

The baronetage of England

Thomas] [Wotton, Edward Kimber,
Richard A. Johnson



Thomas Bencks
Bewdley
1868
3 Columns F/s

Wotton, Thomas

THE
BARONETAGE
OF
ENGLAND:

CONTAINING
A Genealogical and Historical Account
OF ALL THE
ENGLISH BARONETS
NOW EXISTING:

With their DESCENTS, MARRIAGES, and
MEMORABLE ACTIONS both in WAR and PEACE.

COLLECTED FROM
AUTHENTIC MANUSCRIPTS, RECORDS, Old WILLS, our best
HISTORIANS, and other AUTHORITIES.

Illustrated with their
COATS of ARMS,
Engraven on COPPER-PLATES.

ALSO, A
LIST of ALL the BARONETS,
Who have been advanced to that DIGNITY, from the first
INSTITUTION thereof.

To which is added,
An Account of such NOVA-SCOTIA BARONETS
as are of ENGLISH FAMILIES;

AND A
DICTIONARY of HERALDRY,
Explaining such Terms as are commonly used in ENGLISH
ARMORY.

By E. KIMBER and R. JOHNSON.

VOLUME the FIRST.

L O N D O N,

Printed for G. WOODFALL, J. FULLER, E. JOHNSON, HAWES, CLARKE and
COLLINS, W. JOHNSTON, S. CROWDER, J. WILKIE, T. LONGMAN,
B. LAW, T. LOWNDES, T. CASLON, ROBINSON and ROBERTS,
W. NICOLL, R. BALDWIN, Z. STUART, and W. DAVIS.

MDCCLXXI.

CS
424
.W94
1771

v.1

P R E F A C E.

MR. WOTTON (that indefatigable Labourer in the golden Mines of Antiquity, whose Avenues were rendered almost inaccessible by the destructive Hand of Time, and the cruel Ravages of barbarous Nations) has cleared the Paths, which lead to the Perfection of this intricate Science. Neither the great Difficulties attending Genealogical Enquiries, (in which so many Centuries were to be traced, and the Thread to guide him generally so slender, and, sometimes broken,) nor the Impossibility of persuading some Families to give the least Assistance, were able to deter him from this very difficult Pursuit. In Spite of all Obstacles, in the Year 1741, he published his last Account of the English Baronets, of which this is presented to the Public as a New Edition, and Continuation to the present Time.

A 2

The

The Reception that Work met with, which is to be found only in the Libraries of the Curious, was a sufficient Motive for this Republication. The Necessity of a New Edition will appear the more evident, when we observe, that, of the Four Hundred and Sixty-eight Baronets, whose Families are mentioned by Mr. Wotton, near One Hundred and Forty of those Titles are now either extinct, or lie dormant in higher Promotions; and, of the Three Hundred and Forty Baronets, inserted in this Work, and who enjoyed the Title at the Time of Mr. Wotton's Publication, not an Hundred of them are now living. We may add, since that Period, Seventy-four new Baronets have been created. All these Considerations contribute to make Mr. Wotton's Edition, rather a valuable Work of Antiquity, than the modern State of the Baronets.

Mr. Wotton's Notes, most of which were only Authorities for what he advanced, though absolutely necessary in his Edition, are become of no Consequence to this, as the Facts they tended to corroborate are now generally allowed. Historical Passages of no great Moment, and the mention of Estates, which have been long lost to the present Families, where they did not seem necessary to illustrate the Pedigree, are here, for the Sake

P R E F A C E.

Sake of Brevity, omitted. The Pedigrees, however, are every where kept entire, many of them corrected, but not the least Part of them destroyed.

We have pursued the Design of Mr. Wotton, in publishing the Account of every Baronet, to shew the Antiquity of each, as far as it can be traced, with their Marriages and Issues, to the present Time, together with such historical Memoirs, that have any Connection with, or may serve to illustrate or elucidate the same.

We apprehend, that the Baronets hereafter mentioned, are all that are in being, of the English Creation, strict Enquiry having been made in every County, to get the best Information relating to those that are extinct; and such of them as appear to be doubtful, though generally believed to have failed, are inserted by themselves at the End of the Work, not being willing, upon mere Presumption, to deprive any Family of its Honours.

The Accounts of those Baronets, who are Peers of Great Britain or Ireland, are not introduced here; because their Creations are absorbed in higher Titles, and their Genealogies published in the modern Peerages. One Instance having hap-

pened this Year, 1770, of a Baronet's Title surviving the Peerage, we have carefully given due Precedence to that Pedigree, as the Reader will perceive in the Account of Sir George Booth, (Vol. I. Page 18.) who succeeded to the Title of Baronet on the Death of Lord Delamer. We have given Place to the Pedigree of Sir James Harrington, of Ridlington, in Rutlandshire, though, perhaps, improperly, as that Title is said long since to have expired in an Act of Attainder; but, by others, supposed to be an illegal Act, and that the Right to the Title is still good. Not being able to settle the Pedigree of Sir Charles Hudson till the Work was nearly finished, we were obliged to defer it for Insertion in the Appendix, where the Reader will also find one or two more, and such Alterations and Additions as came to Hand after the Accounts of the different Families were printed: All which shall be carefully introduced, in their proper Places, in a future Edition.

It has been observed by some, in Opposition to Publications of this Nature, that heroic Virtue and Integrity redound more to the Honour of Mankind, than the longest Train of Ancestors possibly can. However, surely it must be granted, that a Retrospect of the magnanimous Deeds of illustrious Ancestors is most likely to animate the youth-

youthful Bosom with an Emulation to equal, if not excel, their Predecessors.

Application has been made to every Baronet, whose Place of Residence could be known, not only by Letters, but by personal Application, and frequent Advertisements; and we acknowledge, with all due Respect and Gratitude, that many of the Baronets themselves, or their Relations, have very obligingly furnished us with the Continuation of their respective Pedigrees; some of them have even gone so far, as to enable us, where Mr. Wotton was faulty, to give their Family Accounts corrected from the first mention of their Existence. Some few we met with, who were such Strangers to the Glory of their Ancestors, and the future Honour of their Families, as not to be prevailed on, by repeated Sollicitations, to spare a Moment in furnishing one single Material to grace their Families.

It is with the greatest Pleasure, that I acknowledge myself obliged with the kind Assistance of some skilful Gentlemen, particularly that learned and curious Genealogist, George Booth Tyndale, of Bristol, Esq; Barrister at Law, by whom I was favoured, at no small Labour and Expence to himself, with many valuable Materials, and some entire Pedigrees.

While

While I am thus acknowledging the Favours I have received from the living, let me not forget the Tribute due to the Memory of my Friend, Mr. Kimber, who fell a Victim, in the Meridian of his Life, to his indefatigable Toils in the Republic of Letters. To him I owe the present Plan of this Work : He was the Architect, I only the Builder. Happy shall I think myself, if I shall appear properly to have executed the Design which he formed.

Rich. Johnson.

C O N T E N T S

C O N T E N T S

O F

VOLUME the FIRST.

	Page
1. <i>BACON</i> , of Redgrave, Suffolk,	I
2. <i>Hoghton</i> , of Hoghton-Tower, Lancashire,	12
3. <i>Booth</i> , of Dunham-Massey, Cheshire,	18
<i>Vide Appendix, Vol. III. Page 412.</i>	
*3. <i>Peyton</i> , of Ijelham, Cambridgeshire,	(40)
4. <i>Clifton</i> , of Clifton, Nottinghamshire,	24
5. <i>Gerard</i> , of Bryn, Lancashire,	31
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 417.</i>	
6. <i>Shelley</i> , of Michelgrove, Sussex,	35
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 417.</i>	
7. <i>Barrington</i> , of Barrington-Hall, Essex,	39
8. <i>Musgrave</i> , of Hartley-Castle, Westmoreland,	44
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 419.</i>	
9. <i>Cope</i> , of Hanwell, Oxfordshire,	50
10. <i>Gresley</i> , of Drakelow, Derbyshire,	55
11. <i>Molineux</i> , of Teversal, Nottinghamshire,	59
12. <i>Savile</i> , of Thornhill, Yorkshire,	65
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 420.</i>	
13. <i>Wodehouse</i> , of Kimberley, Norfolk,	72
14. <i>Harrington</i> , of Ridlington, Rutlandshire,	79
15. <i>Mordaunt</i> , of Massingham, Norfolk,	81
16. <i>Worsley</i> , of Apuldercombe, Hampshire,	84
17. <i>Fleetwood</i> , of Calwiche, Staffordshire,	87
18. <i>Twisden</i> , of East-Peckham, Kent,	90
19. <i>Hales</i> , of Woodchurch, Kent,	94
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 421.</i>	
20. <i>Wyvill</i> , of Constable-Burton, Yorkshire,	98
21. <i>Temple</i> , of Stowe, Buckinghamshire,	103
22. <i>Gostwick</i> , of Willington, Bedfordshire,	104
23. <i>Wray</i> , of Glentworth, Lincolnshire,	106
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 423.</i>	
24. <i>Ayliffe</i> ,	

			Page
24.	<i>Ayloff, of Braxted-Magna, Essex,</i>	— —	110
25.	<i>Pejhall, of Eccleshall, Staffordshire,</i>	— —	113
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 423.</i>		
26.	<i>Englefield, of Wotton-Basset, Wiltshire,</i>	— —	123
27.	<i>Holte, of Aston, near Birmingham,</i>	— —	129
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 423.</i>		
28.	<i>Egerton, of Egerton, Cheshire,</i>	— —	133
29.	<i>Clarke, of Salford, Warwickshire,</i>	— —	140
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 423.</i>		
30.	<i>Boynston, of Barmston, Yorkshire,</i>	— —	143
31.	<i>Burdet, of Bramcote, Warwickshire,</i>	— —	147
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 423.</i>		
32.	<i>Mackworth, of Normanton, Rutlandshire,</i>	— —	153
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 423.</i>		
33.	<i>Hickes, of Beverston, Gloucestershire,</i>	— —	157
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 424.</i>		
34.	<i>Dryden, of Canons-Ashby, Northamptonshire,</i>	— —	161
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 425.</i>		
35.	<i>Mill, of Camois-Court, Sussex,</i>	— —	167
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 425.</i>		
36.	<i>Foulis, of Ingleby, Yorkshire,</i>	— —	170
37.	<i>Berney, of Parkhall, in Reedham, Norfolk,</i>	— —	173
38.	<i>Pakington, of Ailsbury, Buckinghamshire,</i>	— —	177
39.	<i>Bishopp, of Parham, Sussex,</i>	— —	191
40.	<i>Vincent, of Stoke D'Abernon, Surry,</i>	— —	193
41.	<i>Tichborne, of Tichborne, Hampshire,</i>	— —	197
42.	<i>Palmer, of Wingham, Kent,</i>	— — —	205
43.	<i>Rivers, of Chafford, Kent,</i>	— — —	211
44.	<i>Hewet, of Headley-Hall, Yorkshire,</i>	— —	213
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 425.</i>		
45.	<i>Fernegan, or Ferningham, of Coffey, Norfolk,</i>	— —	215
46.	<i>Philipps, of Picton-Castle, Pembrokehire,</i>	— —	219
47.	<i>Stepney, of Prendergast, Pembrokehire,</i>	— —	223
48.	<i>Wake, of Clevedon, Somersetshire,</i>	— —	225
49.	<i>Hotham, of Scarborough, Yorkshire,</i>	— —	229
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 425.</i>		
50.	<i>Mansel, of Muddlescombe, Carmarthenhire,</i>	— —	234
51.	<i>Prideaux, of Netherton, Devonshire,</i>	— —	238
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 437.</i>		
52.	<i>Hesilrige, of Noseley, Leicestershire,</i>	— —	243
53.	<i>Burton, of Stockerston, Leicestershire,</i>	— —	246
54.	<i>Drake, of Buckland, Devonshire,</i>	— —	247
55.	<i>Skipwith, of Prestwold, Leicestershire,</i>	— —	249
56.	<i>Playters, of Sotterley, Suffolk,</i>	— —	251
	<i>Vide Appendix, Page 437.</i>		
	57. <i>Harpur,</i>		

C O N T E N T S.

	xi Page
57. Harpur, of Calke, Derbyshire, — — —	255
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 438.</i>	
58. Seabright, of Besford, Worcestershire, — —	261
59. Dering, of Surenden-Dering, Kent, — —	263
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 438.</i>	
60. Styles, of Watringbury, Kent, — —	267
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 439.</i>	
61. Moore, of Fawley, Berkshire, — —	270
62. Isham, of Lamport, Northamptonshire, — —	272
63. Bagot, of Blithfield, Staffordshire, — —	281
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 440.</i>	
64. Mannock, of Gifford's-Hall, Suffolk, — —	287
65. Littleton, of Pillaton-Hall, Staffordshire, — —	289
66. Goring, of Highden, Sussex, — —	296
67. Stonhouse, of Radley, Berkshire, — —	298
68. Wrey, of Trebitch, Cornwall, — —	300
69. Trelawney, of Trelawney, Cornwall, — —	303
70. Conyers, of Horden, Durham, — —	312
71. Aston, of Aston, Cheshire, — —	315
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 440.</i>	
72. Pryce, of New-Town, Montgomeryshire, — —	323
73. Wiseman, of Canfield-Hall, Essex, — —	327
74. Pile, of Compton, Berkshire, — —	329
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 440.</i>	
75. Pole, of Shute, Devonshire, — —	331
76. Vavasor, of Haslewood, Yorkshire, — —	335
77. Wolseley, of Wolseley, Staffordshire, — —	339
78. Russell, of Chippenham, Cambridgeshire, — —	342
79. Everard, of Much-Waltham, Essex, — —	346
80. Lumley, of Bardfield, Essex, — —	348
81. Dalston, of Dalston, Cumberland, — —	349
82. Every, of Egginton, Derbyshire, — —	351
83. Langley, of Higham-Gobion, Bedfordshire, — —	353
84. Cave, of Stanford, Northamptonshire, — —	355
85. Boteler, of Teston, Kent, — —	366
86. Hatton, of Long-Stanton, Cambridgeshire, — —	367
87. Abdy, of Felix-Hall, Essex, — —	372
88. Bampfylde, of Poltimore, Devonshire, — —	374
89. Cotton, of Landwade, Cambridgeshire, — —	382
90. Burgoyne, of Sutton, Bedfordshire, — —	386
91. Northcote, of Hayne, Devonshire, — —	388
92. Strickland, of Boynton, Yorkshire, — —	391
93. Boughton, of Lawford, Warwickshire, — —	393
94. Chichester, of Raleigh, Devonshire, — —	396
95. Knatchbull, of Mersham-Hatch, Kent, — —	399
96. Castleton, of St. Edmundsbury, Suffolk, — —	403
97. Owen,	

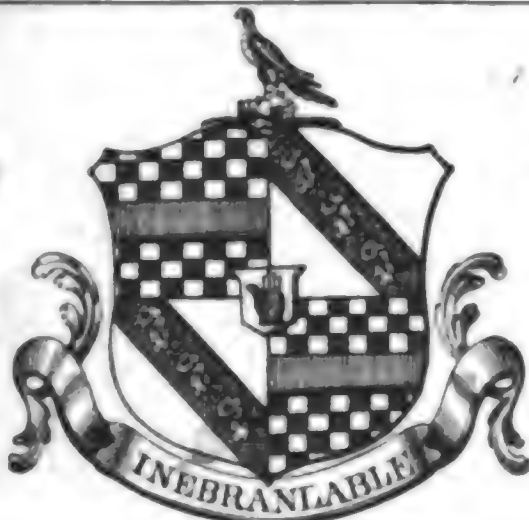
	Page
97. Owen, of Oriulton, Pembrokehire, — —	405
98. Heyman, of Somerfield, Kent, — —	407
99. Goodricke, of Ribstan, Yorkshire, — —	409
100. Lawley, of Spoonhill, Shropshire, — —	414
101. Davie, of Creedy, Devonshire, — —	416
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 441.</i>	
102. Pettus, of Rackheath, Norfolk, — —	420
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 441.</i>	
103. Andrews, of Denton, Northamptonshire, — —	422
104. Halford, of Wistow, Leicestershire, — —	423
105. Kaye, of Woodesham, alias Woodsome, Yorkshire, — —	425
106. Trollope, of Casewick, Lincolnshire, — —	428
107. St. Quintin, of Harpham, Yorkshire, — —	431
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 441.</i>	
108. Kemp, of Gissing, Norfolk, — —	437
109. Ingleby, of Ripley, Yorkshire, — —	440
110. Williamson, of East-Markham, Nottinghamshire, — —	443
111. Lowther, of Whitehaven, Cumberland, — —	445
112. Alston, of Qdell, Bedfordshire, — —	457
113. Corbett, of Leighton, Montgomeryshire, — —	460
114. Markham, of Sedgebroke, Nottinghamshire, — —	467
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 441.</i>	
115. Thorold, of Marston, Lincolnshire, — —	470
116. Wrottesley, of Wrottesley, Staffordshire, — —	475
<i>Vide Appendix, Page 443.</i>	
117. Throckmorton, of Coughton, Warwickshire, — —	478
118. Halton, of Samford, Essex, — —	487
119. Blount, of Sodington, Worcestershire, — —	488
120. Chamberlayne, of Wickham, Oxfordshire, — —	492
121. Hunloke, of Wingerworth, Derbyshire, — —	496
122. D'Anvers, of Culworth, Northamptonshire, — —	499
123. Haggerston, of Haggerston-Castle, Northumberland, — —	502
124. O'Neill, of Dublin, — —	504
125. Hickman, of Gainsthorpe, Lincolnshire, — —	505
126. Bathurst, of Leachlade, Gloucestershire, — —	508
127. Alton, of Adenham, Shropshire, — —	512
128. Webb, of Osstock, Wiltshire, — —	516
129. Williams, of Guernevet, Brecon, — —	518
130. Acland, of Columb-John, Devonshire, — —	519
131. Vyvian, of Trelowarren, Cornwall, — —	525
132. Edwards, of Shrewsbury, — —	528

BARONETS

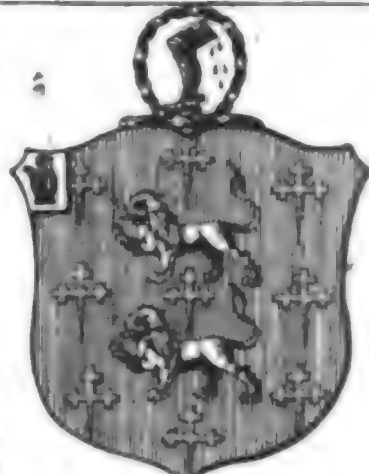
BARONETS of ENGLAND.



Abdy



Adland



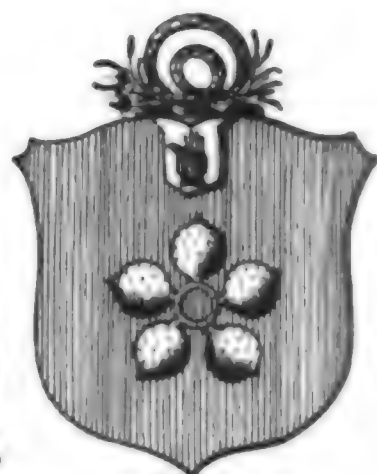
Adon



Adams



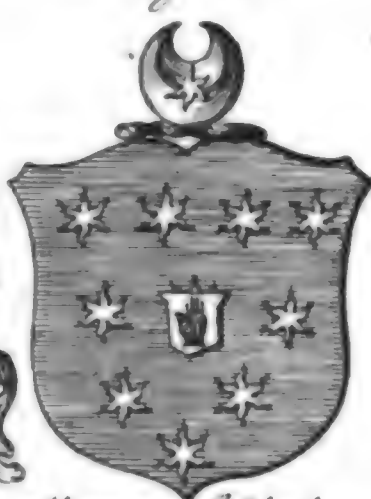
Alleyne



Allin



Alston of Odell



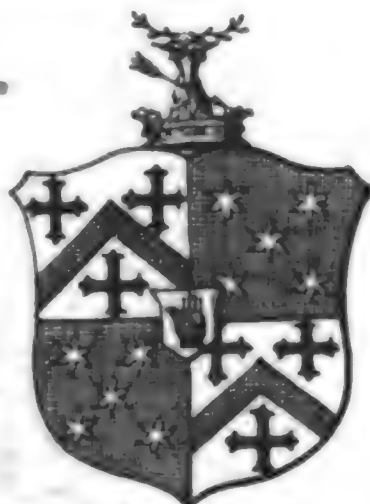
Alston of Chelsea



Amyand



*Anderson
of Broughton*



*Anderson
of Eynworth*



*Andrews
of Denton*



Andrews of Shaw



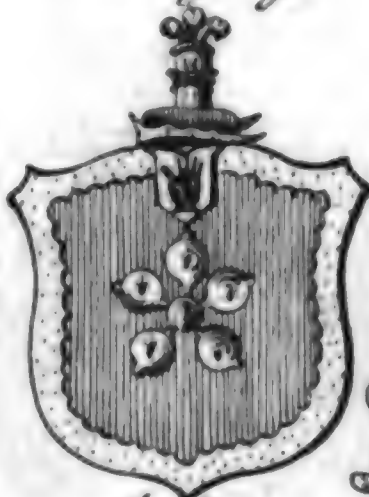
Armytage



Asgill



Ashburnham



*Astley
of Hill Morton*



Astley of Patshull



Aston



Aubrey



Austen



Ayloffe



Bacon



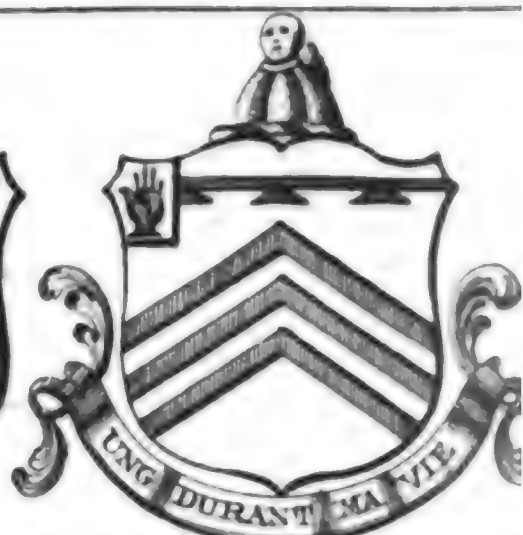
Bagot



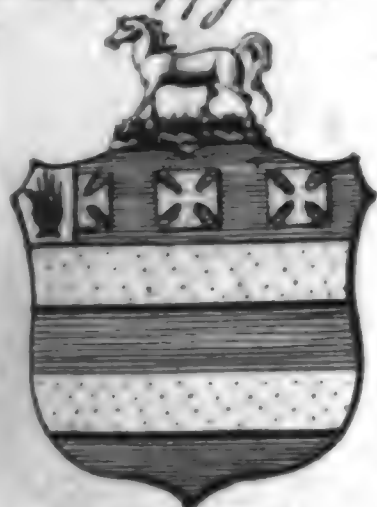
Bampfylde



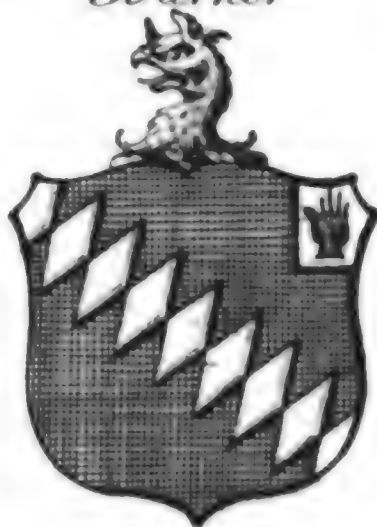
Barker



Barrington



Bathurst



Bayntun



Beaumont



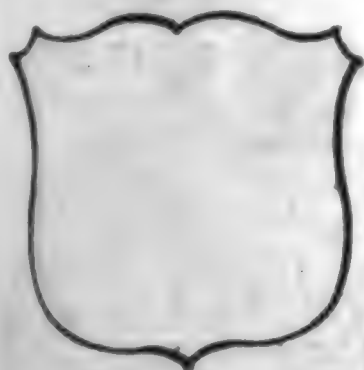
Beckwith



Bedingfeld



Bernard



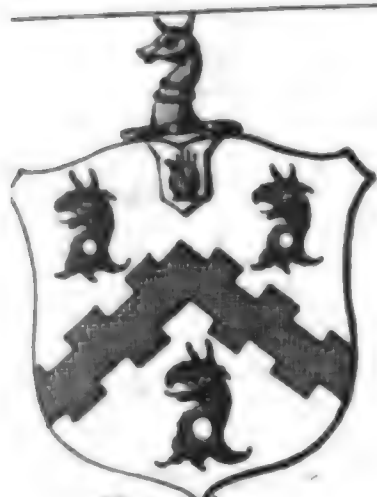
Bernard of Nettleham



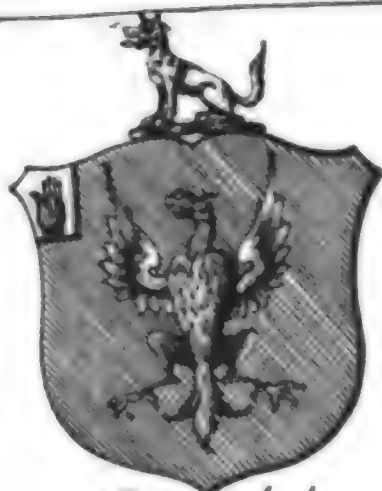
Berney



Betenson



Bickley



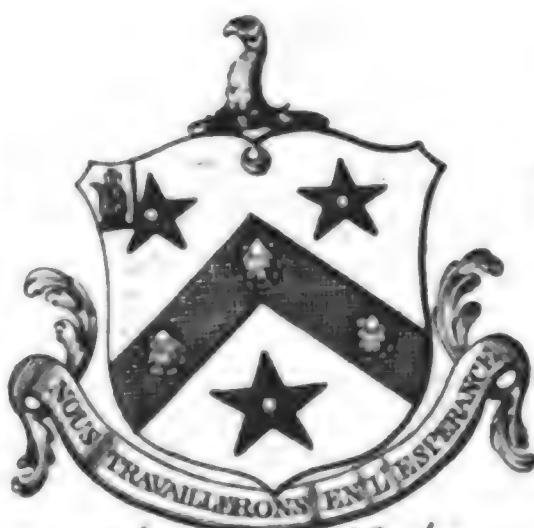
Biddulph



Bishopp



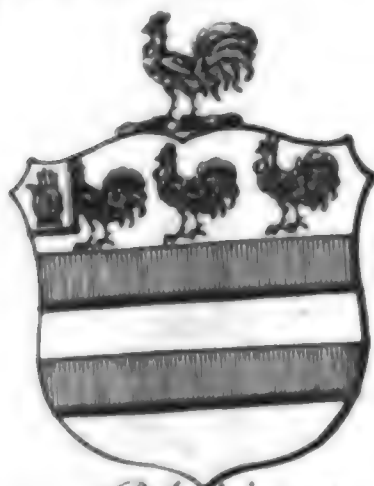
*Blacket
of Newcastle*



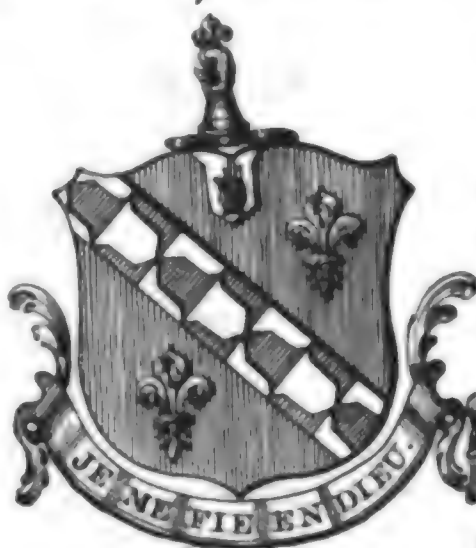
Blacket of Hexham



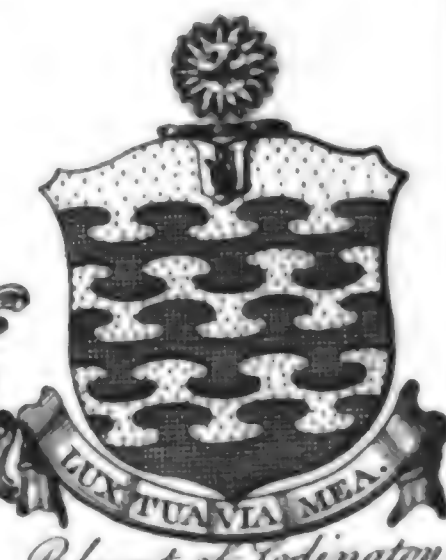
Blackwell



Blakiston



Blous



Blount of Todington



*Blunt
of London*



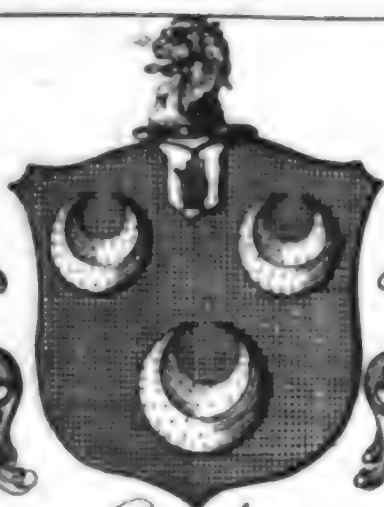
Booth



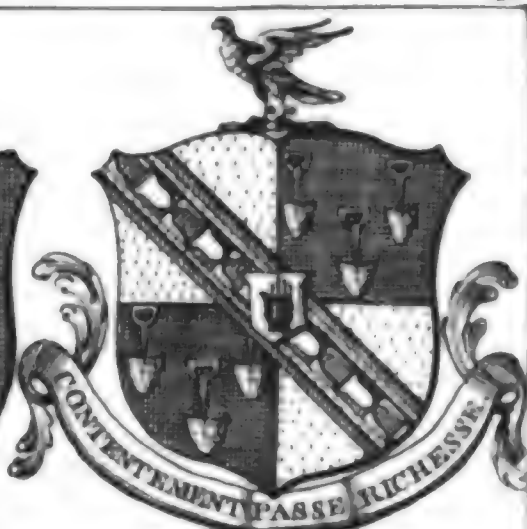
Boothby



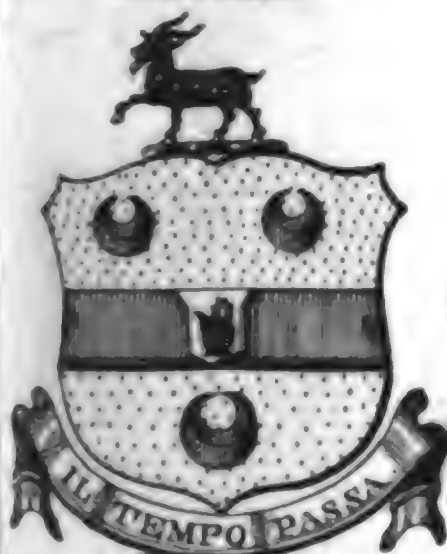
Boteler



Boughton



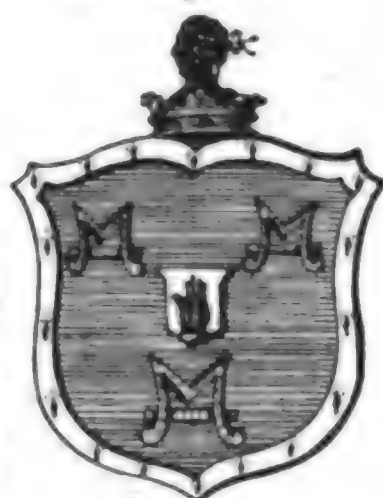
Bonnyer



Boynton



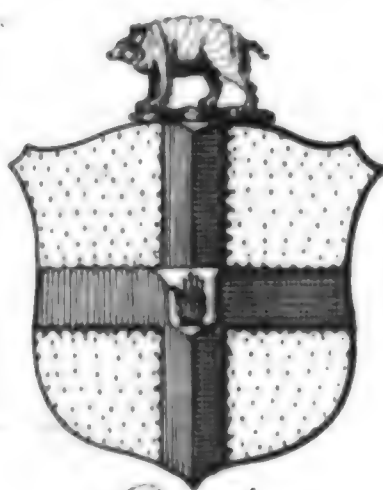
Bradshaigh



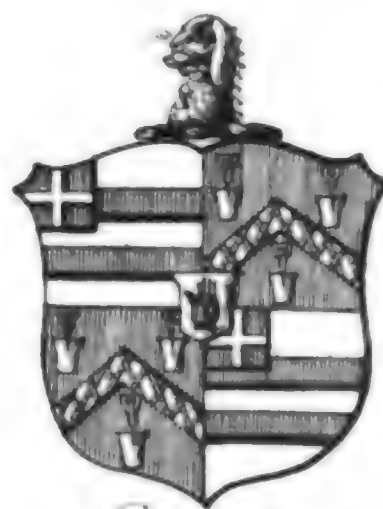
Bridges



Bridgeman



Brooke



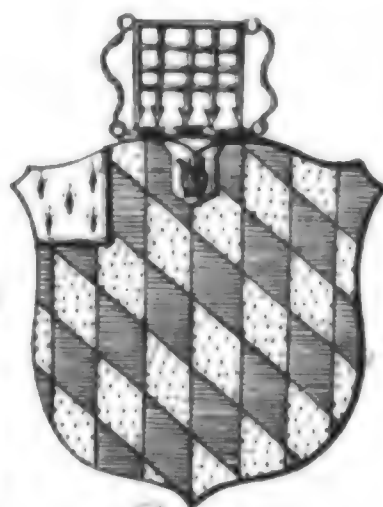
Broughton



Browne of Westmins.



Browne of Caversham



Buck



Buckworth



Bunbury

Burdet
of Bramcote

Burdett of Burthnaite



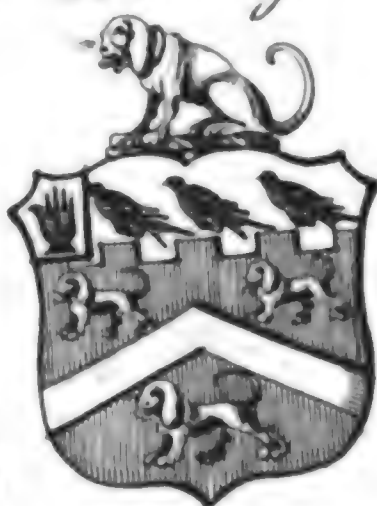
Burnaby



Burrard



Burrell



Burgoyne



Burton



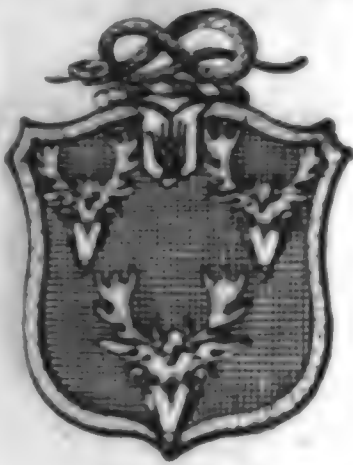
Carew



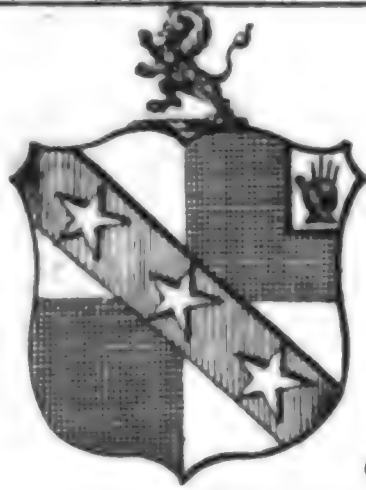
Castleton



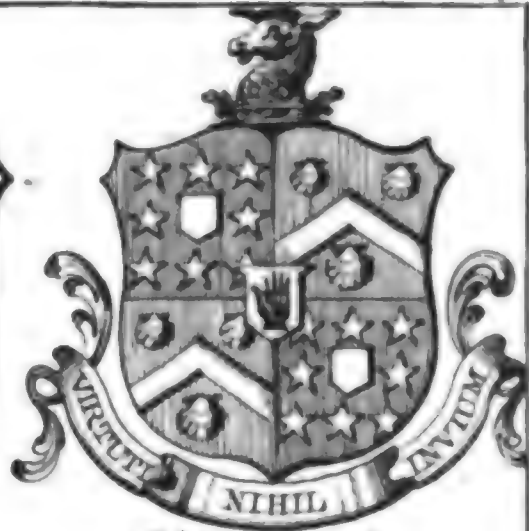
Cave



Cavendish



Cayley



Chamberlayne



Champneys



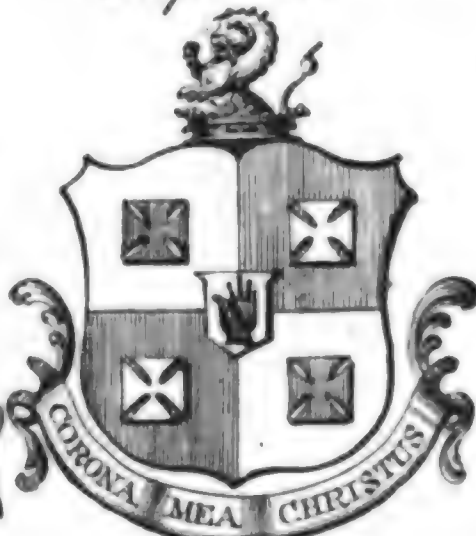
Chapman



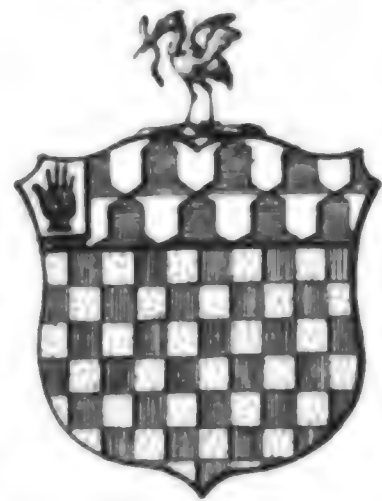
Charlton



Cheere



Chetwode



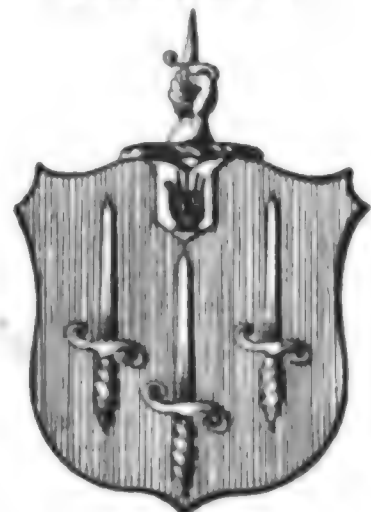
Chichester



Child



Clarges



Clarke of Salford



*Clarke
of Snailwell*



*Clerke
of Hitcham*



Clavering



Clayton



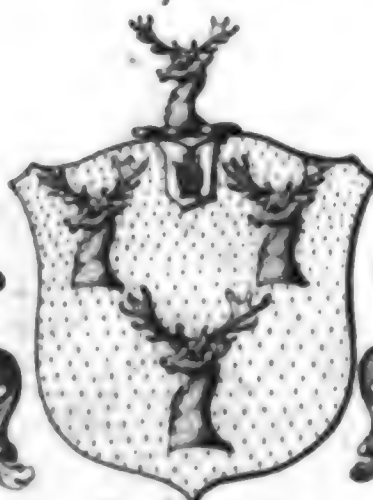
Clifton



Codrington



Colebrooke



Colleton



Colt



Compton



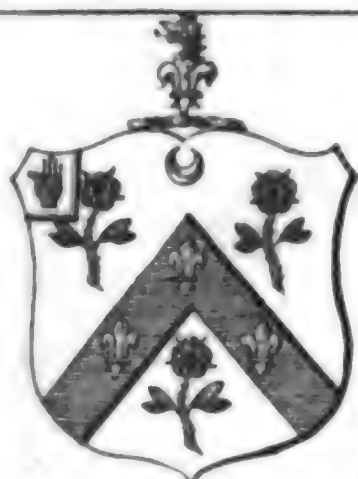
Conyers



Cooke



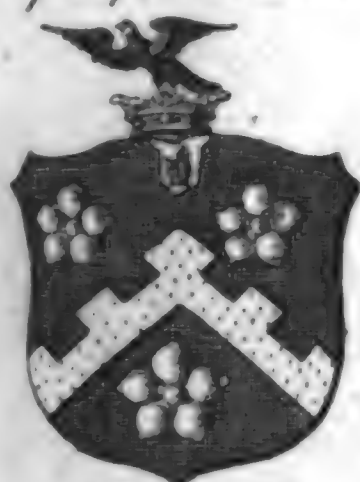
Cope of Mannell



Cope of Brenvern



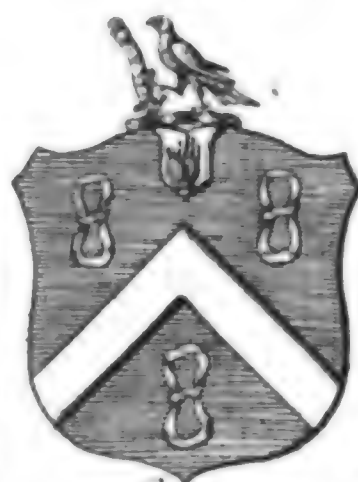
Corbett



Cornish



Cotton of Landwade



Cotton of Cumbermere



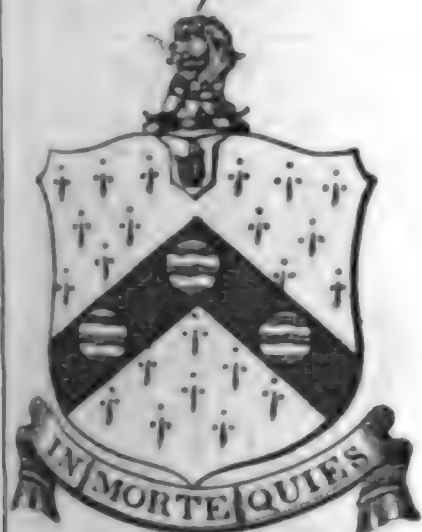
Croft



Cullum



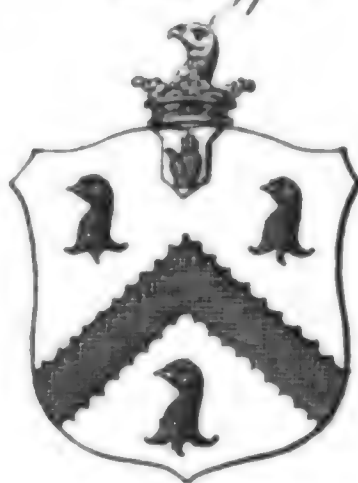
Cunliffe



Cust



D'aeth



Dalston



*D'Anvers
of Culworth*



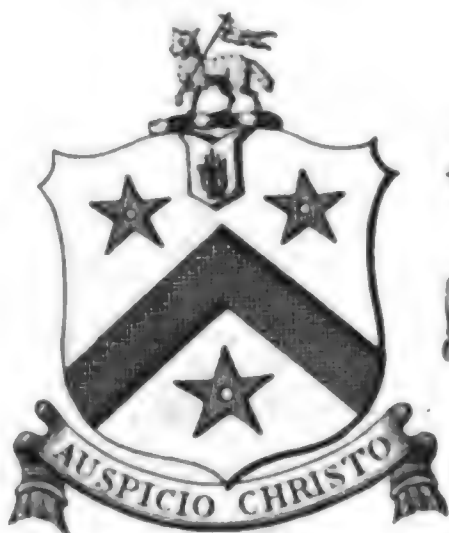
*D'Anvers of
Swithland*



Dashwood



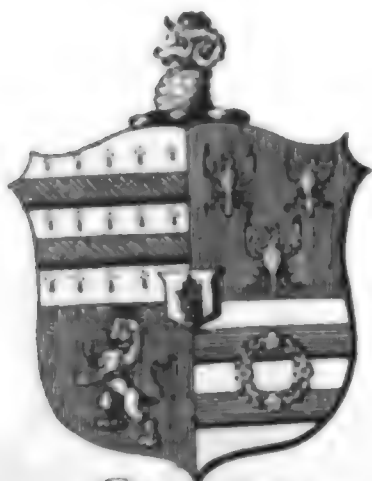
Davers



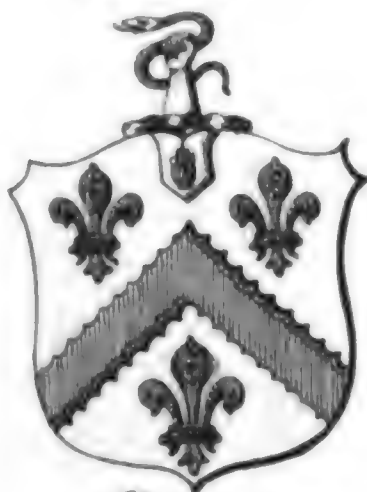
Davie



Dering



Delaval



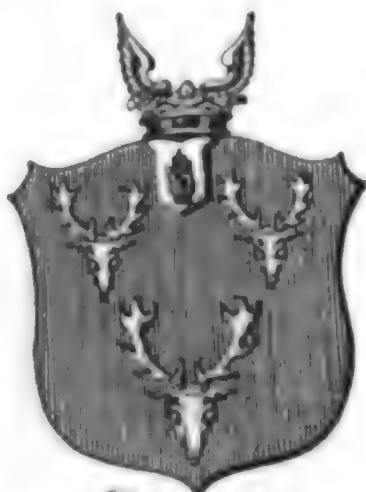
Denis



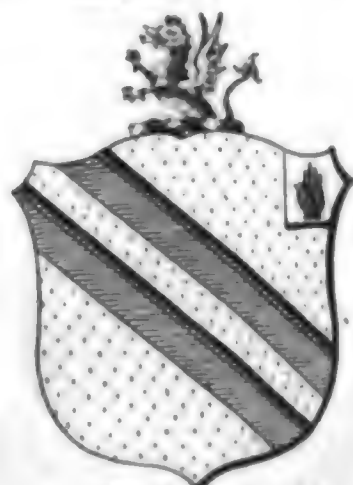
Dixie



Dolben



*D'Oyly
of Shottisham*



*D'Oyly of
Chislehampton*



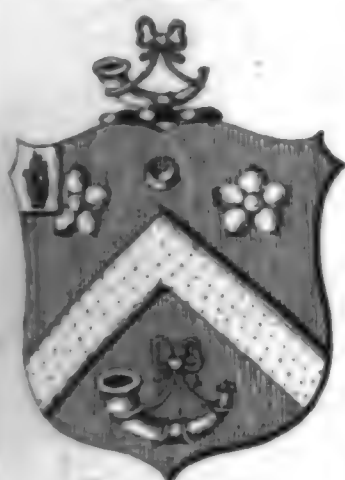
Drake



Dryden



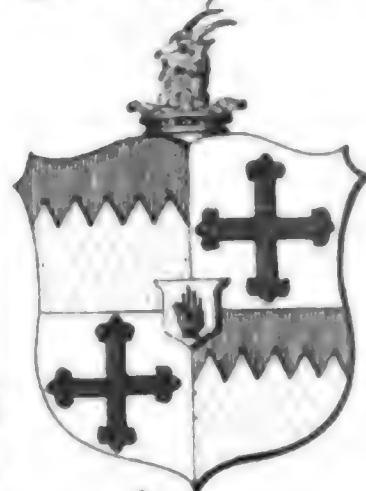
Gukenfield



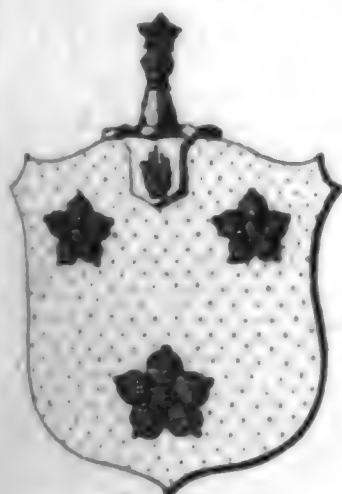
Duncan



Dundas



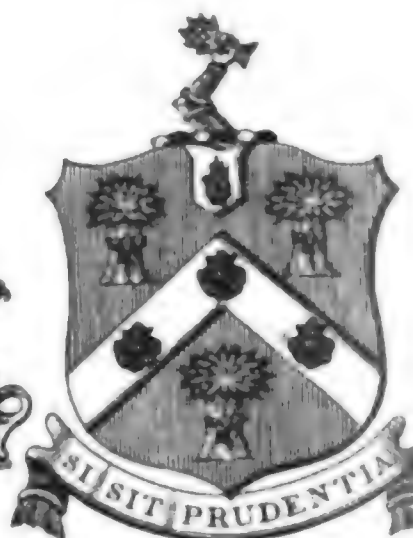
Gyer



Dyke



East



Eden



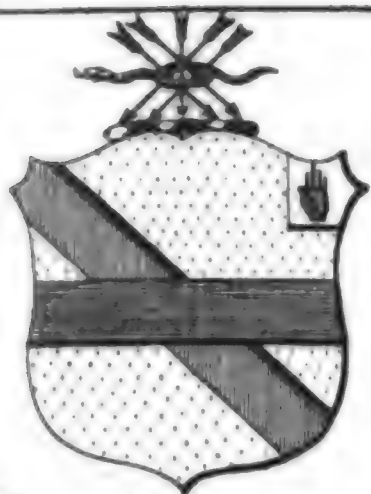
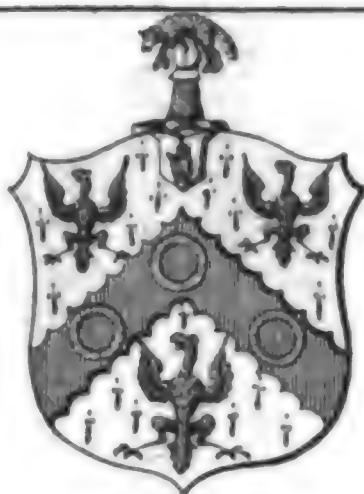
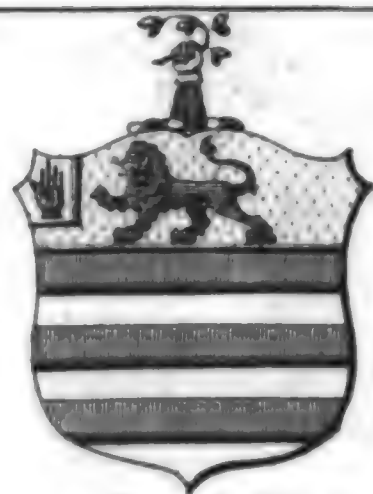
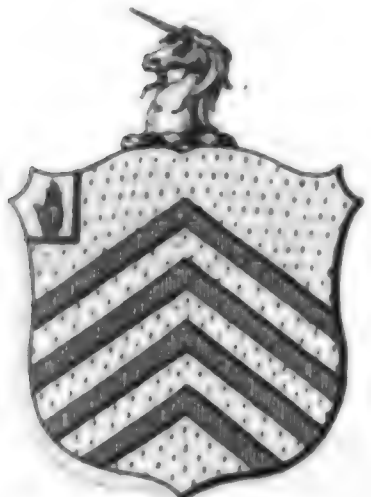
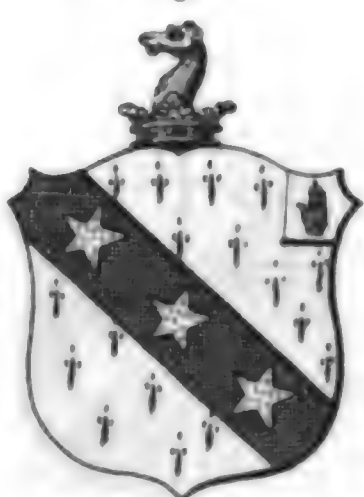
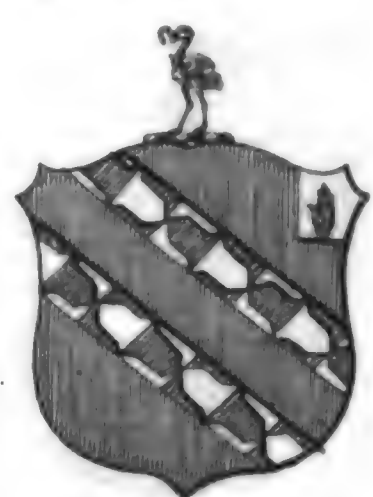
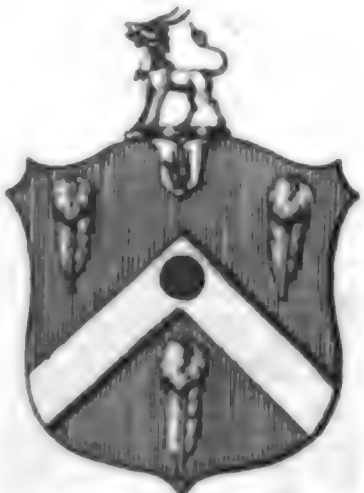
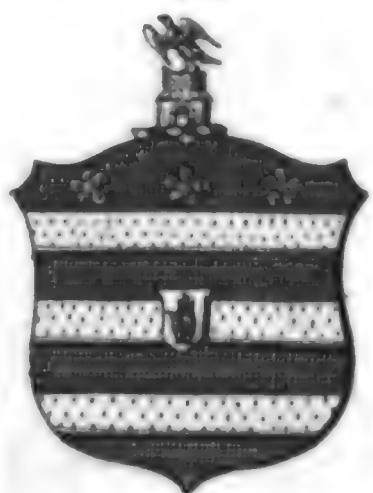
Edwards

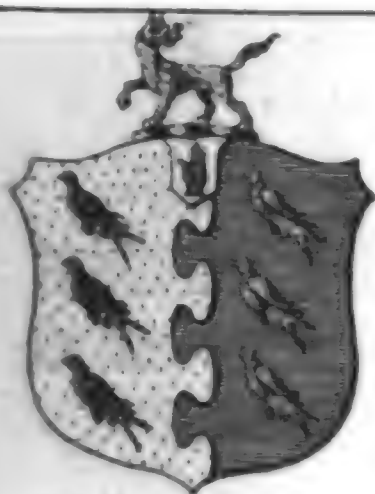


Egerton



Elton

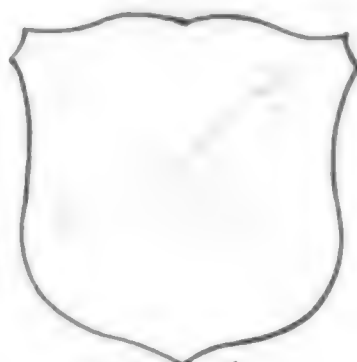
*Elwes**Elrill**Englefield**Ernle**Evelyn**Everard**Every**Eversfield**Fagg**Farnaby**Featherston-haugh**Filmer*



Fleetwood



Fleming of Rydall



*Fleming
of Brumpton*



Fludger



Foley



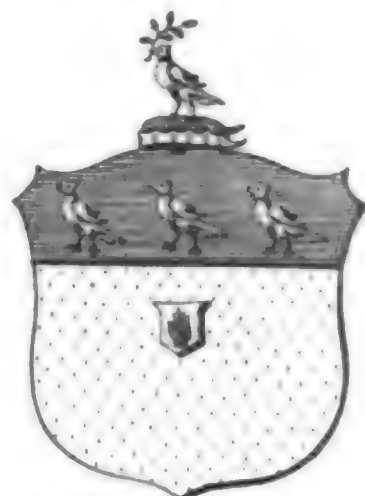
Foulis



Fowler



Frankland



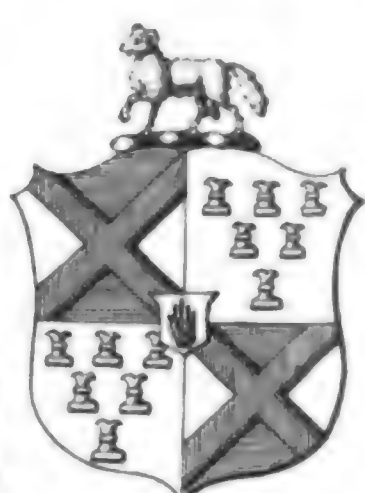
Frederick



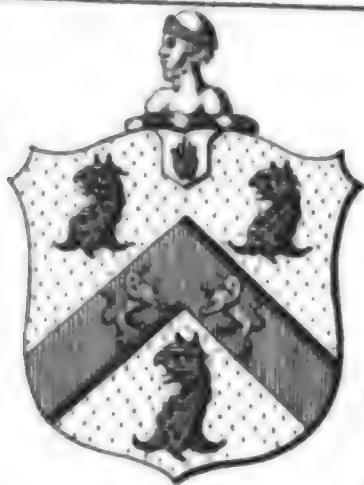
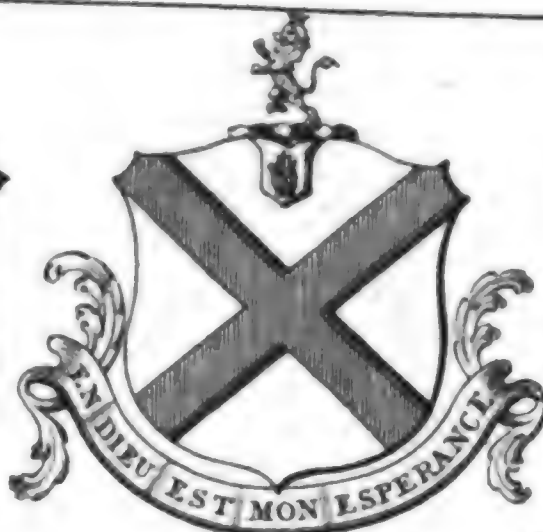
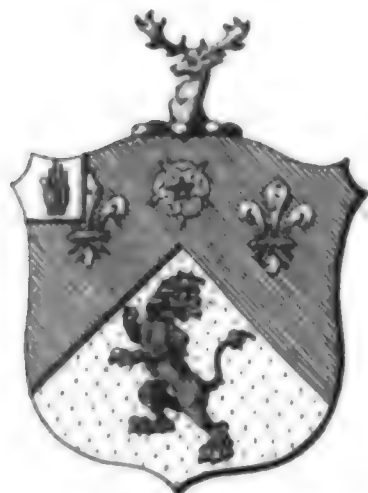
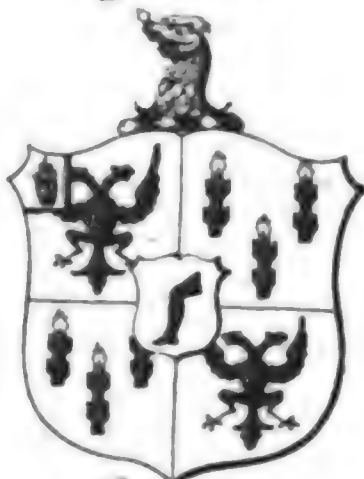
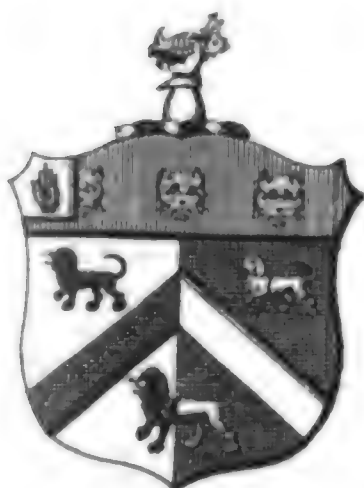
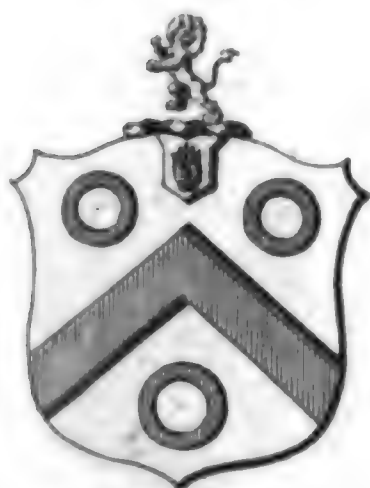
Freke

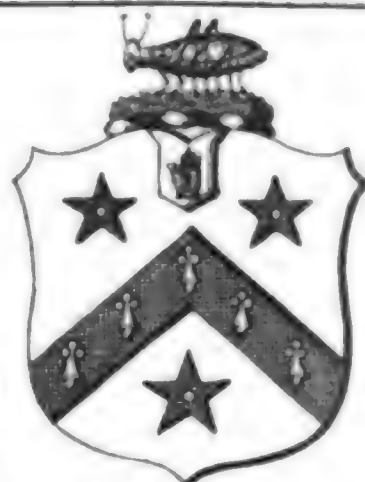
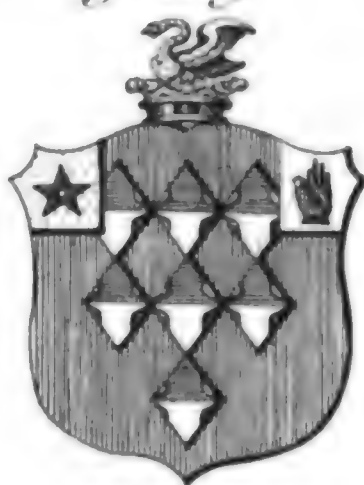
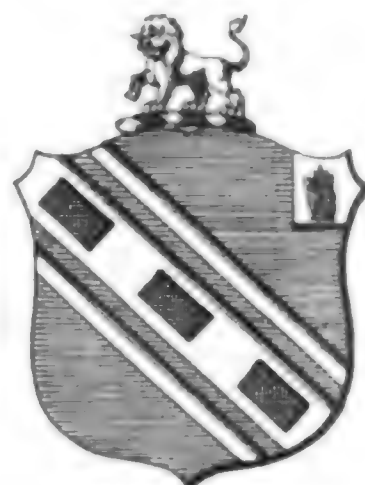
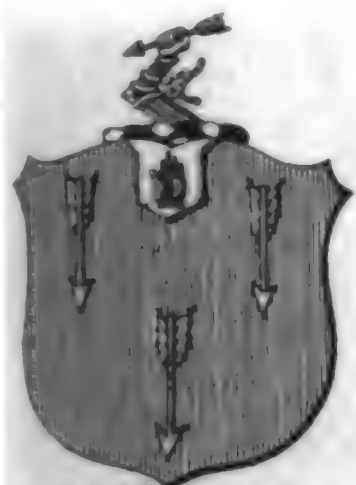
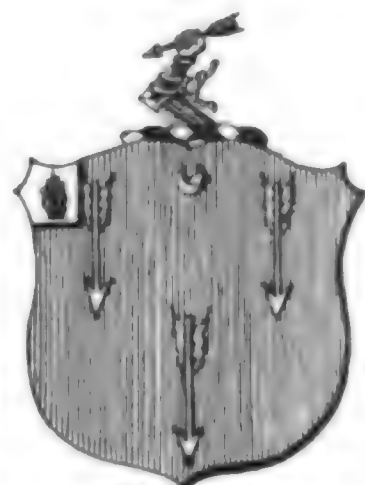
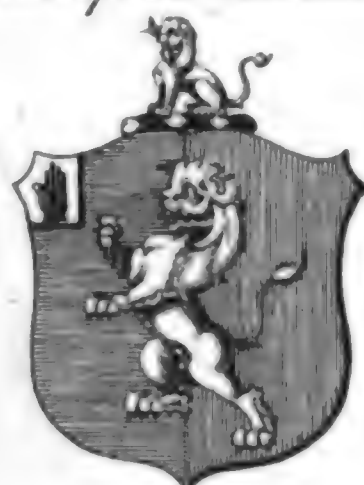
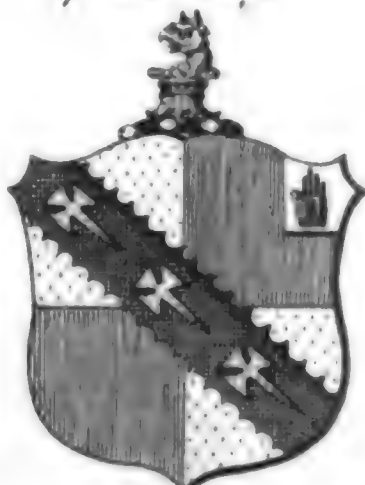


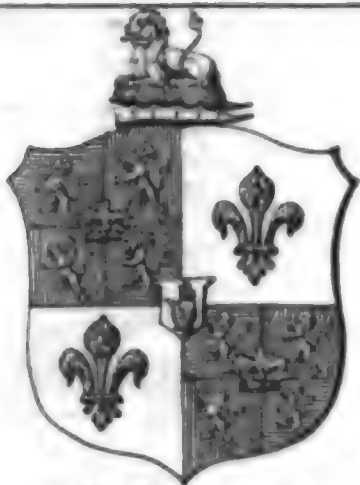
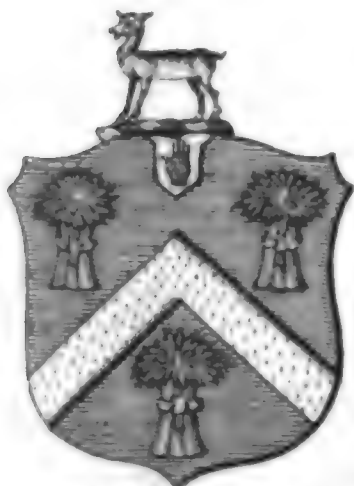
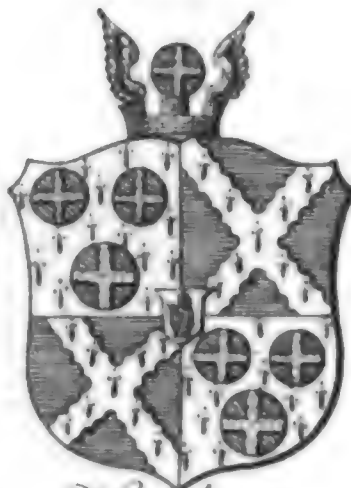
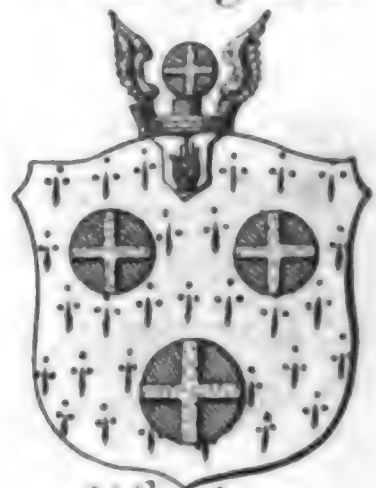
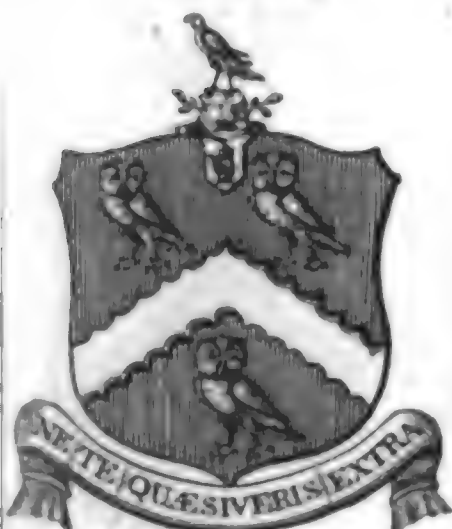
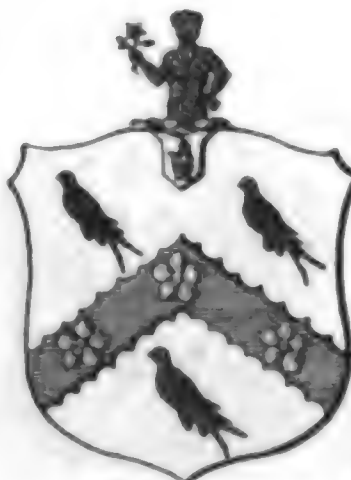
Frost

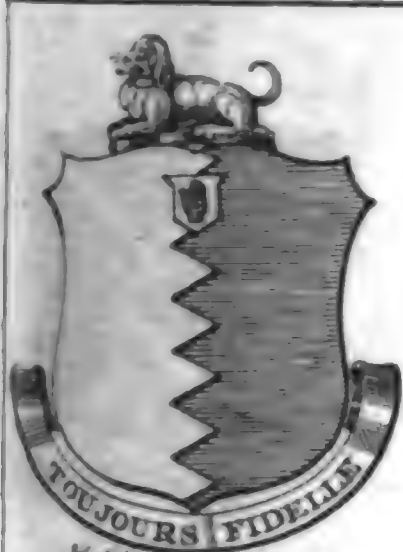
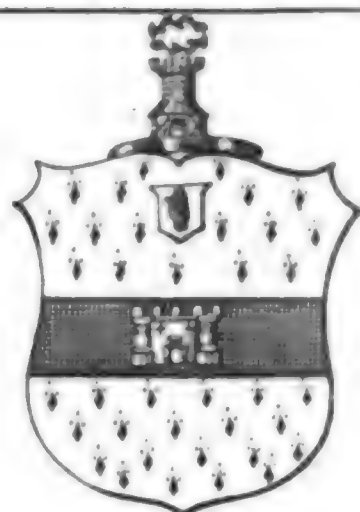
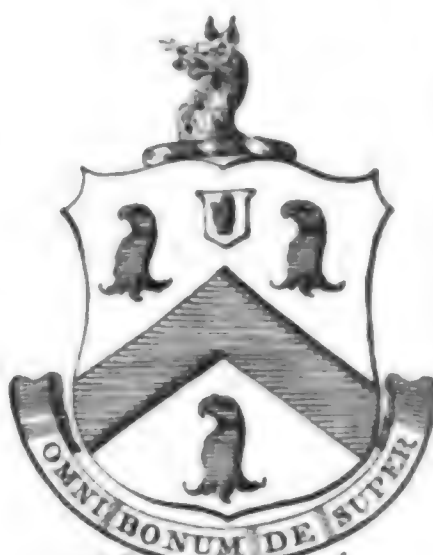
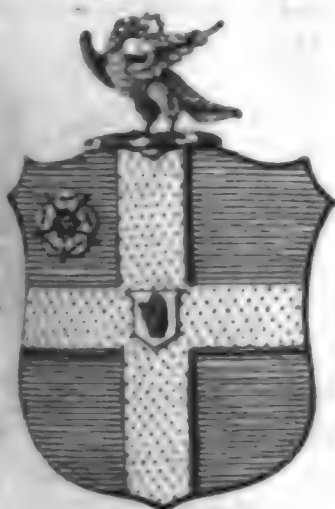
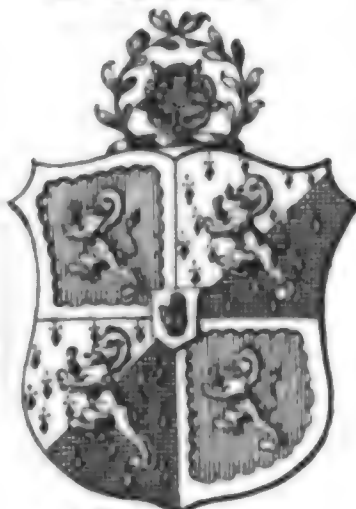
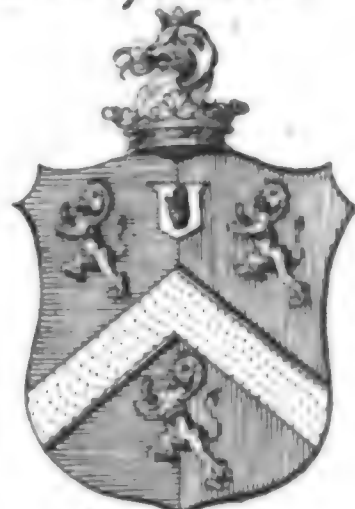


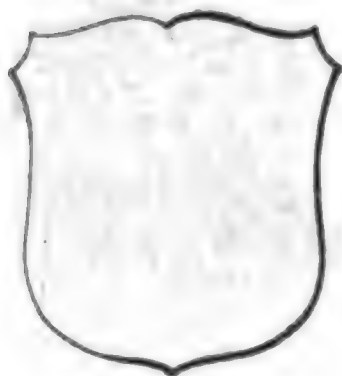
Gage

*Gardiner**Gerard**Gibbons**Gideon**Glynn
of Bishop**Glyn
of London**Gooch**Goodricke**Gordon**Goring**Gastnrick**Gough*

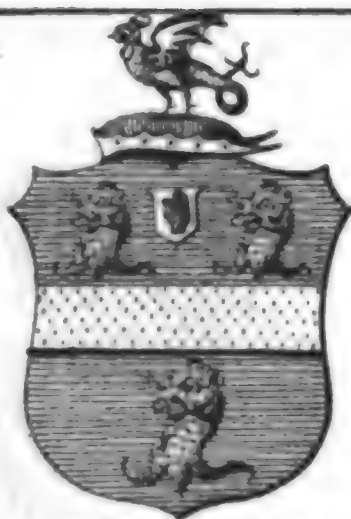
*Graham**Gresley**Gresham**Grey**Guise**Haggerston**Hales of
Woodchurch**Hales of Beaksbourne**Hales
of Coventry**Halford**Halton**Hanham*

*Harbord**Harpur**Harrington**Hatton**Heathcote
of London**Heathcote
of Hursley**Heron**Hesketh**Hesilrige**Hewel**Heyman**Hickes*

*Hickman.**Hildyard.**Hille.**Hoghton.**Holte.**Honeywood.**Hort.**Horton.**Hoskyns.**Hoeham.**Hadson.**Hulse.*



Hume.



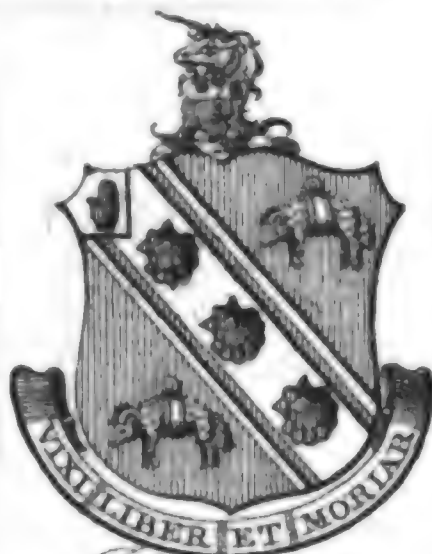
Humloke.



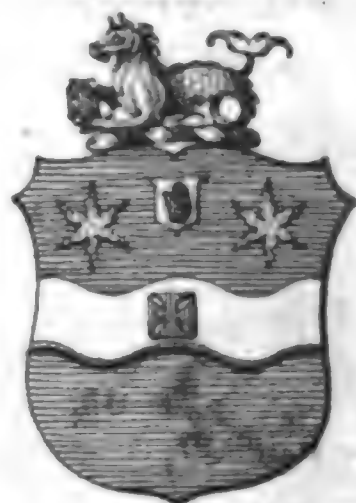
Jacob.



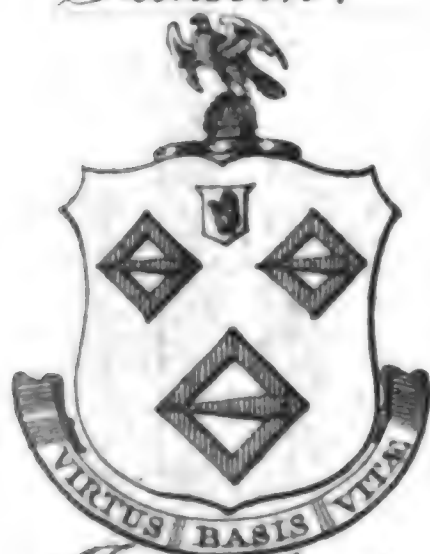
Jansen.



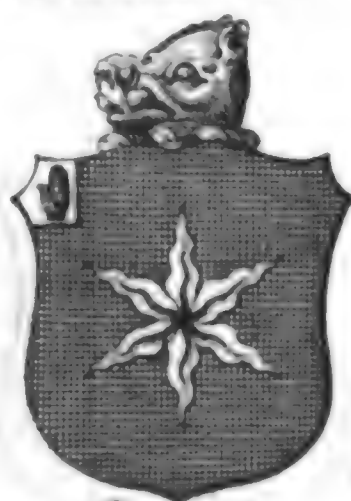
Jbbetson.



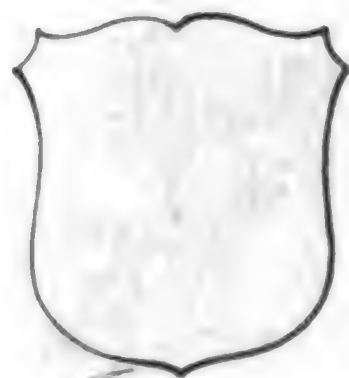
Jenkinson.



Jerningham.



Ingleby.



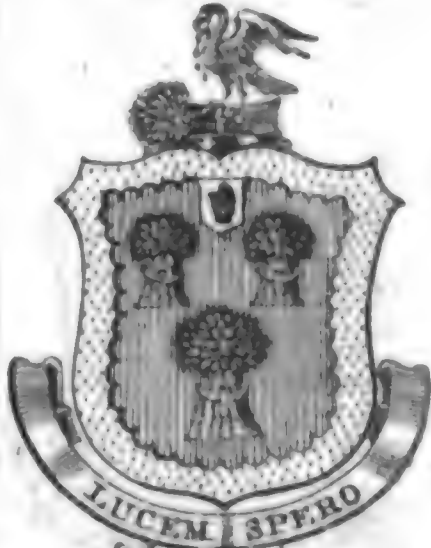
Johnson.



Jsham.



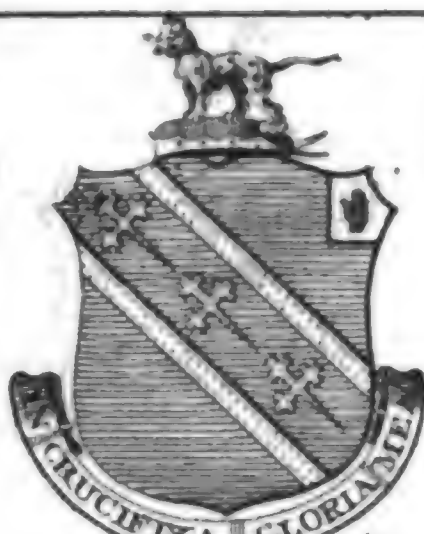
Kaje.



Kemp.



Keyt.



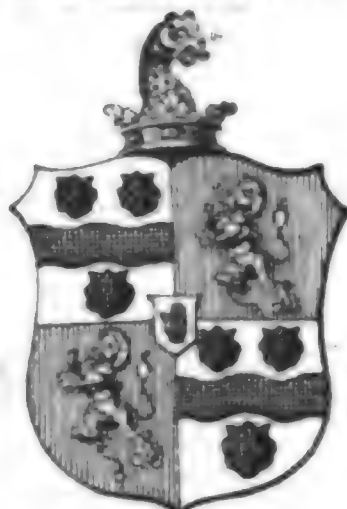
Knatchbull.



Knollys.



Knowles.



Lade.



Lake.



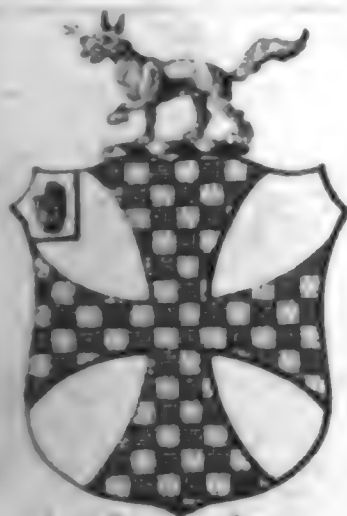
Lambert.



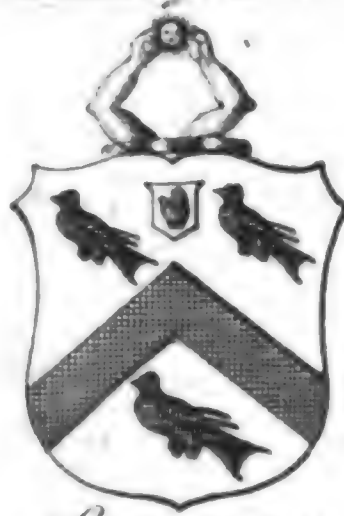
Langham.



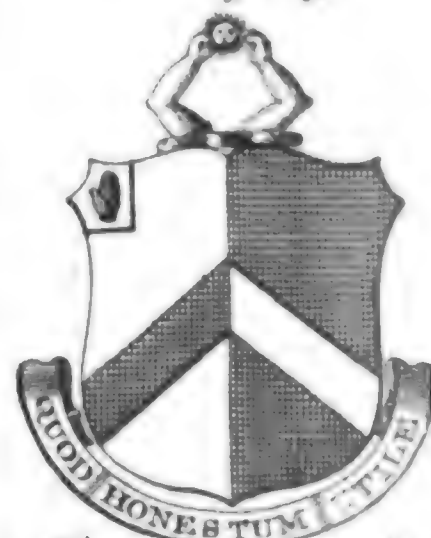
Langley.



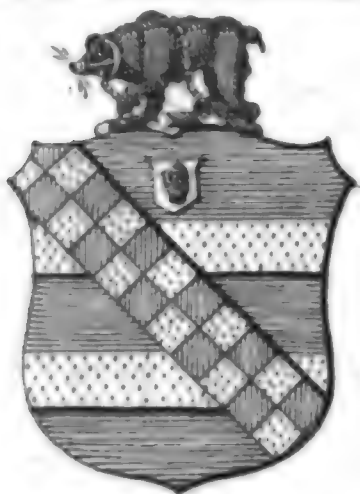
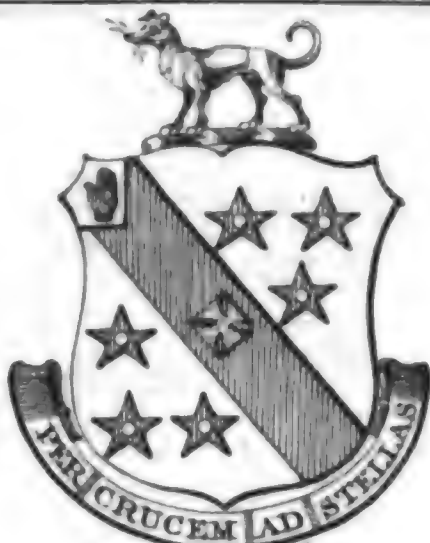
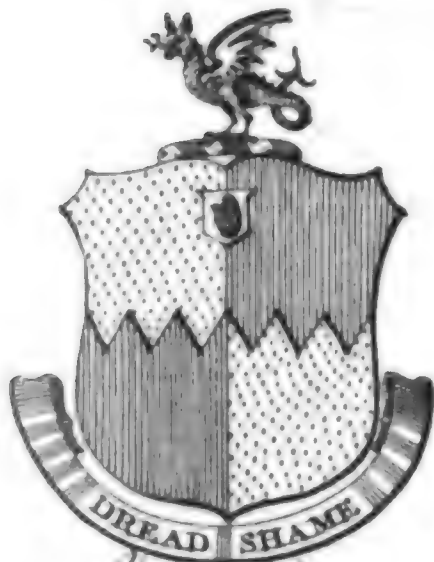
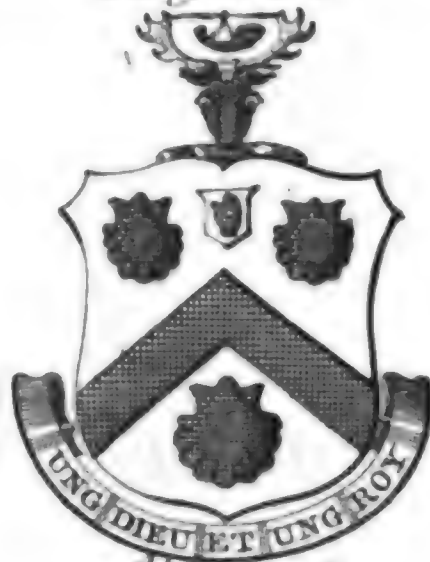
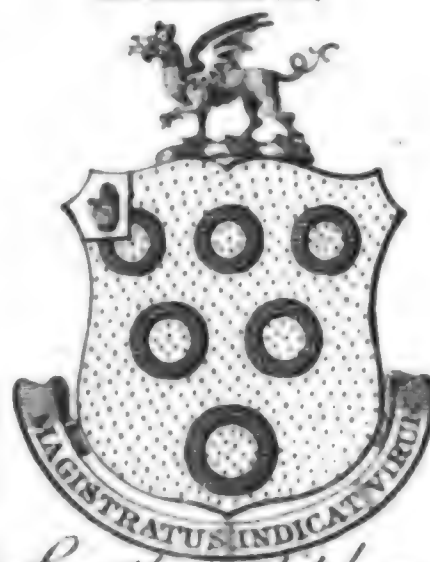
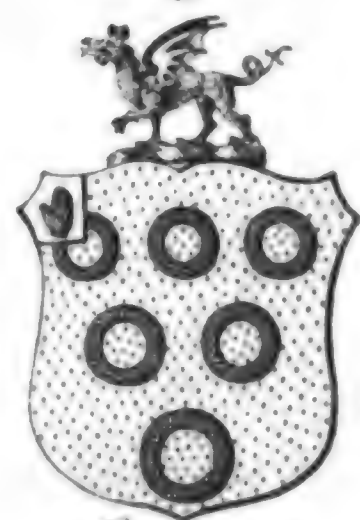
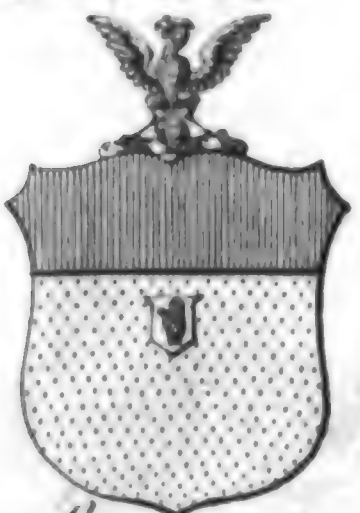
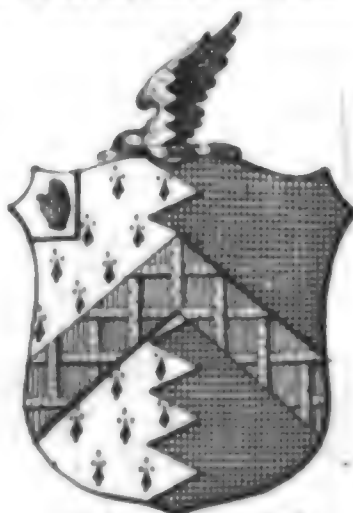
Lawley.



*Lawson,
of Brough.*



Lanson, or Lash.

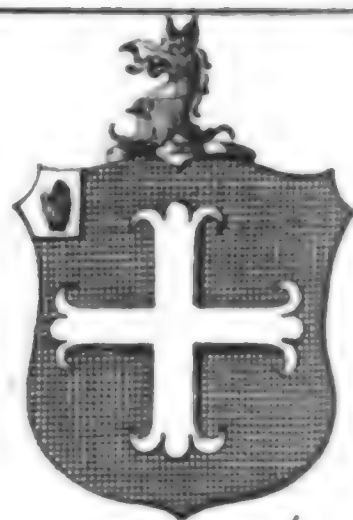
*Lee.**Legard.**Leicester.**Leighton.**Littleton.**Long.**Loraine.**Lowther, or Whitehaven.**Lowther, of Swillington.**Lumley.**Mackworth.**Major.*



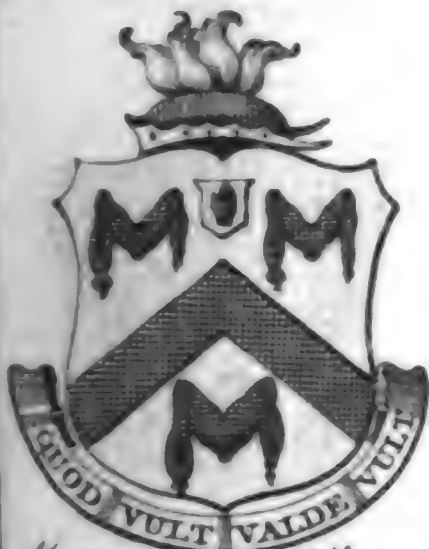
Mann.



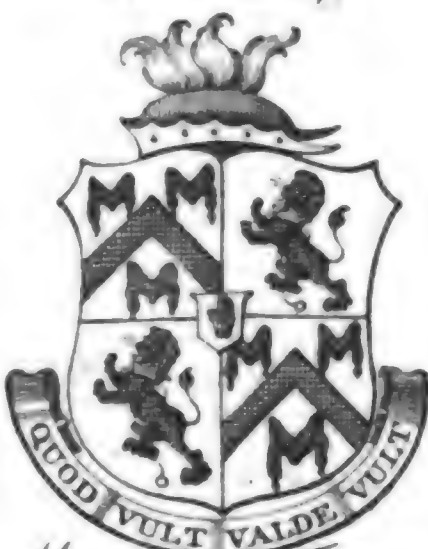
Mannering.



Manneock.



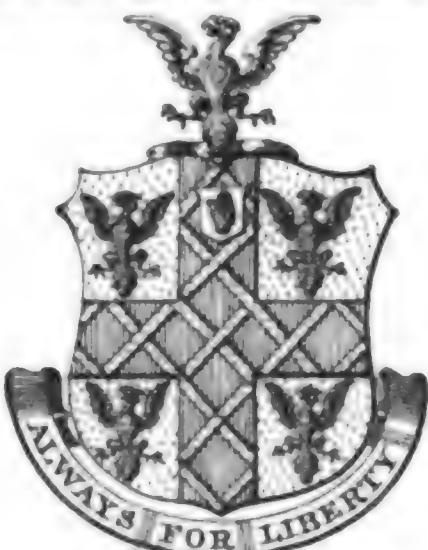
Mansel. OF. Muddlescombe. Mansell. OF. ST. MARGARET.



Markham.



Martin.



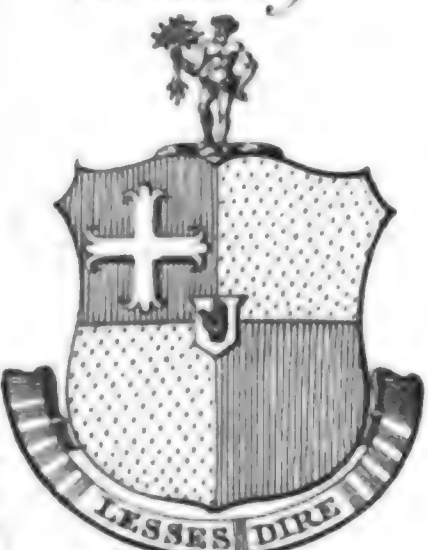
Marney.



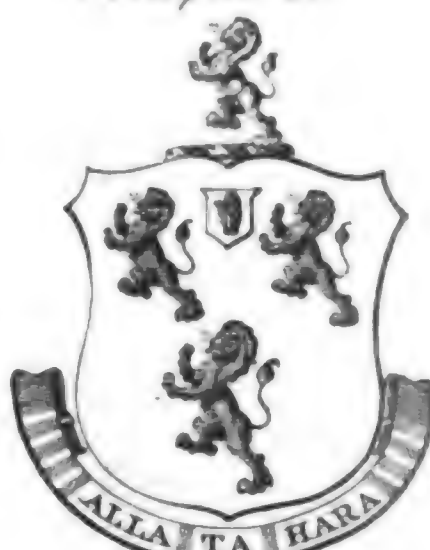
Maynard.



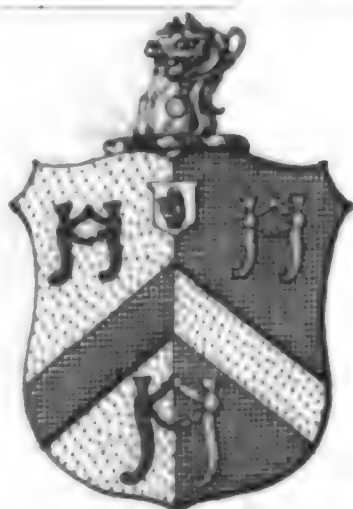
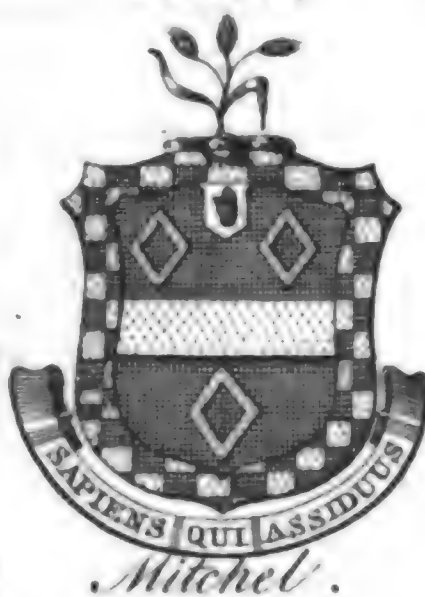
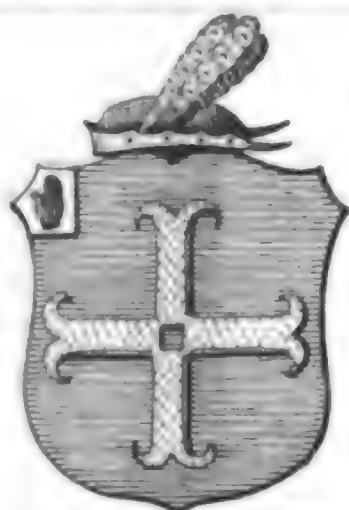
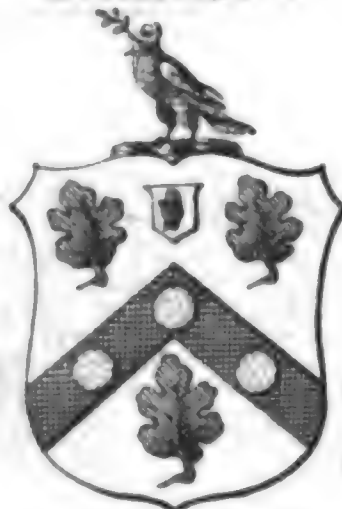
Mayne.

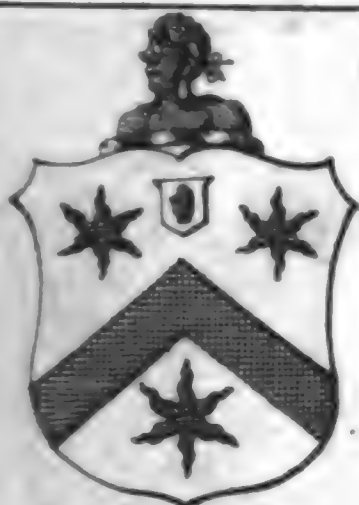


Middleton.



Mildmay.

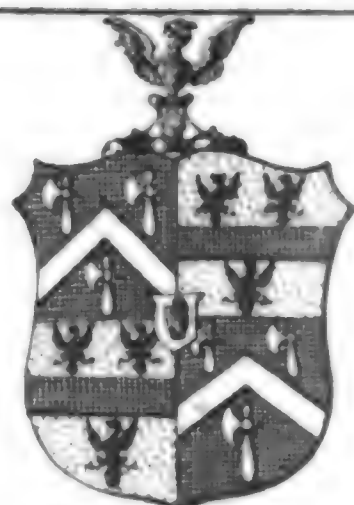
*Milbanke.**Mill.**Miller.**Milner.**Mitchel.**Molesworth.**Molinoux.**Monnoux.**Moore of Fanley.**Moore,
or Tamacia.**Moore,
Rear Admiral of the Red.**Myddelton,
or Hackney.*



Mordaunt.



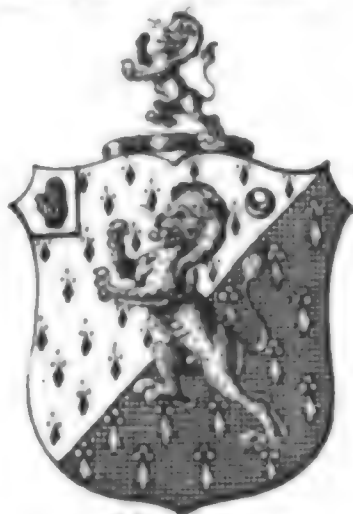
*More.
OF MORE HALL.*



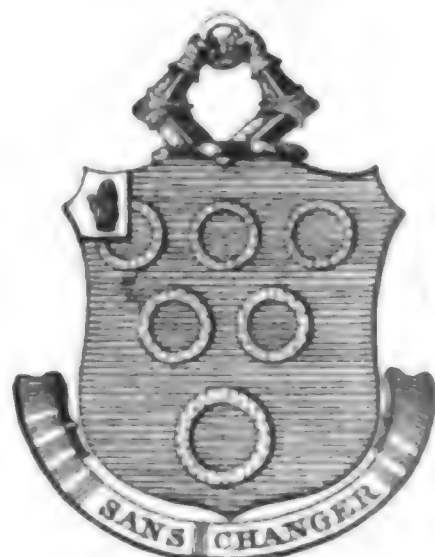
Mosley.



Mostyn, OF MOSTYN.



*Mostyn.
OF TALAORE.*



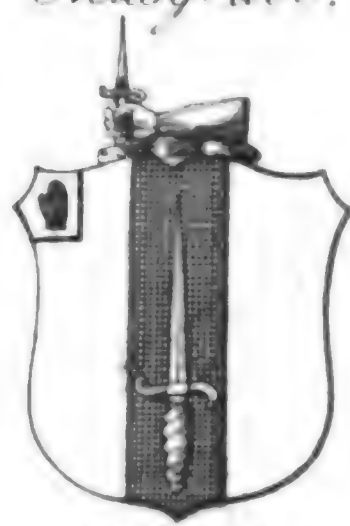
Musgrave.



*Napier.
OF PUNKNOLL.*



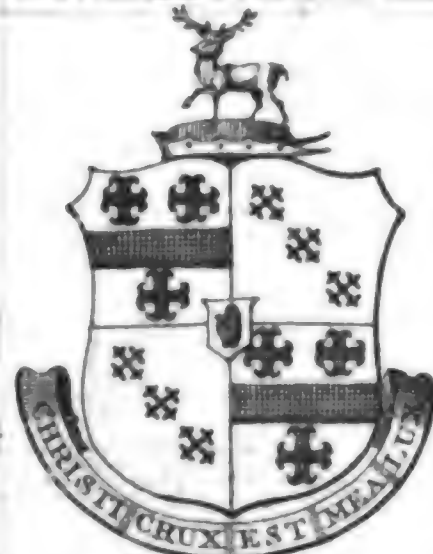
*Napier.
OF MIDDLE MARSH HALL.*



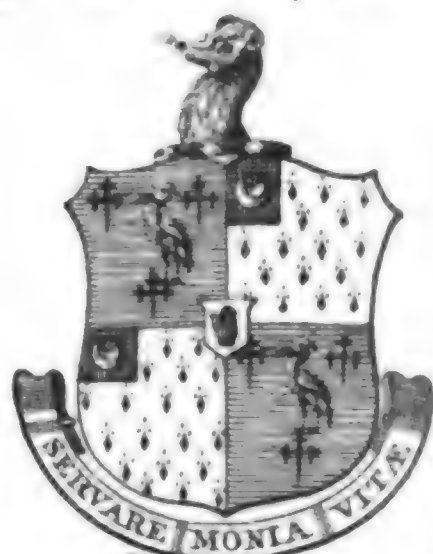
Nelthorpe.



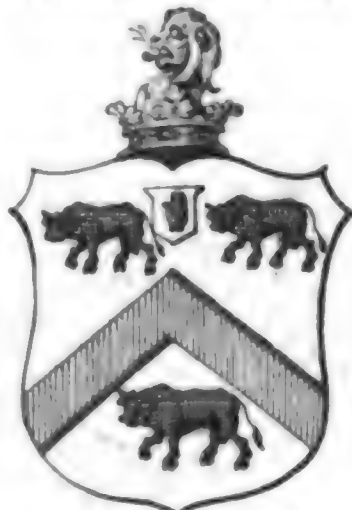
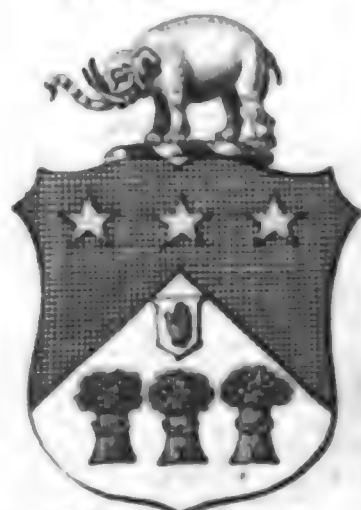
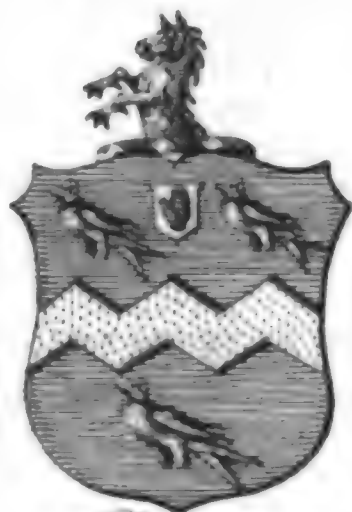
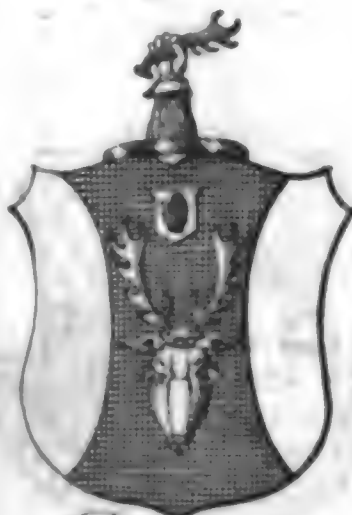
Nindigate.

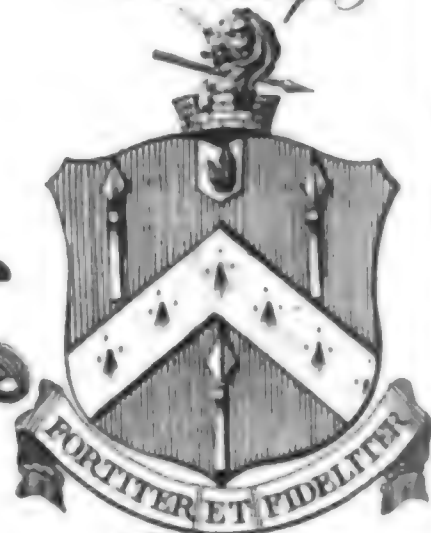
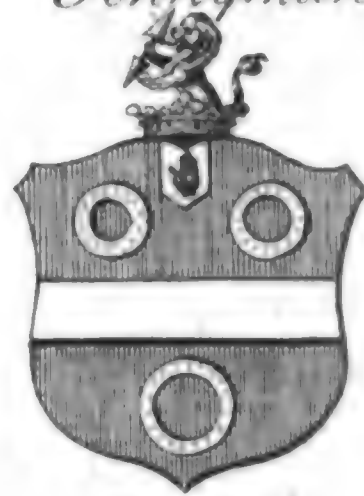


Norincote.



Oglander.

*O'Neill.**Osbaldeston.**Osborn.**Owen.**Oxenden.**Pakington.**Page.**Palmer, of Wingham.**Palmer, of Carlton.**Parker.**Parkyns.**Parsons.*

*Paul.**Payne.**Peachy.**Pennington.**Pepperel.**Pennyman.**Perrot.**Peshall.**Pettus.**Peyton, of Iselham.**Peyton, of Doddington.**Philipps.*



Pile.



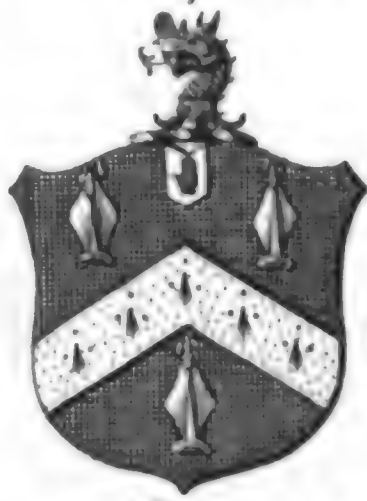
Playters.



Pole.



Poole.



Price.



Prideaux.



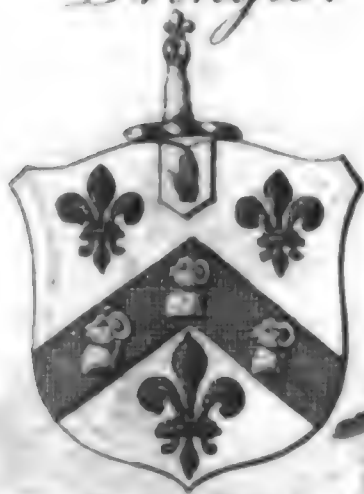
Pringle.



Proctor.



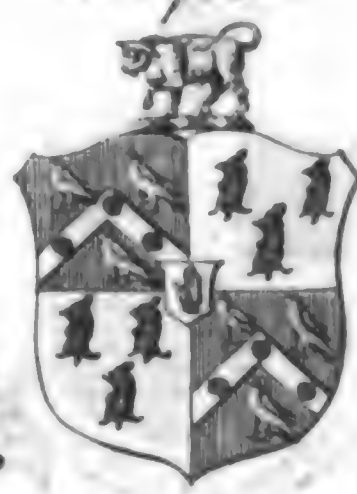
Pryce.



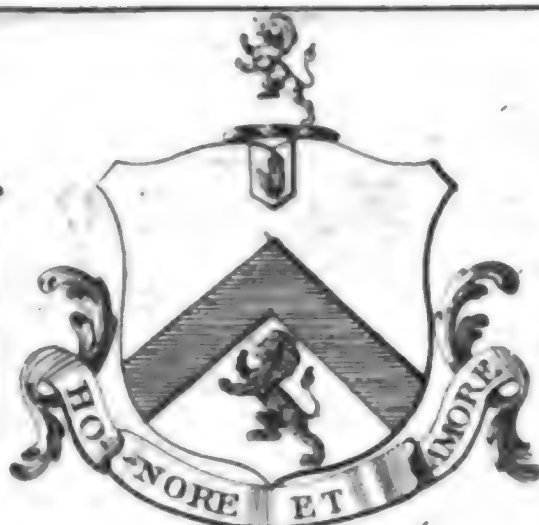
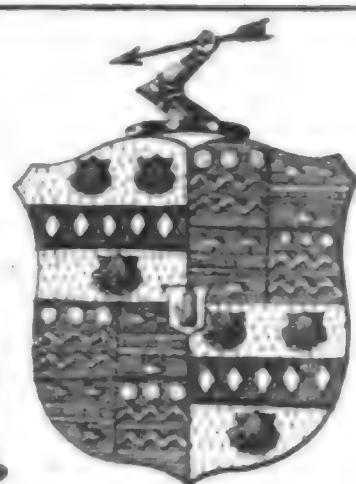
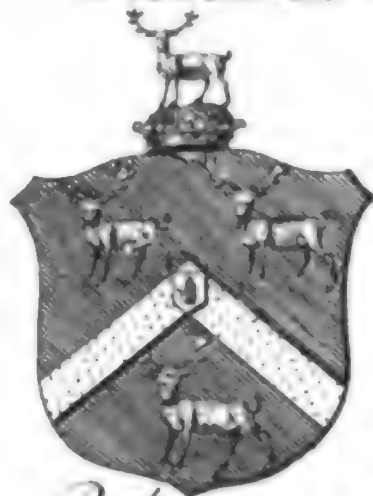
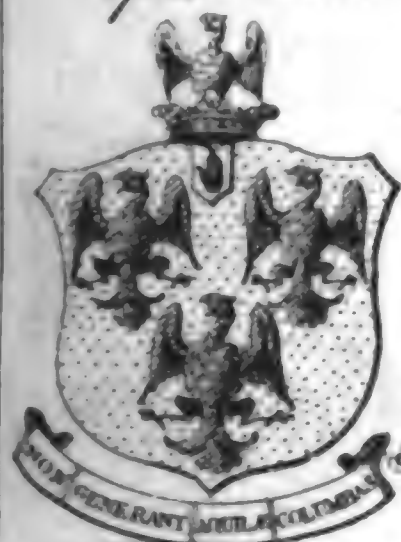
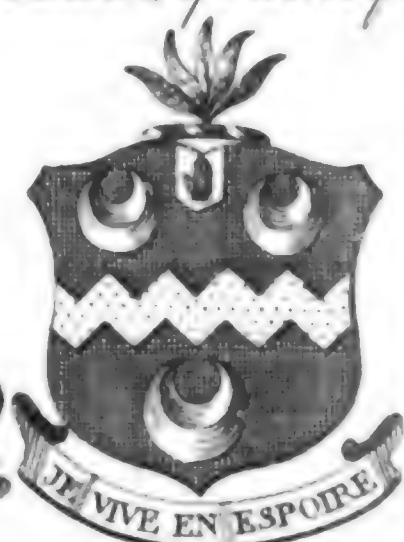
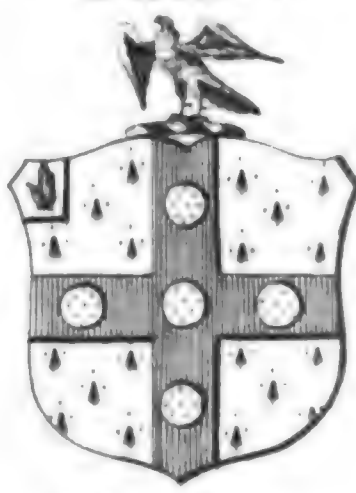
Ramsden.

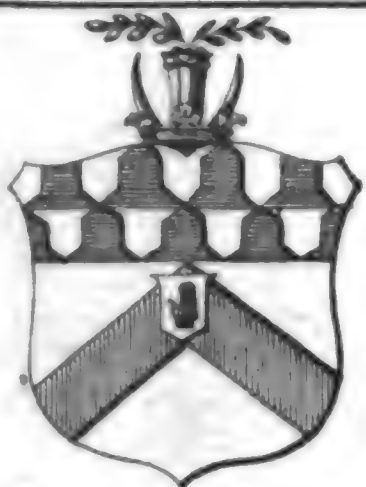
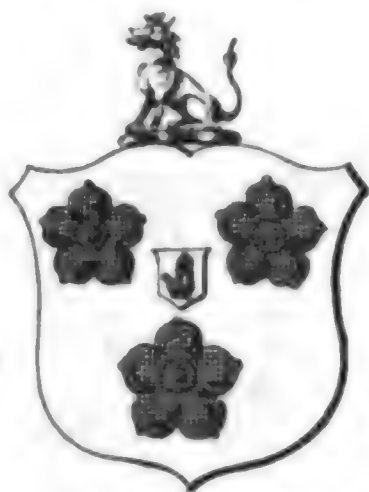
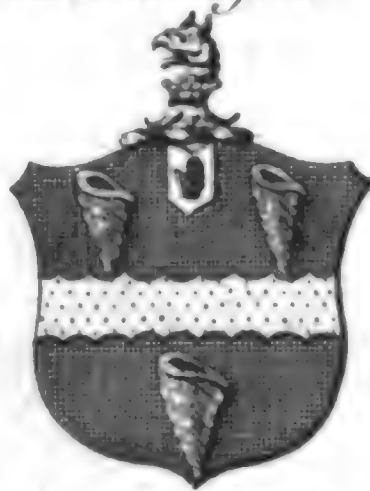
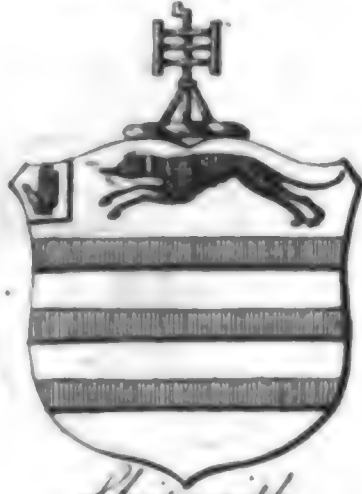


Read.



Ridley.

*Rich.**Richards.**Rivers.**Robinson,
of London.**Robinson,
of Newby.**Robinson, of Rookby.**Rodney.**Rogers.**Rous.**Rushout.**Russel.**St. Aubyn.*

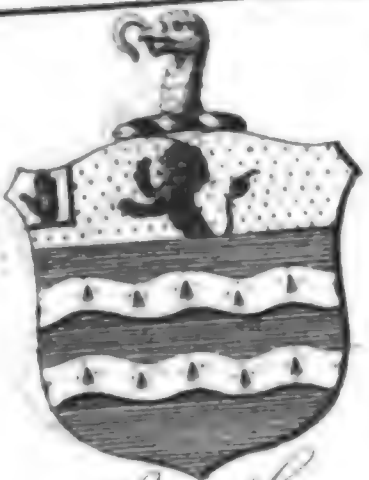
*St. Quintin.**Samwell.**Savile.**Scott.**Seabright.**Shaw.**Sheffield.**Shelly.**Shuckburgh.**Sidley.**Skipwith
of Prestwold.**Skipwith of Newbottle.*



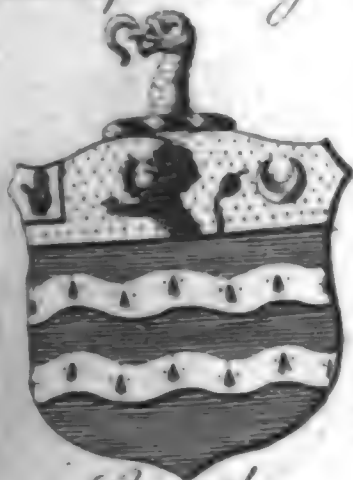
Smyth. of Nottingham.



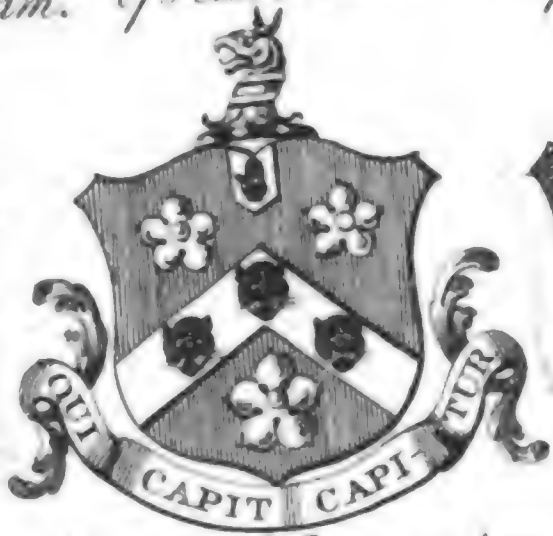
Smyth. of Hill Hall.



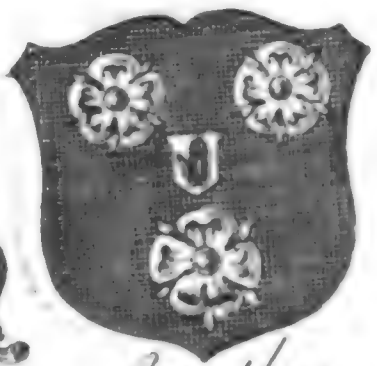
Smyth. of Upton.



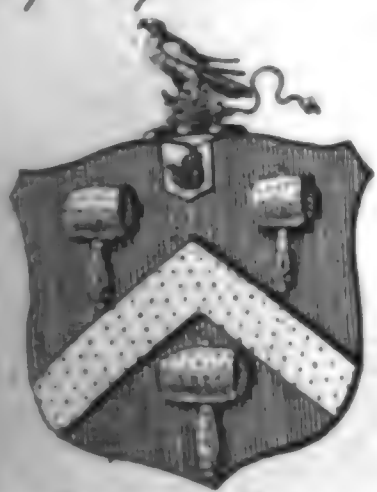
Smyth. of Isfield.



Smyth. of Long Ashton.



Smythe of Eshe.



Soame.



Standish.



Stanley. of Alderley.



Stanley of Hooton.



Stapleton of the Leeward Islands.



Stapylton of Myton.



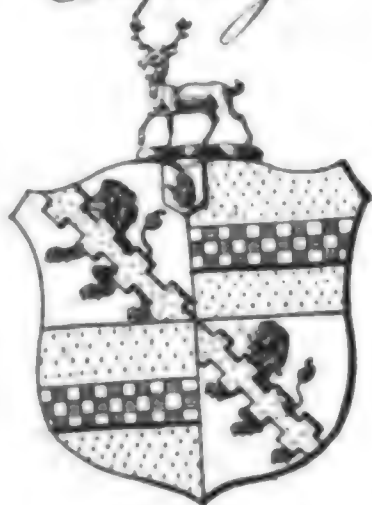
Stepney.



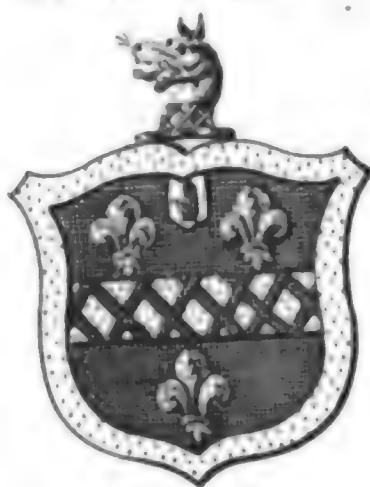
Stonhouse.



Strickland.



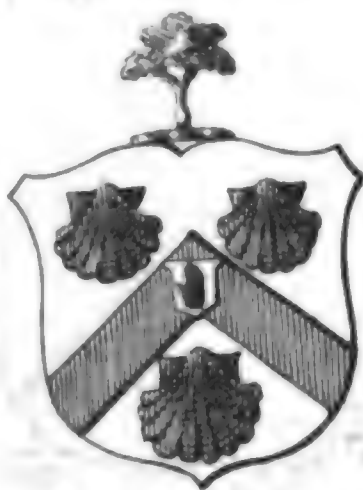
Stuart.



Style.



Swinburne.



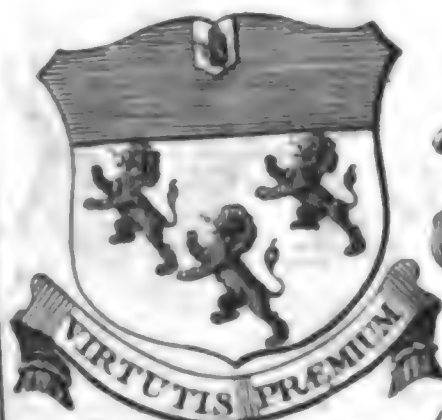
Tanored.



Tempest.



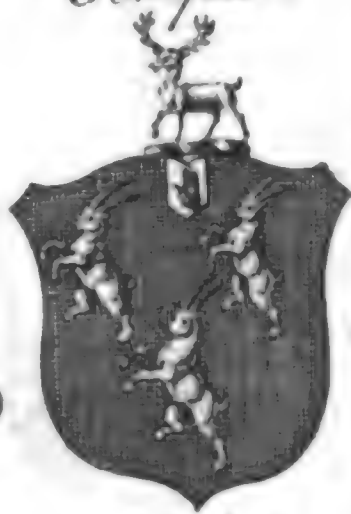
Temple.



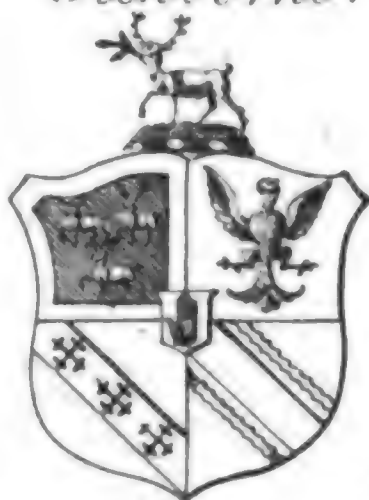
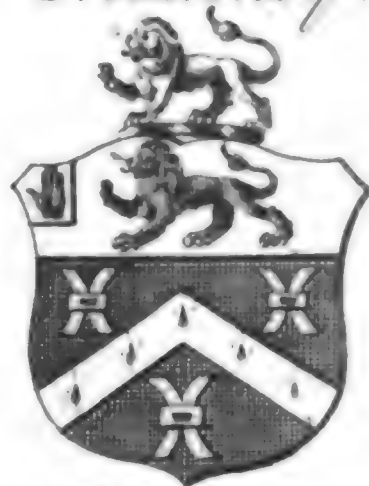
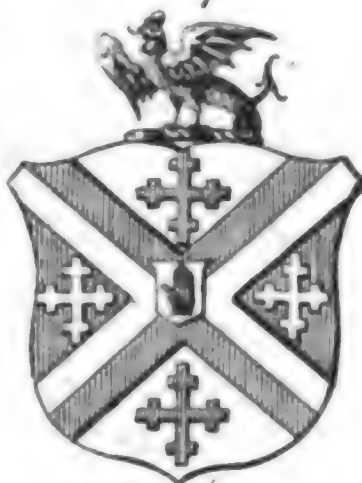
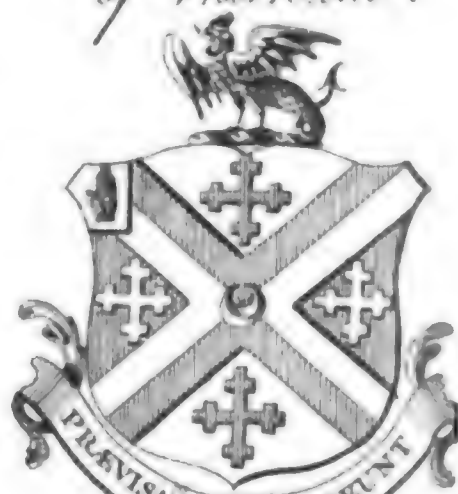
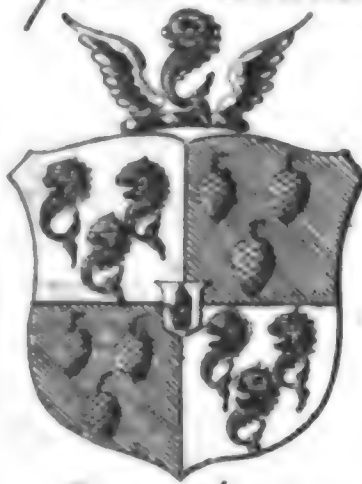
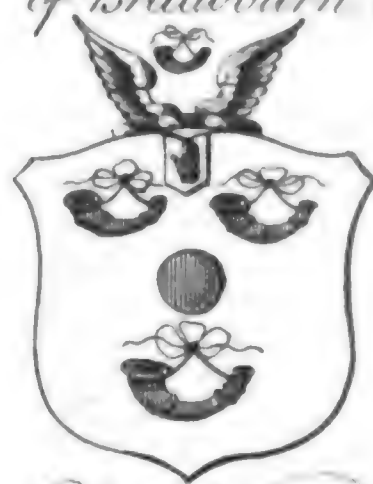
Thomas of Yapton place.



Thomas of Wenrope.



Thorold.

*Throckmorton.**Tichborne.**Trelanney.**Trevelyan.**Trollope.**Turner,
of Warham.**Turner,
of Ambroseden.**Invisden,
of East Peckham.**Invisden,
of Bradbourne.**Synte.**Vandeput.**Van Neck.*



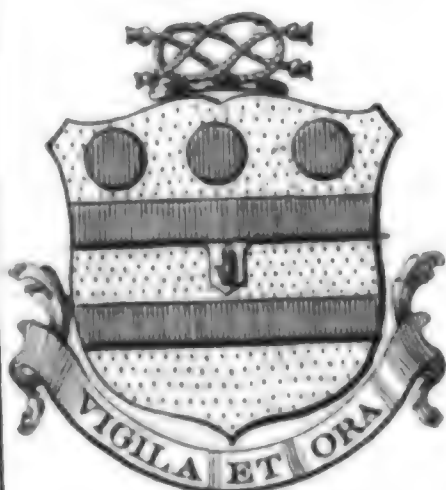
Tavasor.



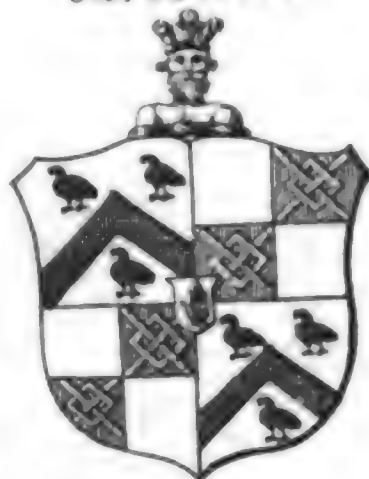
Vincent.



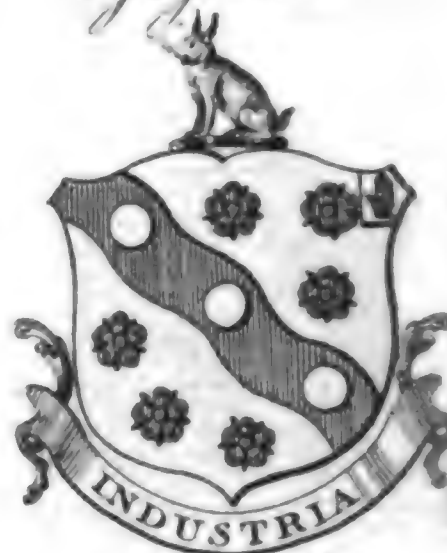
Vyryan.



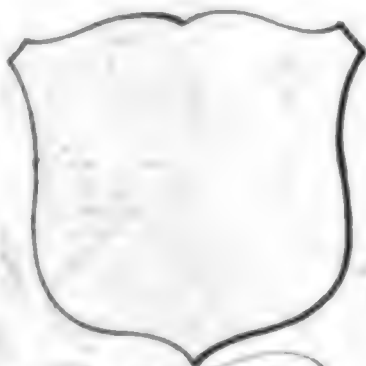
Wake.



Warburton.



Warrender.



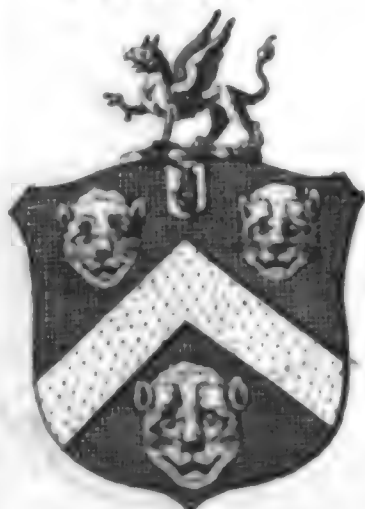
Watson.



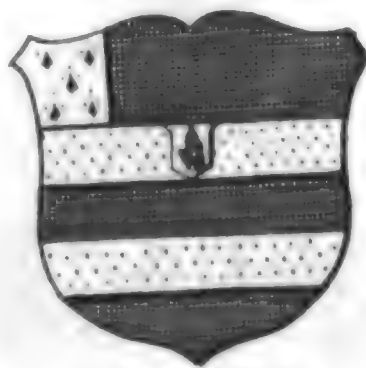
Webb.



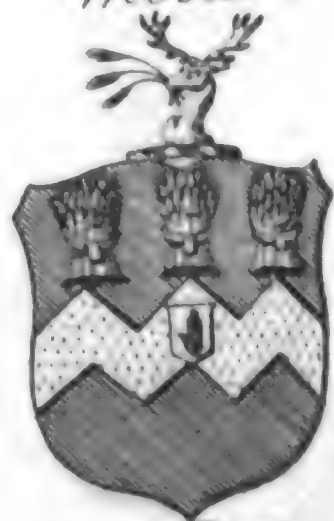
Webster.



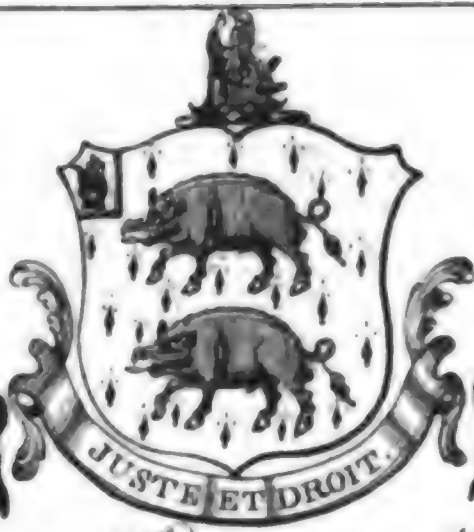
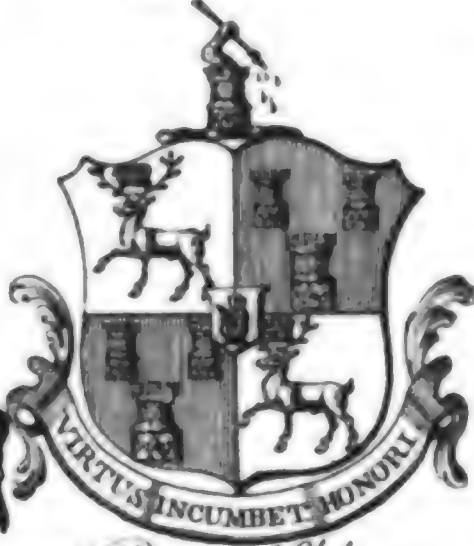
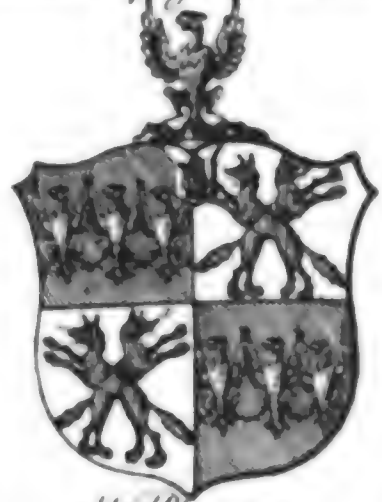
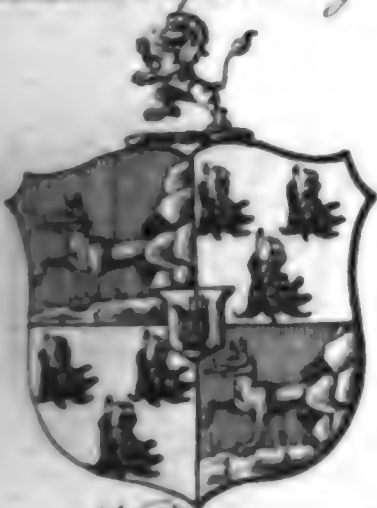
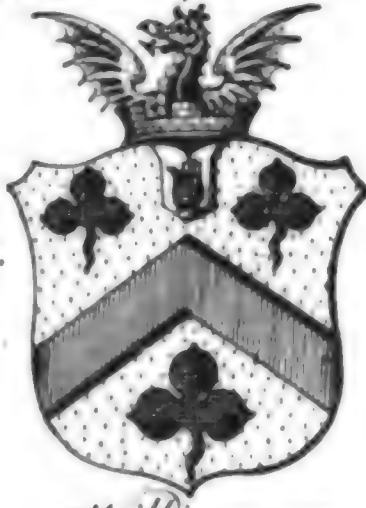
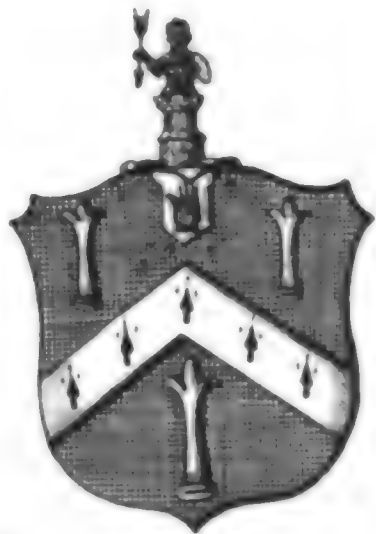
Wentworth.

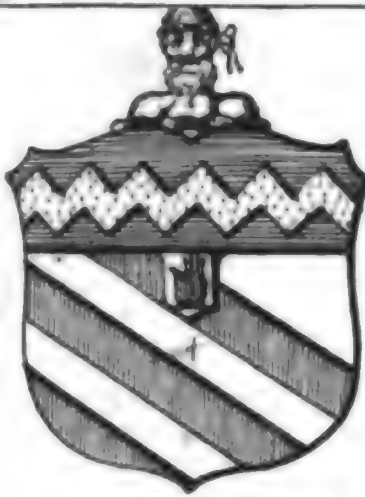


Wescombe.



Wheate.

*Wheeler**Whichcote**Williams of Guernovet**Williams of Penrhyn**Williams of Eltham**Williams of Grays Inn**Williams of Chichester**Williamson**Wilmot**Wilson**Winnington**Wiseman*



Wittenwong



Wodehouse



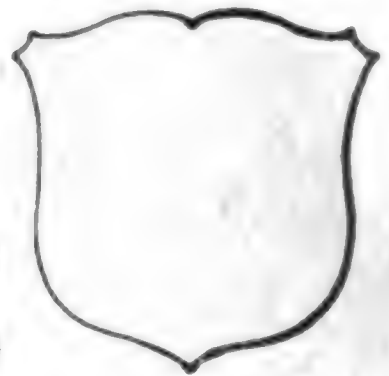
Wolff



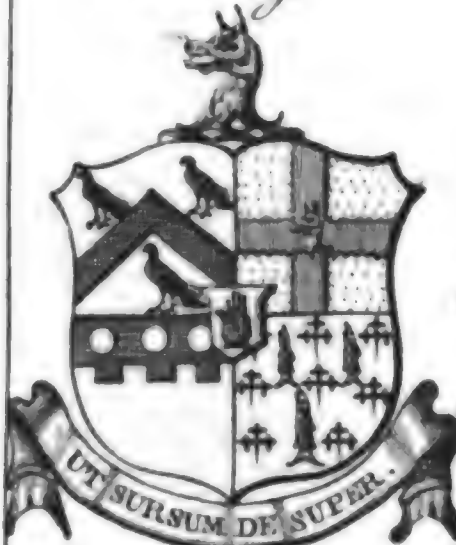
Wolseley



Wolstenholme



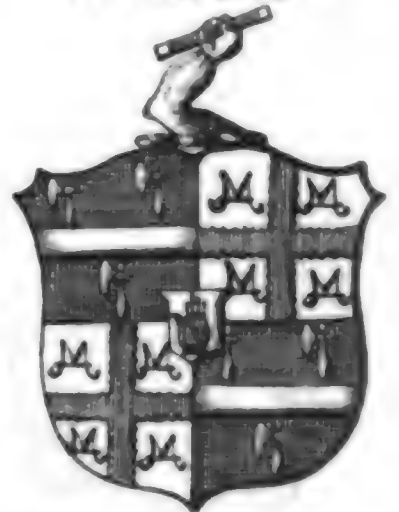
Woolaston



Worsley



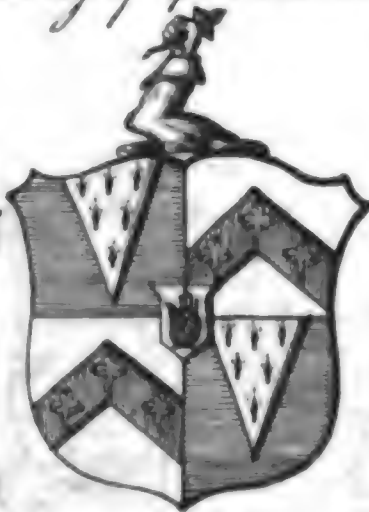
Wray of Glentworth



Wrey of Trebitch



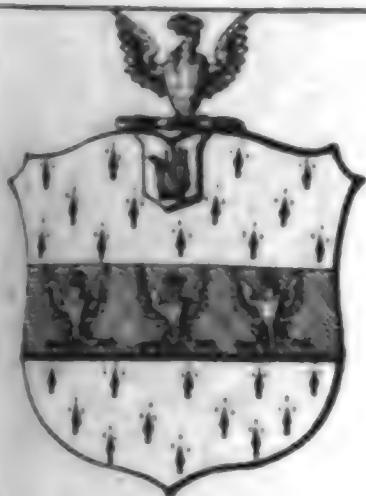
Wrotesley



Wyche



Wynn of Bodvean



Wynne of Newcastle



Wynne of Bee Wood



Wyvill



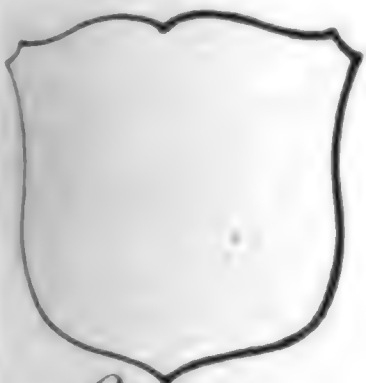
Yea



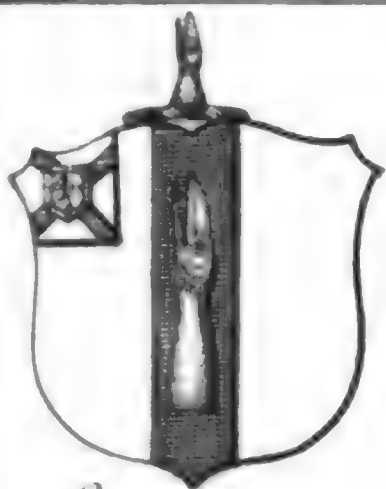
Yeamans



Yonge of Culliton



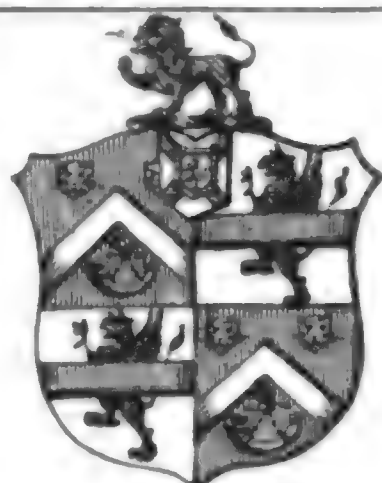
*Young
of the Island of Dominica*



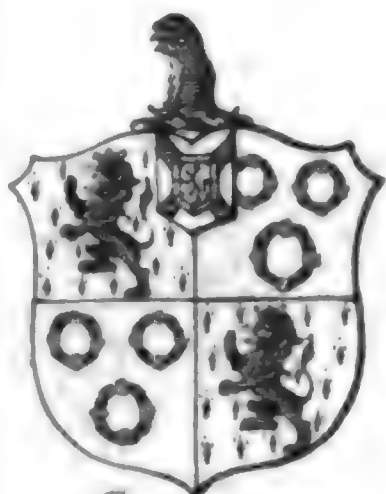
Gascoigne



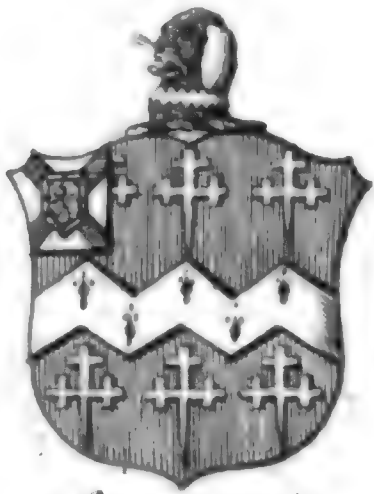
Pilkington



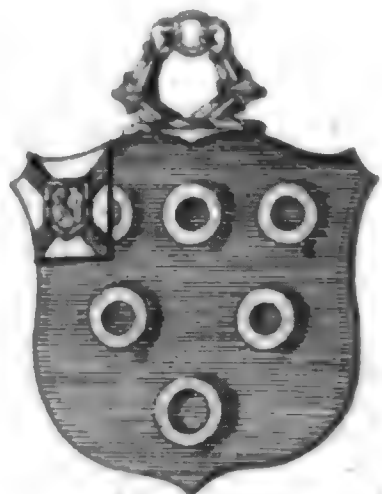
Slingsby



Pickering



Longueville



Musgrave



Meredith

B A R O N E T S

Created by

K I N G *J A M E S* I.

1. BACON of Redgrave, Suffolk.

Created BARONET of England, May 22, 1611.

OF this name there have been many persons of great account in former ages ; but that particular family, of which we are now to treat, derive their descent from GRIMBALDUS, who came into England at the time of the Norman conquest, in company with William Earl Warren, to whom he was related ; which Grimbaldus had lands in Normandy ; and, after his arrival in England, settled at Letheringsett, near Holt in Norfolk, where he founded the church, and made his second son, Edmund, parson of it. His other sons were Radulph and Ranulph.

Roger, the son of Ranulph, was father of Robert, the first of the family we find mentioned by the name of Bacon, whose brother, William Bacon, was of Monks Bradfield in the county of Suffolk, temp. Ric. I. which William is taken notice of among the knights bearing banners, as well Normans as of other provinces, in the reign of King Philip II. of France ; and by a daughter of Thomas, Lord Bardolph, was father of another William, of the same place, whose son, Adam, lived in the time of Edw. I. and left two sons, Wido Bacon of Bradfield aforesaid, who died without issue, and Robert Bacon of Hessel, alias Hegefett, in the said county.

The said Robert, by Alice his wife, daughter of — Burgate, had issue John Bacon of Hessel and Bradfield, who was father of John Bacon, and he of another John, of the same places, who married Helena, daughter of — Gedding, and by her left a son of his own name, who married (first) Helena, daughter of Sir George Tillot, of Rougham in Norfolk, Knt. and (secondly) Julian, daughter of — Bardwell ; from which second marriage proceeded the Bacons of Hessel, who flourished there near five hundred years, and have not been extinct a century.

Vol. I.

B

John,

John, son of the said John Bacon, (by Helena his first wife,) married Margery, daughter and heir of John Thorp, son of William Thorp, (by the daughter and heir of — Quaplod) son of Sir William Thorp (by the daughter and heir of Sir Roger Bacon, a commander in the wars, temp. Edw. II. & Edw. III. son of Sir Henry Bacon, son of another Sir Henry, a judge itinerant, temp. Hen. III. lineally descended from Grimbalduſ;) ſince which marriage this branch of the family quarter the arms of Quaplod with their own, viz. Barry of fix, Or and Azure, a Bend, Gules.

The ſaid John Bacon was father of Edmund Bacon of Drinkſton, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Crofts, by whom he had iſſue John Bacon, who married Agnes, daughter of Thomas Cockfield, and had iſſue Robert Bacon of Drinkſton, who lies buried at Heſſet, with Iſabella his wife, daughter of John Cage, of Pakenham in Suffolk, by whom he had iſſue three ſons and two daughters, viz. 1. Thomas Bacon, of Northaw, in Hertfordſhire, who married the daughter of — Brown, but died without iſſue. 2. Sir Nicholas Bacon, hereafter mentioned. 3. James Bacon, Alderman of London, who died in 1573, and lies buried at St. Dunſtan's in the Eaſt, London; leaving iſſue, 1. Sir James Bacon, of Friſton in Suffolk, Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Bacon of Heſſet. 2. William; and one daughter, Anne, married to George Revett of Brandeſton in Suffolk. The daughters of the ſaid Robert Bacon were, Barbara, married to Robert Sharp, and Anne to Robert Blackman, both of St. Edmondsbury in Suffolk.

Nicholas Bacon, ſecond ſon to Robert, was born at Chislehurſt in Kent, and educated at Corpus-Chriſti College in Cambridge, (to which he was a great benefactor, by endowing it with ſix ſcholarſhips, three whereof he appropriated to ſcholars from Botteſdale ſchool, near his ſeat at Redgrave, founded by himſelf, and building the chapel and library over it,) after which, removing to Gray's-Inn for the ſtudy of the law, he made ſuch a proficiency therein, that K. Henry VIII, in the 38th of his reign, made him attorney of the court of wards, having before, in the 36th year of his reign, granted him the manors of Redgrave, Botteſdale, and Gillingham, late belonging to the monastery of St. Edmondsbury in Suffolk, with the park of Redgrave, and ſix acres of land in Wortham, as alſo the tythes of Redgrave, to hold *in capite* by Knight's ſervice; and upon the death of that King, (which happened ſoon after,) he had his patent renewed i Edw. VI. and in the ſixth of the ſame King was conſtituted Treasuſer of Gray's-Inn, of which ſociety he was a member. Being grown ſtill more famous for his knowledge, he had the honour of knighthood conferred upon him by Queen Elizabeth, in the firſt year

year of her reign, and was made lord keeper of the great seal of England, which office in his time was by act of parliament made equal in authority with that of the chancellor. He promoted the interest of England to his power; and, to secure his own, made use of the policy of the age, viz. great alliance. He and Cecil married two sisters; Walsingham and Mildmay, two more; Knolles, Essex, and Leicester, were also linked together.

As to greatness, Sir Nicholas never affected it, according to his motto, *Mediocria firma*; nor was he so much for a large, as a good estate. His houses at Redgrave in Suffolk and Gorham-bury in Hertfordshire were convenient, but not stately; which made Q. Elizabeth tell him, when she called at Redgrave, in her progress, *That it was too little for his Lordship*. To which he answered, *No, Madam; but your Highness has made me too big for it*. However, on that remark he is said to have added the wings to the house now standing at Redgrave. Camden gives him this character: 'Of person very corpulent, most quick wit, singular prudence, admirable eloquence, retentive memory, and another pillar to the privy-council.' This corpulency of body grew on him in his old age, to which the Queen alluding used to say, *Sir Nicholas's Soul lodges well*.

'He had the deepest reach into affairs of any man, that was at the council-table, the knottiest head to pierce into difficulties, the most comprehensive judgment to surround the merit of a cause, the strongest memory to recollect all circumstances of a business to one view, the greatest patience to debate and consider, and the clearest reason to urge any thing that came in his way in court or chancery. His dexterity and dispatch advanced him to the court of wards; his deep experience made him lord keeper. Great was this statesman's wit, greater the fame of it. He was the exactest man to draw up a law in council, and the most discrete to execute it in court. The excellency of his parts was set off with the gravity of his person; his account of England and all its affairs was punctual; his use of learned artists was continual; his correspondence with his fellow statesmen exact; his apprehension of our laws and government clear; his model of both, methodical; his faithfulness to the church, eminent; his industrious invention for the state, indefatigable; he was that moderate man that was appointed to preside at the disputation between the protestant and popish doctors in the first year of Queen Elizabeth; in a word, he was a father of his country, and of Sir Francis Bacon.'

He died 21 Eliz. 1579, and was interred on the south side of the choir of St. Paul's cathedral, London, where a noble monument was erected to his memory, before the Fire of London.

He married two wives, first, Jane, daughter of William Fernley, of West-Creting in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had issue three sons and three daughters. The sons were, 1. Sir Nicholas, of whom hereafter. 2. Nathaniel Bacon, of Stiffkey in Norfolk, Esq; (who married two wives, first, Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Gresham of London, Knt. by whom he had three daughters, his coheirs; 1. Anne, who being married to Sir Roger Townshend of Rainham in Norfolk, ancestor to the present Lord Viscount Townshend, brought the Stiffkey estate into that family; 2. Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Knyvet, of Ashwelthorp in Norfolk; and 3. Winifrid, to Sir Robert Gawdy, of Claxton in Norfolk, Knts. Sir Nathaniel's second wife was Dorothy, daughter of Sir George Hopton of Suffolk, Knt. by whom he had no issue.) 3. Edward Bacon, of Shrubland-Hall in Suffolk, Esq; in right of his wife Helen, daughter and heir of Thomas Littel, of the same place, Esq; and of Bray in the county of Berks, (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir Robert Litton, of Knebworth in Hertfordshire, Knt.) from whom is lineally descended Nicholas Bacon, of Shrubland-Hall, Esq; and from younger sons of the said Edward, are the Bacons of Ipswich in Suffolk, and Earham in Norfolk, descended. The daughters were, 1. Anne, married to Sir Henry Wodehouse, of Waxham in Norfolk, Knt. 2. —, married first, to Sir Francis Windham, Knt. one of the justices of the common-pleas; secondly, to Sir Robert Mansfield, Knt. and 3. Elizabeth, married first, to Sir Robert D'Oyly, of Chislehampton in Oxfordshire, Knt. secondly, to Sir Henry Nevill, Knt. and thirdly, to Sir William Periam, Knt. lord chief baron of the exchequer.

Sir Nicholas's second wife was Anne, daughter of Sir Anthony Cooke, of Giddy-Hall in Essex, Knt. by whom he had issue two sons, 1. Anthony, who was legate at Venice, and chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, and died at Essex-house in the Strand, unmarried, before his father; and 2. Sir Francis Bacon, Knt.

Sir Francis was born at York-Place in the Strand, Jan. 22, 1560, and June 10, 1573, was matriculated in the university of Cambridge, and entered into Trinity college, under the care of Dr. Whitgift, then master of the said college, and afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury. After he had passed through the circle of the liberal arts, his father thought proper to qualify him for the management of public affairs, and sent him over to France with Sir Amyas Paulet, Ambassador to that court, who entrusted him with a commission to the Queen, which he discharged with great approbation, and returned to France, with an intention to continue some years. During his absence, his father died in 1579, upon which he returned to England, and applied himself to the study of the common law, which he resolved

solved upon as his profession. He was appointed one of the Queen's council extraordinary in the 28th year of his age, an honour scarce ever granted before. He was one of the first that argued the difficult case of *Uses*, called *Chudleigh's Case*, which is reported by Sir Edward Coke. But the greatest figure which he made in the ten last years of the Queen's reign, was in the House of Commons; and then it is thought he applied himself to politics; so that the Queen and Lord Treasurer Burghley employed his head and hand in affairs of state. He made no considerable advances in his fortune under Queen Elizabeth, but on the accession of King James to the crown, he was soon raised to considerable honours. July 23, 1603, he was knighted at Whitehall, and the year following he was made one of the King's council learned in the law; and, as his abilities had appeared in Council, in Parliament, and in his Profession, and especially in his Speeches which he made in the House of Commons, he was in the year 1607 appointed Solicitor-general in the room of Sir Henry Hobart. In 1611 he was made joint Judge with Sir Thomas Vavafor, then knight marshal of the knight marshal's court, and Oct. 27, 1613, he succeeded Sir Henry Hobart as Attorney-general, and June 9, 1616, he was sworn of the King's privy council, a trust rarely conferred, either before or since, on a gentleman in that office. March 7, 1716-7, he was appointed Lord keeper of the great seal, and Jan. 4, 1618, he was made Lord chancellor of England, and on the 11th of July following created lord Verulam, and Jan. 27, 1620-1, he was advanced to the dignity of Viscount St. Albans, and appeared with the greatest honour and splendor at the opening of the session of Parliament on the 30th of that month. But he was soon after surprized with a melancholy reverse of fortune; for, about the 12th of March following, a committee was appointed of some members of the House of commons, to inspect the abuses of the courts of justice, whereof Sir Robert Philips was appointed chairman. The first thing they fell upon was *Bribery and Corruption*, of which the Lord Chancellor Bacon was accused by Awbery and Egerton, who affirmed, that they had procured money to be given to him, to promote their causes depending before him. This being corroborated by some circumstances, a report was made from the committee to the house, upon the 15th of that month, yet with all imaginable tenderness and respect to his Lordship, in regard, as the chairman declared, *it touched the honour of a great man, so endued with all parts both of nature and art, as that he would say no more of him, being not able to say enough.* Upon this a conference was had with the lords, and afterwards baron Denham and the attorney-general were sent by the lords, with a copy of the charge against him, and

after several messages *, on Monday, April 29, he sent his confession and submission to the house of lords, in which he confessed *some facts, denied others*, and endeavoured to answer or explain the rest in such a manner, as to take off the malignity of the offence. But the lords taking this for a full and ingenuous confession, sent several of their members to see if the chancellor would own it, which he did in these words, *My lords, it is my act, my hand, my heart; I beseech your lordships to be merciful to a broken reed.* This answer being reported to the house, the lords agreed to move the king to sequester the seal, and on Wednesday, May 2, it was resolved to give sentence against him next morning, and accordingly he was summoned to attend, but he answered, *that he was sick, and protested that he did not feign this for an excuse; for if he had been well, he would willingly have come.* On May 3, 1621, the Lord Chief Justice pronounced the following judgment,

That the Lord Viscount St. Albans, Lord Chancellor of England, shall undergo a fine and ransom of 40,000 l. and that he shall be imprisoned in the Tower during the king's pleasure.

That he shall be incapable of any office, place, or employment in the state or commonwealth, and never sit in parliament, or come within the verge of the court.

The Prince of Wales and some others endeavoured to have mitigated the severity of this sentence; and many of the lords, by way of excuse for the rigour of it, told him afterwards, that they knew they left him in good hands, and it might be presumed, that the king, who, as his lordship writes, *had shed tears upon the news of his being accused*, would be indulgent and beneficent to him upon his Sentence.

There is a variety of opinions concerning his guilt in the points charged against him; Mr. Rushworth says, his decrees were generally made with so much equity, that tho' gifts rendered him suspected for injustice, yet never any decree made by him was reversed as unjust.

After the judgment given against him, and a short imprisonment in the Tower, he retired from the engagements of an active life, to the shade of a contemplative one, which he had always loved. The first, or at least the greatest act of kindness, which the king extended to him, was the remitting the parliamentary fine, and granting it to some of his lordship's friends. In a letter to the king, dated July 30, 1624, wherein he uses the most pathetic expressions, he implores his majesty to grant him a total remission of his sentence, *to the end that the blot of ignominy might be removed from him, and from his memory with posterity.*

* See the whole proceedings against him in State trials, fol. vol. 1. p. 353.

This request very probably was granted him, for we find that he was summoned to parliament in the first year of King Charles I. However, it appears from the works, which he composed and designed during his retirement, that his thoughts were still free, vigorous and noble; and, as Dr. Tenison (afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury) observes, it did not appear by any thing during all the time of his eclipse of fortune, that there was any abjectness of spirit in him; his writings shew a mind in him, not distracted with anxiety, nor depressed with shame; not slow for want of encouragement, nor broken with discontent; such vigour of conceit, such a masculine style, such quickness in composition, appeared in his learned labours. The last five years of his life he devoted entirely to his studies, a thing which he would often speak of during the active part of his life, as if he affected to die in the shade, and not in the light. In this recess he composed the greatest part of his Latin and English works.

His lordship had happily escaped the plague, which infested the summer of the year 1625, and with some difficulty, being of a weak and tender constitution, passed the severe winter which followed; but going in the spring to make some experiment in *natural philosophy*, he was taken so ill, that he was obliged to stay at the Earl of Arundel's house at Highgate about a week, and there expired on Easter-day, the 9th of April, 1626, in the 66th year of his age, of a gentle fever attended with a great cold, which occasioned such a defluxion of rheum, that he was suffocated with it. The Lord Keeper Bacon married Alice, daughter and coheir of Benedict Barnham, Esq; Alderman of London, by whom he had no issue.

The learned Bayle says he was one of the greatest genius's of his age. Mr. Voltaire styles him the father of experimental philosophy; and the greatest writers of our nation, as well as those of other countries, conspire in giving him the noblest character imaginable; and the late duke of Buckingham (Sheffield) in particular assures us, *That all his works are, for expression as well as thought, the glory of our nation, and of all latter ages.* Dr. Rawley, who was his chaplain, observes, that he was eminent for the sharpness of his wit, his memory, judgment, and elocution, so that Sir Walter Raleigh once said before the doctor, that the Earl of Salisbury was an excellent speaker, but no good pen-man; the Earl of Northampton, and the Lord Henry Howard, excellent pen-men, but no good speakers; but that Sir Francis Bacon was eminent in both. He read much, and with great judgment, and after a moderate relaxation of his mind from study, returned to it with fresh vigour, and would not suffer any moment to escape him without improvement. His conversation was extremely delightful and instructive. When his office called him,

as he was one of the King's council, to charge any offenders, he did it with the greatest lenity ; and in civil affairs, as counsellor of state, he never engaged his master in any severe or precipitate courses. Neither was he less in favour with the subject than with his sovereign ; for he was always acceptable to the house of commons when he was a member thereof. He was religious, free from malice, *which, as he said himself, he never bred nor fed.* No revenger of injuries. He never endeavoured to remove others from their places, or accused any man to his Prince. In his will he has this remarkable passage, *for my name and memory, I leave it to mens charitable speeches, and to foreign nations, and the next ages.*

Sir Nicholas Bacon, eldest son of the lord keeper, was possessed of a very large estate upon the death of his father. He was knighted by Queen Elizabeth at Norwich, in her progress thither, Aug. 22, 1578, and had afterwards the honour to be the first person advanced to the dignity of a baronet, then instituted by K. James I. in the 9th year of his reign. He married Anne, sole daughter and heir of Edmund Butts, of Thornage in Norfolk, Esq; (Brother to Sir William Butts, Knt.) by Anne his wife, daughter and coheir of Henry Buers, of Barrow in Suffolk, Esq; and by her had issue nine sons and three daughters. The sons were, 1. Sir Edmund, his successor; 2. Henry, who died at Jerusalem, without issue; 3. Sir Robert, of whom hereafter; 4. Bachevell Bacon, of Hockham in Norfolk, Esq; (who married Mary, daughter of Thomas French in Essex, and left two sons that died young, and three daughters who were coheirs to their brother, viz. Mary, married to Sir Robert Baldock, Knt. one of the judges to the common-pleas; Philippa, to Robert Keddington, Esq; and Anne, to Nich. Rookwood, Esq;) 5. Sir Butts Bacon, of Mildenhall in Suffolk, created Baronet July 29, 1627, (who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Henry Warner of Mildenhall, Knt. and relict of William, second son of Sir Robert Jermyn, Knt.) ancestor to those late of Heringfleet, and to Sir Edmund Bacon, of Gillingham, Bart. (of whom we shall speak hereafter;) 6. Nicholas Bacon, of Gillingham in Norfolk, Esq; (who married first, a daughter of Sir James Weston, baron of the exchequer, by whom he had only one daughter, married to Sir John Rous, of Henham in Suffolk, Bart. and 2dly, Margaret, daughter of Eustace Darcy, of Norwich, Esq; by whom he had Sir Nicholas Bacon, of Gillingham, Bart. so created Feb. 7, 1661, which title expired with his son Sir Richard without issue.) 7. Sir Nathaniel Bacon, of Culford in Suffolk, Knight of the Bath, who married Jane, daughter of Hercules Meautys, Esq; (widow of Sir William Cornwallis, Knt.) by whom he had issue one son Nicholas, who died without

without issue male, and two daughters, Anne, (married, first, to Sir Thomas Meautys, Knt. secondly, to Sir Harbottle Grimston, Bart.) and Jane, who died unmarried. Sir Nicholas had two other sons that died young. The three daughters of Sir Nicholas the first Baronet, were, 1. Anne, married to Sir Robert Drury, of Hawsted in Suffolk, Knt. 2. Dorothy, married, first, to Sir Bassingbourn Gawdey, of Harling in Norfolk, Knt. and, secondly, to Philip Colby, Esq; 3. Jemima, to Sir William Waldegrave, of Smallbridge, Knt. Sir Nicholas, and his lady, lived fifty-two years together in wedlock, and dying within a short time one of another, she anno 1616, he not long after. They both lie buried in Redgrave church, under a most magnificent altar tomb, with both their effigies curiously carved in full proportion out of the finest white marble.

The inquisition after the death of this Sir Nicholas, dated 7 Nov. 1 Car. I. says, he died 13 Nov. 22 Jac. I. and Sir Edmund Bacon, Knt. and Baronet, found son and heir of the said Sir Nicholas and Anne his wife, and fifty years old.

Sir Edmund, the eldest, succeeded his Father in the title and estate, and married Philippa, one of the daughters and coheirs of the right hon. Edward lord Wotton, Baron of Marley; but dying without issue, April 10, 1649, lies buried at Redgrave aforesaid, under a handsome mural monument.

He was succeeded by Sir Robert, his next surviving brother, called before Robert Bacon, of Riborough in Norfolk, Esq; (an estate now in the family) where he mostly resided. He married Anne, daughter of Sir John Peyton, of Iselham in Cambridgeshire, Knight and Baronet, and had issue by her, nine sons and three daughters, viz. Edmund, Nathaniel, Henry, Francis, and Drury, who all died young; Nicholas, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of — Hobart, of Thwayte in Norfolk, Esq; but died without issue. The other sons were, Robert, the eldest, who married Catharine, daughter to Grave Violet, of Pynkney-house, near Tatterford in Norfolk, Esq; and dying in his Father's life-time, Aug. 25, 1652, was buried at Redgrave, leaving issue one son, Edmund, successor to his grandfather, and four daughters; 1. Jemima, married to Thomas Gardiner, of Essex, Esq; and after to Sir John Brattel, Knight, Assay-master of the Tower of London; 2. Philippa, married to Sir George Reeve, of Thwaite, Knight and Baronet; 3. Frances, to Paul Bockenham, of Great-Thornam, Esq; 4. Anne, to Edmund Yaxlee, of Yaxlee, Esq; all in the county of Suffolk.

Butts Bacon, Esq; another son of Sir Robert, married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Sir John Tracey, of Stanhow in Norfolk, Knt. and was Father of Sir Robert, hereafter mentioned.

Peyton

Peyton Bacon, Esq; another son, married Eliz. daughter of Charles Suckling, of Wotton in Norfolk, Esq. Sir Robert's daughters were, 1. Philippa, married to Hamond Claxton, of Levermore; 2. Anne, to Thomas Hunt, of Sharnington; and 3. Alice, to Richard Gwyn, of Fakenham-Market, Esq.

Sir Edmund, only surviving son of Robert, aforesaid, succeeding his grandfather in title and estate, married Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Robert Crane, of Chilton in Suffolk, Knight and Baronet, by whom he had issue six sons and ten daughters; all of which, except four daughters, died unmarried before him. The sons were, 1. Robert; 2. Nicholas; 3. Edmond; 4. Edmond; 5. Philip; 6. Francis. The daughters were; 1. Susan; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Catharine; 4. Jemima; 5. Jane; 6. Sarah. Those that married were, 1. Frances, to Walter Norborne, of Calne in the county of Wilts, Esq; (by whom he had issue only two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Edward Viscount Hereford, and Susan, to Sir Ralph Hare, Bart.) 2. Susanna, to Charles Morris, of Loddington in Leicestershire, Esq; 3. Elizabeth, to William Ettrick, of the Middle-Temple, Esq; and, 4. Philippa, to Sir Edmund Gillingham, Bart. Sir Edmund Bacon, of Redgrave aforesaid, died Sept. 12, 1685, aged fifty-two, and lies buried in the church belonging to that place.

After Sir Edmond's decease without issue male, the title and part of the estate descended to,

Sir Robert Bacon, his cousin, son and heir to Butts Bacon, Esq; who was before seated at Egmore in Norfolk; and after the death of his cousin, Sir Edmund, was possessed of the estate at Redgrave; which descending to him under some incumbrances, he thought convenient to sell that estate to the lord chief-justice Holt, and afterwards purchased at Garboldisham in Norfolk, where he built a handsome seat for the future residence of his family. He died Jan. 31, 1704, and lies buried in the chancel of All-Saints church in Garboldisham.

He left issue by Elizabeth his wife, daughter to Daniel Chandler, of London, Esq; two sons, Sir Edmund, his successor, and Butts, who died unmarried, 1725-6, (Nathaniel and Robert, his two other sons, having died young before him) and two daughters, Abigail and Jane, who died unmarried.

Sir Edmund Bacon, of Garboldisham in Norfolk, represented the borough of Thetford in parliament the 9th of Queen Anne; and the county of Norfolk in three parliaments. He married, in November 1712, Mary, daughter of Sir Robert Kemp, of Ubbeston in Suffolk, Bart. (and sole heir to her mother, Letitia, daughter to Robert King, of Great Thurlow in the county of Suffolk, Esq;) which Lady died Sept. 14, 1727, leaving only
four

four daughters, Letitia, married to the present Sir Armine Wodehouse, Bart. but died March 30, 1759; Mary; Sarah, married to Pryse Campbell, jun. and died May 20, 1767; and Elizabeth, who died unmarried, May 1738. Sir Edmund died June 1755.

It now remains to trace the family account of Sir Butts Bacon, from the time of his being created a Baronet, which was on the 29th of July, 1627, down to the present Sir Richard.

Sir Butts Bacon married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Henry Warner, of Parham in Suffolk, Knt. widow of William, second son of Sir Henry Jermyn, Knt. by whom he had three sons; Charles and Clement, who both died without issue, and Sir Henry his successor. He had also two daughters; Anne, married to Henry Kitchingman, of Bluntesdon Hall in Suffolk; and Dorothy, to William Peck, of Cove, in the same county, Esqrs.

He was succeeded by Sir Henry, his son, who removed to Herringfleet, in Suffolk, where his father had built a seat. He married Barbara, daughter of William Gouch, of Mettingham in Suffolk, Esq; and had issue his successor; and Anne, married to Sir Richard Bacon, of Gillingham in Norfolk, Bart. but died without issue.

Sir Henry Bacon, successor to the title and estate, was of Herringfleet and Gillingham, and executor to his sister's husband Sir Richard. He married Sarah, daughter of Sir John Castleton, of Sturston in Suffolk, Bart. by whom he had Sir Edmund, his successor; Henry and Nicholas, who died unmarried; and Richard, married to a daughter of Thomas Palgrave, of Norfolk, Esq;

Sir Edmund Bacon, Bart. the eldest son, married Philippa, daughter of Sir Edmund Bacon, of Redgrave in Suffolk, and died July 10, 1721, leaving issue, Sir Edmund, the succeeding Baronet; Henry, Richard, Devereux, made surveyor-general of his Majesty's dominions in North America, but died in his passage thither, July 1731, unmarried; John, Ralph, and Elizabeth, who died unmarried, Sept. 1738, and Philippa.

Sir Edmund Bacon, the eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate. He represented the borough of Thetford in Norfolk, the sixth, seventh, and eighth parliaments of Great Britain. He married Susan, (now living) daughter of Sir Isaac Rebow, of Colchester in Essex, Knt. and died at Bath, Oct. 2, 1738. His issue was Sir Edmund, his successor, and a second son, born November, 1726, who died in his infancy; and Susan, married, March 18, 1765, to Francis Schutz, Esq;

Sir Edmund, his son and heir, succeeded him; and, on the death of Sir Edmund Bacon, of Garboldisham, before mentioned,

ed, succeeded to that title likewise; so that this family enjoys the title of Baronet, not only by virtue of the patent granted in 1627, to Sir Butts Bacon, of Mildenhall aforesaid, fifth son of Sir Nicholas Bacon, of Redgrave, Bart. but likewise by that of 1611: By which means the present Sir Richard stands first on the honourable list of Baronets. The above Sir Edmund had a son and a daughter, of which the son died under age. Sir Edmund dying in 1750, was succeeded by his eldest brother,

Sir Henry, who dying unmarried, the title then descended to Sir Richard Bacon, of Colchester, the present Baronet, who has had several sons, but all died under age. On the death of Sir Richard, the title will descend to Castle Bacon, Esq; (half brother of Sir Richard) of Reveningham in Norfolk.

ARMS. Quarterly, First and fourth, Gules, on a Chief, Argent, two Mulletts, Sable, for Bacon. Second and third, Barry of Six, Or and Azure, over all a Bend, Gules, for Quaplod.

CREST. On a Wreath, Argent and Gules, a Boar passant, Ermine.

MOTTO. *Mediocria Firma.*

SEAT. Colchester in Essex.

2. HOGHTON, of Houghton Tower, Lancashire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

THIS family, anciently written de Hoc-ton, and Houghton, have been of great eminency in the county of Lancaster, in former ages, and were denominated, from their possessions, Houghton Tower, a stately and large stone edifice, built upon an high, but very steep hill, in the middle of a park in the hundred of Leyland. The first mentioned, is Adam de Hoc-ton, who held one carucat of land in Hoc-ton, temp. Hen. II. whose great grandson was Sir Adam de Houghton, written Knight 50 Hen. III. He had two sons, Richard, stiled Filius dom. Adæ, 2 Edw. I. and Adam de Houghton, stiled also in deeds, Filius dom. Adæ, 20 Edw. I. and afterwards Frater magistri Richardi. Which Richard was sheriff of the county of Lancaster, 29 Edw. I. an office in those days of great trust and authority. He had a son Richard, who dying without issue, the estate came to his cousin and heir, another Richard de Houghton, son of Adam de Houghton. Which Richard was a Knight, and in 16 Edw. II. with Sir Gilbert de Singilton, Knt. were returned knights of the shire for the county of Lancaster, in the parliament held at York, and had their wages allowed for attendance, &c. In the same year he

HOGHTON of Hognton Tower. 13

He and Edmund de Nevyle served as knights of the shire for the afore-mentioned county, as also in the 11th of that King's reign, and had their wages allowed. He died 14 Edw. III. having not a little increased the estate, by means of his wife Sibyll, daughter and heir to Henry de Lea, who had great possessions. Though these Lea's sometimes sealed with five Mascles in Bend for arms, and differed in the writing their names; yet were they nevertheless a cadet of the first dynasty of the Lancasters, primitively barons of Kendal, in Westmoreland, and lineal descendants from Ivo Talbois earl of Anjou in France, and barons of Kendal, temp. W. Conq.

The said Richard, by his wife Sibyll, aforementioned, had issue Adam de Hoghton, and a daughter named Sibyll, the wife of William, son of Richard de Bold.

Adam, last mentioned, is stiled a knight in deeds, 22 Edw. III. in which year he and John Cockaine served in parliament, as knights of the shire for the county of Lancaster, and had for their expences, 15*l.* 4*s.* for thirty days. In the 37th of that king's reign he served again as knight for that shire; as also in the 39th; and had, with the other knight, 17*l.* 4*s.* for forty-three days attendance. He died 10 Rich. II. leaving issue, by Ellen his wife, who survived her husband, two sons, Richard and Henry, and as many daughters. Agnes, the eldest, was wife to Sir Thomas, son of Sir Adam Banaster, Knt. and Sibyll, to William, brother of that Sir Thomas. Sir Henry de Hoghton the youngest son, was one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Lancaster, 9 Henry IV. and was progenitor to those of the name of Pendleton, in that county, which, in after times, went off in two heirs females; Catharine, married to a younger son of Hoghton of Hoghton, as is hereafter mentioned; and Mary, first married to George Singleton of Stayning, and secondly to Livesey Coner.

Richard de Hoghton, elder brother to the last Henry, was returned with Robert de Clifton, as Knights of the Shire for Lancaster, 6 Richard II. as also 4 Henry IV. with Sir Nicholas de Haverington, Knt. In which year the Sheriffs were directed to levy 27*l.* for their coming, attendance, and returning, computing sixty-nine days. He was a Knight, founded a chantry in the church of Ribbleschester, 7 Henry IV. and died 10 Henry V. leaving a daughter, Catharine, married to Hugh Venables, baron of Kinderton, and his grandson Richard, son of Adam de Hoghton, heir to the estate. He had also another son, Edward, who is supposed to be the ancestor to the Hoghtons in Suffex, who are said to be derived from Edward, a third son of this family.

Richard,

14 HOGHTON of Houghton Tower.

Richard, grandson and heir of Sir Richard, died 19 Edward IV. He had five sons, Lawrence, Alexander, William, Thomas, who married Anne, daughter of Oliver Culcheth, and Edward; the two last died without issue; Lawrence succeeded in the estate, and dying the same year,

Alexander, his brother, and next heir, is found to be possessed of the inheritance, and was aged twenty-six years, 19 Edward IV. when the office was taken. In the 22d of that King's reign, having valiantly behaved himself under the Duke of Gloucester, in Scotland, he was made Knight Banneret, with several others of great note, on St. James's eve. He died 15 Henry VII. leaving a sole daughter and heir, aged eleven years at the time of the inquisition; and 17 Hen. VII. her mother Elizabeth, daughter of William Troutbeck, had assignation of dower. The greatest part of the estate descended to his next brother and heir,

William Houghton, Esq; third son of Richard; which William was in the expedition into Scotland, under the Duke of Gloucester, and received from him the honour of knighthood, at the same time his brother, Sir Alexander, was made a Banneret. He died 17 Hen. VII. leaving issue by Mary his wife, daughter of Sir John Southworth of Samlesbury, Knt. Richard his son and heir, aged thirty years.

This Richard was afterwards knighted, and served with Thomas Butler as Knights of the Shire for the county of Lancaster, 1 Edward VI. He married four wives, first Alice, daughter and co-heir of Sir Thomas Afsheton, of Afsheton Under-Line, in Lancashire, Knt. and cousin and heir of Sir James Harrington of Wolphage in Northamptonshire, Knt. by whom he left issue Thomas, his son and heir, aged forty years at the death of his father, 1 Eliz. Alexander, and Isabella, married to Holden of Duxbury.

His second wife was Alice, daughter of Morley, by whom he had Thomas, Rowland, and Richard; Agnes, wife of Richard Butler of Rawcliffe, Alice, and Anne.

His third wife was Elizabeth, daughter of John Grigson; and the fourth, Anne, daughter of Roger Browne of Whitney. By the two last he left no issue.

Thomas, the eldest son and heir, married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Gerard of Bryne, in Lancashire, Knt. and died 22 Elizabeth, leaving Jane his daughter, and heir, twenty-six years old at his death, and at that time wife to James, son and heir of Robert Bradshaigh of Haigh, in Lancashire, Esq; who had a great contest about the estate, which was at length decided for Alexander, second brother, and next heir male to Thomas, father of Jane aforementioned.

Which

HOGHTON of Houghton Tower. 15

Which Alexander Houghton Esq; married twice, first to Dorothy, only daughter of Richard Alshton of Middleton, in Lancashire, Esq; by Catharine his second wife, daughter of Sir Robert Bellingham, Knt. and afterwards to Elizabeth, sister of Thomas and Bartholomew Hesketh, Esqs. and widow of George Warburton, Esq; but he left no issue by either of them; whereupon the estate descended to Thomas his half brother, viz. eldest son to Sir Richard Houghton last mentioned, by his second wife Alice, daughter of ——— Morley.

Which Thomas, was sheriff of Lancashire, 6 Eliz. and was killed in the 49th year of his age, at Lea-Hall, by ——— Langton of Newton, commonly called Baron of Walton and Newton, 21 Nov. 32 Elizabeth, 1589. His wife Anne, daughter of Henry Kighley, of Kighley, in Lancashire, Esq; (son and heir of Sir Henry Kightley alias Kighley, Knt.) became afterwards second wife to Sir Richard Sherburn of Stonyhurst, Knt. She died at Lea, 30 Oct. A. D. 1609, aged 60 years; having issue by her first husband, 1. Sir Richard, Knt. and Bart. 2. William of Grimsfargh, who died A. D. 1642, and left posterity, which lately became extinct, and the estate devolved to the head branch of the family. 3. Thomas, who married Catharine, one of the daughters and co-heirs of John Houghton of Pendleton, Esq; and left four daughters his co-heirs. 4. Adam of Lea-Moor, who left posterity. And, 5. Henry, who married Anne, daughter of Lawrence Townley, Esq; also two daughters, Mary, second wife to Thomas Walmsley of Dunkenhagh, in Lancashire, Esq; and Catharine, wife of Thomas Middleton of Leighton, Esq;

Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton, eldest son of Thomas, was under age at his father's death, and in ward to Sir Gilbert Gerard: He succeeded to a very great estate, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, and sheriff of Lancashire the forty-first year of her reign, and made a Baronet with the first advanced to that dignity. He served in several parliaments as Knight of the Shire for the county of Lancaster, and died 12 Nov. A. D. 1630, aged sixty years, six weeks, and two days. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Gilbert Gerard, of Gerard's Bromley, in Staffordshire, Knt. master of the Rolls, who died 17 Nov. 1617, aged forty-eight years and six months: He had by her five sons and eight daughters; 1. Gilbert. 2. Thomas. 3. Richard. 4. Ratcliff. And 5. Roger, slain in Germany. The last three left no issue. Of the daughters, Anne, married first Sir John Cotton of Landwade, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. and afterwards Sir John Carleton of Brightwell, in Oxfordshire, Knt. and Bart. Catharine, was wife to James Stewart, Lord Galloway; Elizabeth, to Nicholas Girling, Esq; Gilbert, was married to Sir George Muscamp of the county of Northum-

16 HOGHTON of Houghton Tower.

Northumberland, Knt. Frances, Alice, Margaret, and Eleanor, all died unmarried.

Sir Gilbert, his successor, was thirty-nine years old at the death of his father, and was knighted at Whitehall, July the 21st, 1606. Sir Gilbert served several years in parliament as Knight of the Shire for the county of Lancaster, and died in April, 1647, having married Margaret, the eldest of the four daughters and co-heirs of Sir Roger Aston, of Cranford in Middlesex, Knt. gentleman of the bed-chamber, and master of the great wardrobe to King James I. to which Sir Roger, the said King, in the 9th year of his reign, granted to his coat-armour, an augmentation out of the two national badges of England and Scotland, viz. the Rose of England, and the Thistle of Scotland impaled, in a Canton, Or, in regard of the marriage of the said Sir Roger, with Mary, daughter of Andrew Stewart, who died in the lifetime of his father Andrew Stewart, Lord Avingdale, in Scotland, descended from the blood royal: Sir Gilbert's descendants therefore bear the same in right of his lady, who died Dec. 23, 1657, and bore him six sons and four daughters. 1. George, the eldest son, died young. 2. Richard, succeeded to the title and estate. 3. Roger, who was slain by a cannon-bullet at Heflam-moor, A.D. 1643. 4. Gilbert, major in the regiment of Sir Gilbert Gerard, Knt. governor of Worcester; married to Lettice, daughter and co-heir of Sir Francis Gamull of Chester, Knt. died anno 1661. 5. Thomas, died young. And, 6. Henry, captain of under the Earl of Derby, who took to wife Mary, daughter of Peter Egerton of Shaw, in Lancashire, Esq; and relict of Sir Tho. Stanley of Bickerstaff, in Lancashire, Bart. Of the daughters, Catharine married Thomas Preston of Holker, in Lancashire, Esq; Mary, Sir Hugh Calverly of Lee, in Cheshire, Knt. Margaret, Alexander Rigby of Middleton, in Lancashire, Esq; and Anne died young.

Sir Richard Houghton, Bart. who succeeded his father in the title and estate, was elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Lancaster, in the reign of King Charles II. and died Feb. 1677-8, universally regretted, as well on account of his many eminent virtues, as his distinguished abilities. He married lady Sarah, daughter to the right hon. Philip Stanhope, earl of Chesterfield, and had issue several sons and daughters; of the sons, those who arrived to maturity were Sir Charles his successor, and Benjamin, who died unmarried.

Sir Charles, who succeeded to the title and estate, married Mary, eldest daughter of John Skeffington, lord viscount Massareene, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had issue five sons and six daughters. Of the sons, John the eldest died at the age of twenty-one. Sir Henry succeeded to the title and estate. Philip, who died in

1748.

HOGHTON, of Hoghton Tower. 17

Baronet, and Mary and Anne, both unmarried ; Skeffington, who died Feb. 8, 1768, aged eighty, unmarried ; and James, who died young. Of the daughters, Mary, the eldest, died at Chester, in 1710 ; Cordelia, widow of Robert Davie, of York, Esq; died on the very same evening as her brother Skeffington, having had two daughters, both dead ; Anna, widow of Samuel Crooke, of Cop-pul, Esq; died in 1760, and has left one son ; Margaret, married Samuel Watson, of Hull, Esq; (by whom she has one son and one daughter ;) Elizabeth, married Thomas Fenton, of Houn-slett, near Leeds, Esq; (and has left eight sons and two daugh-ters ;) Lucy, married Thomas Lutwidge, of Whitehaven, Esq; (and has seven sons and one daughter.)

Sir Charles Hoghton, Bart. was three times elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Lancaster, in the reigns of K. Charles II, K. James II, and K. William III. He died at Hoghton-Tower, 10 June, 1710, and was buried at Walton, among his an-cestors. He was succeeded in honour and estate by his second son,

Sir Henry Hoghton, who married three wives, first, (in Oct. 1710,) Mary, eldest daughter of Sir William Boughton, of Law-ford, in Warwickshire, Bart. who died at Dover, 1720. After her decease, he married Lady Russel, relict of Lord James Russel, fifth son of William, the late Duke of Bedford ; she died, Sept. 1736 ; by neither of whom he had any issue ; and after her death was married to Susanna, eldest daughter of Thomas Butterworth, of Manchester, Esq; but had no issue. He served in Parliament for the borough of Preston, in Lancashire, in 9 Q. Anne ; and also again for the same corporation in 1 Geo. I. and 8 Geo. I. he served in Parliament for Eastlow in Cornwall ; and was after-wards twice elected for Preston ; and for his signal services in opposing the rebellion at Preston, in the year 1715, was chosen in Parliament one of the Commissioners for the forfeited estates ; and, after that commission determined, his late Majesty appointed him, by patent, Advocate-general or Judge-martial of his land forces. In the year 1740 he resigned his seat in Parliament, after having represented the borough of Preston near thirty years. From that time he resided at Walton-Hall, and continued to serve his country, as a Magistrate, with vigilance and activity, almost to the last period of a long life, which ended on the 23d of Feb. 1768, being then eighty-nine years of age. Leaving no issue, he was succeeded by

His nephew, Sir Henry Hoghton, the present Baronet, who, in the year 1760, married Elizabeth, only daughter and heiress of William Ashhurst, of Hedingham Castle, in the county of Essex, Esq. This Lady died, the following year, in childbed, leaving only a daughter, Elizabeth. By this marriage, upon the death of Thomas Ashhurst, Esq; Sir Henry Hoghton became possessed of

18 BOOTH, of Dunham Massey.

the beautiful seat and estate of Hedingham Castle. In the year 1766, Sir Henry married Fanny, one of the daughters of Daniel Booth, of Hutton Hall, in Essex, Esq; by whom he has one son, Henry-Philip, born June 12, 1768. At the last general election Sir Henry was chosen one of the Members for the borough of Preston.

ARMS. Sable, three Bars, Argent; with the Augmentation of the Rose of England and the Thistle of Scotland, impaled, in a Canton, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Bull passant, Argent. They bore anciently, a Bull's Head, Argent, collared with three Bars, Sable.

SUPPORTERS. Over the Gates of Houghton Tower, put up the beginning of the reign of Q. Elizabeth, Two Bulls, Argent.

MOTTO. *Malgre le Tort.*

SEATS. Houghton Tower, in Lancashire; and Castle Hedingham, Essex.

3. BOOTH, of Dunham Massey, Cheshire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

THE family of Booth it undoubtedly of great antiquity in the Counties Palatine of Lancaster and Chester, where their constant residence has been with great repute and honourable note, through a succession of many generations; and from whom, as from one common or principal stock, all other families of this name, in other parts of the nation, are esteemed to be, by younger branches, descended. Various are the traditions touching the original stem of this family, which, like most others of long standing, is so ingulfed in the obscurity of all-devouring time, that no other light than conjecture is now to be had thereof. The most probable is, that their beginning was at a certain place called the Booths, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, where being seated, they were thence so surnamed, as the manner of those ages was, to stile men from the places where they lived.

And here, before I proceed, it may be proper to note the different manner in which the name of Booth has, in various ages, been wrote, viz. Booth, (as at this time,) Bothe, Both, Bouth, Bouthe, Boothe, as appears by many ancient deeds and evidences belonging to the family, (some in the possession of the Right honourable the Countess Dowager of Stamford, and others in the possession of George Booth Tyndale, Esq;) and is common in many families of great antiquity.

The first of this name I meet with, is William, son of Adam de Booths, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, living 1275,
3 Edw.

B O O T H, of Dunham Massey. (19)

3 Edw. I. He married Sibil, daughter of Sir Ralph de Brereton, in the County Palatine of Chester, Knt. The Breretons were a very ancient family, seated at Brereton, in the aforesaid county, and continued there in a long succession of heirs males, until the same became extinct by the death of Francis, Lord Brereton, of the kingdom of Ireland, without issue, in the year 1721.

To this William succeeded Thomas de Booths, his son and heir, who had issue John de Booths, living in the reign of Edward II. (This was Robert, as appears by a copy of an old deed belonging to Barton, entered in a book which George Booth, of Woodford, in Cheshire, had lent him, by Richard Leigh, of High Leigh, in Cheshire, Esq; May, 1688.) He married Agnes, or Anne, daughter and heir of Sir Gilbert de Barton, near Eccles, in Lancashire, Knt. Here again seems to be another mistake; he married not Agnes, or Anne, but her daughter and heir, called Loretta, (if either,) who was of age, and unmarried, 20 Edw. I. as appears by a copy of a deed in the same book; for it was not likely that if he had married Agnes, and she had no issue male, the estate would have continued in the name of the Booths. After all, I rather think that Thomas Booth, called Tomalin of the Booths, was the first of Barton, and by purchase, as appears by copies of many deeds in that book, the lands bought of John, son of Gilbert de Barton, 27 Edw. III. and other deeds by his brothers and sisters, all releasing the first Gilbert de Barton, whose daughter and heir was Agnes, who lived 35 Hen. III. and Edw. I.

This John (or Robert) de Booths, had issue Sir Thomas Booth, of Barton, Knt. called Tomalin of the Booths, living in the reign of Edw. III. This Seal was given by Thomas Booth, of Barton, in Lancashire, 43 Edw. III. viz. a Chevron engrailed, in a Canton, a Mullet; and for a Crest, a Fox, and a Catharine-wheel; and this Label round it, *Sigillum Thomæ Bothe, per antiquam cartam penes Dominum Delamer, 1680.* He married Elien, daughter of Thomas or Robert de Workesley (now wrote Worley,) near Booths, in Lancashire, (from whom the Workleys, of Pilewell, Hants, are descended,) and had issue three sons, and four daughters;

1. John, his son and heir, of whom hereafter.
2. Henry, who had issue John. To this Henry his father gave all his lands in Irwell, by the above mentioned deed.
3. Thomas, who had issue Robert.

The daughters were; 1. Alice, married, first, to William Leigh, of Baguleigh, in Cheshire; and, secondly, to Thomas Duncalf, of Foxwist, in —, Esq; 2. Catharine; 3. Margaret; and, 4. Anne, married to Sir Edward Weever, of Weever, Knt.

(20) B O O T H, of Dunham Massey.

The said John (son and heir of Sir Thomas, or Thomaslin,) called John Booth, of Barton, lived in the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV. It is said by Sir Peter Leicester, in his *Antiquities of Cheshire*, p. 244. that this John was the first who gave the Boars Heads for his Arms, which was the Coat of the Lords of Barton, being granted to him and his heirs for ever, by Thomas Barton, of Barton, in Lancashire, by deed, dated 5 Hen. IV, 1404. But this is conceived to be a mistake; for this John Booth, being the grandson and heir of Agnes, or Anne, who was daughter and heir to Sir Gilbert de Barton, and who inherited all the Lordship of Barton, as appears by the same being at this day possessed by the heirs general descended from this Agnes, it is to be presumed that the family of Barton, of Barton, became extinct in her, and seems not at all probable, that there could be any Barton, of Barton, cotemporary with this John Booth, to make such a grant; neither was there occasion for any such grant, the descendants of the said Agnes being entitled, by the Laws of Heraldry, to bear her Coat of Arms, or to quarter it with their Paternal Coat, if any such they had prior to their ancestors marrying her; nor, if such grant were, is it probable, that the same should have been deferred till the grandson of Agnes, and not rather to have been made to Thomas her son, and immediate successor. And the family of Booth have anciently, as to this day, quartered next to their Paternal Coat, another, viz. Argent, a Fess, Gules, by the name of Barton. It is therefore much more probable, that the three Boars Heads, as now borne by them, was always their Paternal Coat.

This John Booth, of Barton, married, first, Joan, daughter of Sir Henry Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancashire, Knt. (a family of the greatest antiquity, having been seated there before the time when William the Conqueror entered England, and have continued there in a lineal descent to this present time,) by whom he had issue seven sons, and five daughters; 1. Sir Thomas; 2. Sir Robert; (of these two more hereafter;) 3. William, who was first bred in Grey's Inn, London, in the study of the Common Law, till, upon an offer of a Chancellor's place, in St. Paul's, he took Orders, was afterwards consecrated Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, and six years afterwards translated to the Archbishoprick of York. He had several other valuable Preferments in the Church; he died Sept. 12, 1464, and was buried in St. John Baptist's chapel at Southwell, pursuant to his own directions. 4. Richard, who settled at Strickland, (or Shrubland-hall,) near Ipswich, in Suffolk, and was buried at Sallow, or Sawley, in Derbyshire, where there is a memorial of him, and Phelippe his wife, daughter of Thomas Pey, Esq; 5. Roger, who died August 18, 1467, and was buried at Sallow,

B O O T H, of Dunham Massey. (21)

Sallow, or Sawley, aforesaid. His wife was Catharine, daughter and heir of Ralph Hatton, of Mollington, near Chester, Esq; She died in 1466, and was buried with her husband, leaving issue, first, Robert Booth, of Sallow, or Sawley, aforesaid, who died Feb. 22, 1478, and was buried there; (by Margareta, daughter of —, who survived him, he had several children; Charles, John, Roger, Catharine, Isabel, Dowse, Jane, Agnes, and Eme. Charles, the eldest son, was Bishop of Hereford, and had many other valuable preferments in the church; he died May 5, 1535, and was buried in Hereford cathedral. John, the second son, had issue another John, who was collated, Jan. 29, 1522, to the Archdeaconry of Hereford; he was also a Prebendary in that cathedral, and died in 1542;) and a son Thomas, who was collated Prebendary of Hereford, in Warham division, Sept. 1533. The other children of Roger Booth, by Catharine his wife, were John, who succeeded, Oct. 28, 1495, to the Prebend of Rical, in York cathedral, on the resignation of Tanfield; he was Prebendary of Southwell, and Treasurer of Lichfield; he was also Archdeacon of Durham, proved by a deed of 14 March, 15 Edw. IV. in the possession of George Booth Tyndale: He died in July, 1496, and was buried at Sallow, or Sawley, aforesaid. Ralph, who was admitted Archdeacon of York, Feb. 24, 1477; (he was Master of the Hospital of St. Giles de Kepier, proved by the same deed.) And also one daughter, Isabel, married to Ralph Nevil, third Earl of Westmorland, and buried at Branspath. The sixth son of John Booth, of Barton, was John, who was Prebendary of Norton Episcopi, in Lincoln cathedral; he is said by some to have been Bishop of Exeter; but that is a mistake, as appears by Weever, in his Funeral Monuments, 4445, and by Sir P. Leicester, 244. 7. Ralph. The daughters of the aforesaid John Bothe, of Barton, were, first, Margery, who married Sir John Byron, of Clayton, in Lancashire, Knt. 2. Joan, married first to Thomas Sherborne, of Stanhurst, in Lancashire, Esq; secondly, to Sir Thomas Sudworth, or Southworth, Knt. 3. Catharine, married to Thomas Ratcliffe, of Wimmerley, in Cheshire, Esq; 4. Alice, married to Sir Robert Clifton, of Clifton, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. she died Sept. 9, 1470, and was buried at Clifton. 5. Lucy, married to Sir Edward Weever, Knt. if this be not mistaken for Anne, her father's sister, afore-mentioned. The second wife of John Bothe, of Barton, aforesaid, was Maud, daughter of Sir John Savage, of Clifton, in Cheshire, Knt. by whom he had one son, Laurence, who was first Master of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, and was Chancellor of that University; he was Dean of St. Paul's, Bishop of Durham, and afterwards Archbishop of York; he was Keeper of the Privy-seal in 35

[C 3]

Hen.

(22) B O O T H, of Dunham Massey.

Hen. VII. was also first Chancellor to Margaret, Queen to Hen. VI; and anno 13 Edw. IV, Sept. 20, Lord High Chancellor of England. He founded a Chantry for two Priests in the church of Southwell, and bought the manor of Battersea, near London, which he annexed to the Archbishoprick of York; he had several other valuable preferments in the church; he died at Southwell, May 19, 1480, and was buried in St. John Baptist's chapel there, (near his half brother, William,) where his tomb is yet to be seen, being a plain altar monument, which had his effigies engraven on a piece of brass, and an inscription under it, long since defaced.

We now return to Thomas Bothe, eldest son of John Bothe, of Barton, who was knighted 14 Hen. VI. He married a daughter of Sir George Carrington, Knt. and relict of — Weever, by whom he had issue four sons; 1. Thomas, who married, 1 Hen. VI. Anne, daughter of Sir John Ashton, of Ashton under Line, in Lancashire, Knight of the Bath, the 7th Hen. VI. by whom he had issue Robert Bothe, of Barton, who married a daughter of Sir John Savage, Knt. 32 Hen. VI. and had issue; but all failed about the time of Hen. VII; so Barton came to Sir John Bothe, the second son of Thomas Bothe, as by Barton evidences; which Sir John Bothe was slain at Floden Field, Sept. 9, 1533, 5 Hen. VIII. He married Ellen, or Hebrese, daughter of Sir Nicholas Byron, of Newsted, in Nottinghamshire, Knight of the Bath, and had issue one son, John, who married, temp. Hen. VII, Anne, daughter of Richard Ashton, of Middleton, in Lancashire, Esq; Their son John married Anne, daughter of Sir Richard Brereton, Knt. 32 Hen. VIII. They had issue one son, John, who died without leaving any male issue, whereby his three daughters became his coheirs; 1. Margaret, married to Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancashire, Knt. by whom he had issue three sons and one daughter; 2. Anne, married to George Leigh, of High Leigh, in Cheshire, Esq; and had issue one son, George; 3. Dorothy, married to John Molyneux, Esq; second son of Sir Richard Molyneux, of Seston, in Lancashire, Knt. by whom she had a daughter. An Alice Bothe, daughter of Sir John Bothe, of Barton, Knt. married, temp. Hen. VIII, Alexander Ratcliffe, of Odsall, in —, Esq; The other two sons of Thomas Bothe, eldest son of John Bothe, of Barton, were Henry and Nicholas.

The male line of the Bothes, of Barton, expiring, the line of Robert Bothe, second son of the afore-named John Bothe, of Barton, became the head branch of the family, and has so continued in lineal descent, to the Rev. Sir George Booth, the present Baronet.

Which

BOOTH, of Dunham Massey. (23)

Which Robert Bothe was the first of the family who settled at Dunham Massey, in Cheshire, and died Sept. 16, 1450, and lies buried in the chancel of the parish church of Wilmeslow, in Cheshire. He married Dulcis, or Dowse, daughter and coheir of Sir William Venables, of Bollen, near Wilmeslow, aforesaid, Knt. which Sir William was the son of — Venables, by Joan, his wife, daughter and heir of Hamond Fitton, who was grandson of John Fitton, of Bollen, by Cicelie, his wife, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Hamon de Massie, the sixth and last Baron of Dunham Massey, in the parish of Bowdon, in the County Palatine of Chester, being one of the eight Barons instituted by Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, to whom William, called the Conqueror, in the fourth year of his reign, granted the whole county and Earldom of Chester. The family of Massie had been settled at Dunham Massey before the entrance of that Prince into England, and appears by the famous Survey, called Domesday book, to have been then possessed of a vast estate, as in other parts of Cheshire, so of the greatest part of the parish of Bowdon, which is of large extent.

This Sir Robert Bothe, and William his son, had a grant of the office of Sheriff of Cheshire for both their lives, and to the survivor of them, by patent, bearing date at Chester, Mar. 8, 21 Hen. VI. with all fees belonging to the said office, and to occupy it by themselves, or deputies. Dulcis, or Dowse, his wife, died Sept. 23, 1453, and lies buried with her husband. They had likewise a numerous issue, viz. nine sons, and five daughters; 1. Sir William, of whom hereafter; 2. Ralph, who married Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas Sibell, of Sandwich, in Kent, by whom he had issue three daughters, his coheirs; (Jane, married to Robert Leicester, of Toft, in Cheshire, Esq; 2. Margaret, married to William Mere, of Mere, in Cheshire, Esq; 34 Hen. VI. and, 3. Dowse, married to — Comer, or Gomer, of London :) 3. Geoffrey; 4. Hamond, LL. D. 5. John, LL. D. Warden of Manchester college, was consecrated Bishop of Exeter, 22 Feb. 6 Edw. IV, 1466; he died 1 April, 1478, and was buried in St. Clements Danes church, London; he had, before he was consecrated Bishop, several other valuable preferments in the church; 6. Robert, Dean of York, died Jan. 25, 1487, buried in that cathedral; 7. Edmund, Archdeacon of Stow, in the diocese of Lincoln; (Br. Willis, vol. ii. p. 128.) 8. Peter; 9. Philip, who married the daughter of Sir William Hampton, of Willington, Knt. and had issue one son, Andrew, who married the daughter and heir of William Litton, Esq; The daughters were; 1. Lucy, married to William (Sir Peter Leicester has it John) Chauntrell, of the Batch, near Chester,

[C 4]

(24) B O O T H, of Dunham Massey.

Chester, Esq; 2. Ellen, married to Robert Leigh, of Adlington, in Cheshire, Esq; 3. Alice, married to Robert Hesketh, of Rufford, in Lancashire, Esq; from whom the present Sir Thomas Hesketh, Bart. is descended; 4. Joan, married, 31 Hen. VI. to Hamond Massie, of Rixton, in Lancashire, Esq; and, 5. Margaret, or Margery, married to James Scarebrick, Esq;

Sir William Bothe, of Dunham Massey, Knt. the eldest son of Sir Robert, married Maud, daughter of John Dutton, of Dutton, in Cheshire, Esq; 2 Hen. VI, 1442. By this Lady, (who surviving Sir William, married, secondly, Sir William Brereton, Knt.) he had issue five sons, and nine daughters; 1. George, of whom hereafter; 2. Richard; 3. Laurence; but a pedigree at Dunham Massey calls him Ralph; 4. John; and, 5. William. The daughters were; 1. Dowse, who married (1 Edw. IV, 1461) Thomas Leigh, of the Westhall, at High Leigh, in Cheshire, Esq; whose descendants are still living there; 2. Anne, married to John Leigh, of Booths, in Cheshire, Esq; whose descendants in the male line continued there till very lately; she married, secondly, Jeffery Shakerly, of Shakerly, in Lancashire, Esq; 3. Ellen, married to Sir John Leigh, of Baguleigh, in Cheshire, Knt. (6 Edw. IV, 1466,) whose issue male continued there till very lately; 4. Margery, married to John Hyde, of Haighton, in Lancashire, Esq; 5. Alice, married to John Ashley, of Ashley, in Cheshire, Esq; 6. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Fitton, of Pownall, in Cheshire, Esq; 7. Joan, married to William Holt, in Lancashire, Esq; 8. Mabella; and, 9. Catharine.

To this Sir William Bothe, K. Henry the sixth, in consideration of his good services, granted an annuity of ten pounds, to be received yearly during his life, at the Exchequer, at Chester, by patent, bearing date 27 Mar. 24 Hen. VI. This Sir William Bothe built or enlarged the chapel on the south side of the chancel of the parish church of Bowdon, in Cheshire, which has ever since been the burial place of this family. (Collins and Jacob, in their Peerages, say he died 16 Edw. IV, 1476; Weever dates the period of that event, April 6, 1478; but it is no wonder, that authors should differ in so remote a date.)

George Bothe, Esq; eldest son and heir of the said Sir William, married Catharine, daughter and heir of Robert Mountfort, of Bescote, in the county of Stafford, and of Monks-path, in the county of Warwick, Esq; descended from Charlemaine, Emperor of the Romans, and from David, King of Scots; and by his great-grandmother heir to the ancient and great family of Clinton, of Colehill, in the said county of Warwick.

BOOTH, of Dunham Massey. (25)

Warwick. This Catharine brought to her husband an ample estate of manors and lands in the several counties of Salop, Stafford, Warwick, Leicester, Hereford, Wilts, Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall. He had issue by her three sons, and two daughters; the sons were, 1. Sir William, of whom hereafter; 2. Laurence, who had a son named Charles; he was of Altringham, near Twamlow, in Cheshire, (the ancient seat of the Booths, says England's Gazetteer, edit. 1751;) and, 3. Roger. The daughters were; 1. Alice, or Anne, married to William Maffie, of Denfield, in Cheshire, Esq; a family still in being; 2. Ellen, married to Thomas Vaudrey, Esq; and afterwards to — Trafford, of Bridge Trafford, in Cheshire, Esq; This George Bothe died 1 Rich. III, 1483, and was succeeded by his eldest son and heir,

Sir William Bothe, of Dunham Massey, Knt. who married two wives; first, Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Ashton, of Ashton under Line, in Lancashire, Knt. and of his wife Anne, daughter of Ralph, Lord Greystock and Wemm, by whom a large inheritance in Lancashire and Cheshire came to the family of Bothe, and is now enjoyed by the Countess Dowager of Stamford. By her he had issue George, his son and heir, of whom hereafter; and John, who married Margery, daughter of Sir Piers Dutton, of Dutton, in Cheshire, Knt. temp. Hen. VIII, and had issue William, and Robert, who was Steward to the Earl of Shrewsbury.

This Margaret, wife of Sir William Bothe, dying before 1504, 19 Hen. VII, Sir William married, secondly, Ellen, daughter and coheir of Sir John Montgomery, of Kewley, in Staffordshire, Knt. and by her had issue five sons and three daughters; the sons were, 1. William, who married a daughter of — Smith, of Lancashire, Esq; 2. Hamnet, who married a daughter of Humphry Newton, Esq; 3. Edward, who married Mary, daughter and coheir of Roger Knutsford, of Twamlow, in Cheshire, Esq; from whom the Booths now of that place are descended; 4. Henry, who married a daughter of — Bowdon, of Bowdon, in Cheshire, Esq; an ancient family, but now extinct; 5. Andrew. The daughters were, 1. Jane, married to Hugh, son and heir of Sir Piers Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton, in Cheshire, Knt. 12 Hen. VIII, 1520, and, secondly, to Thomas Holford, of Holford, in Cheshire; 2. Dorothy, married, (10 Hen. VIII, 1518,) to Edward, son and heir of Laurence Warren, of Pointon, in Cheshire, a family descended from the ancient Earl of Warren and Surry, and still existing there, with an ample estate, in Sir George Warren, Knight of the Bath; 3. Anne, married to Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, in Cheshire, Knt.

This

(26) B O O T H, of Dunham Massey.

This Sir William Bothe was seized of divers manors in Cheshire, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Shropshire, Leicestershire, Herefordshire, Wiltshire, Somersetshire, and Cornwall, and died Nov. 19, 1519, 11 H. VIII, and was buried at Bowdon.

George Bothe, Esq; son and heir of the said Sir William, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Butler, of Beaufey, near Warrington, in Lancashire, Knt. whose progenitors had been summoned to Parliament among the Peers of England, in the reigns of K. Edw. I, and II. By her he had issue four sons and seven daughters; 1. George, his son and heir; 2. John, afterwards knighted, as appears by a pedigree at Dunham; (he married Elizabeth, daughter of John Dutton, of Cheshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons, William, Robert, M. A. Edmund, and Henry;) 3. Robert, who was Rector of Thornton in the Moors, in Cheshire, Rot. 1 Edw. VI. 4. Roger, Rot. Cest. ib. The daughters were, 1. Ellen, married to John Carrington, of Carrington, in Cheshire, Esq; 29 Hen. VIII, 1537; 2. Anne, married to William Masie, of Popington, or Pudington, in Cheshire, Esq; whose issue male continued there till very lately; 3. Margaret, married to Sir William Davenport, of Bromhall, in Cheshire, Knt. whose family are still owners of that estate; 4. Elizabeth, married to Sir Richard Dutton, (Sutton, according to Sir Peter Leicester,) of Sutton, near Macclesfield, in Lancashire, 1566; 5. Dorothy, married to Robert Tatton, of Wilthenshaw, in Cheshire, Esq; whose descendants are still there; 6. Alice, married to Peter Daniel, of Over Tabley, in Cheshire, Esq; 4 Edw. VI, 1550, a family but lately extinct; 7. Cecillie, who died unmarried. This George Bothe died 22 Hen. VIII, 1531, aged forty years.

George Bothe, the eldest son and heir of the last mentioned George, being but sixteen years of age, married to his first wife (or was to marry her) as appears by an ancient deed, dated 12 June, 1531, 23 Hen. VIII, Margaret, daughter of Rowland Bulkeley, of Beaumorris, in the Isle of Anglesey, Esq; ancestor to the now Lord Viscount Bulkeley, of the kingdom of Ireland, but by her (if the marriage did take effect) had no issue; and she dying, he married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancashire, Knt. which marriage was agreed by deed, dated May 20, 27 Hen. VIII, not quite four years after the deed for his former marriage; (he married, secondly, James Done, of Utlington, Esq; who dying, she married, thirdly, Thomas Fitton, of Gawsworth;) by her he had issue one son, William; and three daughters; Elizabeth, who married William Chauntrell, of the Bache, near Chester, Esq; 1566; 2. Mary, married to Randle Davenport, of Henbury, in Cheshire, Esq; which family continued there
for

B O O T H, of Dunham Massey. (27)

for many generations ; and, 3. Anne, married to — Wentworth, of Yorkshire, Esq; To this George Bothe, being then in the 22d year of his age, Q. Jane Seymour commanded a Letter to be written, acquainting him with the birth of a son (afterwards K. Edw. VI.) bearing date at Hampton-court the very day of her delivery, Oct. 12, 29 Hen. VIII ; which shows the error of those Historians who represent this Queen to have been ripped up for delivery of the child, and thereby dying. To this George Bothe also K. Hen. VIII. wrote a Letter concerning forces to be raised to war against the Scots, bearing date at Westminster, Feb. 10, in the 34th year of his reign. The originals of both these Letters are in the custody of Mary, Countess Dowager of Stafford. This George Bothe, Esq; died 35 Hen. VIII, 1544, aged twenty-eight. Elizabeth his wife surviving him, as aforesaid, died June 22, 1582, and was interred in Trentham church, in Staffordshire.

William Bothe, or Bouthe, son and heir of the last mentioned George, being but three years old when his father died, was in ward to the King ; he was Sheriff of Cheshire, 1571, temp. Eliz. and was knighted in 1578 ; he married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Warburton, of Arley, in Cheshire, Knt. a family still continuing ; she died Dec. 1628, and was buried in the Abbey church, Bath, the 27th of the same month. By this Lady Sir William had seven sons and six daughters. The sons were, 1. William, who died without issue before his father, in March 1572, and was buried at Bowdon, the 31st following ; 2. George, of whom hereafter ; 3. Edmund, who was bred to the Law, and died without issue, proved by a deed, April, 1592 ; 4. John, who died July, 1644, and was buried at Bowdon, Aug. 1. following ; he married a daughter of — Prestwich, of Holme, near Manchester, in Lancashire, Esq; and had three sons, William, George, and Robert ; and one daughter, Mary, buried at Bowdon, Aug. 1, 1642 ; 5. Robert, who was an Officer in the army, baptized Dec. 11, 1570, and buried in the Abbey-church at Bath, Jan. 15, 1628 ; 6. Peter, baptized 21 April, 1576, and died Sept. 7, following ; 7. Richard, baptized June 15, 1578 ; he married a daughter and heir of — Massie, of Cogshull, in Cheshire, Esq; died March 28, 1628, and was buried at Welmeslow ; from him the Booths of Barrow, in Cheshire, are descended. The daughters were, 1. Eleanor, baptized at Bowdon, Feb. 27, 1573 ; 2. Susan, who married, first, Sir Edward Warren, of Poynton, in Cheshire, Knt. and, 2dly, John Fitton, of the city of Chester, Esq; she was baptized at Bowdon, May 21, 1577 ; 3. Alice, married to — Pawton, Esq; 4. Dorothy, married to Ralph Bunington, of Barrowcote, in Derbyshire, Esq; 5. Elizabeth, married to William

(28) B O O T H, of Dunham Massey.

William Bafnet, of Eaton, in Denbighshire, Esq; and afterwards to ———Walsh, Esq; of the kingdom of Ireland; 6. Mary, who lived and died at Dunham Town. (Sir Peter Leicester makes her eldest, and the rest backwards, which writer seems to have been followed in this, and several other mistakes, by both Collins and Jacob, in their Peerages.) This Sir William Bothe, or Bouth, died Nov. 28, 1579, aged thirty-nine years, and was buried at Bowdon, Dec. 8, following.

Sir George Bouthe, second, but eldest surviving son of Sir William, was, by reason of his minority at the death of his father, in ward to the Crown, and his estate being of considerable value, was, by Q. Elizabeth, granted to her favourite, Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, to the great detriment and expence of the said George Bouthe, in obtaining afterwards livery of his lands; he was of age Oct. 20, 1587; he was knighted about the latter end of Q. Elizabeth's reign, and created a Baron t by patent, bearing date May 22, 1611, 9 James I. being the tenth of those who received that Order at the first institution; but now three of them being extinct, and four of them being now Peers, the present Rev. Sir George Booth is the third in point of Precedence. Sir Peter Leicester says he had two wives; 1. Jane, daughter and heir of John Carrington, of Carrington, in Cheshire, Esq; (before said to have married his brother, William Bouthe,) a family of long standing there, whom he married Feb. 18, 1577, John Carrington, her father, dying in January before; she was baptized at Bowdon, Dec. 10, 1562, aged fifteen years at the time of her marriage, but died without issue; he married, secondly, 34 Eliz. Catharine, daughter of Sir Edmund Anderson, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, (the marriage settlement in the possession of G. B. Tyndale, Esq;) she was buried at Bowdon, Feb. 26, 1638-9; they had issue five sons and seven daughters. The sons were, 1. William, of whom hereafter; 2. Francis, baptized at Bowdon, Dec. 11, 1603, buried Mar. 1, 1616; 3. Thomas, baptized at Bowdon, Dec. 9, 1604; he died 1632, by a fall from his horse; 4. Edmund, born Dec. 26, 1608, baptized at Bowdon, Jan. 1, 1609, and buried there, Sept. 5, 1617; 5. John, who having been very active for the service of his then Majesty, King Charles II, was knighted after the Restoration, in 1660; he married, first, Dorothy, daughter of Sir Anthony St. John, Knt. a younger son of Oliver, Earl of Bolingbroke, by whom he had issue four sons, and six daughters, of whom presently; she died in January, 1655, and was buried at Great Budworth; he married, 2dly, in 1657, Anne, relict of Thomas Leigh, of Adlington, in Cheshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue; he died May 9, 1678, and was buried at St. Oswald's parish

B O O T H, of Dunham Massey. (29)

parish church, being part of the cathedral church of St. Werburg, in Chester. George, his eldest son, was born at Dunham Massey, and baptized Nov. 26, 1635; he was Prothonotary of the County Palatine of Chester, and was a very eminent Conveyancer. He wrote two books, the one on Real Actions, which is in high estimation among the Lawyers; the other was a Translation of Diodorus Siculus from the Greek. He married Martha, daughter of Ralph Hawtrey, of Purley, in Surry, and of London, Merchant, son of Ralph Hawtrey, of Rislep, in Middlesex, Esq; she was born in May, 1645, and died May 6, 1718; he died Nov. 12, 1719, and both lie buried at St. Oswald's; they had issue four sons, and three daughters; George, the eldest son, was born March 11, 1664, at Chester, died March 31, 1665, (*nutrice suppressus*,) and buried at St. Peter's, at Chester: John, the second son, was born Feb. 20, 1669; he married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Progers, of Westlow, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had one daughter, Elizabeth, (who married Edmund Maskaline, of Wiltshire, Esq; by whom he had issue three sons, William, Edmond, and Nevil, the Astronomer Royal; and one daughter, Margaret, who married Edward, the present Lord Clive;) she died Ap. 3, 1707, and he Jan. 18, 1722-3, and both lie buried at Trinity church, Chester. This John had likewise by a second wife, to whom he was married Aug. 14, 1711, who died Dec. 26, 1718, buried with her husband, a son George, drowned, and a daughter Mary, married to — Wilding, of Chester; George, the third son, was a Captain of foot, and died unmarried at Dublin, Ap. 4, 1705, and was buried in the Round Church there. Robert, the fourth son, married, Dec. 27, 1705, Thomasin, daughter of William Hanmer, of Bettisfield, in Flintshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue; he died Nov. 21, 1711, and his wife May 14, 1712, and both lie buried at St. Oswald's. Mary, the eldest daughter of George Booth, married — Breholt, Commander of the Royal Yatch between England and Ireland; she was born Aug. 21, 1667, died in childbed Jan. 26, 1702-3, and was buried at St. Oswald's; Catharine, the second daughter, born Oct. 28, 1672, married, first, Edward Hudson, Esq; son of Sir Thomas Hudson, of Bramwith, in Yorkshire, Knt. he dying Aug. 21, 1695, without issue by her; she married, secondly, James Howard, Esq; a Captain in the Guards, son of the Hon. Ph. Howard, son of Thomas, first Earl of Berkshire; he died June 22, 1722, his wife Feb. 8, 1765, and both lie buried at St. Oswald's. They had issue one son, James, who died young, Apr. 3, 1704, and two daughters; Catharine, who married Narcissus Charles Proby, Esq; and Martha, who married the Hon. and Rev. Cha. Hervey, Prebendary of Ely, and uncle to the present Earl

(30) B O O T H, of Dunham Massey.

Earl of Bristol. Elizabeth, the third daughter of George Booth, aforesaid, was born in 1676, and married, July 12, 1699, at Bath, to Thomas Tyndale, of Bathford, in Somersetshire, Esq; by whom she had issue two sons, and four daughters. The sons were, 1. John Tyndale, who died unmarried Nov. 13, 1728; 2. George Tyndale, of Bathford, aforesaid, Esq; who married, Nov. 1736, first, Vere, third daughter of the Hon. and Rev. Robert Boothe; but of this Lady, and her issue, more hereafter. The said George Tyndale surviving her, married, secondly, Dec. 31, 1753, Margaretta, second daughter of John Bampfylde, of Hestercombe, in Somersetshire, Esq; by whom he has issue two sons, John, and Thomas Bampfylde; and three daughters, Margaretta, Elizabeth, and Charlotta-Maria, all minors. The daughters of the aforesaid Thomas Tyndale, by Elizabeth, his wife, were, first, Martha Maria, who married Richard Philips, of Bremenda, in Carmarthen-shire, Esq; he died Dec. 1759, and was buried at Bathford; 2. Elizabeth, now living, and unmarried, at Bath; 3. Mary, who married, first, Robert Hudson, of Yorkshire, Esq; and, secondly, John Peighin, Esq; Captain in his Majesty's Navy; 4. Arabella, who died young. The aforesaid Thomas Tyndale died Oct. 1747, and Elizabeth his wife Nov. 14, 1768, and both lie buried at Bathford.

The second son of Sir John Bouth, was St. John, who was born at Dunham Massey, and baptized Jan. 8, 1636; he died Dec. 3, 1687, and was buried at White-gate, near Vale Royal, in Cheshire, and left issue by Anne, his wife, daughter of — Owen, of Condor, in Shropshire, Esq; two sons, and one daughter. John, the eldest, died unmarried, at Condor, aforesaid, 1689; Thomas, the second son, died unmarried in America, in 1700; Catharine, the only daughter, married — Owen, of Condor, aforesaid, and died October 18, 1743, at Chester, aged seventy-seven, and was buried at Condor.

John, the third son of Sir John, was born at Manchester, either in 1642, or the year following; he died unmarried in 1689, and was buried in Trinity church, in Chester.

Thomas, the fourth son of Sir John, was born at Kenion, in Lancashire, and suffered death contrary to the laws of the land, Sept. 27, 1687, for a pretended murder he was accused of having committed at Yarmouth. Thus he fell a sacrifice to the malice of King James II, on account of his being nearly related to the then Lord Delamer, whom he had endeavoured to take off for a supposition of high treason.

The daughters of this Sir John were, 1. Catharine, born at Dunham Massey, baptized Sept. 17, 1633, and died young; 2. Susan, born at the same place, and baptized Sept. 18, 1634; she

B O O T H, of Dunham Massey. (31)

she died in January, 1634-5, and was buried at Bowdon the 7th of that month; 3. Elizabeth, born at Redish, and baptized March 10, 1638, at Groppenhall; she died Dec. 11, or 12, 1734, aged ninety-six, and was buried at St. Oswald's, alias St. Werburg's, in Chester; 4. Catharine, born at Dunham Town, and baptized June 21, 1640; she died at Kenion, and was buried at Winwick, in Lancashire; 5. Frances, born at Manchester, died young, and was buried at Groppenhall; 6. Frances, born at Warrington, baptized June 2, 1645, and buried there.

Having now particularly gone through the descendants of Sir John Bouth, Knt. (fifth son of Sir George Booth, the first Baronet,) we shall now proceed to his sisters, which, as was before observed, were seven; 1. Mary, who died unmarried, at London, May 12, 1657, and was buried in St. Sepulchre's church there; 2. Alice, married to George Vernon, of Haslington, in Cheshire, Esq; who was a Judge; she was born at Bowdon, March 8, 1623; 3. Frances, who died unmarried at Chester, and was buried at Bowdon, Sept. 10, 1669; her will was dated June 29, 1669, and proved Sept. 13; 4. Susan, married, 1623, to Sir William Brereton, of Handford, in Cheshire, Bart. and buried at Bowdon, June 6, 1637; 5. Catharine, baptized May 22, 1606, died unmarried, at Chester, Sept. 24, 1684, and buried at St. Oswald's there; 6. Cecily, who died young; and, 7. Elizabeth, married to Richard, second Lord Byron, and died Feb. 10, 1687-8, at Bulwell Park, Nottinghamshire.

This Sir George Bouth, the first Baronet, was twice High Sheriff of Cheshire, and as often of Lancashire; he died Oct. 24, 1652, aged eighty-six years and four days, and was buried at Bowdon, Nov. 18, following.

William Bouth, Esq; his eldest son, married, about 4 Jac. I. Vere, second daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Egerton, eldest son of Lord Chancellor Egerton, Baron Ellesme, and Viscount Brackley. By this Lady (who was buried at Bowdon, May 4, 1629) he had issue five sons, and two daughters. The sons were, 1. Thomas, born June 21, and baptized at Bowdon the 29th, 1620, died Jan. 3, 1632, aged eleven years, and was buried at St. Oswald's, alias St. Werburg's; 2. George, of whom hereafter; 3. William, born Feb. 14, 1625, baptized at Bowdon 28th, and died young; 4. Nathanael, the grandfather of the present Sir George Booth, Bart. of whom hereafter; 5. Charles, born July 6, and baptized the 26th, 1628, who died young, and was buried at Bowdon, Jan. 21, 1634-5. The daughters were, Elizabeth, born June 27, 1621, and baptized at Bowdon July 13, who died young; and Catharine, born May

(32) **BOOTH, of Dunham Massey.**

May 11, 1624, and baptized the 25th, at Bowdon, who married Sir John Jackson, of Hickleton, in Yorkshire, Knt. and Bart. she died in 1667.

This William Bouthe was Knight of the Shire for Cheshire, in the Parliament 21 James I. and was made Custos Rotulorum for Cheshire, by Commission, dated Nov. 20, 19 James I. which office, from that time, except with some intermission in the latter end of K. Cha. II, and during the reign of James II, continued in this family till 1693, when, on the death of Henry, first Earl of Warrington, who left his son, the late Earl, a minor, the same was disposed of elsewhere. This William Bouthe died before his father, April 26, 1636, and was buried at Bowdon the 3d of May following.

Sir George Bouthe, second son of the above William, was born Dec. 18, 1622, and succeeded his grandfather in the title of Baronet. By reason of his minority, at the death of his father, he became ward to the Crown. He represented the county Palatine of Chester in the Parliament 16 Charles I. and again in the first Parliament of K. Charles II, who sent a Commission under his Signet and Sign manual, bearing date July 22, 11 Charles II, a duplicate whereof bore date at Brussels, Aug. 9, 1659, 11 Car. II, constituting him Commander in Chief of all forces to be raised for his Majesty's service in Cheshire, Lancashire, and North Wales; which Commissions are recited in an Instrument under that King's Signet and Sign manual, bearing date at Whitehall, March 21, 22 Car. II, declaring that the said Sir George Booth, (then Lord Delamer,) acted by his said Commission in all he did, in order to his Majesty's restoration; and his Majesty grants this, both to declare the same, and for the remembrance of his early and eminent endeavours for his restoration, and to remain as a mark of his particular esteem for the merit of his service in that important conjuncture. In consideration of his many important services in assisting the Restoration, he was created, by letters patent, bearing date at Westminster, April 20, 1661, 13 Car. II, Baron Delamer, of Dunham Massey, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body. So frugal a method had the Crown, at that time, of rewarding services! On July 30, 1660, he was constituted Custos Rotulorum for Cheshire, and so continued till May 30, 1673, when he resigned it to Henry, his son and heir. After this, he not being studious to please the Court, in those measures which were taken in some parts of that reign, both he and his family were soon afterwards disregarded by the King, and ill used by his successor, King James II, as will be seen.

This George, Lord Delamer, married, about 13 Car. I. first, Catharine, daughter and heir of Theophilus Fienes, Earl of Lincoln,

B O O T H, of Dunham Massey. (33)

Lincoln, who died in childbed, and was buried at Bowdon, Aug. 5, 1643, leaving an only daughter, Vere, born July 19, 1643, and baptized the 23d, who died unmarried Nov. 14, 1717, at Canonbury-house, Islington, in Middlesex, and was buried in that parish church the 23d of that month. She had a right to the Barony of Clinton. He married, 2dly, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Henry Grey, Earl of Stamford, who died Jan. 4, 1690, at Oldfield-hall, near Bowdon, and was buried at Bowdon; by whom he had seven sons, and six daughters. The sons were, 1. William, born Ap. 17, 1648, died unmarried at London, Jan. 20, 1661-2, and buried at St. James's, Clerkenwell, the 22d, where a monument is erected to his memory; 2. Henry, of whom hereafter; 3. Charles, who died unmarried, at Paris; 4. George, who died in 1726; he was one of the Commissioners of the Customs temp. W. III; he married Lucy, daughter of the hon. Robert Robertes, son of John, first Earl of Radnor, by whom he had an only son George, who died before him. (Jacob, in his Peerage, says his name was Charles-Henry, and that he was buried, with his father and mother, in a vault, in St. Paul's church, London.) 5. Robert, S. T. P. born in 1666, who was Rector of Thornton in the Moors, Cheshire, and succeeded to be Archdeacon of Durham, being collated May 15, 1691, and was installed Dean of Bristol, June 20, 1708; he married, first, Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Booth, of Salford, in Lancashire, Knt. Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in Ireland, and one of the Privy Council, by whom he had one son, Henry, who died an infant; he married, 2dly, Mary, eldest daughter of Thomas Hales, Esq; eldest son of Sir Robert Hales, of Howlets, in Kent, Bart. (who died before his father, Sir Robert) by whom he had issue five sons and four daughters. He died Aug. 8, 1730, and was interred the 11th, in the College churchyard, at Bristol; his wife died June 4, 1732, and was interred the 10th, in the church of St. Bartholomew the Great, in West-Smithfield, London; the sons were, Robert, who was called to the Bar, and was elected, 1727, a Representative in Parliament for Bodmin, in Cornwall; he was educated at Westminster-School, and was a Student at Christ-church College, Oxford; he died unmarried, and was buried, Jan. 28, 1732-3, in the church of St. Martin in the Fields, London; 2. George, who was educated with his brother at Westminster, and was also a Student of the same college at Oxford; he afterwards took Holy Orders, and was Curate to his uncle, the learned Dr. Stephen Hales, at Farringdon, near Alton, Hants, where he died, unmarried, and was buried in the church there, Oct. 20, 1725; 3. Edward, who was also educated at Westminster School, and afterwards bred a Conveyancer, but died in June, 1729, young

(34) B O O T H, of Dunham Massey.

and unmarried, and was interred in the College church-yard, in Bristol, near his father ; 4. Nathanael, born June 9, 1709, who was also educated at Westminster, and bred a Spanish merchant ; he married, April 26, 1743, Margaret, daughter of Richard Jones, of Ramsbury Manor, Wilts, Esq ; by whom he had issue two sons, and one daughter ; 1. George, born Mar. 1, 1744-5, educated at Westminster ; he died Sept. 3, 1757, and was interred in a vault in Hampstead church-yard, Middlesex ; 2. Henry, born Oct. 4, 1747, died Dec. 5, 1748, and was interred with his brother ; Elizabeth, the only daughter, was born Feb. 28, 1743-4, died unmarried Jan. 9, 1765, and was buried with her brothers.

This Nathanael, on Aug. 2, 1758, succeeded to the Barony of Delamer, on the death of his first cousin, George, Earl of Warrington, and was Chairman of the Committees of the House of Lords from 1765 to his death, which happened Jan. 9, 1770 ; and dying without issue the Barony of Delamer became extinct ; but the dignity of a Baronet descended to his second cousin, the Rev. George Booth, Rector of Ashton under Line, in Lancashire, of whom in his proper place ; (and his two nieces and nephew, herein after named, became his coheirs at law, and, as such, entitled to quarter his arms ;) he was buried at Hampstead, with his children. 5. William, born 1710, and died young.

The daughters were, 1. Mary, who died unmarried at Bath, in March 1723, and was buried within the choir of the Abbey church of St. Peter and St. Paul there ; 2. Elizabeth, married, Oct. 19, 1724, at the Cathedral at Bristol, to Charlton Thruppe, of Hampstead, in Middlesex, Esq ; by whom he had issue two daughters, (Elizabeth, now unmarried ; and Margaret Catharine, who married, in August, 1753, Zachary Bayley, now of the city of Wells, in Somersetshire, Esq ;) she died Feb. 4, 1741-2, and was buried at St. Peter le Poor, near the Royal Exchange, London, the 8th of the same month ; 3. Vere, who married, Nov. 27, 1736, at Kensington, in Middlesex, George Tyndale, of Bathford, near Bath, in Somersetshire, Esq ; only surviving son of Thomas Tyndale, of the same place, Esq ; by Elizabeth, daughter of George Booth, of Woodford, in Cheshire, Esq ; before mentioned, (lineally descended from the Barons of Tyndale, in South Tyndale, in Northumberland, by whom she had issue one son, *George Booth Tyndale*, Esq ; born Sept. 8, 1743, who was admitted into the hon. Society of the Inner Temple, April 24, 1760, and in Hilary Term, 1768, was called to the degree of a Barrister at Law, and is unmarried. To this Gentleman the Editor is obliged not only for every particular in this Pedigree, but for many valuable materials inserted in various parts of this Work.) Also one daughter,

BOOTH, of Dunham Massey. (35)

ter, Elizabeth Vere, born April 22, 1745, who died Mar. 19, 1748-9, and was interred the 22d following, in the College church-yard at Bristol, with her maternal grandfather. The aforesaid Vere, wife of the said George Tyndale, died May 31, 1753, and was interred in the chancel of the parish church of Bathford aforesaid. The fourth and youngest daughter of Robert Booth was Catharine, who died unmarried Jan. 17, 1748-9, and was buried with her father and brother the 18th.

The sixth son of the first Lord Delamer was Cecil, who died unmarried May 16, 1711, and was buried at Wilmesslow, in Cheshire, May 19, following. 7. Nevil, baptized at Dunham, Nov. 15, 1667, and died, unmarried, on his return from the East Indies, anno 1685.

The daughters of the first Lord Delamer were, 1. Elizabeth, born June 14, 1646, married to Edward, Earl of Conway, Secretary of State, and died in childbed; 2. Anne, born Jan. 21, 1649, who died young; 3. Anne, born April 20, 1651, died Nov. 24, 1667, and buried at Clerkenwell aforesaid (near her brother) the 29th, where a monument is erected to her memory; 4. Jane, who died young, and was buried at Bowdon, anno 1663; 5. Diana, who married, first, Sir Ralph Delaval, of Seaton Delaval, in the county of Northumberland, Bart. a very ancient family (for a curious account of which see N^o 373. Vol. III. of this Work.) Secondly, she married Sir Edward Blacket, of Newby, in Yorkshire, Bart. living anno 1684. 6. Sophia, who died very young, and was buried at Bowdon.

George, the first Lord Delamer, died Aug. 8, 1684, and was buried at Bowdon.

Henry Booth, second Lord Delamer, the second son of the said George Lord Delamer, who, on the death of William, his elder brother, became heir, and succeeded to the Peerage on the death of his father, which happened as above mentioned. He was born Jan. 13, 1651; he had, in the life-time of his father, been Custos Rotulorum, and also Knight of the Shire for the County Palatine of Chester, in several Parliaments in the reign of King Charles II, wherein he always acted with great zeal for the interest of his country, and had been particularly warm for the passing the famous Bill of Exclusion, for which that great and good man, the Lord Russel, the morning of his going to be executed, sent him a very kind message of his respects for him; and having thereby incurred the displeasure of the then Duke of York, he was, before the death of King Charles II. committed close prisoner to the Tower of London, but after several months strict confinement was released; yet soon after King James's accession to the

[D 2]

Throne,

(36) B O O T H, of Dunham Massey.

Throne, he was again committed close prisoner there; and being after some time admitted to bail, was quickly afterwards taken up again, and committed a third time close prisoner to the Tower, on a false accusation of High Treason, on Thursday, January 14, 1685, (having but the day before completed the thirty-fourth year of his age,) he was, in a Court erected in Westminster-hall (as usual in case of Trial of Peers,) tried for High Treason before the Lord Chancellor Jefferys, his particular enemy, constituted Lord High Steward on the occasion; and although the Parliament was then actually existing by prorogation, he was not tried by the whole House of Peers, but a select number of twenty-seven Peers, summoned by the Lord High Steward for that purpose, (see State Trials, Volume the Second,) at which Trial his Lordship made so full and clear a defence, that he was by all those Peers his Judges, who gave their voices *seriatim*, unanimously acquitted. Happy for him that his father was then dead, whereby he was of right to be tried by his Peers, and not by such a Jury of Commoners as in those times the worthy Lord Russel, and many more great patriots, had felt the dire effects of! After this he lived retired, at his seat at Dunham Massey, not less beloved by his countrymen for the hardships he had undergone from the Court, until the happy Revolution; when, on intelligence of the Prince of Orange's design of coming, he, through the desire of delivering his country from Popery and Arbitrary Power, and perhaps not without some remembrance of the ill usage he had received from King James, raised, in a very few days, a great force in Cheshire and Lancashire, and therewith marched to join that Prince; on whose arrival at Windsor, in his approach towards London, this Lord Delamer, together with the Marquis of Halifax and the Earl of Shrewsbury, were, on the 17th of December, 1688, sent by that Prince with a Message to King James, to remove from Whitehall; which Message, they, being introduced into his Majesty's bed-chamber, by the Earl of Middleton, Secretary of State, delivered at one o'clock in the morning to the King, who was then in bed. A remarkable instance of the vicissitudes of fortune, or, rather, the appointments of an all-ruling Providence, that the King, who had been a spectator of the Lord Delamer's standing at the Bar upon Trial for Life, for a pretended High Treason, should, within less than three years, see that Lord come to his bed side, to bid him depart his royal Palace! A warning to all, to use their prosperity in such manner, as may best fit them for unforeseen adversities; remembering, that on this side the grave, no man can tell what is to befall him! And such was the use this Lord made thereof,

B O O T H, of Dunham Massey. (37)

thereof, whatever temptation it might be to him, to have then shewn an insulting resentment, for he comported himself with so much decency and respect towards that then unhappy Prince, and so sensible was that King of his civility to him on this occasion, that, after his retirement into France, he said, that Lord Delamer, whom he had used ill, had then treated him with much more regard than the other two Lords, to whom he had been kind, and from whom he might better have expected it.

This Henry, Lord Delamer, was, on the 13th of February, 1688, sworn a Privy Counsellor, and on April 9th, 1689, made Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer; also on the 12th of the same month made Lord Lieutenant of the County Palatine of Chester, and of the city of Chester and county thereof, and on July 9th Custos Rotulorum of the said county; which last offices, together with that of Privy Counsellor, he enjoyed for life; but as to the others, he continued in them for about a year only. However, it was not thought adviseable to put this Lord out of employment, in a disobliging manner, and therefore he was, by Letters Patent, bearing date at Westminster, April 17, 1689, 2 William and Mary, created Earl of Warrington, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, to hold to him, and the heirs male of his body, for his great services in raising and bringing considerable forces to his Majesty, to rescue his Country and Religion from Tyranny and Popery, as the Preamble of the Patent expresses it. He died January 2, 1693, at London, and was interred at Bowdon, aforesaid, the 14th of the same month; as was his Lady, Mary, daughter and sole heir of Sir James Langham, of Cottesbrook, in the county of Northampton, Knt. and Bart. who died March 23d, 1690-91. They had issue four sons, and two daughters. The sons were,

1. James, who died an infant, at London, and was buried at London.

2. George, the second Earl of Warrington, who was born May 2, 1675; married, in 1702, Mary, eldest of the two daughters and coheirs of John Oldbury, of London, Merchant, by Mary, his wife, daughter and coheir of Thomas Bohun, or Boone, of Mount Boone, near Dartmouth, in the county of Devon, Esq; descended from the Bohuns, the ancient Earls of Hereford; and by her, who died at Dunham Massey, April, 1740, and buried at Bowdon, had issue an only daughter and heir, Mary, born about the year 1703, who married, 1736, to the Right hon. Henry Grey, Earl of Stamford,

(38) B O O T H, of Dunham Massey.

Stamford; by whom she had issue, 1. George Harry Grey, the present Earl, who married Harriot, daughter of — Ben-
tinck, late Duke of Portland, and sister to the present Duke,
and has issue; 2. Booth Grey, Esq; Member of Parliament for
the town of Leicester; 3. John Grey, of the Inner Temple,
London, Esq; Mary, married to the Hon. George West,
brother to the present Earl Delawar; and Anne, deceased.
His Lordship (the Earl of Warrington) died August 2, 1758,
and was buried at Bowdon, when the Earldom of Warring-
ton became extinct; but the Barony of Delamer descended to
his first cousin, Nathanael Booth, of Hampstead, in Middle-
sex, Esq; before mentioned.

3. Langham Booth, born June 8, 1684, who was elected
Knight of the Shire for the County Palatine of Chester as
early as he was by law capable of that honour, and continu-
ing in that station, with very little intermission, until the
time of his death, he acted therein, and as a Justice of the
Peace, in his county, with an unblemished reputation, and
an uncorrupted integrity. He was Groom of the Bed-chamber
to King George II, when Prince of Wales, which Place he
held till his death, which happened at Bath, May 12, 1724,
and was buried at Bowdon.

4. Henry, born July 17, 1687, was a Student in the Tem-
ple; he died February 2, 1726-7, and was buried in a vault
in the Great Church at Rotterdam.

Elizabeth, the eldest daughter, married, Feb. 16, 1696, to
Thomas Delves, Esq; eldest son of Sir Thomas Delves, of
Doddington, in Cheshire, Bart. she died in 1697, and was
buried at Webbenbury, the 13th of the same month.

Mary, the second daughter, married the Hon. Ruffel Ro-
berts, son of Lord Roberts, son of John, first Earl of Rad-
nor. She died Jan. 30, 1741-2, and was buried at St. James's,
Westminster, Febr. 6, following. They had issue, Henry,
Earl of Radnor, who died without issue, 1740; and Mary
Vere, who married, Feb. 20, 1720, Thomas Hunt, of Mol-
lington, in Cheshire, (she became sole heir to her brother,)
by whom she had issue two sons; George Hunt, of Llanhy-
drock, in Cornwall, Esq; Member for Bodmin; and Thomas
Hunt, of Mollington, in Cheshire, Esq; also three daughters,
Mary, Elizabeth, and Frances.

We now return to Nathanael Booth, grandfather of the
present Baronet, fourth son of William, eldest son of Sir
George Booth, the first Baronet. This Nathanael was of
Mottram Andrew, in Cheshire, and was born April 26, 1627,
and buried at Bowdon aforesaid, Nov. 22, 1692. He married

Anne,

BOOTH, of Dunham Massey. (39)

Anne, third daughter of Robert Ravenscroft, of Bretton, in Flintshire, Esq; By this Lady, who was buried at Bowdon, he had issue four sons, and seven daughters.

The daughters were, 1. Frances, and another, who were twins, buried at Mottram; 2. Elizabeth, born in Aug. 1656, died June 22, 1736, and buried at Harden, in Flintshire; 3. Catharine, born in September, 1658, died Oct. 12, 1756, and buried at Bowdon; 4. Anne, born in 1662, died Sept. 7, 1747, and buried at Bowdon; 5. Vere, born in May, 1663, and baptized the 2d of June following, at Handforth; 6. Theodosia, born in August, 1664, and baptized the 6th of Sept. following, at Mottram; 7. Mary, born in Feb. 1665, and baptized the 20th following, at Mottram. These three last were buried at Mottram.

The sons were, George, born in September, 1657, and was lost at sea. 2. Thomas, born in August, 1659, and was killed by a tiger on the Malabar Coast, in the East Indies. 3. Nathanael, born in October, 1660; he was called to the Bar, and was a Bencher of Grey's Inn, London; he was Controller of the Fines and Green Wax Money in the Court of Exchequer; he died without issue, Oct. 9, 1745, aged eighty-five, and was buried at Rollwright; he married Jane, daughter and coheir of Henry Dixon, of Rollwright, in Oxfordshire, Esq; she was buried with her husband, at Rollwright, aforesaid. 4. John, born in February, 1667, and baptized the 5th of the following month, at Mottram; he died in 1725, and was buried at Clerkenwell, in Middlesex. By Mary, daughter of Gilbert Pickering, of the city of London, Merchant, (which Lady died in 1742, and was buried at Clerkenwell, aforesaid,) he had issue one son, George, and three daughters; 1. Anne, born in 1715, and died in 1725; 2. Catharine, born in 1717, and died in 1723; 3. Elizabeth, born in 1719, and died in 1743; she died unmarried, as did her other two sisters, and were all three buried at St. James's, Clerkenwell, with their father and mother.

George Booth, only son and heir of the above John Booth, Esq; was born March 20, 1724, and entering into Holy Orders, was presented, in 1758, by the present Countess Dowager of Stamford, his cousin, to the valuable Rectory of Ashton under Line, and was Chaplain to his cousin, the late Lord Delamer; on whose death, which happened January 9, 1770, he succeeded to the dignity of a Baronet. He married Hannah, daughter of Henry Turner, of Botwell, in the county of Middlesex, Esq; by whom he had issue two daughters; Catharine, born Aug. 23, 1747, died a month after her birth,
and

and was buried at Hayes, in Middlesex; as was the other daughter, Hannah Vere, born July 15, 1748, who died Oct. 28, 1765.

ARMS. 1. Argent, three Boars Heads, erect, and erased, Sable, Langued, Gules; for Booth. 2. Argent, a Fess, engrailed, Gules; for Barton. 3. Azure, two Bars, Argent; in Chief, two Mulletts, of the last; for Venables. 4. Bendy of ten Pieces, Or and Azure; for Mountfort. 5. Argent, a Mullet, Sable; for Ashton. 6. Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, between three Pheons Heads, Sable; for Egerton. Sir George Booth has a right to thirty-seven other Coats.

CREST. On a Wreath of the Colours, a Lion passant, Argent.

MOTTO. *Quod ero spero.*

SEAT. At Ashton under Line, in the County Palatine of Lancaster.

*3. PEYTON, of Iselham, Cambridgehire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

THIS family, as Mr. Camden observes, derive themselves from the Uffords, Earls of Suffolk, who descended from William Malet, a Norman Baron, who was Sheriff of Yorkshire in the third of William I.

The first of whom we find by the name of Peyton, was Reignold de Peyton, second son to Walter, Lord of Sibton, in Suffolk, younger brother to Malet, Sheriff of Yorkshire, and Lord of the honour of Eay, in Suffolk. This Reignold held the Lordships of Peyton-hall, in Ramshold, and Boxford, in Suffolk, of Hugh de Bigod, and had two sons, William and John.

John had issue four sons, John, the elder, Robert, Peter, and John, the younger.

Robert was Lord Justice of Ireland, in the time of Hen. III. and Edw. I. and, being Lord of Ufford, assumed the surname of his ancestors. Whose son, Robert de Ufford, was created Earl of Suffolk, 11 Edw. III, 1336, and made Knight of the Garter. He was at the battle of Cagn, and behaved so well, that the King rewarded him with the honour of Eye, formerly belonging to his family.

Brothers to the Earl, were Thomas de Ufford, Knight of the Garter, and John Ufford, who was brought up at Cambridge, and made doctor of law; promoted first to the deanry of Lincoln,

coln, then to the chancellorship of England, and lastly, to the archbishoprick of Canterbury, which he never enjoyed, being cut off by the plague before he received either his pall or consecration, June 7, anno 1348, and lies obicurely buried in that cathedral church.

Peter de Peyton, lord of Peyton-Hall, married Helena —, of whom he had issue, Robert de Peyton, father to Sir John de Peyton, Knt. of the same places; whose issue male seemed to fail temp. Edw. III. 1326. 1350

The fourth son was John de Peyton, jun. who sold to John his eldest brother, all his lands which he had in Boxford, of the fee of the abbey of St. Edmonds and Stoke-Neyland, which their father, John de Peyton, and William, their uncle, formerly possessed.

Sir John, the eldest son, succeeded, and was lord of Peyton-Hall in Boxford, who had issue by his wife, Matilda de Bueris, three sons and one daughter, Agnes; William; and James de Peyton, who was witness to a dateless charter of his father, and to another of his elder brother, who was 1242

Sir John de Peyton, Knt. successor to his father; to whom, and Clementia his wife, 27 Hen. III. John, son of William de Effington, gave two acres of land, &c. Sir John served in the parliament held at Westminster, as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Suffolk, having reasonable allowance for his expence; as also in another parliament, 29 Edward I. soon after which he died. He had three wives, Agnes, Agnes, and Clementia. 1300

Sir Robert, the eldest son, succeeded, who, in many of his evidences, is stiled Chevalier and Monsieur: He died 25 Edw. III. and was buried near his father, having had two wives, first, the Lady Christiana de Apleton, widow of William de Apleton, who died 19 Edward II. leaving no children, and was buried at Stoke-Neyland with great pomp, whose funeral expences are thus set down; fifty quarters of wheat, 4l. 10s. one hogshead of wine, 53l. 4s. four muttons, 5s. eight barrow-hogs, 24s. ten calves, &c. His second wife was Joan de Marney, of the noble family of the Marneys, of Layer-Marney, in Essex, by whom there was issue Sir John, the next heir, and William, who lies buried at Wicken. 1351

Sir John succeeded, and married Margaret, the daughter and coheir of Sir John Gernon, of Lees, in Essex, Knt. lord of Wicken, in Cambridgeshire, and Bakewell in Derbyshire. Sir John died 17 Richard II. and his wife 2 Henry V. 1441 1444

✱ Their son and heir, John de Peyton, Esq; inherited, who took to wife Joan, daughter and heir of Sir Hammon Sutton, of Wickesho, in Suffolk, Knt. by whom Wickesho came to this family;

family; who, dying about the 5th of Henry IV. left issue by his said wife, (afterwards married to Sir Roger Drury, Knt.) Margery, wife of Thomas Daubeny of Sharrington, in Norfolk, Esq; and three sons, John, Thomas, and Robert.

¹⁴⁰⁶ John, the eldest, was left a minor, being fifteen years old, 8 Henry IV. at which time an agreement was made between the Lady Margaret, his grandmother, Joan his mother of the one part; and John Burgoyne of Drayton, in Cambridgeshire, of the other; for an intermarriage with Grace, daughter of the said Burgoyne; which marriage took place; and from thence proceeded two sons, John and Thomas, and a daughter Anne, married to Jeffry Lockton, Esq. He died in the flower of his age, the 6th of October, 4 Henry V.

¹⁴⁵² His son John, aged three years and three quarters at his father's death, died in his minority the 29th of October, 11 Henry VI. whereupon Thomas, then aged seventeen years, was the next heir. This Thomas was High-Sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 21 and 31 Henry VI. and married first Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir John Bernard, of Iselham, Knt. by which match Iselham descended to this family; and he had issue by her Thomas, hereafter mentioned, Margaret, and Grace.

His second wife was Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Hugh Francis, of Giffords, in the parish of Wickhambrook, in Suffolk, widow of Thomas Garnish, of Kenton, in Suffolk, Esq. Of this match proceeded two sons, Christopher and Francis. 1. Christopher Peyton, Esq; in the 12th of Henry VII. was sheriff of the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon; and having married Elizabeth, daughter of Leonard Hide, of Hide-Hall, in Hertfordshire, Esq; left no issue. He died 15 Henry VII. and, with his wife, was buried in Iselham church.

Francis Peyton, of St. Edmundsbury, Esq; second son, heir to his mother, was also of Coggeshall in Essex. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Reginald Brook, of Aspellstoneham, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had Christopher, and Edmund, who married, but left no male issue. Christopher Peyton, of St. Edmundsbury, married Jane, daughter of Thomas Mildmay, Esq; and sister to Sir Thomas Mildmay, of Chelmsford in Essex, Knt. and was father of three sons, Thomas, Christopher, and Henry, of London. 1. Thomas Peyton, of St. Edmundsbury, who by Cicely, daughter of John Bouchier, Earl of Bath, (and Eleanor Manors his wife, daughter of Henry, Earl of Rutland) was father of Sir Henry Peyton, knighted by King James I. who long followed the wars in the Low-Countries, and married Mary, daughter of Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerset, and widow of Andrew Rogers, of Brianston, in Dorsetshire, Esq; eldest son to Sir Richard Rogers, Knt. 2. Christopher Peyton, of St. Edmundsbury, who

was

PEYTON of Iselham.

21

was knighted by King James I. and Auditor in Ireland. He married Anne, daughter of William Palmer, of Warwickshire, Esq; and left three daughters his coheiresses, 1. Elizabeth, married to Richard Cooke, Esq; of St. Edmundsbury. 2. Cicely, married to Henry Rookwood, of Ewsham, and, 3. Thomazin, married first to Captain Baptiste Castillion, of the bedchamber to Queen Elizabeth; she re-married to Robert Bigott, of the Desert, in Ireland, Esq. 3. Henry Peyton, of London, who married Mary, daughter of William Pickering, of London, and left posterity.

Thomas Peyton, the only son of Thomas, died before his father, and by his wife Joan, the daughter of — Calthorpe, of Norfolk, he had issue, Thomas, who died issueless, Robert, John, and Edward; and four daughters, Elizabeth, married to Edward Langley, of Knowlton, in Kent, Esq; Jane, to John Langley, of Lowleworth, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; Anne, to John Asheby, of Harefield, in Middlesex, Esq; and Dorothy.—Joan surviving her husband, married, secondly, William Mauleverer, Esq;

The eldest son, Sir Robert, inherited, who was sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 14 Henry VII, and died the 18th of March, 9 Henry VIII. 1517

He left issue, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Cleer, of Ormsby, in Norfolk, 1. Sir Robert. 2. John, who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Robert Tyndall, of Hockwold, in Norfolk, Knt. of whom descended the Peytons of Knowlton, and Dodington, Barts. the former of which titles is extinct, and the latter will hereafter be mentioned in its proper place; and 3. Edward, who died without issue. Also two daughters, Margaret, married to Francis Jenney, of Knotshall, in Suffolk, Esq; from whom descend the Jenneys of that place; and Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Wigston, of Wolston, in Warwickshire, Knt.

Sir Robert was the next heir, who was sheriff of the two aforesaid counties, 17 and 27 Henry VIII. and accompanied that King to the siege of Bullen; and was again sheriff, 1 Q. Mary. He married Frances, daughter and heir of Francis Hastylden, of Little Chesterford, in Essex, Esq; and of Steeple-Morden, in Cambridgeshire. This Lady founded the famous hospital at Iselham, and was buried by her husband in that church, where their memories are still preserved on a monument.

They had six sons and two daughters, 1. Robert. 2. William. 3. Richard, of Little Chesterford, in Essex, who married Mary, daughter of Leonard Hyde, of Hide-Hall, in Hertfordshire, Esq; She, after his decease, married Sir John Cary, Lord Hunsdon.

The three other sons were Christopher, Edward, and John. The daughters, Catharine, wife of — Williams, of —, in

Oxfordshire, Esq; and Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Wrenne, of Hinton, in Hadenham, in the Isle of Ely, Esq;

Robert the eldest, Lord of Iselham, was Knight of the Shire for Cambridge, 4th and 5th of Queen Mary, and high sheriff of the united counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 9 Eliz. and received the honour of knighthood from King James I. at Royston, Nov. 1608. He married the Lady Elizabeth Rich, daughter of Richard, Baron Rich of Leez, Lord High Chancellor of England; by whom he had issue three sons, Robert, who died in his father's life-time, unmarried; Sir John, the Baronet, and Richard, who died without issue: And as many daughters, Mary, wedded first to Robert Balam, of Wolsoken, in Norfolk, Esq; secondly, to Sir Richard Cox, of Braham, in the isle of Ely, Knt. Frances, wife of John Hagar, of Bourne-Castle, Cambridgeshire; and Winifrede, wife first of — Osborne, Esq; Counsellor at Law, then of — Harefleet, of Kent; and afterwards of John Hornbye, in Lincolnshire, Esq;

Sir John Peyton, of Iselham, knighted by King James I. succeeded his father Sir Robert, and was Lord of Peyton-Hall, in Boxford, Wicken, and Wikesho, &c. He was sheriff of the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 35 Eliz. and Knight of the Shire for the first of those Counties, as also 1 James I. and the next year sheriff again; and in the ninth of that reign, received the new order of Baronet at the first institution of it.

By his wife Alice, daughter to Sir Edward Osborn, who was Lord Mayor of London, 25 Elizabeth, A. D. 1583, and progenitor to the Duke of Leeds, he had five sons and six daughters; Sir Edward, the next Baronet; John, who died without issue; Robert, fellow of Queen's College in Cambridge; Roger-William, of Warlingworth, in Suffolk, (who married Tabitha, daughter of Henry Payne, of Walthamstow, in Essex, and left two sons, John and William,) and Thomas, who was slain at the Burse in Holland. The daughters were, Anne, married to Sir Robert Bacon, of Riborough, in Norfolk, Bart. third son of Sir Nicholas Bacon, of Redgrave, Bart. Alice, wife of Sir John, son and heir of Sir John Peyton, of Dodington, Knt. Elizabeth, of Sir Anthony Irby, of Boston, in Lincolnshire, Knt. Mary, of Sir Roger Meers, of Hoghton, in Lincolnshire, Knt. Frances, and Susan Peyton, who both died unmarried.

He was succeeded, both in estate and honour, by Sir Edward, his eldest son, who was knighted at Whitehall, Feb. 4, 1610, and served in Parliament from the 18th of James I. to the third of Charles I. as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Cambridge, and was Custos Rotulorum thereof; which office he was deprived of by the endeavours of the great favourite of James I. the Duke of Buckingham. This Sir Edward married three wives;

wives; first, Matilda, daughter of Robert Livesay, of Tooting, in Surry, Esq; by whom he had issue, John; Edward, who was a Clergyman, (and had three sons, Edward, Robert, and Henry;) and Robert; also a daughter, Amy, married to Henry Lawrence, of St. Ives, in Huntingdonshire, and of St. Margaret's, in Hertfordshire, Esq;

Sir Edward married to his second Lady, Jane, daughter of Sir James Calthorp, of Cockthorp, in Norfolk, Knt. and widow of Sir Henry Thymelthorp, of Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had issue one son, Thomas Peyton, of Rougham, in Norfolk, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Yelverton, of Rougham, Bart. by whom he had four sons; 1. William Peyton, of Dublin, who died 1686. He married Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Herbert Lunsford, Knt. by whom he had no male issue. 2. Robert, of Virginia, who left no male issue. 3. Charles Peyton, of Grimston, in Norfolk, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of William Bladwell, of Swanington, in Norfolk, Esq; they both lie buried at Swanington, having had six sons; 1. Sir Yelverton, hereafter mentioned; 2. Bladwell, who married Mary, daughter of William Probart, of Court-Evangwenge, in Radnorshire, Gent. by whom he has issue one son, Charles, and two daughters, Mary and Elizabeth. 3. William, of Grimston, in Norfolk, who married Alice, daughter of William Robotham, of Grimston, Gent. and died at Leverington, in the Isle of Ely, without issue. 4. Charles, who died at sea, without issue. 5. Colby, drowned at Lynn, without issue. 6. John Peyton, citizen of London, who died Oct. 22, 1741, married, first, Dorothy, daughter of James Altham, of Marks-hall, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had one son, John; and by his second wife Susan, daughter of Peter Calvert, of Hunsdon, in Hertfordshire, Esq; (and sister to Peter Calvert, of Hunsdon, Esq;) he had another son named Yelverton.

The fourth son of Thomas Peyton, of Rougham, Esq; was Yelverton, who married a daughter of Mr. Roberts, a Merchant in Bristol, niece of Sir John Roberts, of Bromley, in Middlesex, Bart. Thomas Peyton, Esq; the father of these sons, died in 1683.

Sir Edward, married to his third Lady, Dorothy, daughter of Mr. Edward Ball, of Stockwell, in Surry, by whom he had two sons, 1. Edward Peyton, of Surinam, Merchant, who died 1675. He married Mary, daughter of Mr. Mulfin, an Italian Merchant, and left one daughter his sole heir, named Signora Angiola, married to Francis Ceffis, of Peesroncer, in Venice. 2. Joseph Peyton, who, by Mary, daughter and coheir of Marmaduke Vincent, of Great Smeaton, in Yorkshire, had issue Vincent Peyton, only child living, three years old, 1688.

Sir Edward Peyton, Bart. died at Wicken, in Cambridgeshire, in 1657, and was succeeded by his eldest son, by the first marriage,

Sir John Peyton, Bart. who had two wives, 1. a daughter of Sir Edward Bellingham, who left no issue. But by his second wife, a daughter of — Hobart, he had three sons; Edward, who died young; Sir John Peyton, Bart. who succeeded him; and Thomas, who was first an Ensign, and afterwards Captain in the guards; who died a bachelor. Sir John had also one daughter, Martha, married to George Duncombe, of Shalford, near Guilford, in Surry, Esq; Sir John, died 1666, and was buried in St. Giles's in the Fields, London, and was succeeded by his only son,

Sir John Peyton, Bart. who first married the daughter of Mr. Newman, and widow of Mr. Kana O Hara. His second wife was the daughter of — Lloyd, of Morton-Hall, in Wales, Esq; and widow of Richard Barry. His third wife was Mrs. Rebecca Williams, of Liverpool, widow of the Rev. Mr. Daniel Tomlinson. He died in Ireland, 1721, without issue; and was succeeded by his cousin,

Sir Yelverton Peyton, eldest son of Charles Peyton, of Grimston in Norfolk, Esq; who was third son of Thomas Peyton, of Rougham, Esq; only son of Sir Edward Peyton, Bart. by his second marriage, beforementioned. He married Flora, daughter of Philip Facy, but died without issue, and was succeeded by

Sir John Peyton, the present Baronet.

ARMS: Sable, a Cross engrail'd, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Griffin sejant, Or.

MOTTO: *Patior potior.*

4. CLIFTON of Clifton, Nottinghamshire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

OF this family, Gervase Holles, Esq; a laborious antiquary, observes, that they took their surname from Clifton, a ville about two miles distant from Nottingham, which, in its Saxon etymon, signifies a ville situate upon a rock or shelving ground, as Sir W. Dugdale rightly observes, and upon a prominence is this seated (yet in a fertile soil) at the foot of which the Trent runs; where the Cliftons have a noble seat, from which, ascending by many steps, we rest upon the top, in a fair bowling-green, that yields a most pleasant prospect, overlooking the Trent, the town of Nottingham, the vale of Belvoir, and part of the forest of Sherwood.

Sherwood. They derive themselves from Alvaredus de Clifton, a Knight, said to be living in the time of William Peverell, the Conqueror's bastard; and for proof of this, Alvaredus, and two others of his lineal posterity, are cited in an authority amongst the collections of Mr. St. Lo. Kniveton, wherein it is said, Alvaredus was Warden of Nottingham castle, in the time of William Peverell; and in which office he was succeeded by his son and grandson, Robert and Gervase.

It is believed, however, that his son and grandson were both of them named Gervase; for, 20 Henry III. there was a fine levied between Gervase de Clifton, (taken for the son) and Hugh de Bel, concerning two oxgangs of land in Wilford. Anno 52 Henry III, Gervase, son of Gervase de Clifton, (the grandson) gives one mark for a writ in the county of Nottingham.

Sir Gervase, Knt. third of that name, (son of the last Gervase de Clifton) died 17 Edward II. having married Amflicia, daughter of Sir William Sampson, of Eperston, Knt. His son was Gervase, who died before him, 9 Edward II. leaving by Alice, daughter and heir of Robert de Rabacin, Robert his son, heir to his grandfather. This Sir Gervase must be accounted a principal advancer of this family. He was constituted High Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby, anno 7 Edward I. and continued for seven years; and in the 14th of that King, he was appointed High Sheriff of Yorkshire, and continued for six years.

The same Sir Gervase de Clifton dying, left Robert de Clifton, the son of Gervase, his eldest son, (who died before him) his next heir, and above twenty-six years of age; who did his homage to the King, as heir to his grandfather, and had seisin of his lands accordingly.

Gervase de Clifton, (the son of Sir Robert) was High Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby, anno 19 Edward III. and the next year Escheator of the same counties. We meet with no account of the death of this Gervase, nor is any thing to be found concerning him after the age of sixty-eight. He had a son, Robert, who possibly died before his father, as no account of him, after the death of Gervase, is any where mentioned. It is supposed that Isabel, (wife of this Robert de Clifton) was the daughter of — Neville, of Rolleston, in Nottinghamshire, and his first wife; for he married, secondly, Agnes, daughter of — De Grey.

The next is Sir John Clifton, (son and heir of Robert and Agnes Grey) who, anno 4 Hen. IV. served in the parliament held at Westminster, with Sir Richard Stanhope, Knights of the Shire for Nottingham, and had their wages allowed for sixty-five days. He was that year slain at the battle of Shrewsbury, fighting on the King's side against the Piercies; having, as Hollinshed tells us, received

received from the King that morning the order of Knighthood, which (if true) must be the dignity of a Banneret; for he was a Knight before. He brought a great increase of estate into the family, by his wife Catharine, daughter of Sir John de Cressley, of Hodfack, in the county of Nottingham, Knt. and sister and coheir of Sir Hugh de Cressley, who died in the 9th year of the same King: The other sister and coheir, Elizabeth, was the wife of Sir John Markham, the elder Judge.

This Sir John Clifton's son and heir was Sir Gervase Clifton, as appears from a grave-stone in Clifton church.

The next is Sir Gervase Clifton, but whether son or brother to the last, is not clear, for the records here are intricate. 23 Hen. VI. Gervase Clifton was Lieutenant to Humphrey Duke of Gloucester, Constable of Dover castle. In the 30th of Henry VI. he was Treasurer of the town of Calais, which office was given him (in recompence of his good service) 24 May, 29th of that King, upon the resignation of Sir Richard Vernon, his predecessor in that office, he having delivered up his letters patent to be cancelled. He was twice High Sheriff of Kent; and once Treasurer of the King's Household; for there is a warrant in an uncertain year of that King, directed to the Keeper of the Privy Seal, commanding him to direct his letters to the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, to pay to certain persons the sum of 460 l. due to them whilst Sir Gervase Clifton, Knt. stood Treasurer of the Household. The chronicles tell us, that Richard Duke of York, in the 18th of Henry VI. made Sir Gervase Clifton Captain of Pontoise, near Paris, (having been a Commander at several places in France,) when the French King besieged and took the town by assault, but lost above three thousand men before it. And that in the 11th of Edward IV. 1471, the Monday after the battle of Tewksbury, Sir Gervase Clifton (who was then taken prisoner) was beheaded in the market-place there, together with Edmund Duke of Somerset, and others.

This most active and signal Gentleman is believed by some of the family to be their immediate ancestor.

It is plain there was a Sir Gervase Clifton of Clifton, temp. Henry VI. and that Robert Clifton was his son and heir, who was High Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, anno 29 and 38 Henry VI. And after, in the 7th of Edward IV. Robert Clifton, Knt. is mentioned then as late Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. Alice, wife of the said Sir Robert, was daughter of John Booth, of Barton, in Lancashire, Esq; and sister of William the Archbishop.

Sir Robert Clifton died April 9, 1478, 18 Edward IV. leaving Gervase Clifton his son and heir, above forty years of age: He had

had another son, Robert Clifton, who was Archdeacon of the East-Riding, in Yorkshire.

Gervase Clifton, his son and heir, was High Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, 11 and 17 Edward IV. 22 Edward IV. that King ordained the said Gervase, Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby, and assigned him 100 l. out of the Exchequer, for the better sustaining of his charge in that office. Anno 1 Richard III. he was made one of the Knights of the Bath at the coronation.

Sir John Beaumont (in his poem of Bosworth-Field) says, he was slain there, fighting on Richard's side, against the Earl of Richmond, (after King Henry VII.) and that Biron, (being his friend, but of the other party) procured the Conqueror to restore his lands to his son. But it is plain he was not slain there, and probably did not serve there; or, if he did, it was on the other side, repenting that he had adhered to the Usurper; for not long after the beginning of King Henry VIIth's reign, we find him not only entrusted, but rewarded by him, being in his third year made Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby; and the same year having granted him the custody of the manors of Carleton in Lindrike, and Kinston in Carleton, being then in the King's hands, by reason of the minority of George, Lord Fitz-Hugh; and that he married first, Alice, daughter of Thomas Nevil, of Rolleston, Esq; relict of Richard Thurland; secondly, Agnes, daughter of Sir Robert Constable, of Flamborough, in Yorkshire, Knt. relict of Sir Walter Griffith, Knt. and died in the sixth year of the same King, in the house of the Friars Predicants, in London, and was buried in Clifton church.

The inquisition, after his death, taken at Blithe, the 30th of October, anno 7 Henry VII. says, that he died the 12th day of May last past, (which was in the sixth year of that King) and Robert Clifton, Clerk, was his son and heir, and above thirty years old at the death of his father.

Of this Robert Clifton we hear no more, but upon tradition, that being piously devoted, he became a secular Priest, died unmarried, and gave his temporal estate to his younger brother, Gervase Clifton, afterwards knighted; for he was made Knight of the Bath by King Henry VII. in the tenth year of his reign, at the time he created his second son, Henry, Duke of York. He married first, Agnes, daughter of Sir Walter Griffith above-mentioned; secondly, Joan, daughter of John Bully, widow of Sir Nicholas Byron, Knt. by the last he had no issue. In the 17th of Henry VII. he was made Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby, and died June 5, 23 Henry VII. It appears by the inquisition taken after his son's death, in the 9th of

of King Henry VIII. that Robert Clifton was his son and heir; and that he had a younger son, Hugh Clifton, and though not mentioned in the inquisition, he had another son, Gervase Clifton, who was of the Customhouse at the port of London, and was father of Sir Gervase Clifton, summoned to parliament as a Baron of the realm, the 6th of James I. by the title of Lord Clifton of Leighton-Bromswold.

His eldest son, Robert, married first, Alice, daughter of Simon Digby, Esq; Lieutenant of the Tower of London, by whom he had no issue; and by his second wife he added the greatest lustre to his family: For he married Agnes, daughter to Henry Lord Clifford, and sister to Henry, the first Earl of Cumberland, who, through the lines of Clifford, Percy, and Mortimer, was lineally descended from Lionel Plantagenet, Duke of Clarence, third son of that victorious Monarch King Edward III. She was married, after his death, to Robert Melford. This Robert Clifton died a young man, the 3d of September, the 9th of Henry VIII. leaving Gervase Clifton his son and heir, not two years old.

Which Gervase Clifton was of full of age, and sued out his livery in the 28th year of Henry VIII. He was Justice of the Peace, and Quorum, the most part of his long life; and Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby in the last year of Henry VIII. and again, the first of the reign of Queen Mary; and after, of Nottingham alone, in the 13th of Q. Elizabeth. He had likewise several military employments; for he served under King Henry VIII. at the siege of Bulloigne, and was knighted, says Hollinshed in his chronicles, at Musclevurgh, by the Duke of Somerset, in the reign of King Edward VI. It is likely he was there, but it is manifest he was knighted in the days of King Henry VIII. Anno 2 Eliz. A.D. 1560, he served at the siege of Leith in Scotland, under the Lord Grey; and upon notice of the peace concluded, Sir Gervase Clifton was sent into the trenches, on the west side of Leith, to command the soldiers to forbear hostility; and the next day (the 7th of June) he was sent into the town, with Sir Francis Leke, to cause the peace to be proclaimed, where he was feasted by Monsieur Doyfel, the Governor.

He was twice married, first to Mary, daughter to Sir John Nevile, of Cheet, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had five children, viz. Elizabeth, the first wife of Sir Peter Frecheville, of Stavely, in Derbyshire, Knt. Frances, Robert, Gervase, and Anthony, which four last died young, unmarried. The second wife of Sir Gervase, was Winifred, daughter and heir to William Thwaites, of Owlton, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; relict of Sir George Pierpoint, of Holme, Knt. by whom he had George
his

his son and heir, who married Winifred, daughter of Sir Anthony Thorold, of Marston in Lincolnshire, Knt. (by Anne his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir John Constable, of Kinalton, Knt.) and died in the life-time of his father, August 1, 1587, leaving his wife with child of Sir Gervase Clifton, Bart. being at the time of his death but twenty years and seven months old.

His Lady surviving him, married first Henry Kervile, of Wigenhale, in Norfolk, Esq; and secondly, Sir Edward Gawfell, of Watlington, in Norfolk, Knt.

Sir Gervase Clifton, his father, died in the same year 1587, on the 20th of January, and lies buried under a stately monument in Clifton church.

The said Sir Gervase, at the time of his death, left his grandson and heir but four months and eleven days old. Which Sir Gervase Clifton, the grandson, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I. and afterwards advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He served in eight parliaments, he was Knight of the Shire, temp. Jac. I. and Car. II. and served for Retford, temp. Car. I. and was Commissioner at Oxford and Newark, for King Charles I. and for one thing he was more remarkable, (having in that gone beyond any of our nation, as yet heard of) he had *six* wives, and married a *seventh* when he was near *seventy* years old. His first Lady was Penelope, daughter to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick; she died 26 October, 1613, aged twenty-three: He had by her Sir Gervase, his eldest son and successor. By his second Lady Frances, daughter of Francis Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, he had issue Sir Clifford Clifton, and four daughters; Margaret, married first to Sir John South, of Kelstern, in Lincolnshire, Knt. secondly, to William Whichcote, of Dunston, in Lincolnshire, Esq; thirdly, to Robert, Lord Hunsdon. Frances was wife, first, of Richard Tempest, of Bracewell, in Yorkshire, Esq; and secondly to Anthony Eyre, of Rampton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; Anne, to Sir Francis Rodes, of Barlbrough, in Derbyshire, Bart. and Lettice, to Clifton Rodes, Esq; brother to Sir Francis; this Lady died November 22, 1627, aged thirty-three years. The third was Mary, daughter of John Egiock, of Egiock, in Worcestershire, Esq; widow of Sir Francis Leke, of Sutton, in Derbyshire, Knt. by her he had no issue; she died January 19, 1630. His fourth Lady was Isabel, daughter of — Meck, of Wolverhampton, Esq; relict of John Hodges, Esq; Alderman of London; she died also without issue, and was buried at Clifton, (as were also his two first Ladies) July 10, 1637. The fifth was Anne, daughter of Sir Francis South, of Kelsterne, in Lincolnshire, Knt. buried at Clifton, (having no issue) 1 June, 1639. The sixth was Jane, daughter of Anthony

Anthony Eyre, of Rampton, Esq; (by whom he was father of Robert Clifton, who married Sarah, daughter of Nathaniel Parkhurst, of Woodford, in Essex, Esq; Charles, who died unmarried; Jane, wife of Christopher Pack, of Coates, in Leicestershire, Esq; Elizabeth and Mary, who died young) she died at London, and was buried at Clifton, the 17th of March, 1655. The seventh wife of Sir Gervase, was Alice, daughter of Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, by whom he had no issue: She survived her husband, but died the same year, and was buried in St. Giles's church, London, (1666) as was his third Lady.

He was succeeded in the dignity and estate, by his eldest son by his first Lady,

Sir Gervase Clifton, Bart. who married Sarah, daughter of Timothy Pusey, of Selston, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; of the ancient family of the Puseys, in Bucks; she died Jan. 22, 1652; and he dying without issue, the 14th of January, 1675, was succeeded by his nephew,

Sir William Clifton, Bart. only surviving son of Sir Clifford Clifton, Knt. and Frances his wife, daughter of Sir Heneage Finch, Knt. Recorder of London; which Sir Clifford, was the only son of Sir Gervase, by his second marriage; this Sir William died unmarried; leaving two sisters, his coheirs; Catharine, married to Sir John Parsons, Bart. (mother of the late Sir William) and Arabella, married to Sir Francis Wheeler, Knt. one of the Admirals under King William, who was unfortunately cast away near Cadiz. He was succeeded in title and estate by his cousin, Sir Gervase Clifton, Bart. eldest son of Robert Clifton, Esq; another son of Sir Gervase, by his sixth wife.

Which Sir Gervase married Anne, daughter of Dudley Bagnall, of Newry in Ireland, Esq; [which family is now the only remaining branch of those two famous brothers, Sir Samuel, and Sir Henry Bagnall, who were sent into Ireland by Queen Elizabeth, the first with the title of Marshal of that kingdom, and the latter distinguished himself very eminently at the taking of Cadiz, where he received eight wounds, and, covered with blood, was then knighted] by whom he had fifteen sons, and one daughter; ten of the sons died unmarried; those that survived their father, were, 1. Sir Robert, his successor. 2. William, who married Mrs. Wharton, by whom he had no issue. 3. Alfred, first an officer in the French service, afterwards in the Russian. 4. Dudley, who embraced a religious life. 5. George, who married Anne, only daughter and heir of Robert Sacheverell, of Barton in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had two daughters; Jane, only daughter of Sir Gervase, a Nun of the Order of St. Clare, at Graveline. Sir Gervase died,

died, March 1730-1, and his Lady surviving him, married William Blackburne, of Onghar, in Essex, Esq;

Sir Robert Clifton, his eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate, and married the Lady Frances, daughter of the Right Honourable Nansan Coote, Earl of Bellamont, of the kingdom of Ireland, (by Lady Frances his wife, youngest daughter of the Right Honourable Henry de Nassau, Earl of Grantham,) she died leaving him only one daughter, Frances. He had the honour, in the year 1725, to be made one of the Knights of the Honourable Order of the Bath; and was elected, in several parliaments, one of the Representatives for East-Retford, in Nottinghamshire: He married, secondly, in June, 1740, —, eldest daughter and co-heir of the late Sir Thomas Lombe, Knt. Alderman of London, by whom he had issue, and was succeeded by,

Sir Gervase, the present Baronet, who is married to the daughter and heiress of the ancient family of the Lloyds, in Pembroke-shire, and has issue two sons, both infants.

ARMS. Sable, Seme of Cinquefoils, and a Lion rampant, Argent.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Demi Peacock, per Pale, Argent and Sable, his Wings expanded, counter-changed.

MOTTO. *Tenez le Droit.*

SEAT. At Clifton, near Nottingham.

5. GERARD of Bryn, Lancashire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

WALTER FITZOTHER, at the time of the general survey, by William the Conqueror, was Castellan of Windsor, Warden of the forests in Berkshire, and possessed several Lordships in the counties of Middlesex, Hants, and Bucks, that Dominus Otherus is said to have held in the time of Edward the Confessor.

William, the eldest son of that Walter, took the surname of Windsor, from his father's office, and was ancestor to the Lords Windsor, whose heir is the present Earl of Plymouth; and from Gerard, brother to that William, the Gerards, and many other families, are lineally descended.

The said Gerard is sometimes surnamed de Windsor, and also Fitz-Walter, (*i. e.*) son of Walter; the latter Camden styles him; mentioning, that the Carews, as well of England as Ireland, descended from him. He had by Nesta, his wife, daughter of Rees, son of Theodore the Great, Prince of South Wales, three sons;

sons; William, Maurice, and David; the latter was Bishop of St. Davids, A. D. 1148, and died 1176.

Maurice Fitz-Gerald, the second son, was one of the adventurers with Richard Strongbow, Earl of Pembroke, in the conquest of Ireland, 1170; as he had been with Robert Fitz-Stephen, when he landed two years before and took Weisford; and here was the first colony of the English, settled in Ireland, who by their valour opened a way for subjecting that dominion to the Crown of England: The said Maurice, settling there, became the ancestor to several great and noble families which flourished in that kingdom, particularly to the Earls of Kildare, Premier Earls of that realm.

William Fitz-Gerald, eldest son of Gerald, died 1173, and left issue, 1. Odo, from whom the numerous family of the Carews descend. 2. Raymond Crassus, a principal sharer in the conquest of Ireland, who had a natural son named Maurice, from whom the Lords Fitz-Maurice, of Kerry, in Ireland, derive themselves. The other sons of William were, Silvester, Henry, and William; the latter is the direct ancestor to this family of Gerard. He was father of that William, who married Emme, eldest daughter and coheir to Sir Richard Kingsley, of Kingsley, in Cheshire, Knt. and of Joan, his wife, daughter and coheir of Alex. de Stanton; whose mother, Annabella, was daughter and heir of Randolph Silvester, 18 Edw. I. He left issue two sons, William and John.

William, the eldest, married Matilda, daughter to Henry de Glasehouse; and died at Eton-Hall, 26 Edw. III. He left issue two sons, William, and Thomas Gerard. From Thomas the Gerards of Crew, in Cheshire, descended, that ended in an heirless, married to Edward Norris, of Speake, in Lancashire, Esq;

William, the elder brother, married the daughter and heiress of Peter de Bryn, or Brynhill, in Lancashire, and was succeeded by his son, Sir Peter Gerard de Bryn, who died 4 Rich. II. leaving three sons, Thomas, Peter, and John. The last was married to Helen, only daughter and heiress of Richard de Ince, from whom the late Earls of Macclesfield, and other great branches, were descended; and from a younger son of the Gerards of Ince, was Sir William Gerard, Knt. descended; who was Recorder of Chester, Master of the Requests, and Lord Chancellor of Ireland, &c. temp. Eliz.

Thomas Gerard, of Bryn, the eldest son and heir of Sir Peter, before-mentioned, 17 Rich. II. being then a Knight, served in parliament for Lancashire, and left issue,

Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. who left issue a son of his own name, and another son, John Gerard. The last Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. left issue Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. but he dying without issue,

Sir

Sir Thomas Gerard, of Kingsley, became his heir, who was great grandson to Peter Gerard, of Kingsley, before mentioned, who was living temp. Hen. IV. and marrying Isabel, daughter to Thomas Strangeways, Esq; had issue John, who died 10 Henry VI. father to Peter, who deceased 4 Henry VII. father to Sir Thomas Gerard, last named, aged fourteen years, anno 18 Henry VII.

Which Sir Thomas marrying Dowse, daughter to Sir Thomas Afsheton, of Afsheton-Underline, in Lancashire, Knt. had issue by her, Peter, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Stanley, of Hooton, Knt. and heir to her mother Margaret, daughter and heir to Sir John Bromley, of Bromley, in Staffordshire, Knt. but died before his father, A. D. 1492, 8 Hen. VII. The said Peter left issue, Sir Thomas Gerard, and four daughters; Joan, wife to Richard Done, of Utkington, in Cheshire; Isabel, married to Richard Langton, stiled Baron of Walton and Newton, in Lancashire; the third daughter married William Ratcliff, of Wimbersly; and the fourth, John Southworth, of Samlesbury, Esqrs.

This Sir Thomas, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancashire, Knt. widow first to — Longford, secondly, to Sir John Port, of Etwal, in Derbyshire, Knt. had issue by her, Thomas, his son and heir, and four daughters, Margaret, wife to Peter Legh, of Lyme, in Cheshire; Catharine, wife to Thomas Houghton, of Houghton Tower; Elizabeth, wife of Richard Bold, of Bold; and —, wife to Richard Afsheton, of Middleton, in Lancashire, Esqrs.

Thomas, son and heir of the last Sir Thomas, was Knight of the Shire for Lancashire, 8 and 9 Eliz. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Peter Legh, of Lyme, and was High Sheriff, 1548. They left issue, Catharine, married to William Tarbock, Esq; and Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. who was High Sheriff of Lancashire, 1553, and 1558: He married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir John Port, of Etwal, in Derbyshire, Knt. (and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir to her mother's inheritance, being daughter of Sir Thomas Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordshire, Knt. and Dorothy his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir John Montgomery, Knt.) which Sir John Port was son of John Port, Esq; and Jane his wife, daughter of John Fitzherbert, of Etwal, in Derbyshire, Esq; and relict of John Pole, of Radburn, in the same county, Esq; George, Earl of Huntingdon, married Dorothy, the second daughter; and Sir Thomas Stanhope, (ancestor to the present Earl of Chesterfield,) Margaret, the third daughter, coheiresses to the said Sir John Port. Sir Thomas Gerard left issue three daughters, Mary, wife to John Jennison, of Walworth, in Durham, Esq; Do-

rothy, married to Edmund Peckham, Esq; son of Sir George; and Martha, married to Michael Jennison, Esq; brother to John; also two sons, Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. and John Gerard.

Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. the eldest son, was created a Baronet at the first institution of that honour, anno 1611, 9 Jac. I. He married three wives; 1. Cecily, daughter of Sir Walter Maney, of Staplehurst, in Kent, Knt. 2. Mary, daughter of James Hawes, of London, and widow of Sir Robert Lee, of London, Knt. and, 3. Mary, daughter of William Dormer, Esq; and widow of — Browne, Esq; By the two last he had no issue; but by the first he had Sir Thomas, his successor, and a daughter Frances, married to Ralph Standish, of Standish, in Lancashire, Esq; but died without issue.

Sir Thomas, successor to the title and estate, married, in his father's life-time, Frances, daughter of Sir Richard Molineux, of Sefton, in Lancashire, Bart. and had issue six sons; 1. Sir William. 2. Richard. 3. Gilbert. 4. Peter. 5. Thomas. And 6. John: The four last died unmarried. Also a daughter Frances.

Richard Gerard, the second son of Sir Thomas, was born in October, 1613. This Gentleman, after having acquired immortal glory in the field, in several very obstinate and doubtful battles, in one of which he was shot through the^d thigh, but recovered, at last died on the 5th of September, 1686, at Ince. He married two wives; 1. Frances, daughter of Sir Ralph Hansly, of Tickhill-castle, in the county of York, Knt. by whom he had a son, who died in his infancy. 2. Judith, daughter to Sir Nicholas Steward, of Pateshall, in the county of Northampton, Knt. by whom he had six sons; Thomas, and Richard, hereafter mentioned; William, Nicholas, John, and Charles, which four last all died unmarried before him; and three daughters, Frances died Abbess of Ghaunt in Flanders; Anne, a Nun, at Liege, and Julima, died in her infancy.

1. Thomas Gerard, of Ince, and Aspul, his eldest son, left five daughters and four sons; (1. Richard, the eldest; 2. William, deceased without issue; 3. Thomas, and, 4. Carryl.) 2. Richard Gerard, who left issue one son, Richard, who was father of three children, William, Mary, and Elizabeth.

Sir William Gerard, Bart. who succeeded his father in title and estate, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Cuthbert Clifton, of Lytham, Knt. Sir William had issue four sons, Sir William, his successor; Thomas; Cuthbert; and John Gerard, who married the heiress of Ince, (the three last died without issue) and one daughter, Frances, wife to Francis Howard, of Corby, in Cumberland, Esq.

Sir

Sir William Gerard, Bart. the eldest son, married first, Anne, daughter of Sir John Preston, Bart. by Jane his wife, daughter and coheir of Thomas Morgan, of Weston, in Warwickshire, Esq; and eldest sister of Sir Thomas Preston, of the manor in Furness, in Lancashire, Bart. (whose eldest daughter and coheir Mary, married William, Marquis of Powis; and Anne, the second daughter, was wife to Hugh, Lord Clifford) and by her had issue Sir William Gerard, Thomas, John, and Francis, which three last died without issue; and six daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, Anne, (who married Charles Waterton, of Walton, in the county of York, Esq;) Bridget, Frances, and Winifred, who all died unmarried, except Anne. The second wife to Sir William Gerard, was Mary, sister of Sir Edward Mostyn, of Talacre, in Flintshire, Bart. and widow of James Pool, of Poole, in Cheshire, Esq; by her he had no issue.

Sir William Gerard, Bart. his eldest son and successor, married Mary, second daughter of John Cansfield, of Cansfield, Esq; and Elizabeth his wife. Sir William had issue, first, three daughters, Anne, Mary and Elizabeth, who both died unmarried; and afterwards, three sons, Sir William, his successor; John, and Thomas, who died an infant.

Sir William Gerard, Bart. who succeeded his father in title and estate, married Elizabeth, fourth daughter of Thomas Clifton, of Lytham, in Lancashire, Esq; by whom he left issue three sons, and one daughter; Sir William, his successor; Thomas, successor to his brother; Robert, and Mary.

Sir William Gerard, the eldest son, was the next Baronet, but dying unmarried, he was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Thomas, the present Baronet, who married Miss Tasborough.

ARMS. Argent, a Saltire, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, Ermine, crown'd, Or.

MOTTO. *En Dieu est mon Esperance.*

SEAT. At Bryn, in Lancashire.

6. SHELLEY, of Michelgrove, Suffex.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

THIS family is undoubtedly of great antiquity, and came out of France with William the Conqueror; of which, though a younger branch, was Judge Shelley, who was sent by King Henry VIII. to Cardinal Wolsey, to demand the surrender of York-Place, near Westminster, (now Whitehall) belonging

longing to the Archbishoprick of York, into the King's hands. After some altercation between the Judge and the Cardinal, the latter was obliged to submit; but charged the Judge to request his Majesty, that he would call to his most gracious remembrance, that there was both a *Heaven* and a *Hell*.

Of this family also, was Sir Thomas Shelley, one of the first gentlemen's families of distinction that became a protestant, temp. Eliz. as were also Richard Shelley, and Henry Shelley.

A descendant of the same lineage, was Sir Richard Shelley, Lord Prior of St. John of Jerusalem: He was Dominus natus; therefore when in Spain, refused to be called Prior d'Inglaterra, and stiled himself Turcopolier for the English nation; and had his seat in the house of Peers.

This family removed from Huntingdonshire near 500 years ago, and have ever since continued at Beckley, and Michelgrove, in Suffex.

The first mentioned in their pedigree, is John Shelley, who had two sons; 1. John; 2. Thomas Shelley, whose daughter and heir, Alice, married Sir William Brampton, Knt.

John Shelley, the eldest son, by Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of John Rolph, had three sons, who were all great men in their time, and all of them received the honour of knighthood.

1. Sir John; 2. Sir Thomas, who served as Knight of the Shire for Bucks, 21 Rich. II. 3. Sir William Shelley, who had two sons; Richard, the eldest, died without issue; Robert, the second son, 8 Henry V. married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Pettit, by whom he left issue two sons, John, and Thomas; which last was of Hunsdon. But this line terminated in an heir female, Alice, married to Thomas Randall, Esq.

John, the eldest son, was a Burgess in Parliament for the town of Rye in Suffex, 5, 8, and 9 Hen. V. and 1 Hen. VI. He married Beatrix, daughter and heir to Sir John Hawkwood, Knt. by whom he had one son, John, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir to John Michelgrove, of Michelgrove, in Suffex, Esq; (by Mary his wife, daughter of William Sydney, of Penshurst, in Kent, Esq;) by whom he had three sons; 1. Richard, of Patcham, in Suffex, who, by Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Urdeswick, Knt. was ancestor to the Shelleys of Patcham. 2. Sir William, who continued the line. 3. Edward, who was of Warminghurst-Park, in Suffex, and father of Henry Shelley, of Warminghurst, Esq; who married Anne, daughter and heir to Richard Sackville, of Buckhurst, Esq; and was ancestor to those of that place. He died Jan. 3, 1526.

Sir William Shelley married Alice, eldest daughter of Sir Henry Belknap, Knt. (and Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Richard

Richard Knowles, Knt.) sister and coheir of Sir Edw. Belknap, Knt. by whom he had issue, five sons; 1. John; 2. Sir Richard; 3. Sir James, who were both Knights of Malta; 4. Edward, slain at Musclevurgh-Field, in Scotland; 5. Thomas, of Maple-Durham, who, by Mary, daughter of Sir Roger Copley, Knt. was father of Henry Shelley, of Maple-Durham, Esq; who married Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir John Luttrell, Knt. and was ancestor to those of that place: Sir William had also three daughters, of which, Elizabeth, was wife of Sir Roger Copley, Knt. and Catharine, married to Henry Browne, Esq; son of Sir Matthew Browne, of Beechworth-Castle, in Surry, Knt.

John Shelley, of Michelgrove, Esq; the eldest son, married Mary, daughter of Sir William Fitz-Williams, Knt. and Maud his wife, daughter of Sir Richard Sackville, of Buckhurst, Knt. (who surviving him, married Sir Robert Guldeford, Knt.) by whom he had two sons, and six daughters; 1. William, who married to his first wife, Jane, daughter and heir of — Lingen, of Sutton, in Herefordshire, Esq; and, secondly, Mary, daughter of Thomas Wriothesley, Earl of Southampton, relict of — Lister, Esq; son and heir of Sir Martin Lister, Knt. but left no issue. 2. John, of whom hereafter. He died 15 April, 39 Eliz. Of the daughters, 1. Elizabeth, was married to Sir Thomas Gifford, Knt. 2. Eleanor, to Thomas Norton, Esq; son and heir to Sir John Norton, of Norwood, in Kent, Knt. 3. Margaret, to Edward Gage, Esq; 4. Mary, to Sir George Cotton, of Warblington, in Southampton, Knt. 5. Bridget, married to Sir Anthony Hungerford, of Downampney, in Wilts, Knt. And, 6. Anne, wife to Sir Richard Shirley, of Wiston, in Suffex, Knt. This John Shelley, Esq; the father of these children, died Dec. 16, 4 Edw. VI. 1550.

John Shelley, Esq; second son, heir to his brother, married Eleanor, daughter of Sir Thomas Lovell, of East-Harling, in Norfolk, Knt. (son of Sir Francis Lovell, of Barton, Knt. and Anne his wife, daughter of George Ashby, of —, in Middlesex, Esq;) by whom he had two sons, John, and Henry, who died unmarried; also, one daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Timperleigh, of Suffolk, Knt.

John Shelley, of Michelgrove, Esq; the eldest son and heir, was advanced to the degree of a Baronet, at the first erection of that dignity, 9 James I. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Thomas Reresby, of Thribergh, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had two sons; Sir William, who was knighted, and John Shelley, Esq; who married Mary, daughter and heir of George Bailey, Esq; and died without issue.

Sir William Shelley, Knt. his eldest son, married Christiana, daughter of Sir James Vantelet, Knt. and died 1635, in his father's life-time, leaving only one son,

Sir Charles Shelley, Bart. successor to his grandfather, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Benjamin Weston, of Walton upon Thames, in Surry, Esq; (and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of William Sheldon, of Honby, in Leicestershire, Esq; and relict of Christopher Villers, Earl of Anglesea,) the fourth son of Richard Weston, Earl of Portland, he had four sons; Benjamin, and Charles, who died young; Sir John, his successor; and William, who died without issue; also two daughters, Elizabeth, and Christiana, who both died unmarried. His second wife was Mary, daughter of Thomas Gifford, of Dunton-Walcot, in Essex, Esq; and relict of George, Lord Abergavenny, by whom he had no issue; he died about 1681, and was buried at Roan, in France, and his Lady, who survived him, died 1695. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest surviving son,

Sir John Shelley, Bart. who married to his first wife Bridget, only daughter of George, Lord Abergavenny, by whom he had only one daughter, Frances, married to Richard, Lord Viscount Fitzwilliams, of Mount-Merion, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom she had several children; Sir John's second wife was Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir John Gage, of Pisle, in Sussex, Bart. (coheir with the Lady Viscountess Paucouberg.) He died, April 25, 1703, leaving issue, by his second Lady, two sons; Sir John, his successor; and Richard, who married Mrs. Fleetwood, by whom he hath issue; also three daughters, Mary, married to the late Sir John Lawson, of Brough, in Yorkshire, Bart. Elizabeth, to Edward Sheldon, of Weston, in Warwickshire, Esq; and Catharine, to ——— Matthews, of Ireland, Esq;

Sir John Shelley, the present Baronet, married first, Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Scavien, Knt. Alderman of London, by whom he had issue two daughters, Catharine, and Mary; this Lady dying Sept. 1726, he married the Hon. Mrs. Margaret Pelham, (by his second wife, the Lady Grace Holles, fourth and youngest daughter to Gilbert, Earl of Clare,) sister to his Grace, Thomas, the late Duke of Newcastle. This Lady died Nov. 13, 1768, leaving issue one son, the Right Hon. John Shelley, Esq; Member in the last and present Parliaments for Newark, in Nottinghamshire, one of his Majesty's Most Hon. Privy Council, Treasurer of his Majesty's Household, Keeper of the Records in the Tower, and Clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer; and two daughters, 1. Henrietta, who, June 26, 1756, was married to the Right Hon. George Onslow, Esq; Knight of the Shire in the last and present Parliaments for the
county

BARRINGTON, of Barrington-Hall. 39

county of Surry, a Privy Counsellor, a Commissioner of the Treasury, Colonel of the second battalion of the Surry militia, and High Steward of Kingston; and 2. Elizabeth, married to John Cannon, Esq;

ARMS. Sable, a Fess ingrailed, between three Periwinkles, (Whelks) Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, Or, and Sable, a Griffin's Head erased, Argent, beaked and ducally gorged, Or.

SEATS. At Beckley, and Michelgrove, in Suffex.

7. BARRINGTON, of Barrington-Hall, Essex.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

MR. CAMDEN, in his *Britannia*, says, 'Barrington-Hall (heretofore) the seat of that eminent family of the Barringtons, who, in the time of King Stephen, were greatly enriched with the estate of the Lords Montfitchet; and in the memory of our fathers, a match with the daughter and co-heir of Henry Pole, Lord Montacute, son and heir to Margaret, Countess of Salisbury, rendered them more illustrious; by an alliance with the royal blood.'

The first we find mentioned in the pedigree, in Chauncy's Hertfordshire, is, Sir Odynell Barrington, or Barentone, as the name was anciently written, descended from Barrington, that served Queen Emma, wife of King Etheldred, father of Edward the Confessor; he was Baron of Wagon, and incurred the common fate of his country, becoming subject to the Normans; which may be the reason that none of the name, either as chief Lords, or sub-tenants, in Essex, are mentioned in Domesday Book; yet Selden finds Radulfus de Barentona to be sworn among others in the hundred of Trepeflau, in Cambridgeshire, to take the Conqueror's survey; and the town and parish of Barrington, near Cambridge, is said to take name from him.

Mr. Le Neve, (late Norroy King at Arms,) says, the Barringtons are descended from Barentone, a Saxon, who had the custody of the forest of Hatfield-Regis, temp. Will. I. as may be gathered out of the old writings of the family; and that Eustachius de Barentona, (son of Barentone the Saxon) was servant to King Hen. I. and had granted him, by that King, lands, and the custody of the forest, and that he died in the time of King Stephen.

Humphry, his son and heir, married Grisilde, sister to Sir Ralph Marcy. Their son, Humphrey de Barenton, was under

40 BARRINGTON, of Barrington-Hall.

age at his father's decease, and in ward to King Hen. II. He lived in the reigns of Hen. II. Rich. I. and King John, and was High Sheriff of Essex and Hertfordshire, 9 Rich. I. (an office in those days of great authority,) and, by his wife Amicia, the only daughter of Sir William, third son of Sir Jeffery de Mandevile, Earl of Essex, Founder of the Abbey of Walden, he had a son, Sir Nicholas, who married, 1. Mary, daughter of John Bovile; and also, 2. Maud, daughter of Sir Ralph Mortoft, Knt. He had no issue by the first; but by the latter a daughter, Margaret, married to Sir James Umsfreville, and several sons; whereof Nicholas, the eldest, succeeded to the inheritance, was knighted, and living temp. Hen. III. and Edw. I. and by Agnes, his wife, daughter and heir to Sir William Chetwynd, was father of another Sir Nicholas, John, and Philip; and four daughters, of which, Margaret, married Sir Martin Suchemer, Knt.

Sir Nicholas, living temp. Edw. II. and Edw. III. son and heir of the last Sir Nicholas, married Alice, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Belhouse, Knt. From the said Alice, proceeded four sons, Nicholas, Thomas, Roger, and Sir Philip, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Tey, of Essex, Knt. and was father of Nicholas Barrington, of Raleigh-park, in Essex, Esq;

Sister and heir to John, was Thomazine, living temp. Henry VI. who first married William Lunsford, Esq; (from Lunsford, of Lunsford, in Suffex;) secondly, William Sidney, of Penshurst, in Kent, Esq; (from whom the Earls of Leicester descended;) and thirdly, she married John Hopton, Esq;

Nicholas Barenton, eldest son of the last Sir Nicholas, and brother to Sir Philip, was living temp. Edw. II. and III. having to his wife Emme, daughter and coheir to Sir Robert Baard, Knt. He had four sons; Sir John, Humphry, Thomas, and Philip; and a daughter, Lettice, who died unmarried. The said Nicholas was succeeded by

John, his eldest son; which John was knighted, and married Margaret, daughter and heir to Sir John Blomvile, Knt. He had two sons, John, and Edward. John Barenton, the eldest son, was also stiled Barrington, and the first that was justly so called; he was living temp. Hen. IV. and V. and by his wife Alice, one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas Battle, younger son of Sir John Battle, of Onger-park, in Essex, Knt. by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Epnefield, Knt. had issue Thomas, Humphry, and Elizabeth, married to John Sulyard.

Thomas, the eldest son, was High Sheriff of Essex and Hertford, 30 Henry VI. He married a second time to Anne, the
second

BARRINGTON, of Barrington-Hall. 41

second daughter, and one of the heirs of Sir John Holbeach, Knt. and of his wife, the daughter and coheir of Sir John Rochford, of Lincolnshire, Knt. He lies buried with his wife Anne, in Hatfield-church, Broad-oak : She dying the day after him, this distich was made on them :

*He first deceas'd ; she for a few hours try'd
To live without him, lik'd it not, and dy'd.*

Humphry Barrington, son and heir to the said Thomas, married Margaret, daughter of — Bretton, of Essex, and had issue Nicholas, who took to wife, Anne, daughter of Thomas Darcy, of Tolshunt-Darcy, in Essex, and left two sons, Richard, and Sir Nicholas ; which Richard was aged twenty years at his father's death, 27 Sept. 21 Henry VII. but died without issue. The said Nicholas had a wife, named Elizabeth, that survived him, (but whether she, and not Anne, was the daughter of Thomas Darcy, is uncertain.)

Sir Nicholas, son to Nicholas aforesaid, died about the year 1521. Elizabeth, his wife, survived him, who was daughter of Sir John Bocket, of Bocket-hall, in Hertfordshire, and afterwards married William Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickshire, Esq;

The said John Barrington succeeding to the inheritance, was in ward to Thomas Bonham ; and living 25 Henry VIII. he married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Bonham, sister and heir of Sir Walter Bonham, by Catharine his wife, sister and heir to the Lord Marney, Knight of the Garter : He had by her a son, Thomas, whom he left under age. He was High Sheriff of the counties of Hertford and Essex, 4 Eliz. and had two wives ; 1. Alice, daughter of Henry Parker, Lord Morley, by whom he had only one daughter, Elizabeth ; and 2. Winifrid, youngest daughter and coheir of Henry Pole, Lord Montagu, and relict of Sir Thomas Hastings, Knt. Catharine, the eldest daughter and coheir of the said Henry, Lord Montagu, was married to Francis, Earl of Huntingdon, eldest brother to Sir Thomas Hastings ; which Henry was son to Sir Richard Pole, Knight of the Garter, by Margaret Plantagenet, his wife, Countess of Salisbury, sister and sole heir to Edward, Earl of Warwick, and daughter to George, Duke of Clarence, younger brother to King Edw. VI. And of this illustrious marriage descended two sons ; Sir Francis Barrington, who was created Baronet ; and Henry, a Gentleman-pensioner, who died without issue. As also a daughter, Catharine, wife of William, son and heir to Sir Ralph Bouchier, of Benningborough, in Yorkshire, Knt.

Francis, his son and heir, served as Knight of the Shire for Essex, in the Parliament held at Westminster, 43 Eliz. and on
the

42 BARRINGTON, of Barrington-Hall.

the accession of King James I. to the English Crown, was knighted at Theobalds, 7 May, A. D. 1603; and, by the said Prince, farther advanced to the degree of a Baronet, at the first institution of that dignity, A. D. 1611. He married Joan, daughter to Sir Henry Cromwell, alias Williams, of Hinchbrook, in Huntingdonshire, Knt. sister of Sir Oliver Cromwell, Knt. and had issue four sons, and five daughters: 1. Sir Thomas. 2. Robert, of Hatfield-Broad oak, who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Thomas Eden, of Sudbury, in Suffolk, Knt. the widow of — Barret, Esq; brother of Sir Edward; by whom he left posterity, which ended in a daughter, Joan, married to Mr. Gyles, of the Six-clerks Office in Chancery. 3. Francis Barrington, of London, who, by a daughter of Mr. Richard Doucet, had a son, Francis. And 4. John, a Captain, who died in Germany. The daughters were, Elizabeth, married first to Sir James Altham, of Marks-hall, in Essex, Knt. and afterwards to Sir William Masham, of High-Laver, in Essex, Bart. 2. Mary, to Sir Gilbert Gerard, of Flamberds, on Harrow the Hill, Bart. 3. Winifrid, wife of Sir William Meux, of Kingston, in the Isle of Wight, Knt. 4. Ruth, wife of Sir George Lamplugh, of Cumberland, Knt. And 5. Joan, married to Sir Richard Everard, of Much-Waltham, in Essex, Bart. Sir Francis, died 3 July, 4 Char. I. and was succeeded by his eldest son, Sir Thomas, who received the honour of knighthood in his father's life-time.

Which Sir Thomas Barrington, Knt. and Bart. married first, Frances, daughter and coheir to John Gobert, of Coventry, Esq; by whom he had a daughter, Lucy, first married to William Cheyney, of Chesham-Boys, in Bucks, Esq; and secondly, to Sir Toby Tyrrel, of Thornton, in Bucks, Bart. and two sons; Sir John, who succeeded him, and Sir Gobert Barrington, of Tofts, in Little Badow, in Essex, Knt. who married first, Lucy, daughter of Sir Richard Wiseman, of Torrel's-Hall, in Essex, Knt. by whom he had six sons; Thomas, Francis, Richard, Robert, John, and Theophilus; the four last died young; also six daughters. Thomas, the eldest son, called Col. Barrington, died without issue, whereupon the estate went to his brother, Francis Barrington, of Tofts, Esq; He married the daughter of Mr. Samuel Shute, of London, who was Sheriff of the said city, 1681, by whom he had no issue, and left his estate to his wife's brother, John Shute, Esq; who, by Act of Parliament, changed his name to Barrington, and was created Lord Barrington, of Newcastle, in the county of Dublin, and Viscount Barrington, of Ardglass, in the county of Down, in Ireland, 7 Geo. I. and died Dec. 1734; being father of the present Lord Viscount Barrington. Sir Gobert, married to his second Lady, Elizabeth, relict

relict of Hugh Lawton, Esq; by whom he had no issue. He died about 1695; and she departed this life, 1702-3, aged eighty-four.

Sir Thomas had to his second Lady, Judith, daughter to Sir Rowland Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and widow of Sir George Smith, of Annables, in the same county, Knt. which Judith died, without issue, 1657, aged sixty-five years; and Sir Thomas, 1644, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir John Barrington, Knt. and Bart. who married Dorothy, daughter to Sir William Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Knt. (she survived him, and died Oct. 27, 1703,) by whom he had five sons; 1. Thomas. 2. Francis, who died unmarried. 3. John, who married Elizabeth, daughter to Edward Hawkins, of Bishop-Stratford, Gent. and had issue, Sir John, his son and heir, father of the present Baronet. 4. Francis, who died unmarried; and 5. William, who married Sarah, daughter and heir of Richard Young, of London, Merchant, but died without issue; she surviving him, afterwards married — Wynne, Esq; Also nine daughters, of which Winifrid, was wife to Richard Wiseman, Esq; son to Sir Richard Wiseman, of Torell's-hall, in Essex, Knt. and Lucy, wife to John Walter, of Chepstow, in Monmouthshire, Esq;

Thomas Barrington, Esq; eldest son of Sir John, married the Lady Anne, daughter and coheir to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, and had by her three sons; Sir John, Sir Charles, and Richard, who died unmarried; and two daughters; Mary, who died unmarried, Oct. 1727, and Anne, wife to Mr. Charles Shales, Goldsmith to her late Majesty Queen Anne, and King George I. and II. She died Nov. 17, 1729, (and he, Oct. 5, 1734,) leaving two sons, viz. Richard, and John (Shales) Barrington, of Hatfield-Broad oak, Esq; The said Thomas dying in his father's life-time, Jan. 1681, (his relict afterwards married Sir Richard Francklyn, of Ryssip, in Middlesex, Bart.) whereupon, the dignity and estate descended to his eldest son,

John, as heir to his grandfather; which Sir John, dying unmarried, of the small-pox, 1691, was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Charles Barrington, Bart. who was several times elected in Parliament one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Essex, and was made by Queen Anne, Vice-Admiral of the said county. He died January 29, 1714-15. He married first, Bridget, sole daughter to Sir John Munson, of Broxburn, in Hertfordshire, Bart. (by Judith, his wife, daughter to Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart. great-grandfather to Thomas, late Duke of Newcastle,) and after her decease, Anna-Maria, daughter

ter

44 BARRINGTON of Barrington-Hall.

ter to William, Earl Fitz-William, of the kingdom of Ireland, who was seated at Milton, near Peterborough; she was only sister to John, the late Earl, and died July, 1717, without issue. The title descended to

Sir John, son and heir of John Barrington, Esq; third son of Sir John Barrington, Bart. grandfather to the late Sir Charles; which Sir John Barrington, Bart. married Susan, daughter to George Draper, of Hitchin, in Hertfordshire, Gent. and left issue three sons; Sir John, Charles, and Fitzwilliam, married, 1. the sole daughter and heir of Captain Thomas Mead, 2. to Miss Jane Hall, by whom he has five children now living, John, Fitzwilliams, Ann, Winifred, and Jane; and two daughters; Susan, married to Barrington Flacke, of Linton, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; and Sarah.

Sir John, dying August, 1717, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir John Barrington, the present Baronet, who was a Member in the seventh Parliament of Great Britain for Newton, in the Isle of Wight, for which place he was again chosen for the ninth and every succeeding Parliament. He married Mary, daughter of Patricius Roberts, Esq; (by Elizabeth, eldest daughter of John Weston, of Ockham, in the county of Surry, Esq;) by whom he had no issue. His Lady died June 17, 1752.

ARMS. Argent, three Chevronells, Gules, a Label of as many Points, Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Hermit's Bust, with a Cowl, vested, Paly, Argent and Gules.

MOTTO. *Ung durant ma Vie.*

SEAT. At Swaynston, in the Isle of Wight, Hampshire.

8. MUSGRAVE, of Hartley-Castle, Westmoreland.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS family is of great antiquity and reputation, and came into England with William the Conqueror: Their name implies some office or command, which they might have upon the marches or moors towards Scotland. Camden, in his Britannia, speaking of the two villages called Musgrave, in Westmoreland, says, 'which gave name to the warlike family of the Musgraves.'

The first of that name that we find mentioned, is, Sir Adam de Musgrave, Knt. temp. John, about the year 1204. Thomas, his son, who lived before 25 Hen. III. left issue, Thomas, who

MUSGRAVE of Hartley-Castle. 45

who was one of the Executors of Robert de Vipont, that powerful Baron, and was Sheriff of Westmoreland, 44 Henry III. He died 49 Hen. III. leaving Thomas, his son and heir, who was living 6 Edw. I. and 4 Edw. II.

Thomas de Musgrave, his son and heir, was returned to serve in Parliament for the county of Westmoreland, 14, 15, 17, 18, and 20 Edward III. Upon the invasion in the North, made by David Bruce, King of Scotland, he joined with the Barons in those parts, and was one of the Commanders in the van of that army, which gave him battle near Durham, utterly routing his forces, and taking the King prisoner. He was, for his signal knowledge in national affairs, summoned by Writ, amongst the Barons of this kingdom, from 24 to 47 Edw. III. inclusive. He married three wives; 1. Margaret, daughter and coheir of William Roos, of Yotton. 2. Mary, daughter of John Vaux, relict of Thomas Holland, Earl of Huntingdon. 3. Isabel, widow to Robert, son of Robert, Lord Clifford, and daughter to Thomas, Lord Berkley, by whom he had a daughter, married to Henry Wharton; and two sons; Thomas and William. He died, 1384.

Thomas, his son and heir, was a Knight, and returned to serve in Parliament, as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of York, 37 and 43 Edw. III. was Sheriff of Cumberland, 16 Rich. II. and Knight of the Shire for Westmoreland, 1 Hen. IV. He died 10 Henry IV. 1409: When Hartley-Castle, with Musgrave, the ancient inheritance, devolved on Sir Richard Musgrave, Knt. his son, who left issue, Thomas Musgrave, Esq; who married —, daughter of the Lord Dacre, and died Jan. 3, 1447, 25 Hen. VI. leaving issue Sir Richard, who was married to Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Betham, Knt. He died the 9th of Nov. 1464, leaving issue, Sir Thomas Musgrave, Knt. who married Joan, daughter and coheir of Sir William de Stapleton, of Edenhall, in Cumberland, Knt. He died 9 Edw. IV. (His brothers were, John, who died unmarried, and Henry, who married Mary, the other daughter and coheir of Sir William de Stapleton, of Edenhall, Knt. His sisters were, Margaret, wife to Thomas Elderton; Mary, of Thoma-lin Warcop; Agnes, of Robert Warcop; Eleanor, wife of Rowland Thornborough; Elizabeth, of Thomas A Gart; and Isabel, of Thomas Middleton.) This Sir Thomas left issue two daughters; Margaret, married to John Sandford, and Isabel, to John Crakenthorp, of Newbrig, Esqrs. also four sons; Sir Richard, Sir John, Nicholas, and William; from whom four branches of the Musgraves were descended, viz. those of Edenhall; of Musgrave-hall, or Fairbank; of Hayton; and of Crookdake.

Sir

46 MUSGRAVE of Hartley-Castle.

Sir John Musgrave, second son, was knighted at the battle of Newark upon Trent, by King Henry VII. and was Sheriff of Cumberland, 7 Henry VII. He married twice; 1. Joane, daughter of John Crackenthorp; and, 2. Margaret, sister to the Lord Dudley, and had posterity by both wives.

The third son, Nicholas Musgrave, was of Hayton-Castle, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of William Filiol.

And, William Musgrave, the fourth son, was of Crookdake, in Cumberland: He married, first, Felix, daughter and coheir of William Filiol, and secondly, Margaret, daughter of Thorn-ton, and relict of Middleton, and was progenitor to the Mus-graves of that place.

Sir Richard Musgrave, eldest son and heir to Sir Thomas, took to wife Joane, daughter to Thomas, Lord Clifford, and had issue three daughters; Margaret, wife to John Heron, of Chipchase; Mary, to John Martindale, Esq; and Jane, who died unmarried. He had also as many sons; Edward, Thomas, and John.

Edward, the eldest son, in the life-time of his father, was written of Caterlane, in Cumberland, and with John Craken-thorp, 5 Hen. VIII. was Sheriff of Cumberland. 11 Hen. VIII. he was again in that post alone; as likewise 19 Hen. VIII. be-ing then, or before knighted. He married to his first wife, Alice, daughter of Thomas Radcliff, Esq; his second wife was Joan, daughter and coheir of Sir Christopher Ward, of Gryndall, in Yorkshire, Knt. Standard-bearer to King Henry VIII. at the siege of Bulloign. He had issue by the last wife, Elizabeth, married to John Latimer, Esq; Joan, and Magdalen; and three sons; 1. Sir William, Sheriff of Cumberland, 24 and 33 Henry VIII. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Curwen, of Workington, in Cumberland Knt. (and Agnes his wife, daughter of Sir Walter Strickland, of Sisay, Knt.) and was father of Sir Richard Musgrave, Knt. which Sir Richard dying Sept. 10, 1555, 2 Philip and Mary, left issue, by Agnes his wife, daughter to Thomas Lord Wharton, a son, Thomas, who died 3 March, 7 Eliz. 1565, ætat. 13; and only one daugh-ter, Eleanor, married to Sir Robert Bowes, of Aske, in York-shire, Knt. whereupon the chief heir male remaining was Si-mon, second son of Sir Edward, last mentioned.

Which Simon was Sheriff of Cumberland, 11 Eliz. and the next year, for his courage and fidelity to the Crown of England, had the honour of Knighthood conferred on him at Carlisle, by the Earl of Suffolk. He married Julian, daughter to William. Elleker, of Elleker, in Yorkshire, Esq; (and Agnes his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Ask, of Aughton, in Yorkshire, Knt.) and was father to 1. Christopher. 2. Thomas, who married Ursula, daughter

daughter and coheir of — Carnaby, Esq; and was ancestor to the Musgraves of Bewcastle. 3. Sir Richard, of Norton-Conyers, in Yorkshire, who married Jane, daughter of John Dalton, of Cumberland, Esq; and 4. John, married to Isabel, daughter of Thomas Musgrave, of Hayton-Castle, in Cumberland, Esq; and was ancestor to those of Caterlane.

Christopher Musgrave, Esq; succeeded his father, and married Joan, daughter to Sir Henry Curwen, of Workington, in Cumberland, Knt. (and Mary his wife, daughter of Sir Nicholas Fairfax, of Gilling, Knt. and Joan his wife, daughter of Sir Guy Palmes, Knt. Serjeant at Law.) He died in the life-time of his father, and left issue only one son,

Sir Richard Musgrave, who was successor to his grandfather: He was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. and afterwards was advanced to the degree of a Baronet, in the ninth year of that King's reign. He died at Naples, 6 Nov. 13 James I. leaving issue, by Frances his wife, daughter to Philip, Lord Wharton,

Sir Philip Musgrave, Bart. his son and heir, aged then seven years. He married Julian, youngest daughter to Sir Richard Hutton, of Goldsborough, in Yorkshire, Knt. one of the Judges of the Common-Pleas. He was returned one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Westmoreland, in the Parliament which met April 3, 1640, and again for the same place, in that which met the November following. In April, 1642, disliking the violent proceedings of that Parliament, he withdrew from the House of Commons, and returned to it no more till after the Restoration. Sir Philip was a great military genius, and distinguished himself in several battles in the Civil Wars. In 1648, taking Carlisle from the rebels by surprize, he was appointed Governor thereof. He departed this life at his seat at Edenhall, Feb. 7, 1677-8, aged seventy years, in great honour and esteem, for a wise, loyal, and brave man. His Lady died some years before him.

He had by this Lady six sons, Sir Richard, Philip, (who died at Charenton, in France,) Sir Christopher, William, Simon, (who was unfortunately drowned,) and Thomas, Dean of Carlisle, and Prebendary of Durham, who married first, Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Harrison, of Allerthorp, in the county of York, Knt. (by Margaret, daughter of the Lord Darcy, of Hornby-Castle, in Yorkshire, Knt.) by whom he had one daughter, Margaret: His second wife was Anne, daughter of Sir John Cradock, of Richmond, in the same county, Knt. by whom he left no issue. He died March 28, 1686, aged forty-seven. Sir Philip's only daughter, Frances, was married to Edward Hutchinson, of Wickham-Abbey, in Yorkshire, Esq;

Sir

48 MUSGRAVE of Hartley-Castle.

Sir Richard Musgrave, Bart. eldest son and heir to Sir Philip; succeeded him in title and estate; he married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Harrison, of Allerthorp, in Yorkshire, Knt. and left only one daughter, Mary, married to Thomas Davyson, of Blackston, in Durham, Esq; whereupon,

Sir Christopher Musgrave, Knt. brother to Sir Richard, and third son to Sir Philip, succeeded in the dignity and estate. He was twice married; his first Lady was Mary, daughter and co-heir of Sir Andrew Cogan, of Greenwich, Bart. by whom he had two sons and one daughter, viz. Philip Musgrave, Esq; hereafter mentioned, Mary, and Christopher. This Lady died in child-bed, at Carlisle-Castle, July, 1664, in the twenty-eighth year of her age. His second Lady was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Francklyn, of Willesdon, in Middlesex, Knt. by whom he had six sons; John; Richard, who died young; Joseph, who served as a Representative in Parliament for Cockermouth, 1713, and died unmarried, 1757; Simon, who died in the East Indies; Thomas, who died unmarried, 1756; and George, who died, 1751, leaving two sons, Joseph, of Kypier, in the county of Durham, and George, one of the Representatives in the present Parliament for the city of Carlisle. Sir Christopher had likewise six daughters; Elizabeth, married to John Wyneve, of Brettenham, in Suffolk, Esq; Dorothy, married to James Hanley, of Brentford, in Middlesex, Esq; Mary, Frances, Ann, and Barbara, who all died unmarried. Sir Christopher represented the city of Carlisle in Parliament, in the reigns of King Charles II. King James II. King William III. and Queen Anne, and died at London, of an apoplexy, July 29, 1704. He was always spoken of as a loyal Subject, an able Statesman, and a singular Patriot.

Philip, eldest son of Sir Christopher, was a Gentleman of great hopes, and had all the advantages of education, both at home and abroad. He married, Nov. 12, 1685, Mary, eldest daughter to George Legg, Lord Dartmouth, then Master-General of the Ordnance, and died July 2, 1689, much lamented by all who knew him. He left a son and a daughter; Christopher, (afterwards Sir Christopher,) and Barbara, married to Thomas Howard, of Corby-Castle, in Cumberland, Esq;

Christopher Musgrave, Esq; youngest son of Sir Christopher, by his first Lady, was born at Carlisle, and bred to the Law; and upon the death of his elder brother, succeeded him as Clerk of the Council: He served the city of Carlisle as their Representative in Parliament, in the reign of Queen Anne, and was principal Officer of the Ordnance.

Sir Christopher Musgrave, Bart. only son and heir of Philip, on his grandfather's death, succeeded to the estate and dignity. As soon as he had passed through his education at Eton, and
Christ-

church, Oxon, and was come of age, his uncle, Christopher, by leave of the late Queen, resigned to him the place of a Clerk of her Majesty's most Hon. Privy Council, which his father had enjoyed but few years. He served in Parliament for the city of Carlisle, in the last Parliament of Queen Anne, and for the county of Cumberland, 8 George I. and, by his Majesty King George I. was continued in his post: He married, June 21, 1711, Julia, daughter to Sir John Chardin, Knt. by whom he left issue, four sons, Sir Philip, his successor; Christopher, D. D. now Vicar of Barking, in Essex; Hans, late Lieut. Col. of the 66th regiment of foot; and Chardin, D. D. late Provost of Oriel-college, Oxford, who married Mary, daughter of Bartholomew Tipping, of Woolley-park, Berks, Esq; by whom he had an infant daughter; and seven daughters, Mary, first married to Hugh Lumley, of Ballymaloe, in the county of Cork, Ireland, Esq; secondly, to — Pigot, Esq; of the same kingdom; Julia, married to Edward Hasell, of Dalemaine, in Cumberland, Esq; Barbara, first married to John Hogg, of Cammo, in Scotland, Esq; and, secondly, to the Hon. John Idle, late Chief Baron of his Majesty's Exchequer in Scotland; Anne, married to Henry Aglionby, of Nunners, in Cumberland, Esq; Elizabeth, first married to Edward Spragge, of Greenwich, Esq; and since to John Johnson, of the same place, Esq; Charlotte, who died unmarried, 1760; and Dorothy, married to the Rev. William Wroughton, Rector of Welburn, Lincolnshire. Sir Christopher died Jan. 3, 1736.

Sir Philip, his eldest son, succeeded him in his title and estate, and is the present Baronet, who, after having received a liberal education at Eton, Oriel-college, in Oxford, and in foreign parts, was, in 1741, elected one of the Knights of the Shire for Westmorland; and, in 1742, married Jane, daughter of John Turton, Esq; of Orgreave, in Staffordshire, by whom he has two sons, John Chardin, born Jan. 15, 1757, and Christopher, born May 29, 1759: His eldest daughter, Jane, was married, 1761, to Joseph Musgrave, of Kypier, in the county of Durham, Esq; before mentioned, and died Nov. 29, 1762, leaving a daughter, who did not long survive her. His five remaining daughters are, Elizabeth, married, 1768, to Heneage Legge, of Idlicot, Warwickshire, Esq; Charlotte, Dorothy, Henrietta, and Frances. In 1746, his uncle, Sir John Chardin, Bart. presented him with Kempton-park, Middlesex, where he has since resided.

ARMS. Azure, six Annulets, three, two, one, Or; alluding to the Arms of the Lords Vipont; which were the same in substance, both in charge and position alike, and only different in tincture.

VOL. I.

E

CREST.

50 C O P E, of Hanwell, Oxfordshire.

CREST. Out of a Wreath, two Arms counterly embowed, armed, and gauntled, proper, exhibiting an Annulet, Or.

MOTTO. *Sans changer.*

SEATS. At Edenhall, in Cumberland, and Kempton-park, Middlesex.

9. C O P E, of Hanwell, Oxfordshire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS ancient family descends from John Cope, Esq; a very eminent person in the reigns of K. Rich. II. and Hen. IV. He was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for Northampton, in all the Parliaments from the first to the ninth year of K. Hen. IV. and dying 2 Hen. V. was succeeded by John Cope, Esq; his son and heir, who had issue, Alexander Cope, of Denshanger, Esq; father to William Cope, Esq; who was in great esteem and favour with K. Hen. VII. He died April 7, 1513, in the fifth year of the reign of King Henry VIII. He married two wives, and had issue by both of them.

By his first wife, he had issue, Stephen Cope, Esq; Serjeant of the Poultry to the Household of King Henry VIII. who married Anne, daughter and coheir of William Saunders, of Oxfordshire, from whom the family at Bedhampton, in Hampshire, descended, that extinguished in daughters. And by his second wife, Jane, daughter of John Spencer, of Hodnell, in Warwickshire, Esq; sister and heir of Thomas Spencer, of Hodnell, Esq; that died without issue, (and heir to her mother, Anne, sister and coheir to Sir Richard Empson, Knt.) he had three sons; Anthony, hereafter mentioned; William, who died unmarried, and John, who was knighted, and seated at Copes-Ashby, in Northamptonshire, before called Canons-Ashby.

Sir John Cope, Knt. married three wives; 1. Bridget, daughter of Edward Raleigh, of Farnborough, in Warwickshire, Esq; 2. Margery, daughter of — Mallory; 3. Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Edmund Tame, Knt. By the two last he had no issue; but by the first, three sons, and two daughters; 1. Erasmus, who married Mary, daughter of John Heneage, of Towse, in Lincolnshire, Esq; by whom he had one son, Edward, and died in the life-time of his father. 2. George, who married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Thomas Spencer, of Everdon, Northamptonshire, Esq; (she surviving him, married secondly, Gabriel Pulteney, of Misterton, in Leicestershire, Esq;) and 3. Anthony. The daughters were, Elizabeth, married to John

John Dryden, Esq; and Joane, married to Stephen Boyle, of Kentish-Town, in Middlesex, but died without issue. Sir John died in the fifth year of Queen Mary.

Edward, grandson of Sir John, having received the honour of knighthood, died in the eighteenth year of King James I. He married first, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Christopher Yelverton, of Easton-Mauduit, in Northamptonshire, Knt. one of the Judges of the King's Bench; and secondly, Catharine, daughter of Sir Edward Aston, of Tixhall, in Staffordshire, Knt. relict first of Stephen Slaney, of London, Esq; and secondly, of Sir William Chetwynd, of Ingestree, in Staffordshire, Knt. This last Lady died in 1646.

Anthony, eldest son and heir of William Cope, Esq; was bred in Oriel college, and having excellent parts, improved and cultivated by a learned education, was soon distinguished among his neighbours, and esteemed by the most learned men of that age, both at home and abroad. His appetite after knowledge was not confined to his own country only, but by travelling into France, Germany, Italy, and other parts of Europe, visiting the universities, he sought the acquaintance of the most considerable persons abroad famed for learning, contracted an intimacy with many of them, and wrote several things whilst beyond the seas, as well as at home. He was Vice Chamberlain to Queen Catharine, wife of Henry VIII. and had the honour of being made one of the Knights of the Carpet, in 1 Edw. VI. was High Sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berks, 2 Edw. VI. and was buried in the chancel of the church of Hanwell, four years after, anno 1551, leaving by Jane his wife, daughter of Matthew Crew, of Pynne, a son named Edward, heir to his estate; and a daughter, Anne, wife to Sir Kenelm Digby, of Stoke-Dry, in Rutlandshire, Knt.

Which Edward, marrying Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Walter Mohun, of Wollaston, in Northamptonshire, Esq; (who survived him, and afterwards married George Carleton, of Walton upon Thames, in Surry, Esq; second son of John Carleton, of Baldwin-Brightwell, in Oxfordshire, Esq;) had issue, besides daughters, two sons, Anthony and Walter, who was of Kensington, and knighted, and was Master of the Court of Wards in the reign of King James I. and one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, by patent, dated 1 July, 6 James I. His daughter and heir, Isabel, married Henry Rich, Earl of Holland, (great grandfather to Edward, Earl of Warwick and Holland.) My Lord Clarendon, speaking of this Earl of Holland, says, "He was a great favourite of the Duke of Buckingham's; he first preferred him to a wife, the daughter and heir of Cope, by whom he had a good fortune; and amongst other things, the manor and seat of Kensington; of which he was shortly after made Baron."

Anthony Cope, Esq; (eldest brother to this Sir Walter) succeeded his father in the estate at Hanwell; was High Sheriff of Oxfordshire in the twenty-fourth and thirty-third years of Queen Elizabeth; received from her the honour of knighthood; and, in his own country, was one of the superior rank in all publick employments, and served for the borough of Banbury in five several Parliaments during her reign. He had, by many worthy acts, acquired much reputation, and the esteem of all that knew him; and no doubt, his character and interest in the country induced King James to appoint him his first High Sheriff of Oxfordshire, after his accession to the Crown. That Prince likewise knighted his eldest son, William, among the first he conferred that honour upon; and when he erected the degree of Baronets, advanced this Sir Anthony to that dignity, (by letters patents, bearing date 29 June, 1611.) He kept an hospitable house in the old English way, and integrity and virtue shone in all he did. Desiring retirement in the latter part of his life, he recommended to his countrymen his eldest son, Sir William Cope, for their Knight of the Shire in Parliament, and they manifested their love, by chusing him in the three last Parliaments of King James I. He died, full of honour, in the sixty-sixth year of his age, 1615, and was buried in the chancel of the church of Hanwell.

This Sir Anthony Cope, Bart. by Frances his first wife, daughter of Sir Rowland Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Knt. (by Anne, his second wife, daughter of George Carleton, of Brightwell, in Oxfordshire, Esq;) had three daughters; Anne, married to Sir John Leigh, Knt. (ancestor to the present Lord Leigh, of Stonley;) Elizabeth, to Sir Richard Cecil, Knt. (from whom the present Earl of Exeter is descended;) and Mary, to Henry Champernown, of Dartington, in Devonshire, Esq; Also seven sons; four of which lived to mens estate; Sir William, Anthony, Richard, and John.

Anthony and Richard went into Ireland, and left families in that kingdom; the former had three sons, Henry, Anthony, and John; Richard, the second son, who was of Wicklow, (and by Anne, his wife, sister to Sir William Walter, of Wimbleton, in Surry, Knt.) had issue, amongst others, 1. Walter Cope, of Wicklow, Esq; (who married two wives, — daughter of the Bishop of Kilmore, and — daughter of Henry, Lord Blany, Baron of Monaghan, and left issue, Walter Cope, Esq; his son and heir.) 2. Richard, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Pate, of Leicestershire. 3. Anthony. 4. William Cope, of Icombe, in Gloucestershire, Esq; who married Lady Elizabeth, daughter of Francis, Earl of Westmorland, relict of Sir John Cope, Bart. hereafter mentioned, and had issue two sons, Henry and William, and two daughters; Elizabeth, married to Thomas

mas

mas Whitney, Esq; son and heir of Sir Robert Whitney, of Herefordshire, Knt. and Rachael, who died unmarried.

Sir Anthony Cope, Bart. married to his second Lady, Anne, daughter of Sir William Paston, of Paston, in Norfolk, Knt. relict, first of Sir George Chaworth, of Wiverton, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. and afterwards of Sir Nicholas L'Estrange, of Hunstanton, in Norfolk, Knt,

Sir William Cope, Knt. and Bart. (eldest son and heir of Sir Anthony,) was elected, in the first Parliament called by King James I. a Burgess for Banbury, and for the county of Oxon one of the Knights of the Shire in three other Parliaments, viz. 12, 18, and 21 of that reign, and was High Sheriff of Oxfordshire, 17 Jac. I. He died the 2d day of August, 1637, and was buried the 22d of the same month, in the chancel of the church of Hanwell. He left issue two sons, Sir John, his successor, and Jonathan; and three daughters, Frances, who married Robert, son and heir of Sir Robert Lee, of Billeslee, in Warwickshire, Knt. Mary, and Ursula, who died unmarried.

Jonathan, second son, married Anna, daughter of Sir Hatton Fermor, of Easton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. was seated at Rawton-Abbey, in Staffordshire, and left issue, Jonathan, his son and heir, father to the late Sir Jonathan Cope, who was created a Baronet by her Majesty Queen Anne, of whom in its proper place.

Sir John Cope, Bart. (eldest son of Sir William) married first, Mary, daughter of Sir John Walter, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, who died, leaving him an only daughter, Anne: He afterwards married Lady Elizabeth, daughter to Francis, Earl of Westmorland, and had issue three sons; Sir Anthony, William, who died young, and Sir John: Also two daughters; Mary, who died an infant, and Elizabeth, married to Thomas Estcourt, of Shipton-Estcourt, in Gloucestershire, Esq; Lady Elizabeth surviving her husband, Sir John, afterwards married William Cope, of Icomb, in Gloucestershire, Esq; before mentioned.

Sir Anthony Cope, Bart. eldest son of Sir John, married Mary, daughter of Dutton, Lord Gerrard, of Gerrard's-Bromley, in Staffordshire, and had issue a daughter, Mary, and three sons; John, Anthony, and Henry, who all died young.

This Sir Anthony was bred in Oriel College, Oxford, and served for Banbury, at the Restoration of King Charles II. and the next year, in the first Parliament called by that Prince, was chosen Knight of the Shire for the county of Oxford. In which Parliament he sat till he died, anno 1675, when, for want of issue male, the title and estate devolved on his brother,

Sir John Cope, Bart. who, on the death of his brother, was chosen in his room, Knight of the Shire for the county of Oxford, and was likewise elected for the same county in two other Parliaments, in the reign of King Charles II. and also in the first year of King William and Queen Mary, and in the tenth of William III. for Banbury. He took to wife, Anne, daughter of Mr. Philip Booth, by whom he had issue a daughter, Elizabeth, who died young; and after her seven sons successively, viz. 1. Sir John, his successor; 2. Anthony, who married Anne, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Nathaniel Spinkes, formerly Rector of Pea-kirk, in Northamptonshire, and Prebendary of Sarum, and sister to the late William Spinkes, Esq; by whom he has no issue; 3. Charles; 4. Gallen, who left issue a son; 5. Daniel; 6. Albion; and 7. William, who died June 7, 1706. The three last died unmarried.

Sir John Cope, his eldest son, was knighted by King William, at Kensington, January 1695-6. In the fourth of Queen Anne, he served in Parliament for the borough of Plympton, and was elected in several Parliaments since, in the reigns of Queen Anne, and King George I. for the borough of Tavistock, in Devonshire; and in the first Parliament called by his late Majesty, he was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Southampton, and was afterwards Member for Limington, in the said county.

Sir John married, in 1696, Alice, daughter of Sir Humphry Monnoux, of Wotton, in Bedfordshire, Bart. by whom he had issue two sons, Monnoux, his successor, and John, who was Gentleman Usher to King George II. also a daughter, Anne, married to William Bethell, of Rise, in the county of York, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Hugh, and William. This Lady died in Feb. 1728, and Sir John, Dec. 8, 1749. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Monnoux Cope, who was Member in several Parliaments for Banbury, in Oxfordshire. He married Penelope, only daughter of the Hon. Henry Mordaunt, Esq; Lieutenant-General of his Majesty's forces, (next brother to Charles, late Earl of Peterborough,) by his second wife Penelope, only child of William Tipping, of Ewelme, in the county of Oxford, Esq; by whom he had two sons, William, who died young, and John Mordaunt, his successor. His Lady died Dec. 1737, and Sir Monnoux, June 24, 1763, aged sixty-seven, and was succeeded by

Sir John Mordaunt Cope, his only surviving son, and the present Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, on a Chevron, Azure, between three Roses, Gules, six proper, as many Fleurs de Lis, Or.

CREST.

GRESLEY, of Drakelow. 55

CREST. On a Wreath, a Fleur de Lis, Or, a Dragon's Head issuing from the top thereof, Gules.

MOTTO. *Æquo adeste Animo.*

SEAT. Bramsell, near Hertford-Bridge, in Hampshire.

10. GRESLEY, of Drakelow, Derbyshire.

Created **BARONET**, June 29, 1611.

THE original of this family, (denominated from Grefeley, in Derbyshire,) anciently written Grefele, Grefelei, Greflea, Grefly, &c. I find to be derived from Malahulcius, uncle to the famous Rollo, sometime Duke of Normandy, and progenitor to William the Conqueror. From which Malahulcius descended Roger de Toeny, Standard-Bearer of Normandy, whose younger sons, Robert, and Nigell, accompanied William the Conqueror into England; and the former, at the time of the general survey, (14 Will. I.) possessed near an hundred and fifty Lordships, whereof Stafford, being his residence, he thence surnamed himself, and was ancestor to the noble race of the Staffords; of whom Humphry was created Duke of Buckingham by King Henry VI. with precedency before all Dukes, both in England and France, the Blood-Royal excepted.

From Robert, grandson of Nigill, by a younger branch, descended the Gresleys that had summons to Parliament among the Barons of the realm, whereof Thomas de Greflei, having summons to Parliament from 1 till 4 Edward II. inclusive, died without issue; and Joan, his sister, became his heir, who married John, the son of Roger Delawarr, and brought a fair inheritance to that noble family, from whom the present Lord Delawarr is descended.

William de Greflei, of Drachelawe, eldest son and heir to the aforesaid Robert, had issue Sir Geffery de Gresley, Lord of Morton, who was returned, with Robert de Frechville, Knights of the Shire for Derby, at the Parliament held at London, in 28 Edw. I. and in the same year and the following, returned for the same county, with Ralph de Frechville, in the Parliaments held at Lincoln. This Sir Geffery married Margaret, daughter of Maud de Somerville, of Cosington, in Leicestershire, by whom he had William, his son and heir, who was afterwards a Knight, and, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of John Bakepuiz, Lord of Burton, left issue Geffery de Gresley, who, by Agnes his wife, was father to Peter, who had to wife Joan, daughter of Robert, Lord Stafford, of Eggington, in Derbyshire, and was succeeded in

his estate by Geffery, his son and heir, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Gernon, of Lavington, and left issue two sons, Sir John, and Sir Nicholas Gresley; the former was High Sheriff of Staffordshire, 46 Edw. III. and married Alice, daughter of Sir Roger Swynerton, of Swynerton, Knt. but died without issue male.

Sir Nicholas, his brother and heir, was living in 3 Rich. II. and having married Thomazine, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Gwasteneys, or Wasteneys, Knt. Lord of Colton, in Staffordshire, and the heir of that ancient family, a great addition was made to his estate, which descended to Thomas, his son and heir; though he had another son, Roger, of Church-Gresley, who left a daughter and heir, Margaret, married to William Babthorp, of Elston, in Leicestershire, Esq;

Which Thomas de Gresley, his son and heir, was returned one of the Knights for Derbyshire, in the Parliament held 2 Hen. IV. and before that time had received the honour of Knighthood. He was likewise elected for the said Shire in the Parliaments held in 2 and 5 Henry V. served High Sheriff of Staffordshire in 1 Henry VI. and was returned among the Knights of the said county in 12 Henry VI. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Walsh, of Waplip, in Leicestershire, Knt. and left issue John, his son and heir.

Which John married (in the life-time of his father) Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Clavell, (or Clarell,) of Yorkshire, Knt. by Matilda, daughter of Sir Nicholas Montgomery, Knt. and had by her a daughter, Catharine, married to Sir William de Peto, Knt. about the 4th of Henry VI. This Sir John Gresley was elected one of the Knights for Staffordshire, in the Parliament held in 31 Henry VI. and one of the Knights for Derbyshire, in 39 Henry VI. and was succeeded by a son of his own name, John Gresley, who likewise served in Parliament in 17 Edw. IV. for Derbyshire, and afterwards received the honour of Knighthood. He left issue, by Anne his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Stanley, of Elford, in Staffordshire, Knt. three daughters; the eldest married John Egerton, of Wrinchill; the second to Thomas Darrell, of Crotenev, and the third to Simon Mountford, of Colehill, Esqrs. also a son, Thomas, heir to his estate.

Which Thomas Gresley was likewise a Knight, and marrying Anne, daughter to Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth-castle, in Warwickshire, Knt. had issue five sons; William, John, a Priest, George, Robert, and James.

Which William received the honour of Knighthood, the 14th of October, at Lisle. He married Benedict, daughter of Henry Vernon, of Haddon, in Derbyshire, Esq; but died without issue, so that George, his brother, became heir to the estate.

Which

Which George Gresley was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of Queen Anne Bullen, 25 Hen. VIII. and having married first, Margaret, daughter of John Mulsho, of Findon, in Northamptonshire, Esq; and secondly, Catharine, daughter of Edward, Lord Dudley, Knight of the Garter, had by the former only one son, William, who succeeded to the estate; and a daughter, Catharine, married to Edward Winter, of —, in Leicestershire, Esq; and by the latter, two sons, Edward and Thomas, and a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Charles Somerset, Esq.

William, the eldest son and heir, was High Sheriff of Staffordshire, in 4 Eliz. and afterwards received from that Queen the honour of Knighthood. He had issue, by Catharine his wife, daughter of Sir Edward Aston, of Tixall, in Staffordshire, Knt. (ancestor to Lord Aston) three sons; Thomas, his successor in the estate, Hastings, and Simon; and four daughters, Jane, Mary, Elizabeth, and Grace; which last married Sir Thomas Wolfeley, Knt.

Which Thomas Gresley, Esq; resided at Drakelow, and likewise possessed the estate in Staffordshire; of which county he was High Sheriff, in 25 Eliz. and in the thirty-third and forty-fifth of that Queen's reign, High Sheriff of Derbyshire. He was knighted at Workshop, in Nottinghamshire (20th April, 1603) having met King James in his journey from Scotland to take possession of the English Crown. He married first, Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Walsingham, of Scadbury, in Kent, Knt. (and Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Sir John Guldeford, Knt. and Barbara his wife, daughter of Thomas West, Lord Delawarr) and had issue, five sons and three daughters; Henry, the eldest son, died 1583, ætat. 4; and George, his brother, succeeded to the estate. 3. John, who married Joane, daughter of Jasper More, of Larder, in Salop. 4. William; and, 5. Walsingham. The three daughters of Sir Thomas, were, 1. Catharine, wife to Francis Dethick, of Newhall, Esq; she afterwards married Sir Bartholomew Hales, of Somerfield, Knt. and thirdly, Henry Gibbs, Esq. 2. Catharine, married to Sir Richard Harpur, of Swerkston, in Derbyshire, Knt. and 3. Dorothy, to Sir Alexander Barlow, of Barley-Moor, in Salop, Knt. This Sir Thomas Gresley, Knt. had a second wife, Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Southwell, of Woodrising, in Norfolk, Knt. relict of Henry, son and heir of Sir Thomas Paston, Knt. by whom he had no issue.

George Gresley, Esq; eldest surviving son, residing at Drakelow, in Derbyshire, (the ancient possession of his ancestors, from the Conquest) was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, June 29, 1611. He served in Parliament 3 Car. I. for Newcastle-under-Lyne, in Staffordshire, and having married Susan, daughter to Sir Humphry

Humphry Ferrers, of Tamworth-Castle, in Warwickshire, Knt. had issue two daughters, Elizabeth, who died unmarried, and Dorothy, married first to Robert Milward, of Bradley-Ash, Esq; and secondly, to Edward Willmot, D. D. also one son, Thomas Gresley, Esq; who married Bridget, daughter to Sir Thomas Burdet, of Bramcote, in Warwickshire, and Formark, in Derbyshire, Bart. and died in the life-time of his father, having had ten children. 1. Jane; 2. Henry; 3. George, who died infants; 4. Sir Thomas, successor to his grandfather; 5. Frances, the wife of John Whitehall, of Pipe-Ridware, in Staffordshire, Esq; 6. Bridget, married to Thomas Brome, of Fisherwick, in Staffordshire, Esq; 7. George, who married Jane, daughter of Thomas Nelson, of Northampton, and died without issue; 8. Catharine, wedded to Richard Dyot, of the city of Litchfield, Esq; 9. Elizabeth, wife to Philip Trafford, of Swithamly, in Staffordshire; 10. Mary, married to John Harpur, Rector of Morley, in Derbyshire, grandson of Sir Richard Harpur, of Littleover, in Derbyshire, Knt.

Sir Thomas Gresley, Bart. who succeeded his grandfather in the estate and title, married Frances, daughter and coheir of Gilbert Morewood, of London, and afterwards of Netherseile, in Leicestershire, Esq; and had issue three sons and eleven daughters: 1. Frances, wife of William Inge, of Thorp-Constantine, in Staffordshire, Esq; 2. Bridget; 3. Elizabeth, who died infants; 4. Dorothy, married to Thomas Ward; 5. Mary, wedded to Daniel Walson, of Burton, in Staffordshire, Esq; 6. Grace, married to Robert Roby, of Donnington-Castle, Leicestershire; 7. Sir William, his successor; 8. Anne; 9. Catharine, who died infants; 10. Letitia; 11. Thomas Gresley, of Netherseile, in Leicestershire, Esq; (who took to wife, Elizabeth, daughter of John Lee, of Ladyhole, in Derbyshire, Gent. and heir to her brother, and had issue, Lee Gresley, William, John, and Elizabeth;) 12. Isabel, who died unmarried; 13. Charles Gresley, of Dunstall, in Staffordshire, Esq; (who, by Anne his wife, daughter and coheir of John Bott, of Dunstall aforesaid, Gent. left only three daughters, his coheirs, viz. Elizabeth, Frances, and Anne; Elizabeth married Thomas Bott, of Coventry, Gent. nephew to John, before mentioned); 14. Sarah, married to Paul Balladon, of Stapenhill, in Derbyshire, Esq;

Sir William Gresley, Bart. (son and heir of Sir Thomas) married Barbara, daughter to John Walcot, of Walcot, in Salop, Esq; and relict of Richard Okeley, of Okeley, in the said county, Esq; and had issue two sons, Sir Thomas, and William, (who died an infant,) also a daughter, Bridget, married to Adam Ottley, of Pichford, in Salop, Esq; and dying Oct. 17, 1711, in the forty-eighth year of his age, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only surviving son,

Sir

Sir Thomas Gresley, who married, 1719, first, Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Sir William Bowyer, of Knipersley, in the county of Stafford, Bart. by whom he had issue, seven sons, and three daughters, who all died young, except Sir Thomas, the late, and Sir Nigel, the present Baronet. This Lady dying July 31, 1736, Sir Thomas married, Gertrude, daughter and coheir of John Grammer, Esq; of Pledwick, in Yorkshire, by whom he had two children, Jeffery and Gertrude. The latter died in her infancy.

Sir Thomas Gresley succeeded his father in 1746, and married Wilmot, daughter of Mr. Hood, of Leicester, by whom he had only one daughter, who, after her father's death, became possessed of the Drakelow estates. Sir Thomas died Dec. 23, 1753, and was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Nigel Gresley, the present Baronet, who became possessed of the Knipersley estate, which was his mother's. He married, in the year 1753, Elizabeth, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Wynn, of Cheshire, by whom he has one son, Nigel Bowyer, and seven daughters, Dorothy, who died an infant, Anne, Elizabeth, Frances, Louisa-Jane, Harriott, and Mary-Sufanna.

ARMS. Vaire, Ermine and Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion passant Ermine, armed, langued and collared, Gules.

MOTTO. *Meliore Fide quam Fortuna.*

SEAT. Knipersley, in Staffordshire.

II. MOLINEUX, of Teverfal, Nottinghamshire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

WHEN William the Conqueror entered this kingdom, 1066, he was attended by many noble Normans, among whom was William des Molines, no less famous for his virtue, than for his noble extraction, as appears from the roll of Battle-Abbey, in which list his name stands the eighteenth in order; and in the most ancient written chronicles of the dutchy of Normandy remaining of record, it is to be seen, that this William des Molines is set down and placed as a most especial and chief man in nearness and singular credit with William the Conqueror, at that time when he invaded and conquered England.

To this William des Moulines or Molins, Roger de Poytiers, who was then possessed of all that tract of land in Lancashire, between the rivers of Ribble and Mercy, by the gift of William the Conqueror, gave, among other lands, by the consent of the Conqueror, the manors of Sephton, Thornton, Kerdon or Kuerdon, ten carucates and an half of land, at the service of half

60 M O L I N E U X, of Teverfal.

half a Knight's fee, whereof he made Sephton his chief seat, wherein he was succeeded by Vivian, his son and heir.

The said Vivian de Molines, (or Molans) by his wife Siwarda, had issue, Adam, Dominus de Seston, in Lancashire, which Adam married Annota, sole daughter and heir of Benedict de Garnett, Lord of Speke, in Lancashire, and had issue three sons; Robert, Gilbert, and Henry; and a daughter, Siwarda, who became the wife of — Fitzannot.

Robert, the eldest son, married Beatrice, daughter and heir of Robert de Villers, Lord of Little-Crosby, son of Alan, son of Pagan de Villers, who entered England with William the Conqueror, and was first Lord of Crosby after the conquest.

He was succeeded by his son Richard, who married Edith, daughter of Aumary Pincerna, (*i. e.* Butler) of Warrington; he had issue, Adam, and Robert; of which Robert, proceeded Richard, father to another Robert, of Thorneton, progenitor to those of Mellingwood.

Roger, the youngest son, had issue, William, father to James, who, having married Margaret, the daughter and heir of William de Aula, de Brentworth, left his estate to his two daughters, his coheirs; Julian, married to Richard de Windsor, Lord of Stanwell, in Middlesex, from whom descended the Earl of Plymouth, and Lord Windsor; and Agnes, to Sir Robert Markham, Knt.

Sir William de Molineus, of Seston, Knt. eldest son of Adam, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Alan de Thornton, Knt. had three sons, Sir Richard, William, and Simon.

Sir Richard, by Emme, his wife, daughter of — Done, had three sons, Sir William, Thomas, and Peter; also a daughter, Joan, a Nun at Leicester.

Sir William Molyneux, the eldest son, was dubbed Knight Banneret, in Gascoigny, by Edmond, surnamed Crokeback, Earl of Lancaster, second son to Henry III. anno 14 Edw. I. He married Isabel, daughter of Scarisbrick, and had issue a son, Richard, and a daughter, Jane, married to Robert de Erneys.

Sir Richard, his son, aged seventeen at the death of his father, married Agatha, daughter and heir of Sir Roger Illerton, Knt. and had issue, 1. Sir William; 2. Richard; 3. John; 4. Thomas, who was slain in battle, temp. Rich. II. he married the daughter and heir of Alexander de Kennerdall, and left issue, a daughter and heir, married to Osbaldeston, of Osbaldeston. 5. Roger, of Raynhull, whose grand-daughter and heir was married to Lancaster.

Sir William de Molineux, the eldest son and heir, had two wives; the first was Joan, the daughter and heir of Jordan Ellall, Forester of Wyresdale, by Alice his wife, one of the daughters and

and coheirs of Thomas de Twenge. The second, was the Lady Margaret, widow and relict of Sir Robert Holland, of Enkeston, Knt. (brother to Sir Thomas Holland, Knight of the Garter) and daughter and heir of Sir Alan Heyton, of Bushell, Knt. By the former he had several sons; 1. Sir William; 2. Sir Thomas, of Kuerdale; 3. Sir John Molineux, of Crosby, who left three daughters, his heirs; one married to Blundell, of Crosby; another, to Robert Erneys; and the other, to Charnock, of Aston. 4. Richard, Parson of the church of Seston, also Robert, Peter, and Simon.

William, the eldest son of the last Sir William, was likewise a Knight, and a person of great courage and accomplishments; he distinguished himself at the battle of Navarre, in Spain, under Edward the Black Prince, and was there made a Knight Banneret, anno 1367. Under his command he served in all those wars, as he did in those of France; and in his return homewards, died at Canterbury, 1372, and was there buried. He left an heir to his estate, by Jane his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir Robert Holland, Knt. (by Margaret, daughter of Sir Alan Heyton, Knt.) viz.

Sir Richard Molineux, Knt. who, 1 Henry IV. was found cousin and next heir of Thomas Chatterton, of Ellall, viz. son of Sir William Molineux, Knt. son of William, son of Joan, daughter of Alice, sister of Laderina, mother to Alan, father of Alan, father of William, who was father to (the aforesaid) Thomas Chatterton.

This Sir Richard was High Sheriff of the county of Lancashire, for life; and, with Sir Robert de Ursewill, served as Knights of that Shire in the Parliament held at Westminster, 20 Rich. II. and had for their expences, for thirty-four days attendance, 13l. 12s. He married Ellen, daughter of Sir Thomas Ursewick, Knt. The said Ellen was afterwards married to Sir Thomas Savage, Knt. but by her first husband she had two daughters, Agnes, wife of Thomas Clifton, Esq; and Anne, married to Richard Nevil, of Leverfidge; and three sons, 1. Richard; 2. Adam, LL.D. who was elected Dean of Salisbury, Oct. 24, 1441, and some time Clerk of the Council: He was consecrated Bishop of Chichester, 1445, and presently after, had the keeping of the Privy-Seal committed to him, by Henry VI. He was murdered at Portsmouth, June 9, 1449, by mariners procured by Richard, Duke of York: And, 3. Robert, who was found heir to his brother Adam, by the *Inquisit. post mortem*. Which Robert married Margaret, daughter of Sir Baldwin L'Estrange, Knt. and left only a daughter, his sole heir, and wife of Sir William Troutbeck, Knt. whose daughter and heir, Ellen, was married to Gilbert Talbot, of Grafton, Esq.

Sir

Sir Richard, son and heir of the last Sir Richard, eminently distinguished himself in the wars of France, at the battle of Agincourt, and received the honour of Knighthood in the reign of Henry V. He was in favour also with Henry VI. He was slain at Blore-heath, in Staffordshire, together with the Lord Audley, and divers others of no mean account; 38 Henry VI. 1460.

He had two wives, viz. 1. Joan, daughter and heir of Sir Gilbert Haydock, Knt. relict of Sir Peter Leigh, of Lyme, in Cheshire, Knt. and by her had several sons; 1. Richard, ancestor to Lord Viscount Molineux. 2. Thomas, of Haughton, in Nottinghamshire, whose posterity we are now to treat of. 3. John, Rector of Sefton. 4. Henry. 5. Gilbert, who married the Lady of Cheneys, in Bucks. 6. Edward. 7. Robert. 8. William. The daughters were, Catharine, wife of Sir Robert Ratcliff, Knt. and afterwards, of John Stanhope, Esq; Elizabeth, married to Sir Richard Southworth, Knt. and Joan, to Robert Preston, Esq.

By a second wife, Helen, daughter of — Radcliff, of the Tower, and relict of Sir William Harrington, he had two daughters, Anne, married to Richard Nevil, of Liversedge, and Margaret, to Sir Peter Leigh, of Bradley, Knt.

Sir Thomas Molineux, Knt. second son of Sir Richard Molineux, Knt. was one of the Privy Council to King Edw. IV. and behaving himself valiantly in the expedition into Scotland, anno 1482, was made a Knight Banneret, by Richard, Duke of Gloucester, at Berwick, and died 6 Hen. VII. He married two wives; first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Markham, of Cotham, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. who bore him a son, Robert, of whom hereafter, and a daughter, Elizabeth, first married to John Becard, and secondly to Stephen Hatfield, of Willoughby, Esq; secondly, Catharine, daughter of John Cotton, of Ridware, in Staffordshire, Esq; (by his second wife, a daughter of Nicholas Fitzherbert, of Norbury, in Staffordshire, Esq;) and relict of Thomas Poutrell, of Hallam, in Derbyshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir Edmund, one of the Justices of the Common-pleas, 4 Edw. VI. and Anthony, D. D. Rector of Sefton and Walton, in Lancashire, and Tring, in Hertfordshire, who departed this life, justly and universally regretted, *anno quinto Reginae Mariæ*; and two daughters, Ellen, married to John Bond, of Coventry, remarried to Laurence Ireland, of Lidiat; and Margaret, to Sir Hugh Willoughby, of Risley, in Derbyshire, Knt.

Sir Edmund Molineux, Knight of the Bath, eldest son by the second venter, being first called to the degree of Serjeant at Law, was made one of the Justices of the Common-pleas, 4 Edw.

4 Edw. VI. and died the laſt year of that reign. His Lady was Jane, daughter of John Cheyney, of Cheſham-Boys, in the county of Bucks, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral children; 1. John. 2. Thomas, who married Jane, daughter of Sir Richard Molineux, of Sephton, Knt. 3. Edmund. 4. Anthony; and 5. Chriſtopher: Alſo two daughters; Margaret, wife to Francis Fletcher, Eſq; (whoſe ſon, Francis, married Frances, daughter of Francis Molineux, Eſq;) and Dorothy, wife to Robert Purſlow.

John Molineux, of Thorp, the eldeſt ſon, married Anne, daughter of George Laſcells, of Gatford, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue Edmund Molineux, of Thorp, Eſq; and Rutland Molineux, of Woodcotes, Eſq; who married Mary, daughter and heir of Cuthbert Bevercotes, of Bevercotes, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; Edmund married firſt, —, the daughter of John Hearle, Eſq; and had a daughter, Anne, who, it is preſumed, died unmarried: His ſecond wife was Bridget, daughter and coheir of Robert Sapcotes, Eſq; by whom he had Sir John Molineux, of Thorp, Knt. Edmund, and Richard.

Robert, only ſon of Sir Thomas, had, by Dorothy his wife, daughter of Thomas Poutrell, of Weſt-Hallam, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; ſeveral ſons; Thomas, who died without iſſue; Richard, William, (who left a daughter and heir, Dorothy, married firſt to George Cartwright, of Oſſington, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; and ſecondly to William Dabridgecourt,) Robert, and Edmund; and four daughters; Anna, married to Veale; Elizabeth, Catharine, and Mary.

Richard, the eldeſt ſurviving ſon, married Margaret, daughter of Edmund Buſſy, of Hather, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue by her a ſon and a daughter, Francis, and Mary, married to Daniel Diſney.

Which Francis married Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter and coheir of Thomas Greenhalgh, ſon of Roger Greenhalgh, of Teverſal, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; He was High Sheriff of the county of Nottingham, 24 Eliz. and had iſſue five ſons, Thomas, Gervafe, John, Robert, and Richard; and two daughters, Jane, married to Francis Linley, of Skegby, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; and Frances, to Francis Fletcher, of Stockbald, Eſq;

Thomas, the eldeſt ſon, by his wife Alice, daughter and coheir of Thomas Cranmer, of Aſlaſton, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; (great nephew to the famous Archbiſhop Cranmer,) had iſſue two ſons, John, and Thomas; and a daughter, married to Sir Anthony Thorold, of Marſton, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. the ſaid Alice had for her ſecond huſband Sir John Thorold, of Cawnton, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. This Thomas dying anno 1597, was ſucceeded in the eſtate by John, his eldeſt ſon.

Which

Which John was Sheriff of Nottinghamshire 7 and 9 Jac. I. and was knighted by K. James I. at Whitehall, Nov. 10, 1608, and June 29, 1611, was advanced to the degree of Baronet. He married two wives; first, Isabel, daughter of John Markham, of Sedgbrook, in Lincolnshire, Esq; by whom he had Sir Francis, his successor, and Thomas, who died without issue; Mary, married to Michael Fawkes, of Farneley; Elizabeth, to Gilbert Gregory, of Barnbidin, both in Yorkshire, Esqrs. Anne, and Elizabeth: Secondly, Anne, daughter of Sir James Harrington, of Ridlington, in Rutlandshire, Knt. widow of Sir Thomas Follamb, Knt. by whom he had a son, Colonel Roger Molineux, who married Jane, the eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Monson, of Carleton, in Lincolnshire, Knt.

Sir Francis Molyneux, Bart. son and heir of Sir John, married Theodosia, daughter of Sir Edward Heron, of Cressly-hall, in Lincolnshire, Knight of the Bath, by whom he had issue, Sir John, his successor, and Francis, of Mansfield, in Nottinghamshire, who married Grace, daughter of Conyers, Lord Darcy, of Hornby-castle, Yorkshire, (relict of George Best, of Middleton, in Yorkshire, Esq; and afterwards of Moses Janes, Esq; by whom he had issue two sons; Darcy Molineux, Esq; the eldest took to wife Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Bassett, of Doncaster, in Yorkshire, (and left issue two sons, William, and John.) Francis, second son, married Mary, daughter of Charles Tancred, of Whixsley, in Yorkshire, Esq; (and had four daughters, of whom Dorothy married Lucius Henry, Lord Viscount Falkland.) The daughters of Sir Francis were, Elizabeth, wife of Hugh Cartwright, of Hexgrave, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; Theodosia, married to Edward Bunney, of Newland, in Yorkshire, Esq; Anne, and Isabel. Sir Francis died Oct. 12, 1764.

Sir John Molineux, Bart. successor to his father, was born in 1623, and marrying Lucy, daughter of Alexander Rigby, of Middleton, in Lancashire, Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and widow of Robert Hesketh, of Rufford, in the said county, Esq; had issue three sons, Sir Francis, John, who died unmarried, and Thomas, formerly a Turkey Merchant, but afterwards of Preston, in Lancashire, who married Mary, daughter of Gilbert Mundy, of Allestree, in Derbyshire, Esq; and dying May 25, 1727, left issue one son, Rigby Molyneux, Esq; who married a daughter of Oliver Martin, of Lancaster, Esq; and one daughter, Mary, married first to John Bushell, M. D. and secondly, to Captain Griffiths. Sir John had likewise several daughters, of whom, Mary married the Hon. Richard Leek, Esq; father of the late Earl of Scarfsdale; and Elizabeth, Edmund Jodrell, of Erdley, in Cheshire, Esq;

Sir

MOLINEUX, of Teverfal. 65

Sir Francis Molineux, of Teverfal, succeeded his father, anno 1691; he served in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Nottingham, in the reign of Queen Anne; and having married Diana, daughter of John How, of Langar-castle, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; and sister to the late Scroop, Lord Viscount How, had issue seven sons; 1. John. 3. Scroop. 4. Charles; and 6. William, all deceased. Francis, second son, was one of the Verdurers of Sherwood Forest: He married Mary, daughter and coheir of — Brewer, near Bristol, Esq; and died at Winchester, October, 1733, leaving only two daughters, Diana and Mary. Sir Francis had three daughters, Annabella, who married John Plumtree, Esq; Lucy, married to Charles Croke Lisle, of Moyle's-Court, Esq; and Diana.

Sir Charles, his fifth, but eldest surviving son, succeeded to the title. He served High Sheriff of the county of Nottingham, and died unmarried, July 28, 1764, when the title and estate descended to his only surviving brother,

Sir William, the present Baronet, who is one of the Verdurers of Sherwood Forest. He married the only daughter and heir of William Challand, of Welhaw, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he has had one son, Francis, who was knighted, and made Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod, in 1765. Sir William has likewise two daughters, Anne, and Juliana, married to Henry Howard, Esq; a near relation of his Grace the Duke of Norfolk.

ARMS. Azure, a cross Moline, quarter-pierced, Or.

CREST. Out of a Cap of Dignity, a Peacock's Tail, in her Pride, Proper.

SEAT. At Teverfal, in Nottinghamshire.

12. SAVILE, of Thornhill, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS family is certainly of very great antiquity, and some have imagined them to be descended from the family of Savelli, in Italy, accounted one of the most ancient in the world, (Dr. Littleton, in his dictionary, on the usage of changing the letter *b* into *y*, instances, as from the Sabelli, of Rome, the Saviles in England) whereof some were Consuls before and after our Saviour; and Mr. Richardson, in his preface to Sir John Savile's Reports of Law-Cases, temp. Eliz. mentions, the Duke

de Savilli to own, as his near relation, John, second son of that Sir John, when he made him a visit in Italy.

That the name and family were very numerous in Yorkshire, and came last from the province of Anjou, in France, (on the frontiers whereof were two towns of this name) into England, several pedigrees testify.

1. The first we find mentioned, is Sir John Savile, of Savile-Hall, in Yorkshire, who married the daughter of Sir Simon de Rockley, and had issue,

2. John, who married the daughter of Sir Roger Aldwark.

3. Henry, his son, married the daughter and heir of John Golcar, Esq.

4. Thomas, his son, married the daughter and heir of Sir Richard Tankersley, Knt. by whom he had, first, Sir John Savile, Knt. hereafter mentioned; secondly, Henry Savile, Esq; who married, about the year 1300, Ellen, daughter and heir of Thomas Copley, of Copley, in Yorkshire, Esq; and was ancestor to the Saviles, of Copley, of whom, in a lineal descent, was John Savile, Esq; created Baronet, July 24, 1662, who, by Mary, daughter of Clement Paston, of Barningham, in Norfolk, Esq; left one daughter, his sole heir, viz. Elizabeth-Mary, married to the Lord Thomas Howard, father of the Duke of Norfolk. And from a younger son of the said Henry, descended Henry Savile, of Bradley, Esq; who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Ramsden, Gent. was father of three sons; 1. Sir John Savile, Baron of the Exchequer. 2. Sir Henry Savile. 3. Thomas. Sir John Savile, the eldest son, born at Bradley-Hall, in Stainland, in the parish of Halifax, 1545, became a Commoner of Brazen-nose college, in 1561, or thereabouts. When King James I. came to the Crown, he conferred on him, just before his Coronation, the honour of Knighthood, 23 July, 1603, being then one of the Judges that was to attend that solemnity. He died at London, Feb. 2, 1606, aged sixty-one. He married four wives: By his first wife, Jane, daughter of Richard Garth, of Morden, in Surry, Esq; he had one son, Sir Henry Savile, of Methley, in Yorkshire, knighted at the Coronation of King James I. and by the same King created a Baronet; but his issue male failing, that title became extinct. Sir John, by this Lady, had also two daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir John Jackson, of Hickleton, in Yorkshire, Knt. and Jane, to Sir Henry Gooderick, of Ribstan, in the same county, Bart. Sir John married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wentworth, of Elmshall, in Yorkshire, Esq; relict of Richard Tempest, of Bowling, Esq; by whom he had one son, John, (heir to Sir Henry, his half brother) ancestor to the Saviles, of Methley, (which ended in a daughter and

and heir, married to the Hon. John Finch, Esq; brother to the Earl of Aylesford, who died Jan. 1739-40.) His third wife was Dorothy, daughter of the Lord Wentworth, of the South, relict of Sir William Widmerpool, and Sir Martin Forbisher, Knts. and his fourth, Margery, daughter of Ambrose Peate, citizen of London, and relict of Sir Jerom Weston, Knt. By the two last he had no issue.

The second son of Henry Savile, of Bradley, Esq; aforesaid, was the learned Sir Henry Savile, who was knighted by King James I. September 22, 1601. He married Margaret, daughter of George Dacres, of Cheshunt, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and had one son, Henry, and a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir John Sedley, of Aylesford, in Kent, Bart. About the year 1604, his son Henry dying, he bestowed great part of his estate in publishing books, particularly St. Chrysostom's works, in Greek, a noble edition of which he printed at Eton-College, 1613, in 8 vol. folio, to which he added his own learned notes, in which he was assisted by several learned men: The expence of this edition, including what he paid to some learned men whom he employed abroad to obtain the best copies of St. Chrysostom, cost him above 8000l. In 1619, he founded two Lectures, one in Geometry, and the other in Astronomy, in the University of Oxford, with a liberal salary to the Professors, named, in memory of him, SAVILIAN PROFESSORS: He was admired by all the learned men of that age, who give him the highest character. This worthy Knight and magazine of learning, died at Eton-College, Feb. 19, 1621-2.

Thomas Savile, the third and youngest son, and younger brother to the before-mentioned two great men, was born at Over-Bradley, near Halifax, and died, during the Proctorship of the University of Oxford, at London, Jan. 12, 1592-3.

But to return to the elder branch.

5. Sir John Savile, Knt. (son and heir of Thomas, before-mentioned,) who married the daughter and heir of — Rochdale, Esq; and had issue,

6. John, who, by the daughter of Sir Robert Latham, Knt. had issue,

7. Sir John, who took to wife, Jane, daughter of Matthew de Bosco, alias Wood, and had issue,

8. John, who married Margery, daughter and coheir of Henry Rishworth, whose son,

9. Sir John Savile, Knt. was High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 3 and 11 Rich. II. and was twice chosen Knight of the Shire for the said county, in the seventh and eighth of the same King. He married Isabel, daughter and heir to Thomas Eland, of Eland, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir John,

and Henry, of whom hereafter. Sir John, his eldest son, married Isabel, daughter of Robert Ratcliffe, Esq; and had one son, Sir John, who married Isabel, daughter of Sir William Fitzwilliams, Knt. and died without issue, and his sister Isabel became his heir, who married Thomas D'Arcy, Esq; second son to Lord D'Arcy; but the line was continued by his uncle Henry, second son of Sir John, by the daughter and heir of Thomas Eland, Esq;

10. Which Henry Savile, Esq; married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Simon Thornhill, of Thornhill, Esq; son and heir of Sir Bryan Thornhill, Knt. a person of great note, temp. Edw. III. having served in several Parliaments as Knight of the Shire, and was descended from Jordan de Thornhill. By this match, the said Henry became possessed of the manor of Thornhill, and other great estates, and Thornhill became the Yorkshire seat of the family, though since demolished by the civil wars.

11. Sir Thomas, his son and heir, was one of the Gentry of the county of York returned by the Commissioners, 12 Hen. VI. and was Knight of the Shire for York, 20 Hen. VI. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Pilkington, Knt. and had issue,

12. Sir John Savile, who was twice High Sheriff for the county of York, 33 Hen. VI. and 1 Edw. IV. and Knight of the Shire for the same county, 29 Hen. VI. He married Alice, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp, in Yorkshire, Knt. and had issue three sons; 1. Sir John, (whose grandson, Sir Henry Savile, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of Anne of Bullen; which Sir Henry married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Sothill, of Sothill, Esq; and had issue one son, Edward, who married the daughter of Sir Richard Leigh, of St. Alban's Knt. and died without issue, 1562; and a daughter, Dorothy, wife to John Kay, of Woodsome, in Yorkshire, Esq; Sir Henry, by Margaret Barkston, had a natural son, Sir Robert Savile, who married Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Hussey, of Honington, in Lincolnshire, Knt. relict of Matthew Thimelby, Esq; and was ancestor to the Saviles, Earls of Suffex;) 2. William, who died without issue; and the third son was,

13. Thomas Savile, of Lupset, Esq; who married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Balforth, Esq; and had issue, John, Thomas, of Grantham, and George Savile, of Wakefield.

14. John, the eldest son, married Anne, daughter of William Wyatt, Esq; and had issue,

15. Henry, of Lupset, his only son, who married Joan, daughter and heir of William Vernon, of Barrowby, in Lincolnshire, Esq; relict of Sir Richard Bozom, Knt. was High Sheriff

Sheriff of Yorkshire, 9 Eliz. Receiver-General for that county, and one of the Hon. Council established in the North ; and had issue three sons ; 1. Sir George. 2. Francis, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of William, Lord Conyers. 3. Cordell Savile, who married Mary, daughter and heir of William Welbeck, of Sutton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; And a daughter, Bridget, married to Henry Nevil, of Grove, in Nottinghamshire, Esq;

16. Sir George Savile, Knt. eldest son and heir, was created a Baronet, 9 Jac. I. and High Sheriff of Yorkshire, the eleventh of the said reign. He married two wives ; first, Mary, daughter of the Right Hon. George Talbot, the sixth Earl of Shrewsbury : Secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Ayscough, of South-Kelsey, in Lincolnshire, Knt. widow of George Savile, of Wakefield, Esq; By his first Lady, he had issue one son, Sir George Savile, Knt. who died before his father, in 1618, and by his first wife, Sarah, daughter and coheir to John Rede, of Cotesbrook, in Northamptonshire, Esq; had no issue ; but by Anne, his second wife, daughter of Sir W. Wentworth, of Wentworth-Woodhouse, in Yorkshire, Bart. he left issue, two sons, Sir George Savile, Bart. who succeeded his grandfather in the title and estate, but died unmarried ; and Sir William Savile, Bart. successor to his brother.

Which Sir William Saville, Bart. married Anne, daughter of Thomas, Lord Coventry, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal ; a Lady remarkable for her zeal and attachment to the royal cause, from the support of which no difficulties or dangers, nor even the fears of death itself, could deter her. Her heroic and martial spirit was equalled only by the piety and goodness of her heart.

Sir William died, Jan. 24, 1643 ; but by his aforesaid Lady had three sons, and three daughters ; 1. William, who died young ; 2. Sir George, his successor ; 3. Henry Savile, Esq; a Gentleman of shining parts, and much in favour with King Charles II. to whom he was Vice Chamberlain : He was Representative in Parliament for Newark, in Nottinghamshire, in the reign of King Charles II. and died without issue. The daughters were, Anne, married to the Right Hon. Thomas, Earl of Plymouth ; Margaret, and ———.

Sir George Savile, Bart. successor to his father, was, in consideration of his father's loyalty to King Charles I. as also his own merit, created Baron Savile, of Eland, and Viscount Hallifax, and afterwards, in 1682, advanced to the titles of Earl and Marquis of Hallifax, and, in the same year, constituted Lord Privy-seal. On King James's Accession to the Throne, he sent for him, and appointed him President of the Council.

Dying in 1695, he left behind him a great character for his wisdom, integrity, and conduct, and many other excellent qualifications. The reign of King Charles II. and King James II. when the Councils often changed, proved the integrity of the Courtiers, and very few but went in too much, either to the Prerogative of the Crown, or the Rights of the People; yet this noble Lord demeaned himself so well, that he was looked upon by common suffrage as a true Patriot, both to his King and Country.

He married two wives; 1. Dorothy, daughter of Henry, Earl of Sunderland, by whom he had three sons; 1. Henry, Lord Eland, who married Esther, daughter and co-heir to Charles de la Tour, Marquis of Gouvernet, in France, and died in his father's life-time without issue. 2. William, the next Marquis of Halifax; and 3. George, slain at the siege of Buda, 1688, unmarried; also one daughter, Anne, wife to John, Lord Vaughan. His second Lady was Gertrude, daughter of William Pierpoint, Esq; second son of Robert, Earl of Kingston, by whom he had a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Philip, Earl of Chesterfield. William, Marquis of Halifax, his eldest surviving son, married two wives; 1. Elizabeth, daughter and heir to Sir Samuel Grimston, of Gorbambury, in Hertfordshire, Bart. by whom he had one daughter, Anne, who was first wife to Lord Bruce; his second wife was, Lady Mary, only daughter of Daniel, Earl of Nottingham, by his first wife, the Lady Essex Rich, one of the daughters and coheirs of Robert, Earl of Warwick and Holland) by whom he left only two daughters, his coheirs, viz. 1. Lady Dorothy, married to the Earl of Burlington; 2. Lady Mary, married to the Earl of Thanet. His relict afterwards married John, Duke of Roxburgh, and had issue, the Marquis of Beaumont, who married Essex, daughter of Sir Roger Mostyn, Bart. This William, Marquis of Halifax, died Aug. 31, 1700; when, for want of issue-male, the Peerage became extinct.

But Sir George Savile, the first Baronet, (the sixteenth in descent from Sir John Savile, of Savile-hall) by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Ayscough, of South Kelsey, in Lincolnshire, Knt. relict of George Savile, of Wakefield, Esq; had issue three sons; 1. Sir John; 2. Richard, who died without issue; and 3. Henry Savile, of Bowling, Esq; and four daughters; of which, Mary, married John Archer, of Gray's-Inn, Esq; Sir John Savile, of Lupset, in Yorkshire, the eldest son, married two wives; 1. Elizabeth, daughter to John Armitage, of Kirklees, Esq; by whom he had only a daughter, married to William Hustler, of Cleaveland, Esq; His second wife

wife was Anne, daughter of Sir John Soame, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Sir John and Thomas, who died without issue; and also two daughters; Mary, wife of — Jennison, of Newcastle, Esq; and Anne, of John Harris, of London, Esq;

The line of Sir George Savile, Bart. from whence descended the Marquis of Hallifax, being extinct, Sir John Savile, son of Sir John Savile, of Lupset, aforementioned, by Anne, daughter of Sir John Soame, Knt. and grandson of Sir George, the first Baronet, inherited the title of Baronet, in 1700, on the Marquis's death; but dying unmarried, 1704, the title descended to Sir George Savile, Bart. in the following manner.

17. Henry Savile, of Bowling, in Yorkshire, Esq; third son of the first Sir George Savile, Bart. by his second wife, and brother to Sir John Savile, of Lupset, before-mentioned, married Anne, daughter of Robert Crewse, of London, merchant, by whom he had five sons, and three daughters; George, John, Henry, Robert, and Edward; all whom died without issue, except John. Of the daughters, Elizabeth, married the Count Monfelto; Anne, Sir Robert Forbes, of Scotland; and Mary.

18. John, only surviving son of Henry Savile, of Bowling, Esq; was rector of Thornhill, in Yorkshire; he married first, Elizabeth, daughter of Dr. Tully, by whom he had no issue; and secondly, Barbara, daughter of Thomas Jennison, of Newcastle upon Tyne, Esq; (who died, June, 1734) by whom he had issue, Sir George Savile, his successor, (surviving heir-male to the first Sir George Savile, Knt. and Bart.) and two daughters, Anne, who married Sir Nicholas Cole, of Branspeth, in Durham, Bart. deceased; and Gertrude.

19. Sir George Savile, the next heir, represented the county of York, in the first Parliament of King George II. being elected on Sir Thomas Wentworth's being created Lord Malton. He married, 1722, Mary, daughter of John Pratt, of the city of Dublin, Esq; by Honoretta, his wife, daughter of Sir John Brooke, of Ellinthorpe, in Yorkshire, Bart. by whom he had issue, one son, George, the present Baronet; and two daughters, Arabella, married to — Hewett, Esq; and died, Sept. 1767; and Barbara, married to the present Earl of Scarborough. Sir George died, Sept. 16, 1743, and was succeeded by his only son,

20. Sir George Savile, (the twentieth in a lineal descent from Sir John Savile, of Savile-hall, Knt.) who is unmarried. He is Vice President of the Society of Arts and Sciences; also of the Westminster Infirmary, and Magdalen-house; Colonel of the first Battalion of Yorkshire West-Riding Militia;

72 WODEHOUSE, of Kimberley.

Knight of the Shire in the last and present Parliaments for the county of York; and Fellow of the Royal Society.

ARMS. Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Owls of the Field.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Owl, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Be fast.*

SEAT. At Rufford, in Nottinghamshire.

13. WODEHOUSE, of Kimberley, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THERE have been several families of ancient extraction of this surname, that have been denominated according to the custom of former ages, from their possessions; the pedigrees of this family deduce them from Bertram, of Wodehouse-Tower, in Yorkshire; but hardly any accounts are to be depended on. Mr. Wotton, however, is of opinion, that they were surnamed Wodehouse, from a tenement and lands now in Windham, called Wodehouse, lying in Silfield, Norfolk. That they were Gentlemen of good rank in the time of King John, Peacham informs us, which appeared to him by many ancient grants and evidences of the family, which he had seen, and from which the pedigree was collected; but the following account of this ancient family is the only one which stands supported on sufficient authority.

1. Sir Constantine de Wodehouse, who married Isabel, daughter and heir of Botetort, in the beginning of Hen. I. who was succeeded by his son and heir,

2. Sir George de Wodehouse, who flourished in the time of Hen. I. whom he accompanied into Normandy, and was at the burning of Baieux, and taking of Caen castle. He married Winifrede, daughter and heir of Lacy, by whom he had,

3. Sir Henry, his son and heir, who married Beatrix, daughter of the Lord Say.

4. Sir Richard, his son and heir, married an Aspoll, and lived in King John's time.

5. Sir William Wodehouse, his son and heir, lived at Flitcham, in Norfolk: He married Petronilla, daughter and heir of Clervaux, and died about 1267, 52 Hen. III.

6. Francis Wodehouse, Esq; son of Sir William, married the daughter and coheir of Sir John Peeche, and was succeeded by,

7. Sir Bertram de Wodehouse, his son and heir, who married Muriel, daughter and heir of Hamo, Lord Felton, by whom he had three sons; 1. Sir William. 2. Robert de Wodehouse.

3. John

WODEHOUSE, of Kimberley. 73

3. John de Wodehouse, who was Lord Chancellor at the time of his death, in 1339.

8. Sir William de Wodehouse, eldest son and heir, was a man of great valour, and, as such, was retained by the Black Prince, whom he attended into Spain, 40 Edw. III. In 1374, he was Sheriff of London, with Richard Lions; he married the daughter and heir of Humphry Luttrell.

9. Sir Richard de Wodehouse, son of Sir William, was of Rydon, in Norfolk, who married Alice, daughter and coheir of Sir John Northwood, of Northwood-Barningham, in Norfolk, Knt. and was succeeded by his son,

10. Sir Thomas de Wodehouse, who married Alice, sister and heir of John Estmond, or Emond, of Cranworth, son of Roger Emond, of Cranworth, Esq; who married Maud, daughter and heir of Sir Baldwin Botourt, of Cranworth, Knt.

11. Sir Edward de Wodehouse, son of Sir Thomas, married a daughter and coheir of Erpingham. I have not met with any account of his sons or daughters, besides,

12. Sir John Wodehouse, Knt. who was a younger son, and in favour with Hen. IV. by whom he was knighted; he married Margaret, daughter and sole heir of Sir Thomas Fastolf, of Kimberley, Knt. In 1404, he was Constable of Rising-Castle, and had four sons; 1. John, 2. Giles de Wodehouse, living 1436. 3. Thomas, who died 1451; and 4. Jerome de Wodehouse. He married Anne, daughter and coheir of Richard Irming, Esq.

13. John Wodehouse, Esq; eldest son and heir, in his father's life-time, was Gentleman of the Privy-chamber to K. Hen. IV. and in 1400, married Alice, daughter and heir of Furneaux. On the decease of Henry IV. his son King Henry V. chose him Esquire of his own body; in 1414, he was admitted one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer for life. In 1415, he attended the King's person to the battle of Agincourt, in France, where he won great renown, by his valiant prowess. For his gallant behaviour the King granted him an annuity of ten marks a year, out of his manor of Thetford, and made him Steward of all the dominion of the dutchy of Lancaster, in Norfolk, and Cambridgeshire, with a salary of 10l. per annum; and, as a perpetual augmentation of honour, assigned him the Crest of a Hand, issuing from the Clouds, holding a Club, and this Motto, *Frappé forte, Strike strong*, and the Savage, or wild man, holding a Club, which was the ancient crest of the family, was now omitted, and two of them placed as supporters to the arms, which had a further augmentation of honour added in the shield, viz. on the Chevron, *Gutté de sang*, as they are borne to this day. He served no less than four times in Parliament for the county

74 WODEHOUSE, of Kimberley.

county of Norfolk, viz. in 1409, 11 Henry IV. with John Winter, Esq; in 2 Henry V. with John Inglethorp, Esq; in 1414, with Sir Edmund Oldhall, with whom he served again in 1416: He continued in favour with the Princes he served, during his whole life, and died at Rydon, in 1430.

14. Henry de Wodehouse, Esq; was twenty-four years old at his father's death. King Henry V. was his godfather, by whom he was recommended to Henry VI. At his father's death he lived at Bocking-Ash, in Suffolk, and dying the next year without issue, his estate went to his brother John.

15. John Wodehouse, Esq; his brother, succeeded him, who, when the Commissioners were appointed, 12 Hen. VI. to summon all persons of best note, and tender them an oath for the keeping the peace, and observing the King's laws, for themselves and retainers, was returned as one of the principal Gentlemen of Norfolk; and because he would not take the honour of Knighthood, was fined accordingly; he married Constance, eldest daughter and coheir of Thomas Geddyng, of Icklingham, in Suffolk, Esq; relict, first, of Henry Pooley, Esq; and after that, of John Aleyne, Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer, by whom he had one son, Sir Edward, and a daughter, Alice, married to William Clippesby, of Clippesby, in Fleg, in Norfolk, Esq; I find him sometimes called, John Wodehouse, of London, Esq; where he also had a house; he died at Kimberley, in 1465.

16. Sir Edward Wodehouse, his son and heir, was knighted at Grafton-Field, near Tewksbury. I find him alive in 1473, but cannot say exactly when he died. He married two wives, first, the daughter of Sir John Tirrel, by whom he had no issue; secondly, Jane, daughter and heir of Edmund Swathynge, of Letton, Esq; by whom he had issue, three sons; 1. Sir Thomas; 2. John; 3. Bertram Wodehouse, a Priest; also one daughter, Eleanor, married first to Edmund Hastings; secondly, to John Bozun, of Wiffingset, and thirdly, to — Cressiner, Esqrs. she died in 1487.

17. Sir Thomas Wodehouse, Knt. his son and heir, was created Knight of the Bath, at the marriage of Prince Arthur, eldest son to King Henry VIII. with the Infanta of Spain, and was sent Ambassador into France, where he married a Lady of Picardy, for his first wife, but by her had no issue: For his second wife, he had Thomazine, daughter of Sir Roger Townesend, of Raynham, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had issue three sons and two daughters; 1. Sir Roger. 2. John, of Breccles, Esq; who married Anne, daughter of William Spelman, Esq; who survived him, and afterwards married — Desny, and died 1559. 3. Edward Wodehouse, who embraced a religious life.

WODEHOUSE, of Kimberley. 75

life. The daughters were, Catharine, married to Sir Thomas Lovell, of Berton-Bendish, in Norfolk, Knt. and Elizabeth, to Thomas Wingfield, of Easton, in Suffolk, Esq; Sir Thomas, died in 1487, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

18. Sir Roger Wodehouse, Knt. who, by reason of his small stature, was called Little Sir Roger; he was knighted by Edw. VI. in 1548, and is often called Knight of the Carpet. He had two wives; first, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Ratcliff, Knt. and secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Drury, of Besthorpe, in Norfolk, Esq; by the first he had four sons and four daughters; 1. Thomas. 2. Sir William, who was Vice Admiral of the English fleet, being knighted for his valiant acts done in the battle of Musselburgh, and after his return, became a man of much repute in his country; in 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, he was elected Knight of the Shire, with Nicholas Lestrange; and 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, with Sir Henry Bedingfield; he served also for the county, anno 1 Eliz. with Nicholas Lestrange, aforesaid; and again, in the fifth of that Queen, with Sir Edward Warner, Knt. 3. George; and 4. John Wodehouse, buried at Kimberley, March 18, 1579. The daughters were, 1. Amy, married to Ralph Shelton, Esq; second son of Sir John. 2. Anne, who first married Sir Thomas Ragland, Knt. and secondly, Christopher Coningsby, Esq; who was killed at Musselburgh-field, only son of Sir William Coningsby, of Walington, in Norfolk, Knt. and grandson to Sir Humphry Coningsby, Knt. Lord Chief Justice. 3. Jane, married first to — Levens, and secondly to W. Mason; and 4. Elizabeth, married to William Moor, and was buried at Kimberley, 1563. By his second Lady (who survived him) he had only one daughter, Ursula, married to the eldest son of Sir Thomas Cotton, of —, in Kent. Knt. Sir Roger was buried in Kimberley church, Feb. 10, 1560.

19. Thomas Wodehouse, Esq; eldest son of Sir Roger, in 1 Philip and Mary, was High Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, which office he served again, in 5 Eliz. and in 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, and 1 Eliz. he was Burgess in Parliament for the Borough of Yarmouth, in Norfolk. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Shelton, of Shelton, Knt. who survived him, and was created Lady Wodehouse, by whom he had five sons and three daughters; 1. Sir Roger, successor to his grandfather. 2. Henry, born Jan. 3, 1546; he was (as all his ancestors for many generations always were) Justice of the Peace, and twice Member for the county of Norfolk, viz. in 14 and 31 Eliz. 3. Loy. 4. John; and 5. Thomas, who all died without issue. The daughters were, 1. Anne, who married Richard Stocks, (or Stokes,) of Bonham, Archdeacon of Norfolk.

76 WODEHOUSE, of Kimberley.

folk. 2. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Jones, of Lynn, Esq; and 3. Mary, who married — Gough, Esq; a Gentleman of Ireland.

20. Sir Roger Wodehouse, Knt. eldest son of Thomas, served in Parliament for the Borough of Aldborough, in Suffolk, 13 Eliz. 1570, and was knighted by that Queen, at Sir Edward Clare's house, at Blickling, in Norfolk, August, 1578. He served for Thetford in Parliament, 28 Eliz. and married Mary, daughter of John Corbet, of Sprowston, in Norfolk, Esq; sister to Sir Miles Corbet, Knt. who survived him, and married George Kemp, of Tottenham, in Middlesex, Esq; who in his will, dated 1606, calls her Mary, Lady Wodehouse. Sir Roger died in 1588, and was buried at Kimberley, the 4th of April. He had two sons; Sir Philip, his successor, Matthew, and a daughter, Catharine, that died young.

21. Sir Philip Wodehouse, Knt. served Queen Elizabeth both by sea and land, in Spain and Portugal, was at the conquest of Cales, in Spain, and for his valour shewn there, was knighted by Robert, Earl of Essex, and Charles, Earl of Nottingham, the Queen's Generals: On the Accession of James I. to the Crown of England, he went with Thomas, his eldest son, to meet that King in his way from Scotland to London, and at Sir George Fernor's house, in Northamptonshire, his Majesty conferred the honour of Knighthood on Thomas, his son, then but eighteen years of age; and on the first erection of Baronets, Sir Philip was advanced to that title, anno 1611. In 28 Eliz. he was elected Burgess in Parliament for Castle-Rising, was at the camp at Tilbury, was Deputy-Lieutenant for the county of Norfolk, and dying at Kimberley, was there buried, Oct. 30, 1623: His wife was Grizell, daughter of William Yelverton, of Rougham, in Norfolk, Esq; widow of Hamon Lestrange, of Hunstanton, Esq; to whom he was married, at Kimberley, Dec. 22, 1582; she died Aug. 4, 1635. By her he had six sons and two daughters; 1. Sir Thomas. 2. Roger Wodehouse, Esq; buried at Kimberley, May 22, 1634. 3. Philip. 4. John. 5. John. 6. Miles, who all died young. The daughters were, Elizabeth, married to Humphry Guybon, of Lynn, Esq; and Margaret, that died young.

22. Sir Thomas Wodehouse, Knt. and Bart. was knighted by King James, as aforesaid, and was Gentleman to Prince Henry, was twice Member of Parliament for Thetford, in King Charles the 1st's time, viz. in 1639, and 1640: He married Blanch, daughter of John, Baron of Hunsdon, sister to Henry, Lord Hunsdon, Viscount Rochford, and Earl of Dover, by whom he had issue two sons, Sir Philip, his successor, and John, who died young; and five daughters; 1. Mercy, who died young.

young. 2. Mary, married to Sir Humphry Monnoux, of Wotton, in Bedfordshire, Bart. 3. Anne, married to Robert Suckling, of Wotton, in Norfolk, Esq; 4. Jane, wife to Sir Hugh Windham, Knt. Serjeant at Law; and 5. Elizabeth, married to Sir Denner Strutt, of Little-Warley, in Essex, Bart. She died Nov. 6, 1651. Sir Thomas died in 1658.

23. Sir Philip Wodehouse, Bart. was one of the Burgesſes for Therford, in that Parliament that reſtored King Charles II. anno 1660: He was baptized at Kimberley, July 24, 1608, and was a man of good learning, ready wit, and exceeding ſkilful in muſic. He married Lucy, daughter of Sir Thomas Cotton, of Connington, in Huntingdonſhire, Bart. (by Margaret, his firſt wife, daughter of the Lord William Howard, of Naworth-caſtle, in Cumberland, third ſon of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk,) and died at Kimberley, and was buried there, May 6, 1681. He had iſſue by his Lady, three ſons and two daughters; 1. Sir Thomas; 2. Edmond, of Eaſt-Lexham, in Norfolk, who married, firſt, Mercy, daughter of Sir Philip Parker, of Arwarton, in Suffolk, Knt. relict of William Guybbon, of Thursford, Esq; by whom he had two ſons; Philip, buried at Kimberley, Aug. 8, 1703; and John, who died without iſſue, and was buried at Lexham: Alſo two daughters; Lucy, married to Lewis Monnoux, of Sandy, in Bedfordſhire, Esq; and Mercy, that died without iſſue. The ſaid Edmond married to his ſecond wife, Anne, daughter of John Anguſh, of Great-Melton, Esq; by whom he had no iſſue: He died Sept. 5, 1727, aged eighty-eight, and was buried at Kimberley; 3. John Wodehouse, of Feltwell, Esq; who married Anne, daughter Sir Denner Strutt, of Little-Warley, Bart. relict of William Samwell, of Wotton, in Norfolk, Esq; and died in 1718, and his wife in 1720, by whom he had one daughter, Elizabeth. The two daughters of Sir Philip were, Blanch, married to Sir Jacob Aſtley, of Melton-Conſtable, in Norfolk, Bart. and Margaret, the wife of Thomas Savage, of Elmley-Caſtle, in Worceſterſhire, Esq.

24. Sir Thomas Wodehouse was knighted by K. Charles II. Nov. 2, 1666, and died of the ſmall-pox, at Kimberley, 1671. He married Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir William Armine, of Oſgodby, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. who ſurvived him, and re-married Thomas, Lord Crew, of Steene, by whom ſhe had four daughters; Jemima, married to Henry de Grey, Duke of Kent; Armyn, to Thomas Cartwright, of Aynho, in Northamptonſhire, Esq; Catharine, to Sir John Harpur, of Calke, in Derbyſhire, Bart. and Elizabeth, to Charles Earl of Arran, and Lord Butler, of Weſton, brother of James, Duke of Ormond. After Lord Crew's death, ſhe married, a third time, to Arthur (Herbert)

78 WODEHOUSE, of Kimberley.

(Herbert) Earl of Torrington. Sir Thomas, by Anne aforesaid, had only one son, Sir John; and a daughter, Anne, married to Sir Nicholas Lestrange, of Hunstanton, in Norfolk, Bart.

25. Sir John Wodehouse, only son and heir of Sir Thomas, who succeeded his grandfather in title and estate, was born at Kimberley, March 23, 1669. In 1695, he was elected Burgess in Parliament for the borough of Thetford, in Norfolk, of which place he was afterwards Recorder. He served again for the borough of Thetford, in 1701, and 1705; and in the 9th of Queen Anne, was elected Knight of the Shire with Sir Jacob Astley, Bart. for the county of Norfolk. He married, first, Elizabeth, sister of John, Lord Bingley, by whom he had no issue. His second Lady was Mary, only daughter of William, Lord Lempster, (by his second wife, Catharine, daughter to John, Lord Paulet, and half-sister to John, Earl Paulet) and half-sister to the present Earl of Pomfret; she left issue three sons and one daughter. William Wodehouse, Esq; the eldest son, married Frances, daughter of Allan, Lord Bathurst, and was elected one of the Members for the county of Norfolk, but died of the small-pox, at London, 1733, without issue. His widow was re-married to James Whitshed, of Ireland, Esq. Armine Wodehouse, Esq; second son, of whom hereafter. Thomas, the third son, died unmarried. Sophia, Sir John's only daughter, married Sir Charles Mordaunt, of Massingham, in Norfolk, and Walton, in Warwickshire, Bart. and died, April, 1738, leaving issue two sons and a daughter, John, Charles, and Mary. Sir John Wodehouse died Aug. 9, 1754, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

26. Sir Armine, who has been five times, in the late and present reign, elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Norfolk; and in the year 1758, was appointed Colonel of the Eastern Battalion of the Militia for the said county. He married Lætitia, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Edmund Bacon, of Garboldisham, in Norfolk, Bart. By this Lady, who died in March 1759, he had issue four sons; 1. Edmund, who died, April, 1755. 2. John, born April, 1741, married, March, 1769, to Sophia, only child of the Hon. Charles Berkeley, of Bruton-Abbey, in the county of Somerset, brother to the present Lord Berkeley, of Stretton. 3. Philip, born in May, 1745, Rector of Barnham-Broom, and Vicar of Kimberley, in Norfolk; and 4. Thomas, born in February, 1747, now of Lincoln's-Inn.

ARMS. Sable, a Chevron, Or, *Gutée de sang*, between three Cinquefoils, Ermine.

CREST. A dexter Hand issuing out of Clouds, proper, holding a Club, with this Motto about it, *Frappé fort*, and under the Arms, *Agincourt*.

SUPPORTERS.

HARRINGTON, of Redlington. 79

SUPPORTERS: Two Savages, or wild Men, proper, wreathed about the Head and Waist with Oak-leaves, Vert, each with a Club over their Shoulder, Vert.

SEATS: At Kimberley, and Downham-Lodge, in Norfolk.

14. HARRINGTON, of Redlington, Rutlandshire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS family, which was anciently written Haverington, is denominated from their possession, a Lordship of that name in Cumberland; though their chief place of residence was, from Edward I. at Aldingham in Lancashire, a Manor given to Robert de Haverington, or Harrington, on his marriage to Agnes, sister and heir to William de Cancefield, Lord of that Manor.

By this marriage were, John, of whom hereafter; and Robert, married to the daughter and heir of — Banister, by whom he had Sir Nicholas, father of three sons; 1. Sir William, Knight of the Garter, from whom several families of this name derive their descent; 2. James, whose male line failed temp. Henry VIII. and, 3. Sir Nicholas, ancestor to the Harringtons of Heyton, in the county of Lancaster.

John, the eldest son of Robert and Agnes, before mentioned, attended Edward I. in the 34th year of his reign, in his expedition into Scotland, and received the honour of being made Knight of the Bath with Prince Edward, afterwards Edw. II.

Robert, his son, died before his father, but left issue by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John de Multon, Baron of Egremont, three sons, viz. John, Robert, and Simon.

John, the eldest son, succeeded to the Barony of Harrington on the death of his grandfather, and died 37 Edward III. but his male issue failed temp. Henry VI.

Simon, the third son of the above-named Robert, was ancestor to the Harringtons of Bishton.

But John, the second son of the said Robert, was founder of the line now to be treated of. He was a Knight, and died 22 Rich. II. leaving Sir John Harrington, Knt. his son and heir, who married Agnes, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Fleet, of Fleet, in Lincolnshire, Knt. and was possessed of that inheritance, which he left to his son, John, who had issue John, who married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Colepeper, of Exton, in Rutlandshire, and became possessed thereof in her right.

Robert,

80 HARRINGTON, of Redlington.

Robert, the son and heir, was Sheriff of Rutlandshire, in the 7th and 13th of Henry VII. and father of John, who was Sheriff of that county, 13 Henry VIII. and left two sons, Sir John, and Robert, from whom the Harringtons of South Witham are descended.

Sir John, the eldest son, was High Sheriff of Rutland, 12, 25, and 32 of Henry VIII. and again in 6 Edw. VI. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Robert Moton, of Peckleton, in the county of Leicester, and had by her four sons, James, Edmund, Robert, and John.

Sir James, his eldest son, was Sheriff of Rutland the latter part of 6 Edw. VI. his father dying in that office, and again in the 3d, 8th, 20th, and 28th of Elizabeth, and died in 1591, leaving issue, (by Lucy, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Knt.) three sons, viz.

Sir John, his eldest son, who was Sheriff of his county in the 36th, 40th, and 44th, of Elizabeth, and was created a Baron, by the title of Lord Harrington, of Exon, 1 James I. He was succeeded in that dignity by his only surviving son, John, Lord Harrington, who dying without male issue, the title became extinct in this family.

Henry, second son of Sir James Harrington, married Cicely, daughter and heir of John Agar, Esq; of the King's Privy Council in Ireland, and of Elmthorpe, in Leicestershire, and had two sons; Sir John, who left an only daughter, Sarah, married to John, Lord Fetchville; and Jacob.

Sir James, the third son of the before-mentioned Sir James, was of Redland, in Rutlandshire, and High Sheriff of the county, 35 Eliz. He was created a Baronet, June 29, 1611, upon the first institution of that Order. He married Frances, daughter and coheir of John Sapcoat, of Elton, in Bedfordshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons; 1. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter. 2. Sir Sapcoat, who married, first, Jane, daughter of Sir William Samwell, of Upton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. by whom he had the famous James Harrington, Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles I. and Author of the *Oceana*, but died without issue, 1677. Sir Sapcoat's second wife was Jane, daughter of Sir John Woodward, Knt. by whom he had several children. 3. John, who died without issue.

Sir Edward, eldest son and heir of Sir James, received the honour of Knighthood in his father's life-time: He was likewise High Sheriff of the county of Rutland, 19 James I. and 12 Charles I. and married Margaret, daughter and heir of John D'Oyly, of Merton, in Oxfordshire, Esq; by whom he had that seat and estate. He had issue one son, his successor, and one daughter,

MORDAUNT, of Massingham. 81

daughter, Bridget, married to the great Sir Edward Gore, of New Place, in Hertfordshire, Knt.

Sir James, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of Sir Edmund Wright, Knt, Lord Mayor of London, by whom he had a numerous issue, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Richard, who married Margaret, daughter of William Lane, of Cowley, in Middlesex, Esq; Their son,

Sir James, is the present Baronet, and married to Catharine, daughter of William Boucher, of the Middle-Temple, Esq; by whom he has one son, James, who is the only surviving issue of Sir James Harrington, of Exton, by Lucy, daughter of Sir William Sidney, and aunt to the great Sir Philip.

ARMS. Sable, a Fret, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head erased, Or, collared, Gules, and buckled of the first.

MOTTO. *Nodo firmo.*

15. MORDAUNT, of Massingham, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

IT appears from the records of this family, collected in the reign of King Charles II. and printed at the charge of Henry, Earl of Peterborough, that Osbert le Mordaunt, a Norman Knight, was possessed of Radwell, in Bedfordshire, by the gift of his brother, which he had of William the Conqueror, for his services, and the service of his father, in the conquest of this kingdom.

This Sir Osbert le Mordaunt, for he was a Knight, had issue two sons, Osmund, and Baldwin. This Osmund had issue, Eustace le Mordaunt, who married Alicia, eldest daughter and coheir of William de Alneto, modernly called Dauncy.

William Mordaunt, his son and heir, married Amicia, daughter of William Olney, of Olney, in Bucks, and was succeeded therein by a son of his own name. Which William had issue, by Rose his wife, daughter of Sir Ralph Wake, Knt. Robert, his son and heir, mentioned in charters, in 16 Edw. II. and 7 and 29 Edw. III. was Knight of the Shire for the county of Bedford, in the Parliament held at Westminster, in 15 Edw. III. He married Joan, daughter of Thomas Frowick, and had issue, Edmund le Mordaunt, who married Helen, daughter and coheir of Ralph Brook, (from whose other daughter and coheir, Agnes, the Earl of Cardigan is descended. And the said Ralph Brook was the son of Laurence Brook, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Ralph Perrot, and of Cassandra his wife, daughter and heir of

82 MORDAUNT, of Maffingham.

Giles de Argenten.) From which match proceeded Robert le Mordaunt, his son and heir.

This Robert le Mordaunt is mentioned in deeds, in 49 Ed. III. and 14 Rich. II. and having married Agnes, daughter and heir of John Strange, of Ampton-Tynworth, in Suffolk, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of William Butler, of Walden, in Essex, had issue, a son of his own name, who succeeded him.

Which Robert, in 9 Henry V. was one of the Knights for the county of Bedford, in the Parliament which met at Westminster; and by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of John Holdenby, of Holdenby, in Northamptonshire, (who remarried to Thomas Tansfeld, of Geyton, in Northamptonshire, Esq;) was father of William Mordaunt, Esq;

This William was living in 11 Edw. IV. and married Margaret, daughter of John Pecke, of Cople, in Bedfordshire, by whom he had, among other children, John, Serjeant at Law, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and one of the Privy-Council, temp. Henry VII. ancestor to the Earl of Peterborough; and William; as also a daughter, Joan, wife of Sir Giles Strangeways, of Melbury, in the county of Dorset, Knt.

William, the second son, covenanted 14 Feb. 10 Hen. VH. to marry Anne, second daughter and coheir of Thomas Huntingdon, of Hempsted, in Essex, Esq; which was consummated on the 5th of June following. His sons, Christopher, and George, died without issue; Edmund, married Agnes, daughter of the Lord Rich.

But Robert Mordaunt was his eldest son, who, by Barbara, daughter and heir of John Strange, of Little Maffingham, in Norfolk, Esq; had Philip, who married Mary, daughter of — Calthorp, Esq; and died in his father's life-time, leaving issue, John, James, Robert, Henry, and Edward. John succeeded his grandfather, and died 16 Eliz. His brother James was his heir, who dying without issue, the estate came to Robert, who dying also without issue, the estate came to Henry, whose son and heir was L'ESTRANGE MORDAUNT, created Baronet, 9 James I. who, by his first wife, Margaret de Antwerpia, had Robert, his successor, Henry, Jane, Anne, and Elizabeth. Sir L'Estrange married, secondly, Frances, daughter of Robert Check, of Debnam, in Suffolk, Esq; relict of Thomas Sotherton, of Norwich, Esq;

Sir Robert was knighted in the life-time of his father, and succeeded him in the title and estate: He died, August 23, 1638, leaving, by Amy his wife, daughter of Sir Austin Southerton, in Norfolk, Knt. three sons; 1. Sir Charles, his successor. 2. Robert, of Hesperton, in Warwickshire, who, by Elizabeth, daughter

MORDAUNT, of Maffingham. 83

ter of Mr. Rouse, of Utrecht, in Holland, had a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Robert Throckmorton, Esq; son of Clement Throckmorton, of Hailey, in Warwickshire, Esq; and a son, John-Lewis Mordaunt, who married the daughter of — Harrington, of Lincolnshire, Esq; relict of Sir William Thorold, of Haugh, in Lincolnshire, Bart. 3. William, of Scovis-town, in Pembrokehire, who married the daughter and heir of Butler, of Scovis-town, and left issue. Of Sir Robert's daughters, Amy, married — Estcourt, and Anne, — Pickering, Esqrs.

Sir Charles, the eldest son, succeeded to the Baronetship, and married Catharine, daughter of Sir Lyonel Talmach, of Helmingham, in Suffolk, Bart. by whom he had four sons; Sir Charles, his successor; Talmach, who died in the life-time of his father; Sir John, and Henry, who died young: Also three daughters; Catharine, Elizabeth, and Amy, who died unmarried. Sir Charles died at London, July 10, 1648. His widow afterwards married Sir Charles Lee, of Billeslee, in Warwickshire, Knt.

Sir Charles, his eldest son and successor, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Mr. Nicholas Johnson, of London, and niece to Sir William Turner, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, and died without issue. His widow afterwards married Francis Godolphin, of Colston, in Wilts, Esq;

Talmach, the next brother, dying before his father, Sir John, his brother, succeeded in the title and estate.

Which Sir John Mordaunt, Bart. residing at Walton, in Warwickshire, was chosen one of the Knights of the Shire for that county, in several Parliaments, in the reigns of King William and Queen Anne. He married, first, Anne, daughter of William Risley, of the Friery in Bedford, Esq; by whom he had only one daughter, Penelope, who died young. Sir John afterwards married Penelope, daughter of Sir George Warburton, of Arley, in Cheshire, Bart. and left issue two sons, Sir Charles, his successor, and John; and two daughters, Penelope, married to Joseph Herne, Esq; and Catharine, who married Dr. Dobson, Warden of Winchester-College. He died Sept. 6, 1721, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Charles Mordaunt, the present Baronet, who is one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick. He married, in 1720, one of the daughters of John Conyers, of Walthamstow, in Essex, Esq; who died March, 1725-6, by whom he had issue, one daughter: He married, to his second Lady, in 1730, Sophia, only daughter of Sir John Wodehouse, of Kimberley, in Norfolk, Bart. who died in April, 1738, leaving issue two sons and a daughter; John, Charles, and Mary, all unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, between three Estoiles, sable.

G 2

CREST.

84 **WORSLEY, of Apuldercombe.**

CREST. On a Wreath, a Negro's Head, couped at the Shoulders, proper, wreathed about the Temples with Ribbands, terminating in a double Beau-knot, Or and Azure.

SEATS. At Walton-D'Eivile, in Warwickshire, and Maftingham, in Norfolk.

16. **WORSLEY, of Apuldercombe, Hampshire.**

Created **BARONET**, June 29, 1611.

SIR Elias de Workesley, or Workedeley, as he was then called, took his name from his Lordship of the same name, in Lancashire. He is mentioned in the chronicles of the holy wars, to have made an expedition to Palestine, where it is wrote, that he fought many battles for the love of Christians, and dying at Rhodes, he lies there buried. He left Richard, his son and heir, who dying temp. Hen. I. left Roger de Workedeley, Lord of Workedeley. This Roger, dying temp. Hen. II. left Richard, his heir, who left Geoffrey, Lord of Workesley, father of Richard, temp. Hen. III. who dying 27 Edw. I. left Henry, his heir, father to Richard, Lord of Workesley, which Richard was father to Jordan de Workesley; which Jordan was the elder brother, by a first wife, and Henry was from a second wife. This Jordan lived in the beginning of the reign of Edward III. From Henry are descended the family of Worsley, who are now seated at Hovingham, in Yorkshire.

Jordan left Geoffry, his son and heir, who was made a Knight, and is said, in the Glastonbury Chronicle, together with Sir John Harleston, Captain of Cherburg, in France, to have obtained a glorious victory over the French. He left Ralph, his son and heir, who married the daughter and heir of Pemberton, which Ralph left Hugh, his son and heir, who married Anne, daughter of Ralph Standish, of Standish, in Lancashire, Esq; and left William, his eldest son, and Sir James, his second son, who married Anne, the only surviving daughter and sole heir of Sir John Lye, of Leigh, in Dorsetshire, Knt. by Agnes, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Hacket, of Knighton, in the Isle of Wight, Esq; He had by her two sons, Richard and John, hereafter mentioned. He died in 1538. This Richard married Ursula, daughter of John St. Barb, Esq; by whom he had two sons, John and George, who were both unfortunately blown up by gunpowder, at Apuldercombe, in the Porter's Lodge, their mother being then newly remarried to the famous Sir Francis Walsingham, Knt.

Where-

WORSLEY, of Apuldercombe. 85

Whereupon, anno 1567, John, younger son of Sir James, succeeded to his nephews: He married Jane, daughter of Richard Meaux, of Kingston, in the Isle of Wight, Esq; and dying 1580, left two sons, under age; John, the younger, died in his minority, and the wardship of Thomas, heir to John, was committed to Sir Francis Walsingham, under whose tuition he was so well educated, that he became an honour to his country. He married Barbara, daughter of William St. John, of Farley, in Southampton, Esq; and dying 1604, left Richard, his heir, and John, his second son; which John, by Cicely, daughter of Sir Edward Richards, of Yaverland, Knt. was father to Sir Edward Worsley, Knt. who loyally, and with great hazard of his life, attempted the delivering of King Charles I. from his imprisonment, in the Isle of Wight, and from him descend the Worsleys, of Gatecomb.

Richard, son and heir of Thomas, was created a Baronet, by Letters Patent, 9 Jac. I. He married Frances, daughter of Sir Henry Nevill, of Billingbare, in Berks, Knt. and dying 1622, left issue by her, four sons and three daughters; 1. Sir Henry, his successor; 2. Richard; 3. Thomas; 4. John: Richard and John both died unmarried. Thomas married Sarah, daughter of — Roe, in Salop, from whom the Worsleys, of Pitford, are descended. Anne, the eldest daughter, married to Sir John Leigh, of Bury, in Suffolk, Knt. and died without issue. Elizabeth, married to Sir John Meaux, of Kingston, Bart. 3. Dorothy, died unmarried.

Sir Henry Worsley, Bart. succeeding his father, married Bridget, daughter of Sir Henry Wallop, of Fairley-Wallop, in Southampton, Knt. and dying, Sept. 11, 1666, left issue three sons and six daughters; 1. Henry, who died young; 2. Sir Robert, knighted at Whitehall, Dec. 29, 1664, who succeeded his father; 3. Sir James Worsley, of Pilewell, knighted at Whitehall, April 19, 1669, who marrying Mary, daughter of Sir Nicholas Stuart, of Hartley-Maudit, in Southampton, Bart. left issue three sons and one daughter; 1. James Worsley, of Pilewell, Esq; late one of the Representatives for the borough of Newton, in the Isle of Wight, which borough he had the honour of representing in nine Parliaments: He married Rachel, daughter of Thomas Merrick, Esq; by whom he had several children, but all died very young, except Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. Charles, who was a Bencher of the Middle-Temple, and died unmarried, Aug. 1739; 3. Stuart Worsley, who also died without issue. The daughter of Sir James, was Sandys, married to Peter Bettelworth, of Brockenhurst, in Southampton, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Peter and James, who both died without issue. Of the daughters of Sir Henry,

86 W O R S L E Y, of Apuldercombe.

one was married to John Williams, of Luel, in Dorsetshire, Esq; and Jane, married to Sir George Brown, of Wolverton, in Southampton, Knt, the rest died unmarried.

Sir Robert Worsley, Knt. and Bart. succeeded his father, Sir Henry, and married Mary, daughter of James Herbert, of Kingsley, in Bucks, Esq; second son of Philip, Earl of Pembroke; and dying 1675, left issue Sir Robert, his successor, and Henry, who, 13 Anne, was sent Envoy to the Court of Portugal, and was continued in the same character by King Geo. I. by whom he was made Plenipotentiary at the same Court, and was afterwards Governor of Barbadoes; he served in several Parliaments for the borough of Newton, in the Isle of Wight, and died unmarried, March 1739-40. Sir Robert had also a daughter, Jane, who was married to Sir Nathaniel Napier, of Critchell, in Dorsetshire, Bart. and died without issue.

Sir Robert Worsley, Bart. succeeded his father Sir Robert, and married Frances, only daughter of Thomas Lord Viscount Weymouth. He had issue by her, four sons and five daughters; Frances married John Lord Carteret, afterwards Earl of Granville, by whom she had one son, Robert, the present Earl of Granville, and four daughters; Grace, the eldest, married to Lionel, the present Earl of Dysert; Louisa, married to the late Lord Viscount Weymouth; Georgina Carolina, now Countess Cowper, first married to the Hon. John Spencer, father to the present Earl Spencer; Frances, married to the late Marquis of Tweeddale; Thynne Worsley, Esq; son of Sir Robert, married Henrietta, daughter of — Withers, Esq; of Hall, in the county of Southampton, and died soon after, without issue. The other sons and daughters of Sir Robert died young and unmarried. Sir Robert Worsley died at his house in New Burlington-street, July 29, 1747.

On the death of Sir Robert, Sir James Worsley, Bart. son of Sir James, who was knighted 1666, succeeded to the title; and, on the death of Sir James, in 1756,

His son, Sir Thomas Worsley, Bart. succeeded him. He married, in his father's life-time, Lady Elizabeth Boyle, only daughter of the Earl of Orrery, afterwards Earl of Cork, (by his first wife, Lady Harriot Hamilton) by whom he had one son, Richard, the present Baronet, and one daughter, Henrietta. Sir Thomas died in 1768, and was succeeded by his only son,

Sir Richard Worsley, Bart. who was born Feb. 13, 1751, and is unmarried. Sir James Worsley, Knt. was the present Sir Richard's great grandfather, and brother to Sir Robert Worsley, Bart. father of the late Sir Robert.

Arms. Quarterly, 1. Argent, a Chevron between three Falcons, close, Sable. 2. Or, on a Cross, engrailed, Gules, a Wolf's

FLEETWOOD, of Calwiche. 87

a Wolf's Head of the first. 3. Argent, on a Chief, crenelle, Sable, three Plates. 4. Argent, three Pikes, hauriant, Argent, accompanied with eight Cross Crosslets, fitchy, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wolf's Head erased, Or.

MOTTO. *Ut sursum de super.*

SEATS. At Apuldercombe, in the Isle of Wight; and at Pilewell, in Southampton.

17. FLEETWOOD, of Calwiche, Staffordshire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS family, which had been seated in Lancashire for many ages, came, about the beginning of the last century, to reside in the county of Stafford.

John Fleetwood, was father of Henry and Anne, married to John Ethalston, of Ribbleston. Henry, the only son and heir, was living 3 Henry VI. whose son, Edward, living 13 Edward IV. married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Holland, Esq; and was father of,

William Fleetwood, of Heskith, in Lancashire, Esq; who married Helen, daughter of Robert Standish, Esq; by whom he had four sons; 1. John; 2. Thomas; 3. Robert; and 4. Edmund, a Monk, at Sion in Middlesex; and two daughters, Agnes, married to John Jellibrand, of Chorley; and Janet, to John Blackledge, of Leyland, both in Lancashire. Of the sons, John, the eldest, will be mentioned hereafter: And as several considerable men descended from the younger sons, we shall here insert some particulars concerning them. Thomas, the second son, was Master of the Mint; he married two wives; 1. Barbara, daughter and heir of —, by whom he had a son, Everard, who, by Joan, daughter of — Cheney, left issue; and a daughter, Margaret, married to Peter Dormer, Esq; father of Sir Fleetwood Dormer, of Shipton-Lee, in Bucks, Knt. The second wife of Thomas, was Bridget, daughter of Sir John Spring, of Lavenham, in Suffolk, Knt. (who afterwards married Sir Robert Wingfield, of Letheringham, in Suffolk, Knt.) by whom he had, 1. Sir William Fleetwood, of Cranford, in Middlesex, Knt. 2. Edward; 3. Michael; 4. Henry; 5. Sir George Fleetwood, of the Vache, in Chalfunt St. Giles's, in Bucks, Knt. who, by Catharine, daughter of Henry Denny, of Cheshunt, in Hertfordshire, Esq; (and Honora, his wife, daughter of William, Lord Grey, of Wilton,) and sister to Sir Edward Denny, Earl of Norwich, had a numerous issue; James, his seventh son, was bred a Divine, was, in the quality of Chaplain, at Edghill fight, and, from his behaviour there,

88 FLEETWOOD, of Calwiche.

there, received signal favours from the King. In July, 1675, he was appointed Bishop of Worcester; and died July 17, 1683, aged eighty-one. Of the daughters of Thomas, Master of the Mint, Bridget, the eldest, married Laurence Ashburnham, Esq; father of Sir Denny Ashburnham, of Bromham, in Suffex, Bart. and Joyce, was wife, first to Sir Hewit Osborne, Knt. (ancestor to the Duke of Leeds,) and secondly, to Sir Peter Frechville, of Stavely, in Derbyshire, Knt.

Sir William Fleetwood, of Cranford, Knt. eldest son of Thomas, Master of the Mint, married Joan, sister to the Lord Clifton, by whom he had Miles Fleetwood, Esq; Receiver of the Court of Wards; and Sir William Fleetwood, Cup-Bearer to King James I. and King Charles I. and Comptroller of Woodstock-park, who married two wives; by his first wife, he had Sir Miles Fleetwood, of Aldwinkle, in Northamptonshire, Knt. and Colonel William Fleetwood; and by his second wife, the daughter of — Harvey, he had several sons; of which, Charles Fleetwood, Esq; was the eldest, and commonly called Lord Fleetwood; he was General and Commander in Chief to Richard Cromwell, the Protector, and married, to his first wife, the daughter of Oliver Cromwell, the Protector, and widow of General Ireton, by whom he had no issue. This General Fleetwood married, to his second wife, Frances, daughter of Solomon Smith, of Norfolk, Esq; and left issue, Smith Fleetwood, of Feltwell, in Norfolk, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of Sir John Hartopp, Bart. and had two sons, Smith Fleetwood, and Charles Fleetwood, Esqrs.

George Fleetwood, another son of Sir William, Receiver of the Court of Wards, and brother to Sir William, the Cup-Bearer, went into Sweden, was a famous General there, and was created a Baron, and was father of Gustavus, Lord Fleetwood, in Sweden.

Robert, the third son of William, by the daughter of Standish, was father of Sir William Fleetwood, Knt. an eminent Lawyer of the Middle Temple, Recorder of London, and Serjeant at Law, temp. Eliz. He was a learned man, and a good Antiquary, and dying, 1593, left two sons; Sir William, and Sir Thomas, who was Attorney-General to Prince Henry, eldest son of K. James I. Also two daughters, Cordelia, married to Sir David Foulis, of Ingleby, in Yorkshire, Bart. and Elizabeth, to Sir Thomas Chaloner, Knt. Tutor to Prince Henry.

But to return from this digression to the eldest branch.

John Fleetwood, Esq; the eldest son of William, by the daughter of Standish, having married Jane, daughter and coheir of Thomas Langton, Esq; Baron of Walton, and Lord of the Fee and Manor of Newton, had issue three sons and several daughters.

Thomas,

FLEETWOOD, of Calwiche: 89

Thomas, the eldest son, by Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Shirburne, of Shirburne, in Lancashire, Knt. (and Maud, his wife, daughter of Sir Richard Bold, of Bold, Knt. and Margery, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Butler, of Beaufsey, both in the county of Lancaster, Knts.) left issue, Richard, his son and heir, and William, who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Edward Cokaine, of Ashborne, in Derbyshire, Knt.

Which Richard, the eldest son, was the first that resided in Staffordshire, and was seated at Calwiche: He was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 9 Jac. I. and married Anne, daughter of Sir John Pershall, of Horsley, in that county, Bart. by whom he had five sons; 1. Sir Thomas, his successor; 2. Richard, who died without issue; 3. William, living 1663; 4. Robert, who married a daughter of Mr. Colman of Cank, in Staffordshire; and 5. Henry, who married Agatha, daughter of Thomas Gifford, of Plardick, in Staffordshire, and died 1689, and his wife, Agatha, 1692. The daughters of Sir Richard were, Mary, who died without issue; Elizabeth, married to Broughton; and Dorothy, to Barnesfield.

Sir Thomas Fleetwood, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate, and marrying Gertrude, daughter of Rowland Eyre, of Hassop, in Derbyshire, Esq; had issue, 1. Sir Richard, his successor; 2. Thomas, (who had two wives; by the first, Elizabeth, daughter of — Coyney, Esq; he had, Sir Thomas, hereafter mentioned; and by his second wife, two other sons, William, who died a bachelor, and Sir John, hereafter mentioned;) 3. Rowland, of Prestwood, in Ellaston parish, in Staffordshire, who died without issue, and left his estate to his nephew, Sir John, hereafter mentioned; 4. William, who married a daughter of the Baron of Kinderton, and relict of — Pigot, of Salop, Esq; also one daughter, Anne, married to Edward Tildesley, of the Lodge, in Lancashire, Esq;

Sir Richard the eldest son, succeeded to the title and estate, and by Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Golding, of Colston-Basset, in Nottinghamshire, Bart. had three sons; 1. Thomas, who died in his father's life-time, and by the daughter and heir of Christopher Bannister, of Bank, in Lancashire, Esq; was father of one daughter, wife to Thomas Legh, Esq; younger brother to Peter Legh, of Lyme, in Cheshire, Esq; 2. Rowland; and 3. Edward, who both died unmarried: Also five daughters.

Sir Richard Fleetwood, Bart. leaving no issue-male, the title devolved on his nephew, Sir Thomas Fleetwood, Bart. son of his brother Thomas, by Elizabeth, daughter of — Coyney, Esq; his first wife.

Which Sir Thomas Fleetwood, Bart. married Magdalen, daughter of Thomas Berrington, of Moat-Hall, in Salop, Esq; and

90 TWISDEN, of East-Peckham.

and dying without issue, Dec. 1739, was succeeded by his half-brother,

Sir John Fleetwood, who married Philippa, daughter of William Berrington, Esq; of Shrewsbury, niece to his brother's Lady, and had issue,

Sir Thomas Fleetwood, the present Baronet, who succeeded to the title and estate on the death of his father, which happened in 1741. Sir Thomas is a Bachelor.

ARMS. Party per Pale, Nebule, Or and Azure, six Martlets counterchanged.

CREST. A Wolf trippant, regardant, Or, wounded in the Shoulder, proper.

SEAT. At Martin-Sands, in Cheshire.

18. TWISDEN, of East-Peckham, Kent.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THAT this family is denominated from a place called Twisden, a Manor in or near Goudersf, in Kent, several authorities evince.

Adam de Twisden, was living at Twisden, 21 Edw. I. and dying without issue, John, his brother and heir, succeeded to the estate; and by Christiana, his wife, had issue, Thomas de Twisden, who was father to John de Twisden, who married Christiana, daughter of — Rogers, and had issue, Roger, his son and heir,

Which Roger Twisden, Esq; married Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of Thomas Chelmington, of Chelmington, in Great-Chart, in Kent, Esq.

Their son Roger was fifty years old, 18 Henry VI. as appears by an inquisition; and by Anne, his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Baker, of Coldham, in Folkeston in Kent, had issue a son, Thomas, who succeeded him in his estate.

Which Thomas Twisden, Esq; married Bennetta, daughter of Richard Lewkenor, of Suffex, Esq; relict of William Barnes, and afterwards, wife of Vincent Finch; he had issue by her two sons, William, and Roger Twisden.

William, the eldest, married Margaret, daughter of — Culpeper, of Wakehurst, in Suffex, Esq; and dying without issue, Roger, his brother and heir, succeeded to the estate.

Which Roger Twisden, Esq; wedded Jane, daughter of Christopher Cooper, of Stone, and widow of — Sharp, of Chart,

TWISDEN, of East-Peckham. 91

Chart, in Kent, and had issue by her three sons, William, Christopher, and Thomas, who died 1590.

William Twisden, of Chelmington, Esq; married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Thomas Roydon, of Roydon-hall, in East-Peckham, in Kent, Esq; his wife surviving him, was afterwards married to Cuthbert Vaughan, Esq; and lastly to Sir Thomas Golding, Knt. She died, Aug. 19, 1595, aged seventy-three, and left two children by her first husband, viz. a daughter, Margaret, married to Richard Dering, of Pluckley, in Kent, Esq; and a son,

Roger Twisden, of Roydon-hall, Esq; who was a Captain of a troop of Kentish Gentlemen, at the camp formed at Tilbury, to oppose the hostile irruptions of the Spaniards, in the year 1588, and High Sheriff of Kent, 41 of Queen Elizabeth, and having married Anne, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Wyat, of Allington-Castle, in Kent, Knt. (who was beheaded in Queen Mary's time, 1553) had issue four daughters; Jane, married to Sir William Monins, of Waldershare, in Kent, Bart. Elizabeth, wife of Adam Ashburnham, of Bromham, in Suffex; Margaret, of Henry Fane, of Hadlome, in Kent; and Bennetta, of — Bathurst, of the same county, Esqrs. Also two sons, William, and Thomas, who married the daughter of Thomas Paget.

William Twisden, Esq; eldest son and heir, succeeded to the estate at Roydon-hall, and was knighted by King James, at the Charter-house, the 11th of May 1603, being among those that conducted him to London, when he came first from Scotland, to take possession of the English crown; and that king afterwards advanced him to the dignity of a Baronet, in 1611. He had a learned education, and was well read in the Hebrew and Greek languages, which inclined him to the purchasing many valuable manuscripts and books; for being of a sober disposition, he knew the value of the improvement of the mind; and having excellent parts, he determined to make himself useful to his country, both in his studies, and the choice of his company; he set a good example to the age he lived in, and many were edified by his conversation. The collections he made, were likewise of use to the publick, both in defence of the reformed Protestant Religion, and the ancient constitutions of the kingdom. He lived to the sixty-third year of his age, when he died, much lamented, Jan. 8, 1627-8; and Anne, his Lady, who survived him, followed, Nov. 14, 1638, aged sixty-four. She was daughter of Sir Moyle Finch, of Eastwell, in Kent, Knt. and Bart. and her mother, who was the sole daughter of Sir Thomas Heneage, Knt. (Treasurer of the Chamber, Vice-Chamberlain of the Household, Chancellor of the Duchies of Lancaster, and

one

92 TWISDEN, of East-Peckham.

one of the Privy-Counsellors to Queen Elizabeth) was a Lady of such excellent endowments, that King James I. advanced her to the dignity of Viscountess of Maidstone; and K. Charles I. to a higher title, creating her Countess of Winchelsea; which honours were limited to the heirs of her body; and the Earls of Winchelsea and Nottingham, and Aylesford, descend from her.

Sir William Twysden had issue by her, five sons and two daughters, that lived to maturity.

1. Sir Roger, his successor.

2. Sir Thomas, who, on the Restoration of King Charles II. was made one of the Justices of the King's-Bench; and was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet; of whom, and his descendants, mention will be made in the proper place.

3. William, who died unmarried, July 30, 1641, aged thirty-six.

4. John, who was a Fellow of the College of Physicians, at London; having lived unmarried to a great age, (eighty-one) died Sept. 13, 1688.

5. Francis, who also deceased unmarried, aged sixty-three.

Elizabeth Twisden, eldest daughter, was married to Sir Hugh Cholmley, of Whitby, in Yorkshire, Bart. and Anne, youngest daughter, was wife to Sir Christopher Yelverton, of Easton-Mauduit, in Northamptonshire; Bart. ancestor to the Earl of Suffex.

Sir Roger Twisden, Bart. (eldest son of Sir William) was thirty-one years old at his father's death. He died in the seventy-fifth year of his age, June 7, 1672, in the general esteem of all that knew him, as an excellent scholar, and for sanctity, innocency, and other Christian virtues. Isabella, his wife, youngest daughter and coheir of Sir Nicholas Saunders, of Ewell, in Surry, Knt. (a Lady of singular patience and prudence) died before him in the year 1655, aged fifty-two, leaving issue three sons, and three daughters.

1. Sir William, who succeeded to the title and estate.

2. Roger, educated in the profession of the law, who died unmarried, Feb. 20, 1676, aged thirty-five.

3. Charles, who travelled to Turkey, the Holy-land, Egypt, and several courts of Europe; and died unmarried, in the forty-fifth year of his age, 1690.

Anne, eldest daughter, was married to John Porter, of Lamberhurst, in Kent, Esq; who died without issue soon after his marriage.

Isabella, second daughter, died unmarried, 1726.

Frances, youngest daughter, was married to Sir Peter Killigrew, of Arnewick, in Cornwall, Knt. and Bart. and died, 1711.

Sir

Sir William Twisden, Bart. (eldest son of Sir Roger) was born in the year 1635; and served in several Parliaments; and in the first of King James II. was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for Kent. He died at London, Nov. 27, 1697. His Lady, Frances, daughter and heir of Josias Cross, Esq; survived him, and was a worthy example of love to her husband, tenderness for her children, and Christian resignation, in patiently bearing the loss of several of them, taken off in the flower of their age, in defence of their country. They had nine sons and three daughters; of whom, those that survived to maturity, were as follow: Roger, their eldest son, was born in 1666, but died in the year 1685. Sir Thomas, succeeded to the title and estate. Sir William, his successor. Charles, who died 1698, aged twenty. Heneage, a captain of foot in Sir Richard Temple's regiment, and being aid-de-camp to the Duke of Argyle, was mortally wounded in the battle of Blaregnies, 1709, in the twenty-ninth year of his age. John, eighth son, was a lieutenant in Sir Cloudsley Shovel's ship, and was cast away with him, in the twenty-fourth year of his age, 1707. Josias, youngest son, was a captain of foot, and received a mortal wound by a musquet shot, in Flanders, 1708, aged twenty-three. Anne, eldest daughter of Sir William, died unmarried. Frances, unmarried, and Isabella, married to Richard Lybbe, of Hardwick, in Oxfordshire, Esq.

Sir Thomas Twisden, Bart. (second, but eldest surviving son of Sir William,) was twenty-one years of age at his father's decease. He married (in the year 1710) Catharine, daughter and sole heir of Sir Francis Withens, Knt. one of the Judges of the King's-bench, and dying the 10th of October, 1712, left only two daughters, viz. Frances, married to George Ogle, Esq; nephew to the late Sir George Markham, Bart. and Catharine, married to George Cooke, Esq; (His widow afterwards married Brigadier-general Jocelyn, youngest son of Sir Robert Jocelyn, of Hyde-hall, in Hertfordshire, Bart. and died, April, 1730;) whereupon the title and estate descended to his brother,

Sir William Twysden, who married Jane, daughter of Francis Twysden, Esq; youngest son of Sir Thomas Twysden, of Bradburn, in Kent, Bart. and had issue three sons, William his successor, Thomas, and Philip; and had daughters, Jenny, and Harriet, who both died unmarried; and Elizabeth.

Sir William, his eldest son, who married the daughter of — Jervis, Esq; succeeded his father; and dying July 14, 1767, left issue three sons and one daughter. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

William, the present Baronet, a minor, at Westminster School.

ARMS.

ARMS. Gyrony of four, Argent and Gules; a Saltire, between four Cross Crosslets, all counterchang'd.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Cockatrice sejant, Gules, winged, &c. Or,

SEAT. At East-Peckham, in Kent.

19. HALES, of Woodchurch, Kent.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THE town of Hales, in the county of Norfolk, in all likelihood, gave name to this antient family; for, Roger de Hales, (19 Henry II.) gave a tenement, which he was possessed of in the said town, to the abbey of Bungey, in that county; and another Roger de Hales, 18 Edward I. was returned by the Sheriff of Norfolk, as a Knight, or Freeman, on the Jury, in a cause between the King, the Bishop of Norwich, and Robert Tateshale, &c. whom I take to be the same person, whose daughter, Alice, was so beautiful, as to captivate, Thomas, of Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk, and Marshal, one of the younger sons to King Edward I. from which marriage proceeded Margaret, who was created Duchess of Norfolk for life, 21 Richard II. from whom, by the Lord Segrave, her husband, the illustrious house of the Howards descend, enjoying the Dukedom of Norfolk, and the hereditary Earl-marshalship of England.

Nicholas Hales, of Hales-place, had issue, Sir Robert Hales, who was Knight-prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, and Admiral of the North parts of England, in the reign of King Edward III. and was constituted Treasurer of England, 1 Feb. 4 Rich. II. but in the same year, had the hard fate, in the beginning of the insurrection under Wat Tyler, (called afterwards Jack Straw) to be dragged from his habitation, and suffer death on Tower-hill, and his house at Hybury, built like another paradise, was utterly destroyed in that popular fury.

Sir Nicholas de Hales, Knt. brother and heir to this Sir Robert, left issue, Thomas de Hales, of Hales-place, who had three sons; 1. John, 2. Thomas, (from whom descended the Hales, of Warwickshire,) 3. Henry, whose son, George, was of Ledenham, in Kent, and was father to Edward Hales, of Rumford, in Essex.

John, the eldest son, was succeeded by Henry, his son and heir, who took to wife Julian, daughter and heir of Richard Capel, of Lenden, in Tenderden, Esq; and had issue two sons, John, hereafter mentioned, and Thomas, who was father of
Sir

Sir Christopher Hales, a noted Lawyer in the reign of King Henry VIII. having been Solicitor-general, Attorney-general, and Master of the Rolls to the said King.

John, eldest son and heir of Henry Hales, of Hales-place, had issue a son of his own name, John Hales, who, 1 October, 1523, was constituted Third Baron of the Exchequer; and May 14, 1529, 20 Hen. VIII. Second Baron of the Exchequer. He married Isabel, daughter and coheir of Stephen Harris, and had issue four sons, and a daughter, Mildred, married to John Honeywood, of Seen, near Hithe, in Kent, Esq; Of the sons, James, the eldest, will be mentioned hereafter: 2. Thomas, of Thannington, in Kent, ancestor to the Hales, of Beaksbourne, of whom, in its proper place: 3. Edward, ancestor to the branch we are now treating of; and 4. William, of Nackington.

Sir James, the eldest son, was made, on the coronation of King Edward VI. one of the forty Knights, after he was crowned, the ceremonies of the Bath being omitted, for want of time. In the third year of that reign, he was constituted one of the Justices of the Common-pleas, and was the only Judge that refused (the rest being frightened at the frowns of the Duke of Northumberland) to subscribe the King's will for disinheriting the Ladies, Mary, and Elizabeth, as against both law and conscience; yet, in the next reign, by the influence of Stephen Gardner, Bishop of Winchester, and Lord Chancellor, he was committed to prison, and hardly used for urging the observation of some laws of King Edward VI. and so threatened by his Keeper, that he endeavoured to have killed himself; and though the Queen, in consideration of his fidelity to her interests, ordered his release, yet he afterwards grew melancholy, and in that change drowned himself, near his house in Kent, 1555. He left issue, by his wife, —, daughter and heir of Thomas Hales, of Henley, upon Thames, in Oxford, Esq; two sons, and a daughter.

Humphrey, his eldest son, was father to Sir James Hales, knighted by Queen Elizabeth, at Cobham-hall, in Sept. 1573; but this line is extinct.

Edward, third son of Baron Hales, by Margaret, his wife, daughter to John Honeywood, of Seen, in Kent, Esq; had issue two daughters, Jane, wife of Sir Thomas Honeywood, of Elmsted, in Kent, Knt. and Elizabeth, married to William Austin, of Tenterden, Esq; likewise three sons, John, and Edward, who left no issue, 3. William, who was successor both to his father, and brothers, in the estate at Tenterden; and having married Elizabeth, daughter to Paul Johnson, of Fordwich, in Kent, Esq; had two daughters, Mary, wife to Simon Smith, of Boughton-Monchelsey, in Kent, and Elizabeth, to Robert Kenrick,

Kenrick, of King's-Sutton, in Northamptonshire, Esq; and one son, Edward.

Which Edward, married Deborah, daughter and heir of Martin Harlackenden, of Woodchurch, in Kent, Esq; and having received the honour of Knighthood, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 1611. He served in several Parliaments, and being strictly devoted to the liberty of the subject, took part with those that raised the rebellion against Charles I. He died in Oct. 1654, aged seventy-eight. He had issue by the aforesaid Deborah, four sons; 1. John, 2. Edward, of Chilson, in Kent, (whose son, Edward, by the daughter of John Evelyn, of Deptford, in Kent, Esq; left issue,) 3. Samuel, and 4. Thomas, who died without issue. Sir Edward, having buried his first wife, married a second, Martha, daughter of Sir Matthew Carew, Knt. and relict of Sir James Cromer, of Tunstall, in Kent, Knt. whereby he added a fine estate to his family.

John, his eldest son, having married Christian, one of the daughters and coheirs of the aforesaid Sir James Cromer, of Tunstall, in Kent, Knt. died in the life-time of his father, and left issue,

Sir Edward Hales, Bart. who, in his younger years, risked his person and fortune, in endeavouring the rescue of King Charles I. from his imprisonment in the Isle of Wight, and from the hands of those men that brought him to the scaffold; but having contracted a debt of near 800,000*l.* in order to maintain a body of troops he had raised for the service of the King, and failing in all his enterprizes, he was at last obliged to abandon his country. He died in France, some years after the Restoration, and left issue by his Lady, one of the daughters and coheirs of Thomas, Lord Wotton, of Boughton-Malherbe, in Kent, Sir Edward, his successor; John, of the Inner Temple, who died unmarried; Charles, and Thomas, who also died unmarried.

Sir Edward Hales, Bart. (son and heir of Sir Edward) was in much favour with King James II. under whom he had a regiment of foot, was one of his Privy-council, and one of the Lords of the Admiralty, and Deputy Governor of the Cinque Ports, and Lieutenant Governor of the Tower of London. At the Revolution, he was confined for a year and an half in the Tower; and on his release, went to France, was at La Hogue, to embark for England, when Admiral Russel burnt the French ships; and, in consideration of his services, was created Earl of Tenterden, in Kent, by the late King James, whilst he was in that kingdom; he died in France, in 1695. He married Frances, daughter of Sir Francis Windibank, of Oxfordshire, Knt. who died 1693, and had issue five sons, and seven daughters.

ters. Of the sons, only Sir John survived ; Edward, the eldest, was killed at the battle of the Boyn, fighting for King James II. Charles, Robert, and James, lived to men's estate, and died unmarried. Of the daughters,

Anne, died unmarried.

Mary, married — Bauwens, Esq; Judge of the Admiralty, at Ostend.

Frances, married the Right Honourable, Peter, Earl of Fingall, in the kingdom of Ireland.

Jane, Elizabeth, and Catharine, died unmarried. And, Clare, wedded Mr. Hufsey, of the kingdom of Ireland.

Sir John Hales, his successor, married two wives ; first, Helen, daughter of Sir Richard Bealing, of the kingdom of Ireland, Secretary to the Queen Dowager of King Charles II. and secondly, another Helen, daughter of Dudley Bagnall, of Newry, in the kingdom of Ireland, Esq; By the former, he had two sons ; 1. Edward, who married Mrs. Bulstrode, relict of Capt. Bulstrode, and grand-daughter of Sir Richard Bulstrode, Knt. (who died at St. Germain's, in France, Oct. 1711, aged one hundred and two,) by whom he left the present Sir Edward, about fourteen years of age, heir to the title and estate ; and 2. John, who died a bachelor ; and a daughter, Frances, married to George-Henry, late Earl of Litchfield, and is now living his widow. By his second Lady, he hath had issue three sons ; James, killed in Italy, 1735, being an Officer in the Emperor's service ; Alexander, and Philip. This Lady Hales died at Luckly, near Oakingham, in Berks, November 1737.

On the death of Sir John, Sir Edward, his grandson, succeeded to the title, and married Mabella, daughter and heir of Sir John Webb, Bart. by whom he had one son, and a daughter, Elizabeth, who died 1767.

ARMS. Gules, three Arrows, Or, feathered and bearded, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a dexter Arm, bended at the Elbow, and armed, proper, garnished, Or, and bound about with a ribbon, Gules, holding an Arrow, as in the Arms.

SEATS. At St. Stephen's, near Canterbury, at Tunstall, and Woodchurch, all in Kent.

20. WYVILL, of Constable-Burton, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1611 *.

THIS family has been of knightly degree ever since the Conquest, and is of Norman extraction, of the name of Vienville, which family is now in being in France; and the present Sir Marmaduke Wyvill is the twenty-fifth in a lineal descent from,

1. Sir Humphry D'Wyvill, of Walworth and Slingsby-castle, Knt. who came into England with William the Conqueror, on the Norman Invasion, as appears from Stow, Speed, and all the old chronicles, wherein the Battle-Abbey list is preserved.

2. Sir John D'Wyvill, Knt. his son, living in the time of William Rufus, married a daughter of Sir John Fulthorpe, Knt. whose son,

3. Oliver D'Wyvill, Esq; lived in the reigns of King Stephen and Henry II. He married Grace, the daughter of Sir John Vescey, Knt. and was father of,

4. Sir John D'Wyvill, Knt. living in the reign of K. John; he married a daughter of Sir Adam Bruce, Knt.

5. Sir Robert D'Wyvill, Knt. his son, succeeded him, in the reign of Henry III. and married Margaret, daughter of John Deleneyre, Esq; Lord of Blansby. About this time lived John D'Wyvill, of this family, who was one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas.

6. Sir Marmaduke D'Wyvill, Knt. son and heir of Sir Robert, married a daughter of Sir John Elton, Knt. in the reign of Edward I.

7. Robert D'Wyvill, Esq; succeeded his father, Sir Marmaduke, and was returned, anno 1294, 23 Edward I. one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Leicester; also John D'Wyvill, Esq; of the same lineage. In the reign of Edw. II. there was another Robert D'Wyvill, a branch of the same family, who was appointed Keeper of the Great Seal, anno 1326. He was also a great Favourite with Edward III. being made Bishop of Bath and Wells, at the earnest recommendation of that King to the Pope, and was afterwards translated to Salisbury, of which he was Bishop forty-five years. He died Sept. 4, 1375.

8. Sir Thomas Wyvill, Knt. married to Isabella, daughter of John Mowbeay, Esq.

* From examination of the original patent, the date whereof has hitherto been erroneously printed, (by Dugdale, and in other catalogues of Baronets,) Nov. 25, 1612.

9. Sir

9. Sir Thomas Wyvill, Knt. son of Robert, temp. Rich. II. married Dorcas, daughter of Sir Randulf Bulmer, Knt.

10. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, Knt. succeeded his father, Sir Thomas, in the same reign, and married Barbara, daughter of Sir Randulf Gowle, Knt.

11. Robert Wyvill, Esq; son and heir of Sir Marmaduke, temp. Hen. V. married Jane, daughter of Edmund Darrel, Esq.

12. Sir Richard Wyvill, Knt. his son, having, in the year 1461, taken part with Henry VI. against the House of York, was slain at the battle of Towton, in Yorkshire, and his estate forfeited to Edward IV.

13. Christopher Wyvill, Esq; son of Sir Richard, married, in the reign of Edward V. a daughter of Richard Lassels, Esq.

14. Robert Wyvill, Esq; his son, in the reign of Richard III. married Joan, the daughter and heir of John Pigot, Esq.

15. Robert Wyvill, Esq; his son and heir, succeeded him in his estate, temp. Henry VII. and married Anne, daughter of Sir John Norton, Knt.

16. Marmaduke Wyvill, Esq; son and heir of Robert, in the reign of Henry VIII. married, 1. Agnes, the daughter and heir of Sir Ralph Fitz-Randolph, of Spenithorne, Knt. Lord of Middleham, by Elizabeth, his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of Ralph, Lord Scrope, of Massam. This Marmaduke Wyvill, Esq; was elected one of the Burgesses for Rippon, in Yorkshire, in the Parliament that met at Westminster, Oct. 5, in the first year of Queen Mary's reign, anno 1553, and afterwards received the honour of Knighthood. He married to his second wife, the widow of Sir Roger Bellingham, Knt. and his third was Dorothy, daughter of —, and relict Sir William St. Quintin, Knt.

17. Christopher Wyvill, Esq; his son and heir, by his first wife, (temp. Queen Mary) married Margaret, daughter of the Hon. John Scrope, Esq; younger son of Henry, Lord Scrope, of Bolton, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Henry Peirey, Earl of Northumberland, from whom were descended the Scropes, Earls of Sunderland.

18. Marmaduke, his son and heir, was elected a Burgess for Richmond, in Yorkshire, in several Parliaments in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, who conferred the honour of Knighthood on him. He was afterwards created a Baronet by King James I. by Patent, dated Nov. 25, 1611. He married Magdalen, daughter of Sir Christopher Danby, of Thorpe-Park, in Yorkshire, Knt. and died 1613. Of his children that married, were, Magdalen, who was wife to Thomas Talbot, of Worvill, in Shropshire, Esq; ancestor to the Talbots of that place: Christopher, hereafter mentioned, and Francis, who was Rector of Spenithorne,

thorne, in Yorkshire, and died 1649, leaving issue, by Helen, daughter of Thomas Norton, of Burneby, Esq; three sons; 1. Thomas Wyvill, of Bellerby, in Yorkshire, who, by Mary, daughter of Christopher Place, of Dinsdale, in Durham; Esq; left only one daughter: 2. Edward Wyvill, who married two wives, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Peirson, of Richmond, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had issue one son, Edward; and by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Peter Norton, of Dishford, in Yorkshire, one son, Francis; 3. Rowland, who died without issue.

19. Christopher Wyvill, Esq; eldest son of Sir Marmaduke, died in his father's life-time: He married Jane, daughter of Sir Robert Stapleton, of Wighill, in Yorkshire, Knt. and had issue four sons, and six daughters; 1. Marmaduke. 2. Henry, who died without issue. 3. William Wyvill, of Johnby, in Cumberland, (who married Mary, daughter of Leonard Musgrave, of Johnby, in Cumberland, Esq; son and heir of Sir William Musgrave, of Hayton, in Cumberland, Knt. by whom he had issue, Christopher Wyvill, of Johnby, who married Frances, daughter of Sir Timothy Fetherston, of Kirkswald, in Cumberland, Knt.) and 4. Edward.

20. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, Bart. eldest son of Christopher, and successor to his grandfather, Sir Marmaduke, in the title and estate, married Isabel, daughter and sole heir of Sir William Gascoigne, of Sedbury, in Yorkshire; Knt. by whom he had seven sons, (though six of them died unmarried, or without issue) and eight daughters, viz. 1. Mary, married to Arthur Beckwith, of Aldborough, in Yorkshire, Esq; father of the first Sir Roger Beckwith, Bart. 2. Jane, to Robert Wyld, of Hunton, Esq; 3. Isabel, to the Hon. James Darcy, of Sedbury-park, in Yorkshire, Esq; a younger son of Conyers, Lord Darcy. 4. Grace, to George Witham, of Cliff, Esq; 5. Olive, to George Menill, of Aldborough, Esq; 6. Elizabeth, to Sir William Dalton, of Hawksworth, Knt. grandfather to Sir Charles Dalton, Knt. late Usher of the Black Rod. 7. Anne, to Thomas Dalton, Esq; younger brother of the said Sir William; and 8. Dorothy, who died unmarried. This Sir Marmaduke was Sheriff of Yorkshire, in the 9th of Charles I. and suffered greatly in the civil wars for his loyalty to that King, being twice plundered by Oliver Cromwell's troops, besides paying 1343*l.* composition for his estate, which was sequestered. He died in 1648.

21. Sir Christopher, son and heir of Sir Marmaduke, was chosen Member of Parliament for Richmond, in Yorkshire, on the Restoration of King Charles II. He married Ursula, eldest daughter of Conyers, Lord Darcy, eldest son of the Earl of Holderness, and died 1665, leaving three sons, and two daughters; 1. Sir William, who succeeded him. 2. Francis, who was Receiver-

Receiver-general of the Land-tax for Yorkshire, Durham, and Northumberland, many years, in which post he continued till his death, Oct. 22, 1717, in the seventy-first year of his age: He married Anne, daughter of Sir William Cayley, of Brompton, Yorkshire, Bart. (who died Feb. 4, 1718, aged seventy-one) by whom he had three daughters; Ursula, married to — Chivers, of Yorkshire, Esq; Barbara, who died unmarried, and Frances. Christopher, third son of Sir Christopher, was Doctor of Divinity, and Dean of Rippon, in Yorkshire, twenty-four years: He married —, and died, 1710, aged fifty-nine, leaving two sons, Christopher, and William: The two daughters of Sir Christopher Wyvill, Bart. were, Dorothy, married to Charles Tankard, Esq; son and heir of Sir Charles Tankard, of Whixley, in Yorkshire, Knt. and Barbara, married to St. John Thompson, of Crawley, in Bedfordshire, Esq;

22. Sir William Wyvill, Bart. son and heir of Sir Christopher, married Anne, sole daughter of James Brook, of Ellingthorp, in Yorkshire, Esq; (father of Sir James Brook, Bart.) he died, 1684, leaving issue, 1. Sir Marmaduke, his eldest son and successor; 2. D'Arcy, who was an Officer in the army, and afterwards Collector of Excise; he died at Derby, Jan. 5, 1734, leaving two sons and a daughter; 3. John, who was one of the Prebendaries of St. Paul's, and Rector of Orset, in Essex, who died unmarried, June 21, 1717. The two daughters of Sir William were, Priscilla, married to Major Kemp, who died 1729, leaving two sons and five daughters; and Ursula, who died unmarried.

23. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, Bart. the eldest son, who succeeded his father in title and estate, served in Parliament as one of the Burgesses for Richmond, in Yorkshire, 7 William III. and in the first year of Queen Anne, was constituted one of the Commissioners of the Duties on Salt, from whence he was, that year, removed to be a Commissioner of the Excise, in which post he continued till his death, anno 1722. He married Henrietta-Maria Yarbrough, (Maid of Honour to Queen Catharine and Queen Mary,) daughter of Sir Thomas Yarbrough, of Snaith, in Yorkshire, Knt. by Henrietta-Maria, his wife, daughter and coheir of Col. Blagg, of Suffolk; the other sister and coheir, married Sidney, Earl of Godolphin, Lord High Treasurer in the reign of Queen Anne. This Sir Marmaduke left issue three sons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Marmaduke, his successor: 2. Thomas, who was one of the Commissioners of the Hawkers and Pedlars, and Accomptant-general of the Excise; he died unmarried, in 1731. 3. Christopher, who was one of the Commissioners of Excise for North Britain, and Comptroller of the Excise-cash, in England.

He married, in 1723, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Captain Stephen Martin Leake, heir to the late Admiral Leake, by whom he had six children, but she dying in 1732, left only one daughter, Elizabeth: In the year 1739, he married, secondly, Henrietta, daughter and coheir of Francis Astry, of Black-Notley, in Essex, Hamburgh-merchant, by Elizabeth, his wife, the only surviving sister of Sir Fisher Tench, Bart. Christopher died in 1753, leaving issue by his first wife, one daughter, Elizabeth, and by his second, one son, Marmaduke Astry Wyvill, of whom hereafter. Anne, eldest daughter of Sir Marmaduke, was Maid of Honour to Queen Anne, and married John Wyvill, of Walton upon Thames, in Surry, Esq; late Lieutenant-colonel of the Duke of Argyle's regiment of Horse; she died in 1731, without issue. Margaret, the second daughter, married John Purgell, Esq; Yeoman of the Robes to his late Majesty, when Prince of Wales; he died in 1731, leaving her a widow, without issue. Mrs. Purgell died in 1755. Ursula, the third daughter, married Mr. Landen Jones; and died in 1733, leaving two sons, and a daughter, Mary, the fourth and youngest daughter, married the Rev. Mr. Gee, Rector of Cherry-Burton, in Yorkshire, and Foxholes, in Derbyshire, who died in 1736, without issue.

24. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, son and heir of Sir Marmaduke, beforementioned, was appointed Post-master-general of Ireland, anno 1736. He married, in 1716, Cary, daughter of Edward Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Esq; and sister to the Right Hon. the Lord Lovell, Knight of the Bath; she died in 1732. Sir Marmaduke dying in 1754, without issue, he was succeeded by his nephew,

25. Sir Marmaduke Astry Wyvill, only son of Christopher Wyvill, Esq; by his second wife, born in 1742. He is the twenty-fifth descendant from Sir Humphry de Wyvill, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and is yet unmarried.

ARMS. Gules, three Chevronels, braced in base, Vaire, and a Chief, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wyvern, with the Wings elevated, Argent, breathing Flames, proper.

MOTTO. *Par la volonté de Dieu.*

SEAT. At Constable-Burton, and Osgodby, both in the county of York.

21. TEMPLE, of Stowe, Buckinghamshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THIS family is said to be descended, by a younger son, from Leofrick, who, before the Norman invasion, was Earl of Chester. They took their denomination of Temple from a manor of that name in the county of Leicester. Of this manor, and Little Sheehey, Henry de Temple was Lord, in the reign of King John. This Henry was succeeded by his son John, who had a son, Richard, the father of Nicholas, and he of another Richard, from whose son, Nicholas, descended Peter, who, in the reign of Edward VI. and Queen Elizabeth, purchased several lands in the county of Warwick, and Stowe, in Buckinghamshire. He was succeeded by his son, John, who married Susan, daughter and coheir of Thomas Spencer, of Everton, in Northamptonshire, (ancestor to the present Duke of Marlborough, and Earl Spencer,) and dying in 1603, left issue six sons and six daughters.

Sir Thomas, his eldest son, first received the honour of Knighthood, and, on the 25th of November, 1612, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet.

Sir Peter, his son and heir, who succeeded him, was knighted in his father's life-time, and was, from the first of Charles I. to the time of the Usurpation, a Member of Parliament for the town of Buckingham.

Sir Richard, his son and heir, also succeeded his father in Parliament, particularly in that which restored the Royal Family, and was afterwards, for his faithful services, created a Knight of the Bath. In 1668, he was Ambassador Extraordinary to Aix la Chapelle; on the 17th of April, 1689, appointed one of the Commissioners of the Customs, and died in 1694. He married Mary, daughter of — Knap, of Oxfordshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons and six daughters.

He was succeeded by Sir Richard, his eldest son and heir, who was chosen, on his father's death, for the town of Buckingham, and 4 Queen Anne was one of the Knights of the Shire. In Queen Anne's reign he gained great honour by his bravery and conduct in the wars in Flanders, where, on Jan. 11, 1709-10, he was made a Lieutenant-General, and, by his Majesty King George I. created Baron and Viscount Cobham, of Cobham, in Kent. He was also appointed one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Ambassador Extraordinary to the Emperor, and Colonel of his own Royal regiment. He married Anne, daughter of Edmund Halsey, Esq; but died, in 1749, without issue, when the Peerage in him became extinct, but the title of Baronet descended to

H 4

Sir

104 GOSTWICK, of Willington.

Sir William Temple, the next male heir, who died April 10, 1760, and was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Peter, who also died in Feb. 1761; the title and estate then descended to his son,

Sir Richard, the present Baronet, who married Anna Sophia, daughter of Sir William Tempest, Bart. and had a son, born August 14, 1763. In 1761, Sir Richard was appointed one of the Commissioners of the Navy, in 1764 made one of the Commissioners of the Revenue at New York, and is now one of the Commissioners of the Navy.

ARMS. Quarterly, first and fourth, Or, an Eagle displayed, Sable; second and third, Argent, two Bars, Sable, on each three Martlets, Or.

CREST. In a Ducal Coronet, a Martlet, close, both Or.

MOTTO. *Templa quam dilēcta.*

22. GOSTWICK, of Willington, Bedfordshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THIS ancient family was possessed of Willington, in Bedfordshire, in the reign of King Henry III. William de Gostwick being Lord thereof, anno 1209, 9 Henry III. and his son, Hugo Gostwick, in the reign of King Edward I. from whom, after six generations, descended Sir John Gostwick, of Willington, Knt. living in the reign of King Henry VI. John Gostwick, and William Gostwick, in 12 Henry VII. were farmers of the fishery of the river Ouse, and of the coney-warren of Willington.

Sir John Gostwick, Knt. son and heir of Sir John, was Treasurer of the First-fruits and Rents to King Henry VIII. and afterwards Master of the Horse to that King: He married Margaret, daughter of Oliver, Lord St. John, and had issue by her, John, his son and heir.

Which John Gostwick married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Petre, of Ingerstone, in Essex, Knt. and was succeeded in his estate by his son, William Gostwick, Esq; who married Martha, daughter and coheir of Sir Humphry Ratcliffe, of Elstow, in Suffex, Knt. (by his wife Isabel, daughter and heir of Edmund Harvey, of Elstow, Esq;) and sister of Edward Ratcliffe, Earl of Suffex, and, by her, was father of a son of his own name, who succeeded him in the estate.

Which William Gostwick, Esq; was High Sheriff of the county of Bedford, 37 Eliz. and was, by King James I. advanced

to

to the dignity of a Baronet. He married Jane, daughter and heir of Henry Owen, of Wotton, in Bedfordshire, Esq; by whom he had several children.

Sir Edward Gostwick, his eldest son, was knighted at Whitehall, anno 1607, and succeeded his father in the title and estate. This Sir Edward, by Anne, his wife, daughter of John Wentworth, of Gosfield, Esq; (and sister to Sir John Wentworth, of the same place, Knight and Baronet,) had issue three sons and five daughters; the sons were, 1. Sir Edward, his successor. 2. Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Mynheer Dorilaus, Ambassador from Holland to Oliver Cromwell, and died without issue. 3. William, who was born deaf and dumb; he was of Cople, in Bedfordshire, and dying 1696, was buried at Cople; and by Joan, daughter of Mr. Anthony Wharton, of St. Sepulchre's, London, had three sons, William, Edward, and William, who all died young; and two daughters, Mary, who died young, and Anne, married to Mr. Eames, of Northill, in Bedfordshire. The daughters of Sir Edward were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Francis Reading, of Willington. 2. Mary, married, first, to William Spencer, of Cople, in Bedfordshire, Esq; and secondly, to Sir Clement Armiger, of Cople, Knt. 3. Frances, married to James Mordaunt, Esq; second son of Henry, Lord Mordaunt, of Turvey, uncle to Henry, Earl of Peterborough. 4. Anne, married to — Thorne; and 5. Jane, married to — Oliver, of St. Neot's, in Huntingdonshire.

Sir Edward Gostwick, eldest son of Sir Edward, succeeded his father in title and estate; he was born deaf and dumb, and married Mary, daughter of Sir William Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and had issue five sons, and one daughter; Edward, died young, in the life-time of his father; Sir William, was his successor; Charles, John, and Rowland, who all died unmarried, and the daughter also.

Which Sir William Gostwick, Bart. who succeeded his father in title and estate, was elected, in several Parliaments, one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Bedford, viz. from the tenth of King William, to the twelfth year of Queen Anne; and having married Mary, daughter of Sir William Boteler, of Watton-Woodhall, in Hertfordshire, Knight of the Bath, had issue two sons, and three daughters; John; William, who died an infant; as did also Elizabeth, and Mary; and Anne, married to Edward Nelthorpe, Esq; second son of Sir Goddard Nelthorpe, Bart.

John, the eldest son, died in the life-time of his father: He married Martha, daughter of Anthony Hammond, of Cambridge, Esq; of the same family with those of Somersham, in Huntingdonshire, and left issue two sons, and a daughter; Sir William, successor to his grandfather, and John, who belonged to the Customs,

toms, at Boston, in Lincolnshire, and married Mary, eldest daughter of Robert Bell, of Bedford, Esq; and relict of — Throckmorton, of Bucks, Esq; but died without issue.

Sir William Gostwick, the present Baronet, successor to his grandfather in the title, is as yet unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, a Bend, Gules, between six Cornish Choughs, proper, on a Chief, Azure, three Mullets, Or.

CREST. On a Torse, a Griffin's Head coupé, Or, between two Wings, Azure.

Seat. Willington, Bedfordshire.

23. WRAY, of Glentworth, Lincolnshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

SIR Christopher Wray, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of England, father of Sir William, abovementioned, was the first of this family that resided at Glentworth; but his ancestors were anciently seated in the Bishoprick of Durham, and afterwards possessed estates in Richmondshire, in the county of York.

John Wray, of Richmond, by Alice, his wife, daughter of Thomas Clyburn, had issue, Richard, who, by his wife — daughter of John Udall, had issue, Humphry Wray, who married a daughter of — Warcop, and was succeeded in his estate by Robert, his son and heir, who, by his wife, a daughter of John Danby, had issue four sons, William, Thomas, John, and Christopher.

William, the eldest son, had to wife —, daughter and heir of — Jackson, of Snyderall, in Yorkshire, and had issue several sons and daughters; four of the sons, Christopher, Richard, Thomas, and Leonard, lived to men's estate, and had posterity.

Christopher, the eldest, was, by Queen Elizabeth (who knew well the deserts of her Ministers and Servants,) promoted to the high station of Chief Justice of England. He had served for Burrowbridge, in Yorkshire, in all the Parliaments called by Queen Mary: And being an eminent Lawyer, and well versed in parliamentary proceedings, was chosen Speaker of the House of Commons, in the next reign. 4 Eliz. he was elected Autumn-Reader to the Society of Lincoln's-Inn, to which persons of great learning were always chosen. The year following, Quad-Reader of the same Society, and was again Autumn-Reader 9 Eliz. in which year, on the 18th of June, he was called to the degree of Queen's Serjeant at Law, and soon after knighted; and the 14th of May, 14 Eliz. promoted to be one of the Justices of the

Common-Pleas ; and two years after, viz. the 8th of November, 16 Eliz. was constituted Lord Chief Justice of the Queen's-Bench. He was an upright Judge ; for though he respected every man in his proper station, when he was off the Bench, when he was upon it, he had no such regard for the greatest of men, so as to bias his judgment. He died, May 8, 1592, after having sat on that Bench seventeen years, and filled it with great credit to himself, and satisfaction to others ; his piety, probity, charity, and justice, rendering him revered by the greatest men of that age, and his death generally lamented. Her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth, had so just a sense of his merits and services, that she gave him the profits of her coinage, till he had built that noble house now remaining at Glentworth. He left issue, by Anne his wife, daughter of Nicholas Girlington, of Northmanby, in Yorkshire, Esq; one son, William, and two daughters, Isabel, married first to Godfrey Foljamb, Esq; secondly to Sir William Bowes, Knt. thirdly, to John, Lord D'Arcy ; and Frances, first married to Sir George St. Paul, of Snarford, Bart. and afterwards to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick.

William, his only son, served in Parliament for Grimsby, in his father's life-time, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, and elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Lincoln, in the last Parliament she called ; and by King James I. was created a Baronet, 1712. He died the 13th of August, 1617, at Ashby, in the county of Lincoln. He had issue by his first wife, Lucy, eldest daughter of Sir Edward Montague, of Boughton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. (ancestor to the Dukes of Mountague and Manchester, and the Earls of Sandwich and Halifax) ten sons and five daughters.

Sir William, had by his second wife, Frances, relict of Sir Nicholas Clifford, and daughter to Sir William Drury, of Hawsted, in Suffolk, Knt. Lord Deputy of Ireland, and coheir to her brother, Sir Robert Drury, of the same place, Knt. two sons, Sir Christopher, hereafter mentioned, and Charles, who died in Spain ; also a daughter, Frances, wife of Sir Anthony Irby, of Boston, in Lincolnshire, Knt. Of the sons of the first marriage, only Sir John, and Edward, survived to men's estate ; the latter was Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles I. and married Elizabeth, sole daughter and heir of Francis, Earl of Berkshire, and Baron Norris, of Rycot, in Oxfordshire ; but having no male issue, only one daughter, Bridget, his sole heir, who married first, Edward Sackvil, Esq; second son of Edward, Earl of Dorset, by whom she had no issue ; and secondly, Montague Bertie, Earl of Lindsey ; James Bertie, Esq; (eldest son by the said marriage) had the title of Baron Norris allowed him, by descent from his mother, at the
Restor

Restoration of King Charles II. and was afterwards created Earl of Abingdon.

Sir John, (eldest son of Sir William Wray, by his first Lady) was knighted in the life-time of his father, and succeeded to the title, and the estate at Glentworth: He served as Knight of the Shire for Lincoln, in three several Parliaments, called by King Charles I. and by Griffil, daughter and heir of Sir Hugh Bethell, of Ellerton, in Yorkshire, Knt. had issue five sons, and three daughters; Sir John, Christopher, Theophilus, William, and Bethell; Frances, who married John Hotham, Esq; son and heir of Sir John Hotham, of Scarborough, in Yorkshire, Bart. Griffil, the wife of Anthony Thorold, of Marston, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and Theodosia, wedded to Sir Richard Barker, Knt.

Sir John Wray, (eldest son of the last Sir John) married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Henry Willoughby, of Risley, in Derbyshire, Bart. and widow of Sir Simon D'Ewes, of Stowhall, in Suffolk, Bart. and she deceasing without issue, he took to his second wife, Sarah, daughter of Sir John Evelyn, of West-Dean, in Wilts, Knt. (who surviving him, remarried to Thomas, Viscount Fanshaw, and afterwards, to George Viscount Castleton) by whom he had an only daughter, Elizabeth, who was his heir, and married the Hon. Nicholas Saunderson, Esq; (eldest son of Sir George Saunderson, Bart. Lord Viscount Castleton, of the kingdom of Ireland) who had issue by her Wray Saunderson, who married Mary, eldest daughter of the Earl of Rockingham, and died without children; Elizabeth, his mother, surviving, who was possessed of the Glentworth estate on the death of her father, Sir John Wray, Bart. all his brothers dying without issue, so that the male line of the first marriage of Sir William (the first created to the title of Baronet) being extinguished, the said dignity descended to the heirs of the said Sir William, by his second wife, Frances, daughter of Sir William Drury, Knt. And,

Having already mentioned that Sir Christopher was the only surviving son of the said marriage, all that is farther to be observed of him, is, that he received the honour of Knighthood from King James, served in several Parliaments, and by his wife Albina, second daughter and coheir to Edward Cecil, Viscount Wimbledon, third son of the Earl of Exeter, had issue four sons, Sir William, Edward, Sir Drury, and Cecil, who married the daughter of — Cresly, of Brigfley, in Lincolnshire, Esq; by whom he had one son, William, and one daughter who died unmarried: William, his only son, married Isabella, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Ullithorne, of Slemingford, in the county of York, Esq; by whom he had
issue

issue three sons; Sir John, hereafter mentioned; William, and Cecil, and four daughters.

Sir William Wray, of Ashby, the eldest son, born about the year 1625, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, June 27, 1660, in the twelfth year of King Charles II. at which time he served in Parliament for Grimsby, and departing this life, 1670, had issue by his wife, Olympia, daughter to Sir Humphrey Tufton, Knt. and Bart. (a younger son to John, Earl of Thanet) six daughters, that became his coheirs; 1. Margaret, married to the Rev. Dr. Jeffries, Prebendary of Canterbury, brother to the Lord Chancellor Jeffries; 2. Tufton, married to Sir James Montague, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, (and brother to Charles, Earl of Halifax;) 3. Drury, married to Sir William Sanderfon, of Combe, in Greenwich, Bart. Usher of the Black Rod; 4. —, married to — Lewis; and two that died unmarried; and four sons, Sir Christopher, Edward, William, and Drury, who all died without issue.

Sir Christopher, the eldest, succeeded his father in the title and estate; and on the death of his cousin, Sir John Wray, of Glentworth, succeeded in that Baronetship; but dying without issue, the patent his father received from King Charles II. became extinct; and the title by the first patent, descended to his cousin, Sir Baptist-Edward Wray, son of Edward, (second son of Sir Christopher Wray, Knt. before-mentioned) by his wife, Dorothy, daughter and heir of Hannibal Horsley, of the Isle of Wight, Esq; and widow of the Hon. — Fane, Esq.

Which Sir Baptist-Edward Wray, died likewise without issue; whereupon the title came to his uncle, Sir Drury Wray, third son of Sir Christopher, eldest son (by the second venter) of the first Sir William Wray, Bart. before-mentioned.

Which Sir Drury Wray, Bart. was born in Lincolnshire, July 29, 1633, and married Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Casey, of Rathcannon, in the county of Limerick, Esq; (by his wife Bridget, daughter and coheir of Sir John Dowdall, Knt.) he had issue by her three sons; Sir Christopher, William, (who died in the life-time of his father) and Sir Cecil, with several daughters. Sir Drury died the 30th of October, 1710.

Sir Christopher, his eldest son, succeeded to the title and estate. He was in arms for his Majesty King William, at the battle of the Boyne, and other actions in that kingdom; and afterwards served in the wars in Flanders, Spain, and Portugal, in the reign of Queen Anne, being Lieutenant-Colonel in Gen. Farrington's regiment, and eminently distinguished himself at the head of his regiment, at the attack of Ostend. In the year 1710, he was preparing to go again for Spain, and being at Portsmouth to embark with the fleet, died there, unmarried,
Nov.

110 AYLOFFE, of Braxted-Magna.

Nov. 21, 1710. Upon his death, the title and estate devolved on Sir Cecil, his only brother.

Which Sir Cecil Wray, Bart. was a Captain in the same regiment with his brother, and served in Flanders, Spain, and Portugal, and High Sheriff of Lincolnshire, 1720. He married Mary, daughter of Edward Harrison, of Morely, in the county of Antrim, in Ireland, Esq; (by Johanna, his wife, daughter of the Right Rev. Dr. Jeremiah Taylor, Bishop of Drummore, Downe, and Connor, in that kingdom) by whom he had no issue, and dying, May, 1736, was succeeded in the title by his cousin,

Sir John Wray, Bart. eldest son of William, the only son of Cecil, the fourth son of Sir Christopher Wray, Bart. by Albina, daughter and coheir of Edward, Lord Viscount Wimbleton, before mentioned. He married Frances, daughter of Fairfax Norcliffe, of Langton, in the East-Riding of Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had issue, Sir Cecil, his successor; John; Mary; Isabella, married to Capt. Dalton, and Frances. Sir John died Jan. 26, 1752, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Cecil Wray, the present Baronet, who is unmarried.

ARMS. Azure, on a Chief, Or, three Martlets, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Ostrich, Or.

MOTTO. *Et juste et vray.*

SEAT. At Summer Castle, Lincolnshire.

24. AYLOFFE, of Braxted-Magna, Essex.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THE ancient seat and habitation of this family, which is of Saxon extraction, was at Bocton-Aloph, near Wye, in the county of Kent, of which town they were possessed, in the reign of Henry III. and which place, as Mr. Philipot observes, 'had that appellative distinction united to its name, to intimate to us, that in the Saxon time, it owned the jurisdiction of one Alulphus, a Saxon.' From this Alulphus, descended — Aliff, a person of great note, in the time of Edward the Confessor.

About the reign of King Henry VI. John Ayloff was seated at Horncchurch, in the county of Essex, and by Anne, his wife, daughter to Thomas West, Esq; had issue, Thomas Ayloff, of the same place, and of Sudbury, in Suffolk, a man of great fame, and large possessions, in the counties of Essex, and Suffolk, living

living temp. Edw. IV. who had issue by Agnes, his wife, daughter to William Birch, (by Alice, his wife, daughter to Roger Grice, of Norfolk,) a son, William, and a daughter, Agnes, married to Sir John Bruges, Lord Mayor of London, 13 Henry VIII. and by whom she had Anthony Bruges, from whom the Barons of Chandos are descended, and Winifred Bruges, married to Sir Richard Sackville, of Buckhurst, father of Sir Thomas Sackville, Baron Buckhurst, and Earl of Dorset.

William, his eldest son, succeeded to the estate, and married Audery, daughter of Sir John Shaw, Knt. and Alderman of London, by whom he had three children, William, Thomas, and Agnes.

Thomas, the youngest, was a Merchant, free of the Company of Barber-Surgeons, in London; and when Bridge-Ward was finished, 4 Edw. VI. the first elected Alderman of it: He was afterwards knighted, and died 2 Philip and Mary. He left William, his son and heir, by his wife Elizabeth, (or Isabel) daughter of Thomas, and sister of Sir Edward Walsingham, Knt. who had issue, a son of his own name, William Ayloff, Esq; who was brought up to the study of the law.

William Ayloff, Esq; eldest brother to the aforesaid Sir Thomas, was High Sheriff of Essex and Hertfordshire, 6 Eliz. and left issue, by Agnes, his wife, daughter to Sir Thomas Bernardiston, of Ketton, in Suffolk, Knt. (by Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Lucas, of Colchester, in Essex, Knt.) William, his son and heir.

Which William was High Sheriff of the county of Essex, 36 Eliz. and made one of the Judges of the King's Bench, 20 Eliz. and having married Jane, daughter to Eustace Sulyard, of Flemings, in Suffolk, Esq; had issue three sons; 1. William; 2. Thomas, who married Mary Guicciardine, of the family of the Guicciardines, of Florence, and was father to Guicciardine Ayloff, Secretary of the Dutchy of Lancaster; 3. George, who died without issue; and one daughter, Margaret, wife to Edmund Broom, Esq; of Oxfordshire.

Sir William Ayloff, Knt. (eldest son and heir of the last William,) succeeded to the estate, and residing at Braxted-Magna, was knighted by King James I. at the Charter-house, with many more, on his first arrival at London, and was afterwards advanced by the said King, to the degree of a Baronet, 1612. He married three wives; first, Catharine, daughter and coheir to John Sterne, of Melburne, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; and had issue by her, three sons, and four daughters; Mary, wife of Sir Anthony Thomas, of Cobham, in Surry, Knt. Elizabeth, wife of Gervase Lee, of Norwell, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; Anne, who died without issue; and Jane, wedded to Edward

ward Kighley, of Grays, in Essex, Esq; Of the sons, William, the eldest, died in the life-time of his father, in the West Indies. Sir Benjamin, second son, succeeded in the title and estate. James, third son, had his mother's estate, at Melburne, in Cambridgeshire: And from his first wife, Jane, daughter to Sir William Herris, of Shenfield, in Essex, Knt. descended William Ayloffe, of Basingburn, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; and by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Penyston, of Rochester, Esq; Thomas Ayloffe, Doctor of the Civil Laws, deceased.

Sir William Ayloffe, Bart. by his second wife, Barbara, daughter and heir to Thomas Sexton, had two sons who lived to man's estate; 1. Thomas, of Gray's-inn, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter to Edward Wentworth, of Bocking, in Essex, Esq; and was father to Benjamin Ayloffe, of Gray's-inn, Esq; who married Victoria, daughter to Alexander Ereskin, Esq; son to John, Earl of Mar, in Scotland. John, second son, was a Colonel in the West Indies, and died, leaving no children.

Sir William, by Alice, his third wife, daughter of — Stokes, had issue a son, Joseph, who was also of Gray's-inn, and married Frances, daughter of Henry Ayscough, of Yorkshire, Esq; and left issue, first, Joseph Ayloffe, of Gray's-inn, Esq; Barrister at Law; second, William; and five daughters, Alice, Barbara, Anne, Margaret, and Mary.

Sir Benjamin Ayloffe, Bart. eldest son of Sir William, was eminent for his loyalty to King Charles I. who appointed him High Sheriff of the county of Essex, on the commencement of the Civil War. He served in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for Essex, in the first Parliament after the Restoration. He died about the year 1663, having married three wives; by Alice, the first wife, daughter of — Archdale, Esq; and likewise by the last, Margaret, daughter of — Porter, Esq; he had no issue that survived: By Margaret, his second Lady, daughter of Thomas Fanshaw, Esq; Remembrancer of the Exchequer, and sister to Sir Henry Fanshaw, Knt. father of Thomas, Viscount Fanshaw, of Ware-park, in the county of Hertford, he had one daughter, Catharine, wife of Thomas Hardwick, of Leeds, in Yorkshire, Esq; and three sons; 1. Sir William; 2. Sir Benjamin; 3. Henry, who had to wife, Dorothy, daughter and heir of Richard Bulkeley, of Chedle, in Cheshire, Esq; and was father to Sir John Ayloffe, of Stanford-Rivers, in Essex.

Sir William, the eldest son and heir of Sir Benjamin, married Anne, daughter to Peter Orbye, of Burton-Pedwarden, in Lincolnshire, and Chertsey, in Surry, Esq; and reli^d of Frederick de

de la Tremoville, Count de Lavall and Benon, Baron de Moleon and Didon, in the kingdom of France, brother to the Duke of Tremoville, who bore him two sons; Benjamin, who died an infant, and William, who died at the age of eighteen years, 1664, in the life-time of his father, who departed this life in the year 1675, whereupon the title descended to Sir Benjamin, his brother and heir.

Which Sir Benjamin Ayloff, Bart. was an eminent Merchant of the city of London, and having married Martha, daughter to Sir John Tyrrel, of Heron, in Essex, Knt. had one son, John, who died about the age of twenty, unmarried; and two daughters, Margaret, married to the Rev. Mr. Jenks, Minister of St. Dunstan's in the West, London; and Martha, the wife of Mr. John Preston, of London, Merchant. This Sir Benjamin died March 5, 1722, being succeeded by his nephew,

Sir John Ayloff, of Stanford-Rivers, in Essex, Bart. son of Henry, (younger brother of Sir Benjamin,) by Dorothy, daughter of Richard Bulkeley, of Chedle, in Cheshire, Esq; and died Dec. 10, 1730, unmarried, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by,

Sir Joseph Ayloff, Bart. son and heir of the last Joseph Ayloff, of Gray's-Inn, Esq; Barrister at Law, (by Mary, daughter of Bryan Ayloff, Citizen and Merchant of London,) and great grandson of Sir William Ayloff, Bart. by Alice, his third Lady. Which Sir Joseph Ayloff, the present Baronet, married Margaret, daughter and sole heir of Thomas Railton, of Carlisle, in the county of Cumberland, Esq; and had issue one son, named Joseph, who died Dec. 19, 1756, aged twenty-one years.

ARMS. Sable, a Lion rampant, Or, between three Crosses, Pattée of the second.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Demi-Lion, rampant, Or.

MOTTO. *Vive ut vivas.*

SEAT. At Acton, in the county of Middlesex.

25. PESHALL, of Eccleshall, Staffordshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THIS family took its name from the lordship and seat of Peshale*, in the parish of Eccleshall, Staffordshire. Gilbert, a younger son of Richard, Earl of Corbeil, in Normandy,

* Sampson Erdswick's View of Staff. MSS. in Harl. MSS. No. 990. —Familia Peshalorum Staffordiensis, vulgo Persfall, &c. dicta; sedis, quam elegerant, nomine assumpto, Peshale se dixere.—Sir Ed. Byth in Upton, L. 4. Art. 20.

who accompanied William the Conqueror, in his expedition into England, by Isabel, sister and coheir of Hugh de Loup, or Lupus, (so called from his bearing a Wolf's head on his shield) Earl of Chester, and daughter of Richard, Count of Avranches, in Normandy, by Emma, daughter of Herlain, and Arlotte, daughter of Fulbert de Crey, and mother to William the Conqueror, had issue, Robert, who, for his attachment to Robert de Stafford, and the King's service in these parts, as also *ratione consanguinitatis*, held Peshale, with its appurtenances, anno 1068, by the service of a Knight's fee.

Which Robert, hence surnamed de Peshale, married Ormonda, daughter and heir of Osbert de Stafford, second son of Liulph, of Lumley-castle, in the county of Durham, (a Nobleman of the first figure and nobility, temp. Edward the Confessor) by Aldgyth, the second daughter and coheir of Aldred, Earl of Northumberland, son of Utred, Earl of the same, (descended from, and of the blood of, all the Saxon Kings;) who, for his great courage and victory over the Scotch, that molested King Ethelred's reign, in Northumberland and Durham, had the honour of his youngest daughter, Elsgyve, conferred on him in marriage.

Whence the Peshales bore arms, Argent, a Cross formée, Sable, jessant Fleur de Lis, (the same being the old Saxon and German Cross,) on a Canton, in chief, Azure, a Wolf's Head, erased, Argent, with an Escutcheon of Augmentation, bearing Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, crowned, Or, double queue and furche. This Robert de Peshale, had issue John, who died without issue. 2. William, of whom hereafter. 3. Hugh, who settled in Shropshire, and was the stem of the Peshalls, Pashleys, Passelews, &c. in those parts. A Peshall lies in Ad-derley Church, in Salop, having the arms of the family; of whom Nicholas Peshall, by Joanna, a daughter and heir of R. Corbet, had two sons. The elder, Richard, by Isabella, daughter and heir of Sir William Wariner, alias Warner, of Willeleye, (now Willy) in Salop, had issue Ralph Peshall, whose only daughter and heir, Margaret, was the wife of William, son of Alan de Laken, father of R. Lacon de Willey, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Hamond Peshall, by whom was William. A family of these passed into Cheshire, of whom was Sir Hugh Peshall, of Bradley, 11 Edw. II. and others.

Hamond Peshall, 22 Hen. II. was of Bucks, and Bedfordshire, and held a forest, and several manors, of the King in these counties; a branch of which was Hamond Peshall, of Drayton, and Wadone, in Bucks, 1 Rich. I. and of Wylmeleyton, Warwickshire, father of Sir Richard de Eisd, who married Lucia, whose son John was father of Sir John Passilewe, (so called) of Draiton-Passilew, a Knight, 23 Edw. I. father of Nicholas, 29 Edw. III.

Some

Some of this family was also early in Essex, and passed under the names of Pessall, Pashley, Passilew, Paschals, &c. Of these Robert Pasely, who bore the arms of the Peshalls, married Philippa, daughter and coheir of Sir R. Serjeant, (who died 21 Rich. II.) son of Sir Richard, (who died 17 Rich. II.) by Philippa, second daughter of Richard, Earl of Arundel, who had by her a son, John Peshall, who had another son, Richard, of Essex; which Robert had also a daughter, Anne, married to Edward Tyrrel, of Downham, Essex, whose only daughter, Philippa, was wife of Tho. Cornwallis, progenitor to the present Earl Cornwallis.

Robert Peshall, called also Passilew, &c. was a Prelate under King Hen. III. who died June 6, 1252, at his house in Waltham, Hertfordshire, and was buried in the Abbey there. He was a very great favourite of this King, and called, in the sunshine of his prosperity, by some Parolites, *Pas-l'Eau*, i. e. surpassing the pure water.—After him was Simon Pashell, or Pasheleve, a Clerk, much in the same King's favour, anno 1258; and Roger de Passeley was Treasurer of England, 23 Hen. III.

William, second son of Robert de Peshale, by Ormonda, as before, had issue John, called also Passall, &c. whose issue, by a daughter of — Basset, was Thomas de Peshall, father of another Thomas. 2. William, mentioned also the 2d of Hen. II. 1156, with another countryman of his, Rauff Bigod, or Bagot, as witnesses together to a deed of gift concerning Bungay manor, which William, by Ellen, daughter and heir of — Broughton, of Stafford, had issue another William, his heir living in King John's time, 1205; this William had three sons. 1. Stephen de Peshall, (whose son Robert had a daughter, Eleanor, wife of Sir John Swinerton.) 2. Ralph. 3. Richard; and a daughter Alice. Richard Peshall succeeded his brother, and, by a daughter of — Aston, was father of Robert, who married Gertrude, daughter Howel ap Langynlo, and had issue Sir Richard, a Knight, 26 Edw. I. and who married, 55 Hen. III, Alice, daughter of Sir J. Swinerton, Knt. (a younger son of Humphry Swinerton, of Swinerton-castle, Staffordshire,) Lord of the manor of Peshall, at that time by gift or frank marriage with Eleanor, daughter and heir of Robert de Peshall. He died 19 Edw. II. 1322.

By this daughter of Swinerton, descended from Knights and Gentlemen from the Conquest, with whom he had Peshall, he left issue Richard, Lord of Peshall, his successor. He was a Knight, 26 Edw. I. 1298, dwelt at Peshall, and was father of another Richard, a Knight, 15 Edw. II. who was High Sheriff for the counties of Stafford and Salop, the 7th and 8th of Ed. III. and from the 11th to the 16th of that King; an office of great authority in those days: And by marriage with Margaret, daughter and heir of Hugh Knighton, Lord of Knighton, in Stafford-

shire, added the manor of Knighton to his possessions, which descended to Adam, his heir, who was likewise Sheriff for the two counties as before, the 15th of Edw. III. 1344, and made a like accession to his estate, by marriages with two heiresses. 1. Joan, daughter and heir of Sir J. Weston, of Weston under Lizard, in Staffordshire; and 2. Agnes, daughter and heir of John de Caverswale, now Carwall, in Staffordshire, (a younger son of Thomas, Lord of Caverswell, temp. Rich. I. by Jane, daughter and heir of William de Chedleton.

Richard, second son of the above Richard, was a Knight, called also Pashly, &c. lived in Shropshire, and by Aliva, daughter and heir of William de Brewose, alias Brus, Lord of Gowerland, was father of Sir Hamond. 2. Walter. 3. Nicholas, and a daughter, Margaret, the wife of Hugh Maleth, of Bucks. Sir Hamond Peshall married Alice, daughter of Robert de Harley, by Joan, daughter of Andrew, Lord Wyndesore, now Windsor, whose only issue, Alice, was first married to Henry Grendon, of Milwich, Staffordshire, who died possessed of Harley, 29 Hen. VII. and, secondly, to Sir R. Lacon, of Nootly, Salop. The above Richard died 6 Edw. III. 1332. Adam Peshall, as before, had issue by his former wife, Sir Adam, Knt. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Philip ap Rhys, or Rees, (descended from Cadwallader, and Vertigern, Princes of Wales,) and had issue, Robert and Roger. Robert had issue Sir Adam Peshall, Knt. 7 Hen. IV. Lord of Weston, 19 Rich. II. and Sheriff for Salop, 21 and 22 of Rich. II. who married, 7 Hen. IV. Jocosa, (who died 8 Hen. V.) daughter and coheir of J. Lord de Botetort, de Wesseigh-castle, Worcestershire, (relict and second wife, 27 Edw. III. of Sir Baldwin Frevil, by Matilda, daughter of J. Lord Grey, of Rotherfield,) and left two daughters, Margaret, the wife of Sir R. son of Reginald de Motoun, now Mitton, in Salop; and Joanna was the wife of W. de Birmingham, Warwickshire, who had by her a son, William, a Knight, 36 Hen. V.

Roger, the younger brother, married Jane, daughter and heir of Sir J. Knightly, of Knightly, in Staffordshire, and had issue Joan, the wife of William Leigh, alias Lee, of Knightly.

Their father Adam died after, the 13th Henry VI. and their grandfather Sir Adam lies buried in Weston church.

Sir Richard, Knt. 25 Edw. III. son and heir of Sir Adam, by Agnes, his second wife, daughter and heir of John de Caverswall, was Sheriff of Salop, 50 Edw. III. 1377, and possessed of Horsly, and Bishops Offley, in Staffordshire, by this marriage, as most pedigrees assert; also of a considerable fortune by marriage with Joanna, daughter and heir of Reginald Chetwynd, of Chetwynd, Salop, with whom he had Chetwynd. By her he had issue Sir Thomas,

Thomas, a Knight, 4 Rich. II. 1381, of Peshall, and Chetwynd, who, by his first wife, Philippa, daughter of Richard Beneytt, alias Benet de Botesle, (now Butly,) had issue Richard, and Nicholas.

By his second wife Alice, daughter of Roger Knightly, of Knightly, in Staffordshire, he left issue, Humphry, of Over-Tayne and Knightly, father, by Matilda, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Swinerton, Knt Lord of both the Taynes, in Staffordshire, (the wife also of Sir J. Savage, of Clifton, Cheshire, with whom he had Nether-Tayne; by some, also, the wife of Sir Piers Legh, and of William de Spelton,) of Richard, who, by Alice, daughter of Robert Knightly, of Gnosol, alias Gowfal, in Staffordshire, left issue Humphry, Sheriff for Staffordshire, 4 Edw. IV. who married Agnes, daughter of Sir Robert Egerton, of Wrinehil, in Staffordshire, and was father of Sir Hugh Peshall, of Knightly, and John, (whence the Peshals, Pefals, Persals, Purshals, &c. in those parts.) Which Sir Hugh was father, by Isabella, daughter of John Stanley, son of Sir Humphry, of Pipe, in Staffordshire, Knight for the Body to King Henry VII. of three daughters, 1. Catharine, wife to Sir J. Blount, of Kinlet, Salop, by whom he had Hopton, Tayne, and Knightly, in Staffordshire, and other lands in Shropshire; 2. Isabella, wife of R. Vane, alias Fane, of Tunbridge, Kent, progenitor to the Earls of Westmoreland and Darlington; 3. Jocosa, wife of Humphry Wolrech, of Dodmanston, Salop: Also Alianora, and Alice, two natural daughters. Sir Hugh died 1488.

Richard and Nicholas, sons of Sir Thomas Peshall, by his first wife, married, temp. Henry IV. the two daughters and coheirs of Hugh de Malpas, alias Egerton, descended from the Barons of Malpas, long before the Conquest. Which Hugh married Margaret, daughter and heir of R. Blackenhall, of Blackenhall, in Cheshire, who married Anne, daughter and heir of Hugh Wistanton, of Wistanton, in Staffordshire, by Agnes, daughter of Sir Richard Wibunbury, Knt. Lord of Houghton, in Cheshire.

Richard the eldest, of Chetwynd and Bellaport, by Margaret, the eldest daughter, left only two daughters; Isabella, married, the eighth of Henry VI. to Sir Thomas le Grosvenor, of Drayton, Salop, by whom he had Bellaport, in Salop; and Jocosa was wife of W. Pigot, of Butley, in Cheshire, temp. Henry VII. who had with her Chetwynd, and from whom the Pigots of Chetwynd are descended.

Nicholas, the second son, married Helen, the second daughter and coheir of the aforesaid Hugh de Malpas, and had issue, Sir Hugh, who, after the battle of Radmore, in Leicestershire, called Bosworth fight, was knighted in the field by King Henry VII. Which Sir Hugh, the first of the family that resided at Hordeley,

alias Horsly, a seat in the parish of Eccleshall, a mile south of Peshall, was Sheriff for Staffordshire, 4 Henry VII. 1489, and by Julian his wife, relict of John de Sandford, and daughter of Sir Robert Corbet, of Morton Corbet-Castle, Salop, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir H. Vernon, of Haddon, in Derbyshire, by Ann, daughter of J. Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, and Elizabeth, daughter of James Butler, Earl of Ormond, had, 1. Humphry. 2. Brereton, father of Sir Thomas, Knt. 3. Nicholas. And three daughters; Mary, wife of Sir G. Blount, of Kinlet; Jane, of William Chetwynd, of Salop; and Margaret, of Ralph Bassett, of Blore, in Staffordshire.

Humphry Peshall, Esq; of Horsley, temp. Edw. VI. married Helen, relict of H. Delves, Esq; of Dodington, Salop, daughter and coheir of Humphry Swinerton, Lord of Swinerton-Castle and Hilton, in Staffordshire, by Cassandra his wife; by whom he had issue, 1. John; 2. Sir Richard; whose son Henry, of London, Merchant, died without issue; 3. William, who had two sons; 1. William, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir J. Hickford, alias Hugford, of Dickleston, in Gloucestershire, had issue, John; Robert, who married Dorothy, daughter and heir of Ed. Brereton, of Bursham, in Denbighshire; Humphry, who was first husband to Lætitia, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Harcourt; Edward, Charles, Francis, and a daughter Anne. 2. Sir Charles, Knt. from whose son, James, by a daughter of — Morley, of Glynd, in Suffex, descended John, of Naples, in Italy, Merchant.

John Peshall, Esq; son and heir, was of Checkly and Horsly, and married Catharine, (by others, Helen) daughter of Sir J. Harcourt, of Stanton, Oxfordshire, and had issue, 1. Richard; 2. Ralph, who was of Hopwood, Warwickshire, and left posterity; 3. John, who had to wife, Anne, daughter of Randal Brereton, of Malpas, by Eleanor, daughter of Piers Dutton, relict of J. Harcourt, of Ranton, Staffordshire; 4. Thomas; and a daughter, Margaret, wife of — Brereton, of Houghton, in Cheshire.

Richard, Esq; the eldest, married Isabel, daughter and heir of Thomas Rolleston, of Rolleston and Leigh, in Staffordshire, and had issue seven sons and two daughters; 1. Thomas; 2. James, whose only daughter was wife of — Wyndsor; 3. Robert; 4. Edmond, of Bromley, Kent, who, by Mary, daughter of Lancelot Bathurst, Alderman of London, had issue, Robert, of Lincoln's-Inn, London; Edmond, of Over, Cheshire; Thomas, and a daughter, Mary; 5. Humphry, of Hallen, or Halne, in Halys Owne, Salop, who married Joyce, only daughter and heir of Ralph Allen, of Hallen, (of the family of Alans, or Allyns, derived from Alan, of Buckenhall, in Staffordshire, temp.

Hen.

Hen. I.) who dying Sept. 3, 1560, was succeeded by John, his only son, who died without issue, April 11, 1589, and Joan, his only daughter, died Oct. 3, 1590, unmarried; 6. John, who died in Barbary; 7. Simon, in Spain, whose son John was born in Spain. Of the daughters, Elizabeth was wife of W. Ridler, and Constantia, of H. Langton.

Thomas, the eldest, succeeded to the estate, resided at Horsly, and by his wife Joanna, relict of Antony Windsor, and daughter and coheir of Sir Edmund Phetiplace, of Bleffilis Lee, in Berks, by Margaret, daughter of John, Lord Mordaunt, of Turvey, by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of H. Vere, of Great Adington, Northamptonshire, had issue, 1. John, born Feb. 22, 1562. 2. Laurence, born Aug. 10, 1563, of Hallen, as before, who married Joan, daughter of Richard Broughton, of Stafford, and dying Sept. 23, 1632, had issue by her, John, born April 3, 1591, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Williams, of Cornden, in Gloucestershire, which John died Feb. 2, 1643, leaving issue by her, John, born Sept. 21, 1616, who died without issue, Aug. 21, 1645. 3. Thomas, born Jan. 3, 1565, was of Checkley, and buried in Eccleshall church, Jan. 5, 1634; and, 4. Robert, born May 10, 1567, of Blore-Pipe, Staffordshire, Esq; who had an only daughter, Elizabeth, first wife of Sir Robert Bosvill, of Ainsford, in Kent, and remarried to Sir Humphry Stile, of Beckingham, in the same county, Bart. but had no issue. This Robert was buried Dec. 12, 1622, in Eccleshall vault, with his ancestors. 5. James, born Dec. 2, 1569. 6. Edmond, born July 7, 1572. The father of these, Thomas Peshall, of the Hall of Horsly, was buried in the said vault, Nov. 28, 1608.

John Peshall, Esq; of Horsly, son and heir, was created a Baronet, 10 Jac. I. Nov. 25, 1612, and three years after was High Sheriff for Staffordshire. He married, 1. Anne, daughter of Ralph Selden, or Sheldon, of Beoly, alias Beley, Worcestershire, by Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Throgmorton, of Coughton, Warwickshire, by whom he had six sons and eight daughters, all born and baptized at Horsly-Hall; 1. Thomas, born April 3, 1596; 2. Humphry, born Nov. 1, 1599, of Halys Owne, (so called) and Halne, Salop; who married, April 3, 1619, Mary, daughter and heir of Richard Blount, of Rowley, Staffordshire, (by Jane, daughter of Richard Leighton, of Coates, Salop) second son of George, of Wigginton, Oxfordshire, by Anne, third daughter of W. Danvers de Culworth, Northamptonshire, of whom hereafter. 3. Ralph, born June 3, 1600, of Weston, Staffordshire, married Catharine, daughter of Francis Pool, of Minshul, Staffordshire, by whom were William and Charles. 4. Sir William Peshall, (so called) a Knt. 1. Car. I. 1625,

1625, born Oct. 7, 1601, of Suggenhill and Canwell, Staffordshire, and of Irmham, Lincolnshire, by whom he had two sons, John and William, who both died young, and a daughter, Anne, the second wife of Theobald Taaf, Earl of Carlingford, in Ireland, re-married to Randal, Lord Dunfanny. 5. John, born July 12, 1606, married Bridget, daughter of Robert Knightly, of Offchurch, whose only daughter, Mary, was the wife of — Ravenal. 6. Robert, born Dec. 2, 1608. Of the daughters, Elizabeth, born March 20, 1593, the wife of W. Scott, of the Mote, Suffex; Anne, born July 23, 1594, the wife of Sir R. Fleetwood, of Colwich, Staffordshire, Bart. Jane, born Aug. 10, 1597, wife of R. Colvert, of Corkenham, alias Corkerem, Staffordshire; Margaret, born Aug. 13, 1598, wife of Roger, by some, Richard Brent, of Larkstoke, Gloucestershire, in Kilmington parish, Warwickshire; Dorothy, born Nov. 3, 1603, wife of William Sandford, of Perry-Hall, Warwickshire; Catharine, born June 2, 1605, the second wife of James Pool, of Pool, Esq; in Cheshire; Philippa, born Sept. 1, 1607; Frances, born Aug. 20, 1609, the wife of J. Sandford, of Seighford, Staffordshire, re-married to Capt. Peter Blount, fourth son of Sir Walter, of Sodington, Bart. Sir John's first Lady died March 30, 1613, and he died at Sugnal, (the hall of Horsly having been burnt down some time before,) Jan. 13, 1646, aged eighty-four, and were both buried in the family vault in Eccleshall church.

Thomas, Esq; his eldest son, took to wife Bridget, daughter of William Stafford, Esq; of Blatherwick, in Northamptonshire. Which Thomas left issue John, born Sept. 30, 1628, and four daughters; Bridget, born Sept. 3, 1623, the wife of George, son of W. Masley, of Denfield, in Rolthorn, Cheshire; Ann, born Feb. 2, 1625, the wife of Christopher Hawley, in Staffordshire; Elizabeth, born June 1, 1627, wife of Sir Robert Bosville, of Bianco, or Biana, in Eccleshall; Lettice, born Oct. 3, 1629, wife of John Barbour, or Barber, of Flashbrook, Staffordshire. Which John Peshall, Bart. anno 1646, at the death of his grandfather, married, in 1660, Frances, daughter of Col. Thomas Leigh, of Adlington, Cheshire; and was succeeded, anno 1701, by Sir Thomas, his only son and heir, who died at Great Sugnal, and was buried in the family vault, Feb. 29, 1712, having had issue, by a daughter of — Medcalf, (who died at Sugnal, and was buried with her family, Nov. 29, 1705,) Anne, guardian to her niece, Arabella, anno 1719, (who died unmarried, and was buried in the family vault, Oct. 2, 1732,) and

John, who married Charlotte, daughter of Thomas, Lord Colepeper, and dying, V. P. was buried, July 3, 1706, with

with his ancestors; having had two sons, Thomas, baptized Aug. 18, 1691, and another son, who both died young, and three daughters; 1. Frances, baptized Sept. 16, 1693, married Thomas Ireland, Esq; of —, Salop, who died 1718, leaving behind him one son. 2. Charlotte, baptized March 7, 1696, who died young. 3. Arabella, baptized 1702. The second Lady married, Jan. 23, 1730, to the Right Hon. J. Campbell, Viscount Glenorchy, and now Earl of Breadalbin, in Scotland, by whom he has had issue George, who died an infant, and the present Hon. J. Viscount Glenorchy. She died at Bath, Sept. 10, 1762.

The branch of the first Baronet, Sir John Peshall, of Horsly, being extinct, the posterity of Humphry of Hallen, or Haln, now Hawn, by Mary Blount, has right to succeed to this title.

This Humphry Peshall, called as before, had issue by her three sons, 1. John, born Jan. 7, 1620. 2. Lawrence, born Feb. 10, 1621, of Norton and Rowley, Staffordshire, who married Jan. 2, 1642, Mary, daughter of R. Fowler, of Harnage, Salop, and died Jan. 12, 1661, having had two sons; 1. John, born Oct. 30, 1642, of Whitley, Salop. 2. Henry, born Jan. 11, 1644, (called Persall,) of Edgbaston, Staffordshire: And two daughters, Mary, born Oct. 1, 1645, the wife of H. Skipwith, of Tipton, Staffordshire; and Jane, born Dec. 9, 1647, wife of Thomas Chetwode, of Painsly, Staffordshire. 3. Humphry, born April 3, 1625. Of the daughters of Humphry, Mary, born August 4, 1623, was wife of Edward Blomer, of Hilton, Staffordshire, son of John, of Hathrop, Gloucestershire, who died without issue, Sept. 3, 1643; and he at Hilton, March 3, 1648. Also Elizabeth, born Jan. 3, 1628; and Jane, born July 10, 1629. The father of these died of a fever at London, and was buried, according to his own desire, in Chelsea church.

He was succeeded by his eldest son, John, of Halne, who married, Sept. 10, 1644, Helena, daughter of George Bathurst, of Howthorp Norton, Northamptonshire, who died the following year, without issue. He took for his second wife, Aug. 17, 1646, Mary, daughter and heir of Richard Dolman, of Clent, Staffordshire, by Anne, daughter and coheir of W. and Jennet Philips, of Picton, Wales, son of J. Dolman de Eod, by Elizabeth, daughter of William Gostwick, of Willington, Bedfordshire, by whom he was father of, 1. Elizabeth, born May 11, 1648, wife of John Sanders, Clerk, of Tardebigg, Worcestershire, who died May 15, and was buried there the 18th following, 1689. 2. John, born Oct. 3, 1649, died at Oxford, Aug. 30, 1667. 3. Ralph, born June 10, died July 7, 1650. 4. Thomas, born June 15, 1652. 5. Mary, born April 5, 1654, married to W. Holmer, of Holmer-Hill, Worcestershire, Gent. 6. Sarah,

Sarah, born March 10, 1656, married to Mr. William Robinson, of Hales, whose son, Robert, died at London. 7. Lydia, born July 17, 1659, married Mr. Robert Bloomer, of Colman-Hill, in Hales, re-married to Mr. Dudley, of Dudley, Worcestershire. The mother of these died June 29, 1694, and John, the father, died at Halne, called also Haunc, March 1, 1670, and was buried the 6th following, in the church of Hales.

Thomas, his only son, succeeded him: He contracted marriage with Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Grove, of Hasberry, in Hales, by Mary, daughter of R. Prince, of Clun-genford, Salop, son of W. Grove de Eod, by Elizabeth, daughter of Humphry Wyndham of Dunravan, in Glamorganshire, by whom he had issue two sons, John, born Jan. 24, 1684, who died young; 2. Thomas, born June 9, 1694. The father of these, Sir Thomas, Bart. (the last Sir Thomas Peshall, of Sugnall, Staffordshire, having quitted his life and title together in his line, anno 1712) died at Halne, called also Hawne, March 20, and was buried at Hales the 22d following, anno 1714, in the 63d year of his age. His relict re-married with Ed. Cartwright, of Womburne, Staffordshire, and lies buried in that church-yard.

Thomas, his only son, married April 15, 1714, Anne, daughter and coheir of Samuel Sanders, Esq; of the Maieux, in Omberley parish, Worcestershire, by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of J. Higgins, Gent. of Hasbery, by Mary, daughter of R. Egerton, son of Rowland, of Cheadle, Staffordshire, and Anne, daughter of Thomas Winford, of Worcestershire, son of John Higgins de Eod, by Jane, daughter of J. Whitwick, Berks. Their issue was, 1. Elizabeth, born Jan. 30, 1714; 2. Thomas, born July 5, 1716, but died without issue, of an apoplectic fit, at Dudley, Worcestershire, Jan. 6, 1759, and lies buried with his ancestors, in Hales church; 3. John; 4. Sanders, born March 25, 1720; 5. Samuel, born Oct. 18, 1726: These two last died without issue, and were buried at St. John's at Antigua, in the West-Indies, having followed the mercantile business there. The father of these departed this life, of a dropsey, Sept. 14, 1759, aged sixty-five, and lies buried in the church of Hales.

John, the only son remaining, and in holy orders, was born at Halne, now Hawn, Jan. 27, 1718, and married, July 12, 1753, Mary, daughter and coheir of James Allen, Vicar of Thaxted, son of John, Vicar of Wethersfield (both in Essex) by Frances, daughter and heir of Joseph Freeman, of Northamptonshire, son of John, by Anne, daughter of Samuel Marrow, of Berkswell, Warwickshire; which James Allen married

Anne,

ENGLEFIELD, of Wotton-Basset. 123

Anne, daughter of Peter Peers, merchant, by Mary, daughter and heir of W. Serle, Esq; of the Park-Gate, by Priscilla, daughter of W. Turpin, and Anne, daughter of J. Harvey, all of Bardfield, Essex; by whom he has had issue, the following, all born and baptized in Trinity parish, in Guildford, Surrey: Thomas, born Aug. 31, 1757; John, born Dec. 27, 1758; Sparry, born Jan. 10, 1760; Samuel, born Aug. 28, 1761; Elizabetha-Maria, born July 26, 1763; Anna-Maria, born Nov. 22, 1764. Thomas, the eldest, died Jan. 25, 1764, and was buried in Trinity church, in Guildford. Also Anna-Maria, second daughter of the above, departed her life Aug. 3, 1765, aged nine months.

ARMS. Argent, a Cross flory, Sable; in a Canton, Azure, a Wolf's Head erased, Argent (being the Arms of Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester;) in an Escutcheon of Augmentation, Argent, a Lion rampant, doubly tailed, Gules, and ducally crowned, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Boar's Head couped, Gules, crined and tusked, Or, and langued, Azure.

26. ENGLEFIELD, of Wotton-Basset, Wiltshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THIS very ancient family, according to Camden, surnamed from the town of Englefield, or Englesfeld, in Berkshire, are said to be possessed thereof, in the second year of the reign of King Egbert, 264 years before the Norman conquest, in the year of our Lord 803; at which time was an oratory, as appears by a terrier of the land belonging to the same, where it is called Cantaria de Englesfeld. This family has been always reputed of Saxon extraction; as indeed, the ancient writing of the name, De Engelfelt, and their being fixed at Englefeld, aforesaid, in the Saxons time, seem to indicate: the writing thereof has varied, according to the variations in our spellings, and is found in the ancient records of the family, Engelfelt, Inglefeld, Englesfyld, Englefield, &c.

In several pedigrees, Hasculfus de Englesfyld is first mentioned, as Lord of Englesfyld, about the time of King Canutus, and also in the fourth year of Harold I. or Harefoot, and in the reign of Hardicnute, and died in the days of St. Edward the Confessor.

Guy, (son and heir of Hasculf,) lived temp. William I. and was father to Hely de Englesfeld, temp. Will. II. who had
issue

124 ENGLEFIELD, of Wotton-Basset.

issue two sons, William and Peter: this William had three sons; Sir William, who died without issue; Sir Alan Englefeld, and Thomas.

William, (son and heir to Sir Alan) is commemorated temp. Rich. I. and was father to John Englefeld, of Englefeld, who had issue, Sir William Englefeld.

Sir John de Englefeld, was son and heir of Sir William, and died 4 Edw. I. he was also Lord of Shiplake, Ascott, &c. whose son, Sir William, died in France, in the reign of King Edw. I. having had issue, Sir Roger Englefeld, Andrew, and William.

Sir Roger, aforesaid, was returned one of the Knights for Berkshire, in the parliament held 6 Edward II. and dying 36 Edw. III. left, by Joan, his wife, a daughter, Alice, married to Mortely; and two sons, Sir Philip, and William.

Sir Philip, as eldest son, enjoyed the ancient inheritance, and died 3 Rich. II. but from Joan, his wife, proceeded three sons; 1. Sir John; 2. Philip, of whom hereafter; and 3. Nicholas Englefeld, of Ricot, in Oxfordshire, Esq; Comptroller of the Household to King Rich. II. who married Jane, daughter and heir of John Clark, of Lanynton-Gernon, and died April 1, 1415.

Which Nicholas left only two daughters and coheirs, Cicely, married to William Fowler, and Sibil, to Richard Quatermains.

Sir John Englefeld, aforesaid, served in Parliament as Knight of the Shire for Berks, 21 of King Richard II. He had posterity to the third generation; but then the line expiring without issue male, the estate came to the descendant of his brother,

Philip, who, by Alice, daughter and heir of Walter Rossale, sister and heir to Sir John Rossale, Knt. had the Isle of Rossale, Uddington, Eton, and Yeagden, in Salop; and had issue a daughter, Philippe, married to Edward Brudenel, of Ayno, in Northamptonshire, Esq; ancestor to the Earls of Cardigan; and two sons, Philip Englefeld, Esq; and Robert, of whom hereafter; Philip, the eldest son, was High-Sheriff of Berkshire 8 Henry VI. It is presumed he died unmarried, or without issue; for his brother, Robert, succeeded him in the Lordship of Englefeld, and died 13 Edw. IV. John, his eldest son, died in his life-time, leaving issue, by Joan, daughter to John Milborn, of London, one son, Thomas, heir to his grandfather.

Which Thomas, aforementioned, received, with many more, the honour of Knighthood on the marriage of Prince Arthur, son to Henry VII. having, anno 1496, been elected Speaker of the House of Commons, and was made Judge or Justice of Chester Aug. 20, 19 Henry VII. which he held till his death; and

and was Speaker of the first Parliament called by King Henry VIII. He married Margery, daughter to Sir Richard Danvers, of Prescot, Knt. Of his sons, I find Richard died without issue male; and Thomas succeeded to the inheritance; and of his daughters, Elizabeth, married Robert White; Joan, to Henry Lenham; Anne, to William Delabere, and Margaret, to John Lyngen, Esqrs.

Thomas Englefeld, eldest surviving son and heir, underwent the office of High-Sheriff of Berkshire, and Oxfordshire, 11th Henry VIII. and having been educated at the Middle-Temple, was, the next year, Autumnal Reader; and the year after, called to the dignity of the coif by the King's letters patent, dated (Decemb. 3, 15 Hen. VIII.) at Hampton-court. He had 100l. per ann. granted him for life; and three years after, was constituted one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas. He was knighted, and departed this life, 1537. He married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Robert Throgmorton, of Coughton, in Warwickshire, Knt. who bore him three sons; Sir Francis; John, hereafter mentioned; and Thomas; and nine daughters; of which, Anne, married Humphry Coningsby, Esq; ancestor to the Earls of Coningsby; Susan, to Humphry Burdet, Esq; and Margaret, first, to George Carew, Esq; secondly, to Sir Edward Saunders, Knt. Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer, temp. Eliz.

Sir Francis, the eldest son, succeeded to the inheritance; and was High-Sheriff of the counties of Berkshire and Oxfordshire, at the death of Henry VIII. and the first year of Edward VI. and was knighted 22 Feb. of the same year: he was one of the chief officers in the Princess Mary's family; and was one of those sent for by the Protector and council, to forbid them hearing or saying mass in the Princess's house; but refusing to deliver such orders, and submitting rather to any punishment, he, together with Sir Robert Rochester, Sir — Walgrave, and Dr. Francis Mallet, her Chaplain, were committed many months to prison. Upon Queen Mary's accession to the crown, he was, in consideration of his faithful services, made one of her Privy-Council, and Master of the Wards, and had the manor and park of Fulbrook, in the county of Warwick, granted to him, to hold in capite; being part of the lands forfeited by the attainder of John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland. He was likewise Knight of the Shire for the county of Berks in every Parliament held by Queen Mary; but on Queen Elizabeth's accession to the throne, he, being extremely attached to his religion, and the interest of Mary, Queen of Scots, with some others, was obliged to leave the kingdom. In 6 Eliz. he was indicted, and afterwards attainted and convicted of high treason,

126 ENGLEFIELD, of Wotton-Basset.

treason, at the Parliament 29 Oct. 28 Eliz. and all his manors, lands, and vast possessions, &c. were declared forfeited to the Queen. The legality of some of the proceedings in this affair was, however, long debated in our courts of law; but the Queen, in the next Parliament, 35 Eliz. had a special act of Parliament to confirm the attainder, and establish the forfeiture of his manors, lands, &c. to her, her heirs, and assigns. By this act of power, the manor and estate of Englefield, which had now been upwards of 780 years in the family, were taken from the same, and forfeited to the Crown. Sir Francis retired to Valladolid, in Spain, where he was a bountiful benefactor to the English college; and being worn out with persecution and years, died, and was buried there, about 1592, where his grave is shewn with respect to English travellers going thither. He married Catharine, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Fettiplace, of Compton-Beauchamp, in the Vale of Berks; but dying without issue, the family was continued by his brother, John Englefield, Lord of Wotton-Basset, in Wiltshire, who had issue one son, named Francis, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Edward Fitton, of Gawsworth, in Chester, Knt. Lord-President of Connaught, in Ireland, and Mary his wife, daughter of Sir Guiscard Harbottle, of Horton, Knt. and Jane his wife, daughter of Sir Henry Willoughby, of Risley, in Derbyshire, Knt.

Francis Englefield, Esq; only son aforesaid, was of Wotton-Basset, in Wilts, (of which place his father was also nominated) as well as Englefield, in Berkshire.

In the tenth year of King James, he was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He married Jane, daughter of Anthony Browne, Esq; eldest son of Anthony, Lord Viscount Mountague, by whom he had ten children, seven sons, and three daughters; 1. Thomas, who married Mary, daughter of William Wollascot, of Shenfield, in Berks, Esq; but died before his father, without issue. 2. Sir Francis, his successor. 3. Sir Thomas, successor to his nephew. 4. John, who died before his father, unmarried. 5. Anthony, of White-Knights, near Reading, who married Susan, daughter of — Ryley, of Oxford, Esq; she died June 2, 1664. Her husband died about 1665, leaving issue, Anthony, his son and heir, of whom hereafter. The sixth son of Sir Francis Englefield, Bart. was William, who left a daughter and heir, married to — Fettiplace, Esq; and died April 27, 1662. And 7. Henry, who had three wives; first, Elizabeth, daughter of — Pickford, of Cornwall, by whom he had no issue; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Walter Blount, of Sodington, in Worcestershire, Bart. by whom he had, Henry, who died unmarried, and

and three daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir William Kennedy, of Ireland; Mary, to Thomas Havers, of Thelton, in Norfolk, Esq; and Catharine; and to his third wife, he married Anne, daughter to John Huband, of Ipsley, in Warwickshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue. Of the three daughters of Sir Francis, Dorothy, married Sir Edward Morgan, of Llanternam, in Monmouthshire, Bart. Mary, to Christopher, Lord Teynham; and Margaret, who had two husbands, first, Hatton Berners, of Whittlebury, in Northamptonshire, Esq; and secondly, Sir William Bradshaigh, Knt. a younger son of the family of Bradshaigh, of Haigh, in Lancashire. Sir Francis, the father of these children, lived till 1631.

Sir Francis Englefield, Bart. eldest son and heir of Sir Francis, succeeded his father in the title and estate: he received the honour of Knighthood from King James I. at East-Hamsted, Aug. 12, 1622, and in his behalf, we meet with this indemnifying letter of King Charles I.

“CHARLES REX.

WHEREAS our trusty and well-beloved Sir Francis Englefield, Knight and Baronet, being a recusant, is thereby subject to our laws and statutes in that case provided: these are to signify our royal will and pleasure, that no person or persons shall, at any time hereafter, sue, prosecute, or implead, either by way of indictment, information, or otherwise, against the said Sir Francis, for being a recusant, or convicted by virtue of any of our laws or statutes against popish recusants, till we shall signify our pleasure to the contrary. Given under our signet, at our palace of Westminster, Decemb. the 6th, in the 10th year of our reign.”

He married Winifrid, daughter and coheir to William Brooksby, of Sholeby, in Leicestershire, Esq; by whom he had one son, Sir Francis, his successor, and three daughters; Helen, married to Sir Charles Waldgrave, Bart. father of the first lord Waldgrave; Mary, to Sir George Browne, Knight of the Bath; and Catharine, the wife of William Turvile, of Aston-Flamvile, in Leicestershire, Esq; he died in May, 1665, and lies buried in Englefield church, in Berkshire.

Sir Francis, his son and successor, married Honora, daughter of Henry O'Bryan, Earl of Thomond, of Ireland, by whom he had no issue; his lady surviving him, remarried to Sir Robert Howard, Knt. sixth son of Thomas, the first Earl of Berkshire: whereupon the title and estate went to his uncle, Sir Thomas Englefield, Bart. second surviving son of Sir Francis Englefield, the first Baronet.

Which

Which Sir Thomas married two wives ; first, Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Winchcomb, of Bucklebury, in Berks, Bart. by whom he had no issue : secondly, Mary, daughter of George Huntley, of —, in Gloucestershire, Esq; by whom he had one son, Sir Charles, his successor, and three daughters ; 1. Anne, who died unmarried, 1678 ; 2. Philadelphia, married to Henry Fossan, Gent. and died without issue ; 3. Elizabeth, married to —.

Sir Charles Englefield, Bart. who succeeded his father, married Susan, natural daughter to John, Lord Culpeper, by Mrs. Susan Willis, (and owned by Lord Culpeper, as one of his children) by whom he had a son, Thomas, and a daughter, Charlotte, who both died young. Sir Charles, dying, April, 1728, was buried at Englefield-church, aforesaid, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his cousin, Sir Henry Englefield, Bart. eldest son of Henry Englefield, of White-Knights, Esq; son of Anthony, who was son of Anthony, fifth son of Sir Francis Englefield, the first Baronet, and Jane, his wife, daughter of Anthony Browne, Viscount Montague, before mentioned.

Which Anthony Englefield, Esq; (son and heir of Anthony, fifth son of Sir Francis) by Alice, his wife, daughter of Thomas Stokes, of London, Esq; had issue seventeen children, viz. ten sons, and seven daughters ; of which, Martha, married Lyster Blount, of Mapledurham, in the county of Oxford, Esq; Elizabeth, to William Dorrington, son of Sir John Dorrington, of Suffex, Knt. and Mary, to Sir William Swinburne, of Capheaton, in Northumberland, Bart. the others were either nuns, or died unmarried. The ten sons died all unmarried, except Henry, the fourth son, who succeeded to his father's estate, and was of White-knights, aforesaid, and married Catharine, daughter of Benjamin Poole, of London, Esq; (who surviving him, married Edward Webb, of Gray's-Inn, Esq;) by whom he had issue nine children, three sons and six daughters ; Sir Henry, of whom hereafter ; Charles, and Francis, who died without issue : and of the six daughters, Catharine, Teresa, Martha, Mary, Elizabeth, and Anne, the four last are living ; of which, Mary, after the decease of Francis Smith Carrington, of Wotton-hall, in the county of Warwick, Esq; her first husband, was married to Thadee O'Flaherty, of the kingdom of Ireland, Esq; the others are all unmarried.

Which Sir Henry Englefield, the present Baronet, in 1742, married, to his first wife, Mary, the daughter of Thomas Berkely, of Spetchley, in Worcestershire, Esq; she died in childbed of his first child, named Mary, who likewise died in the

the eighth year of her age. In 1751, Sir Henry married, to his second wife, Catharine Bucke, daughter of Sir Charles Bucke, of Hanby Grange, in Lincolnshire, Bart. and of Anne Sebright, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Sebright, of Beechwood, in Hertfordshire, Bart. by whom he has had five children, viz. Henry-Charles, Ethelinda-Catharine, Teresa-Anne, Francis, and Francis-Michael ; of whom, Ethelinda died in the fifteenth year of her age, and Francis died an infant : the other three are still living.

ARMS. Barry of six, Gules and Argent, on a Chief, Or, a Lion passant, Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Arm couped at the Elbow, vested per pale, Azure and Gules, holding a Branch, proper.

The other Crest of the family is, a Spread Eagle, in Pale, Azure and Gules, which latter is likewise on the tomb-stones, in Englefield church.

SEAT. At White-Knights, near Reading, in Berkshire.

27. HOLTE, of Aston, near Birmingham, Warwickshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THE ancient deeds and writings of this family being destroyed, when Aston-house was plundered, in the time of the rebellion, 1641, the first that I can discover, is Sir Henry Holte, father to Sir Hugh Holte, who married Matilda, daughter to Sir Henry de Erdington, baron of Erdington, (by Joan, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas de Wolvey) and had issue by her a son, John Atte-Holte, and died, leaving her a widow, anno 16 Edw. II.

John, his son, had to wife, Alice de Castello, or Castell, daughter, and at length sole heir to Sir George de Castell, descended from the Castells, ancient lords of Withibroke, in the county of Warwick ; and, by a female ancestor from Reginald de Asseles, Lord of Nechels : and, anno 4 Edw. III. Alice, (then widow of Sir George, niece and heir to Aliva, one of the coheirs to Simon de Asseles) in consideration of forty pounds, passed away all her inheritance in the manor, unto Simon del Holte, of Birmingham, and his heirs ; which estate is still in the family.

This Simon del Holte was son of John, aforesaid ; and, by his wife, Albreda de Bermingham, (a daughter of a noble and eminent house, progenitor to the earls of Louth, in Ireland) had issue two sons, John and Walter.

John Atte-Holte, called Senior, in respect of his son, was living 21 Edw. III. and had also two sons, John, and Walter, who died without issue. This John Holte, having had in marriage, Eleanor, daughter and coheir of William Durvassal, of Spennall, died childless, whereupon Walter Holte, his uncle, succeeded in the estate.

Which Walter, anno 49 Edw. III. and 1 Rich. II. underwent the office of escheator to the King, for the counties of Warwick and Leicester; a service, in those times, of great trust, and wherein none but persons of noted worth and quality were employed. In the latter of which years, he was the principal commissioner assigned in the county of Warwick, for levying and collecting a fifteenth and tenth, then granted to the King in Parliament; and departing this life, left issue three sons, John, Simon, and William; his wife, Margery, surviving.

John, the eldest son, was styled of Yardley, and had issue, Audomar Holte, his son and heir, who was dispossessed of Aston, by his uncle, William Holte; but it was afterwards restored to him.

John, (son and heir of Simon Holt, by Matilda, his wife, daughter and heir of William Collyng, of Bruge-North, in Salop, Esq;) left issue, by Margery, his wife, daughter of Sir Richard Delabere, of Kynardley, in Herefordshire, Knt. a daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Rudgeley, of Wigington, and one son,

William Holte, Esq; who married Margaret, daughter of William Cumberland, of Cumberland, in Staffordshire, Esq; had a numerous issue, and left a son of his own name, William, who succeeded to the estate. Which William married a daughter of Adam Knight, of Shrewsbury, Esq; and he had issue by her seven daughters; Margaret, married to Stanley; Anne, to Piers; Elizabeth, to Weston; Margery, to Nicholls; Ellen, to Petman; Frances, to Forster; Winifrid, to Thomas Fisher: also four sons, Thomas, Mark, John, and Nicholas.

Thomas Holte, the eldest son and heir, who was a learned lawyer, and Justice of North-Wales, temp. Henry VIII. as also in commission for the peace in his county, the greatest part of that King's reign, and also in commission for the taking the surrender of religious houses in that county, he wedded Margery, eldest of the seven daughters and coheirs to William Willington, of Barcheston, in Warwickshire, Esq; who surviving him, afterwards became the wife of Sir Ambrose Cave, Knt. chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, temp. Eliz.

Edward Holte, (son and heir of the said Thomas) was constituted one of the Justices of Peace for Warwickshire, 14 Eliz. and

and in the twenty-fifth of that reign, High-Sheriff of that county. By Dorothy, daughter of John Ferrers, of Tamworth-Castle, Esq; (by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Francis Cokayne, of Ashborne, in Derbyshire, Esq; and Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Thomas Marrow, Esq; Serjeant at Law) he had three sons, Thomas, Francis, and Robert; and seven daughters; Anne, wife to Edward West; Lucy, to John Hugford; Catharine, to Humphrey Wyrley; Mary, to George Smyth, son of George Smyth, of Wotton, in Warwickshire, Esq; Dorothy, Margaret, and Frances, all died without issue.

Thomas Holte, the eldest son, who was of full age at the death of his father, was High-Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 41 Eliz. and received the honour of Knighthood (18 April, 1603) from King James I. at Grimston, in Yorkshire, when he arrived there from Scotland, in his way to London, to take possession of the Crown of England; and was afterwards farther advanced, by that Prince, to the dignity of a Baronet, 25 Nov. in the tenth year of his reign. He was a gentleman well read in most parts of learning, and versed in several languages; was highly esteemed in his country by men of all conditions, being of an even temper, truly just, charitable, and exemplary in his life and conversation. He died in the eighty-third year of his age, 1654, having, by his last will and testament, assigned 300 l. for the building an hospital at Aston, for five men and five women, appointing a rent-charge out of his manor of Erdington, of 88 l. per annum for their support.

He married two wives, first, Grace, one of the daughters and coheirs to William Bradburne, of Hough, in Derbyshire, Esq; and secondly, Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Littleton, of Pillaton-hall, in Staffordshire, Bart. but by her had no issue. By his first Lady he had fifteen children; most of which lived to men and women's estate. Of his daughters, Anne, married Walter Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordshire, Esq; Catharine, was wife of — Roper; and Grace, of Sir Richard Shuckburgh, of Shuckborough, in Warwickshire, Knt. but of the sons, no issue survived, except from,

Edward, his eldest son, who was one of the Grooms of the Bed-chamber to King Charles I. and attending him during the rebellion; and was, with other his Majesty's friends, in Oxford, when it was besieged; but falling ill of a fever, died before the surrender thereof, and lies buried in Christ-church, leaving issue, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Dr. John King, bishop of London, Sir Robert, successor to his grandfather, and John, who died unmarried: also three daughters; Grace, wedded to George Hampson, Esq; (a younger son of Sir Thomas Hampson, of Taplow, in Bucks, Bart.) 2 Elizabeth,

beth, first married to — Duncomb, of Surry, Esq; and afterwards, to — Richbell, of London, Merchant; and 3. Catharine, wife of Sir Edward Nevill, of Grove, in Nottinghamshire, Knt.

Sir Robert Holte, Bart. (grandson and heir to Sir Thomas) did his best endeavours for the restoration of the royal line, and for his known loyalty was appointed High-Sheriff of Warwickshire, the first year after the return of King Charles; and, the year following, was elected Knight for that county, in Parliament. He married, first, Jane, daughter of Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, in Cheshire, Knt. and sister to William, Lord Brereton, of the kingdom of Ireland, who died in child-bed of her only son, Sir Charles, his successor; and after her decease, taking to wife, Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Smith, of Hough, in Cheshire, Knt. had eight children, whereof only one son, Robert, survived. Sir Robert died, 3 Oct. 1679, and was interred by his first wife, in the parochial church of St. Clements-Danes, Middlesex. Sir Charles, his only son by the first venter, succeeded him in title and estate.

Which Sir Charles Holte, Bart. served as one of the Knights of the Shire in Parliament, for the county of Warwick, in the first year of King James II. He was a man of letters, and well beloved in his country; and having married Anne, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir John Clobery, of Winchester, Knt. (who died at Aston, March, 1737-8, aged near ninety) had issue six daughters, and four sons, viz. 1. Anne, married, 1718, to North Foley, Esq; but had no issue; 2. Jane; 3. Mary; 4. Selena; 5. Diana; (the four last died unmarried;) 6. Elizabeth, married to James Makenzie, M. D. but has no issue. His sons were, 1. Sir Clobery, married to Barbara, daughter and heir of Thomas Lister, of Whitfield, in Northamptonshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir Lister Holte, his successor, and Charles, married in 1754, to Anne, daughter of Pudsey Jenson, of Langley, in the county of Warwick, Esq; 2. Charles; 3. Francis, both died unmarried; 4. John, married to Elizabeth, sister to the present Peter Legh, of Lyme, Esq; but left no issue.

Sir Charles dying, June 20, 1722, was buried in the family vault at Aston, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Clobery Holte, Bart. married, as aforesaid; and he dying at Aston, July, 1729, was buried in the family vault there, and succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Lister Holte, the present Baronet, who married, in October, 1739, the Lady Anne Legge, youngest daughter of the
Right

EGERTON, of Egerton. 133

Right Honourable William, Earl of Dartmouth, by the Lady Anne Finch, third daughter of Heneage, Earl of Aylesford. She dying, July, 1740, without issue, was buried in the family vault, at Aston: and in July, 1742, he married to his second wife, Mary, youngest daughter of Sir John Harpur, of Calk, in the county of Derby, Bart. She also dying, in the year 1752, without any issue then living, was buried in the family vault at Aston. And in 1754, he married, to his third wife, Sarah, daughter of Samuel Newton, of Kings-Bromly, in the county of Stafford, Esq; Sir Lister was Representative for Litchfield, in Staffordshire, in the ninth Parliament of Great-Britain.

ARMS. Azure, two Bars, and in Chief a Cross, Pattee, Fitch, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Squirrel sejant, Or, holding a Hazel-Branch, slipped and fructed, all proper.

MOTTO. *Exaltavit humilis.*

SEATS. At Aston, near Birmingham, Warwickshire; and Brereton, in Cheshire.

28. EGERTON, of Egerton, Cheshire.

Created BARONET, April 5, 1617.

ROBERT Fitz-Hugh, baron of Malpas, held several manors under Hugh Lupus, earl of Chester, in the reign of William the Conqueror (as recorded in Doomsday-book.) But Robert leaving no male issue, this barony came at length, by marriage of the heir female, into this famous and knightly family, (as Mr. Camden styles it.)

Of which was, John de Belward le Malpas, who lived in the time of William Rufus.

William, (son and heir of John le Belward de Malpas) so named by Sir William Dugdale, is wrote by Mr. Erdeswicke, (agreeable to other good authorities) Richard: his wife was Letitia, daughter and heir of Robert Fitz-Hugh, baron of Malpas.

William, son and heir of (William, or) Richard, and Letitia, his wife, married the daughter of Hugh Keveliock, and sister and coheir of Ranulph, earl of Chester: he had issue by her, 1. David, Baron of Malpas; 2. Robert, from whom the present Earl of Cholmondeley is lineally descended; and 3. Richard, beforementioned, who is also taken notice of by Camden, in his Remains.

David, (eldest son of William) stiled Dan-David de Malpas, and sometimes Le Clerc, from his being Secretary to the Earl of Chester, married Margaret, daughter and heir of Ralph ap Eynion (a person of great note and large possessions, in Wales and Cheshire) by Beatrix, daughter of Ranulph, the second of that name, Earl of Chester. His two sons were,

1. William, Baron of Malpas, who left no legitimate issue.

2. Philip, (High-Sheriff of Cheshire, temp. Edw. I.) who, possessing the manor of Egerton, near Malpas, had (according to the custom of that age) the surname of Egerton, from the place of his residence, which was derived to his posterity in a lineal succession, which spread into many eminent and flourishing branches. The other sons of David were, 3. Peter, surname Thorne-ton; and 4. David, Lord of Golbourne.

David de Malpas, alias, de Egerton, (son of Philip de Egerton, who died before his brother, William, the Baron) continued the chief line, as next heir to his said uncle. He married Cicely, daughter and heir of Randal de Thorne-ton.

Philip, his son and heir, was Sheriff of Cheshire, 2 Edw. II. and father of six sons; 1. David, (of whom hereafter;) 2. Uryan, who, by his wife Amelia, daughter and heir of Caldecote, of Caldecote, (15 Edw. II.) had issue, David and John, (ancestor to the Egertons, of Dynham, Willoughby, &c.) David, by his wife, Joan, the heiress of Almaly, was father of Ralph, whose son, Ralph Egerton, of Caldecote, by the daughter and heir of Haselwall, had issue, William Egerton, of Bettley, who, by marriage with Ellen, daughter and heir of Sir John Hawkstones, of Wrinesford, alias Wrinehill, Knt. (by Annabella, his wife, daughter and heir of William Bromley, of Chettelton, and Annabella, his wife, daughter of Matthew, and sister and heir of William de Chettelton) became possessed of those estates, and had issue Ralph, who died in 1452, leaving issue, Hugh Egerton, of Wrinehill, who married Margaret, daughter of John Dutton, of Dutton, and died 1505, having had issue, Ralph, Robert, and Richard Egerton, Prebendary and Canon of Litchfield, also Rector of Enfield, who died 1537. Ralph, the eldest son, died the 7th of May, 1522. He married Isabel, daughter and heir of Robert Hill, of Hounhill, by whom he was father of John, (who died 1 June, 1529, having married Agnes, daughter of Sir Walter Griffith, of Wichnor) and William Egerton, of Bettley, father of Ralph, father of another Ralph; the last heir male of which branch was James Egerton, Esq; who died in the tenth year of his age, April 13, 1687, being only son of Randolph Egerton, Esq; Major-General of Horse to King Charles I. and Lieutenant-Colonel of his Majesty

Majesty King Charles II'd's own troop of guards, who died October 20, 1681.

Sir Ralph Egerton, of Wrinehill, Knt. son and heir of John, married Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Fitton, of Gawsworth, and died 1596, to whom succeeded, Edward, his son and heir.

Sir Bryan de Malpas, alias Egerton, third son of Philip, beforementioned, was Knight of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, temp. Edw. II. 4. John; 5. Richard; and 6. Philip.

David de Malpas, alias Egerton, (eldest son of Philip, and) elder brother of Uryan, was Sheriff of Cheshire, 5 Edw. II. also 7 Edw. III. 1333: and by his wife, Isabel, daughter of Richard Foulshurst, of Crewe, had issue, Philip, Uryan, David, and Robert Egerton, of Bickerton.

Philip, (son and heir) had to wife, Ellen, daughter of Sir John St. Peter, and by her had issue, Ellen, wife to Sir William Brereton; and Isabel, to Sir John Delves, Knts. also a son named David, who married a daughter of — Venables, of Kinderton, but left no issue male; so that,

Uryan, brother of Philip, succeeded as Lord of Egerton; and married Amelia, daughter of John Warburton, of Warburton, Esq;

John, (son and heir of Uryan) was father of,

Sir John Egerton, of Egerton, Knt. who was slain at the memorable battle fought on Bloore-heath, in Staffordshire, Sept. 23, 1459, between the Lord Audley, General for King Henry VI. and Richard Nevil, earl of Salisbury, on the side of Richard Plantagenet, duke of York. He had issue by Margaret, daughter of Sir John Fitton, of Cheshire, Knt. Philip, William, Ralph, Hugh, and Peter.

Philip, son and heir of Sir John, was father of William, John, and Sir Ralph Egerton, Knt. by his wife, Margaret, daughter and heir of Ralph Bassett, of Bloore, progenitor of that knightly line, that for several generations flourished at Ridley, in Cheshire, (being afterwards seated at Shaw, in Lancashire) and from which descended Sir Richard Egerton, Knt. who, by Alice, daughter of — Spark, of Bickerton, in Cheshire, had a son, Sir Thomas Egerton, Knt. who was Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, temp. Eliz. and by King James created Baron of Ellesmere, and Viscount Brackley, and constituted Lord-Chancellor of England; from whom is descended the present Duke of Bridgewater, whose younger branches are, the Egertons of Tatton, in Cheshire, and Newborough, in Staffordshire.

William, eldest son of Philip, and brother of Sir Ralph, had no issue; whereupon,

K 4

John,

John, his next brother, became heir, and continued the principal line. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Hugh Done, of Oulton, Esq;

Philip Egerton, of Egerton, and of Oulton, married Jane, daughter, and at length heir of Sir Gilbert Smith, of Cuedley, Knt. (brother of William, Bishop of Lincoln, and founder of Brazen-nose college, in Oxford) and was, by her, father of Margaret, wife of Sir Hugh Starkey, Knt. and of his son and successor,

Sir Philip Egerton, Knt. Sheriff of Cheshire, the 5th of Queen Mary; who, by Eleanor, daughter of Sir Randal Brereton, of Ipstones, Knt. had issue,

John Egerton, Esq; who married Jane, daughter of Piers Mostyn, of Talacre, in Flintshire, Esq; he had two sons; Philip, the youngest, died issueless; Elizabeth, his daughter, married Sir William Stanley, of Houton, in Werral Hund. Cheshire, Knt. and,

Sir John Egerton, the eldest son (born 1551) was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, 1599. He died at London, April 27, 1614, having had issue by his first wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Rowland Stanley, of Houton, Knt. five sons; 1. Philip, who died young; 2. Sir Rowland, of whom hereafter; 3. John, basely killed by Edward Morgan, after having given him his life, in a duel, April 20, 1608; 4. Peter, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Hayes, Knt. and Alderman of London; and 5. Richard, who died without issue. Also three daughters; Frances, wife of John Minshull, of Minshull, Esq; (whose daughter married Cholmondeley, of Vale-Royal.) Margaret, married, first, to Thomas Hall, and afterwards to Lawrence Whitacker, Esqrs. and Mary, to Richard Cartwright, of Aynhoe, in Northamptonshire, Esq; By his second wife, Anne, daughter of Robert Bernard, Esq; Sir John had no issue.

Sir Rowland Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton, eldest surviving son and heir of Sir John, having been knighted, was afterwards (15 Jac. I.) created a Baronet. He died suddenly, of an apoplexy, and was buried October 3, 1646. His lady, who survived, was Bridget, daughter of Arthur, Lord Grey, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, son of William, Lord Grey, of Wilton, (Knight of the Garter, Lord Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland, and Governor of the town and castle of Berwick, who died December 14, 1562;) and of his wife, Mary, daughter of Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester, (lineal ancestor to the Duke of Beaufort) by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Thomas West, Lord Delawar.

The said Arthur, Lord Grey, died October 14, 1593, aged fifty-seven, leaving issue by Jana-Sibilla, his wife, daughter of Sir

Sir Richard Moryson, of Cashiobury, in Hertfordshire, Knt. (sister to Elizabeth, Countess of Lincoln) two sons; Thomas, Lord Grey, his successor, who died unmarried, 1614, and William, who died, 1605, aged thirteen, and was buried in Magdalen-college chapel, in Oxford, with an inscription over him, as may be seen in Wood's Antiq. Oxon. Sir Rowland had issue by the said Bridget, six sons; 1. Thomas, who married Barbara, daughter of Sir John St. John, of Lidyard-Tregoz, in Wilts, Bart. but died issueless before his father; 2. Sir John, successor to the Title; 3. Sir Philip Egerton, knighted by King Charles II. for his loyalty during the rebellion; he married Catharine, daughter and sole heir of Piers Conway, of Hendre, in Flintshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons, and four daughters, viz. John, his son and heir; Philip, who lived but a few days, and another Philip, D. D. of whom hereafter; Sibilla, who died an infant; Bridget, died about seven years old; Mary, married to Richard, Lord Viscount Bulkeley, of the kingdom of Ireland; and Jane, who lived a little above a month. Sir Philip died at Oulton, and was interred at Little-Budworth, in Cheshire, August 15, 1698. John Egerton, of Oulton, Esq; son and heir, married three wives, first, Mary, daughter of Thomas Cholmondeley, of Vale-Royal, in Cheshire, Esq; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert, Lord Viscount Cholmondeley; thirdly, Catharine, daughter of William Upton, of Upton, in Cheshire, Gent. who survived him, and was living 1741; by neither of which had he any issue; and died at Oulton, and was buried at Little-Budworth, Jan. 2, 1732. Philip Egerton, D. D. third son, was Rector of Astbury, in Cheshire, and married Frances, daughter of — Offley, Esq; (second son of — Offley, of Madeley-manor, in Staffordshire, Esq;) by Frances, his wife, daughter of John Lane, of Bentley, in Staffordshire, Esq; brother to Mrs. Jane Lane, afterwards Lady Fisher, by whom he had issue, three sons, and six daughters, viz. Philip, John, Rowland; Bridget, Elizabeth, Mary, Frances, Catharine, and Sibilla. Dr. Egerton died at Astbury, and was interred at Little-Budworth, March 6, 1726. Philip Egerton, of Oulton, Esq; eldest son of Dr. Egerton, married Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Griffith Jeffreys, of Acton, near Wrexham, in Denbighshire, Knt. by whom he had no issue; John, second son, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Brock, of Upton, in Cheshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, John, and Philip; and three daughters, Anne, Mary, and Elizabeth. 3. Rowland Egerton, who married the widow of Thomas Bourne, second son of William Bourne, of Chell, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue. Of the six daughters of Dr. Egerton, Bridget, married Edward Downes, of Shrigley, in Cheshire, Esq;

Elizabeth

Elizabeth died unmarried; Mary, married Richard Puleston, of Havod-y-wern, near Wrexham, in Denbighshire, Esq; Frances; Catharine, died an infant; and Sibilla married Francis Haskins Eyles Stiles, of Moor-park, near Rickmansworth, in Hertfordshire, Esq; only son and heir of Sir John Eyles, of Giddy-hall, in Essex, Bart. The fourth son of Sir Rowland, was, Arthur; 5. Rowland, of Chedleton; and 6. Charles, of Wallescote, in Cheshire, who died without issue: also three daughters, Sibyl, first married to Edward Bellott, of Moreton, in Cheshire, Esq; and secondly, to Sir Edmund Anderson, of Broughton, in Lincolnshire, Bart. Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Radcliffe, of Foxenton, in Lancashire, Knight, and Mary, who died at Farthinghoe, unmarried.

Sir John Egerton, Bart. eldest surviving son and heir of Sir Rowland, died at Wrinehill, and was interred at Madely, 1674: he married Anne, daughter of George Wintour, of Derham, in Gloucestershire, Esq; who survived, and had issue three daughters; Bridget, wife, first, of Ralph Thicknesse, of Balterly, in Staffordshire; and afterwards, of Timothy Hyldeyard, of Lincolnshire, Esqs. Margaret, married to Windsor Finch, of Rushock, in Worcestershire, Esq; and Anne, wife of John Gardiner, Esq; also his only surviving son and successor,

Sir John Egerton, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of William, and sister and sole heir of Edward Holland, of Heaton and Denton, in Lancashire, Esq; which Lady dying of the small-pox, May 31, 1701, he married, secondly, Anne, sole daughter and heir of Francis Wolferston, of Statfold, in Staffordshire, Esq; By this last wife, who died 12 April, 1726, there is no issue remaining, Francis Wolferston, a son, and Hester and Catharine, two daughters, being all dead; the two first, infants; the last, at a more adult age, 1722: but of the first marriage, were six sons; 1. Sir Holland, his successor; 2. John, who died of the small-pox, at Chester, Dec. 19, 1704, aged sixteen years; 3. Edward, of Harleston, in Staffordshire, who died unmarried May 9, 1727; 4. Ralph, who died unmarried; 5. Thomas, Rector of Seston, in Lancashire, and Cheadle, in Cheshire, who married Frances, daughter of John Beresford, of Beresford and Bentley, in Derbyshire, Esq; (from which family is descended, the present Viscount Tyrone, in Ireland,) but as yet has no issue; 6. William, Rector of Farthinghoe, in Northamptonshire, who married Mrs. Bateman, and had by her, one daughter, Frances. Sir John had also two daughters, Anne and Elizabeth. Sir John died at Wrinehill, in Staffordshire, Nov. 4, 1729, aged seventy-three, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir

EGERTON, of Egerton. 139

Sir Holland Egerton, Bart. who married, 1712, Eleanor youngest daughter of Sir Roger Cave, of Stanford, in Northamptonshire, Bart. (by his wife, Mary, sister of the Right Hon. William Bromley, Esq; Speaker of the House of Commons, and Principal Secretary of State, temp. Anne) by whom he had six sons, and two daughters; whereof, the three eldest sons are dead, 1. John, died April 20, 1723, aged eleven years; 2. Holland, March 22, 1714-15; and, 3. Cave, April 16, 1718; 4. Sir Edward, his successor; 5. Thomas-Grey; and 6. William: the daughters were, Mary, married to Sir Ralph Afsheton, of Middleton, in Lancashire, Bart. and died at Middleton, Jan. 11, 1735, leaving no issue; and Elizabeth-Charlotte, Lady Egerton, surviving her husband, remarried in 1732, to John Brooke, Esq; youngest son of Sir Thomas Brooke, of Norton, in Cheshire, Bart. and died at Heaton, Sept. 26, 1734, leaving two daughters, Frances, and Eleanor, who died soon after her mother: Sir Holland, died at Heaton, April 25, 1730, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Edward Egerton, who dying unmarried, in March 1744, the title and estate descended to his brother,

Sir Thomas-Grey Egerton, Bart. who married, June 14, 1748, Miss Catharine, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Copley, Rector of Thornhill and Wakefield, in Yorkshire, by whom he had two sons, Thomas and John. Sir Thomas-Grey, dying Aug. 7, 1756, was succeeded in title and estate by,

Sir Thomas Egerton, his eldest son, the present Baronet, who, September 12, 1769, married Eleanor Afsheton, youngest daughter and coheiress of the late Sir Ralph Afsheton, of Middleton, Bart.

ARMS. Quarterly, 8 Coats; 1. Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, between three Pheons, Sable; 2. Gules, three Pheons, Argent; the original bearing of this family, till about the time of Edw. III. 3. Azure, three Garbs, Or; the Earl of Chester's; 4. Argent, three Lioncels, passant, regardant in Pale, Gules; Ralph ap Eynion's; 5. Argent, on a Bend, Gules, three Escarbuncles, of six Rayes, Or; Thornewton's; 6. Azure, two Bars, Argent, over all, on a Bend, Gules, three broad Arrows, of the second; Done's; 7. Argent, a Chevron, Sable, between three Roses, Gules, bearded proper; Sir Gilbert Smith's; 8. Barry of six, Argent, and Azure, a Label of five Points, Gules; Lord Grey, of Wilton.

SUPPORTERS. Dexter, a Wyverne, Or; sinister, a Lion, Argent, ducally crowned, as the Wyverne.

CREST. On a Wreath, three broad Arrows, (two Saltierwise, and one in Pale,) Or, headed and feathered Sable, braced or banded

banded together with a Ribband, Gules, (and sometimes with a Wreath,) tasselled as the Arrows.

MOTTO. *Virtuti, non armis, fido.*

SEATS. At Farthinghoe, Northamptonshire; at Wrinehill, Staffordshire; and at Heaton, near Manchester, where he resides.

29. CLARKE, of Salford, Warwickshire.

Created BARONET, May 1, 1617.

THIS family, about the time of William the Conqueror, being possessed of Woodchurch, in Kent, were thence denominated.

Raphe, son of Anchitel de Woodchurch, is said to be Custos of the castle of London in the time of William Rufus, and father of Roger, who married Isabel, daughter of Richard de Wakehurst. Mr. Philpot, in his discourse on Woodchurch, gives an account, "That Woodchurch, in the hundred of Blackburn, in Kent, was the habitation of a family, of as deep root in antiquity, as any in this track; who extracted their surname, as well as borrowed their first original, from this place. Roger de Woodchurch, is the first who does occur; who, in the ancient evidences, and the deeds of this place, which are not cloistered within any date, finds a frequent mention; and from him, (as appears from an old pedigree of this family,) did it devolve to his grand-child, Sir Simon de Woodchurch, who is in the register of those eminent persons who accompanied Edward I. in his victorious and triumphant expedition into Scotland, where his victories entailed upon his memory, the character of *Malleus Scotorum*; but in this Sir Simon, the name, though not the male line, determined; for he, by matching with Susan, heir of Henry le Clerke, of Munfidde, brought a large inheritance to own the signiory of Woodchurch; and his successors, in gratitude to a family, which had added so much of splendor, and annexed so plentiful a revenue to this name, altered their paternal appellation from Woodchurch to Clerke: and so in all their deeds, subsequent to this match, have written Clerke, alias Woodchurch, ever since. But as all families have their descent and period, as well as gradation and ascent, so had this; for, after this manor had, for so many hundred years, continued in this family, which had been productive of men, which had been planted in places of the greatest eminence, by which they were obliged to perform their service to their country, it came down at last,

last, to Humphry Clerke, Esq; who, about the year 1594, passed it away by sale, to Walter Harlackenden, Esq;” whose daughter and heir, Deborah, married Sir Edward Hales, Bart.

Thomas Woodchurch, son of Roger, beforementioned, married Anne, daughter of Sir Walter Harvy, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London, in the reign of King John, by whom he had Sir Simon Woodchurch, Knt. who, by Susan, daughter and heir of Henry Clarke, had issue two sons; 1. Simon, who married Isabel, daughter of Sir Robert Rockesly, of Horton-Kirkby, near Dartford, in Kent, Knt. and left only a daughter and heir, Isabell, married to Adrian Fortescue; 2. Clarke Woodchurch, heir to his mother's lands, who married Benet, daughter and coheir of Robert Shert, of Woodchurch, and was father of,

Peter Clark, alias Woodchurch, who married Eleanor, daughter of Peter Rowling, and had two sons, John, and Henry, Bachelor in Divinity, who died without issue.

Sir John Clarke, Knt. eldest son, was at the battle of Poitiers, and winning of Calais: he married Margaret, daughter and heir of Delahay, and had a son, Henry Clarke, alias Woodchurch, who, by Maud, daughter of — Ichingham, of Ichingham, had issue, Robert Clarke de Woodchurch, who married Catharine, daughter of Richard Edingham, of Edingham, in Kent, by whom he had,

William Clarke, of Woodchurch, who had three wives; 1. Julian, daughter of — Roberts, of Glassenbury, in Kent; 2. Bennet, daughter of — Ashburnham, Esqrs. by neither of which had he any issue; 3. Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Winterborne, of Sandhurst, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had two sons; 1. Robert, who married the daughter of Hales, of Halden, in Kent, but his issue failed; 2. John, who married Rabege, daughter and coheir of Thomas Godfrey, of Allington, Esq; by whom he became possessed of Fauconhurst. This William built the south isle at Woodchurch, and was there buried, 13 Edw. IV. 1473.

Humphry Clarke, son of John Clarke, of Woodchurch, by Margaret, his wife, daughter of John Maney, of Biddenden, in Kent, Esq; had issue four daughters that were married, viz. Margaret, to William Brockman, of Newington; Elizabeth, to Richard Tucke, of Aldington; Joan, first married to Reginald Knight, secondly, to Thomas Graunt, and thirdly, to Sir Walter Ascough, Knt. and Lettice, first married to Martyn Culpeper, M. D. and secondly, to Robert Pursflow: and 2 sons; 1. Humphry Clarke, of Buckford, in Great-Chart; 2. Walter Clarke, of Ratcliffe, in Bucks, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Simon Edolph, of St. Radigans, in Kent, Esq; and had issue four sons; Simon, Martin, who died without issue,
John

John, who married Mary, daughter of Randall, of Dunkirk; and Humphry, who married Cicely, daughter of Nicholls: and a daughter, Anne, the wife of Abel Barnard.

Simon Clarke, Esq; the eldest son, married, 1. Margaret, daughter and coheir of John Alderford, of Abbots-Salford, in Warwickshire, Esq; (by Elizabeth, daughter of Peter Dormer, of Newbottle, Esq;) and was created a Baronet, 1617. He had issue by the said Margaret, five sons; Sir John, Walter, Thomas, Peter, a Captain in the Low-countries, and Woodchurch, (who married the daughter of Thomas D'Abitot, of Ridmarly-D'Abitot, in Worcestershire, and left issue, Simon;) also a daughter, Elizabeth. His second Lady was Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Hobson, of Cambridge, Gent, relict of William Hay, Gent. by whom he had no issue.

Sir John Clarke, Bart. eldest son and successor to Sir Simon, married Anne, daughter of John Williams, of Marnehill, Esq; but had no issue.

Sir John, beforementioned, dying without issue, was succeeded by his nephew, Sir Simon Clarke, only son of Peter Clarke, Esq; (who was killed in 1639, by the Lord Morley) by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of — Corbyson, of Warwickshire.

Which Sir Simon Clarke, Bart. married Mercy, daughter of Philip Brace, of Doverdale, in Worcestershire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir Simon, his successor, and Philip, (who left two sons, Sir Simon, hereafter mentioned, and Philip;) and two daughters, Elizabeth and Mercy: Sir Simon died Nov. 10, 1687.

Sir Simon Clarke, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married a daughter of the Rev. Mr. Castle, and left issue only one son,

Sir Simon-Peter Clarke, Bart. who first went to sea, with the King's letter, on board the Assistance man of war, and afterwards served in several different capacities at sea, but dying without issue, was succeeded by his cousin,

Sir Simon Clarke, Bart. eldest son of Philip, second son of Sir Simon, by Mercy, daughter of Philip Brace, Esq; beforementioned.

The residence of this family being in Jamaica, deprives us at present of saying, with certainty, who now enjoys the title.

ARMS. Gules, Three Swords erected in Pale, Argent, Hilt, Or.

CREST. A Hand couped at the Wrist, proper, holding a Sword, as in the Arms.

30. BOYNTON, of Barmston, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, May 25, 1618.

THIS is a family of very great antiquity; and the first mentioned in the pedigree is Bartholomew de Boynton, who was seized of the manor of Boynton, (from whence the family were denominated) and lived 1067, and was succeeded in his estate by his son, Walter, who lived in the time of William Rufus, 1091. Some time after, we meet with Bruis de Boin-ton, a witness, with the Prior of Tinmouth, and others, to a donation in frank Almoigne, made by Ranulf de Merley, in 30 Henry I. 1129, confirming to the monks of Durham, Morvic, with the appurtenances, that his father, William de Merley, had before granted them: to whom succeeded, Sir Ingram de Boynton, Knt. seated at Aclam, in that county; who had issue, Sir William, his son and heir, living in the reign of King Edward I. father to another Ingram de Boynton, who left issue, by Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir Walter Grindal, Knt. Walter, his son and heir.

Which Walter de Boynton was knighted, and in 30 Ed. III. 1356, being in the service of Edward, Prince of Wales, in Britany, had the King's letters of protection, dated the 8th of February, the same year. He had issue, Sir Thomas Boynton, of Aclam, who had in marriage, Catharine, daughter and coheir of Sir Gifford Rossells, of Newton, under Gundsborough, in Cleveland. He was succeeded by a son of his own name, Thomas de Boynton, who was likewise a knight; and, by Margaret, his wife, daughter of — Sawcock, left a son, Henry.

Contemporary with the said Sir Thomas, was Robert de Boynton, governor of Berwick-castle.

Henry de Boynton, (son and heir of Sir Thomas) seconded the interest of Henry (Percy) earl of Northumberland, and his son, who had taken arms against King Henry IV. For, in the fourth year of the reign of that Prince, (when the battle of Shrewsbury was fought) John Wokerington, Gerald Heron, and John Mitford, were commissioned to tender an oath to this Henry de Boynton, and others, to be true to the King, and renounce Henry, Earl of Northumberland, and his adherents; yet, three years after this, he was concerned with the said Earl, Thomas Mowbray, Earl-Marshal, Richard Scroope, archbishop of Canterbury, and others, who had taken arms in 7 Henry IV. and flying to Berwick, was apprehended, on the surrender thereof to the King, and, with seven others, executed, being then a Knight. He had issue, by Elizabeth, his wife, (afterwards married

ried to John Felton) two daughters, viz. Elizabeth, wife to Thomas Marton, of Marton, in Cleveland; and Jennet, wife to John Wydisworth; likewise two sons, Thomas de Boynton, who died without issue, and Walter; other pedigrees say, William.

Which Walter, or William, lived in the time of King Henry VI. and by his wife, Jane, the daughter of Simon Harding, left issue, Sir Thomas Boynton, Knt. his son and heir; who, by marriage with Isabel, daughter of Sir William Normanville, of Kilnwick, in Yorkshire, Knt. had issue two sons, Henry, hereafter mentioned, and Sir Christopher, progenitor to the Boyntons of Sadbury, in the liberty of Richmond, in Yorkshire, the eldest line whereof expired in one daughter and sole heir, Isabel, married to Henry, second son to Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthrop, Knt. and from a second son of this branch, descended the Boyntons, who were settled at Willerby, and afterwards at Rawcliff; which likewise expired in heirs females, one of whom was mother to Boynton Appleyard, Esq; who bears the name of Boynton-Boynton, by right of substitution and adoption.

Henry Boynton, Esq; son and heir of Sir Thomas, before-mentioned, and elder brother to Sir Christopher, encreased his fortune very considerably, by marrying Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Martyn del See, Lord of Barmston, in Yorkshire, by Margaret, his wife, daughter and coheir of Christopher Spencer; for thereby he enjoyed a large estate of her inheritance, and principally the manor of Barmston, anciently possessed by John Mounceux; whose daughter and heir, Margaret, married to Bryan at See, brought it to Sir Martyn del See, son of the said Bryan; and from the aforesaid marriage with Boynton, it accrued to this family, and has been their principal seat ever since. The said Henry Boynton had a daughter, Isabel, espoused to Bryan Tonstall; and four sons, Thomas, Martyn, Cuthbert, and Henry.

Thomas Boynton, Esq; the eldest, succeeded at Barmston and Aclam, and taking in marriage, Cicely, daughter to Sir James Strangeways, of Smeton, in Yorkshire, Knt. had issue two daughters, (Anne, married to Robert Haldenby, of Haldenby; Jane, to Thomas Goldsborough, of Goldsborough, Esqrs.) and a son, Matthew.

Which Matthew Boynton, Esq; married Anne, daughter to Sir John Bulmer, Knt. and had issue a son, Thomas, and three daughters, viz. Margaret, wife to William Frobysher; Anne, to William, fourth son to Richard Norton, of Norton, in Yorkshire; and Cecilie, Maid of Honour to Queen Elizabeth, and afterwards married to Edmund Norton, third son of Richard.

Thomas

Thomas Boynton, Esq; (son and heir of Matthew) was Sheriff of Yorkshire, in 18 Eliz. and afterwards had the honour of Knighthood from the Queen, at Hampton-Court, in Jan. 1577. He had two wives, Frances, daughter of Francis Forbysher, of Doncaster, by whom he had his son and heir, Francis; and Anne, who married Francis Vaughan, of Sutton-Darwent, in Yorkshire. By his second Lady, Alice, daughter of Nicholas Tempest, of Holmeside, in the Bishopric of Durham, Esq; he had no issue; and she, afterwards marrying Sir Christopher Place, of Halnaby, in Yorkshire, Knt. had, among other issue, Dorothy, (at length sole heir of that family) who married the aforesaid Francis Boynton, Esq; eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas.

Which Sir Francis was Sheriff of Yorkshire, in 28 Eliz. and received the honour of Knighthood, at York, the 17th of April, 1603, when King James passed through that city, in his way from Scotland. He left issue by the said Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Sir Christopher Place, Knt. and Alice, his wife, relict of Nicholas Tempest, of Holmeside, and Anne, his wife, daughter of John Marley, Esqrs. a daughter, Dorothy, married to Sir Henry Bellingham, of Levinz, Knt. and a son named Matthew.

This Sir Matthew Boynton was knighted by King James I. at Whitehall, May the 9th, 1618, and on the 26th of May following, was farther advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He served in Parliament for the borough of Heydon, in the reign of King Charles I. and was one of those the rebels chiefly entrusted in Yorkshire; for when Sir John Hotham, and his son, Captain Hotham, were contriving the surrender of Hull, to the King, this Sir Matthew Boynton had orders from the Parliament, to have an eye on them, and endeavour to preserve the town, if he perceived it in danger; pursuant to which, he contrived the seizing of him; and Colonel Boynton, his son, actually took Sir John prisoner. He died in the year 1646; and, by Frances, his wife, daughter of Sir Henry Griffith, of Agnes-Burton, Knt. and Bart. (and heir to her brother, Sir Henry) had seven sons, and four daughters; of whom, Mary, died unmarried; Dorothy, was wife to John Anlaby, of Etton, in Yorkshire; Elizabeth, to John Heron, son of Richard Heron, of Bockenfield, in Northumberland; and Margaret, to John Robinson, of Rither, in Yorkshire, Esqrs. Of the sons, Sir Francis, successor to the title and estate, will be mentioned hereafter; Matthew, second son, married Isabel, daughter to Robert Stapleton, of Wighill, in Yorkshire, Esq; and was slain at Wigan, in the advance of the army of King Charles II. out of Scotland, towards Worcester: he left issue two daughters, one of them married to the nominal Duke of Tirconnel, when Colonel Talbot; and the other to the celebrated Earl of Roscommon: 3. Marmaduke; 4. John; 5. Gustavus

5. Gustavus ; 6. Cornelius, and 7. Charles ; all died unmarried.

Sir Francis Boynton, Bart. (son and heir of Sir Matthew) aged forty-seven years, 1665, had to wife, Constance, daughter of William, Viscount Say and Seal, who bore him a daughter, Frances, married to George Witchcote, of Harpswell, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and three sons ; 1. William ; 2. Nathaniel, who died unmarried ; 3. Henry, Rector of Barmston, who wedded, first, Dorothy, daughter of Alexander Amcotts, of the bishopric of Durham, Esq; and had issue, Sir Francis Boynton, of Beverly, of whom hereafter ; and Elizabeth, who died young. He married, secondly, Margaret, daughter of — Robinson, of Newton-Garth, in the East-riding of Yorkshire, Esq; who died without issue.

William Boynton, Esq; (eldest son and heir apparent to Sir Francis, died in the life-time of his father, about the Year 1689, and by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and coheir of John Bernard, of Kingston upon Hull, Esq; left issue, Sir Griffith Boynton, Bart. successor to his grandfather, and a daughter, Constance, married to Richard Kirshaw, D. D. Rector of Ripley, in Yorkshire.

Which Sir Griffith Boynton, of Burton-Agness, Bart. married, first, Adriana, daughter of Mr. John Sykes, Merchant, at Dort ; she died 1725, but had no issue.

Sir Griffith, married, Nov. 1723, to his second Lady, a daughter of John White, of Codgrave, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; he died, Dec. 22, 1731, without issue, and his Lady, Oct. 8, 1732, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his cousin, Sir Francis Boynton, Bart. only son of Henry, Rector of Barmston, who was third son of Sir Francis Boynton, Bart. before-mentioned.

Which Sir Francis Boynton, Bart. was elected Member in Parliament for Headon, in Yorkshire, and one of the Members of the House of Commons, who, by order of the House, in April 1736, was appointed to congratulate her late Majesty Queen Caroline, on the Nuptials of the Prince of Wales, with the Princess of Sax-Gotha : he was also appointed, by the House of Commons, to congratulate their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales, upon the Birth of Prince Edward ; and was Recorder of Beverley. He married Frances, daughter of James Heblethwayte, of Norton, in the East-riding of Yorkshire, Esq; (by Bridget, his wife, daughter of Sir William Cobb, of Beverley, in Yorkshire, Knt.) which Lady has been dead some years ; by whom he had issue three sons, and three daughters, viz. Sir Griffith, his successor ; Francis, living ; and William, deceased : Constance and Adriana, and Dorothy, deceased.

BURDET, of Bramcote. 147

deceased. This Sir Francis died Sept. 16, 1739, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Griffith Boynton, who married Anne, second daughter of Thomas White, of Wallingwells, in the county of Nottingham, Esq; which Lady died in childbed of their only issue Sir Griffith, the present Baronet, Feb. 22, 1745. Sir Griffith died at Agnes Burton, in Yorkshire, Oct. 22, 1761, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by

Sir Griffith Boynton, his only son, who married May 9, 1762, Charlotte, eldest daughter of Dr. Topham. She died in childbed, Sept. 9, 1767, and the child soon after. Sir Griffith has since married again.

ARMS. Or, a Fess, between three Crescents, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Goat passant, sable, guttée d'Argent, Beard, Horns, and Hoofs, Or.

MOTTO. *Il tempo passa.*

SEAT. At Burton-Agnes, in the East-riding of Yorkshire.

31. BURDET, of Bramcote, Warwickshire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 25, 1618.

THE first of this family was Hugh Burdet, who came into England with William the Conqueror, Anno 1066. He left issue, William Burdet, Lord of Louby, in Leicestershire, who founded the priory at Aucote, near Seckington, in Warwickshire, temp. Hen. II. to expiate the murder of his wife, committed at his return from the Holy Land; the occasion of which is said to be thus: That the said William Burdet, being both a valiant and devout man, made a journey to the Holy Land, for subduing of the infidels in those parts, and that his Steward, whilst he was thus absent, solicited the chastity of his Lady, who resisted those his uncivil attempts, with much scorn; whereupon, he grew so full of envy towards her, that so soon as he had heard of his Master's arrival again in England, he went to meet him; and, to shadow his own foul crime, complained to him of her looseness with others; which false accusation so enraged her husband, that when he came home, and she approached to receive him with joyful embraces, he mortally stabbed her.

Sir William, grandson of the above Sir William, left issue three sons; Hugh, father of William: Sir Richard Burdet, Knt. Lord of Louseby and Newton, in Leicestershire, and William Burdet, from whom the Burdets, of Allington, were descended, whose heir general, Jane, married to Thomas Harvey, of Elms-

thorpe, in Leicestershire. Sir Richard left issue, James, John, Sir Richard, and William Burdet, of Louseby, who was living 42 Henry III.

This William, had issue four sons; 1. Richard Burdet, of Newton-Burdet and Louseby, in Leicestershire, who died 6 Ed. I. (father to William, slain at Dundee, in Scotland, 11 Ed. I. father to John, father to Elizabeth, who, as heir general, conveyed, by marriage, the manor of Louseby to her husband, Thomas Ashby, Esq; whose descendants possessed the same.) 2. Hugh. 3. Robert Burdet, who died without issue, in 31 Ed. I. 4. William Burdet, of Shepey, and Cosby, in Leicestershire. He was one of the Knights of that Shire, in the Parliament held in 25 Edw. I. whose heir general, Agnes, about the reign of Richard II. or Henry IV. became the wife of William Shepey.

As for Hugh, Sir Robert Burdet, his son and heir, was the first that settled at Arrow, in Warwickshire, and married Elizabeth, daughter and heir to Sir Gerard de Camville. In 14 Ed. II. he served in the Parliament, held at Westminster, as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick; in 18 Ed. II. one of the Knights for Leicestershire, in the Parliament then held; in 19 Edw. II. again Knight for Warwickshire, in the Parliament held at Westminster; as likewise in 1, 2, and 4 Edw. III. for Leicestershire; he was, before the end of the following year of the last mentioned King, constituted Sheriff for both counties. He died 7 Edw. III. and left issue, Gerard, and Robert Burdet, both Knights; which Sir Robert married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir to Robert Garshale, of Ibstock, in Leicestershire.

Gerard, in 20 Edw. III. served in the wars of France, being then of the retinue to Maurice de Berkley, an English Baron, and departed this life about 33 Edw. III. leaving, by Eleanor, his wife, (sister and heir to John, Veale, of Compton-Scorfin, in Warwickshire) John, his son and heir, under age.

Which John Burdet, by the death of John de Veale, (his uncle by the mother's side) without issue, in 34 Edw. III. was found to be one of his cousins, and next heirs; in 1 Richard II. being then a Knight, he served in Parliament for Warwickshire; and in 2 Richard II. was constituted one of the Commissioners of the said county, for taxing a subsidy, at that time granted the King; and having married Margaret, daughter to Thomas Fitton, of Gausworth, in Cheshire, Esq; was succeeded by,

Sir Thomas Burdet, Knt. his son and heir. He was constituted one of the Commissioners for the army, in 5 Richard II. served in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, in 16 Richard II. as also in 2 and 8 Hen. IV. In 3 Henry V. he was made Sheriff for the counties of Warwick and Leicestershire. In 6 Henry V. he was again one of

of the Commissioners of array, in Warwickshire; and the year following, jointly intrusted, with the Sheriff and others, to treat with the people for a loan of money to the King; and was in Commission for assessing and collecting a subsidy, in 9 Hen. V. He left issue, by Anne, his wife, (daughter and coheir to John Waldeif) Nicholas, his son and heir.

Which Nicholas, being one of those, who, bearing arms from his ancestors, had summons to attend the King in person, 7 Henry V. for defence of the realm; and shortly after, he was retained to serve the said King in his wars, having received of John Salvaine, Treasurer at War to the Duke of Bedford, for himself, two men at arms, and seven archers, 29l. 1rs. 6d. for one quarter's wages. And continuing in those wars, in 3 Henry VI. he was one that defended the town of St. James de Beveron, in Normandy, upon the frontiers of Britany, on the siege thereof, by Arthur, Earl of Richmond, and Yverie, Constable of France; and making a courageous sally, seven or eight hundred of the enemy were slain, fifty taken prisoners, with eighteen standards, and one banner. In 15 Hen. VI. he was a Knight, and was afterwards slain at the battle of Pontoise, 18 Henry VI. at which time he was Chief Butler of Normandy, and Governor of Eurieux, in that Dutchy. By his wife, Joan, cousin and heir of Henry Bruin, (with whom he had the manor of Bramcote, in Warwickshire) he had Thomas Burdet, Esq; his son and heir.

Which Thomas, in 28 Henry VI. was employed in his country about levying the subsidy then granted to the King: He was a person of great note and figure there, and from the seventh to the fourteenth of Edward IV. was in Commission for conserving the peace: but, anno 17 Edward IV. having incurred the King's displeasure, for his good affections to the Duke of Clarence, so strict were the eyes and ears of his enemies, that an advantage was soon taken to take away his life; for hearing that the King had killed a white buck, in his park at Arrow, which buck he set much store by, he passionately wished the horns in his belly that moved the King so to do; for which words, he was arraigned and convicted of high treason, upon inference of a mischievous meaning to the King himself, and was beheaded for the same.

After the death of this Thomas, there arose great suits for his manor of Arrow, and other lands, betwixt Richard Burdet, his son, by Agnes, daughter of John Waldeif, a former wife, that had been, for nearness of kindred, divorced from him, 1464, and John Burdet, his son, by Margaret, a later wife, daughter of John Rodney: for the said Thomas, (by licence obtained from the Crown) 12 Ed. IV. had alienated his lands

to his younger son, to the disherison of his elder; of which he became afterwards so sensible, that as he was drawn from the Tower to the place of his execution, espying his eldest son, in Westcheap, over-against St. Thomas Becket's hospital, (now Mercers-chapel) he caused himself to be staid, and there asked his said son forgiveness, and acknowledging the wrong he had done him, concluded that to be the cause of God's vengeance then against him.

But in the suit aforementioned, the said John, (the younger son) prevailed; for Margaret, his mother, held her estate therein for life, and married, secondly, Thomas Woodhill; however, the said Richard Burdet, so wrought with his brother John, as also with the said Margaret, and her husband, that they levied a fine of the manor of Arrow, Compton-Scorfin, with other lands, and generously gave the said Richard the present possession thereof; whereby he became vested in the said inheritance, with the remainder, to Thomas, his son; and for want of issue by him, to Robert, his other son, and the heirs of his body; and for his want of such issue, to the right heirs of the said Richard, for ever.

Which two sons died young, in their father's life-time, and Richard, himself, by Joyse, daughter of Sir Simon Montfort, Knt. (who survived him, and afterwards married Sir Hugh Conway, Treasurer of Ireland) left no heir male.

John Burdet, who was a Knight, died in 20 Henry VIII. leaving issue, by Anne, his wife, daughter of William Harewell, of that county, Thomas, his son and heir, John, William, and George; also four daughters, Joan, Osburna, wife to George Daston, in Gloucestershire; Elizabeth, to John Copland; and Anne, to John Hall.

Thomas Burdet, died about the 31st of Hen. VIII. leaving by Mary his wife, daughter to Sir Robert Throckmorton, Knt. Robert Burdet, Esq; his son and heir; Clement, a Clergyman; Humphrey, William, and Ethelbert; also three daughters, Blanch, wife to — Samborne; Catharine to — Ludlow; and Eleanor to — Willenscote.

Which Robert was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, in the Parliament 1 Edw. VI. and died 11 Jan. 2 Edw. VI. and by Elizabeth his wife, daughter to Sir Tho. Cockaine, of Ashburne in Derbyshire, Knt. had issue, Tho. Burdet, Esq; his son and heir, Francis, George, William, Student in the Middle-Temple, and John; Thomas died 15 July, 33 Eliz. and having married Bridget, daughter of Thomas Curson of Croxhall, in Derbyshire, Esq; had issue, Robert, Thomas, Lawrence, and John, which John, died without issue; also three daughters, Dorothy, wife to John Barwell,

Barwell, of Sekingdon, Gent. and to — Sheffield, Gent. and Mary; and was succeeded by Robert Burdet, Esq; his son and heir, who took to wife Mary, daughter of Dr. Thomas Wilson, Dean of Durham, one of the principal Secretaries of State to Q. Elizabeth; and deceased 27 March, 1603.

They had issue Thomas, and six daughters, Bridget, wife to William Whelpdale; Anne, to John Bowes, of Elford in Staffordshire, Esq; Mary, to Richard Frampton, Esq; Elizabeth, to Anthony Hutton, of Penrith, in Cumberland, Esq; son of Sir William Hutton, Knt. Letice, wife to Richard Skelton, of Armenthwait in Cumberland, Gent. and Lucrecia, who died unmarried.

Thomas Burdet, of Seckington and Bramcote, Esq; son of the said Robert, born the 3d of August 1585, was by his Majesty King James advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, the 25th of February 1618. He added to his possessions the manor of Formark, and a good estate in Derbyshire, by marriage of Jane, daughter and heir of William Frauncys, Esq; nephew and heir to John Frauncys of Formark, aforesaid, Esq; which seat has, since that time, been the chief residence of this family.

This Sir Thomas was a good house-keeper, charitable to the poor, and ever ready to do all friendly offices, and his Lady was a very ingenious and learned person, as well as a pattern of all goodness.

They had issue three sons, 1. Sir Francis, his successor. 2. Robert, a Merchant and Alderman of the City of London, (who, by Mary his wife, daughter of Alderman Wright, left issue.) 3. Leicester, who died at Aleppo, unmarried. Likewise seven daughters, Catharine, married to Seabright Repington, of Amington in Warwickshire, Esq; Isabel, wife of Francis Merick, Merchant of London; Lettice, espoused to William Houncel, Merchant of London; Mary, wedded to George Bowes, of Elford in Staffordshire, Esq; Jane, betrothed to Gilbert Thacker, of Repton in Derbyshire, Esq; Dorothy, who died unmarried; and Bridget, wife to Thomas Gresley, Esq; son and heir of Sir George Gresley, of Drakelow in Derbyshire, Bart.

Sir Francis Burdet, Bart. born the 10th of September 1608, took to wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Walter, Knt. of Sarfden in Oxfordshire, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, a Lady of exemplary prudence and behaviour; and both have left an admirable character for their charity and hospitality, which proceeded from a principle of goodness, and not the least ostentation; for they were known rather to be austere than affected with any desire of shew or applause. The building from the ground, and endowing the church of Formark, is likewise

a lasting monument of their piety and regard for religion ; which church, called St. Saviour's, was consecrated in the year 1662.

This Sir Frauncis, and his Lady, both lived to be very aged : She was born in September 1613, and died the 17th of April, 1701. Sir Frauncis, died Dec. 30, 1696.

He left issue nine children : 1. Sir Robert, his successor. 2. Francis, who died, unmarried, the 18th of April, 1709. 3. Walter, who died unmarried ; and during the pregnancy of Elizabeth, wife of his nephew, Robert Burdet, Esq; took upon himself the title of Baronet. 4. John, late of Donisthorpe, in the counties of Derby and Leicester, who married Anna, the daughter of Mr. Muggleston, of Paskington in Leicestershire, but died without issue. 5. Thomas, who died, unmarried, the 12th of Aug. 1698. Likewise four daughters, Dorothy, who died unmarried, September 4, 1718. Mary, born January 23, 1643, and died the 15th of April, 1701. Elizabeth, wife to Edmund Jodrell, of Eardley and Twamlow in Cheshire, Esq; and Jane, married to Edward Hopegood, Esq;

Sir Robert Burdet, Bart. born the 11th of January 1640, was, in his father's life-time, elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Warwick, in two Parliaments in the reign of Charles II. Likewise for the city of Litchfield in 1 W. M. 2 W. M. and 7 W. III. He died the 18th of January 1715-6, in the 76th year of his age, having had three wives : 1. Mary, daughter of Gervase Pigot, of Thrumpton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; and coheir of John St. Andrew, of Goteham, in the same county, Esq; who died in the 27th year of her age, the 31st of August 1668. (leaving an only daughter Elizabeth, who married Charles Jenens of the Middle-Temple, and of Gopsall, in Leicestershire, Esq;) 2. Magdalen, daughter of Sir Thomas Aston, of Aston in Cheshire, Bart. and, lastly, Mary, daughter to Mr. Thomas Brome, of Crox-hall in Derbyshire, who survived him without issue ; but Magdalen, his second wife, bore him four sons, and four daughters, whereof Magdalen, Lettice, and Dorothy, died infants ; and Jane, married John Cotton, of Gedding, in Huntingdonshire, Esq; son and heir of Sir Robert Cotton, Bart. Of the sons, Frauncis, the eldest, born Sept. 3, 1666, died the 25th of May 1667 ; John, third son, died an infant ; and Henry, youngest son, was unfortunately drowned at Oxford.

Robert, second son, (and heir apparent of Sir Robert Burdet, Bart.) born the 25th of June 1680, died eleven days before his father, viz. on the 7th of January 1715-6, leaving Elizabeth his wife, daughter to William, Lord Viscount Tracy, with child, who was delivered the 28th of May 1716, of a son, Sir Robert, the present Baronet ; she likewise had by him six daughters ;

daughters; Elizabeth, who died unmarried, in the month of February, A. D. 1762; and Jane, who likewise died unmarried; Mary, relict of Colonel Richard Pyott, son of Richard Pyott, of Streetway in the county of Stafford, Esq; by whom she had one son; Frances; Anne, wife to Wrightson Mundy, of Osbaston in the county of Leicester, Esq; and Dorothy, married to the Rev. Mr. John Rolleston, Rector of Aston upon Trent, in the county of Derby; Elizabeth surviving her said husband, Robert Burdet, Esq; married Robert Holden, of Aston, in Derbyshire, Esq;

Sir Robert Burdet, the present Baronet, Member in the last Parliament for Tamworth, successor to his grandfather in title and estate, married, in Nov. 1739, Elizabeth, the only daughter of Sir Charles Sedley, late of Nuthall in the county of Nottingham, Bart. and sister to Sir Charles Sedley, of Nuthall, aforesaid, Bart.

By this Lady, who died Aug. 28, 1747, he had three sons, and two daughters: Robert-Thomas-Sedley, who died when four years of age; Elizabeth, now living, and unmarried; Francis, born, April, 1743, married, Dec. 1767, to Eleanor Jones, daughter and coheiress of William Jones, Esq; of Ramsbury manor, Wilts; by whom he has now living one son, Robert, born Jan. 17, 1768; John, who died at the age of twenty; and Frances, now living, and unmarried. Sir Robert married to his second wife, the Right Hon. Lady Caroline Manners, widow of the late Sir Henry Harpur, Bart. of Caulk, in Derbyshire, and daughter of the late Duke of Rutland, by Lady Lucy, sister to Bennet Sherard, late Earl of Harborough; by which marriage Sir Robert had no issue. This Lady died, at Foremark in Derbyshire, Nov. 10, 1769.

ARMS. Azure, two Barrs, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head eras'd Sable, Langued, Gules.

SEATS. At Bramcote, in Warwickshire, and Foremark, in Derbyshire.

32. MACKWORTH, of Normanton, Rutlandshire.

Created BARONET, June 4, 1619.

MACKWORTH, in Derbyshire, gave name to this ancient family, seated there for many generations; one of which was of the retinue to the famous James, Lord Audley, Knight of the Garter, who was very instrumental in obtaining the glorious victory, at Poitiers, under the Black Prince, in

154 MACKWORTH, of Normanton.

in 20 Edw. III. where the French, though much superior, received an overthrow, the King, and Dauphin of France, many of his Nobles, and innumerable common soldiers, being taken prisoners, as our historians write; and that this Lord Audley, acquainting the Prince, before the fight, with the vow he had made to be the first in the battle, craved his licence that he might accomplish it; to which the Prince accorded, and said, *Sir James, God give you this day that grace to be the best Knight of all others*: and thereupon, departing with his four Esquires, (Mackworth, being one of them) went to the foremost front of the battle, and, by his extraordinary valour, he broke through the French army, and caused much slaughter that day to the enemy.

His noble conduct and valour so infinitely pleased the brave Prince, that, as a testimony thereof, he settled 500 marks in land upon him, in England, of annual revenue, (a considerable estate in those days) which this Lord presently and frankly settled on his four Esquires; whereof the Prince being acquainted, demanded whether he liked not his bounty, or thought the gift beneath his acceptance; to which, when answer was given, That they deserved the same as well as himself, without whose assistance, says he, *I, a single man, could have done but little*; the Prince, thereupon, thanked him for so doing, and gave him 600 marks per ann. more. The posterity of all the four Esquires, have, in memory of this victory, added the said lord's coat armour to their own, as plainly appears, by the Cheveron Gules, Fretté, Or, bore by this family of Mackworth, Delves, Haukeston, &c.

A descendant of this family was, John Mackworth, LL. D. He succeeded John de Shepey, as Dean of Lincoln, 1412, and died 1451.

But the chief of this line, who first settled in the county of Rutland, was Thomas Mackworth, of Mackworth in Derbyshire, Esq; who served in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Derby, in 3 and 4 Henry VI. and marrying Alice, sister and heir to Sir John de Basings, (that died issueless, in 24 Henry VI.) became possessed of a fair inheritance, and principally of the towns and manors of Normanton, Empingham, and Hardwick, in Rutland, which first place, from thenceforth, became their capital mansion.

To the said Thomas Mackworth, succeeded Henry, his son and heir, who, fixing in the county of Rutland, was Sheriff thereof, in 18 Edward IV. and (John, his son and heir, dying in his life time,) was succeeded by his grandson, George Mackworth, Sheriff of the county of Rutland, in 12 Henry VII. and VIII. 14, 22, and 26 Henry VIII. departing this life, in 28 Henry

MACKWORTH, of Normanton. 155

28 Henry VIII. 1536, leaving, by Anne, his wife, a daughter, Lucy, married to Francis Brown, of Stamford, Esq; and Francis, his son and heir.

Which Francis Mackworth, of Normanton, Esq; took to wife, Ellen, one of the eight daughters of Humphry Hercy, of Grove, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir John Digby, of Kettelby, Knt. sister and coheir to Sir John Hercy, Knt. who died without issue 12. Eliz. He was Sheriff of Rutland, in 30 or 35 Henry VIII. also 3 Queen Mary; and died in 1 Elizabeth, leaving George, his son and heir, who was thrice Sheriff, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and, by Grace, his wife, daughter of Ralph Rokebey, Esq; Serjeant at Law, had issue,

Thomas Mackworth, of Normanton, Esq; Sheriff of Rutland, in 41 Eliz. and 7 Jac. I. was advanced to the dignity of Baronet, by Letters Patents, bearing date the 4th of June, 1619. He married Margaret, daughter and heir of — Hall, of Gretford, in Lincolnshire, Esq; (sole heir to her mother, daughter and coheir of Francis Neale, of Tugby, in Lincolnshire, Esq;) who bore him four sons and a daughter, which last died young. The sons were, 1. Sir Henry. 2. Sir Francis, who died unmarried. 3. Peregrine, who took to wife, —, widow of — Moor, of Grantham, in Lincolnshire, Esq; Barrister at Law, but had no issue; and 4. Neale Mackworth, who died unmarried.

Sir Henry Mackworth, Bart. (successor to his father in title and estate) rebuilt the manor-house at Normanton, and having married Mary, daughter of Robert Hopton, of Wittam, in Somersetshire, Esq; second sister and coheir of Ralph, Lord Hopton, of Stratton in Cornwall, had issue by her two daughters and five sons; 1. Sir Thomas. 2. Robert, who married twice; first, Elizabeth, daughter of John Hatcher, of Empingham, aforesaid, Esq; and secondly, Martha, daughter of Edward Corbet, D. D. of the Edgmond line, in Salop, by both which he had issue, but none survived him by the last: he died, Feb. 1, 1717-8, aged ninety-five.

Robert, by his first wife, had two sons; (1. Thomas, who married Mrs. Parker, of Stamford, by whom he left no issue; and 2. Robert, of Huntingdon, who married Mary, daughter of William Dowse, of Huntingdon, Merchant, and left issue, Thomas, and Elizabeth, married to Lewis Smith, of Great-Gedding: Thomas, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Maule, of Ecton, in Northamptonshire, Gent. and had one daughter, Mary, born 1740.) 3. Henry who died unmarried. 4. Edmund, a Merchant, who deceased at Aleppo, without issue. 5. Gustavus, youngest son, married Dorothy, widow to Thomas,
Lord

156 MACKWORTH, of Normanton.

Lord Grey, of Groby, eldest son and heir apparent to Henry, Earl of Stamford, and daughter and coheir to Edward Bouchier, Earl of Bath, by whom he left only one daughter, Mary, married to a Gentleman in Lincolnshire. Sir Henry's two daughters were, Margaret, wife of Philip Young, of Keniton, in Salop, Esq; and Jane, first wife of Hugh Underwood, of Wittlesey, in the isle of Ely, Esq;

Sir Thomas Mackworth, Bart. (eldest son and heir of Sir Henry) had all the advantages of education, excellent temper, good natural parts, and a readiness to do all friendly offices. He was chosen one of the Knights for the county of Rutland, in all Parliaments, from the thirty-first year of the reign of King Charles II. to the time of his death, 1694; and having married two wives; 1. Dorothy, daughter of Captain George Darrel, of Cale-hill, in the county of Kent, had issue by her one son, Thomas, who died in the life-time of his father; and two daughters, Dorothy, who wedded John Wingfield, of Ticken-cote, in Rutland, Esq; and Utrechia, who died unmarried: but by Anne, his second Lady, daughter of Humphry Mackworth of Betton, Salop, Esq; he had issue four daughters, Mary, and Anne, who both died unmarried; Jane, married to Abraham Rys, of Lincolnshire, Gent. who left her a widow, but no issue, and Elizabeth, unmarried: likewise three sons, Humphry, and Hopton, that died unmarried, and Sir Thomas, who, upon his father's death, 1727, succeeded to the title and estate.

Which Sir Thomas Mackworth was returned, as one of the Knights in Parliament for the county of Rutland, in the room of his father, deceased, and was likewise elected for the said county, in the first and fourth of Queen Anne, and in the two last Parliaments of George I.

He died unmarried, in Feb. 1744-5, and was succeeded by,

Sir Thomas Mackworth, Bart. who first married Elizabeth, daughter of John Maule, Esq; and had issue four daughters; Mary, married to the Rev. Mr. Charles Nailour, at New Ross, in the county of Wexford in Ireland, and had issue, Oliver, Charles, Sarah, and Mary, all died young. Sir Thomas's other daughters are, Elizabeth, Salley, and Sukey, so christened, and all unmarried. Sir Thomas married to his second wife, Mrs. Mary Walter, relict of the late Rev. Mr. Walter, of Great Stoughton, in Huntingdonshire, and daughter of the late Sir Leonard Reresby, of Thriberg, in the county of York, by whom he had no issue. Sir Thomas died, Oct. 17, 1769, and was succeeded in title by his second cousin,

Sir Henry Mackworth, the present Baronet, who married Elizabeth, daughter of the Rev. Edward Lamb, Rector of Acle,

HICKES, of Beverston. 157

Acle, in Norfolk. By this Lady Sir Henry has one son, Henry.

ARMS. Party per pale, indented, Sable and Ermine, a Chevron, Gules, Fretté, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wing, per pale, indented as the Shield.

35. HICKES, of Beverston, Gloucestershire.

Created BARONET, July 21, 1619.

THIS family is descended originally out of the county of Gloucester, where some of them have been anciently seated, though they bear different arms. Robert Hickes was, I suppose, a younger brother, as appears by an old fine in Edward the Sixth's time, wherein Thomas Hickes, is mentioned to hold lands at Barkeley, in the county of Gloucester, for which there was a contest in law, but concluded by the Judges, (Edward Montague, William Shelley, Humphrey Brown, and John Hynde) and Robert Hickes, was to pay 20l. to the said Thomas; on which consideration, he and his wife Margaret, (daughter and heir of James Atwood, and Alice his wife, daughter and heir of William Payne,) released and quit-claimed all their pretence to a certain house and lands. This Robert was a wealthy Citizen and Mercer of London, living in Cheapside, where, by his trade, he raised a considerable estate, and by Juliana his wife, daughter to William Arthur, of Clapham, in Surry, Esq; had issue three sons; Sir Michael, born 21 October, 35 Henry VIII. Francis, born 36 Hen. VIII. and Baptist.

Which Baptist, the youngest son, was brought up in his father's business; and upon King James's coming in, was sworn his servant, 1603, and soon knighted. Before his death, he was advanced to far greater honours; for, 4 Car. I. he was created a Peer of the realm, by the title of Baron Hickes, of Ilmington in Warwickshire, as also Viscount Camden, of Camden in Gloucestershire, with remainder, for default of issue-male, to Edward Lord Noel, (and his heirs male) who had married Juliana, his eldest daughter, 1605, from whom descend the Earl of Gainsborough, enjoying now, by virtue of the special entail, those titles of honour granted to this Sir Baptist; Sir Baptist's second daughter and coheir, Mary was matched with Sir Charles Morison, of Cashiobury, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and from an heiress of that family, that estate is now in the Earl of Essex.

Sir

Sir Michael Hickes, (the eldest son of Robert,) the immediate ancestor of this elder branch of the family, having spent some time at Trinity-College in Cambridge, was taken into the service of the Lord Burghley, Lord High Treasurer of England, and Chief Counsellor to Queen Elizabeth; by that Lord he was preferred to be one of his Secretaries, and so continued during the Treasurer's life; he was well skilled in philological learning, and had read over the polite Roman Historians and Moralists; out of which Authors he made large collections, especially of their moral and wise sentences, with which he filled divers paper books, still remaining in the family. The other Secretary to the Lord Burghley, was Henry Maynard, Esq; whose son Sir William Maynard, was created Lord Maynard.

Sir Michael, by his ingenious education and good parts, became very polite and agreeable, and was admitted into a society of learned and eminent persons, having the accomplishment of a facetious wit to recommend him. Some of his chief acquaintance and friends were Sir Fulk Grevil, Sir Henry Glemham, Sir John Smith, (cousin-german to the Queen) Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Walter Raleigh, Mr. Camden, and others: but he was most dear to Sir Robert Cecyl, the Lord Treasurer's son, both when he was the Queen's chief Secretary of State, Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries, and Earl of Salisbury, and Lord High Treasurer, succeeding in his noble father's office; Sir Michael was ever at his right hand, and he was never better pleased than when he had his company and pleasant conversation; he also employed him in most of his business, and committed many of his secret affairs to him, knowing, by long experience, his faithfulness; and many persons, knowing what interest he had with Sir Robert, both when Secretary, and Lord High Treasurer, made him their friend, at any rate, to solicit their causes with him, who was ever (except necessarily obstructed) ready to gratify Sir Michael, especially where benefit was likely to accrue to him; he held a correspondence with the Earl of Salisbury, Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Walter Raleigh, and others the chief men of his time; as appeared by many letters, which were in the family.

When Sir Robert Cecil became Lord High Treasurer of England, and was created Earl of Salisbury, which was about the year 1605, Sir Michael congratulated his preferment, in a letter to him, where, among the rest of his wishes, he wished him *Otiū cum Dignitate*; which the Earl took particular notice of, in a short answer, as an happiness seldom befalling persons in great place, thanking him for his congratulation, and especially for his good wish, though he feared, he said,
he

he should not be so happy. Sir Michael, was a very witty jocular man, and his company much sought after by persons of rank and distinction.

Sir Michael, at the age of fifty-four, married Elizabeth, the daughter of Mr. Colston, a Merchant, whose country seat was upon the forest of Waltham, in the parish of Low-Layton, in Essex, called therefore the Forest-house, (late in the possession of Sir Gilbert Heathcote, Knt. and Bart. Alderman of London;) she was the widow and relict of Henry Parvish, or Parvis, Esq; (son of Thomas Parvis of Guildford, in Surry) an eminent Merchant of London, whose country-house was Ruckholts, a manor in the said parish of Low-Layton, which, coming by this marriage to Sir Michael, he there lived and died: such were the good accomplishments of this Lady, that soon after marriage, Sir Robert Cecil, in one of his letters, written in July, about 1595 or 1596, told him, that he even envied him; for, sending him a piece of venison, he gave his commendations to Mrs. Hickes; *in whom, as he added, I envy your good fortune, but rest, for all that, your loving friend, Robert C.*

He should have been knighted at the coronation of King James I. but he refused it then. However, the next year, it seems, he took the honour; for, in Aug. 1604, I meet with the Secretary, giving him the title of Sir Michael.

By this lady aforesaid, Sir Michael had issue, beside William, his eldest son, and Michael, a daughter, Elizabeth, so named, from Elizabeth, Countess of Derby, one of her godmothers, (the other being the Countess of Warwick) married to Sir William Armine, of Osgodby, in Lincolnshire, Bart.

He died at his house, at Ruckholts, 1612, aged sixty-five years, and was buried in the old chancel of the parish-church of Low-Layton, in Essex.

William, eldest son and heir of Sir Michael, was so named from the Lord Treasurer, his father's old master, (William, Lord Burghley) who, in esteem for the father, gave his own name, William, to the son, being godfather, and present at the baptism, at Sir Michael's London house, on St. Peter's-hill (which still belongs to this family.) His other godfather was the Lord Cobham, Lord Warden of the Cinque-ports, and Lord Chamberlain; and his godmother, the Lady Lumley.

On succeeding to his father's inheritance, he was created a Baronet, on the 21st of July, 17 Jac. I. being written of Beverston, in Gloucestershire, though he chose Ruckholts still, for his usual mansion, which his descendants for some time resided at. In the difficult times of the civil wars, he was always true to the royal cause, and the church of England, on which account, he was watched by some of his neighbours that favoured

voured the other side: but by his caution, he preserved himself pretty clear of trouble, till the siege of Colchester; when he, with several other loyalists of the county of Essex, privy to, and concerned in, that business, were kept in prison about six weeks; and for farther punishment, his ancient grove adjacent to his house, which was very dear to him, was determined, by those that then governed, to be cut down for timber to supply the navy, lying so near and convenient for the ship-yards; but by the means and intercession of his friend, the Earl of Holland, he at last obtained the favour to let it stand: which grove, Sir Harry, finding the trees decaying at the tops, thought fit to fell, and the seat was sold about the year 1720, to Benjamin Collier, Esq; who sold it to Earl Tilney, whose son, Lord Viscount Castlemain, was owner of it in 1741.

This Sir William, married Margaret, one of the daughters of William, Lord Paget, of Beaudefert; by whom he had issue, Baptist, Elizabeth, Sir William, Letitia, married to Arthur, Earl of Donnegal, in the kingdom of Ireland, Catharine, Francis, Sir Michael, and Elizabeth, whereof only three survived. He died at his seat at Ruckholts, and was buried honourably, according to his quality, with heralds attending his herse to the parish church, where he was interred, the 22d day of October, 1680, aged eighty-four.

Sir William Hickes's second son surviving, was Sir Michael Hickes, Knt. who married Susan, youngest daughter to Sir Richard How, Knt. some time Sheriff and Alderman of London, and widow of Samuel Beaumont-Everard, of the Middle Temple, Esq; by whom he had ten children, but two only survived, viz. How Hickes, Esq; and Alice, married to William Somerford, in Wiltshire, Esq.

Sir William Hickes, Knt. and Bart. (son and heir of Sir William,) was Sheriff of the county of Essex, and served that office with much credit and splendor, the Lord Chief Justice Vaughan, and Sir Job Charleton, then Judges of the Assize, at Chelmsford: he was knighted by King Charles II. at Ruckholts, and so was his younger brother, Michael, (but at several times) when their father, Sir William, entertained his Majesty at dinner, after hunting in the forest. This Sir William died, April 22, 1703, aged seventy-three years, having married Marthagnes, eldest daughter and coheir to Sir Harry Coningsby, of North-Mims, in Hertfordshire, Knt.

This second Sir William, had a numerous issue by his said Lady, Marthagnes, viz. Mary, Sir Harry, Michael, Margaret, William, Robert, John, Michael, Elizabeth, Charles, and some others; whereof four survived, viz. two sons; Sir Harry, and Charles, who was of the Wild, in Hertfordshire, but afterwards

DRYDEN, of Canons-Ashby. 161

wards of Kensington, in Middlesex, who married —, daughter of — Coningsby, Esq; and had one son, John Hickes, and one daughter. Of Sir William's two daughters, Mary, was wife to James Darcy, of Sedburgh, in the county of York, Esq; and Margaret, wife to Anthony Wharton, of Gillingwood, in the same county, Esq.

Sir Harry Hickes, eldest son and heir, succeeded his father in title and estate. He married first, Elizabeth, daughter to Sir John Holmes, Knt. (brother to Sir Robert,) some time Admiral of the royal navy; by whom he had issue, one son, Harry, and two daughters that died unmarried. The said Elizabeth, his first wife, dying in 1705, Sir Harry afterwards married, Barbara, the daughter of Joseph Johnson, of Walthamstow, in Essex, Gent. by whom he had issue, Robert, Ardina, Martha, and Elizabeth.

Sir Henry died Oct. 28, 1755, and was succeeded by his son, (by the second venter,)

Sir Robert Hickes, who dying unmarried, the title descended to

Sir John Baptist Hickes, (the present Baronet, eldest son of Charles Hickes, Esq; deceased) who now chiefly resides in London, and is unmarried.

ARMS. Gules, a Fess, wavy, between three Fleurs-de-lis, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Buck's Head, coup'd at the Shoulders, Or, gorg'd with a chaplet of Roses, Gules.

SEAT. At Beverston, Gloucestershire.

34. DRYDEN, of Canons-Ashby, Northamptonshire,

Created BARONET, Nov. 16, 1619.

OF this family, the first we find mentioned was William Driden, or Dreyden, whose grandson,

John Dryden, or Dreyden (for so his name is sometimes written) was the eldest son of David Dryden, Esq; by Isabel, the daughter and heir of William Nicholson, of Staffe-hill, in the county of Cumberland.

By Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir John Cope, Knt. (and Bridget his wife, daughter of Edward Raleigh, of Farnbrough, in Warwickshire, Esq; and Anne, his wife, daughter of Sir William Chamberlain, Knt.) Mr. Dryden left issue, five sons and four daughters. He died the 30th of September, 1584, and was succeeded in his estate by Erasmus, his eldest son.

VOL. I.

M

Erasmus

Erasmus Dryden, Esq; his successor, took his degree of Bachelor of Arts, in the University of Oxford, on the 17th of June, 1577, and was made Sheriff of Northamptonshire, in the fortieth year of Queen Elizabeth, as also in the seventeenth of King James I. in whose reign he was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, by letters patents, bearing date the 16th of November, 1619. He took to wife Frances, the second daughter and coheir of William Wilkes, Esq; of Hodnel, in Warwickshire, by whom he left issue three sons; 1. Sir John Dryden, his successor in the title and estate of Canons-Ashby, of whom hereafter. 2. William Dryden of Farndon, in Northamptonshire, Esq; who had two wives; by the first, a daughter of — Cave, of Leicestershire, Esq; he had Sir John, hereafter mentioned; but by his second, I do not find he left any issue; he died at Farndon, and was there buried. And, 3. Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, in Northamptonshire, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of John Pickering, D. D. Rector of Aldwinckle, by whom he had four sons and ten daughters; 1. John, the Poet-Laureat, of whom hereafter: 2. Sir Erasmus, who succeeded his nephew, as hereafter will be shewn: 3. Henry, who died at Jamaica, but left a son, Richard, living 1708: 4. James, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Dunch, of London, Merchant, and dying 1694, left issue two daughters: of the daughters of Erasmus, of Tichmarsh, Agnes married Silvester Ernelyn (or Emelyn) of Stamford, in Lincolnshire, Gent. Rose, was wife to — Laughton, D. D. of Catworth, in Huntingdonshire; Lucy, married Stephen Umwell, of London, Merchant; Martha, to — Bletso, of Northampton, Gent. and Frances, the youngest, became the wife of Mr. Joseph Sandwell, of London, Merchant; she died aged near ninety, Oct. 10, 1736. The four daughters of Sir Erasmus, were, 1. Susan, married to Sir John Pickering, of Tichmarsh, in Northamptonshire, Knt. 2. Mary, the wife of Sir Edward Hartopp, of Freathby, in Leicestershire, Baronet; 3. Elizabeth, married to Sir Ralph Phillipps, of Picton Castle, in Pembrokehire, Bart. and the youngest, married — Salway, of Stanford, in Worcestershire, Esq.

Sir John Dryden, Bart. eldest son, and successor to the title and estate, was Sheriff of Northamptonshire, in 1634, 10 Car. I. and chosen Knight of the Shire, in 1640, 16 Car. I. He died in 1664, having had three wives; 1. Priscilla, daughter of James Quarles, of Rumford, in Essex, Esq; Clerk of the Greencloth to Queen Elizabeth, and sister to Sir Robert Quarles, of Rumford, Knt. 2. Anne, daughter of Henry Parvis, of Ruckholts, in Low-Layton, in Essex, Esq; by neither of which had he any issue; but by his third wife, Honor, daughter of

D R Y D E N, of Canons-Ashby. 163

of Sir Robert Beville, of Chesterton, in Huntingdonshire, Knt. (by Mary, his wife, daughter and heir of — Coles of Preston, in Northamptonshire, Esq;) he left issue six sons; 1. Sir Robert Dryden, of Canons-Ashby, his successor in the title and estate; 2. John Dryden, Esq; of Chesterton, who was several times chosen Member of Parliament for the county of Huntingdon, in the reign of King William, and died unmarried, in Jan. 1707. The third son of Sir John, was Erasmus Dryden, who lived a Batchelor, at Canons-Ashby; 4. Richard Dryden, who died unmarried, in the twenty-fourth year of his age; 5. Beville, died unmarried, and was buried at St. Bride's, in Fleet-street; 6. Benjamin, a citizen of London, who married an old woman, and died without issue. These brothers are said to have entered into an agreement with one another, to spend their days in celibacy. Sir John Dryden, had also four daughters, whereof, Elizabeth, died young; Honor, died unmarried; Frances, married Ralph Sneyd, Esq; eldest son of William Sneyd, of Keel-hall, in Staffordshire, Esq; and Anne, became the wife of Walter Pigot, of Chetwynd, in Shropshire, Esq; father of Robert Pigot, Esq; Knight of the Shire for Huntingdon.

Sir Robert Dryden, Bart. the eldest son and heir of Sir John, out-lived all his brethren, died unmarried, about seventy six years of age, and was buried in the church of Canons-Ashby, on the 30th of August, 1708.

The title of Baronet devolved on Sir John Dryden, the son and heir of William Dryden, of Farndon, the second son of Sir Erasmus Dryden, Bart. before mentioned, and elder brother to the said Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, Esq;

Which Sir John Dryden, Bart. married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Luck, of Northamptonshire; and had issue one son, John, killed in his father's life-time, by a fall from his horse; and two daughters, Honor, the wife of Mr. Joseph Bateman, a Surgeon, in London, and Elizabeth, who died unmarried. Upon his decease the title came to Sir Erasmus-Henry, the third son of John, (the Poet-Laureat) who was the eldest son of Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, Esq; by Mary, his wife, daughter of Dr. Pickering.

But to proceed to the eldest of the sons of the said Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, Esq; which was John Dryden, Esq; Poet-Laureat, and Historiographer to King James II. (which places he lost, on the Revolution.) He was born at Aldwinkle, in the county of Northampton, brought up at Westminster school and thence elected scholar of Trinity-college, in Cambridge, in 1650. He wrote twenty-seven plays, and many other poetical performances. His dramattick works have been published by Mr. Congreve, and dedicated to his Grace, the late Duke

164 DRYDEN, of Canons-Ashby.

Duke of Newcastle: who, in his dedication, tells us, ‘ That
 ‘ Mr. Dryden, had personal qualities to challenge both love
 ‘ and esteem from all who were truly acquainted with him.
 ‘ He was of a nature exceeding humane and compassionate,
 ‘ easily forgiving injuries, and capable of a prompt and sincere
 ‘ reconciliation with them who had offended him. Such tem-
 ‘ perament is the only solid foundation of all moral virtues and
 ‘ sociable endowments. His friendship, where he professed it,
 ‘ went much beyond his professions; and I have been told of
 ‘ strong and generous instances of it by persons themselves,
 ‘ who received them; though his hereditary income was little
 ‘ more than a bare competency. As his reading had been very
 ‘ extensive, so was he very happy in a memory tenacious of
 ‘ every thing that he had read. He was not more possessed of
 ‘ knowledge, than he was communicative of it. But then his
 ‘ communication of it was by no means pedantic, or imposed
 ‘ upon the conversation, but just such, and went so far, as by
 ‘ the natural turns of the discourse, in which he was engaged,
 ‘ it was necessarily promoted or required. He was extreme
 ‘ ready and gentle in his correction of the errors of any writer,
 ‘ who thought fit to consult him; and full as ready and pa-
 ‘ tient to admit of the reprehension of others, in respect of his
 ‘ own oversight or mistakes. He was of very easy, I may say,
 ‘ of very pleasing access. But something slow, and as it were
 ‘ diffident in his advances to others. He had something in his
 ‘ nature that abhorred intrusion into any society whatsoever.
 ‘ Indeed it is to be regretted, that he was rather blameable in
 ‘ the other extreme; for by that means he was personally less
 ‘ known, and consequently his character might become liable
 ‘ both to misapprehensions and misrepresentations. To the best
 ‘ of my knowledge and observation, he was, of all men that
 ‘ ever I knew, one of the most modest, and the most easily to
 ‘ be discountenanced, in his approaches either to his superiors
 ‘ or his equals.—As to his writings, I may venture to say in
 ‘ general terms, that no man hath written in our language so
 ‘ much, and so various matter, and in so various manners, so
 ‘ well. Another thing I may say was very peculiar to him;
 ‘ which is, that his parts did not decline with his years; but
 ‘ that he was an improving writer to the last, even to near
 ‘ seventy years of age; improving even in fire and imagination,
 ‘ as well as in judgment. Witness his Ode on St. Cecilia’s
 ‘ day, and his Fables, his latest performances. He was equally
 ‘ excellent in verse and prose. His prose had all the clearness
 ‘ imaginable, together with all the nobleness of expression, all
 ‘ the graces and ornaments proper and peculiar to it, without
 ‘ deviating into the language or diction of poetry. I make this
 ‘ observa-

‘ observation only to distinguish his style from that of many
 ‘ poetic writers, who, meaning to write harmoniously in prose,
 ‘ do in truth often write mere blank verse. I have heard him
 ‘ frequently own with pleasure, that if he had any talent for
 ‘ English prose, it was owing to his having often read the
 ‘ writings of the great Archbishop Tillotson. His versifica-
 ‘ tion and his numbers he could learn of nobody; for he first
 ‘ possessed those talents in perfection in our tongue. And
 ‘ they who have best succeeded in them since his time, have
 ‘ been indebted to his example; and the more they have been
 ‘ able to imitate him, the better have they succeeded. As his
 ‘ style in prose is always specifically different from his style in
 ‘ poetry; so, on the other hand, in his poems his diction is,
 ‘ wherever his subject requires it, so sublimely, and so truly
 ‘ poetical, that its essence, like that of pure gold, cannot be
 ‘ destroyed. Take his verses, and divest them of their rhimes,
 ‘ disjoint them in their numbers, transpose their expressions,
 ‘ make what arrangement and disposition you please of his
 ‘ words; yet shall there eternally be poetry, and something
 ‘ which will be found incapable of being resolved into absolute
 ‘ prose: an incontestable characteristick of a truly poetical
 ‘ genius. I will say but one word more in general, of his
 ‘ writings, which is, that what he had done in any one species
 ‘ or distinct kind, would have been sufficient to have acquired
 ‘ him a great name. If he had written nothing but his pre-
 ‘ faces, or nothing but his songs, or his prologues, each of
 ‘ them would have entitled him to the preference and distinc-
 ‘ tion of excelling in his kind.’

He married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of the Right Honour-
 able Thomas Howard, Earl of Berkshire, and dying May 1,
 1701, was buried in Westminster-Abby, where his Grace the
 Duke of Buckingham, out of his great liberality, and peculiar
 esteem for Mr. Dryden’s merit, ordered a noble and sumptuous
 monument to be erected to his memory.

Mr. Dryden, had no monument erected to him for several
 years; which Mr. Pope alludes to, in his epitaph intended for
 Mr. Rowe, where he says,

Beneath a rude and nameless stone he lies.

In the note upon which verse, he tells us, that ‘ the tomb
 ‘ of Mr. Dryden, was erected upon this hint, by the Duke
 ‘ of Buckingham, to which was originally intended this epi-
 ‘ taph:

‘ This Sheffield rais’d. The sacred dust below
 ‘ Was Dryden once; the rest who does not know?

M 3

‘ Which

166 DRYDEN, of Canons-Ashby.

‘ Which the author since changed into the plain inscription
‘ on it, being only the name of that great poet ;

‘ J. Dryden,

‘ Natus Aug. 9, 1631.

‘ Mortuus Maii 1, 1701.

‘ Johannes Sheffield, Dux Buckinghamiensis, fecit.”

He left three sons ; Charles, the eldest of them, brought up at Trinity-college, in Cambridge, had a genius for poetry, as appears by a copy of his verses, printed before the Earl of Roscommon’s essay on translated verse, and might have done great things, if he had not been unfortunately drowned at Datchet-ferry, near Windsor. John, the second, went to Rome, and was entertained by the Pope, as Gentleman of his Bedchamber. He likewise, turned his thoughts to poetry, and wrote one play, *The Husband his own Cuckold*. He died at Rome, of a pleuritick fever, and was honourably interred there by the Pope’s command.

Sir Erasmus-Henry, brother to the said Charles, and John, succeeded to the title of Baronet, on the death of Sir John Dryden, Bart. beforementioned, his cousin ; but dying unmarried, he was buried at Canons-Ashby, in 1711, and the honour devolved on Sir Erasmus Dryden, Bart. his uncle, the second son of Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, Esq;

This Sir Erasmus Dryden, Bart. married Elizabeth, the daughter of Mr. Edward Martyn, of the city of Westminster, by whom he had one son, Edward, and two daughters ; Elizabeth, the wife of Richard Martyn, D. D. Prebendary of Westminster ; and Mary, the wife of John Shaw, of the Board of Green-cloth, Esq;

Edward, his only son, died a year before his father, on the 3d of November, 1717. He married Elizabeth, the daughter of Mr. Allen, son of Sir Thomas Allen, Knt. a Turkey Merchant, in London, by whom he had issue five sons ; Sir John Dryden, successor to his grandfather ; Robert, Erasmus, Edward, and Beville ; and three daughters ; Elizabeth, Mary, and Anne.

Sir John Dryden, the present Baronet, has married two wives ; 1. Frances, daughter and heir of Thomas Ingram, of Barraby, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue : 2. Elizabeth, daughter of John Roper, of Berkhamstead, in Hertfordshire, Esq; by whom he hath likewise no issue.

The Rev. Mr. Erasmus Dryden, Rector of East Hempstead, in Berkshire, and brother to the present Sir John, married, in Oct. 1747, Miss Blagrove, of Southcoate, near Reading, Berkshire.

ARMS.

M I L L, of Camois-Court. 167

ARMS. Azure, a Lion rampant, and in Chief, a Sphere between two Etoiles, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Demi-Lion, sustaining in his right Paw, a Sphere, as in the arms.

SEAT. At Canons-Ashby, in Northamptonshire.

35. MILL, of Camois-Court, Suffex.

Created BARONET, Dec. 31, 1619.

THIS family hath, in ancient times, been written Atte-Mill, Atte-Mull, Mull, Mille, and for many ages down to this time, Mill, is of good antiquity and reputation, and have flourished for many generations, in the county of Suffex, some of whose descendants likewise, branched into the county of Southampton, from whom the present Sir Richard Mill, Baronet, is descended.

John Atte-Mill, had issue two sons, Robert Atte-Mull, or Mille, of Guilford, in Surry, who lived temp. Ric. II. he was Sheriff of Suffex and Surry, 13 Ric. II. and died without issue, (leaving his cousin, Robert, his heir;) and Richard Mille, his brother, which Richard had a son, John Atte-Mull, of Nutborne, living 8 Hen. V. and 12 Hen. VI. The said John Atte-Mull, had issue, Robert Mull, alias Mille; he had issue two sons; 1. Richard Mille, of Gretham, who died 1504, and 2. Edmund Mille, of Pulborough in Essex, which line terminated in a daughter, married to Nicholas Anstie. The last named Richard Mille, married Agnes, daughter of Thomas Lewknor, relict of Andrew Sackville, (she married to her third husband — Kighley,) and had issue two sons; 1. William Mill, of Gretham in Suffex, living 13 Henry VII. and 22 Hen. VIII. from whom Thomas Mill, of Gretham, aforesaid, Esq; that was living 1634, and married Dorothy, daughter of Ralph Cooper, of Slingford, in the county of Suffex, Esq; was lineally descended; and from him descended William Mill, of Gretham, Esq; who died, June, 1729, whereupon this branch terminated in daughters and co-heirs.

John Mill, of Hampton, (second son of Richard,) by Alice, his wife, (living 38 Hen. VIII.) had issue, John Mill, of Gretham, aforesaid, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of Sir Roger Lewknor, of Trotton, in Suffex, Knt. by Ellen, his third wife, daughter of Thomas Mefant; lineally descended from Roger Lewknor, High Sheriff of Suffex and Surry,

20 Edw. III. son of Thomas, son of Roger de Lewknor, High Sheriff of Surry, 12 Edw. I.

The last mentioned John Mill, by Catharine, his wife, had issue, Lewknor Mill, of Camois-Court, in Suffex, only son and heir, who married Cicely, daughter of John Crook, of Southampton, Esq; by whom he had issue four sons, and four daughters, viz. 1. Sir John Mill, of Camois-Court, in Suffex, and also of Newton-Berry, in Southampton, advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, the seventeenth of James I. Lewknor, second son, who died Dec. 5, 1567. John, third, and Thomas, fourth son; which three last died without issue: Dowsabella, eldest daughter; Catharine, second; Mary, third, —, fourth daughter.

The said Sir John Mill, Bart. was elected a Member for the town of Southampton, in the Parliament, 21 Jac. I. as also in several succeeding ones, in the reign of King Charles I. He married to his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George More, of Losley, in Surry, Knt. who died without issue; and afterwards he took to wife, Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Flemming, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of England, by whom he had issue eight sons, viz. 1. Sir John Mill, of Newton-Berry, in Southampton, Knt. who was made a Knight Banneret by King Charles I. (and killed near Oxford, in the life time of his father.) 2. Thomas Mill, of Nutshell, in Southampton, Esq; (who married Catharine, daughter and sole heir of Andrew Mundy, of Nutshell, afore said, Esq;) 3. Anthony, died young. 4. Richard Mill, of Oxford, died unmarried. 5. Lewknor Mill, of Plaitford, in Wilts, who died unmarried. 6. Edward Mill, of Eling, in Southampton, (married to Jane, daughter of Thomas Burges, of Byton, in the said county, by whom he had two daughters;) George, seventh, and William, eighth sons, both died young.

The last mentioned Sir John Mill, Knt. (who died *vitâ patris*) married Philadelphia, daughter of Sir Henry Knollys, of Grove-Place, in the parish of Nutshell, in Southampton, Knt. Comptroller of the Household to King Charles I. the surviving him, married Christopher Roper, Lord Teynham, (from whom Lord Teynham, is lineally descended) by whom he had issue,

Sir John Mill, of Newton-Berry, afore said, Bart. only son and heir, successor to his grandfather, who died in the twenty-eighth year of his age, 1670. He married Margaret, daughter of Colonel Henry Sands, of Mottisfont, in Southampton (who was mortally wounded on the King's part, in the fight of Bramdene, near Alsford, in the said county, March 29, 1644, and died April 6, following,) by Jane, his wife, daughter of Sir William Sandys, of Muserden, in the county of Gloucester, Knt. The said Colonel Henry Sandys, was son of Sir Edwin Sandys,

Sandys, of Latimers, in Bucks, Knt. by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir of William, Lord Sandys, of the Vine, lineally descended from Sir William Sandys, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Lord Chamberlain of the Household to King Henry VIII. first Lord Sandys, of the Vine, by Margaret, daughter and sole heir of John Bray, Esq; (son of Sir Richard Bray, Knt. one of the Council to King Henry VI.) and niece to Sir Reginald Bray, likewise one of the Knights-companions of the said Most Noble Order of the Garter.

The aforesaid Margaret, wife of Sir John Mill, was sister of Edwin, last Lord Sandys, of the Vine, and at length one of his coheirs, who died unmarried.

Which Sir John Mill, Bart. (the nephew of Edwin, Lord Sandys) was High Sheriff for the county of Southampton, 1685; he married Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas Grey, of Woolbeding, in Suffex, Esq; by whom he had issue two sons, and four daughters, viz. 1. Sir John, his eldest son and successor; 2. Sir Richard, of whom hereafter. The daughters were, 1. Margaret, (married to Robert Knollys, younger brother of Henry, and son of Robert Knollys, of Grove-Place, in Southampton, Esq;) 2. Mary, who died unmarried; 3. Elizabeth, (married to Sir Thomas Hobby, of Somerley, in the said county of Southampton, Bart.) and 4. Philadelphia.

Sir John Mill, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate, but dying unmarried, was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Richard Mill, who served the office of High Sheriff for the county of Southampton, 1723, and was a representative in Parliament for Midhurst, in Suffex, and afterwards elected for Penryn, in Cornwall. He married Margaret, eldest daughter of Robert Knollys, of Grove-place, in Southampton, Esq; by whom he had issue four sons, and five daughters; 1. Richard Mill, Esq; 2. John; 3. Henry; and 4. Charles. The daughters were, Margaret, Philadelphia, Elizabeth, Mary, and Martha. He died May 16, 1760, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Richard Mill, the present Baronet, who married, August, 1760, Miss Dorothy Warren, daughter and sole heir of Richard Warren, of Redclift, in Somersetshire, by whom he has issue two daughters, the youngest born Nov. 1766. Sir Richard is Knight of the Shire for the county of Southampton in the present Parliament.

ARMS. Party per Fess, Argent and Sable, a Pale counter-changed, and three Bears, saliant, 2 and 1 counterchanged, muzzled, and chained, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Demi-Bear, as in the arms.

MOTTO. *Aides Dieu.*

SEATS. At Mottisfont and Newton-Berry, both in Southampton, and Woolbeding, in Suffex.

36. FOULIS,

36. FOULIS, of Ingleby, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, February 6, 1619.

THOUGH this family, for many ages, inhabited in that part of Great-Britain, called Scotland, yet, in all probability, it was originally English, since one of the name made a considerable figure in Kent, before the Norman invasion, and that he, together with several others, who opposed King William I. being treated with much rigour and severity, fled into Scotland, with Margaret, the sister of Edgar Atheling, (afterwards married to Malcom Conmore, King of Scotland) and settled there, where his descendants flourish to this day.

After this removal, it is likely this family settled in the north of Scotland, and gave denomination to a town of their name, which now belongs to the Monroes: it is certain, that several thereof bore considerable offices under the Kings of Scotland; for William Fowlis was Keeper of the Privy-Seal to King James I. 1430, and left issue, William, his son and heir, who married Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir Walter Ogilby, Knt. by whom he had two sons; William, who died without issue, and James, who, by his wife, Margaret, the daughter of Sir Thomas Henderson, Knt. had issue a son, James, who was heir to his uncle, William. He was Keeper of the Register to King James V. of Scotland, 1530, and having married Barbara, daughter of — Brown, of Fordee, in Fyfe, was succeeded by Henry Foulis, his son and heir, who espoused Mary, daughter of — Hadden, of Glenargis, by a daughter of the Earl of Mar, by whom he had issue, 1. James; 2. David Foulis, and others.

This David, was agent from King James VI. of Scotland, to Queen Elizabeth, and after the death of that Princess, was knighted by his Royal Master, at the Tower of London, May 13, 1603, before his coronation; two years after which, waiting on his Majesty to Oxford, he had the dignity of a Baronet conferred upon him, by letters patents, bearing date February the 6th, 1619: he was Cofferer to Prince Henry, eldest son of the said King James, and after his decease, he bore the same office under Prince Charles, (afterwards King Charles I.) He was made one of his Majesty's council for the northern parts, and Custos Rotulorum, Deputy-Lieutenant, and Justice of the Peace for the north-riding of that county.

But as he appeared with some zeal, in 1632, against the commission which was issued to compel Gentlemen to compound for not

not having taken the honour of Knighthood, to which they were obliged, by an old obsolete law, and had let fall some expressions, reflecting upon Thomas, Lord Viscount Wentworth, Lord President of the Council in the North, for his proceedings therein; he and his eldest son, Henry, were censured for it in the court of Star-Chamber, in 1633; Sir David, was declared incapable of all the offices and places which he held, was committed prisoner to the Fleet, during his Majesty's pleasure, fined 5000l. to the King, and 3000l. to the Lord Wentworth; for the payment of which fines, he was forced to sell part of his estate. His son and heir, Henry, was also committed prisoner to the Fleet, during his Majesty's pleasure, and fined 500l.

This Sir David, married Cordelia, the daughter of William Fleetwood, of Great-Missenden, in Bucks, Esq; Serjeant at Law, and Recorder of London, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, by whom he had issue two daughters; 1. Anne, married to George Purvis, M. D. 2. Elizabeth, who died unmarried; and five sons; 1. Sir Henry, his successor in the title and estate; 2. Robert; 3. John; 4. Edward; and 5. William, who all died without issue: Sir David, died in 1642, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Henry Fowlis, Bart. who married Mary, the eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Clayton, of Sexho, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had issue four sons, and four daughters, viz. 1. Sir David, his successor; 2. Henry, who was fellow of Lincoln-College, in Oxford, and was the Author of the history of the wicked plots and conspiracies of the Presbyterians, in 1674, and the history of Romish Treasons, 1681. Anthony Wood, says, 'The products of his writings shew him to have been a true son of the church of England, a hater of Popery, Presbytery, and Sectarism. He was endowed with a happy memory, understood books, and the ordering of them so well, that with a little industry, he might have gone beyond the great Philobiblos Jamesius. He had also in him a most generous and noble spirit, a carelessness of the world and things thereof, (as most bookish men have,) a most becoming honesty in his dealings, a just observance of collegiate discipline, and a hatred to wrangles, and the French fooleries of his time.' He died Dec. 24, 1669, aged thirty-three; 3. Edward, who died unmarried; 4. Thomas, who was Captain of a man of war, and lost his life in the Dutch wars, in the reign of King Charles II. He left two sons, and a daughter, who all died without issue.

Of the daughters of Sir Henry, 1. Cordelia, died unmarried; 2. Mary, was wedded to Robert Shafto, of Benwell, in Northumberland, Esq; 3. Catharine, was wife to Sir Ralph Cole, of Brancepeth, in Durham, Bart. 4. Elizabeth, died unmarried.

Sir

Sir Davis Foulis, Bart. the second of that name, succeeded his father in the estate and title, and married Catharine, the eldest daughter of Sir David Watkins, of Middlesex, Knt. and had issue six sons, and five daughters, viz. 1. David; 2. Henry; 3. Sir William; 4. Thomas; 5. Charles; 6. John, who all died without issue, except Sir William, his third son.

The daughters were, 1. Honor, married to William Chaloner, of Gisborough, Esq; eldest son of Sir Edward Chaloner, of Gisborough, in Yorkshire, Knt. 2. Mary, married to William Turner, of Stainsby, Esq; second son of John Turner, of Kirk-leatham, in Yorkshire, Esq; Serjeant at Law, kinsman and heir of Sir William Turner, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London. 3. Catharine, married to John Rudd, of the city of Durham, Esq; 4. Anne, to Sir Reginald Graham, of Norton Conyers, in Yorkshire, Bart. 5. Jane.

This Sir David served in Parliament for the borough of North-Allerton, in the first year of King James II. and departed this life the 13th of March, 1694, in the sixty-second year of his age, and was succeeded in title and estate by,

Sir William Fowlis, Bart. his third, but eldest surviving son, who married Anne, daughter of John Lawrence, of Westminster, Esq; widow of Sir Lumley Robinson, of Kentwell-Hall, in Suffolk, Bart. by whom he left issue only one son, Sir William, and died Oct. 1741, aged eighty-three.

Sir William Fowlis, only son and successor to his father in dignity and estate, married Mildred, the eldest daughter of Henry, Lord Viscount Downe, in the kingdom of Ireland, and of Cowick, near Snaith, in the west-riding of Yorkshire, by whom he had issue one son, William, and four daughters, Mildred, Anne, Catharine, yet unmarried; and Mary, married to Boynton Langley, of Wykeham Abbey, in Yorkshire, Esq; Sir Richard, dying in 1756, was succeeded in title and estate by his only son,

Sir William Foulis, the present Baronet, who, in 1758, married Hannah, the only daughter of John Robinson, of Buckton, in the East Riding of Yorkshire, by whom he has two sons, William and John-Robinson.

ARMS. Argent, three Laurel, or Bay Leaves, erect, proper.

CREST. On a Wreath, out of a Crescent, Argent, a Cross Formé Fiché, Sable.

SEAT. At Ingleby-manor, near Stokesley, in Cleaveland, in the North-riding of Yorkshire.

37. BERNEY, of Parkhall, in Reedham, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, May 5, 1620.

THIS ancient family were denominated from the town of Berney, near Walsingham, in this county, where they were seated about the time of the Conquest, and have ever since been of considerable note.

In some very ancient writings, which belonged to the Priory of Bynham,

1. *Roger de Berney*, is found mentioned as Lord of Berney, as also,

2. *Sir Henry de Berney*, Knt. his son; whose son,

3. *Richard de Berney*, by Catharine, daughter of Roger Gydney, Esq; had issue,

4. *Henry de Berney*, who lived at Berney 1268, and was father of,

5. *John de Berney*, who resided chiefly in the city of Norwich, at his capital messuage there, called Berney's Inn, which, or another of the same name, that came into the family with the estates at Reedham, by marriage, very soon after this time, has continued in it ever since. This John de Berney, married Joan, daughter and heiress of Bartholomew de Witchingham, Esq; he left issue by her,

6. *John de Berney*, who resided at Witchingham. He was one of the Citizens for Norwich, in the Parliament held at York, 9 Edw. III. also he, with Robert Clare, Esq; were the King's Commissioners, before whom an inquest was taken upon a writ of *Ad quod damnum* concerning the fee of the castle of Norwich, 19 Edw. III. In the following year he was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Norfolk, as he was again two years afterwards, 22 Ed. III. together with the said Robert Clare, Esq; and were allowed 14l. 10s. for thirty-four days attendance. He also served in Parliament, 31 Edward III. and for attending thirty-two days, had 6l. 8s. allowed for his expences. His first wife was Sarah, daughter of Bartholomew Batman, and his second, Catharine, daughter of Peter Bedingfield, Esq; He left two sons Robert and Thomas. The eldest, Sir Robert Berney, who was a Knight Bachelor of the Duke of Guyen and Lancaster, continued at Witchingham, and from whom were descended the two branches of the family, viz. the Witchingham and Gunton, which having continued several descents are now both extinct. This Sir Robert married Margaret, second daughter, and one of the co-heiresses of Walter de Walcot, who was a lineal descendant of two very ancient families united

united in him; one derived from Sir Clement Clopton, Knt. and the other from Sir Matthew de Gunton, Knt. who lived 22 Hen. I. 1122. Margery, another sister to the said Margaret, was a nun in Carrow Abbey. By this marriage he had the manor of Gunton, where, four generations afterwards, a Sir Robert Berney, his descendant, who was Steward of Lord Morley, Marshal of Ireland, and Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 7 and 11 of Henry IV. built a very capital house.

7. *Thomas de Berney*, second son of the above mentioned John Berney de Witchingham, who was afterwards knighted, married Margaret, daughter and heiress of William de Reedham, Esq; by Margaret, daughter and heiress of Sir Robert Caston, Knt. of a very ancient family seated at Reedham, in Norfolk, at the time of the Conqueror's survey. By this marriage, besides several other estates and lordships, he had the manor of Reedham, whither he removed in the reign of Edw. III. from Witchingham, which continued the seat of his elder brother, Sir Robert, and his descendants, as abovementioned, and Reedham became the seat of this branch of the family.

8. *John Berney*, of Reedham, his son and heir, married Isabel, daughter and heiress of Sir John Herringham, Knt. and died anno 1440, leaving issue three sons; 1. Thomas; 2. Robert, of Barrow, Knt. and 3. John, who died issueless, 1461.

9. *Thomas Berney de Reedham*, the eldest son, by Eva, daughter of John Clipsby, of Clipsby, Esq; left issue,

10. *John Berney de Reedham*, who married Catharine, daughter of Osbert Munford, of Hockwold, whose son, and heir,

11. *John Berney de Reedham*, married, first, a daughter of Richard Southwell, Esq; and afterwards a daughter of John Wentworth, of Suffolk, leaving issue,

12. *John Berney de Reedham*, whose first wife was Margaret, daughter of William Reade, of Beccles, in Suffolk, and his second Alice, daughter of Richard Joyner, and relict of Paul Sydnor, of Kent, Esq; he died 1557, leaving issue, Thomasine, married to Thomas Osborne, of Kirby Bedon, Esq; another daughter married to — Sydnor, of Blundeston, Esq; Mary, married to Robert Jenny, of Heringfleet; and the youngest to — Cuddon of Shadingfield, all in Suffolk. Also one son and heir,

13. *Henry Berney de Reedham*, who, in the reigns of Philip and Mary, removed the old seat of the family, which stood near the church at Reedham, into the park there, in which he built a magnificent house (part of which is now standing) and made very large gardens, anno 1577, calling it Park-hall, in Reedham. He died 1584, having had a numerous issue, by Alice his first wife, daughter of Roger Appleton, of Comb, in Essex, and

and Agnes, his second, who was daughter of Walter Clarke, of Hadley, in Suffolk, Esq; and heiress of her brother Edward. Of whom,

14. *Sir Thomas Berney* de Reedham, Knt. his eldest son and heir, was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 7 James I. 1609, and died 1616, leaving issue, by Juliana, daughter of Sir Thomas Gaudy, of Redenhall, in Norfolk, Knt. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, several children. Of whom, William, the eldest son, married the daughter of the Lord Chief Justice Coke, but had no issue; and John, the second son, dying unmarried; Richard, the third son, became his heir. Thomas, the seventh, and youngest son was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 22 Charles I. 1647, and married Dorothy, daughter of John Smith, of Arminghall, from whom is descended that branch of the family which resided for a long time at Swardiston, but is now removed to Bracon, the seat of the present John Berney, Esq; his descendant, who was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 1760.

15. *Sir Richard Berney* de Reedham, the third son of Sir Thomas, by his two elder brothers dying without issue, became his heir, and was created a Baronet, May 5, 1620, the 18th of James I. He was High Sheriff of Norfolk, the 20th of the same King, 1622, and died 1668. By Anne, daughter of Michael Smallpage, of Chichester, in Suffex, Esq; besides four daughters; he had 1. Sir Thomas, his eldest son; 2. Richard; 3. John; 4. William; 5. Henry. He left all his estates at Reedham, and elsewhere, belonging to the family, to his second son, Richard Berney de Reedham, Esq; who was twice High Sheriff of Norfolk, 14 Charles II. 1662, and also the 22d of the same King, 1670. He married a daughter of Sir Jacob Gerrard, of Langford, in Norfolk, Bart. and by her had only one son and heir, Richard Berney de Reedham, Esq; who was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 4 William III. 1692, and died the same year unmarried. He lies buried on the south side of the chancel, in the church at Reedham, with many of this family, of which he was the last who resided or enjoyed the estates there, after they had been in the possession of his ancestors for many generations, from the marriage of the abovementioned Thomas Berney, second son of John Berney de Witchingham, with Margaret, daughter and heiress of the said William de Reedham, in the reign of Ed. III. John Berney, of Westwick, third son of Sir Richard, married Susan, daughter of John Stains, and left two sons, John, and Richard. The eldest, John Berney, married first Bridget, daughter of William Branthwate, of Hethel, Esq; and had two daughters, Julian, married to Thomas Brograve, of Hertfordshire, Esq; and Elizabeth, to John Petre, now of Westwick, Esq; to his second wife, he married Elizabeth, daughter of Maurice Kendall,

dall of Northwalsham, Esq; but by her had no issue. Richard Berney, late of Langley, in Norfolk, second son of John Berney, of Westwick; was formerly Recorder of Norwich; for which city he was returned Member in the two last Parliaments of Queen Anne. By Mary, daughter of Augustin Briggs, of the same city, Esq; he left issue only one daughter, Elizabeth, married to Thomas Bramston, of Skreens, in Essex, Esq; formerly one of the Knights of the Shire for that county. William, the fourth son of Sir Richard, married a daughter of Thomas Browne, of Elsinghall, in Norfolk, Esq; and had issue. Henry, the fifth son, died a batchelor.

16. *Sir Thomas Berney*, of Norwich, Bart. (eldest son of Sir Richard) by Sarah, his second wife, daughter of Thomas Tyrrel, of Essex, Esq; Governor of Land-guard Fort, on the restoration of Charles II. had several children; of whom John Berney, of Wensham, Esq; the third son, married Philippa, daughter of Thomas Browne, of Elsing, Esq; and besides other issue, left Thomas Berney, Esq; late Recorder of Lynn Regis in Norfolk, who married Julian, one of the daughters of Sir Richard Berney, of Kirby, Bart. hereafter mentioned, by whom he had issue two sons, Thomas, and Richard, both now living at Lynn. William Berney, Clerk, fourth son of Sir Thomas, late of Worstead, and Rector of Stokesby and Westwick, by Mary, daughter of Henry Harcock, Gent. had one son William Berney, Rector of Newton Flotman, in Norfolk, who married Dorothy, another daughter of the said Sir Richard Berney, of Kirby, Bart. by whom he had several children, of which Richard Berney, his eldest son and heir, is Rector of Westwick, and continues now to reside at Worstead. Sir Thomas Berney, died 1693, and was succeeded by,

17. *Sir Richard Berney*, of Kirby Bedon, Bart. his eldest son and heir, who married Dorothy, daughter of William Branthwayte, of Hethel, Esq; and had a numerous issue, of which, besides the two daughters married as above mentioned, and Sir Richard, and Sir Thomas, who succeeded to the title, Robert his third son resided several years, and died in Barbadoes; John Berney his eighth son, Doctor of Divinity, is one of his Majesty's Chaplains in Ordinary, Arch-Deacon of Norwich, and Rector of Saxlingham, and Hetherset, where he now resides, He married the eldest daughter, and one of the co-heiresses of John Baron, D. D. late Dean of Norwich, by whom he has no issue. Sir Richard, died 1706, and was succeeded in title and estate, by his eldest son and heir,

18. *Sir Richard Berney*, of Kirby Bedon, Bart. who died unmarried, 1710, at the age of twenty-two years, by which means the title and estate descended to,

19. *Sir*

PAKINGTON, of Ailsbury. 177

19. *Sir Thomas Berney*, of Kirby Bedon, his next brother, who married Elizabeth, only daughter and heiress of Simon Folkes, of Suffolk, Esq; by Elizabeth his wife, who was daughter and one of the co-heiresses of Samuel Hanson, of the island of Barbadoes, Esq; by whom a plantation called Hanson's, in that island, came into the family. He died 1742, and left issue only two sons, Sir Hanson, his successor, and Richard, four other children having died in their infancy. Richard Berney lives now at Norwich, and is Rector of Stokesby and Bramerton in that county, and,

20. *Sir Hanson Berney*, of Kirby Bedon, the present Baronet, the twentieth male heir, in a lineal descent, from Roger de Berney, succeeded his father, Sir Thomas, in title and estate. He was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 1762, being the ninth time that office has been in the different branches of the family. By Catharine, only daughter and heiress of William Woolball, of Walthamstow, in Essex, Esq; he has one son, John, and two daughters, Elizabeth and Catharine, now living, and has had two other children, Juliana and Hanson, who died infants.

ARMS. Quarterly. 1. Per Pale, Azure and Gules, a Cross, engrailed, Ermine. 2. Gules, a Chevron between three Reed Sheaves, Or. 3. Gules, a Chevron between three Eagles displayed, Argent, armed Or. 4. Argent, on a Canton, Gules, a Cross, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, Ermine and Gules, a Plume of Ostrich Feathers, per Pale, Azure and Gules. Formerly, this family, while they resided at Reedham, bore for Crest, on a Wreath, Ermine and Gules, a Reed Sheaf, Or.

MOTTO. *Nil temere, neque timore.*

SEAT. At Kirby Bedon, in Norfolk.

38. PAKINGTON, of Ailsbury, Buckinghamshire.

Created BARONET, June 22, 1620.

THAT the family of this name is of great antiquity, is evident from unquestionable records; neither is it to be doubted but they were so called, from the place of their abode, from one of the Pakingtons, of Staffordshire, Warwickshire, or Leicestershire; for in each of those counties we meet with Lordships of that name, whose owners anciently wrote themselves, *de Pakington*: And that the family flourished in the reign of King Henry I. son of William the Conqueror, is manifest from the foundation of the monastery of Kenelworth,

178 PAKINGTON, of Ailbury.

(see Dr. Hickes's prefatory epistle to his Saxon grammar,) and a learned antiquary has observed, that, Pagington (now Pakington) in Staffordshire, within two miles of Tame, was held of the Bishop, by Vetchel, in the twentieth year of William the Conqueror; in Henry III's time, by Robert de Pakington; and in the twenty-fourth of Edw. I. David de Pakington, held it of the Bishop, by the fourth part of a Knight's fee.

Richard de Pakington married one of the sisters and co-heirs of Robert de Kaily, Lord of Freseley, in Warwickshire, who lived in King Henry II's time; and there are now in the possession of Sir Herbert-Perrot Pakington, Bart. two ancient deeds, without date; one, of Robert Wittington, Clerk, signed and sealed in the presence of Peter Wyke, Hugh Pakington, and Alexander Abbetot, Knts. the other attested by Richard Spechell, and Hugh Pakington, Knts. the latest of which deeds is judged to be at least above 400 years old.

Thomas de Pakington was Prior of Burton-abbey, in Staffordshire, and presided in the same, thirty-six years. He died 33 Edw. I. 1305, and was buried there.

Another Thomas de Pakington, named of Brailsford, founded a chauntry in the chapel of Chelmscote, 1322.

Henry Abbot, of Lillethull, grants lands to Roger de Pakington, and Agnes his wife, in Blackfordby, 13 Edw. III.

William de Pakington was a person of great note, temp. Edw. III. being Secretary and Treasurer to Edward, the Black Prince, in Galcoigne, and wrote a chronicle in French, from the ninth year of King John, to 1380, his own time. Some extracts from this Chronicle have been printed at Oxford, in Mr. Leland's Collectanea, tom. 1. part 2. p. 455.

Robert Pakington, (the certain ancestor of the present Sir Herbert-Perrot Pakington, Bart.) lived in the reign of King Henry IV. and was father to John Pakington, Esq; recited in an office found before Robert Russel, Escheator of the county of Worcester, 14 Hen. VI. He had issue a son of his own name, John Pakington, Esq; who, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir to Thomas Washbourne, of Stanford, in Worcestershire, Esq; had issue three sons, John, Robert, (ancestor to the branch we are to treat on,) and Humphrey.

John, the eldest, being brought up to the law, in the society of the Inner-Temple, was, in the twenty-fourth of Henry VII. constituted Chirographer of the Court of Common-Pleas, during life, with power to act by sufficient deputies; and, being learned in the laws, was, in 11 Henry VIII. elected Lent-reader, also in the twentieth of the same reign, Treasurer of the Society of the Inner-Temple; in which year, he had a memorable grant from the King, permitting him, for the time to

come,

come, to wear his hat in his presence, and his successors, and not to be uncovered on any occasion or cause whatsoever, against his will and good liking; and excused him from every kind of office or incumbrance: The many other honours conferred on this Gentleman are too numerous here to be repeated. At the time of his death, anno 2 Eliz. he was seized of thirty-one manors, and of other lands that he had purchased of seventy several persons, as appears from a large book concerning his estate, now among the evidences of the family, at Westwood.

His Lady was, Anne, widow of — Tychbourne, and of the family of Rolle, who dying the 22d of August, 1563, was buried in the east end of the chancel of St. Buttolph's, Aldersgate-street, London.

The great estate this Sir John Pakington left, was divided between his daughters, and his two younger brothers, Robert, and Humphrey. Ursula, his eldest daughter, married Sir John Scudamore, Knt. of whom descended the late Lord Viscount Scudamore, whose daughter and sole heir was the Duchess of Beaufort; and Bridget, married Sir John Lyttelton, of Frankley, in Worcestershire, Knt. ancestor to Sir Thomas Lyttelton, Bart.

Humphry Pakington, youngest brother of Sir John, was a Merchant of London; and left an only son, John, who was of Harvington, in Worcestershire; which line expired in two daughters, great heiresses; one of them married Sir John Yate, Bart. the other, Sir Henry Audley, Knt.

Robert Pakington, the next brother of Sir John beforementioned, was one of the Members of Parliament for the city of London, temp. Henry VIII. and barbarously murdered in the street, 1537, as he was going to church, for he then opposed the Papists, and was shot by them, and by his last will and testament, bearing date the 25th of Novemb. 1535, (the probat whereof is on the 24th of April, 1537,) it appears, that he forsook the superstitious errors of the church of Rome, in those times, when many suffered on account of their religion; the murderer was never discovered, but by his own confession, made when he came to the gallows, at Banbury, to be hanged for felony.

He had issue by Catharine, one of the coheirs of Sir John Baldwin, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, and — his wife, daughter of William Dormer, of Wycombe, in Bucks, Esq; (by this match came the manor of Ailsbury, in Bucks, with other considerable lands) an only son, Thomas, and three daughters, viz. Elizabeth, wife of John Lane, Esq; and afterwards of Sir Richard Mallory, Knt. Alderman of London;

180 PAKINGTON, of Ailsbury.

London; Anne, wife of Richard Cupper, of Glympton, in Oxfordshire, Esq; and Margaret of Benedict Lee, of Burston, in Bucks, and afterwards, of Thomas Scot, of the county of York, Esqrs.

Thomas, son and heir to the said Robert, was in ward to the Lord Privy-Seal, in 37 Henry VIII. when Catharine, his mother, then twenty-three years of age, was found one of the coheirs to Sir John Baldwin, (who died the 22d of December, the same year;) he received the honour of knighthood from Queen Mary, and on the death of his uncle, Sir John, succeeded to a great estate. He was Sheriff of the county of Worcester, in 3 Elizabeth, and dying the 2d of June, at Bath-Place, in Holborn, 12 Eliz. 1571, was conveyed to Ailsbury, in great pomp, (the officers of the college of arms attending his corps) and buried in the parish-church there. His Lady, who survived him, was daughter of Sir Thomas Kitson, of Hengrave, in Suffolk, Knt. (and afterwards marrying Thomas Tasmagh, Esq;) died in the sixty-fifth year of her age, 1575. This Sir Thomas had five sons, of which, only John, the eldest, survived his father; and three daughters; Mary, married to Sir Walter Long, of Draycot, in Wilts, Knt. Catharine, to John Davis, of the same county, Esq; secondly, to Sir Jasper Moor; and lastly, to Sir — Mompeston, of Tedington, in Wilts, Knts. and Margaret, to Thomas Litchfield, Esq; Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber to Queen Elizabeth.

This Sir John Pakington, who was bred at Christ Church, in Oxford, under the tuition of Dr. Lewis, dean of Gloucester, became a great favourite of Queen Elizabeth's, and one of her Privy Council. She first took notice of him in her progress to Worcester, when she invited him to attend her court, where he lived, at his own expence, in great splendor and reputation, with an equipage not inferior to some of her greatest officers, though he had no other honour besides that of Knight of the Bath, which was conferred on him in the life-time of his father.

He was remarkable for his stature and comely personage, and, by his ability in all manly exercises, had distinguished himself to that degree, that he was generally called by the name of Lusty Pakington: of which, among many instances, it may not be amiss to mention this one; he entered into articles to swim against three noble Courtiers, for 3000l. from the bridge at Westminster, to the bridge at Greenwich; but the Queen, by her special command, prevented the putting it in execution.

It could not be otherwise imagined, but that by this expensive life, great debts must be contracted, which, in time, would bring him into difficulties. Of this he was so sensible, that

he

he took a sudden and wise resolution of retiring into the country, and, as he said himself, *would feed on bread and verjuice, till he had made up his extravagancies.* The Queen soon had notice of it, and therefore, taking into consideration these his ill circumstances, which the zeal for her service had brought him into, gave him a grant of a Gentleman's estate, in Suffolk, of eight or nine hundred pounds per ann. besides goods and chattels, which had escheated to the crown: but Sir John, after he had been in the country to take possession, found too great a tenderness in his nature, (notwithstanding the bad condition of his affairs) to behold the miseries of that distressed family, without a due regard and compassion for them; and the melancholy spectacle of the sorrowful Lady and her children, so effectually wrought upon him, that, with the greatest generosity, he repaired immediately to court, and humbly beseeched her Majesty to excuse him from enriching himself by the calamities of that Gentleman, who fell by a combination of his enemies, and would not leave the Queen till he had obtained his request.

Soon after, he left the court, but before he parted from the town, he took care to satisfy all his creditors; and then, with great reputation and honour, he began his journey into the country, being handsomely attended with servants and tenants, to the number of sixty, well mounted and accoutred, who came purposely out of the country to pay him this complement, and waited at the court-gates, while he was taking leave of the Queen.

After his settlement in the country, her Majesty was not unmindful of him, for she, to repair his fortune, granted him, for sixty years (in the twenty-fifth year of her reign) several lordships, manors, and lands, that were come to the crown by forfeiture, &c. in seventeen different counties: also, when the Earl of Pembroke was made Lord-President of the marches of Wales, and Lord Lieutenant of the adjacent counties, he was put in the same patent, Lieutenant of Worcestershire, and upon the vacancy of the office of Custos Rotulorum, that was likewise conferred upon him: she also made him Bow-bearer of Malverne-chace, one of the best in England, which he held till he had finished his noble park at Hampton-Lovet, and then, that chace being at too great a distance from his dwelling, he obtained her Majesty's leave to dispose of it.

He was in her favour even to the last of her days. He was constantly the first named in all commissions of importance, and was the principal director in the government of his county, none being thought more worthy of an intire confidence, by the Queen and her Council, than himself. And as he took all

imaginable care to answer their expectation, by his diligence and fidelity, so he was not wanting to convince his country, that their interest was always at his heart.

By his affability and obliging behaviour, he acquired the good opinion of his equals and inferiors; and by his courage and resolution, on all proper occasions, he had rendered himself awful, even to those who were above him: a memorable proof of which, he gave his country, when he executed the office of Sheriff; for the Lord Chief-Baron Periam, having committed a Gentleman at the Assizes, Sir John, sitting in his Sheriff's seat, called to him to stay, telling the Judge, he would answer for his forth-coming; neither could he be dissuaded, by all the menaces he received from the bench, from adhering to this resolution, boldly alledging, in his defence, that the Gentleman was his prisoner, and he, as Sheriff, was accountable for him. This brave reply, very much increased the esteem his country had for him, and gained a general applause throughout the kingdom.

His prudence and conduct did not only extricate him out of those difficulties, in which his Court-life had involved him, but, in a short time, put so much money into his pocket that he was enabled to become, what he intended to be, a great builder.

He bought at one time, so much timber of the Earl of Leicester, out of the forest of Wire, (which borders upon Worcestershire and Shropshire) that the very marking them, at 4d. per tree, one with another, amounted to 48l. This, Mr. Tomkins, Prebendary of Worcester, a Gentleman of good credit, who personally knew this Knight, and has left MS. memoirs of his life, (now in the family) from which this account is chiefly collected, affirms to have received from Sir John's own mouth, who, he assures us, was a person of too much honour to allow himself the least liberty in his discourse, which was not consistent with the strictest truth. Many of those trees he buried under ground, thinking thereby to keep out the fresh springs that broke in upon his brine-pits; but that undertaking did not answer his expectation, and the expence which his salt-pits and costly buildings had obliged him to, hindered him from making an addition to his estate by purchase, which (as my author writes) would undoubtedly have extended to a good part of the shire wherein he lived, had he thought fit to have employed his money to that purpose.

He did not seek after marriage till he had paid all his debts, and cleared his estate; and then he was so happy as to meet with a beautiful young widow, in London, and a great fortune, being the daughter of Mr. Humphry Smith, of Cheapside, Queen Elizabeth's Silk-man, of an ancient family, yet flourishing,

ing, in Leicestershire. She had been before married to Benedict Barnham, Esq; one of the Aldermen of London, who left her a very rich widow; and that consideration, together with her youth and beauty, made it impossible for her to escape the addresses, even of the greatest persons about the court: but Sir John was the only happy man who knew how to gain her, being recommended by his worthy friend, Mr. William Seabright, Town-Clerk of London. This Lady had, by her first husband (the Alderman) four daughters, which were very young when they lost their father, and therefore needed a faithful friend to manage and improve their fortunes; in which trust, Sir John acquitted himself so honourably, that they had 10,000*l.* each for their portion, when they came to marry; an immense sum in those days. One of these ladies was wedded to my Lord Audley; another, to Sir Francis Bacon, Lord Viscount St. Albans; a third, to Sir William Soames; and the fourth, to Sir William Constable. When he had done this service to his daughters-in-law, he took care to do a piece of justice to himself, which, indeed, was also a great argument of his wisdom, by getting his accounts passed in Chancery, and obtaining an effectual discharge there, which could not be otherwise esteemed, than as a public testimony of his honesty and integrity.

The design of this work obliging me to brevity, I cannot therefore transcribe all the memorable passages of his life, which Mr. Tomkins has recorded to his honour: but it appears that he had a spirit truly great and noble, which discovered itself upon every proper occasion; for, as his ends and designs were always generous, and such as became a man of honour, so he scorned to compass them by base and unworthy means; he had a regard to his reputation in every thing that he did, which had this inseparable effect, that the whole scene of his life was nothing else but a continued series of bright and laudable actions.

It is not to be denied, but his sense of injuries was somewhat too nice, and (which is a frailty the manliest tempers are often subject to) he knew not how to bear a neglect from his superiors with that submission which was usually expected. This was sufficiently evident from the following story: Upon the death of the Earl of Pembroke, King James appointed the Lord Zouch, his successor in the Presidentship of the Marches of Wales, &c. which Lord, as soon as he had obtained his commission, sent his letters of deputation, to the Gentlemen of Worcestershire, and among the rest, to Sir John Pakington, to be one of the Lieutenants of that county; but Sir John, finding that the Lord Zouch did not shew him the respect as

his predecessor did, (for he had the honour to be particularly named a Lieutenant, in the same patent the Earl of Pembroke had) refused to take the letter of deputation from the messenger, telling him, *That he had an estate as well as his master, and did not mean to venture it in mustering the King's subjects, with no better a warrant than that which was only signed by his Lord's hand.* And though, on all other occasions, his bounty and generosity extended to the meanest, yet, on this, he never asked the messenger to eat or drink: but nothing could be a greater proof of the haughtiness of his stomach, than his behaviour in relation to his fish-pond.

As he had been at great expences in building his house very sumptuously, so he was desirous that every thing about it should be as noble, therefore, he caused a large pool, or canal, of 122 acres, to be made in his new park of Westwood, and brought a brook, or river, to run into it, cut through a considerable extent of ground: but the misfortune was, this great design could not be effected without making the highways part of the pond; which, indeed, the country very willingly consented to, Sir John, having taken care to provide a more convenient road for them. However, it appeared soon after, that this grant was defective in point of law, which one of his neighbours observing, and thinking either to mortify Sir John, or ingratiate himself with him, got an order from the Exchequer to destroy his pool, and restore the highway as it was before; yet at the time of serving the order, signified, that it was not his intention to give him any molestation, but, if he pleased, his pond might continue, without the least apprehension of disturbance from him. But Sir John, scorning to hold any thing of courtesy from such a neighbour, and that he might know how little he valued him, went immediately to the pool, caused the flood-gates to be torn up, and the banks to be thrown down, whereby the water went out with such rapidity, that surpriz'd the neighbourhood, dispersed great quantities of fish about the country, and the river of Severn, at Worcester, was discoloured for a week. Soon after, this matter was finally determined to Sir John's satisfaction, by referees of the first quality in the county, viz. Gervase, Bishop of Worcester, John Talbot, of Grafton, Esq; and Mr. Sheldon, of Beoly; he repaired his pool again, and left it in the condition in which it has continued ever since.

He was a Gentleman that knew how to value his time; and as he had the happiness of a good memory, he took care to improve it with observations in history and physick, which were parts of learning he most delighted in; and for that purpose,

pose, he was provided with one to read to him, in those sciences, at his leisure hours.

This appetite after knowledge, naturally inclined him to love the conversation of learned men, which he often consulted in difficulties, and by that means, daily informed and perfected his judgment.

In the choice of his friends, he did not forget the Clergy; with the most eminent of which body, the neighbourhood of the city of Worcester gave him an opportunity of settling a lasting correspondence, which was evident from the frequent visits made him by the Bishop, the Dean, and Prebendaries of that church. These visits were far from being barely formal and ceremonious; for, upon such occasions, he would usually lament to them the ill condition of the church, the dangers that threatened it, as well from the Puritans as the Papists, and the subject of their discourse often was, how to provide remedies against those evils; for the interest of the established church was his grand concern; to this he was resolved to sacrifice every thing that was dear to him, and he scorned to enjoy the friendship of the greatest man living, upon terms that were not to her advantage.

It was one great part of his happiness, that there was a set of Gentlemen in his neighbourhood, worthy of his acquaintance and familiarity: with these he lived in a very friendly and hospitable manner, and he was never better pleased than when he had some of their company at his table. His ordinary house-keeping was such as became a Gentleman of a plentiful fortune; and in his entertainments, he loved to shew he valued his friends more than his money, for they were generally very costly and noble.

After he had finished his stately structure at Westwood, (a very delightful habitation, in the midst of a wood, from whence it took its name) he invited the Earl of Northampton, Lord President, and his Lady, to a house-warming; and as his Lordship was an honourable and jovial companion, a train of above an hundred Knights and Gentlemen accompanied him, who staid there some time, and, at their going away, acknowledged they had met with so kind a reception, *that they did not know whether they had possessed the place, or the place them*: the delightful situation of his habitation was what they had never before seen, the house standing in the middle of a wood, that is cut into twelve large ridings, and at a good distance, one ring-riding through all of them, and the whole encompassed with a park of six or seven miles, at the farther end whereof, facing the house, is a pool, or canal, of 122 acres, which gives a noble

186 PAKINGTON, of Ailsbury.

noble lustre, the trees gracing the water, and the water the woods.

His most magnificent entertainment was that which he gave King James, and his Queen, (with the greatest train that ever accompanied them) at Ailsbury, when his Majesty honoured him with a visit, after his arrival from Scotland, and before his coronation; upon this occasion he set no bounds to his expence, thinking it a disparagement to be out-done by any fellow-subject, when such an opportunity offered; and the King and the whole court acknowledged, they never met with a more noble reception.

At length, this great man having lived to see his children's children, departed this life, at his house at Westwood, in the seventy-seventh year of his age, and was interred near his father, at Ailsbury, on the 18th of January, 1625. A year before his death, he was seized with a fit of the gout, which distemper, at last, put an end to his life; otherwise, he was very happy in a strong and excellent constitution of body, which had never met with any shock, till about the year before Queen Elizabeth died, and then she did him the honour to order her own Physicians to attend him, designing to have taken him again to court, which her death prevented.

His Lady survived him, and so noted for her riches, that it was difficult for her long to escape the snares laid for her by the Court, to engage her in another marriage. She had, first, the Lord Kilmurry, who lived about two years; then she married Thomas, Earl of Kelly, one of King James's favourites.

By Sir John Pakington she had one son, John, and two daughters; Mary, the youngest, was wife of Sir Robert Brook, of Nacton, in Suffolk, Knt. and Anne, the eldest, married Sir Humphry Ferrers, of Tamworth, Knt. and surviving him, was afterwards the second wife of Philip, (Stanhope) Earl of Chesterfield.

John Pakington, Esq; the only son of Sir John Pakington, Knt. beforementioned, had the estate at Ailsbury, settled on him by his father, soon after his marriage, (though he contracted it without the old Gentleman's consent) who likewise procured him to be created a Baronet, when he was but twenty years of age, by letters patents bearing date the 22d of June, 1620. He resided at Ailsbury, in Bucks, for which town he was elected in the Parliament, 21 Jac. I. was peculiarly esteemed, and dying generally lamented, in the twenty-fourth year of his age, was buried with his ancestors, at Ailsbury, the 29th of October, in the year 1624, leaving issue by the Lady Frances, his wife, daughter to Sir John Ferrers, of Tamworth, Knt. John, his only son, and a daughter, married first

to

to Colonel Washington; and secondly, to Samuel Sandys, of Ombersley, in Worcestershire, Esq; The Lady Frances, their mother, was, by a second marriage, the wife of that noted General, Alexander Lesley, Earl of Leven.

Sir John Pakington, Bart. only son and heir of the last Sir John, succeeded in the title and estate, and resided at Westwood, after his grandfather's decease, who left him, in his minority, at the age of four years, four months, and six days, under the guardianship of Thomas, Lord Coventry, Keeper of the Great Seal of England, by whose vigilant care of his education, both by travel, and other advantages, he became an accomplished Gentleman, and gained the love and esteem of all who knew him.

He was elected one of the Knights for Worcestershire, in 15 Car. I. and when the rebellion broke out, was a Member in Parliament for the town of Ailbury; and having, on all occasions, given proofs, both of his fidelity to the crown, and of the rights of the subject, was entrusted by the King, in the year 1642, (on the Houses passing an ordinance for settling the militia in such hands as they could confide in) with a commission for arraying men for his service, in Worcestershire, to which his Majesty appointed none, in the several counties, but persons of the first quality, and unexceptionable to the public, having charged the ordinance beforementioned, to be against law.

Sir John Pakington endeavouring, with all his power, to execute this commission, was taken prisoner, and committed to the Tower, fined five thousand pounds, had his estate sequestred, and, for his loyalty and services in the King's cause, his house in Buckinghamshire, (one of the best of that county) levelled with the ground, and such great wastes committed in his woods, that the loss could never be computed. The estimate of his sufferings is in some measure demonstrated, by a particular account kept by his excellent lady, which makes it amount to 20,348l.

His zeal to the Royal Family never swerved; for notwithstanding he had suffered so much for his loyalty, he had the courage to go in, with a troop of horse, to King Charles II. at the battle of Worcester, and was taken prisoner there, yet was so entirely beloved in his own country, that when the rebels tried him for his life, by Commissioners appointed for that purpose, (upon an indictment of his raising and heading a troop at the battle of Worcester) they could not procure one witness to swear against him, by which means he was acquitted, and set at liberty, but was afterwards fined 7670l. and forced, for the said fine, to convey the market-house, the tolls, court-leet, and

and certain grounds called Heydon-hill, parcel of his estate at Ailsbury to Scot, (who was one of the King's Judges) and other trustees, for the use of the town, which they kept till after the restoration, when, by a special Act of Parliament, the said conveyances were made void.

His Lady was one of the daughters of the aforesaid Thomas, Lord Coventry, Keeper of the Great Seal of England, the most accomplished person of her sex for learning, and the brightest example of her age for wisdom and piety. Her letters, and other discourses still remaining in the family, and the hands of her friends, are an admirable proof of her excellent genius and vast capacity; and as she has the reputation of being thought the author of *The Whole Duty of Man*, so none that knew her well, and were competent judges of her abilities, could in the least doubt of her being equal to such an undertaking, though her modesty would not suffer her to claim the honour of it: but as the manuscript under her own hand now remains with the family, there is hardly room to doubt it.

By her great virtues and eminent attainments in knowledge, she acquired the esteem of all our learned Divines, particularly Dr. Hammond, Bishop Morley, Bishop Fell, Bishop Pearson, Bishop Henchman, and Bishop Gunning, who were ever ready to confess they were always edified by her conversation, and instructed by her writings.

Sir John Pakington, Bart. son and heir to the last Sir John, was, in his person, very comely and graceful, and no less considerable for the good qualities and perfections of his mind: his apprehension was quick, and his judgment naturally solid; which being well improved, and cultivated by a learned education, distinguished him early among his neighbours, and recommended him more particularly to the esteem of the Bishop, and Clergy, of the diocese of Worcester. Nothing would have been too hard for his abilities, had he thought the difficultest parts of learning worth his conquering; but delighting chiefly in a retired life, he was contented to be known but to a few, and being superior to most he conversed with, in wit and good sense, he had the less ambition to attain to an eminency, by any extraordinary acquisitions in knowledge. His death was generally lamented throughout Worcestershire, and as a testimony of their affection to the father, they chose his son, Sir John Pakington, their Knight for the county, when he was scarce nineteen years of age. He served in Parliament, in the reigns of King Charles II. and King James II. as one of the Knights for Worcestershire, and was steady to the establishment in church and state, as his answers, in writing, to the three queries proposed to him by the Lord Carrington, Lord Lieutenant

PAKINGTON, of Ailbury. 189

Lieutenant of the county of Worcester, in those trying times of the late King James, sufficiently shew.

This Sir John was buried at Hampton-Lovet, the 28th of March, 1688; and having married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Keyt, of Ebrington, in Gloucestershire, Bart. left issue his only son and heir, Sir John Pakington, Bart.

Which Sir John, was a strenuous asserter of the rights and liberties of his country, and in the year 1702, made that remarkable complaint to the House of Commons, against William, Lord Bishop of Worcester, and Mr. Lloyd, his son, for interfering in the election for the county of Worcester, and sending letters to the Clergy and Freeholders, threatening them, if they voted for him, &c. and aspersing his behaviour in Parliament; when the house of Commons, after hearing the evidence, and mature consideration,

‘ Resolved, *Nemine contradicente*,

‘ That Sir John Pakington has, by evidence, fully made out the charge which he exhibited against the Lord Bishop of Worcester.’

‘ Resolved, *Nemine contradicente*,

‘ That Sir John Pakington has, by evidence, fully made out the charge against Mr. Lloyd, the said Lord Bishop’s son.’

‘ Resolved,

‘ That it appears to this house, that the proceedings of William, Lord Bishop of Worcester, his son, and his agents, in order to the hindering of the election of a Member for the county of Worcester, has been malicious, unchristian, and arbitrary, in high violation of the liberties and privileges of the Commons of England.’

‘ Resolved,

‘ That an humble address be presented to her Majesty, that she will be graciously pleased to remove William, Lord Bishop of Worcester, from being Lord-Almoner to her Majesty.’

‘ Ordered,

‘ That Mr. Attorney-General do prosecute Mr. Lloyd, the Lord Bishop of Worcester’s son, for his said offence, after his privilege, as a member of the lower house of convocation, is out.’

‘ Veneris, 20 die Novembris, 1702.

‘ Mr. Comptroller reported to the house, That their Resolution and Address to her Majesty, for the removing William, Lord Bishop of Worcester, from being Lord-Almoner to her Majesty, had been presented to her Majesty, and that her Majesty was pleased to give this most gracious answer :

‘ I am

‘ I am very sorry that there is occasion for this address, against the Bishop of Worcester; I shall order and direct, that he shall no longer continue to supply the place of Almoner, but I will put another in his room, to perform that office.’

Sir John, was constantly elected one of the Knights for Worcestershire, in every Parliament, from his first being chosen, at nineteen years of age, (except one, when he voluntarily declined it) to his death, notwithstanding the powerful opposition which was generally made against him; and was sworn Recorder for the city of Worcester, in the room of the Earl of Plymouth, who deceased, Feb. 21, 1725-6.

His first Lady was Frances, eldest daughter of Sir Henry Parker, of Hunnington, in Warwickshire, Bart. by whom he had two sons, John who died at Oxford, in the nineteenth year of his age, 1712, and Thomas, who died on his travels, at Rome, 1724, unmarried; also three daughters, Margaret, Frances, married to Thomas-Charles, Lord Viscount Tracy, of the kingdom of Ireland, and Dorothy, which last, died in her infancy.

Sir John had, for his second Lady, Hester, daughter and sole heir of Sir Herbert Perrot, of Haroldstone, in the county of Pembroke, Knt. (who died, 1715;) by whom he had one son, Sir Herbert-Perrot, his successor, and dying, August 13, 1727, was interred at Hampton Lovet, with his ancestors.

Sir Herbert-Perrot Pakington succeeded his father, not only in the title and estate, but his seat in Parliament, and was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Worcester. He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Conyers, of Walthamstow, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had two sons, John, and Perrot, and two daughters, Hester and Cecilia. Sir Herbert Perrot dying the 24th of Sept. 1748, at Leyden, in Holland, was buried in the College-church there, the 30th of the same month, in the forty-seventh year of his age, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

Sir John Pakington, Bart. who in 1761, married Miss Mary, daughter of Mr. Henry Brav, of Bromyard, in Herefordshire, Gent. and dying without issue the 30th of Nov. 1762, in the fortieth year of his age, was succeeded in title and estate by his only surviving brother,

Sir Herbert-Perrot Pakington, the present Bart. who, in 1759, married Mrs. Elizabeth Wylde, widow of Mr. Herbert Wylde, of Ludlow, in Shropshire, Gent. by whom he hath issue, two sons, and two daughters, viz. John, Elizabeth, Dorothy Ann, and Herbert Perrot, all in their minority.

ARMS

BISHOPP, of Parham. 191

ARMS. Party per Chevron, Sable and Argent; in Chief, three Mulletts, Or; in Base, as many Garbs, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Elephant passant, Or, armed Gules.

SEAT. At Westwood, in Worcestershire.

39. BISHOPP, of Parham, Suffex.

Created BARONET, July 24, 1620.

OF this family, anciently seated in Yorkshire, was ——— Bishopp, who left two sons, John, and Thomas; the former whereof dying without issue male, his two daughters were his coheirs; Anne, the wife of ——— Benyon; and Elizabeth, of Hugh Towers, of the county palatine of Lancaster, Esqrs.

The said Thomas Bishopp taking to wife Elizabeth, relict of William Scot, of the county of Essex, Esq; and only daughter of Sir Edward Belknap, Knt. Privy Counsellor to Henry VII. and VIII. by Alice, daughter of ——— Barton, Esq; became thereby possessed of a good estate in the county of Suffex, and residing at Hendfield, left issue by the said Elizabeth, (who died in the year 1569,) Thomas, his son and heir.

Which Thomas Bishopp, Esq; born in the year 1549, (4 Edw. VI.) served in Parliament for Gatton, in Surrey, in the 27th of Queen Elizabeth; and the year following was elected for Steyning, in Suffex; and had afterwards the honour of knighthood conferred on him by that Queen; he was again returned for Steyning, in the first parliament called by King James I. and by that Prince was created to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Jac. I. He married two wives, and lived to a great age. By Anne, his first wife, who was daughter of William Cromer, of Tunstall, in Kent, Esq; he had no issue; but by his second wife, Jane, daughter of Sir Richard Weston, of Sutton, in Surrey, Knt. he had three sons; Thomas, who died a bachelor; Sir Edward, his successor in title and estate; and Henry, who died unmarried; as also two daughters, Elizabeth, who espoused Sir John Gresham, of Titsey, in Surry, Knt. and Frances, wedded to John Aldford, of Offington, in Suffex, Esq;

Sir Edward Bishopp, Bart. (son and heir of Sir Thomas,) was knighted by King Charles I. at Hampton-Court, on the 18th of December 1625, and was returned for Steyning, to the first Parliament called by that Prince. He married, Mary, fourth

fourth daughter of Nicholas Tufton, Earl of Thanet, by whom he had issue four daughters; Frances, (aged eight years, 1634,) who married Sir George Warburton, of Arley, in Cheshire, Bart. Diana, (born in the year 1628,) espoused to Sir Henry Goring, of Highden, in Suffex, Bart. Mary, (born 1633,) who died an infant; and Christian, who wedded Sir Thomas Cobb, of Adderbury, in Oxfordshire, Bart. also three sons, Thomas, (aged seven years, 1634,) who died unmarried; Edward, who died an infant; and Sir Cecil, who succeeded to the estate and title.

Which Sir Cecil Bishopp, Bart. married Anne, daughter and heir of George Berry, of Cullum, in Oxfordshire, Esq; and died the third of June, 1705. He had by his Lady two sons, and three daughters; Edward, who died in the life-time of his father, in the twenty-first year of his age; and Sir Cecil, his successor: Sarah, married to Sir Richard Newdigate, of Harfield in Middlesex, Bart. Christian, the wife of Sir Robert Fagg, of Wiston, in Suffex, Bart. and Mary, married to Thomas Mannock, of Great Bromley-Hall, in Essex, Esq; younger son of Sir Francis Mannock, of Gifford's Hall, in Suffolk, Bart.

Sir Cecil Bishopp, Bart. the only surviving son, and successor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Henry Dunch, of Newington, in Oxfordshire, Esq; and had issue, Sir Cecil, his successor, Henry, Charles, who died at Prague of a fever, March 29, 1739, unmarried; James, dead; and John; also Mary, married to the Honourable Mr. Dormer, son to the Lord Dormer; (she died November 2, 1739.) Sir Cecil, dying October, 1725, was succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Cecil Bishopp, the present Baronet, who was representative for Penryn in Cornwall, in the first as he was for Boroughbridge in the last Parliament of his late Majesty, and was re-elected for the last mentioned place in the late and present Parliaments, called by his present Majesty. In August, 1755, he was appointed Superintendant of his Majesty's Foundries. He married, in 1726, Lady Anne, second daughter of the Right Hon. Hugh Boscawen, Viscount Falmouth; by which Lady, who died in May, 1741, he had several children; of whom, the second daughter was married to the present Sir William Maynard, and died May 16, 1762; another of his daughters married the Hon. Robert Brudenell, brother to his Grace the present Duke of Montague; Frances, another of the daughters, was appointed one of the Maids of Honour to her present Majesty, in Sept. 1761, and married, Feb. 4, 1764, to Sir George Warren, Knight of the Bath; Harriot, married Thomas Dummer, Esq;
of

VINCENT, of Stoke-D'abernon. 193

of Cranbury in Hampshire; and another daughter married, 1767, Sir Charles Cope, of Brewern, in Oxfordshire, Bart. The sons are, 1. Cecil; 2. Edward, one of the Chief Clerks in the Treasury; 3. Thomas, a Captain in the Coldstream regiment of Foot Guards.

ARMS. Argent, on a Bend cottiz'd, Gules, three Bezants.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Griffin sejant, resting his dexter Foot on a Shield, or Escutcheon, Argent.

SEAT. At Farham, in Suffex.

40. VINCENT, of Stoke-D'abernon, Surry.

Created BARONET, July 26, 1620.

THIS family, on the marriage of Thomas Vincent, Esq; (in the beginning of the reign of Queen Elizabeth) with Jane, only daughter and heir to Thomas Lyfield, of Stoke-D'abernon, Esq; became possessed of that inheritance; which seat, of Stoke-D'abernon, has ever since been their principal residence, though they were, for ages before, eminent in the county of Leicester, and afterwards in the county of Northampton.

Some of the family were also at Swinford, in Leicestershire. For in 10 Edw. II. Miles Vincent was owner of much lands there, in the hundred of Guthlackston, upon the banks of the river Avon, which divides that county from Northamptonshire. He had issue two sons, John, and Robert Vincent, of Rothwell, living 49 Edw. III. father to John Vincent, of the same place.

John, the eldest son, seated also at Swinford, in 6 Edw. III. was, by the King's letters patent, made receiver of his rents and profits in the county of Pontive, in France, October 15, in the fourth year of his reign; about which he suffered imprisonment in the Tower of London, 8 Edw. III. until he had settled his accounts.

This John had issue, Sir Thomas Vincent, of Swinford, Knt. living 10 Henry IV. who added to his estate the Lordship of Bernake, by marriage with Joan, daughter and heir to Sir John Bernake, of Bernake, in Northamptonshire, Knt. son and heir of Geffry Bernake, of the same place, by Isolda, his wife, daughter and heir to Henry Paas of Bernake.

Son and heir to Sir Thomas, was John Vincent, of Bernake, and Swinford, who, by Margaret, his wife, daughter to Sir Baldwin Drayton, of Cranford, had issue Richard Vincent, Lord of the said manors, who was slain by Henry Killigrew, 12 Henry VI. having had, by Elizabeth, his wife, four sons; 1. John; 2. Robert, who had the lands in Swinford, from whom the Vincents,

194 VINCENT, of Stoke-D'abernon.

of Thingdon, in Northamptonshire, descended; 3. Richard, from whom the family at Sheppey, in Leicestershire, is derived; and 4. William, a Monk, in the Abbey of Crowland, who died March, 1437.

John Vincent, of Bernake, (eldest son and heir of Richard) married Margaret, daughter of John Jordain, of the county of Stafford, and had two sons, Robert, and Richard; from which Richard, those of the name, at Messingham, in Lincolnshire, and of Peckleton, in the said county, and of Smeeton, in Yorkshire, and those of Horpole, in Northamptonshire, are derived.

Robert Vincent, the eldest son, took to wife Catharine, daughter, and coheir of Thomas Semark, and was father of Thomas Vincent, who was seated at Bernake, in 1 Edw. IV. and having married twice, had issue only by his last wife, Cicely, daughter of Sir John de Causton, Knt. viz. John Vincent, of Bernake, temp. Hen. VII. who wedded Anne, daughter to Charles Hill, and was succeeded by David, his son and heir.

Which David Vincent, Esq; in 22 Hen. VIII. had a grant for life, of the Office of Keeper of the King's Wardrobe, within his manor of Richmond, and the next year, of Keeper of the Wardrobe, at Greenwich; also in 27 Henry VIII. had a grant for life of the office of Warden of the Mint, within the Tower, after the death or surrender of John Pate. In the reign of King Edward VI. he was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber, and died 1565.

His first wife was Elizabeth, daughter of — — Spencer, of the county of Northampton, Esq; by whom he had, Thomas, Henry, and Anne, who married Sir Edward Heron, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer. His other wife was Jane, daughter to William Rotsey, of Worcestershire, Esq; who had issue by him three daughters, Elizabeth; Mary, who died unmarried; and Jane, married to John Chaworth, of Crophill-Butler, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; and was mother to Sir George Chaworth, Knt. Viscount Chaworth, of the kingdom of Ireland.

His eldest surviving son, Thomas Vincent, Esq; married Jane, daughter and sole heir of Thomas Lyfield, of Stoke-D'abernon, Esq; by Frances, his wife, daughter and coheir of Edmund, Lord Bray; and in her right, was possessed of that estate which lies upon the river Mole, and for distinction, is called D'abernon, from the D'abernons, ancient Lords of that place.

Which said Thomas Vincent, Esq; fixing his residence at Stoke, as beforementioned, exchanged his manor of Bernake, with Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter, for lands in the county of Surry, that his estate might lie more contiguous. He lived in
great

VINCENT, of Stoke-D'abernon. 195

great reputation and esteem, and Queen Elizabeth, as a mark of her favour, gave him the honour of a visit, at Stoke, on the 25th of September 1601, at which time her Majesty conferred on him the honour of knighthood.

They had issue two sons, Francis, and Bray, who died unmarried; also a daughter, married to Sir Matthew Brown, of Beechworth-castle, in Surry, Knt.

The eldest son, Sir Francis, was knighted in his father's lifetime, with many more, by King James I. at Whitehall, 23 July, 1603, before his coronation; and was afterwards created a Baronet by letters patents, dated the 26th of July, 1620, and in the first year of the reign of King Charles I. served in Parliament for the county of Surry. He had three wives, first, Sarah, daughter of Sir Amias Paulet, Knt. Governor of Guernsey and Jersey, and of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth: 2. Mary, daughter to Sir Henry Archer, of Essex, Knt. and 3. Eleanor, daughter and sole heir of Robert Mallet, of Welley, Esq; and widow to Sir Arthur Ackland, Knt.

By Sir Francis she had several sons, (who died without issue,) and two daughters; Elizabeth, married to John Ackland of Ackland, in Devonshire, Esq; and Margaret, to Sir Francis Gabell, of Cobham, in Surry, Knt. but of the sons, only Anthony, the youngest, survived his father.

Which Sir Anthony Vincent, Bart. born 1594, was Sheriff of the county of Surry, in the 12th year of the reign of King Charles I. which county, before that year, was united with Sussex, and one Sheriff served both. He behaved himself with all dutiful allegiance to his Prince, during the great rebellion in 1641, and suffered with other loyalists on that account. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Arthur Ackland, of Killerton, in Devonshire, Knt. and was succeeded in title and estate, by his son and heir,

Sir Francis Vincent, Bart. who was a member for the Port of Dover, in the long Parliament, in the reign of King Ch. II. and taking to wife, 1. Catharine, daughter of George Pitt, of Harrow on the Hill, in Middlesex, Esq; Serjeant at Law, had by her three sons, Sir Anthony, Sir Francis, and Arthur, who died without issue; as also two daughters, Catharine, and Elizabeth, who both died unmarried. And by a second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Henry Vane, of Hadlow, in Kent, Knt. had two sons, 1. Thomas, of Fetcham, in Surry, who married twice; first, Margaret, daughter and heir of William Bluck, of Hadley, in Middlesex, Esq; by whom he had one son Francis, who died unmarried; secondly, Mary, daughter of Sir Arthur Onslow, of West Clandon, in Surry, Bart. relict of Sir Robert Reeve, of Thwait, in Suffolk, Bart. by whom he had no issue;

196 VINCENT, of Stoke-D'abernon.

Henry, second son of Sir Francis, died in the late wars in Spain without issue; Sir Francis, had likewise two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Philip Hildyard, of East Horsley, in Surry, Esq; and Frances, who died unmarried. This Sir Francis, was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Anthony Vincent, Bart. who married Anne, daughter of Sir James Austen, of Southwark, Knt. and left only a daughter, Catharine, married to the Rev. Dr. Warren, of Marden, in Hertfordshire, whereupon the title and estate devolved on his brother, Sir Francis Vincent, Bart.

Which Sir Francis, was elected one of the Knights for the county of Surry, in two Parliaments, the one in the second year of the reign of King William and Queen Mary, and the other in the 9th year of Queen Anne; and having married Rebecca, daughter of Mr. Jonathan Ashe, of London, Merchant, had issue by her six sons, Anthony, Francis, Thomas, Henry, Richard, and William: as also four daughters, Catharine, Frances, Elizabeth, and Anne. Anthony, the eldest son, died young; Francis, deceased at the age of twenty-eight years, unmarried; and Thomas, who died in Spain, unmarried.

Of the rest, Sir Henry, the eldest surviving son, was his successor; Richard, deceased; and William, married the daughter of the Rev. Dr. Warren, of Marden, in Hertfordshire, by whom he hath two sons, and two daughters, William, Arthur, Diana, and Catharine, all unmarried.

Of the four daughters of Sir Francis, Catharine, the eldest, married George Phipps, of Oxford, Esq; Frances, the second, wedded Mr. William Ward, of London, Merchant; Elizabeth, third daughter, married the Rev. Mr. John Butterfield, Rector of Stoke D'Abernion; and Anne, the fourth, died young. Sir Francis, died Feb. 10, 1735-6, aged 90, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Henry Vincent, who in Feb. 1727-8, was elected Member of Parliament for Guilford, in Surry: He married Elizabeth, daughter of Bezaleel Sherman, of London, Esq; Turkey-Merchant, and had issue two sons, Francis, the present Baronet; Thomas, who died unmarried; and five daughters, the two eldest, named Anne, both died young; Elizabeth, who died May 25, 1759, unmarried; Hester, married, July, 1740, the Right Hon. the Earl of Clanrickard, of the kingdom of Ireland; and Sarah, deceased. Sir Henry, died Jan. 20, 1757, aged 70, and was succeeded in title and estate by

Sir Francis Vincent, Bart. his only son and heir, who has had three wives, 1. Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Mr. David Kilmaine, of London, Banker. This Lady died Nov. 22, 1744, without issue. 2. Mary, daughter of Lieut. General Thomas Howard,

TICHBORNE, of Tichborne. 197

Howard, by whom he had four sons and a daughter; Francis, and Henry, both living and unmarried; George and Thomas, who both died young; and Mary, who is unmarried. This second Lady died Aug. 16, 1757. 3. Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir John Astley, of Pateshull, Bart. relict of Anthony Langley Swymmer, Esq; by whom he has no issue. Sir Francis, in 1740, was chosen representative for the town of Guildford, and in the last and present Parliaments for the county of Surry.

ARMS. Azure, three quatuor foiles, Argent.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Crown, proper, a Bear's Head, Argent.

MOTTO. *Vincenti Dabitur.*

SEAT. At Stoke-D'abernon, near Cobham, in Surry.

41. TICHBORNE, of Tichborne, Hampshire.

Created BARONET, March 8, 1620.

THIS family, variously written Titchebourn, Tichbourne, and Tichborne, is presumed to be of Saxon original, deduced from Ticceburn. But to come to what is certain, it is found in ancient deeds, records, &c. that Sir Roger de Ticheburne, a valiant and daring Knight, was possessed of the Lordship of Tichburne, in the county of Southampton, temp. Hen. II. and, by marriage with Mabell, sole heir of the family of Lymerston, in the Isle of Wight, had also possession of that estate, and left issue by her two sons and a daughter; Sir Walter de Tichbourne, Knt. Geffery, and Phelippe.

Sir Walter, succeeded as Lord Tichbourne, and left issue, Sir Roger de Tichborne, Knt. of the same place, as also another son, named John. By his wife, Alicia Hake, or Hacket, he had no issue, so that John de Tichbourne, his brother, succeeded.

Which John had to wife, Margaret, daughter and heir of Roger Sipherwaft, the chief of a noted family. He had issue by her, two daughters, Catharine, and Margaret; as also two sons, Sir Roger, and John Tichbourne; which Margaret, surviving her husband, afterwards married Thomas Durant.

The said Sir John Tichbourne, was a person of great eminence: serving in the Parliaments of the ninth and tenth of King Edward II. as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Southampton; he had (as usual in those days) his expences allowed. He was Sheriff of the same county, in 14 Edw. II. and at the same time (conjunctively with Adam Walrand,) was

198 TICHBORNE, of Tichborne.

Sheriff of Wiltshire, and Dorsetshire, which office had then great power and authority. He continued Sheriff of the two last counties, the two following years. In 1 Edw. III. he, and John de Warblyngton, having served in parliament as Knights of the Shire for Southampton, had 21l. 18s. for fifty-four days expences. In 8 Edw. III. he, and John Mauduit, were Sheriffs of Wiltshire; and, not long after, departed this life, having married Amicia —, by whom he had a daughter, Catharine, a Nun, at Whorwell, as also four sons; 1. Roger; 2. Richard, who took to wife, Alice, daughter and coheir of John de la Hode, of Tisted, and had issue, Richard, who assumed the name of Tisted, from the inheritance that came by his mother, and was ancestor to the Tisteds, of Tisted, that in the fourth generation terminated in heirs female; 3. Walter de Tichborne, who married Agatha, the other daughter and coheir of John la Hode; 4. Thomas.

Roger Tichebourne, (eldest son and heir of Sir John) married Catharine, daughter of Roger Loveday, sister and heir of Richard Loveday.

This Roger de Tichborne, died before his father; for, in 11 Edw. III. his son, Roger Ticheborne, was found to be twenty-three years of age, and cousin and heir to his grandmother, Margaret, late wife of Thomas Durant.

This said Roger, was succeeded by John, his son and heir, who, was knighted; and, by his wife, Cicely, daughter and heir of Sir Adam de Rake, had issue a daughter, Olivia, and a son, John.

Which John was Sheriff of the county of Southampton, in 6 Hen. IV. and in the tenth year of that King's reign. The same arms, crest, and supporters, that his descendants now bear, are appendant to a deed, wherein he is stiled, John Tichebourne, son and heir of John Tichebourne, Knt.

He married Margaret, daughter to John Moking, of London, of a family, furnamed from Moking, their capital residence, situate in Middlesex; and had issue by her, John, William, and Eleanor; of whom,

John Tichborne, Esq; the eldest, took to wife, Joan, daughter to Thomas Wandesford, Alderman of London, sister and coheir to William Wandesford, Esq; and had issue another John Tichborne, Esq; who was Sheriff of Hantshire, in 3 Hen. VII.

He had to wife Margaret, daughter and heir to Richard Martin, of Eden-bridge, in Kent, by Margaret, his wife, daughter and heir of Walter Wallis, of Cowden, in Suffex; and had issue by her, four sons; 1. William, that died without issue; 2. Nicholas; 3. Thomas; the fourth son was, Henry Tichborne, who married Anne, daughter of — Marvin, and had a numerous issue.

Nicholas,

T I C H B O R N E, of Tichborne. 199

Nicholas, the eldest son and heir, was Sheriff of the county of Southampton, in 1 Edw. VI. but dying soon after, left issue by his wife, Anne, daughter of Robert White, of Southwam-borough, in Southampton, Dorothy, married to John Sam-bourne, of Berkshire; Margaret, espoused to John Bruin, from whom the Bruins, of Farnham, descended; and Dorothy, who was the wife of Thomas Leigh, of Cheshire. He had also four sons, Nicholas, Bartholomew, Roger, and William.

Of which, Nicholas, the eldest, in 1 Queen Mary, was Sheriff of the county of Southampton; as also elected for the same county, one of the Knights of the Shire in the Parliament that Queen called to meet at Oxford.

By his first wife, Juliana, daughter and heir of Robert Fen-rother, Alderman of London, he had only a daughter, Juliana, who married Thomas Cresswell, of Odiam, in Southampton, Esq; but by his second wife, Elizabeth Rythe, of Rythe, (sole heir of her brothers, Thomas, William, and James,) proceeded five sons, and three daughter, viz. Constance, the wife of Robert Knight, of Lyford, in Berks; Anne, of John Beronsam; and another, who married — Bend, of Suffex. The five sons were, Benjamin, Gilbert, Ambrose, Martin, and Jeremy, whereof the eldest succeeded to the estate.

Which Benjamin Tichborne, of Tichborne, Esq; was Sheriff of the county of Southampton, in 21 Eliz. as also in the last year of the reign of that Queen, whereby he distinguished himself in a very particular manner; for, as soon as he had notice of the death of his Sovereign, he (without any order from the administration,) immediately proclaimed at Winchester, and through the whole county of Southampton, the happy accession of King James I. to the crown of England: which zeal was so acceptable to his Majesty, who was informed of the great interest he had in his country, that he conferred the honour of knighthood on him, and his four sons; and for other his faithful services, granted the Castle of Winchester, in fee farm, to him and his heirs for ever; as also a pension of 100l. per ann. during his own life, and the life of his son, Sir Richard. His said Majesty likewise honoured him with several visits, at his seat, at Tichborne. At one, in the year 1618, he knighted his third son, Benjamin; and, that an hereditary dignity might be in his family, Sir Benjamin was advanced to the title of Baronet, two years after. He married Amphillis, daughter of Richard Weston, Esq; one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, and had four sons, Sir Richard, his successor in title and estate, hereafter mentioned; Sir Walter, Sir Benjamin, and Sir Henry, all three Knights; and three daughters; and departed this life, 1621.

He was a Gentleman of great honour, and of an excellent repute in his country ; who, on all occasions, shewed himself a true patriot thereof, both as a Magistrate, and in the Parliament, being elected thereto in 35 Eliz. as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Southampton. In his private capacity he was a most tender husband, indulgent father, and a kind master, and of such an admirable frame of temper, that made all easy about him.

Of his daughters, Elizabeth, married Robert Garth, and after his decease, William Owen, Esqrs; Anne, wedded, first, William Brock, Esq; and secondly, Sir William Timperly, Knt. and Amphilis, his youngest daughter, espoused William Gratwick, Esq;

Sir Walter, his second son, knighted at Whitehall, the 16th of Nov. 1604, married Mary, daughter and coheir to Robert White, of Aldershot, in Hants, Esq; (by the daughter of — Foster, the heir of Bradley, of the county of Derby) son of Sir John White, Lord-Mayor of London. And from this Sir Walter, descended James Tichborne, of Frimley, in Surry, and of Aldershot, aforesaid, Esq; likewise, by a second son of the said Sir Walter, descended Sir Benjamin Tichborne, of Rickmansworth, in Hertfordshire, Knt.

Sir Benjamin, his third son, knighted at Tichborne, 29 Aug. 1618, and elected for Petersfield, in two Parliaments, in the reign of King Charles I. died without issue.

Sir Henry Tichborne, his fourth son, distinguished himself by many brave actions, and an unshaken love to his country, in which respect, I shall distinctly treat of him and his descendants, before we proceed to the elder branch. This Sir Henry, born in the year 1581, (24 Eliz.) having a martial spirit, was, from his youth, trained up in military discipline in Ireland, and the Low-country wars, and was by King James I. preferred to the command of an independent company of foot, in Ireland, and constituted Captain and Governor of the Castle of Lifford. After which, his Majesty conferred on him the honour of knighthood, at his (late) father's seat, at Tichborne, the 29th of Aug. 1623. He was Colonel of a regiment of foot, at the breaking out [the 3d of Oct. 1641] of the horrid rebellion and cruel massacre of the Protestants in Ireland; and being then esteemed the best officer in that kingdom, was appointed, with his own regiment of 1000 men, Sir Thomas Lucas's, and Sir Adam Loftus's troops of horse, to secure the town of Drogheda, and to be Governor thereof; which town, situate on both sides the river Boyne, about three miles distant from the sea, was become the rebels chief aim; and of such importance, that, next to Dublin, it was the chief care of the state to preserve; and, with
Cork

TICHBORNE, of Tichborne. 201

Cork and Carrickfergus, were the only places the Protestants could then keep in that kingdom.

Sir Henry Tichborne arrived at Drogheda with his forces, the 4th of November, 1641; but was so coldly received by the Popish inhabitants, that he waited in the streets from two o'clock till nine, before he could get a lodging, and then was forced to take one by his own authority. He found the town without bulwark, rampire, or any other fortification, than an ordinary ditch, and an old wall; yet, by a diligent application in repairing those defects, he sustained a siege of three months, against the whole power of the rebels, (who, with 14,000 men, sat down before the place in three weeks after he came) notwithstanding he had many traitors within the town, who plotted to deliver it up; as also, his garrison pinched with the hardships of famine, to the degree of eating horses, dogs, and cats. He shewed in these extremities, a peculiar constancy of mind, an uncommon intrepidity, and excellent conduct. In one skirmish, wherein 2000 Irish (having notice from some of the townsmen) had surprised just without the gates, 350 foot, and two troops of horse, and put them in great confusion (by means of a fog, and so loud a shout, as proclaimed their number to be very great) were yet, by the valiant deportment of the Governor, who presently came to their assistance, put into such order, that charging the rebels briskly, they retreated, with the loss of two hundred men, and were pursued for a mile. And, at another time, when, with the assistance of their Popish friends, the rebels had made a breach in the wall, in an obscure place, whereby, at four o'clock in the morning, 500 of them had marched so far into the town, that, thinking it their own, they made a great shout; Sir Henry Tichborne, with only his pistols in his hands, ran down stairs, was the first that caused a drum to beat, and having got some soldiers about him, and the Lord Moor coming in seasonably with some horse, those rebels were put to flight, with the slaughter of above two hundred of them, and some of their best officers. These advantages, and other successful sallies, so dispirited the enemy, that at length they drew off with great loss, before the Earl of Ormond (who intended the raising the siege) marched out of Dublin.

Sir Henry, being afterwards reinforced, defeated the rebels in several encounters, and forced those of the pale into Ulster; in consideration of which services, he was sworn of the Privy Council; and on the 12th of May, 1642, one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, in the room of Sir William Parsons; for which alteration, no reproach could be fastened on the King, as my Lord Clarendon asserts, *'Sir Harry Tichborne, being a man of so excellent a fame, that, though the Parliament was heartily*
'angry

‘ angry at the removal of the other, and knew this would never be brought to serve their turn, yet they had nothing to object against him.’

He continued one of the two Lords Justices, till the Marquis of Ormond was sworn Lord Lieutenant; and during his administration, (which was two years) endeavoured, by all ways, to support and relieve the distressed protestants, with such zeal and disinterestedness, that he preserved the good opinions both of the King and Parliament; for when the royal cause was quite ruined, and the Marquis of Ormond had surrendered Dublin to the Parliament forces, and their Commissioners had reduced some regiments, they yet kept Sir Henry Tichborne in pay, as also continued him in his government of Drogheda; and he, joining their General Jones, was a means of gaining the great victory at Dungan-hill, (that happened on the 18th of August, 1647) 6000 of the rebels being killed on the spot: but after the murder of King Charles I. he forsook the service, and contented himself with living retired, till such time as the confusions among those who had usurped the Government of these nations, had given opportunity to the well-wishers of the Royal Family to shew themselves; and then he was with the most forward in that work, and had a chief hand in disposing the kingdom of Ireland, to their early appearance for a restoration of the old constitution.

Which services, his Majesty King Charles II. had so just a sense of, that, on the enjoyment of his crowns, he constituted him Field Marshal of his forces, in the kingdom of Ireland, which honourable post, Sir Henry held till his death, 1667, when he was in the eighty-sixth year of his age. He lies buried at Drogheda, with Jane, his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Newcomen, of Ireland, Bart. who lived with him many years, and died about the year 1664. They had five sons, and three daughters.

Benjamin, their eldest son, a Captain of horse in the service of King Charles I. was killed by the rebels, at Belruddery, in Dublin, in the twenty-first year of his age, unmarried; William, second son, succeeded to the estate of his father; Richard, third son, was Major of the Horse-guards, in Ireland, both to King Charles II. and King James II. and died unmarried; as did likewise Henry, fourth son; and Samuel, fifth son, died young. Of the daughters, Dorcas, married William Toxteth, of Drogheda, Esq; a native of Lancashire; Amphilis, married Richard Broughton, Esq; Major of the Foot-guards in Ireland, in the reign of King Charles II. younger brother of Sir Edward Broughton; and Elizabeth, espoused Roger West, of the Rock, in Wicklow, Esq;

William

T I C H B O R N E, of Tichborne. 203

William Tichborne, eldest surviving son and heir, beforementioned, resided at Beaulieu, in Louth, was knighted by his Majesty King Charles II. and, by Judith, his wife, daughter and one of the coheirs of John Byffe, Esq; Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, in Ireland, (a branch of the family of Byffe, of Somersetshire,) had six sons, and one daughter; Margaret, who married Stephen Stanley, of Grange-Gorman, in Dublin, Esq; father of Sir John Stanley, Bart. The said Sir William Tichborne, died in the fifty-eighth year of his age, on the 12th of March, 1693.

His six sons were, 1. Henry, Lord Tichborne, of Ireland; 2. Benjamin, who was killed in the thirty-ninth year of his age, at the battle of Hochstet, in Germany, 1704, and, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Major Edward Gibbs, of the city of Gloucester, left only three daughters, whereof, Judith, married, first, Charles, Earl of Sunderland; secondly, Sir Robert Sutton, Knt. of the Bath; William, third son, a Captain in the sea service, in the reign of King William III, was cast away off Plymouth, 1692, in the twenty-third year of his age, unmarried; John Tichborne, fourth son, was a Colonel, and also Governor of Athlone, in Ireland; Richard, fifth son, was master of arts of Trinity-college, Dublin, and sometime of Magdalen-College, Oxford, and died unmarried, in 1692, in the twenty-first year of his age; Byffe, youngest son, was a Captain of foot, and lost his life in the defence of Gibraltar, 1704.

Henry Tichborne, Esq; eldest son and heir, born in the year 1663, succeeded his father, at Beaulieu, in Louth, Ireland, and, in consideration of his services on the Revolution, was knighted by his Majesty King William, in 1694, and created a Baronet of England, in the ninth year of his reign, by letters patents, bearing date the 29th of July, 1697; also on the accession of his late Majesty King George, was advanced to the dignity of a Peer of the kingdom of Ireland, by the title of Baron Farrard. He was married at Cumbermere, in Cheshire, 1683, to Arabella, sixth daughter of Sir Robert Cotton, of Cumbermere, Knt. and Bart. by whom he had three sons, Henry, William, and Cotton, which last died young; also three daughters, whereof only Salisbury lived to maturity, and married William Aston, of the county of Louth, Esq; Henry, eldest son and heir, born the 20th of April, 1684, took to wife, Mary, daughter and sole heir of John Fowke, of Atherdee, Esq; and coming to England, in the year 1709, was unfortunately cast away in the bay of Liverpool; leaving his wife with child, who was after delivered of a daughter, named Elizabeth, who died young; William, second son, married Charlotta-Amelia, second daughter of Robert, late Lord Viscount Molesworth, of the kingdom of Ireland;

land; by whom he left no issue; so that, upon Lord Farrard's death, the Peerage in this family became extinct.

I now return to Sir Richard Tichborne, Bart. eldest son and heir of Sir Benjamin Tichborne, Knt. and Bart. which Sir Richard, had the honour of knighthood conferred on him at the Charter-House, the 11th of May, 1603; and on his father's decease, succeeded to the title of Baronet. He was sent by King Charles I. Ambassador to the Queen of Bohemia; and when that Prince was oppressed by his rebellious subjects, he assisted him to the utmost of his power; securing for him Winchester-Castle, of which he was owner; and by his interest, a garrison was brought into it, under the command of Lord Ogle, that made a brave defence, and did not surrender, till the King's affairs were quite ruined. He had two wives; his first Lady was Ellen, another daughter and coheir of the beforementioned Robert White, of Aldershot, Esq; by whom he had only a daughter, Amphilis, espoused to Sir Laurence Hyde, Knt. Serjeant at Law. By Susan, his second Lady, daughter and coheir to William Waller, of Oldstoke, Esq; (of which family was Richard Waller, of Groombridge in Kent, Esq; who, serving in the wars of France, temp. Hen. V. took prisoner, Charles, Duke of Orleans, father to King Lewis XII. and kept him in England twenty-five years.) He had three sons, and as many daughters, viz. Anne, married to Charles, son and heir of Sir John Tasborough, of Flixton-hall, in Suffolk, Knt. Susan, who died unmarried; and Elizabeth, the wife of Sir James Philips, of Stoke-Charity, in Southampton, Bart. Of the sons, Richard, and John, died infants; and Sir Henry, succeeded to the title and estate.

Which Sir Henry Tichborne, Bart. took early to arms, in defence of King Charles I. and hazarded his life in several enterprizes. He was in the battle of Cheridown, in Hampshire, and with the Lord Ogle, in Winchester Castle, wherein he behaved with great conduct and bravery; which drew on him the malignity of the usurpers, who sequestered his estate, and forced him to live in an obscure condition, till the restoration of the Royal Family. His Majesty King Charles II. made him Lieutenant of New-Forest, in Hampshire, and King James II. constituted him Lieutenant of the Ordnance. He departed this life, in the year 1689; and, by Mary, his wife, daughter of William Arundel, Esq; brother to Thomas, Lord Arundel, of Wardour, had issue three sons, Sir Henry-Joseph, his successor in title and estate; John, and Charles, who died young; and three daughters; Winifred, who died an infant; Lettice, who married Henry Whettenhall, of Peckham, in Kent, Esq; and Mary, who veiled herself a Nun.

Sir

PALMER, of Wingham. 205

Sir Henry-Joseph Tichborne, who succeeded his father in title and estate, married, in 1689, Mary, daughter of Anthony Kemp, of Slyndon, in the county of Suffex, Esq; and by her was the father of three sons, Henry, Henry-John, and John, who are all deceased; and three daughters, Mary-Agnes, married to Michael Blount, of Maple-Durham, in Oxfordshire, Esq; Frances-Cicely, to — Doughty, of Henley, upon Thames, in the same county, Esq; and Mabella, who married John Webb, Esq; eldest son of Sir John Webb, of Hathrop, in Gloucestershire, Bart. and died, Sept. 1727. Sir Henry-Joseph, died in July, 1743, and was succeeded by

Sir James Tichborne, Bart. who descended from Sir Walter, second son of Sir Benjamin, the first Baronet, but dying, without issue male, the title and estate descended to

Sir Henry Tichborne, the present Baronet, who is married to Mary, the daughter of Michael Blount, of Mapledurham, in Oxfordshire, Esq; by Mary, the daughter of the late Sir Henry-Joseph Tichborne, and by her has one Son, Henry, born in the year, 1757.

ARMS. Vaire, a Chief, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Hind's Head, coupé, proper, between a Pair of Wings, Gules.

SUPPORTERS. Two Lions guardant, Gules.

MOTTO. *Pugna pro patria.*

SEAT. At Tichborne, in Hampshire.

42. PALMER, of Wingham, Kent.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1621.

THIS is a family of great antiquity; the surname of Palmer, owes its rise to that zeal for the Holy Land, which, for some ages, was very warm in Christendom; and drew many persons of distinction, from divers countries, to embark in the crusades, for carrying on the holy war. The soldiers, who returned home, frequently brought a branch of Palm, of the growth of Palestine, and wore it as a sacred badge and token, that they had performed their vows of fighting against the infidels; and from this, they were called Palmers, as Sir Henry Spelman, tells us. In the number of these warriors, were some of the ancestors of this ancient and worthy family: at the head whereof, after the English military expeditions to Jerusalem were dropped, on the death of our King Edw. I. we find,

Ralph

206 P A L M E R, of Wingham.

Ralph Palmer, possessor of a great estate in the county of Suffex, in the reign of Edw. II. 1307, whose son,

John Palmer, married a daughter of Sir John Pelham, Knight of the Bath, Sheriff of Suffex and Surry, by whom he had,

Adam Palmer, who matched with one of the coheirs of John Sedinghouse, and by her left a son,

Robert Palmer, of Steyning, in Suffex, Esq; He married Isabel, daughter and coheir of William Stopham, of Stopham, Esq; in that county; and left his son,

Robert Palmer, of Angmerin, Esq; and from him descended his son and heir,

John Palmer, Esq; who, by Joan, daughter of — Julian, Esq; was the father of another

John Palmer, Esq; who married Isabel, sole heiress of Edward Bilton, Esq; and by her had three sons, Edward, (who was knighted) Robert, and Thomas. The youngest of these, came to be Sir Thomas Palmer, of Calais, in France, that died without issue. Robert, the second son, married Beatrix, sole heiress of John Wesse, and became the head of a younger branch of the family, seated at Parham, in Suffex, whose second son, Robert, married Mary, daughter of James Audley, Esq; younger brother of the Lord Audley; but his eldest son was Sir Thomas Palmer, of Parham, Knt. that had two wives; first, Bridget, daughter of — Caryll, Esq; Serjeant at Law, by whom he had only three daughters, Elizabeth, married to John Leeds, of Steyning; Mary, to Thomas Palmer, of Angmerin; and Dorothy, to Henry Roberts, Esq; and by his second wife, Catharine, daughter of Sir Edward Stradling, of St. Donats, in Glamorganshire, Knt. left a son, John; and he by Elizabeth, daughter of Hugh Verney, of Fairfield, in Somersetshire, Esq; left another Sir Thomas Palmer, Knt. that died in Spain, leaving, by a daughter of John Mallet, Esq; a son, William Palmer, Esq; who settled at Fairfield, in Somersetshire.

Sir Edward Palmer, Knt. the eldest son, continued on the succession of the family, at Angmerin: he married one of the sisters and coheirs of Sir Richard Clement, of the Moat, in Ightam, in Kent, Knt. and by her had three sons, born on three Sundays successively, who all lived to be eminent in their generation. John, the eldest, was twice Sheriff of Suffex, and Surry, 25 and 35 Hen. VIII. and marrying Mary, daughter of William, Lord Sandys, left Sir Thomas Palmer, Knt. who, marrying Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Palmer, of Parham, Knt. was the father of another Sir Thomas Palmer, Knt. that first married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Parker, Knt. son of Archbishop Parker, and after her death, with a daughter of Sir Miles Sonds, Knt. but left no issue.

Thomas,

Thomas, the youngest of the three brothers, made his fortune at the court, under Hen. VIII. and Ed. VI. and was knighted; but unfortunately taking part with John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, in favour of the Lady Jane's title to the crown, by virtue of King Edward's will; he was, upon Queen Mary's accession to the throne, beheaded, with the Duke, upon Tower-hill, where he had the christian courage and constancy upon the scaffold, to own his religion to be protestant.

The second of the three brothers was advanced, likewise, to the honour of knighthood, and came to be,

Sir Henry Palmer, of Wingham, in Kent, Knt. which estate he became possessed of soon after the suppression of the monasteries, and where his family continued for many years. This gentleman followed the camp, and made some addition to his paternal fortune by the sword. He was Master of the Ordnance, at Guisnes, in Picardy; and in 30 Hen. VIII. was constituted Supervisor and Warden of the forest of Guisnes, during life; and the year following had a grant of the office of Bailiff, or Steward, of the county of Guisnes, during life. In 36 Hen. VIII. he was at the taking of Bullogne, had his arm broke when he was old, in a rencounter with the French; and when their forces, under the conduct of the Duke of Guise, first made themselves masters of the important fortress of Calais, at the latter end of the reign of Philip and Mary, and then, with their victorious army, sat down before Guisnes, this brave man, (whose motto was, *Vie pour mon Prince*) in the noble defence thereof lost his life, at above seventy years of age; and that castle quickly followed the fate of Calais; both which places had been above two hundred years in the possession of the English. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Richard Windebank, of Guisnes, Knt. and by her left three sons, Thomas, Arnold, and Edward.

Sir Thomas Palmer of Wingham, eldest son and heir, was knighted by the Earl of Essex, for his valour at the taking and sacking of Cadiz, and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet 19 Jac. I. He married Margaret, daughter of Edmund Poley, of Badly, in Suffolk, Esq; and by her he was the father of six sons, (three of which were dignified with knighthood, Sir Thomas, Sir Roger, and Sir James,) and five daughters; three sons and three daughters died young: Margaret, the youngest of the surviving daughters, became the wife of Richard Amhurst, of Bay-hall, in Kent, Esq; Serjeant at law; and Jane, the elder, was first married to Sir William Meredith, Knt. Treasurer and Pay-master, in the reigns of Queen Elizabeth, and King James I. of their Majesties armies; and, after his death, she married John, Lord Vaughan, Earl of Carbury, who had no issue by her: to her first husband, she brought Sir William Meredith, Bart.

208 P A L M E R, of Wingham.

Bart. ancestor to the late Sir Roger Meredith, of Leeds-abbey, in Kent, Bart. and two daughters; Anne, married to Francis, Lord Cottington, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Master of the Court of Wards, under King Charles I. and commissioned by King Charles II. in his exile, to be Lord High Treasurer of England; and Jane, married to Sir Peter Wyche, Ambassador to the Grand Seignior, to whom she brought, Sir Peter, and Sir Cencil Wyche, and a daughter, Jane, married to Sir John Greenville, created Earl of Bath: Of the sons, Sir Roger Palmer, the second, was Knight of the Bath; and having been Cup-bearer to the two Princes of Wales, Henry, and Charles, was first made Master of the Household, and Cofferer to King Charles I. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Porter, of Gloucestershire, Knt. relict of Sir Ralph Welsh, Knt. but died without issue, leaving his estate to the descendants of his two brothers; the younger of which was,

Sir James Palmer, Knt. of the Bed-chamber to King James I. and Gentleman of the Privy-chamber to King Charles I. and Chancellor of the most noble Order of the Garter; who had two wives; by his first wife, Martha, daughter of Sir William Garrard, of Dorney, in Bucks, Knt. he left Sir Philip Palmer, of Dorney, aforesaid, Knt. Cup-bearer to King Charles II. who married Phebe, daughter of Sir Henry Palmer, of Howleech, in Kent, Knt. Vice-Admiral of the narrow seas, under King Charles I. and had by her four sons, Roger, Henry, Philip, and Charles. Roger Palmer, of Dorney, Esq; the eldest son, married Anne, daughter and heir of Henry Ferrers, Esq; by whom he had two sons, that died infants. Henry, the second son, died unmarried. Philip, the third son, married Catharine, daughter of Sir George Southcote, Bart. relict of James Palmer, Esq; brother to Roger, Earl of Castlemain, and died without issue. 4. Charles Palmer, of Dorney-court, Esq; heir to his brothers, who married Jane, daughter of John Jenyns, of Hayes, in Middlesex, Esq; and died, August 8, 1714, leaving issue two sons, 1. Sir Charles Palmer, Bart. hereafter mentioned; 2. Philip, who married Jane, daughter of Mr. Thompson, of Ludgate-hill, Mercer; also one daughter, Phebe, married to Richard Harcourt, of Wigfell, in Suffex, Esq; Sir James Palmer, Knt. aforesaid, married to his second Lady, Catharine, relict of Sir Robert Vaughan, of Lloydwrd, in Montgomeryshire, Knt. and daughter of Sir William Herbert, Knight of the Bath, created Earl of Powis, (and Lady Eleanor Peirey, his wife, daughter of Henry Earl of Northumberland,) and was father of Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemain, in Ireland, who was sent by King James II. Ambassador extraordinary to Rome, who married Barbara Villiers,

Villiers, sole daughter and heir of the Lord Viscount Grandison; she was created by King Charles II. Baroness of Nonfuch, Countess of Southampton, and Dutchess of Cleveland; she died at Chelsea, in Middlesex, Oct. 9, 1709, and he, in North Wales, 1705, without issue.

The eldest son of Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Knt. and Bart. aforesaid, was,

Sir Thomas Palmer, Knt. who married Margaret, daughter of Herbert Pelham, of Suffex, Esq; and died in the life-time of his father, leaving two sons: Herbert, the younger, was bred a scholar, but died unmarried.

Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate; he suffered much for his loyalty to King Charles, and zeal to the church, by several sequestrations of his estate, and imprisonments of his person; and died at last, under confinement. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir John Shirley, of Isfield, in Suffex, Knt. by whom he had six sons, Sir Henry, Roger, Herbert, James, Thomas, and John: and six daughters; Margaret, the second wife of Sir Arnold Bream, of Bredg, in Kent, Knt. Sibylla, married to John Everard, of Seabrights, in Essex, Esq; and after his death, to William Mildmay, Esq; (who bore arms in defence of King Charles I.) Elizabeth, to Samuel Argol, Doctor of Physick; Mary, wedded, first, to Francis Sommers, Esq; and secondly, to — Sainthill, Esq; Anne, died young; and Esther, married George Clayton, of London, Esq;

Of the sons, Roger, and James, fellow of Trinity-college, in Cambridge, with John, who travelled into France, with the Lord Hollis, when he went Ambassador from King Charles II. to the French King, died bachelors. Herbert, the third son, married Dorothy, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Pincheon, of Writtel, in Essex, Esq; and dying in 1700, left by her two sons, Sir Thomas, hereafter mentioned, and Henry, who died a bachelor, 1710, in the twenty-sixth year of his age; and two daughters, Anne, the wife of Robert Whitfield, of Chartham, in Kent, Gent. and Elizabeth, who died a maid. The fifth son was, Thomas Palmer, of London, Esq; who fined for Sheriff of the city. He married Lucy, daughter of James Young, of London, Merchant, descended from an ancient family of the Youngs, of Axminster, in Devonshire, and died without issue.

The eldest son and heir, who succeeded his father, 1656, was,

Sir Henry Palmer, of Wingham, Bart. always loyal to the crown, faithful to the church, respected by the county, of

which he was Sheriff in the year 1691. He married Anne, daughter of Sir William Luckin, of Waltham, in Essex, Bart. but died without issue in 1706, in a good old age, leaving his estate and dignity to his nephew, Sir Thomas, son of his brother Herbert.

Which Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Bart. was Knight of the Shire for Kent, in the Parliament summoned 8 Queen Anne, and in the first Parliament called by King George I. was chosen for Rochester. He married, first, Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Sir Robert Martham, of the Moat, near Maidstone, in Kent, Knt. and Bart. and sister to the first Lord Romney, by whom he had three sons, Henry, Thomas, and Robert, who all died young; and four daughters; 1. Margaret, who died unmarried; 2. Anne, married, first to the late Sir Brook Bridges, of Godnestone, in Kent, Bart. (by whom, she was mother of Sir Brooke Bridges, Bart.) secondly, to the Honourable Charles Fielding Esq; brother to the Earl of Denbigh; 3. Elizabeth; and 4. Mary, married to the Earl of Winchelsea. Sir Thomas, married to his second Lady, Mrs. Cox; and to his third, Mrs. Markham, but dying, 1725, without issue male, the title descended to

Sir Charles Palmer, of Dorney-court, in Bucks, Bart. eldest son of Charles Palmer, Esq; grandson of Sir James Palmer, Knt. Chancellor of the Garter, who was the youngest son of Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, in Kent, the first Baronet of the family.

Which Sir Charles Palmer, of Dorney-court, the present Baronet, married, June, 1729, Anne, daughter of Richard Harcourt, of the Inner-Temple, Esq; (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir Philip Harcourt, Knt. half sister to the Right Hon. Simon, the first Lord Viscount Harcourt,) by whom he hath had seven children, three sons, and four daughters; Charles, Harriot, and Dorothy, living, Thomas, and Harcourt, twins, and two Anne's, dead. Charles was an Ensign in the second regiment of foot guards, and afterwards a Capt. in the East India service under Lord Clive, and died, in 1764, in the island of Sumatra, leaving a son, Charles-Harcourt Palmer, by Sarah his wife, daughter of Mr. Clack, and sister to the present Viscountess Courtenay, and is in his minority. Harriot married William Dottin Battyn, Esq; of the island of Barbadoes, and now a Merchant in London; Dorothy married Goussé Bonnin, Esq; of the island of Antigua. Sir Charles's brother, Philip Palmer, who married Jane, the daughter of Mr. Thompson, of Ludgate-hill, Mercer, has had three sons and two daughters, viz. Philip, John, Charles, Jane, and Anna,

Anna, all now living. This is the only remaining branch of the male line.

ARMS. Or, two Bars, Gules, each charged with three Trefoils of the field; in Chief, a Greyhound, courant, Sable.

CREST. A Demi-Panther, rampant, issuing Flames out of his Mouth and Ears, holding in his Paws a Holly Branch, with Leaves and Berries, proper.

MOTTO. *Palma virtuti.*

SEAT. At Dorney-Court, near Windsor, in Bucks.

43. RIVERS, of Chafford, Kent.

Created BARONET, July 19, 1621.

OF this name of Rivers have been many eminent persons, in former ages. Richard de Ripariis, by his wife, Maud, daughter of Sir Richard Lucy, had a son, Richard, a noble Baron, in the reign of King John, (and by descent from his mother, was Lord of Angue, in Essex,) whose grandson and heir, John de Rivers, was summoned among the Barons, from 25 Edw. I. (1298) to 9 Edw. II. Nicholas de la Rivers was summoned, in 22 Edw. I. 1295, to appear with horse and arms.

The first we find mentioned in a pedigree of this family, is, Richard Rivers, father of Thomas, whose son, John, was father of Richard Rivers, living temp. Edw. IV. and had a son William, father of Edward, who had two sons; 1. Richard, of Penshurst, in Kent, and 2. Sir John Rivers, of Chafford, in Kent, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London, 15 Eliz. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George Barnes, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London, and had several sons, and daughters.

Sir George Rivers, Knt. his eldest son, was Member of Parliament for East-Grinstead, in Suffex, 39 Eliz. and married Frances, daughter and coheir of William Bowyer, of Suffex, Esq; by whom he had three sons; 1. John; 2. George Rivers, of Hadlow, in Kent, Esq; 3. William, Citizen of London, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of the Reverend Mr. Thomas Cobbet, of London, left issue,

John Rivers, Esq; the eldest son, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Jac. I. and by Dorothy, his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Potter, of Westerham-parish, in Kent, Esq; had issue four sons; 1. James; 2. John, who died issueless; 3. George, who married the daughter of — Barington, but had no issue; 4. Nizell, of Oakham, near Lewes,

in Suffex, who married the widow of — Culpepper, Esq; and died without issue: Sir John had also three daughters; Elizabeth, married to John Baker of Mayfield, and Dorothy, to William Newton, of Southover, both in Suffex, Esqrs. and Cicely, to Sir Robert Goodwin, of Fairleigh, near East-Grinstead, in the same county, Knt.

James Rivers, Esq; the eldest son, married Charity, daughter of Sir John Shirley, of Isheld, in Suffex, Knt. by whom he had four sons, and eight daughters; 1. Sir Thomas, successor to his grandfather; 2. Sir John, successor to his brother; 3. James, who died issueless; and another son who died young: of his daughters, Elizabeth, married — Bodenham; Charity, to John Eldred, of Saxham, in Suffolk; another, to — Hambden; another to — Bridger, of Well-street, in Westminster, in Kent, Esqrs.

Sir Thomas Rivers, Bart. eldest son and successor to his grandfather, dying unmarried, was succeeded in title and estate, by his next brother,

Sir John Rivers, Bart. who married Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Hewet, of Pishiobury, in Hertfordshire, Bart. and sister to the Lord Viscount Hewet, by whom he had four sons; 1. Sir George, his successor; 2. John, who died issueless; 3. Thomas Rivers, LL.D. Prebendary of Winchester, and Rector of Easton, in Hampshire, who married Mary, daughter of Richard Holbrooke, of the Isle of Wight, Gent. and died Sept. 8, 1731, leaving three sons; Sir John, of whom hereafter; Peter, and James; and had one daughter, Anne, who died young; 4. Colonel James Rivers, who died before Barcelona, having rendered himself famous at that siege, as well as at the siege of Gibraltar; but left no issue: Sir John had also two daughters, Margaret, and Anne.

Sir George Rivers, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married Dorothea, daughter of Sir William Beversham, of Holbrooke-hall, in Suffolk, Knt. one of the Masters of the High Court of Chancery; by whom he had four sons and seven daughters; of which, Beversham, died unmarried, at the age of twenty-three; George, married Isabella, daughter of Philip Packer, of Groombridge, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had no issue; Thomas, and William, both died infants; of the daughters, Dorothea, married Thomas Goodall, of Duke-street, St. James's, Esq; Anne, died unmarried; Philadelphia, married George Baker, of Mayfield-place, in Suffex, Esq; Henrietta-Maria, married Jos. Webb, Surgeon; Charlotte, died, aged twelve; Margaret, married John Groombridge, of Tunbridge, Gent. and Elizabeth, died young. Sir George Rivers, Bart. leaving no issue male, was succeeded by his

H E W E T, of Headley-Hall. 213

his nephew, Sir John, eldest son of his brother, Dr. Rivers. Which Sir John Rivers, dying unmarried, was succeeded by his next brother,

The Rev. Sir Peter Rivers, the present Baronet, who has lately taken the name of Gay, and married, 1768, the daughter of — Cox, Esq;

ARMS. Quarterly, first and fourth, Or, a Fess, Sable, charged with five Lozenges, Argent, between three Escallops, Azure. Second and third, Azure, two Bars, dancette, Or; in Chief, three Befants, quartering, as an Augmentation, Azure, on a Fess, engrailed, between three Swans, Argent, a Bar, Gules, charged with three Roses of the second.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Arm, embowed, in Armour, proper, holding an Arrow.

44. HEWET, of Headley-Hall, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, October 11, 1621.

THE family of Hewet is of ancient extraction, of which was, Robert Hewet, Esq; who possessed a considerable estate, at Killamarch, in Derbyshire, in the reign of Hen. VIII. He left two sons, Robert, who died without issue, and William, who succeeded his father, and died 1599, aged seventy-seven.

He left four sons; John, Solomon, Thomas, and William; from the three last are descended the families of Hewet, of Pishiobury, in Hertfordshire, (of which was, Sir Thomas Hewet, created a Baronet, 19 July, 1660, and afterwards an Irish Viscount,) the Hewets, of Shire-Oakes, in Nottinghamshire, both now extinct; and the Hewets, of Stretton, in Leicestershire.

John, the eldest son, survived his father but three years, dying in 1602. He left issue by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Hampson, Knt. Alderman of London, who was afterwards wife to Sir Gilbert Wakering, and Sir Robert Beville, of Chesterton, in Huntingdonshire, Knight of the Bath, successively,) one son, John, and a daughter, Catharine, who, in 1617, married George Byng, of Wrotham, in Kent, Esq; great grandfather to Pattee, Lord Viscount Torrington.

John, who succeeded his father, was created a Baronet, 19 Jac. I. and having married Catharine, daughter of Sir Robert Beville, sen. Knight of the Bath, (who died 1636,) and sister and coheir of Sir Robert Beville, of Chesterton, in

P 3

Hunting-

Huntingdonshire, jun. Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath, in the reign of King James I. who died 1640, by her had two sons, Sir John, his successor, and Robert, and five daughters, viz. Elizabeth; Catharine, married to Robert Cheek, of Pyrigo, in Essex, Esq; Frances, Anne, and Grace, wife of Sir Thomas Brograve, of Hamels, in Hertfordshire, Bart. Sir John, died 1657, after he had seated his family at Waresly, in Huntingdonshire; and by his sufferings in the troublesome times, rendered himself remarkable for his loyalty.

Sir John, his eldest son, who succeeded him, and married Frances, daughter of Sir Toby Tyrrel, of Thornton, in Bucks, Baronet, (surviving him, she afterwards married, Philip Cotton, of Connington, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; grandson of Sir Robert Cotton, founder of the library,) by whom he had a numerous offspring, viz. eleven sons; 1. Sir John, his successor; 2. Tyrrell, who married, but died without issue; 3. Robert, who died unmarried; 4. Thomas, who died young; 5. Benjamin, who died unmarried; 6. Charles; 7. William, of St. Neots, who left issue three sons, Sir William, hereafter mentioned, Tyrrell, who married a daughter of Mr. Robert Gedding, of the Post-office, and had one daughter, and a son; 8. James, blown up at sea, being a Lieutenant in the Carlisle man of war; 9. Thomas, M. D. who married Mrs. Pinkney, and left a son, Thomas of Clare-hall, a Clergyman, living, and unmarried in 1741; and a daughter Anne; 10. Toby, and 11. Benjamin: also seven daughter; 1. Hester, married to Ulysses Blount, Esq; seventh son of Sir Henry Blount, of Titchenger, in Hertfordshire, Knt. 2. Frances, married to Henry Scrope, of St. Neots, in Huntingdonshire, Esq; but had no issue; 3. Theodora; 4. Edith, married to William Dove, of Upton, in Northamptonshire, Esq; 5. Catharine; 6. Arabella, and 7. Elizabeth, married to — Broke, of Nacton, in Suffolk, Esq; mother of Philip Broke, of Nacton, Esq; late Member of Parliament for Ipswich. Sir John, dying September 30, 1684, was succeeded in honour and estate, by

Sir John Hewet, Bart. his eldest son, High Sheriff of Cambridge, and Huntingdonshires, 2 Jac. II. who first married Anne, daughter of Francis Stokes, of Tiderton, in Wilts, Esq; (son of Christopher Stokes, of Tiderton, Esq; whose wife was sister to Lord Chancellor Hyde, Earl of Clarendon,) by whom he had two sons, who died issueless, and two daughters; of which, Anne, the eldest, married John Hagar, of Bourn, in the county of Cambridge, Esq; and left one son, Hewet Hagar, Esq; Sir John married to his second wife, Eleanor, eldest daughter to the late Sir John Osborne, of Chick-

JERNINGHAM, of Cossey. 215

Chicksands, in Bedfordshire, Bart. by whom he had no issue; and dying without any issue male, was succeeded in the title by his nephew, Sir William, son of his brother William, of St. Neots.

Which Sir William Hewet was Captain of the Colchester man of war, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Levemore, of Gosport, in Hampshire, and had three sons, William, Levemore, and Herbert; and one daughter, Elizabeth. Sir William died in 1749, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir William Hewet, late Captain of his Majesty's ship the Duc d'Acquitain, which was lost before Pondicherry in the last war, on the first of January, 1761. With Sir William, perished his brother Levemore, who was a Lieutenant on board the said ship. Herbert, the youngest son, being dead some years before, the title descended to the first Sir William's younger brother,

Sir Tyrrell Hewet, the present Baronet, who has two sons, being born about the year 1752, and now in the service of the East-India Company, and Thomas, a minor.

ARMS. Gules, a Cheveron, engrailed, between three Owls, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, on a stump of a Tree, proper, a Faulcon, standing, Or.

MOTTO. *Ne te quæsieris extra.*

SEAT. At Potton, in the county of Bedford.

45. JERNEGAN, or JERNINGHAM, of Cossey, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, October 16, 1621.

THE ancient family of the Jernegans have been seated in Norfolk, ever since the grant of Queen Mary, to Sir Henry Jernegan, Knight, her Vice-Chamberlain, and are a younger branch of the Jernegans, of Somerley-town, in the island of Lothingland, in Suffolk; but that eldest branch being extinct, this became the eldest surviving branch, and so continues.

The first that I meet with of this family was called,

1. Hugh, without any other addition, whose son was named,
2. Jernegan, and was always called, Jernegan Fitz-Hugh, or the son of Hugh; he is mentioned in the Castle-acre register, as a witness to a deed without date, and died about 1182. He married Sibill, who, in 1183, paid 100l. of her gift,

gift, into the Exchequer, after her husband's death ; his son was called,

3. Hugh, or Hubert, son of Jernegan, who gave a large sum of money to King Henry II. and paid it into the treasury, in 1182 ; he married Maud, daughter and coheir of Thorpine, son of Robert de Watheby, of Westmorland : he is mentioned by the name of Hubert de Jernegan, in the black book of the Exchequer, published by Mr. Herne, at Oxford, 1728, and died in 1203, and the King granted the wardship of all his large possessions, and the marriage of his wife and children, to Robert de Veteri Ponte, or Vipount, so that he married them without disparagement to their fortunes.

4. Sir Hubert Jernegan, of Horham, in Suffolk, Knt. his son, succeeded, who had been a rebel against King John ; but on the accession of Henry III. to the crown, submitted himself, and obtained his pardon.

5. Sir Willian Jernegan, son and heir of Hubert, married Julian, daughter and coheir of Gyvingham, of Burnham ; and Hugh de Polsted, married Hawise, the other coheir. He died without issue, and was succeeded by,

6. Sir Hugh Jernegan ; his younger brothers, Godfrey, and Robert, being dead. He married, for his second wife, Ela, or Ellen, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas de Ingaldsthorp, Knt. who survived him.

7. Sir Walter Jernegan, his son, married Isabel, daughter, and at length heir of Sir Peter Fitz-Osbert, or Osborne, of Somerley-town, in Suffolk, Knt. (relict of Sir Henry Walpole, of Houghton, in Norfolk, Knt.) who, it seems, died before him, leaving,

8. Sir Peter Jernegan, his son, who became heir to his father and grandfather, and also coheir to the Fitz-Osbert's estate, in right of his mother. He first married Alice, daughter of Hugh Germain, and Basil, his wife, by whom he had no issue. The pedigree says, he married a daughter of Sir — Harling, of East-Harling, in Norfolk, Knt. for his second wife, which seems true, by the quarterings of the Jernegan's, as they were to be seen in Horam church, anno 1663, being put up by Sir John Jernegan, who married Isabel, daughter and heiress of Sir Jervase Clifton : 1. Jernegan. 2. Inglethorp. 3. Fitz-Osbourn. 4. Harling. 5. Mortimer. 6. Gonville ; these two are Harling's quarterings. 7. Kelvedon, or Keldon. 8. Clifton. And for his third wife, Ellen, daughter of Sir Robert Huntingfield, of Huntingfield, in Suffolk, Knt. He was succeeded by,

9. Sir John Jernegan, senior, his son and heir, who married Jane, daughter and coheir of Sir William de Kelvedon, relict

relict of — Lowdham. He died on the Thursday before the feast of the Annunciation in 1375.

10. In 1374, John Jernegan, junior, his son and heir, married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Vise de Lou, Knt. and had Thomas, and Humfry, buried at Somerley-town, 1446.

11. Sir Thomas Jernegan, their son and heir, married Joan, daughter of William Appleyard, of Dunston, in Norfolk, and had,

12. John Jernegan, senior, Esq; who married Agnes, daughter of Sir John Darell, of Kent, Knt. who died before him, and was buried in St. Mary's Chapel, in the Priory of St. Olave's, at Heringfleet, in Suffolk, (now called St. Tooley's bridge.) This John, married Isabel, daughter of Sir Gervase Clifton, in 1459; in 1473, made his will, and died 1474. He had two sons, John and Osbert, and three daughters, Anne, Thomafine, and Barbara; he had also another daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Denton.

13. John Jernegan, Esq; his son, succeeded, and died in 1503, leaving, by Isabel, his wife, daughter of Sir Gervase Clifton, Knt.

14. Edward Jernegan, Esq; his son and heir, who was afterwards knighted; he had two wives, first Margaret, daughter of Sir Edmund Bedingfield, of Oxborough, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had Sir John Jernegan, of Somerley-town, in Suffolk, Knt. who married, first, Bridget, daughter of Sir Robert Drury, of Hawsted, in Suffolk, Knt. from whom the Jernegans, of Somerley-town, in Suffolk, descended. And for his second wife Mary, daughter of Richard, Lord Scroop, of Bolton, in Yorkshire, and coheir to Stephen, her brother, (who survived him, and remarried to Sir William Kingston, Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter,) by whom he had Sir Henry Jernegan, of Huntingfield, Knt. the founder of the Cosley family; Edmund, who died Feb. 9, 1546, and Edward, born after his father's decease; Frances, who died without issue, and Elizabeth, Maid of Honour to Queen Mary: Sir Edward, died Jan. 6, 1515.

15. Sir Henry Jernegan, or Jerningham, of Huntingfield, in Suffolk, eldest son and heir of Sir Edward, by his second wife, was a great favourite of Queen Mary I. being the first that appeared openly for her, after the death of Edward VI. being with her at Kenninghall-place, or castle; and continued her trusty friend, for which services she made him Vice-Chamberlain, and Master of her Household. He married Mary, daughter of Sir George Baynham, of Cloriwell, in Gloucestershire, Knt. (by — daughter and heir of Sir Anthony Kingston,

218 JERNINGHAM, of Cosley.

ston, Knt.) and had issue, Henry, William, and two daughters, Jeronyma, married to Charles Waldegrave, of Stanninghall, in Norfolk, Esq; (ancestor to the present Earl of Waldegrave,) and Margaret, wife of Sir Thomas Southwell, of Rising, in Norfolk, Knt. he died in 1571.

16. Henry Jerningham, or Jernegan, Esq; their son and heir, married two wives; 1. Eleanor, daughter of William, Lord Dacres, of Gillestland, (and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of George Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, and Anne, his wife, daughter of William, Lord Hastings, Chamberlain to Edward IV.) by whom he had, 1. Henry; 2. William; 3. George, married to Eleanor, daughter of Sir George Philpot, of Hampshire, Knt. 4. Thomas, who died without issue; and 5. Edward; and a daughter, Anne, married to John, son and heir of Sir John Arundell, of Lanherne, in Cornwall, Knt. His second wife was, Frances, daughter of Sir John Jernegan, of Somerletown, Knt. widow of Thomas Bedingfield, of Oxborough, Esq; He died June 15, 1619, and was buried in St. Margaret's Church, Westminster.

17. Henry Jerningham, or Jernegan, Esq; his eldest son, was created a Baronet, 16 October, 1621: he married Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Throckmorton, of Coughton, in Warwickshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons, 1. John; 2. William, who had two wives, first, the relict of Lee; and secondly, the relict of Young. I suppose he was knighted, for he is often called, Sir William; 3. Thomas, who, I suppose, was knighted also, for I meet with him, called Sir Thomas; the said Henry had also two daughters, Anne, who died single, and Catharine, married to Francis Saunders, of Shankston, in Leicestershire, Esq; and died September 5, 1646.

18. John Jerningham, or Jernegan, Esq; the eldest son, died in his father's life-time, in 1619; he married Anne, daughter of Sir Francis Moore, of Fawley, in Berkshire, Bart. and left two sons, Sir Henry, successor to his grandfather; and Francis, married to Philippa, daughter of — Crambleton, of Newthorn, in Yorkshire, Esq;

19. Sir Henry Jerningham, or Jernegan, Bart. successor to his grandfather in title and estate, married Mary daughter of Benedict Hall, of High-Meadow, in Gloucestershire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir Francis, his successor, and Benedict, who died at Paris, unmarried, in 1668; and one daughter.

20. Sir Francis Jerningham, or Jernegan, of Cosley, Bart. married Anne, daughter of Sir George Blount, of Sodington, in Worcestershire, Bart. by whom he had six sons; 1. Sir John, his successor; 2. Sir George; 3. Charles, M. D. who married the Hon. Mrs. Elizabeth Roper, daughter of Philip, late Lord

PHILIPPS, of Picton-Castle. 219

Lord Teynham; she died Nov. 14, 1736, without issue; 4. Henry, who married Mary, daughter to Nicholas Jonquet L'Epine, of London, Merchant, and had issue five sons, and three daughters, Francis, Henry, Charles, Nicholas, Hugh, Mary, Elizabeth, and Edwardina; 5. Francis died unmarried, Nov. 20, 1739; 6. Edward, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Keighly, of Gray's-Inn, Esq; and had issue, a son, George, and one daughter; Sir Francis, left also two daughters, Anne, and Mary. He died, Aug. 20, 1730, and his Lady, Feb. 13, 1735, by whom he left,

21. Sir John Jerningham, or Jernegan, Bart. his eldest son, who succeeded him, and married Margaret, daughter of Sir Henry Bedingfield, of Oxborough, Bart. sister to Sir Henry Bedingfield, Bart. Sir John died, without issue, June 14, 1737.

22. Sir George Jerningham, the present Baronet, married Mary, daughter of Francis Plowden, of Plowden, in Worcestershire, Esq; (by Mary, his wife, sister to the late Earl of Stafford,) by whom he has had four sons, 1. John, who died in June, 1757. 2. William, who married, June 16, 1767, the Hon. Frances Dillon, eldest daughter of Lord Viscount Dillon, and by her has a daughter, Mary; 3. Edward; 4. Charles-Louis, born in April, 1742. Also a daughter Mary, born in Sept. 1744, and died in Sept. 1749.

ARMS. Argent, three arming Buckles, Gules.

CREST. A Faulcon, issuing from an imperial Crown, proper.

MOTTO. *Virtus, basis vitæ.*

SEAT. At Cosley-hall, in Norfolk.

46. PHILIPPS, of Picton-Castle, Pembrokeshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 9, 1621.

THIS family, which is of great antiquity in South-Wales, is lineally descended from,

1. Cadifor ap Colhoyn, of Blaenkych, Lord of Dyfed, or Pembrokeshire, who, on account of his large estate, was called Cadifor-Vawr, or the Great. He was of the same tribe with Vortigern, King of Britain, and paternally descended from Maximus, King of Britain, and Emperor of Rome. He married Hellen, daughter and sole heir to Llwech Llawen Vawr, a Lord of South-Wales, by whom he had three sons.

2. Bledri, married Clydwen, daughter to Gryffydh ap Cydrych, and by her had issue,

3. Rhys

220 PHILIPPS, of Picton-Castle.

3. Rhys ap Bledri: he took to wife, Ancrета, daughter to Rhys ap Gryffydd, Prince of South-Wales, commonly called Lord Rhys, (who was lineally descended from Cadwaladar, last King of Britain, of the British race) and had issue by her,

4. Sir Aaron ap Rhys, who attended King Richard I. into the Holy Land, anno 1190, and behaved himself so gallantly, against the Saracens, that he received the order of knighthood of the Sepulchre of our Saviour. He married Tanylwst, daughter of Ednyted Fychan, by whom he had, Gwyllym ap Aaron; Ednyfed Fycan, was Prince of Wales, and was father to Gronw ap Ednyfed, paternal ancestor to King Henry VII.

5. Gwyllym ap Aaron, of Kysfant, Esq; married Jennet, daughter to Meyric ap Trahearn, by whom he had,

6. Madog ap Gwyllym, Esq; he left issue by his wife, Jennet, daughter of Griffith ap Ivor, of Castleodwin, Esq;

7. Evan ap Madog, Esq; who married Catharine, daughter of Sir Elidor Ddy, Knight of the Sepulchre, and by her had,

8. Philip ap Evan, Esq; he took to wife Hellen, daughter of William ap Cradog ap Henry, Esq; and left issue,

9. Meredith, who was the first of the family that took on him the surname of Philipps, styling himself, Meredith Philipps, instead of Meredith ap Philip: he married Gwendolena, daughter to Evan ap Gwyllym, Esq; by whom he had,

10. Philip Philipps, of Kysfant, Esq; who, by his wife Jennet, daughter to Jenkin Lloyd Ychan, of Pwllodyfarch, Esq; left issue,

11. Sir Thomas Philipps, Knt. He married Jane, daughter and heir to Henry Done, of Picton, Esq; son of Owen Done, of Mudlescombe, Esq; by Catharine, daughter and heir of Sir John Wogan, of Picton, Knt. great-grandson of Sir John Wogan, of Wiston, Knt. who married Jane, daughter and heir of Sir William Picton, of Picton, Knt. (whose ancestor came to Dyfed, or Pembrokeshire, with Arnulph, of Montgomery, in the time of King William Rufus, and then had Picton-castle, for his partage.) Sir Thomas had issue, John, and Owen, who married Jennet, daughter to Lewis-Thomas ap John, of Cwmgwylly, Esq; and by her had David Philipps, Esq; ancestor to William Philipps, of Kysfant, Esq; High Sheriff of the county of Carmarthen, 1739.

12. John Philipps, of Picton-Castle, Esq; eldest son of Sir Thomas, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Griffith, of Penryn, Knight, and by her had issue, William, and Morgan; William, married Jennet Perrott, and left only daughters.

13. Morgan

13. Morgan Philipps, of Picton-Castle, Esq; took to wife Elizabeth, daughter to Richard Fletcher, of Bangor, Esq; and by her had,

14. Sir John Philipps, of Picton-Castle, the first Baronet of the family, so created, Nov. 9, 19 Jac. I. He married Anne, daughter and coheir to Sir John Perrot, of Haroldston, Knt. Lord-Deputy of the kingdom of Ireland, and Privy-Councilor to Queen Elizabeth; by whom he had issue, 1. Sir Richard, who succeeded him; 2. Hugh; 3. John, who died without issue; 4. Dorothy, who married Francis, Viscount Valentia, and Lord Mountnorris, and had by him, Arthur, Earl of Anglesey, ancestor to the present Earl; 5. Lettice, who married John Owen, of Trecoone, Esq; 6. Jane, who married James Hamilton, Lord of Clandeboy; 7. Elizabeth; and 8. Mary, who married John Scourfield, of New-Mote, Esq; 9. Olive, who married Sampson Lort, of Stackpole, Esq; 10. Frances, who married Sir Hugh Owen, of Orielson, Bart. and by him had Sir Hugh, father of Sir Arthur Owen, Bart. 11, 12. Two other daughters. Hugh Philipps, Esq; second son of Sir John, married Anne, daughter to Roger Lort, of Stackpole, Esq; by whom he had, Richard, who succeeded him, and married Frances Noel, of the Gainsborough family; he had issue by her, Charles, who succeeded him, Richard Philipps, Esq; late Major-General of his Majesty's forces, Colonel of a regiment of foot, and Governor of Newfoundland, and Nova Scotia; John, and Edward, both Captains of foot, and the former, Weigher and Teller of his Majesty's mint; Dorothy, Laundress of his Majesty's table and household linen, and several others who are deceased. Charles Philipps, Esq; married to his first wife, Anne, daughter of William Philipps, of Haythogg, Esq; by whom he left issue, William; Martha, the wife of Captain William Shewen; and Frances, the wife of Captain Daniel: his second wife was, Philippa, daughter of Rowland Laugharne, of St. Bride's, Esq; by whom he had, Theodosia, married to Thomas Skyrme, Esq; Anne, married to Samuel Smith, Gent. Rowland, (who married Martha, daughter of John Edwardes, Esq; by whom he had Rowland, Edward, Hugh, and several daughters,) and Philippa, the wife of William Adams, Esq; his third wife was Dorothy Skyrme, widow, daughter of William Scourfield, Esq; by whom he had no issue. William Philipps, Esq; succeeded his father, Charles, and married Albinia, daughter of the said Rowland Laugharne, Esq; by whom he left issue, Charles, and four daughters, Anne, Theodosia, Mary, and Albinia. Charles Philipps, of Hill, Esq; succeeded his father, William, and married Anne, daughter of Thomas Skyrme, Esq; by
Theodosia,

222 PHILIPPS, of Picton-Castle.

Theodosia, before mentioned, and had issue William, and Anne.

15. Sir Richard Philipps, Bart. succeeded his father Sir John, and garrisoned his Castle of Picton, for King Charles I. in the time of the civil wars; he married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Erasmus Dryden, of Canons-Ashby, in the county of Northampton, Bart. by whom he had Sir Erasmus, and one daughter, Frances who married James Philipps, of Tregibbye, in Cardigan, Esq;

16. Sir Erasmus Philipps, Bart. succeeded his father, Sir Richard, and married, first, Lady Cecily, daughter of Thomas Finch, Earl of Winchelsea, by whom he had one son, who died young, and Anne, who married, first, Thomas Bowen, of Trelloyne, Esq; and then, Thomas Heywood, of Rudbaxton, Esq; Sir Erasmus's second Lady was, Catharine, daughter and coheir of the Hon. Edward Darcy, Esq; (by Lady Elizabeth, daughter to Philip Stanhope, Earl of Chesterfield,) by whom he had issue, 1. Edward Philipps, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Canon, of Killgetty, Esq; but died without issue, 1694, in his father's life-time; she afterwards married Simon Harcourt, Esq; but died without issue, 1706; 2. Sir John; 3. Captain Erasmus Philipps, who was killed in the engagement at Bantry Bay, and was unmarried; 4. William, who died young; 5. Elizabeth, who married John Shorter, Esq; and by him had three sons, John, Erasmus, and Arthur; and two daughters, deceased, Catharine, (who married Sir Robert Walpole, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, and by him had, Robert, Lord Walpole, Edward, and Horatio;) and Charlotte, (who married Francis, late Lord Conway, and by him had, Francis, Lord Conway;) 6. Arabella, who married Richard Vaughan, of Derwith, Esq; a Welsh Judge, and Member of Parliament for the town of Carmarthen, and died without issue. Sir Erasmus Philipps was succeeded in that office, as well as in dignity and estate, 18 Jan. 1696, by his son,

17. Sir John Philipps, Bart. who married, Dec. 12, 1697, Mary, daughter and heir to Anthony Smith, Esq; East-India Merchant, who died Nov. 18, 1722; he had issue by her, three sons, Erasmus, his successor; John, married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Henry Shepherd, of London, by whom he had issue, Mary, Elizabeth, Catharine, and Joyce; Bulkeley, married Philippa, daughter of William Adams, of Pembroke, Esq; and three daughters, Catharine, Elizabeth, and Mary, all which daughters died unmarried. Sir John served in several Parliaments for Pembroke and Haverfordwest, and died Jan. 5, 1736.

18. Sir

STEPNEY, of Prendergast. 223

18. Sir Erasmus Philipps, Bart. who succeeded his father in dignity and estate, was Member for Haverford-west, in four Parliaments. He was unfortunately drowned in the river Avon, near Bath, Oct. 15, 1743, and dying unmarried, the title and estate descended to his brother,

19. Sir John Philipps, Bart. who was Member for Carmarthen, at the time of his brother's death; in 1754, he was elected for Petersfield; in 1761, was chosen for the county of Pembroke, and was one of his Majesty's Privy-Council. He died June 23, 1764, leaving one son, his successor, and three daughters, Mary, Catharine, and Joice.

20. Sir Richard Philipps, the present Baronet, succeeded his father, and is Member for the county of Pembroke. He married, June 2, 1764, to Miss Philipps, of Puntipark; in Pembrokeshire, but has no issue.

ARMS. Argent, a Lion rampant, Sable, ducally gorged, Gules, and chained, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Ducit amor patriæ.*

Principal SEATS. At Picton-Castle, and Trelloyne, both in the county of Pembroke.

47. STEPNEY, of Prendergast, Pembrokeshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 24, 1621.

THE origin of this family is deduced, by the English genealogists, from Ralph Stepney, of St. Alban's, Esq; Lord of Aldenham, in Hertfordshire, who was interred in Aldenham church, the 3d of December, 1548. He had issue by the daughter and heir of — Cressly, William Stepney, who had issue, Thomas Stepney, Esq; He married the daughter and heir to John Wynde, (or Wyld,) of Fromsey, in Huntingdonshire, Esq; and had issue, Robert, and Alban.

Robert, married, and had issue, Pool Stepney, Esq;

Albany Stepney, Esq; second son, married, first, Margaret, daughter and coheir to Thomas Catharn, of Prendergast, Esq; by whom he had no issue. He married to his second wife, Mary, daughter and coheir to William Philipps, of Picton-Castle, Esq; By the latter, he had issue three sons, John; Philip, who did without issue; and Sir Thomas Stepney, Knt. who was twice married, first, to the daughter of — Fisher, of Hants, Esq; relict of — Wallop, of the same county, Esq; by whom he had no issue; secondly, to Mary, eldest daughter

daughter and coheir of Sir Bernard Whetston, of Woodford, in Essex, Knt. by whom he had, Bernard, and other children; the said Alban, had also two daughters, Dorothy, married to Sir Francis Mansell, of Muddlescombe, Bart. and Joan, to John Philipps, of Nash, in Pembrokeshire, Esq;

John Stepney, Esq; son and heir, was of Prendergast, and created a Baronet, the 19th of James I. He married Catharine, daughter to Sir Francis Mansell, of Muddlescombe, in Carmarthenshire, Bart. by whom he had four sons, 1. Sir John, his successor; 2. Alban, who died, aged twenty-one; 3. Thomas, who married Price, daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Jones, of Albermarles, in Carmarthenshire, Bart. by whom he had Sir John, hereafter mentioned; 4. Charles, who married —, daughter of Sir Richard Pryse, of Gogartham, in Cardiganshire, Bart. relict of — Vaughan, of Llanelthy, Esq; by whom he had three sons; Richard, who married the daughter of — Tancred, and died without issue; Charles, who died of his wounds received at Cork, 1690, without issue; and Alban, who died at sea, without issue; and one daughter, Jane, married to Mr. Bloydon, of Dresden in Germany: Sir John, had also four daughters, Jane, married to Thomas Vaughan, of Penteparke, in Carmarthenshire, Esq; Dorothy, wife of Richard Bloome, of Aberguilly, in Carmarthenshire, Esq; Martha, married to William Bladwell, of Swannington, in Norfolk, Esq; and Frances.

Sir John Stepney, Bart. succeeded his father in title and estate: he married Magdalen, daughter and coheir to Sir Henry Jones, of Albermarles, in Carmarthenshire, Bart. by whom he had issue one daughter, Frances, his sole heir, married to Henry Mansell, of Llanelthy, Esq;

After the decease of the last Sir John Stepney, Bart. without issue male, the dignity, devolved to Sir John Stepney, Bart. son to his brother, Thomas, who also had married Price, another daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Jones, Bart.

Which Sir John Stepney, Bart. who succeeded his uncle, married Justina, daughter and heir to Sir Anthony Vandyke, Knt. the celebrated Limner, by whom he had issue, his son and successor,

Sir Thomas Stepney, who married Margaret, sister and coheir to Walter Vaughan, of Llanelthy, in Carmarthenshire, Esq; and had issue,

Sir John Stepney, his son and heir, who married Eleanor, daughter and heir of John Lloyd, of Buckleithwen, in Carmarthenshire, Esq; by whom he had his successor and two daughters.

Sir Thomas Stepney, his only son and heir, the present Baronet, married the daughter and heir of Thomas Lloyd, of Derwith, in Carmarthenshire, Esq; and has issue one son, John, Member of Parliament for Monmouth, and three daughters, Margaretta-Eleanor; Elizabeth-Bridgetta, married to Joseph Gullston, Esq; and Maria-Justina.

ARMS. Gules, a Fess-Checky, Or and Azure, between three Owls, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, Or and Azure, a Talbot's Head, erased, Gules, eared, and holding in his Chaps a Hart's Horn, Or, about his Neck, a Collar-Checky, Or and Azure.

SEAT. At Prendergast, near Haverford-west, in Pembroke-shire.

48. WAKE, of Clevedon, Somersetshire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 5, 1621.

THE Wakes are mentioned by Brompton, among the Nobles and others, who came over with William the Conqueror. As to the first rise of the name of Wake, it is observed by Dr. Patrick, that Herewaldus, or Hewaldus, was surnamed De Wake, or le Wake. He was one of the bravest heroes of his age and country, whose actions are celebrated by Ingulphus, and was the last who submitted to the Conqueror.

His daughter and heir was married to Hugh Evemur, whose grand daughter, Adelhidis, was wedded to Baldwyn Fitz Gilbert, brother to Walter, the father of Gilbert de Gant, the first Earl of Lincoln, of that race. By which Baldwyn, she had a daughter, Emme, who was heir to him, and the before-mentioned Herewald, and took the name of Wake, as appears from an ancient charter of the Abby of Brunne. The lordships of Brunne, and Deeping, in Lincolnshire, were, at this time, and long afterwards, in the family of the Wakes. In the time of Henry I. Emme is mentioned to be the wife of Hugh le Wac; and it is agreed, that she settled her name on her husband. They left issue, Baldwyn le Wac, so called from his grandfather (by his mother's side) Baldwin Fitz Gilbert. Which Baldwyn Wake was one of the Barons at the coronation of King Richard I. and temp. Henry III. was one of the chief Barons in arms against the King. John, his son, was in the wars of Gascoigne, 26 Edw. I. and afterwards in those of Scotland. He had summons to Parliament, as Lord Wake, of Lydell, in Northamptonshire, from 23 to 28 Edward I. His son, Thomas, was appointed

pointed Constable of the Tower of London, and Justice in Eyre of the forests South of Trent, by Queen Isabell, in opposition to her husband, King Edward II. After whose deposal, he had Hertford Castle committed to his government. But in the succeeding reign, had his lands seized, on suspicion of his adherence to Edmond, Earl of Kent; but acquitting himself thereof, was restored, made Governor of Guernsey, and Guardian of the Lincolnshire coast. He had summons among the Barons to Parliament, from 22 Edw. II. to 22 Edw. III. and died soon after without issue, by his wife, the Lady Blanch Plantagenet, sister to Henry, Duke of Lancaster; whereupon the inheritance passed with his sister and heir, Margaret, by marriage to Edmund, of Woodstock, Earl of Kent, (youngest son to King Edw. I.) by whom she had issue, Joan, (after the death of her two brothers) Countess of Kent, and for her beauty called the fair maid of Kent; who, marrying Sir Thomas Holland, second son of Sir Robert Holland, of Lancashire, one of the first founders of the Garter, he thereupon had the titles of Earl of Kent, and Baron Wake, of Lydell, allowed him. This Joan, afterwards, by marriage with Edward, the Black Prince, became mother of King Richard II.

In one of the church windows at Chesterfield, in Derbyshire, are the arms of Edmund Plantagenet, and Margaret Wake, above mentioned, impaled together.

Sir Hugh, younger son of Baldwyn, the last Baron of that name, and brother of John, Baron Wake, beforementioned, had, by gift of his said father, the lordship of Deeping, in Lincolnshire, and Blyseworth, in Northamptonshire; was one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Northampton, in 30 Ed. I. and 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 Edw. II. and in 34 Edw. I. one of the Knights in Parliament for Wilts. The same year he was in the Scottish wars; as also, in 4 Edw. II. and died in 9 Edw. II. leaving issue, by Joan, daughter and coheir of John de Wolverton, Thomas, his son, who was among the Knights of the county of Northampton, that were returned into Chancery 17 Edw. III. He died in 20 Edw. III. 1345.

This Sir Thomas Wake, was a great warrior, and gallantly distinguished himself with the Black Prince, particularly in the battle of Najara. He was Sheriff of Northamptonshire, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 Edw. III. By Alice, his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir John Pateshull, of Bletso, in Bedfordshire, Knt. one of the Barons of this realm, he was father of Sir Thomas, who married Maud, daughter of Sir Thomas Pigot, Knt. and whose son, Sir Thomas, died, seized of Blyseworth, 8 Rich. II. He was Sheriff of Northamptonshire, in 2 Richard II. His wife was, Margaret, daughter and Coheir of Sir John Philpot, of Kent,

Kent, Knt. by whom, he was father of Sir Thomas Wake, Gentleman of the Privy-chamber, and of the Council, to King Edward IV. He was one of the Knights in Parliament for Northamptonshire, in 1, 5, and 8 Henry V. and Sheriff thereof, 2 Henry V. as also 13, 25, and 29 Henry VI. likewise in 27 Henry VI. was one of the Knights for Somersetshire, and had great possessions in that and many other counties. He married Agnes, daughter and heir to Sir Thomas Lovell, Knt.

Roger Wake, of Blyseworth, his son and heir, founded a free school at Blyseworth, was Sheriff of Northampton, in 2 Rich. III. and siding with that Prince at the Battle of Bosworth, against Henry, Earl of Richmond, (afterwards King Henry VII.) was attainted in Parliament, but afterwards obtained his pardon, and restitution of his lands. He died in 19 Henry VII. leaving issue, by Elizabeth, daughter to Sir William Catesby, of Ashby-legers, in Northamptonshire, four sons, Thomas, who married Isabel, sister and coheir of Sir Edward Sapcoates, of Burleigh, in Rutlandshire; but his issue failed; Richard, who continued the line; William, and John Wake, of Milton, in Somersetshire, Esq; who left an only daughter.

Richard, second son of Roger, married Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Dive, of Bromham, in Bedfordshire, Knt. to his first wife; and Margaret, daughter of Thomas Grey, Marquis of Dorset, to his second. He had issue six sons, John Wake, of Clyffedon, in Somersethire, also of Hartwell, in Northamptonshire; William; Richard; Thomas, of Fenny Stratford, in Bucks; Robert, and Francis.

John, son and heir of Richard, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Gorges, Knt. and had issue, five sons, John; Edward; Arthur; Robert, and William Wake, from whom was descended, his late Grace, William Wake, Archbishop of Canterbury.

John Wake, Esq; eldest son of John, aforesaid, married Margaret, daughter and heir of Robert Goodwin, of Portbury, in Somersetshire, Esq; and had issue, Baldwin Wake, of Clyffedon, in Somersetshire, Esq; whom King James I. in the 19th year of his reign, thought fit to fix somewhat nearer to the station and place of his ancestors, by creating him a Baronet.

Which Sir Baldwyn Wake married Abigail, daughter of Sir George Digby, of Colehill, in Warwickshire, Knt. (ancestor to the Digbys, Barons of Geashill, created Earls of Bristol) by whom he had issue, three sons, Sir John his successor; George, and Baldwyn; also a daughter, Abigail, married to William Pitt, of Hartley Westpool, in Hampshire, Esq; (who left a daughter, married to the Lady Stawell.)

Sir John Wake, of Clyffedon, Bart. raised a troop of horse for King Charles I. and mortgaged his estate to serve him. He married to his first wife, Bridget, daughter and coheir of Henry Sandys, of Blumpton, in Northamptonshire, Esq; by whom he had issue, Sir William, and George Wake, Chancellor of the diocese of Peterborough, who left no issue. His second Lady was Anne, daughter and coheir of Gregory Brookesby, of Frithby, in Leicestershire, Esq; by whom he had one son Charles, who died without issue.

Sir William Wake, Bart. successor to his father, married Diana, only daughter to Sir Drue Drury, of Riddlesworth-hall, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he had issue, six sons, first, Sir John who succeeded his father, and died without issue; William, who died unmarried; Sir Baldwin, who succeeded his brother, Sir John; Robert, afterwards Dean of Bocking, in Essex, and Rector of Buxstead, in Suffex; Isaac, and Samuel.

Sir John Wake, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded his father, in Jan. 1697-8, and died without issue, in 1714, whereupon

Sir Baldwyn Wake, succeeded him in the title. He married Mary, daughter of Mr. Hart, of Burford, in Oxfordshire, and by her had issue, two sons, Baldwyn, and Charles, and two daughters. Baldwyn, the eldest son, married one of the two daughters and coheirs of Edward Lane, of Harflop, in Bucks, Esq; and by her had issue, one son only, named Charles, afterwards Sir Charles Wake, who, upon the death of his uncle, Charles Wake Jones, took upon him the name of Jones, and became entitled to the manors of Waltham Holy-Cross, and Nazeing, in the county of Essex, and Courteen-Hall, in Northamptonshire, of very considerable yearly value, and died, without issue, in January 1755.

Charles, the second son of Sir Baldwyn Wake, who had taken the name of Jones, pursuant to the will of his uncle, Samuel Jones, Esq; married Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Sir Samuel Sambrooke, Bart. and died in 1739, without issue.

Robert Wake, the Rector of Buxstead, married Elizabeth, daughter of William Greenfeild, of Marlborough, in Wilts, Esq; and by her had three sons, Robert, who died unmarried; Thomas, who died an infant; and William; which last, upon the death of Sir Charles Wake Jones, in January 1755, succeeded to the title. He married Sarah Walker, of Weston, in Yorkshire, and by her left four sons, William; Charles; Drury, and Baldwin; and one daughter, named Mary; he died in September 1765, and thereupon William, his eldest son succeeded to the title, and is Lord of the said manors of Waltham, Nazeing, and Courteen-Hall, and in June 1765, he married Mary, the daughter and only child of Richard Fenton, Esq; of Bank Top, in Yorkshire,

HOTHAM, of Scorbrough. 229

Yorkshire, and has issue by her one son, named William, born April 5, 1768.

The family of the Drurys, of Norfolk, being extinct, their estate in that county is now vested in the Wake family.

ARMS. Or, two Bars, Gules, in Chief, three Torteaux.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Knot, (commonly called Wake's-Knot.)

MOTTO. *Vigila, & ora.*

SEATS. Waltham Abbey, in Essex; Courteen Hall, in Northamptonshire; and Riddleworth Hall, in Norfolk.

49. HOTHAM, of Scorbrough, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, Jan. 4, 1621.

THE family of Hotham, is descended from Sir John de Trehouse, Lord of Kilkenny, in Ireland, who served under William the Conqueror; and for his good services at the battle of Hastings, had a grant of the castle and manors of Colley-Weston, in Northamptonshire, and Hotham, in Yorkshire.

The fourth, in a direct descent from this Sir John de Trehouse, was, Peter de Trehouse, who, from his residence at Hotham, assumed that surname, which his descendants ever after retained.

He was living in 1188, 35 Henry II. and his son, Sir John Hothum, (as the name was anciently wrote,) by a daughter of Baldwin, Lord Wake, was grandfather to Sir Peter de Hothum, and to John de Hothum, one of the most eminent men of the age he lived in, being in the greatest favour with King Edw. II. and King Edw. III. King Edw. II. made him, first, his domestick Chaplain, and, after employing him in several weighty affairs, constituted him Bishop of Ely, Treasurer of the Exchequer, and Lord Chancellor of England. And he was also Lord Chancellor of England, in the reign of King Edw. III.

Sir John Hothum, Knight of the Bath, son and heir of Sir Peter de Hothum, (elder brother of the Bishop) was, for his eminent services, summoned to Parliament, as a Baron of this realm, in 8 Edw. II. and, by Agnes, his wife, daughter and heir of Sir John Hasleton, of Hasleton, in Yorkshire, Knt. had issue, Sir John Hothum, his son and heir, and Thomas Hothum, second son. From which Thomas, lineally descended another Sir John Hothum, who was found one of the cousins and co-heirs to Thomas de Thweng, Baron of Thweng, and Kilton-castle.

230 HOTHAM, of Scorbrough.

The family was continued by this Thomas Hotham, Esq; second son, who is denominated of Scorbrough, and had issue, Sir Robert, Nicholas, and Thomas.

Sir Robert Hotham, Knt. married the daughter and heir of Sir Hugh Beeston, of Driffeld, Knt.

Sir John Hotham, Knt. his son and heir, married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Ingleberd, Knt. and left issue, two sons, Sir John, and Richard.

Sir John, of Scorbrough, Knt. son and heir, married Oswald, daughter and heir of — Fitz-Arches, and had issue, a son and a daughter, Eleanor, wife to Thomas Leeds, Esq; 45 Ed. III, 1370.

Sir Robert Hotham, Knt. his son and heir, married the daughter and heir of Sir William Daniel, Knt. and left issue, Sir John, 18 Ric. II. 1394.

Sir John, Knt. married the daughter of Sir William Nesonne, [the last syllable ill-wrote in the MS. and the two nn's, for aught I know, may be an m, or a w.] and left issue, Sir John, 1412, the 1st of Hen. V.

Sir John, Knt. married Winifrid, the daughter of Sir William Bruce, of Pickering, Knt. and left issue, Sir John.

This Sir John married the daughter of John Pilkington, Esq; and had issue, a son and four daughters. John Hotham, Esq; son and heir, married the daughter of Sir William Eure, of Witon, Knt. and had issue, Sir John, and Maud, wife to Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham, Knt. by whom she left issue, Sir John, who continued the family, and other children.

Sir John Hotham, Knt. married Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir Robert Hildyard, of Winsted, Knt. (by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Hastings, of Fenwick, Knt. and sister of Sir Peirce;) by whom he had issue, Sir John Hotham, Knt. his son and heir, chief Gentleman of the Privy Chamber, to King Hen. VIII. From this Sir John, in a direct descent from several Knights, who had that honour conferred on them for their services in the wars, was, Sir John Hotham, of Scorbrough, Knt. who, by Lora, daughter of Ralph Constable, of Halsham, Esq; had issue, John, his son and heir, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Metham, of Yorkshire, Esq; (who was re-married to — Constable, Esq;) and had issue,

Sir Francis Hotham, of Scorbrough, Knt. who married Mary, daughter of Humphry Hercy, of Grove, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; (and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir John Digby, of Kettibby, Knt. and — his wife, daughter of Sir John Griffin, Knt.) and sister and coheir to Sir John Hercy, Knt. her brother; by whom he had,

Sir

H O T H A M, of Scorbrough. 231

Sir John Hotham, Knt. who had three wives, 1. Julian, daughter of Sir Michael Stanhope, of Shelford, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. by whom he had several children, who all died without issue; 2. Mary, daughter of Sir Goring, of Burton, in Suffex, Knt. by whom he had no issue; 3. Jane, daughter of Richard Lydyard, (quere, Legard) of Rysome, in Holderness, Esq; by whom he had, Mary, married to Richard Remington, Lund, in Yorkshire, Esq; Elizabeth, and Faith, who both died unmarried; also,

Sir John Hotham, Knt. his son and heir, created Baronet, 19 Jac. I. who had five wives, 1. Catharine, daughter of Sir John Rodes, of Barlbrough, in Derbyshire, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Sir John Hotham, Knt. hereafter mentioned, and Richard, (who had a son that died, without issue,) also two daughters, Margaret, that died an infant, and Frances, married, first, to John Gee, of Beverly, Esq; and secondly, to Sir Philip Stapleton, of Wartre, in Yorkshire, Knt. his second wife was, Anne, daughter of Ralph Rokesby, of York, Esq; secretary to the council at York, by whom he had Charles Hotham, Rector of Wigan, in Lancashire, (who married Elizabeth, daughter of Stephen Thompson, of Humbleton, in Yorkshire, Esq; and had a daughter, Mary, married to Michael Burton, of Holmesfield in Dronfield-parish, in Derbyshire, Esq; and one son, Sir Charles, hereafter mentioned;) William, and Durant Hotham, of Lockington, in Yorkshire, Esq; who married Frances, daughter of Richard Remington, of Lund, Esq; by whom he had a numerous issue, though most of them died young. Sir John's third Lady was, Frances, daughter of John Legard, of Ganton, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had several children that died young. His fourth Lady was, Catharine, daughter of Sir William Bamborough, of Housam, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had, Francis, and Jane, that died young. Sir John's fifth Lady was, Sarah, daughter of Thomas Anlaby, of Erton, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had, Dorothy, and Alathen, who died young; Catharine, married to Sir William Cholmley, of Whitby, in Yorkshire, Bart. and Sarah, married to Cecil Cooper, of Thurgaton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; son and heir of Sir Roger Cooper, Knight.

This Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. was Governor of Hull, temp. Charles I. and, in the year 1643, Sir John and his son were discovered to hold correspondence with the Royal Party. In consequence of which Sir John was taken prisoner, and brought before the Court Martial at Guildhall, Nov. 30, 1644, where upon the proof of thirty witnesses, whose evidence tended to accuse him of many capital crimes against the Parliament, and after leave being given him to make a full defence, on the 7th of

232 HOTHAM, of Scorbrough.

December, he received this sentence: That he should suffer death, by having his head cut off, on Monday, the 16th of December; but, on his Lady's petition for time to settle his estate, the execution was deferred.

His son, Captain John Hotham, came to his trial before the same Court, charged with crimes of much the same nature as his father's; and, being convicted thereof, received sentence to be beheaded on the 24th of December.

These two unfortunate Gentlemen, who seem, in the opinion of different Authors, to have embarked too hastily in a cause which proved their ruin, suffered death on Tower-Hill, pursuant to their sentence. My Lord Clarendon says, Sir John was master of a noble fortune, rich in money, of very ancient family, and well allied; his affections to the government very good, and that no man less desired to see the nation involved in a civil war than he, not imagining, when he accepted this employment from the Parliament, it would engage him in a rebellion.

Sir John Hotham, Knt. the eldest son, (who was beheaded) married three wives; 1. Frances, daughter of Sir John Wray, of Glentworth, in Lincolnshire, Knt. and Bart. by whom he had one son, Sir John, successor to his grandfather; and two daughters, Elizabeth, married, first, to Peter le Gay, of London, Merchant, and secondly, to — Hay, Esq; Alderman of London; and Frances, married to John Daniel, Esq; son of Sir Ingleby Daniel, of Beswick, in Yorkshire, Knt. Sir John's second Lady was Margaret, daughter of Thomas, Lord Fairfax, Viscount Emylyn, by whom he had no issue; and his third, was, Isabel, daughter of Sir Henry Anderson, of Long Cauton, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had one son, Henry, who died young.

Sir John Hotham, Bart. who succeeded his grandfather in title and estate, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sapcoat, Lord Viscount Beaumont, of Swords, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had two sons, Sir John, his successor, and Robert, who died without issue; and two daughters, Elizabeth, married to William Gee, of Bishops Burton, in Yorkshire, Esq; and Bridget; and dying in the year 1689, was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir John Hotham, Bart. who died without issue male, 1691; whereupon the title and estate devolved on Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. eldest son and heir of Charles Hotham, Rector of Wigan, (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Stephen Thompson, of Humbleton, in Yorkshire, Esq; beforementioned,) third son of Sir John Hotham, the first of this family that was created to the dignity of a Baronet.

Which

HOTHAM, of Scorbrough. 233

Which Sir Charles Hotham, of Scorbrough, Bart. was Col. of the King's own royal regiment of dragoons, at the time of his decease, the 8th of Jan. 1722-3, having served as Representative in Parliament for Beverley, in Yorkshire, most part of the reign of Queen Anne, and all King George I. till his death: he married two wives, first, Bridget, daughter of William Gee, of Bishops-Burton, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had issue two sons, Sir Charles, his successor in title and estate, and Beaumont, the present Baronet; as also three daughters, Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Style, of Watlingtonbury, in the county of Kent, Bart. Philippa, married to William Gee, of Bishops-Burton, in Yorkshire, Esq; and Charlotta, wedded to Warton Warton, of Beverly, in Yorkshire, Esq; His second wife was, the Lady Mildred, youngest daughter of James Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, and widow of Sir Uvedale Corbet, of Longnore, in the county of Salop, Bart. by whom he had one son named Richard, who died an infant.

Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. eldest son and successor, was elected, on the death of his father, Representative in Parliament for Beverley, and served for that corporation in the following Parliaments, till his death: he was Colonel of the first troop of horse grenadier guards, and Groom of the Bedchamber to his late Majesty, and married, in the year 1724, the Lady Gertrude, eldest daughter of Philip Stanhope, Earl of Chesterfield, and died, Jan. 15, 1737 8. He left one son,

Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. who succeeded him, and three daughters, Caroline and Melusina, who died unmarried, and Gertrude, still living. The said Sir Charles, who was Groom of the Bed-chamber to his present Majesty, died in Oct. 1767, at Stavelo, near Spa, in Germany, leaving no issue, by his wife Clara-Anne, surviving daughter and heiress of Thomas Clutterbuck, of Mill-green, in the county of Essex, Esq; so that he was succeeded by his uncle,

Sir Beaumont Hotham, the present Baronet, late a Commissioner of his Majesty's Customs, who, by his wife, Frances, sister of William Thompson, of Humbleton, in the county of York, Esq; has issue, five sons; 1. Charles, Colonel of the 15th regiment of foot, and Groom of the Bed-chamber to his present Majesty, who, by his wife, Lady Dorothy, sister of the present Earl of Buckinghamshire, has issue one daughter, Henrietta. 2. John, Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty, Archdeacon of Middlesex, and Vicar of Northall and Storditch, who, by his wife, Susan, one of the daughters of Herbert Mackworth, of Knoll, in the county of Glamorgan, Esq; hath issue, one son, Charles. 3. William, a Captain in his Majesty's royal navy. 4. Beaumont, Councillor at Law, and Member for Wigan, in the

234 M A N S E L, of Muddlescombe.

the present Parliament, who, by his wife, Susan, one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Hankey, of Clapham, Knt. has issue, one son, Beaumont; and, 5. George, Captain in the first regiment of foot guards.

ARMS. Barry of ten, Argent and Azure; on a Canton, Or, a Cornish Chough, proper.

CREST. A Demy Sea-Man, issuing out of water, proper, holding in his right hand a flaming sword, and in his left, a shield of the Hotham's Arms.

MOTTO. *Certum pete Finem.*

SEATS. At Scarborough, and South Dalton, in the East Riding of Yorkshire.

50. M A N S E L, of Muddlescombe, Carmarthenshire.

Created BARONET, Jan. 14, 1621.

THIS ancient and honourable family is descended from Philip Mansel, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and was nephew to Sir Henry Harley Knt. who, out of the large possessions he held in South-Wales, gave to the said Philip, the manor of Oxwick, or Oxmucho, in the county of Glamorgan, where he built a very fine mansion-house, which became the residence of his family, for many generations. This Philip, married —, daughter to — Mountforrell, and had issue by her, Henry, Andrew, Robert, Michael, and Philip. From Henry, the eldest son, descended Sir John Mansel, Knt. who, in 26 Henry III. had the King's precept to pay Sir Peter Alard, Knt. such wages as he paid other Knights in his Majesty's service. In 37 Henry III. being at that time Chancellor of London, and Provost of Beverley, he was appointed, with others, to go to the King of Castile, to make a league between him and the King of England. In 38 Henry III. he was sent, with others, on an embassy to the King of Scotland, with power to take into their protection such of the Scots, as are inclinable to adhere to them. And the next year was appointed to take possession of the kingdom of Apulia, which the Pope had granted to him, and Edmund, his son. In 40 Hen. III. being at that time a Knight, and in Wales, he sent advice to the King, of the rebellion of Lewellin, Prince of Wales, and that on the approach of Sir John de Grey, and others, they dispersed and fled to the mountains. In 40 Hen. III. he was sent into the marches of Scotland, to take care of the King's affairs; and the next year was sent, with others, by Edmund, King of Sicily, on an embassy

bassy to the Pope, to procure better terms, in relation to the grant of that kingdom, with power, if they thought fit, to give up the same kingdom: and was also one of the twelve who were appointed to reform the state of the kingdom. In 42 Hen. III. being at the same time Treasurer of York, he was appointed, with others, to treat of a peace in Scotland. In 46 Henry III. there being some apprehension of his stirring up strife between the King and his Peers, the King wrote to the Pope and Cardinals, that he was innocent. He was Lord Chancellor to King Henry III. and is said, by the pedigrees of this family, to have had issue, by Joan, his wife, daughter of Simon Beauchamp, Baron of Bedford, Sir Thomas Mansel, Knight Banneret, who was, (as Hollinshed writes) taken prisoner in the Barons wars, in 48 Henry III. at Northampton. This Sir Thomas had issue, Henry Mansel, who, in the reign of King Edward I. settled in Glamorganshire, and was father of Sir Walter Mansel, Knt. He was succeeded by Sir Robert Mansel, Knt. his son and heir, father of Robert Mansel, Esq; who had issue, Richard, his son and heir.

Which Richard Mansel, Esq; marrying Lucy, daughter and sole heir to Philip Scurlage, Lord of Scurlage-castle, in the county of Glamorgan, left issue, Sir Hugh Mansel, Knt. whose wife was, Elizabeth, daughter and heir to Sir John Penrys, Knt. and by her he was father to Richard Mansel, of Oxwick, who, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter to Hamon Turberville, of Penline, in Glamorganshire, had issue John Mansel, of Oxwick; and he by Maud, daughter to William ap Llewelin, ap Howel ap Pochin, Esq; was father of Philip Mansel, Esq; who was slain in the wars between the houses of York and Lancaster, and attainted. He married Mary, daughter to Griffith ap Nicholas, of Newton, in the county of Carmarthen, Esq; by whom he had, Jenkin Mansel, his son and heir.

Which Jenkin, procured a repeal of his father's attainder, and a restoration in blood and estate. He married Edith daughter and coheir to Sir George Kyme, (or Keene) of the county of Kent. Knt. and had issue three sons; Rice, who succeeded him; Hugh, who took to wife, Jane, daughter and coheir to Richard Owgan, of Kent, (and left issue, Robert Mansel, Esq; Groom of the Bed-chamber to King Henry VIII.) and Philip, who married Anne, daughter of William Dabridgecourt; also four daughters; Alice, married to John Drew, of Bristol; Anne, to David ap Rees Wynn, of St. Cothens; Jane, to John Wynn ap Jenkin ap Richard; and Elizabeth, to Christopher Flemyng.

Rice, the eldest son, received the honour of Knighthood, before the twenty-seventh of Henry VIII. in which year he was sent with a supply of soldiers into Ireland, to assist the Lord-Deputy

236 M A N S E L, of Muddlescombe.

Deputy in suppressing a rebellion raised in that kingdom, by the Earl of Kildare. In 28 Henry VIII. he had a grant for life of the office of Chamberlain of the county palatine of Chester; and in 32 Henry VIII. a grant of the scite of the monastery of Margam, in Glamorganshire, and the royalty of Avon Water, to him and his heirs. His last will and testament bears date on the 10th of December, 7 Eliz. 1588, and the probate thereof, the 10th of May, 1589.

He was an inhabitant of Clerkenwell parish, in London; was bountiful to his servants, charitable to the poor, and left several sums to distressed householders of many parishes.

This Sir Rice Mansel, Knt. married three wives; by his first, Elianor, daughter and sole heir to James Bassett, of Beaupre, in Glamorganshire, Esq; he had no issue that survived to maturity. By his second, Anne, daughter of Sir Giles Bruges, of Coberley, in Gloucestershire, Knt. ancestor to the Duke of Chandos, he had three sons, who all died in his life-time, and three daughters, whereof only two survived, viz. Catharine married to William Bassett, of Beaupre, Esq; and Elizabeth, married to William Morgan, of Llanternan, in Monmouthshire, Esq; but by his third wife, Cicely, daughter to William Dabridgcourt, Esq; he had, Edward, who succeeded him in his estate; Anthony, married to Elizabeth, daughter of John Bassett, of Lanthrithed, Esq; and Mary, wife of Sir Thomas Southwell, of Uprising, in Norfolk, Knt.

Edward, his eldest surviving son and heir, received the honour of Knighthood, in the year 1572, was chamberlain of Chester, and a man of great honour, integrity, and courage, distinguishing himself in many services during the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Of his sons, Sir Thomas, was ancestor to Lord Mansel, of Margam; Sir Francis, (ancestor to Sir Richard Mansel, Bart. of Ischoed, in Carmarthenshire, and Sir Edward Mansel; of Trimfaran, Barts.) and Sir Robert Mansel, was knighted by the Earl of Essex, for his valour, in the taking of the town of Cales, anno 1596; and after having signalized himself in several encounters, was made Vice-Admiral of the fleet, by King James I. in which station he was continued by King Charles, and lived to a very old age, much esteemed for his great integrity, personal courage, and experience in maritime affairs.

Francis Mansel, Esq; second son of Sir Edward, beforementioned, being advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Jac. I. married two wives, first, Catharine, daughter and heir of Henry Morgan, of Muddlescombe, in Carmarthenshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons; 1. Walter, who left no issue; 2. Sir Anthony Mansel, Knt. slain at Newby, in Yorkshire, temp. Car. I. who,
by

by Jane, daughter of William Price, of Britton-ferry, Esq; left issue, Sir Edward, successor to his grandfather; 3. Francis, elected principal of Jesus college, Oxon. and in 1648, deprived, and his temporal estate put under sequestration, and suffered greatly for his loyalty. However, in 1660, he was restored to his college by the King's Commissioners, and died May 1, 1665, almost eighty, having been a very great benefactor to his college, both in its buildings and revenues; and lies buried in Jesus college-chapel.

The fourth son of Sir Edward, was Richard, who, by Catharine, daughter and heir of Rees Morgan, of Ischoed, in Carmarthenshire, Esq; left issue, Sir Richard, hereafter mentioned. Sir Francis's second Lady was Dorothy, daughter to Alban Stepney, of Prendergast, in Pembrokeshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons; 1. John, who married Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Vaughan, of Derwith, in Caermarthenshire, Knt. 2. Edward, a Captain; 3. Rawleigh; and two daughters, Catharine, married to Sir John Stepney, of Prendergast, in Pembrokeshire, Bart. and Cicely, married to George Jones, of Abercothy, in Caermarthenshire, Esq;

Sir Edward Mansel, of Muddlescombe, Bart. eldest son of Sir Anthony, succeeded his grandfather in title and estate, but dying without issue male, the title and estate descended to his cousin, Sir Richard, eldest son of Richard Mansel, Esq; (youngest son of Sir Francis) by Catharine, daughter and heir of Rees Morgan, of Ischoed, Esq; beforementioned.

Which Sir Richard Mansel, of Ischoed, Bart. married a daughter and heir of Rees David, of Pentry-Estill, in Glamorganshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons, Sir Richard, Sir William, and Edward; and three daughters.

Sir Richard Mansel, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded his father in the title, and the Lordship of Ischoed, and Pentry-Estill, and died in London, unmarried; whereupon the dignity and estate devolved upon his next brother,

Sir William Mansel, Bart. who married Amy, eldest daughter of Sir Richard Cox, Lord-Chancellor of Ireland, by whom he had issue, two sons, Sir Richard, and William, and three daughters.

Sir Richard Mansel, the eldest son, who succeeded his father in dignity and estate, married Rebecca, eldest daughter of William Ware, of Tarranalough, in the county of Corke, in Ireland, Esq; by whom he had two sons, William; and Edward, deceased; likewise four daughters. On his death he was succeeded by his only son,

Sir William Mansel, the present Baronet, who married Mary, only daughter of John Philipps, of Coedgain, in the county of Caermar-

238 PRIDEAUX, of Netherton.

Caermarthen, Esq; by whom he has issue, one son, William, born April 29, 1766.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Manches, Sable.

CREST. A Cap of Maintenance, enflamed on the top, proper.

MOTTO. *Quod vult, valde vult.*

Chief SEATS. Ischoed, in Caermarthenshire, and Woodstone, in the county of Corke, in Ireland.

51. PRIDEAUX, of Netherton, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, July 17, 1622.

THE name of Prideaux is of undoubted antiquity in the counties of Cornwall, and Devon; their first residence was at Prideaux-castle, in the first named county, where we find that Paganus de Prideaux, was seized of it, at the Norman conquest, whose son, Richard, died anno 1122, to whom succeeded Baldwin Prideaux, who died 1165; his son, Nicholas, Lord of Prideaux, died 1169, and left twins, Richard; and Herden, who married the daughter and heir of Ralph Orcharton, of Orcharton, in the parish of Modbury, in Devonshire, of whom hereafter. Paganus de Prideaux, had also a son Philip.

Richard, son of Richard, Lord of Prideaux, died 1250; his son, Baldwin was Lord of Prideaux, to whom succeeded Thomas, Lord of Prideaux, who married the daughter of Sir Philip Bodrigan, Knt. He was succeeded by his son Robert, Lord of Prideaux-castle, who left a son, Jeffery Prideaux, who was succeeded by Roger Prideaux, who married Alicia, daughter of Sir Richard Bodyford, Knt. Richard Prideaux, his successor, married Cecilia, daughter of Otes de Rupe, alias Roch or Rock, and dying 3 Edw. III. left a son, Richard, who married Agnis, or Agrieta, daughter, or aunt, of Ralph Revill, Lord of Treverbiam, or Treverkin. This Richard died 19 Edw. III, and left another Richard, married to Jane, daughter of —, who also dying 48 Edw. III. was succeeded by his son, Richard, who married Margery, daughter of John Collen, Lord of Collen. He dying 11 Rich. II. left a daughter, Jane, sole heir, who married Philip Arvas, by whom she had Richard Arvas, Lord of Prideaux-castle, who married Joan, daughter of Richard Metheroze, and left a daughter, Joan, his heir, who married Thomas Herle, of West Herle, in Northumberland, Esq; Prideaux-castle continued in the family till this time, Hen. VI. when it went away with this last marriage.

We

We now return to Herden Prideaux, (twin brother of Richard Prideaux, beforementioned,) who married the heiress of Orcharton, and had issue, Sir Jeffery Prideaux, of Orcharton, Knt. who was succeeded by Ralph, his son, who married the daughter of Sir William Bigberry, of Bigberry, in Devonshire, Knt. and left issue, Roger, who married Catharine, daughter and heir of Hugh, son and heir of Sir Walter Treverbian, Knt. and had issue, Roger, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir John Clifford, Knt. and was chosen one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Devon, temp. Edw. III. By her he had, John Prideaux, of Orcharton, created Knight-Banneret, and was several times chosen Knight of the Shire for Devon: he married the daughter of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March, by whom he had Piercy Prideaux, of Orcharton, also made Knight-Banneret, who married Isabella, daughter of William Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, and King of the Isle of Man, and had issue, Roger, and Sir John, who married Joan, daughter and sole heir of Gilbert Adeston, of Adeston, in the county of Devon, Esq; by whom he had, Giles Prideaux, of Adeston, who married the daughter, and heir of — Gunstone, and was succeeded by Sir John Prideaux, of Adeston, Knt. who had three wives; 1. Joan, daughter and heir of Nicholas Bromford, of Bromford, in Devon; 2. a daughter of — French, (by whom he had three daughters, the first married to — Somester, and the third to John Fortescue) and 3. a daughter of John Shepton; and was succeeded by William Prideaux, of Adeston, who had three wives; the first was a daughter of Hugh Mighelston; but had no issue; his second wife was a daughter of John Fortescue, Esq; by whom he had issue daughters; his third wife was Alice, daughter and heir of Stephen Giffard, of Thewborough, in Devon, by whom he had issue, Sir Powke Prideaux, who likewise married twice; first, Joan, daughter of Sir Richard Edgcombe, Knt. by whom he had no issue; secondly, Catharine, daughter of Sir Humphry Poynts, of Langley, in Devonshire, Knt. by which last marriage he had Humphry, his successor, and eight other sons, who died without issue; also four daughters; Elizabeth, married to Robert Yeo, of Shebber; Alicia, to Thomas —, of Cornwall; Margaretta, to John Williams; and secondly to Leonard Kernayn; his fourth daughter, Jane, married Thomas Husley, of Shipwick, in Dorsetshire.

He was succeeded by his eldest son, Humphry Prideaux, of Thewborough, and Adeston, who also had two wives; first, Jane, daughter of Richard Fowell, of Fowelscombe, in Devon, Esq; 2. Edith, daughter of William Hutch, of Aller, in Devon. By his first wife, he left issue, Sir Richard Prideaux,

of Thewborough, and Adeston, Knt. also two other sons; William and Roger, of whom hereafter. Sir Richard, married, first, Joan, daughter of Thomas Gilbert, by whom he had no issue; his second wife was Catharine, daughter of Sir John Arundel, of Trerice, Knt. by whom he had issue hereafter mentioned; his third wife was Mary, daughter of John Bevill, of Garnack, who died without issue. By his second wife he left four sons, and two daughters; Richard, Humphry, John, and Robert; and Jane and Charity.

Richard, the eldest son, married Grace, daughter and heir of Nicholas Carminor, of Nespine, in Cornwall; by whom he left five sons and five daughters; Jonathan, Charles, Hugh, Francis, and Benjamin; Elizabeth, Philippa, Prudence, Jane, and Susan.

Jonathan, the eldest son and successor, married Winifred, daughter and coheirs of Tristram Gorges, of Batthead, Devon, by whom he had issue one son, Richard, his heir, aged fourteen, 1620; also four daughters, Grace, Ann, Zenobia, and Margaret. Here this line ended, at least in the male descent.

We now return to the two sons of Humphry Prideaux, before mentioned, William; and Roger Prideaux, of Soldon, Esq; who was in considerable employments, and High Sheriff of Devonshire, the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign. He married Philippa, daughter of Sir Richard York, Knt. Serjeant at Law, and had issue two sons, Nicholas, ancestor to the Prideaux's, of Soldon, and Edmond.

Which Edmond, 'studied the law in the Inner-Temple, 'where he contented not himself with the formalities of a 'student, that is, with gown, cap, and commons in the hall, 'but so diligently applied to his business, that he became very 'eminent for his skill and learning in that profession, so that 'in 40 Eliz. he was autumn-reader of his house, and 6 Jac. I. 'he became Treasurer of the same, and in the thirteenth of 'the same reign, he was double reader.' He made a great figure in the Law, and raised a large estate in the counties of Devon, and Cornwall; and was, by King James I. advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He married three wives; first, Bridget, daughter of Sir John Chichester, of Raleigh, in Devon, Knt. by whom he had three daughters, Tabitha, married to Thomas Aylworth, of Cornwall, Esq; Sarah, to John Fortescue, of Fallow-pit, in Devon, Esq; and Admonition, to John Moyle, of Bake, in Cornwall, Esq;

Sir Edmond's second wife was, Catharine, daughter of Piers Edgecombe, of Mount Edgecombe, Esq; by whom he left two sons, Sir Peter his successor, of whom hereafter, and Edmond Prideaux, of Ford-Abby, Esq; This Gentleman was bred to
the

the law, and ' of so great reputation, as well for zeal to religion, as skill in the law, it is not strange, he was chosen a member of that which was called the Long Parliament, wherein he became a very leading man; for, striking in with the prevailing party of those times, (though he never joined with them in sitting upon the life of his Sovereign) he grew up to great wealth and dignity: he was made Commissioner to the Great Seal, worth 1500l. per ann. and by ordinance of Parliament, did practice within the bar, as one of the King's council, worth 5000l. per ann. after that, he was Attorney-General, worth what he pleased to make it, and then, Post-master-general for all the inland letters, which, at six-pence the letter, as they went in those days, was worth 15000l. per ann. from all which rich employments, he acquired a great estate, and among other things, purchased the abby of Ford, lying in the parish of Thorncombe, in Devonshire, where he built a noble new house, out of the ruins of the old, which he left unto Edmond Prideaux, Esq; his only son, by his second wife, the daughter and coheir of — Every, of Cottey, in Somersetshire, Esq; (for, his first wife, the daughter of — Collins, of Ottery St. Mary, in Devon, died without issue,) which Edmond, by Amy, his wife, daughter and coheir of John Fraunces, of Combestory, in Somersetshire, Esq; had issue, Elizabeth, married to John Speke, of White-Lackington, in Somersetshire, Esq; who died without issue; and Margaret, his only surviving daughter, married, 1690, unto Francis Gwyn, of Lanfanor, in Glamorganshire, Esq; Member in several Parliaments for the city of Wells, by whom she had several children, whose eldest surviving son and heir, Francis Gwyn, of Ford-Abby, Esq; married a sister of Thomas Pitt, of Boconnock, in Cornwall, Esq;

Sir Edmond Prideaux, Bart. beforementioned, married to his third Lady, Mary, daughter of Richard Reynell, of East-Ogwell, and relict of Arthur Fowell, of Fowelscombe, both in Devonshire, Esqrs. by whom he left no issue. Sir Edmond died at Netherton, in Devonshire, March, 28, 1628.

Sir Peter Prideaux, Bart. his eldest son and successor, married Susanna, daughter of Sir Anthony Poulet, Knt. sister of John, the first Lord Poulet, of Hinton St. George, by whom he had three sons, Edmund, and John, who both died unmarried before their father; and Sir Peter, his successor; also two daughters, Margaret, married to Thomas Drew, of the Grange, in Devonshire, Esq; and Mary; and dying in the year 1682, was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his youngest son,

Sir Peter Prideaux, Bart. who married the Lady Elizabeth Granville, daughter of the immortal Sir Bevil Granville, of Stow, in Cornwall, Knt. and sister to John, Earl of Bath, (all the children of Sir Bevil were ennobled, and to take place and precedence as Earls daughters, by the patent to John, Earl of Bath,) by whom he had issue four sons, Sir Edmond, his successor; Peter, Fellow of All-Souls College, Oxford; John, who married Anne, daughter and heir of Humphry Prideaux, of Soldon, in Devonshire, Esq; and Roger, who died without issue, also several daughters; of which, —, married Sir William Drake, of Ash, in Devonshire, Bart. and another, the Rev. Mr. Harwood. Sir Peter, dying in November 1705, was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Edmond Prideaux, Bart. who represented the borough of Tregony, in Cornwall, in the last Parliament of Queen Anne, and first of King George I. He married three wives; first, Susanna, daughter of James Winstanly, of Branstou, in Leicestershire, Esq; relict of — Austin, of Durhams, in Middlesex, Esq; by whom he had two sons, and a daughter, viz. Sir Edmond, his successor; and Peter, who married twice; first, Susanna, widow of Richard Coffin, Esq; and daughter of — Kellond, Esq; by whom he had a daughter and heir, Susanna, married to Charles Evelyn, Esq; second son of Sir John Evelyn, Bart. secondly, Dorothea, eldest daughter of Clement Pettit, of Dentyleon, in the Isle of Thanet, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had no issue, and died before his elder brother, Sir Edmond; Susanna, the daughter, was the first wife of Phineas Check, Esq; Sir Edmond's second lady was, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of George Saunderson, of Thoresby, in the county of Lincoln, Esq; and grand daughter of Nicholas Saunderson, Lord Viscount Castleton, by whom he had only one child, Sir John, successor to his brother: his third wife was, Mary, daughter of Spencer Vincent, Esq; Alderman of London, relict of Sir John Rogers, of Wisdom, in Devonshire, Bart. by whom he had no issue; and dying, Feb. 1719, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son, by the first marriage,

Sir Edmond Prideaux, Bart. who married two wives; first, Mary, daughter of Samuel Reynardson, of Hillingdon, in Middlesex, Esq; by whom he had only one daughter, Mary, married to James Winstanley, of Branstou, near Leicester, Esq; his second wife was, Anne, daughter of Philip Hawkins, of Pennans, in Cornwall, Esq; by whom he left only one daughter, Anne, married to John Pendarvis Bassett, of Treheady, in Cornwall, Esq; who died Sept. 25, 1739. Sir Edmund, dying

PRIDEAUX, of Netherton. 243

dying Feb. 26, 1728-9, without issue male, was succeeded in honour and estate, by his half-brother,

Sir John Prideaux, of Netherton, who married Anne, eldest daughter of John, Lord Viscount Lisburne, (by the Lady Mallet Wilmot, his wife, daughter of John Wilmot, Earl of Rochester,) who died Dec. 1767, by whom he had three sons and two daughters: 1. Sanderson, who was killed at Carthage, April, 1741. 2. John, who was a Brigadier General, and killed at Niagara, in 1759. (He married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Rolt, of Saycombe, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and sister to Sir Edward-Baynton Rolt of Wiltshire. They had issue Sir John Wilmot Prideaux, the present Baronet; Edward Baynton, who is in the navy; Edmund, now at school; and one daughter, Elizabeth.) 3. Peter, now living, and unmarried. Sir John's daughters were Elizabeth, (married to Edward Chichester, of Northover, Somersetshire, Esq;) and Ann living, and unmarried. Sir John died in August, 1766, and was succeeded by his grandson,

Sir John-Wilmot Prideaux, the present Baronet, who is in the army, and unmarried.

ARMS. Six Coats. 1. Or, a Chevron, Sable; over all a File of three Lambes, Gules. 2. Party per Pale, Argent and Gules, three Castles, counterchanged. 3. Barry of six, Or, and Azure; a Chief, Argent. 4. Or, three Fusils in Fess, Sable. 5. Azure, a Bend, Sable. 6. Chequy, Or, and Azure, a Bend, Gules.

CREST. On a Cap of Dignity, a Saracen's Head in Profile, couped at the Shoulders, proper.

SUPPORTERS. Two Knights Templars, habited and attired, and holding in their Right Hands a Staff, on the Top of which is the Cross of St. John of Jerusalem, all proper.

SEAT. At Netherton, in Devonshire.

52. HESILRIGE, of Nosely, Leicestershire.

Created BARONET, July 21, 1622.

THIS ancient family are descended from Simon de Heselrig, Lord of Wettissade, and West-Brunton, in Northumberland, to whom King Edward I. gave the manors of Yetham-Corbet, and Yetham-Maine, in the county of Roxburgh, 9 Edw. I.

His son, Simon de Heselrig, was father of William de Heselrig, of Fawdon, in Northumberland, 36 Edw. III. and

R 2

10 Rich.

244 HESILRIGE, of Nosely.

19 Rich. II. and by Joan, his wife, had issue, Thomas, 20 Rich. II. who married Isabel, daughter and coheir of Sir Roger Heron, Knt. by Margaret, daughter of Sir Ralph Hastings, Knt. which Margaret, was sole heir to her mother, Isabel, daughter of Sir Robert de Sadington, Knt. By this match, the Nosely estate came into the family. Thomas Haselrig, of Nosely, Esq; son and heir, was High Sheriff of Leicestershire, 16 Hen. VII. He married Elizabeth, daughter of — Broket, and died 1467.

William Haselrig, Esq; son and heir of Thomas, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Thomas Staunton, of Staunton-Harold, in Leicestershire, Esq; and died 14 Edw. IV. 1473.

Thomas Haselrig, Esq; his son and heir, was 'Squire of the body to Henry VIII. 1515. He married Lucia, daughter and heir of Thomas Entwistle, Esq; and died 1525, having had eighteen children, viz. ten sons, and eight daughters.

Bertin Haselrig, of Nosely, Esq; 1563, his son and heir, married Anne, daughter of John Southill, of Stockerston, in Leicestershire, Esq; and was father of Miles Haselrig, Esq; who, by Bridget, daughter of Sir Thomas Griffin, of Braybrooke, in Northamptonshire, Knt. (who was remarried to William Lane, of Cottesbrooke, Esq;) had issue, Thomas, his son and heir, who took to wife, Ursula, daughter of Sir Thomas Andrews, of Charwelton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. (by Catharine, his first wife, daughter of Edward Cave, of Newbold-Revel, in Warwickshire, Esq;) and had issue,

Sir Thomas Haselrig, of Nosely, Knt. High Sheriff of the county of Leicester, 10 Jac. I. and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 20 Jac. I. He married Frances, daughter and heir of Sir William Gorges, of Alderton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. and had issue, eight sons, and six daughters. He died January 11, 1629, aged sixty-six, and his Lady, 1638, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Arthur Haselrige, Bart. who represented the county of Leicester, in Parliament, 1640. Sir Arthur, married two wives; 1. Frances, daughter of Thomas Elmes, of Lilford, in Northamptonshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir Thomas, his successor, and another who died before him; and two daughters: This Lady, dying 1632, he married to his second wife, Dorothy, sister to Robert Grevile, Lord Broke, Baron of Beauchamp-court, by whom he had three sons, though only one, Sir Robert, hereafter mentioned, survived him; and five daughters. Sir Arthur, died 1660, and his second Lady, Jan. 28, 1650. Frances, one of Sir Arthur's daughters, married Sir

HESILRIGE, of Nofely. 245

Sir William Humble, of Twickenham, in Middlesex, Bart. to whom she was first wife.

Sir Thomas Hesilrige, Bart. his only surviving son by the first marriage, succeeded him in dignity and estate, and married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of George Fenwick, of Brunton-hall, in Northumberland, Esq; and had issue one son, Sir Thomas, his successor, and three daughters; of which, Mary married Francis Blith, of Allesly, in Warwickshire, Esq; and Arabella, Rawson Hart, Esq; Sir Thomas, died Feb. 24, 1680, aged fifty-five, and his Lady, May 30, 1673.

Sir Thomas Hesilrige, Bart. his only son and successor, served in Parliament for the county of Leicester, 1690, and died unmarried, July 11, 1700, aged thirty-six; whereupon the dignity and estate devolved upon his uncle, Sir Robert, the only surviving son of Arthur, by the second venter.

Which Sir Robert Hesilrige, Bart. married Bridget, daughter of Sir Samuel Rolle, of Heanton, in Devonshire, Knt. by whom he had four sons, who all died unmarried, in his lifetime, but one son, Sir Robert, his successor; and four daughters, who all died unmarried, before him, except one daughter, who died June 10, 1720. Sir Robert died May 22, 1713, and his Lady, July 26, 1697, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only surviving son,

Sir Robert Hesilrige, Bart. who married Dorothy, second daughter of Banaster, Lord Maynard, and died May 19, 1721, leaving one son, Sir Arthur, his successor, and a daughter, Dorothy, married to the Reverend Mr. Battel, of Hertfordshire.

Sir Arthur Hesilrige, only son and successor to his father, married, June, 1725, Hannah, daughter of Mr. Sturges, by whom he had several sons and daughters, of whom,

Sir Robert Hesilrige, was his successor in Title, and is the present Baronet. Charles, the youngest son of Sir Arthur, is married to Sarah, daughter of Mr. Wall, in Ireland, and enjoys the family estate by the will of his father.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Hasel Leaves, vert.

CREST. On a Chapeau, Gules, lined ermine, a Scot's Head, proper.

SUPPORTERS. On the Dexter Side, a Stag, proper; on the Sinister, a Talbot, Argent, pied Sable, and gorged with a plain Collar, Gules.

MOTTO. *Pro Aris et Focis.*

53. BURTON, of Stockerston, Leicestershire.

Created BARONET, July 22, 1622.

THE first I find mentioned of this ancient family, which had formerly large possessions, and were of great esteem and reputation in the counties of Rutland and Leicester, is, Henry, son of Richard de Burtone.

Nicholas de Burton was Knight of the Shire, 9 Edw. II. He died 49 Edw. III. leaving issue, (by Eleanor, his wife,) Sir Thomas de Burton, Knt. Knight of the Shire for Rutland, 1 Rich. II. High Sheriff of Rutland, 1379, and served again in Parliament, in 3 and 5 Rich. II. Sir Thomas, died, 8 Rich. II. and left issue, by Margaret, daughter of Thomas Grenham, Sir Thomas Burton, Knight, High Sheriff of the county of Rutland, four times, viz. 4 and 8 Henry V. and 1 and 6 Hen. VI. He married the daughter of Simon Louthe, and was father of Thomas, High Sheriff of Rutland, 18 Hen. VI. who had two wives; first, a daughter of Sir Robert Brabason, Knt. by whom he had a son, that died young. By his second wife, the daughter of Sir Hugh Bushey, Knt. he was father of William, whose wife was the daughter of John Folville, of Ashby-Folville, in Leicestershire, Esq; John Burton, of Up-pingham, in Rutlandshire, Esq; his son and heir, married the daughter of Thomas Basing; by her he had a son, Thomas, who was knighted by King Henry VIII. and took to wife the daughter of Ralph Lowe, of Denbigh, in Derbyshire, Esq; by whom he had John Burton, of Braunston, Esq; who died 1 Queen Mary, leaving issue by the daughter of — Blackwell, William, his son, of the same place, who married Alice, daughter of Richard Peck, of Ridlington, in Rutlandshire, by whom he had three sons; 1. John Burton, of whom hereafter; 2. Martin Burton, of Okham, Esq; ancestor to those of that place, and of Exton; 3. Simon Burton, of Braunston, Esq; ancestor of that line.

John Burton, eldest son and heir, was of Stockerston: he married Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Digby, of Coats, Esq; (son of Lybeus Digby, of Coats, and Luffenham, Esq; a fourth brother to Sir Simon Digby, of Colehill,) and had issue,

Thomas Burton, Esq; who having been knighted, was afterwards, viz. 20 James I. further advanced to the higher title of a Baronet. He had two wives; first, Philippa, daughter of Henry Cobham, alias Brook, Esq; grand daughter of George, Lord Cobham, and relict of Walter Calverley, of Calverley,

in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had only three daughters, Anne, first wife of Sir Abel Barker, of Hambleton, in Rutlandshire, Bart. Elizabeth, and Frances, who died unmarried. By his second Lady, Anne, daughter of Robert Reynolds, of London, Gent. he left his only son and successor,

Sir Thomas Burton, of Stockerston, Bart. who eminently distinguished himself in behalf of King Charles I. suffered sequestration and imprisonment for the royal cause: and, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Prettyman, of Lodington, in Leicestershire, Bart. of Nova Scotia, (who was remarried to Sir William Halford, of Welham, in Leicestershire, Knt.) he had, Sir Thomas, his successor, and John, who died without issue.

Sir Thomas Burton, Bart. who succeeded in the dignity and estate, married Anne, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Clutterbuck, of London, and of Blakesware, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and dying 1735, was buried at Newark, in Nottinghamshire. This Sir Thomas, sold the Stockerston estate, to Sir Charles Duncomb, Knt. He left two sons, Charles and Thomas.

Sir Charles Burton, his eldest son, succeeded him in the dignity, and is the present Baronet.

ARMS. Sable, on a Chevron, a Crescent, between three Owls, Argent, crowned, Or.

CREST. On a Torse, an Owl, as in the Arms.

54. DRAKE, of Buckland, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, August 2, 1622.

THE first we find mentioned of this family, is John Drake, of Tavistock, in Devonshire, afterwards Vicar of Upnor, in that county, who fled into Kent. temp. Hen. VIII. for fear of the six articles, wherein the sting of Popery still remained, though the teeth thereof were knocked out, and the Pope's Supremacy abolished. He had two sons, Francis, and Thomas: the eldest son was, Sir Francis Drake, (having that christian name from his godfather, Francis, Earl of Bedford,) knighted by Queen Elizabeth, on shipboard, at Deptford, 1581; he represented Bossiney, in Cornwall, 27 Eliz. and Plymouth, in Devonshire, 35th of that reign. Mr. Camden calls him, the greatest Captain of the age, in maritime achievements: his blocking up the bay of Mexico, for two years together, with continual defeats of the Spaniards; his sailing quite round the

world, with great conduct and bravery, and change of fortune, and his other naval achievements, which made him so famous and memorable, are fitter for a history and volume by itself, than a design of this nature. He married Elizabeth, only daughter of Sir George Sydenham, of Combe-Sydenham, in Somersetshire, Knt. (who surviving him, afterwards married William Courtenay, of Powderham-castle, in Devonshire, Esq;) and dying Jan. 28, 1595, without issue, left a large estate to his nephew, Francis Drake, Esq; son and heir of his brother, Thomas, by Elizabeth, daughter of — Gregory, which Thomas, had also a daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Bampfylde, of Poltimore, in Devonshire, Esq;

Francis Drake, Esq; before mentioned, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 20 Jac. I. and in 25 of that reign, he was Representative in Parliament for Plympton, in that county, and 3 Car. I. Knight of the Shire for Devon. He married two wives; first, Jane, daughter of Sir Amias Bampfylde, of Poltimore, in Devonshire, Knt. by whom he had one daughter, Dorothy, that died an infant; secondly, Joan, daughter of Sir William Strode, of Newnham, in Devonshire, Knt. by whom he had four sons; 1. Sir Francis, his successor; 2. Thomas, who married the daughter of — Grimes, Esq; and was father of Sir Francis, hereafter mentioned; 3. — Drake, of Ivybridge; and 4. Joseph.

Sir Francis Drake, Bart. eldest son and heir, succeeded his father in title and estate: he served in Parliament for Newport, in Cornwall, and Beer-Alston, in Devonshire, temp. Car. II. and married Dorothy, daughter of — Pym, of Brymmore, in Somersetshire, Esq; but dying without issue, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his nephew,

Sir Francis Drake, Bart. before mentioned, who served in Parliament for Tavestock, temp. Car. II. and again, temp. William and Mary. He had three wives; first, Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Bampfylde, of Poltimore, Bart. secondly, Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas Boon, of Mount-Boon, in Devonshire, Esq; and had no issue by either of them; and thirdly, a daughter of Sir Henry Pollexfen, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, by whom he had a daughter, married to Thomas Martin, Esq; one of the Judges of the counties of Carnarvon, Merioneth, and Anglesea, also his son and successor,

Sir Francis-Henry Drake, Bart. who represented the borough of Tavestock in the two Parliaments of King George I. and served again for the same borough, in the first Parliament called by his late Majesty, and was afterwards elected for Beer-Alston, in Devonshire. He married *Anne*, daughter of Samuel Heath-

SKIPWITH, of Prestwold. 249

Heathcote, of Hursley, in Hampshire, Esq; sister to Sir William Heathcote, Bart. and died Jan. 26, 1739-40, aged forty-seven, leaving issue three sons and two daughters, viz. Sir Francis-Henry, his successor; Francis-William, and Samuel; Anne, and Sophia.

Sir Francis-Henry Drake, his eldest son and successor, is the present Baronet, and Member of Parliament for Beeralston.

ARMS. Sable, a Fess wavy, between the two Pole-Stars, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Ship, under Ruff, drawn round a Globe, with a Cable-rope, by a Hand out of the Clouds, with this Motto over it, *Auxilio divino*; and under it, *Sic parvis magna*.

SEAT. At Buckland-Monachorum, near Tavestock, in Devonshire.

55. SKIPWITH, of Prestwold, Leicestershire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 20, 1622.

FOR the antiquity and descent of this ancient family, see Skipwith, of Newbold-hall, in Warwickshire, Vol. II, which is the eldest branch of this family.

The branch we are now to treat of, descends from Sir William Skipwith, Knt. Sheriff of Lincolnshire, 18 Hen. VIII. who, by his second Lady, Alice, daughter and heir of Sir Lyonel Dymock, of Scrivelsby, in Lincolnshire, Knight, had issue,

Henry Skipwith, Esq; his only son, who married Jane, daughter of Francis Hall, of Grantham, in Lincolnshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons; 1. Sir William, of whom hereafter; 2. George, slain at Bomwell, in Hollandia, without issue; 3. Francis, who died without issue; and 4. Henry, of Knighthorp, in Leicestershire, who, by Jane, daughter of Leonard Aston, of Longdon, in Staffordshire, Esq; left issue. Sir William, had also eight daughters; 1. Jane, married to William Samwell, of Upton, in Northamptonshire; 2. Ursula, married to Edward Ascough, of Cotham, in Lincolnshire; 3. Margaret, married to Matthew Saunders, of Shankton, in Leicestershire, Esqrs. 4. Catharine, married to Sir Walter Ascough, of Blithburgh, in Lincolnshire, Knt. 5. Dorothy, married to John Woodward, of Botelers-Marston, in Warwickshire; 6. Bridget, married to Walter Ascough, of Washburgh, Lincolnshire; 7. Anne, married to Henry Smith,
of

250 SKIPWITH, of Prestwould.

of Withcock, in Leicestershire; and 8 Elizabeth, married to Thomas Harrington, of South Witham, in Lincolnshire, Esqrs.

Sir William Skipwith, Knt. his eldest son, *Dominus de Cotes*, in Leicestershire, married Margaret, daughter of Roger Cave, of Stanford, in Northamptonshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons; 1. Sir Henry; 2. George, who died without issue; 3. Thomas, who married the daughter of John Bluet, of Halston, in Lincolnshire, and left issue: also three daughters, 1. Jane, married to George, son and heir of George Throckmorton, of Fulbrooke, in Oxfordshire, Esq; 2. Anne, married to Edward Pate, son and heir of Henry Pate, of Eye-Kettleby, in Leicestershire, Esq; and 3. Elizabeth, married to Sir John Pate, of Sisonby, in Leicestershire, Bart. brother of Edward.

Sir Henry Skipwith, Knt. the eldest son, was seated at Prestwould, in Leicestershire, and was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, by King James I. He married the third daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Kempe, of Kent, Knt. by whom he had four sons, and two daughters; 1. William, who died, *vitâ patris*, without issue; 2. Sir Henry, successor to his father; 3. Thomas, who died without issue; 4. Sir Grey, of whom hereafter; also Elizabeth, and Diana.

Sir Henry Skipwith, Bart. eldest surviving son, and successor to his father, died unmarried soon after him, whereupon the title and estate went to his next surviving brother,

Sir Grey Skipwith, Bart. who, in the time of the rebellion in England, after the death of King Charles I. went, with several other Gentlemen, over to Virginia, to avoid the Usurper, Cromwell, and there married, and left only one son,

Sir William Skipwith, Bart. who also married in Virginia, and in the year 1730, was about sixty years of age, and had eight children, and was succeeded in the title, by his eldest son,

Sir Grey Skipwith, who also resided in Virginia.

Sir William Skipwith, his Successor, died at Virginia, in 1764, and was succeeded by,

Sir Peyton Skipwith, the present Baronet, who also resides in Virginia.

ARMS. Argent, three Bars, Gules; in Chief, a Greyhound, courant, Sable, collared, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Reel, proper.

56. PLAYTERS, of Sotterley, Suffolk.

Created BARONET, Aug. 13, 1623.

THIS family hath been of good antiquity in the counties of Norfolk, and Suffolk, as appears by old deeds, and records, relating to the family.

The first we find mentioned in their pedigree is, Thomas Playters, of Thorndon, in Suffolk, Esq; who was father of Thomas Playters, of Thorndon, and Sotterley, Esq; who died Sept. 21, 1479; he held Welborne manor and advowson, in Norfolk; Sotterley, and Ugshall manor, in Suffolk; and lies buried in Sotterley church. By Anne, sister and heir of Roger Denny, of Tatington, in Suffolk, Esq; he left issue, William Playters, Esq; his son and heir, who lived 22 Ed. IV. 1483, and died Nov. 11, 1512. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Edmond Jenny, of Knotshall, in Suffolk, Knt. and had five sons; four died unmarried; Christopher, the fifth, who lived 7 Hen. VII. 1492, and died Sept. 11, 1 Edw. VI. He married two wives, first, Dorothy, sister and coheir to William Aslack, of Carrow, in Norfolk, Esq; by whom he had one son, Thomas: secondly, Anne, daughter of William Read, of Beccles, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had several children.

Thomas, his son and heir, living 32 Hen. VIII. died September 9, 1572; by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Jernyn, of Rushbrooke, in Suffolk, Knt. (and Anne, his wife, daughter of Thomas Spring, of Lanham, in Suffolk, Esq;) he had issue, William Playters, of Sotterley, Esq; who died June, 1584. He had four wives, 1. Thomasine, daughter of George Duke, of Frense, Esq; 2. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Timperley, of Hintlesham, in Suffolk, Esq; (and Audrey, his wife, daughter of Sir Nicholas Hare, Knt. Master of the Rolls;) 3. Thomasine, daughter and coheir of Edmund Tirrell, of Beches, in Essex, Esq; and 4. Mary, daughter and coheir of William Drake, of Hardley, in Norfolk, Esq; two of which left no male issue, and the issue of the fourth failed, after two descents; but by his second wife, (Elizabeth Timperley,) he had issue,

Sir Thomas Playters, High Sheriff of Suffolk, 1605, knighted at Newmarket, Oct. 19, 1606, and advanced to the dignity of Baronet, 21 Jac. I.

This Sir Thomas married two wives; first, Anne, daughter of Sir William Swan, of Southfleet, in Kent, Knt. by whom he had, Sir William, his successor, Thomas, and Elizabeth, who died infants, and Frances, married to Hamond Bozown,

252 P L A Y T E R S, of Sotterley.

Bozown, of Wifingset, in Norfolk, Esq; Sir Thomas's second wife was, Anne, daughter of Sir Anthony Browne, of Elsing, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had several children, viz. Anthony, Francis, and William, who died young; Thomas, married to Mary, daughter of Sir Augustine Palgrave, of Norwood Berningham, in Norfolk, Knt. and died without issue; (his relict married, secondly, Thomas Well, Esq;) Sir Lionel, of whom hereafter; Anthony; and Roger, who died without issue; John, married to Camilla, daughter of Thomas Browne, of Elsing, Esq; Elizabeth, married to Sir Stephen Soame, of Haidon-hall, in Essex, Knt. Judith, wedded to Richard Mosely, Esq; Lydia, to Henry Warner, of Mildenhall, in Suffolk, Esq; Parnel, to John Harbonne, of Barsham, Esq; Anne, to Edward Barnwell, of Hylamn, Esq; and Anne, to George Gent, of Bumstead, in Essex, Esq; besides others that died young or unmarried. Sir Thomas, died, June, 1638, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son by the first marriage,

Sir William Playters, Bart. who was Deputy-Lieutenant, Vice-Admiral of the county of Suffolk, and Colonel of a regiment of foot, till turned out by the rebels: he married Frances, daughter and heir of Christopher Le Grys, of Billingsford, in Norfolk, Esq; by whom he had only one son, Sir Thomas, his successor.

Sir Thomas Playters, Bart. only son and heir, was High Sheriff of Suffolk, 1646, and made Colonel of a regiment of cuirassiers, of five hundred horse, 19 Car I. He was also Admiral of six English ships, the Eagle, Lion, Spahee, Hunter, Fortune, and another, commissioned by Don Juan de Austria. He married Rebecca, daughter and coheir of Thomas Chapman, of Wormley, in Hertfordshire, Esq; (who surviving him, was first remarried to Richard Lucy, Esq; a younger branch of the Lucy's, of Charlecote, in Warwickshire, and afterwards, to Sir Rowland Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Knt.) by whom he had no issue, and dying at Messina, in Sicily, 1651, aged thirty-five, was succeeded by his half brother, Sir Lyonel, only surviving son of Sir Thomas, by his second marriage.

Which Sir Lyonel Playters, Bart. when the title and estate came to him, was Rector of Ugshall, in Suffolk, and of whom Mr. Walker says, ' His troubles began with the rebellion; ' for, in 1642, they brake open his stable-doors, plundered ' him of two very good horses; and when he had the confidence to demand by what authority they did it, they replied, ' Pistol the Parson, and fired two or more pistols at him. ' June 20, 1644, articles were exhibited against him before ' the

the Sequestrators, under the Earl of Manchester; the substance of which, as entered in the proceedings of those Sequestrators, was his observing the rules and orders prescribed by the church, preaching up submission to his Majesty, inveighing earnestly against the rebellion, refusing the covenant, keeping company with one, who afterwards, as it was reported, went to the cavalier, popish army, and saying, that he had a parcel of hemp to sell, and hoped it would bear a good price; because, if the times continued, a great many would want hanging; and that, rather than fail, he would give it to the King, to hang up the round-heads.

The sentence of sequestration passed upon him, if I mistake not, the same day that those articles were exhibited; on the 24th of July following, it was served upon him, when Mr. Playters, asking the Sequestrators what time they would give him to remove his family? they answered him, not an hour's time; and accordingly, himself, his wife, and four children, were turned out of doors. The 30th of the same month, they entered on the Parsonage-barn, the tythe-hay, and corn therein; as likewise upon the glebe, (part of which was sown with barley, flax, pease, and other grain, with a crop of grass ready to be cut,) and upon all the tythe of the parish not then gathered in: all which they seized into their own hands, and converted to their own use for two years together, without ever giving any account, or paying Mr. Playters, the fifths, out of it; but instead of that, they took care to levy the taxes of the months of May, and June, upon him, notwithstanding they had seized almost the whole produce of that year, either in his barns, or in the fields. Besides which, the poor Gentleman had another misfortune befall him: for having buried several of his children in the chancel, he hid in one of their graves, on prospect, without question, of those troubles which afterwards came upon him, about 200 pieces of gold, which these godly reformers, as they were tearing up the rails, and levelling the chancel, happened to discover; and, as zealous as they were against superstition, and idolatry, made no conscience of committing a robbery very near allied to sacrilege, carrying away every penny of it. He had likewise a temporal estate of about 200l. a year, which they either put under sequestration, or, what was as bad, forbid the tenants to pay the rent; whereupon some of them quitted their farms: and although by that means the estates lay untenanted for two years together, yet they compelled him to pay the taxes even of those unoccupied estates. About the year 1646, one Henry Younger succeeded in the living; but it pleased God that Mr. Playters, lived to receive it of him
again,

254 PLAYTERS, of Sotterley.

‘ again, on the restoration, and enjoyed his living, as well as
 ‘ the title and estate of his family, for many years after, and
 ‘ constantly preached in his church, till the day of his death.
 ‘ He was a person of a meek and peaceable temper, and of a
 ‘ regular conversation. I had almost omitted to say, that the
 ‘ Sequestrators let several of the out-houses belonging to the
 ‘ Parsonage, fall quite down to the ground.’

Sir Lyonel married Elizabeth, daughter of John Warner, of Brandon, in Norfolk, Gent. (she died, Sept. 1699,) and had issue, Sir John, his successor; Sir Lyonel, successor to his brother; Elizabeth, married to Thomas Edgar, of Glemham, in Suffolk, Esq; Anne, and Lydia, who died unmarried; and dying 1679, was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir John Playters, Bart. who had two wives, first, Jane, daughter of Thomas Read, of Berdwell, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had no issue; secondly, Isabel, daughter and sole heir of Thomas Hall, of London, Merchant, by whom he had issue, one son, and a daughter, who both died young; whereupon, he was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Lyonel Playters, Bart. who married Martha, daughter of Talmash Castel, of Raveningham, in Norfolk, Esq; and died Oct. 1699, and left issue, 1. Sir John, his successor; 2. Richard, who died at sea, unmarried; 3. Lyonel, who married one of the daughters and coheirs of Dr. Gould, a Physician, and died Jan. 1722-3, at Sotterley, leaving issue; 4. Thomas, who died unmarried; also Carolina, married to John Norris, of Witton, in Norfolk, Gent. and Anne.

Sir John Playters, the present Baronet, eldest son and successor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Felton, of Worlingham, in Suffolk, Esq; brother to Sir John Felton, Bart. by whom he had several children; but they are now all dead.

John Playters, Esq; Sir John's last surviving son, married Anne-Carolina, second daughter of John Turner, Esq; and grand daughter to the late Sir Charles Turner, of Warham, in Norfolk, Bart. who likewise died without issue.

ARMS. Bendy wavy of Six, Argent and Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, Argent and Azure, a Faulcon, looking backward, Rousant, Argent, winged Azure, beaked, legged, and belled, Or.

SEAT. At Sotterley-Hall, in Suffolk.

B A R O N E T S

B A R O N E T S

Created by

K I N G C H A R L E S I.

57. HARPUR, of Calke, Derbyshire.

Created BARONET, September 8, 1626.

THIS family was originally seated at Chesterton, in Warwickshire, of which place was Gilbert le Harpur, son of Roger, which Roger, was son of Hugh, who lived in Henry the Second's time, son of Hugh, son of Richard, which last Hugh, lived in Henry the First's time.

The abovenamed Gilbert married Hawise, daughter and heir to Walter de Elmedon, and cousin and heir to Robert de Brock, of Chesterton. He left issue by Hawise his wife, Hugh, and

Gilbert le Harpur, who lived in the time of Edward I. He married Isolda, daughter of Henry Moton, of Peckleton, in Leicestershire, by whom he had issue Sir Robert le Harpur, Knt. who lived in the time of Edward II. He married Isabel, daughter of John Hercy, Lord of Pillerton Hercy, in Warwickshire, by whom he had issue,

John le Harpur, who was living 6 Edw. II. He married Elizabeth, daughter of — Lisle, of Moxhull, in the county of Warwick, by whom he had issue John, and Richard.

John le Harpur, married Joan, daughter of Richard Vernon, of Harleston, in Staffordshire, Esq; This John, dying without issue,

Richard le Harpur, his brother, was his heir, which Richard, by Alice his wife, daughter of Roger de Culy, had issue,

John le Harpur, who married Isabel, daughter of Sir Robert Appleby, Knt. from whom descended the Harpurs, of Rushall, in Staffordshire, the first of this family mentioned there, was

Sir John Harpur of Rushall, in right of Eleanor his wife, daughter and heir to William Grober, of Rushall, son of Robert, who married Catharine, daughter and heir of William Bowles,

Bowles, son of William, who married Agnes, sister and heir of Sir Henry Handbury, Knt. which William, was son of William, son of Hugh, by Alice is wife, daughter and heir of Richard de Rushall, of Rushall, in Staffordshire, Esq; Sir John Harpur, aforesaid, who married the heir of Grober, left issue, 1. William, 2. Richard, and 3. Henry, (of whom hereafter.)

William, the eldest son, was Lord of Rushall, and married Margaret, daughter and heir of Henry Cook, of Catthorp, in Leicestershire, Gent. They left issue,

1. Sir John Harpur, of Rushall, Knt. 2. Humphrey Harpur, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Stokes, by whom he had issue, Walter Harpur, of Chinnor, in Oxfordshire, who by Mary, his wife, daughter of Henry Blunt, left issue, Thomas. Which Thomas, by Cicelie, his wife, daughter of Robert Coleir, of Darlaston, in Staffordshire, Esq; had issue Edward Harpur, who married Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Parker, of Kent, Esq; also a daughter named Mary, who married Sir Thomas Shirley, Knt. Nicholas Harpur, third son of William, and brother to Sir John, had issue John, father of George; the said William, had also four daughters; 1. Dorothy, wife to Sir John Ferrers, of Tamworth, in Staffordshire, Knt. 2. Anna, married to John Whirley, of Honnesworth, in the same county, Esq; 3. —, wife to Thomas Newham, Gent. and the youngest to William Cokaine, Esq.

Sir John Harpur, aforesaid, the eldest son, left issue by Margaret his wife, daughter and one of the coheirs of Sir John Bromley, Knt.

Robert, who had issue one daughter, first married to Sir Anthony Kingston, Knt. afterwards to Sir Richard Egerton, Knt. She died without issue, so that his two sisters, Dorothy and Elizabeth, became his heirs. Dorothy, married Thomas Hord, of Hord-Park, Esq; who had issue Frances, wife to Thomas Farmour, but died without issue, by which Elizabeth her aunt became sole heir; which Elizabeth married William Leigh, of Wellington, in Shropshire, Esq; Gentleman Usher to King Henry VIII.

I now return to Henry Harpur, third son of Sir John, by Eleanor his wife, daughter and heir to William Grober; which Henry was father (or grandfather) of Richard Harpur, Esq; one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, temp. Elizabeth, who seated himself at Swerkston, in the county of Derby. He married Jane, daughter of George Findern, of Findern, Derbyshire, Esq; and heir to Thomas, her brother, and dying, Jan. 27, 1573, left issue,

Sir John Harpur, of Swerkston, Knt. (of whom hereafter,) and Sir Richard Harpur, of Littleover, in Derbyshire, Knt. who,

who, by Mary his wife, daughter of Thomas Reresby, of Thribergh, in Yorkshire, Esq; had issue Richard, George, and Francis; which Francis died unmarried; also three daughters, Jane, wife to Godfrey Thacker, of Repon, in Derbyshire, Esq; Elizabeth, to Jacinth Sacheverel, of Morley, in the same county, Esq; and Mary.

Richard Harpur, eldest son of Sir Richard, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Hacker, of Bridgford, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had issue Richard, who died unmarried, and

John Harpur, Rector of Morley, who first married Mary, daughter of Paul Ballidon, of Derby, Esq; by whom he had issue Richard, who died young; Elizabeth, wife to Sir Samuel Sleigh, of Etwal, in the county of Derby, Knt. Mary and Joyce, who died unmarried. He also had issue by Mary, his second wife, daughter of Thomas, and sister to Sir Thomas Grefeley, of Drakelow, Bart. John Harpur, of Littleover, Esq; and a daughter named Dorothy; which John, married Mary, daughter of Edward Walker, of Derby, by whom he had issue Richard Harpur, of Littleover, Esq; and several other sons and daughters.

Henry, third son of Richard, eldest son of Sir Richard Harpur, of Littleover, as above, died unmarried; Joseph Harpur, of Eveley in Derbyshire, fourth son, married Dorothy, daughter of — Pegg, of Rodesley, in Derbyshire, Gent. had issue John, and William, who died unmarried; also Dorothy, wife to Thomas Godwin, of Derby, Esq; William, fifth son, was a Merchant, in Plymouth; he died without issue. The above Richard, eldest son of Sir Richard, had also three daughters; Elizabeth, wife to Robert Draper, of Coland, in Derbyshire, Gent. Mary, who died unmarried; and Catharine, wife to Henry Arden, of Longcroft, in Staffordshire, Esq;

George Harpur, second son of Sir Richard Harpur, of Littleover, before mentioned, seated himself at Twyford, in Derbyshire. He married — daughter of — Vernon, of Sudbury, and died 16 Nov. 1658, aged sixty-four. He had issue George, Edward, John and Richard, who died without issue; and two daughters; Mary, married to John Alleyn, of Grefeley, Esq; and Elizabeth, to John Dalton, of Derby, Esq;

George Harpur, eldest son of George, married Catharine, daughter of Edward Wardour, of Nether Haven, in Wiltshire, Esq; She died Nov. 6, 1669, aged twenty-eight; he died Mar. 20, 1672, aged thirty-two. They had issue John Harpur, Doctor in Physick; Catharine, married to George, second son of John Alleyne, of Grefeley, Esq; and Franceys.

Sir John Harpur, of Swerkston, Knt. eldest son of the Judge, married Isabel, daughter of Sir George Pierpoint, of Holme, in

Nottinghamshire, Knt. by whom he had issue Sir Richard Harpur, of Swerckston, Knt. John Harpur, of Bredfall, Esq; and Sir Henry Harpur, of Calke, in Derbyshire, Baronet; also five daughters; 1. Winefrid, who died young; 2. Jane, wife to Patrick Low, of Denby, in Derbyshire, Esq; 3. Dorothy, to Sir John White, of Tuxford, in Nottinghamshire, Knight; 4. Winefrid, to John Brown, of Stretton in the fields, in Derbyshire, Esq; 5. Isabel, to Sir Philip Sherrard, of Stapelford, in Leicestershire, Knt. He had four more sons; Francis, William, Thomas and George, who died unmarried. Sir John married, to his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Andrew Noel, of Dalby, Knt. by whom he left no issue. He died Oct. 7, 1622.

Sir Richard Harpur, of Swerckston, Knt. eldest son of Sir John, married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Gresley, of Drakelow, in Derbyshire, Knt. by whom he had issue Sir John Harpur, of Swerckston, Knt. who married Barbara, daughter and heir to Sir Henry Beaumont, of Graedieu, in Leicestershire, but died without issue. She remarried to Sir Wolston Dixie, of Bosworth, in Leicestershire, Bart. Dorothy, eldest daughter of Sir Richard, sister and co-heir to Sir John, married Henry Gilbert, of Locko, in Derbyshire. Catharine, second daughter to Sir Richard, and co-heir to Sir John, married Sir John Cooper, of Thurgarton, in Nottinghamshire, Knt.

John Harpur, of Bredfall, second son of Sir John, eldest son of the Judge, as before mentioned, married Dorothy, daughter and sole heir to John Dethick, of Bredfall, Esq; by whom he left issue Sir John Harpur, of Swerckston, Knt. and Dorothy, wife to Sir John Fitzherbert, of Norbury, in Derbyshire, Knt. She remarried to Sir John Shore, of Derby, Knt. Doctor in Physick, and died March 16, 1666, but left no issue by either of her husbands.

Sir John Harpur, first married Catharine, daughter and heir of Henry Howard, Esq; third son of Thomas, Earl of Suffolk, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and sole heir to William Ballet, of Blore, in Staffordshire, Esq; (who, surviving Mr. Howard, was remarried to William, Duke of Newcastle.) Sir John, had issue by her, Henry, who married Frances, daughter of Sir Jeffrey Palmer, Bart. Attorney-General to his Majesty King Charles II. and died without issue, in the life time of his father; Frances, his widow, remarried to John, son of Sir Erasmus de la Fountain, of Kirkby Bellere, in Leicestershire, Knt. Sir John, married, to his second wife, Frances, daughter to William, Lord Willoughby, of Parham. He died, anno 1677, leaving no issue. Frances, his second Lady, remarried to Henry Kirkhouen, Baron Wetton, and Earl of Bellamont, in the kingdom of Ireland, whom she survived; and, thirdly, married to Henry Heveningham,

ham, of Heveningham, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; She died May 25, 1714, aged seventy-one.

I come now to Sir Henry Harpur, of Calke, in Derbyshire, Bart. (so created anno 2 King Charles I.) third son of Sir John Harpur, of Swerkston, Knt. aforesaid, which Sir Henry, married Barbara, daughter of Anthony Faunt, of Foston, in Leicestershire, Esq; and widow of Sir Henry Beaumont, of Grace-dieu, in the same county, Bart. She died July 2, 1649, aged sixty-eight.

Sir Henry, had issue, by the said Barbara, three sons; Sir John; Henry, a Merchant in London, who died without issue; and William Harpur, of Bilston, in Leicestershire; also six daughters, Elizabeth, married to Richard Manley, younger son of Sir John Manley, Clerk of the Green Cloth to King Charles I. 2. Jane, wife to Thomas Twyford, Citizen of London; 3. Dorothy, to Sir Nicholas Wilmot, of Osmaston, in Derbyshire, Knt. 4. Isabel, to Nicholas Hurt, of Castern, in Staffordshire, Esq; 5. Barbara, to John Manley, youngest son to the before named Sir John; and Catharine, who died unmarried.

William Harpur, of Bilston, aforesaid, married Alice, daughter of William, son and heir to Sir Francis Coke, of Trusley, in the county of Derby, Knt. by whom he had issue, John Harpur, of Bilston, and of Twyford, in Derbyshire, Esq; Wolston Harpur, citizen of London, who, by Bathsuah, his wife, daughter of William Bradford, of Stoke Golden, in Leicestershire, had issue, John, Rector of Stanton, in Derbyshire.

Henry, third son of the above William, married Catharine, daughter of — Barbour of Tamworth, by whom he had issue, William, and John, who died without issue; and Henry; also three daughters, Mary, Catharine, and Dorothy.

John Harpur, of Bilston, and Twyford, Esq; as before mentioned, married Dorothy, youngest daughter of Sir John Harpur, of Calke, Bart. by whom he had issue, John, who died young; Dorothy, married to Richard Guile, of Stoke Golding, in Leicestershire, Alice, Barbara, Elizabeth, and Mary, who all died young; Anne, sixth daughter, married to Henry Franceys, of Derby, Gent. and Frances, to Robert Revil, of Carnfield, in Derbyshire, Esq;

Sir John Harpur, of Calke, Bart. son and heir to Sir Henry, married Susan, daughter to — West, citizen of London, by whom he had issue five sons, Sir John, Henry, Richard, Charles, and Edward; who all (excepting the eldest) died unmarried; also five daughters; Barbara, and Elizabeth, died unmarried; Jane, married to Henry Dyson, of Seagrave, in Leicestershire, Esq; Susanna, to James Dean, Rector of Halloughton, in Leicestershire; and Dorothy, wife to John Harpur, of Twyford,

aforesaid, Esq; He died anno 1669, aged fifty-three; and was succeeded in dignity and estate by

Sir John, his eldest son, (to whom Sir John Harpur, of Swerkston, Knt. before mentioned, who died anno 1677, and leaving no issue, gave his large estate.) He married Anne, second daughter of William, Lord Willoughby, of Parham; by whom he had issue, Sir John, his successor, and a daughter, named Anne, wife to Borlace Warren, of Stapleford, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; He died anno 1681, and was succeeded by his son and heir,

Sir John Harpur, of Calke, Bart. born March 23, 1679, who married Catharine, youngest daughter, and coheir of Thomas, Lord Crew, of Stene, by his second wife, Anne, daughter, and coheir to Sir William Airmin, of Osgodby, in Lincolnshire, Bart. and widow of Sir Thomas Wodehouse, of Kimberley, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he had issue, Sir Henry, his successor, John, and Edward, and Crew, who died February 13, 1724-5. Also four daughters, Anne, who died an infant; Jemima, wife to Sir Thomas Palmer, of Carlton, in Northamptonshire, Bart. son and heir to Robert Palmer, Esq; younger brother to the late Sir Jeffery Palmer, of Carlton, Bart. Catharine, married to Sir Henry Gough, of Edgbaston, in Warwickshire, Bart. (she died June 22, 1740,) and Mary. Sir John, died suddenly at Calke, in Derbyshire, June 24, 1741, leaving behind him a most extraordinary character for charity, religion, honour, and integrity; he was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Henry Harpur, Bart. who married Lady Caroline, daughter of John, late Duke of Rutland, (by Lucy, sister of Bennet, Earl of Harborough,) by whom he had issue a daughter, Caroline, and three sons; 1. John, who died young; 2. Sir Henry, his successor; and, 3. Charles, who is a Major in the 38th regiment of foot, and unmarried. Sir Henry was elected for Worcester, in 1744, and for Tamworth, in the next Parliament. He died June 7, 1748, and his widow (who is since dead) married Sir Robert Burdett, Bart. He was succeeded by

Sir Henry Harpur, the present Baronet, who was Member in the last Parliament for the county of Derby, and is married to Lady Louisa Augusta Greville, eldest daughter of the Right Hon. Francis, Earl Brooke and Warwick, by whom he has issue an only child, Henry.

ARMS. Argent, a Lion rampant, and Border engrailed, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Boar passant, Or; collar'd with a Ducal Crown, Gules.

SEATS. At Calke, and Swerkston, both in Derbyshire.

58. SEA-

58. SEABRIGHT, of Besford, Worcestershire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 20, 1626.

OF this ancient family, the first we find mentioned is William Sebright, of Sebright-hall, in Much Baddow, in Essex, who lived temp. Hen. II. and married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Henry de Afhe, Knt. by whom he had issue, Stephen, father of Walter, whose son Peter, lived 22 Edw. I. 1294.

This Peter had two sons; Giles, of Sebright Hall, and Mabel Sebright, of Blackshall, in Worcestershire, in right of his wife Catharine, daughter and sole heir of Ralph Cowper, of Blackshall.

In Mr. Habington's MS. survey of Worcestershire, wrote about 1630, he mentions the Sebrights in Wolverley, as of long standing in the county of Worcester, and names, out of an old register of the Priory of Worcester, John Sebright, as possessed of lands in Wolverley, 6 Edw. I.

The lineal descendant from Mabel, aforesaid, was John Sebright, of Blackshall, who lived 6 Hen. VI. His son Humphrey, of Blackshall, in Wolvereston (or Wolverley) married Catharine, daughter of Ridge, of Ridge, in Staffordshire, and was father of Edward, who took to wife Joyce, daughter of William Grosvenor, of Bubington, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had a daughter, Eleanor, married to Thomas Austin, of Oxley, in Staffordshire, Esq; and two sons, John, (of whom hereafter) and William, who was Town Clerk of London, 16 Elizabeth.

This William Sebright, Lord of the manor of Besford, in Worcestershire, married Elizabeth, daughter to James Morley, of London, Gent. but died without issue, and left a fair inheritance to his nephew, Sir Edward Sebright, Bart. son of his brother John Sebright, of Blackshall, Esq;

John Seabright, of Blackshall, Esq; son and heir of Edward, married Anne, daughter of Richard Bullingham, Esq; by whom he had William, who died without issue, and Edward; and several daughters; Judith, married to Edward Broad, of Dunelme parish in Worcestershire, Esq; Sarah, wife to Thomas, Lord Coventry, Keeper of the Great Seal, temp. Car. I. and Anne, married to John Burnell, of London, Esq; After the decease of this John Seabright, Esq; his relict remarried to Thomas Walshe, of Stockton, in Worcestershire, Esq;

Edward Seabright, of Besford, Esq; son and heir, was Sheriff of the county of Worcester, 19 Jac. I. and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 2 Car. I. He was looked upon as a great royalist, for which he was obliged to pay 1809l. composition for

his estate to the Sequestrators. He married, first, Theodocia, daughter of Gerard Whorwood, of Compton, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had William, his son and heir, who died without issue; John, aged sixteen, 1627. Elizabeth, wife to Sir John Repington, of Amington, in Warwickshire, Knt. and others.

Sir Edward married, secondly, Lady Elizabeth, eldest daughter of the first Earl of Manchester, relict of Sir Lewis Mansel, of Margam, in Glamorganshire, Bart.

Sir Edward Seabright, Bart. his son and successor, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Richard Knightley, of Fawesley, in Northamptonshire, Knt. of the Bath (by Anne, his second wife, daughter of Sir William Courteen, Knt.) by whom he had two sons, Sir Edward, his successor, and Richard, of Croxton, in Norfolk, who died without issue, 1722, and left his estate to his nephew Edward hereafter mentioned.

Sir Edward Seabright, Bart. who succeeded his father in title and estate, married Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Saunders, of Beechwood, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and Ellen, his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Sadleir, of Sopwell, in that county, Esq; by whom he had two sons and two daughters; 1. Sir Thomas Saunders, his successor, and 2. Edward, of Croxton, in Norfolk, to whom his uncle left his estate, who was barbarously murdered, Sept. 20, 1723, near Calais, as he was travelling with some English Gentlemen.

Of the two daughters of Sir Edward, the eldest was married to Sir Charles Buck, of Hanby Grange, in Lincolnshire, Bart. and the other to John Coke, of White Parish, in Wilts, Esq; This Sir Edward died in the thirty-sixth year of his age, Dec. 1702. His Lady surviving him, married, secondly, Charles Lyttelton, Esq; elder brother to Sir Thomas Lyttelton, of Hagley, in Worcestershire, Bart.

Sir Thomas-Saunders Seabright, Bart. who succeeded his father in title and estate, was of Jesus college, Oxford; and in August, 1732, was created Doctor of Laws, with the Earl of Litchfield, Lord Gower, and Watkin Williams Wynne, Esq; by the University in full convocation; he represented the county of Hertford, in Parliament, from 1 George I. till his death. He married — daughter of Sir Francis Dashwood, of Wilcomb, in Oxfordshire, Bart. and dying April 12, 1736, left two sons, Sir Thomas, his successor, and John.

Sir Thomas Seabright, the eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate, and, dying unmarried, Oct. 25, 1765, was succeeded by his only brother,

Sir John Seabright, the present Baronet, who is a Major General in the army, Colonel of the 18th regiment of foot, and
Member

DERING, of Surenden-Dering. 263

Member in the last and present Parliament for the city of Bath. Sir John married, in June, 1766, Sarah, daughter of Edward Knight, Esq; of Woolverley, in the county of Worcester, and by her has issue one son, John,

ARMS. Argent, three Cinquefoils, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Tyger Sejan, Argent, maimed and crowned, Or.

SEATS. At Besford-Court, in Worcestershire, and Beachwood, in Hertfordshire.

59. DERING, of Surenden-Dering, Kent.

Created BARONET, Feb. 1, 1626.

THIS family is of Saxon extraction, and flourished in the county of Kent long before surnames were in use, as plainly appears by the Domesday-Book, and the *Textus Roffensis*, and by several Saxon deeds still in being. The name Dering, is a Saxon word, and signifies terror; and the horse, which is the crest of the family, was the arms of the chief Saxons, and particularly of Hengist himself, and of all the Kings of Kent successively. In the *Textus Roffensis* we find, that Diering Miles was a witness to a deed, by which King Etheluff gave certain lands in Cudolastone, to the church of Rochester, 880. And he is said to be descended in a direct line from Ethelwald, King of Diera, whose father Oswald was slain by Penda the Mercian, 642. And Ethelwald, being then an infant, not four years old, was defeated of his kingdom by Osway, his bastard uncle, and forced to fly into Kent, where his posterity were called the Dierans, as coming from that country. From this Diering Miles, to the Norman invasion, are reckoned seven generations; the last of which was called Dering filius Syredi, and was slain with King Harold, at Battel, in Sussex. He was father of Syred de Ferningham, who was the father of Leofget, who, upon the death of William the Norman, took up arms with Odo, Bishop of Baieux, in behalf of Duke Robert; but being over-powered, he retired with his family into Normandy, where he had two sons born, viz. Normanus Dering, so called from the place of his birth; and Robert, so called from Robert, Duke of Normandy. This Normanus Fitz-Dering married Matilda, only sister and heir to William de Ipres, Earl of Kent, and King Stephen's General, and was himself Vice-Comes Cantii, a place of the highest trust and honour in those times.

264 D E R I N G, of Surenden-Dering.

At the battle of Lincoln, where King Stephen was taken prisoner, this Gentleman was slain near the King's person, endeavouring to rescue his Majesty; and being found after the battle with his shield covered with blood, his posterity were allowed to add to their paternal coat of arms, three Torteauxes in chief, in memory of his loyalty and bravery. Mr. Philpot says, Norman Fitz Dering was Sheriff of Kent, under King Stephen.

From this Normanus Fitz-Dering, by a clear and uninterrupted succession of worthy Gentlemen and Ladies, (many of which Gentlemen attained the honour of Knighthood, and most of the Ladies were heiresses of the best families of their times) was descended,

John Dering, of Surenden-Dering, Esq; who married Margaret, daughter, and at length sole heir of John Brent, of Charing, in Kent, Esq; (and Anne, his wife, daughter of Sir Edward Berkley, Knt.) by whom he was father of Richard Dering, of Surenden, Esq; who by Margaret, daughter of William Twisden, of East Peckham, in Kent, Esq; was father of Sir Anthony Dering, of Surenden, Knt. who married two wives, 1. —, daughter of Goring, by whom he had only one daughter, that died unmarried; 2. Frances, daughter of Sir Robert Bell, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had,

Sir Edward Dering, who was knighted by King James I. and advanced to the dignity of Baronet, 2 Car. I. He was Knight of the shire for Kent, in 1640, and a Gentleman of great parts and learning, who published a volume of his speeches that he made in the House of Commons; though my Lord Clarendon, (who seems to have a pique against him) says, 'He was prevailed with to present to the House of Commons a bill for extirpating Bishops, Deans, and Chapters, which he did from the gallery, with the two verses of Ovid, the application whereof was his greatest motive,

'Cuncta prius tentanda, sed immedicabile vulnus

'Ense recidendum est, ne pars sincera trahatur.'

Which bill was afterwards laid aside: He says farther of him, 'That he was a man very opposite to all their (the Parliament's) designs; but a man of levity and vanity, easily flattered by being commended.'

Mr. Nalson, in his historical collections, says of him, 'This unfortunate Gentleman I cannot name without compassion, considering his great parts and abilities, had they been rightly informed, and not over-born by the popular torrent, which though he at first helped to swell above its banks, he was not able to stem, when he endeavoured to oppose it, but was himself over-born and sunk by it; and how dangerous a thing that
' great

‘ great privilege of freedom of speech was then in that house, he remains a sad example.’

Mr. Rushworth, in his historical collections, says of Sir Edward, ‘ That he retired in some disgust (especially taken for his not complying against Episcopacy), to his house in Kent, and there lay private the months of May and June, 1642, in which time receiving several expresses from some of his Majesty’s Ministers, then at York, to invite him to Court, he at last consented; and, passing through Surry, and Oxford, went to his Majesty at Leicester, and with him to Coventry, and so to Nottingham, before the Standard was set up; and thenceforwards continued a constant attendant, till he came into the protection of the Parliament, under the favour, and pursuant to the declaration of both kingdoms, promising indulgence to such as should return upon certain terms, and within such a time; he came all the way from Oxford by a counterfeit name, until he arrived at the out-works of the City of London; and there discovering himself, was brought by the Captain of the guard to Westminster, examined, for the present committed, and afterwards discharged, upon his petition to the House of Commons.’

This Sir Edward married three wives; 1. Lady Elizabeth Tufton, daughter of Nicholas, Earl of Thanet, by whom he had one son, Anthony, who died, aged fourteen. 2. Anne, daughter of Sir John Ashburnham, of Ashburnham, in Suffex, Knt. by whom he left one son, Sir Edward, his successor, and a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir John Darell, of Calc-hill, in Kent, Knt. His third Lady, was Unton, daughter of Sir Ralph Gibbes, of Honington, in the county of Warwick, Knt. by whom he left two sons, and two daughter, 1. Henry, of Pevington, in Kent, Esq; who married Damaris, daughter of Thomas Peke, of Hills Court, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had two sons, (Edward, of Pevington, and 2. Unton, who married the daughter of Mr. Aris,) and a daughter, Catharine. The second son of Sir Edward, by his third Lady, was Sir Edward Dering, knighted at Whitehall, January 6, 1679-80, who married Dorcas, daughter of Sir Robert Barkham, of Wainfleet, in Lincolnshire, Bart. relict of Sir William Delaune, of Sharsted, in Kent, Knt. by whom he left no male issue. The two daughters of Sir Edward, were, Dorothy, married to Thomas English, of Buckland; and Frances, to Thomas Cooper, of Maidstone, both in Kent, Esquires. Sir Edward Dering, Bart. died June 22, 1644, and was succeeded in title and estate by his only son, by his second Lady,

Sir Edward Dering, Bart. who represented the county of Kent, in several Parliaments, temp. Car. II. in which reign he was
one

266 D E R I N G, of Surenden-Dering.

one of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury; he married Mary, daughter of Daniel Harvey, of Combe, in Surry, Esq; (one of the brothers of the famous Doctor Harvey) by whom he had four sons, and five daughters; 1. Sir Edward, his successor; 2. Charles, Auditor in Ireland, who married the daughter of —, and relict of the Lord Blaney; 3. Daniel, who married Helen, daughter of Sir John Percival, of Burton, in the county of Cork, Bart. (by whom he had Daniel Dering, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of Sir Philip Parker, of Arwar-ton, in Suffolk, Bart.) 4. John, who died without issue; 5. Robert. The daughters of Sir Edward, were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Sir Robert Southwell, of King's-Weston, in Gloucestershire, Knt. one of the Clerks of the Council to King Charles II. 2. Mary, married to Sir Thomas Knatchbull, of Mersham, in Kent, Bart. 3. Anne, married to Wortley Whorwood, of Denton, in Kent, Esq; 4. Catharine, married to Sir John Percival, of Burton, in Cork, Bart. and, 5. Jane, died unmarried. This Sir Edward died 1684, and was succeeded, in title and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Edward Dering, Bart. who married Elizabeth, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir William Cholmley, of Whitby, in Yorkshire, Bart. by whom he left three sons, Sir Cholmley, his successor, William, and Daniel; and a daughter, Cecilia. He died 1689, and was succeeded in title and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Cholmley Dering, Bart. who was Knight of the Shire for the county of Kent, in the reign of Queen Anne. He married Mary, only daughter and heir of Edward Fisher, of London, Esq; by whom he left two sons, Sir Edward, his successor, and Cholmley, who died March 3, 1768, unmarried. This Sir Cholmley was unfortunately killed in a duel, in Tothill-fields, Westminster, by Mr. Thornhill, May 9, 1711, and was succeeded in title and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Edward Dering, who was Knight of the Shire for the county of Kent, in three successive Parliaments. He married, first, Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of Edward Henshaw, of Eltham, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had three sons and one daughter, viz. Edward and Elizabeth, who both died in their infancy; Edward, the present Baronet; and Daniel, who died in June, 1760. To his second Lady he married Mary, only daughter and Heiress to Charles Fotherby, of Barham-court, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had seven children; Charles, Mary, and Thomas are now living; the rest, which were, Charles, Mary, John, and Cecilia, died in their infancy. Sir Edward died the 15th of April, 1762, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

Sir

STYLE, of Watringbury. 267

Sir Edward Dering, the present Baronet, who was chosen in this and the last Parliament, for New Romney, in Kent. He married first, Selina, daughter and coheiress of Sir Robert Furnese, of Waldershare, in Kent. Bart. by whom he had a son and a daughter, Edward and Selina. To his second Lady he married Deborah, only daughter of John Winchester, of Nether-sole, in Kent. Esq; by whom he has a son and a daughter, Cholmley and Elizabeth.

ARMS. Quarterly, First and Fourth, Argent, a Fess, Azure, in Chief three Torteauxes, (as the Augmentation,) Second and Third, Or, a Saltire, Sable.

CREST. On a Ducal Coronet, Or, a Horse Passant, Sable, Mained, Or.

SUPPORTERS. Two Horses, Sable, Mained, Or.

MOTTO. Seping ond nat aȝ no teping. And sometimes, *Terrere nolo, timere nescio.*

SEAT. Surenden-Dering, in Kent.

60. STYLE, of Watringbury, Kent.

Created BARONET, April 21, 1627.

THIS family were originally seated in Suffolk, and are descended from William Style, of Ipswich, father of John Style, which John Style was employed in several embassies to different courts by Henry VII. about the year 1500; by whom also he was sent to Naples to treat of a marriage between that Prince and the Dowager Queen of Naples, mentioned in Lord Bacon's history of Henry VII. By Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of Sir Guy Wolstan, of London, Knt. he had issue, Sir Humphry Style, of Langley, in Kent, Knt. who was Sheriff of Kent, 35 Henry VIII. and by his first wife, Bridget, daughter of Sir Thomas Baldrey, Knt. had issue three sons, 1. Edmund Style, of Langley, Esq; 2. Oliver Style, Esq; who was Sheriff of London, temp. Jac. I. ancestor to the present Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; and 3. Nicholas Style, Esq; Alderman and Sheriff of London, temp. Jac. I. who died Nov. 16, 1615.

Edmund Style, of Langley, Esq; the eldest son, by Mary, daughter of John Berney, of Reedham, in Norfolk, Esq; was father of William, who had two wives. 1. Anne, daughter of John Eversfield, of Den, in Suffex, Esq; and 2. Mary, daughter of Robert Clarke, Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer: By the first wife he had Sir Humphry Style, of Langley, in Beckingham, in Kent, Cup-bearer to King Charles I. and created a
Baronet,

Baronet, May 20, 1627. He was also, by the same King, made Colonel of all the trained-band horse of the county of Kent. Sir Humphry died in the year 1659. His services are best expressed in the following copy of a paper in the collections of Peter Le Neve, Esq; late Norroy King of Arms.

‘ About eleven or twelve years since, the late King, for, and
 ‘ in consideration of the long and faithful service done by Sir
 ‘ Humphry Style, Knt. and Bart. both to his father and to him-
 ‘ self, and in recompence of his great expences therein, as
 ‘ also for his service in the protestant wars in France, granted
 ‘ unto the said Sir Humphry Style, by Letters Patents under the
 ‘ then Broad Seal of England, all the incroachments made within
 ‘ and upon his palace of Westminster, reserving to himself and suc-
 ‘ cessors a clear full fourth part of all the profits that should ac-
 ‘ crue thereby.

‘ Sir Humphry Style, in pursuance of this grant, and the better
 ‘ to discover how much was incroached upon the said palace, pro-
 ‘ cured a Jury of Middlesex to be impannelled, by whom the
 ‘ bounds and limits of the said palace were, by their verdict, upon
 ‘ the testimony of witnesses then sworn and examined, found and
 ‘ discovered, and an exact and perfect map thereof was drawn,
 ‘ which is now in the custody of the said Humphry Style. After
 ‘ the verdict of the said Jury, Sir Humphry Style proceeded by
 ‘ Law in the Exchequer, against some of the incroachers, where,
 ‘ after a long suit, and much charge, at a full hearing, he ob-
 ‘ tained the judgment of the court against the said incroachers;
 ‘ whereupon the late King granted a commission, under his broad
 ‘ seal, to divers Lords, giving them power to compound, at rea-
 ‘ sonable rates, with such persons as had so incroached upon his
 ‘ said palace.

‘ Sir Humphry Style humbly desires your opinion, whether it be
 ‘ not necessary for him to present this his case to the judgment
 ‘ of the Parliament, the fourth part reserved by the King now
 ‘ accruing and belonging to them, without whose approbation
 ‘ and direction he will not do any thing.’

Whose opinion it was that is here asked, is not mentioned by Mr. Le Neve; or any farther account of this affair.

This elder branch terminating in an heir female, married to the late Sir John Elwill, of Langley, in Kent. Bart. we shall proceed to the second son,

Oliver Style, Esq; before mentioned, who, by Susanna, daughter of John Bull, Esq; had issue,

Sir Thomas Style, of Watringbury, Bart. so created the third of Charles I. He died Oct. 18, 1637, leaving issue, by Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Robert Foulkes, of Monckton, in Essex, Esq; Sir Thomas, his successor, and three daughters,

daughters, Elizabeth, married to John Monins, Esq; son of Sir Edward Monins, of Waldershare, in Kent, Bart. Susan, to Sir John Reade, of Bocket-Hall, in Hertfordshire, Bart. and Anne, to Sir John Buck, of Hanby Grange, in Lincolnshire, Bart.

Sir Thomas Style, the only son, succeeded his father. He married first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Airmine, of Osgodby, in Lincolnshire, Bart. and had issue Thomas, who died *vita patris*. (He married Mary, daughter to Sir Stephen Langham, and had issue Thomas, who died an infant; she afterwards married Sir Thomas Middleton, of Stansted-Mount-Fitchet, in Essex, Knt.) William, who died issueless; Michael, Sir Oliver, and Airmine, all dead. Sir Thomas's daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to William Carter, of Kinmull, in Denbighshire, Esq; Mary, to Sir Felix Wild, of Malling, in Kent. Bart. Susan, to Thomas Dalyson, of Namptons, in Kent, Esq; and Anne, to John Marriot, of Sturston-hall, in Suffolk, Esq;

Sir Thomas married, to his second Lady, Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Twysden, of Bradburne, in Kent, Bart. one of the Justices of the King's Bench, and had issue Thomas, (dead;) the present Sir Thomas; Roger, and Humphrey, both dead; also one daughter, Margaret, (married to Robert Viner, of Swakley, in Middlesex, Esq; one of the Knights of the Shire, for the county of Lincoln.) He died in Nov. 1702, aged seventy-eight, being succeeded by

Sir Oliver, his eldest surviving son, by his first Lady, who died the February following, without issue, and was succeeded by his half-brother, Sir Thomas, the eldest surviving son by the second venter.

Which Sir Thomas Style, the present Baronet, married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. and sister to the late Sir Charles Hotham, of Scorbrough, in Yorkshire, Bart. which Lady died Octob. 25, 1737, aged forty-three; by whom he had four sons; 1. Thomas, deceased, a Page of Honour to his late Majesty; 2. Charles, late an Officer in the fifth regiment of Dragoons; 3. Robert, a Clergyman; 4. William, Captain of a company in the first regiment of Foot-guards, who married Catharine Bateman, sister and coheiress of the late John Long Bateman, Esq; of the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he has no issue. Sir Thomas has also two daughters, Elizabeth and Charlotte, both unmarried.

ARMS. Sable, a Fess, Or, fretted of the Field, between three Fleurs de Lis, and within a Border of the second.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wolf's Head, coup'd, proper, the lower part of the Neck fretté, as in the Arms.

SEAT. At Watringbury, near Maidstone, in Kent.

61. MOORE,

61. MOORE, of Fawley, Berkshire.

Created BARONET, May 21, 1627.

OF this ancient family, the first we find mentioned is, Francis Moore, whose son, Roger, by Elizabeth, daughter of Hall, of Bradford, in Wilts, had issue, Richard, who married Elizabeth, daughter of William Brocas, of Beaupre, in Hants, Esq; and had two sons, 1. Richard, and 2. G. Moore, who, by Isabella, daughter of Gore, had issue Edward, father of Edward, of Wilts, who married Eleanor, daughter of Reynolds, of Trowbridge, and had issue John, of Ewell, in Surry, who by Agnes, daughter of Henry Bartlet, left issue,

Richard Moore, Esq; eldest son of Richard aforementioned, who died 11 Hen. VII. and by Catharine, daughter of Arlott, had two sons, and six daughters, 1. John, of Burfeild, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Whittingstall, left only a daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Mahew. 2. Richard, of whom hereafter; the six daughters were, —, married to John Williams, of Thame, in Oxfordshire, Esq; Isabella, married to John D'Oyley, Esq; Christian, to Henry Wilkins; Matilda, to Robert Lechingham, in Bucks, Esq; Alice, wife to John Raphe, and Anne.

Richard Moore, Esq; the second son, was father of William, who, by the daughter of Hildesly, of Hildesly, had issue Edward Moore, Esq; who died 1 Eliz. leaving issue by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of — Hall, of Tilehurst, in Berks, Esq; Francis Moore, Esq; his son and heir. In the latter end of Queen Elizabeth, and beginning of King James, he was several times elected a Burgess to sit in Parliament, in which he was a frequent speaker; and in 1616, received the honour of knighthood, at Theobald's, from his Majesty King James I.

This Sir Francis Moore, Knt. married Anne, daughter to William Twitty, of Boreham, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had seven sons, and four daughters; 1. Francis, who died in France, unmarried; 2. Henry; 3. William, married to Mrs. Blount, and left one son, Francis, who married Mary, daughter to — Carew, of Tor-abby, in Devonshire, Esq; by whom he had one daughter, Elizabeth, who died unmarried; 4. Edward; 5. Thomas, who both died unmarried, as did, 6. John, and 7. George, young. Of the daughters, Margaret, married Sir Geoffrey Palmer, Knt. and Bart. Attorney General to King Charles II. Anne, to John Jernegan, Esq; eldest son of Sir Henry Jernegan, of Colley, in Norfolk, Bart. Elizabeth, married Sir Richard

M O O R E, of Fawley.

I

Richard Blount, of Maple-durham, in Oxfordshire, Knt. and Dorothy, died unmarried.

Henry Moore, Esq; the eldest surviving son, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet 3 Car I. and married Elizabeth, daughter of William Beverley, of Kenoe, in Bedfordshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Henry, his successor; 2. Sir St. John Moore, Knt. who married the daughter of — Pooley, by whom he had several sons, but none of them left issue. The four daughters of Sir Henry, were, 1. Anne, married to Sir Matthew Hale, Knt. Lord Chief Justice; 2. Elizabeth, wife of Sir Seymour Pile, of Ax-ford, in Wilts, Bart. 3. Frances, to Gabriel Pile, of Okemars, in Berkshire, Esq; brother to Sir Seymour; and 4. Margaret, the wife of William Duckett, Esq;

Sir Henry Moore, Bart. the eldest son, who succeeded his father in title and estate, married two wives, 1. Judith, daughter of Alderman Campbell, of London, by whom he had only one daughter, Judith, who died young; his second wife was Mary, daughter of William Hitchcock, of Knitely, in Bucks, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Francis, and William, who married Anne, daughter of Henry Wells, of Brambridge, in the county of Hants, Esq; by whom he left one son, William. Sir Henry, had also three daughters, who all died unmarried.

Francis Moore, Esq; the eldest son, died in his father's lifetime. He married Frances, daughter and sole heir of Alexander Jermin, of Cordington, in Suffex, Esq; by whom he had three sons, and four daughters; Sir Richard, and Henry, both born the same day, the latter died unmarried, June 8, 1734; and Francis. Of the daughters, Catharine, Anne, and Dorothy, all died unmarried; he had also a daughter Mary. The relict of this Francis, afterwards married John Shuckburgh, Esq;

Sir Richard Moore, Bart. successor to his grandfather, married Anastacia, daughter and coheir of John Aylward, of London, Esq; (the other daughter and coheir, married Charles Howard, Esq; son of Henry Howard, Esq; fourth son of Henry, Earl of Arundell,) by whom he had eight sons, and six daughters; 1. Francis, who died an infant; 2. Sir Richard, his successor; 3. Sir John; 4. Francis, who died young; 5. James; 6. Henry; 7. Thomas; and 8. William; Frances, the eldest daughter, married Richard Harcourt, of London, Merchant, and died soon after, without issue; 2. Mary; 3. Helena; 4. Anastacia; 5. Elizabeth, and 6. Anne. Sir Richard, died December 10, 1737, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest surviving son,

Sir

Sir Richard Moore, Bart. who died unmarried, June 15, 1738, and was succeeded by his brother, Sir John Moore, the present Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, a Moor Cock, Sable, comb'd and jollowped, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Tuft of Grass, Vert; thereon a Moor Cock, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Nihil utile quod non honestum.*

SEAT. At Fawley, near Wantage, in Berkshire.

62. ISHAM, of Lamport, Northamptonshire.

Created BARONET, May 30, 1627.

NOT tradition alone, but a concurrent testimony of the most authentic records, sufficiently prove, that this family has, for many ages, been seated in Northamptonshire, and likewise seem to evince a certainty of their being denominated from Isham, a town of the said county in the hundred of Orlingbury. Such authority, supported by variety of corroborating circumstances, gives us encouragement to begin at the Norman epocha, from which æra we shall attempt to deduce them to our days, in as uninterrupted a series at this distance of time, and the many casualties incident to it, will admit.

Either Azor, or Azo, (who lived at the time when William the Conqueror made his general survey,) if they were different men, which the small variation of a letter would incline one to think they were not, was probably the person, who is recorded to be father to Roger de Isham, one of the first benefactors to the Priory of St. Andrew, in Northampton, giving thereto two parts of the tithe of all his demesns in Isham.

Henry de Isham next occurs in the records of the said Priory, as a witness to the grant of Henry de Harwedon, son of Simon de Harwedon, of all the tithes of his fee in Isham; very likely Roger was father to this Henry, to whom are attributed two sons, Henry, and Thomas; from which last, the existing branch of the family derive their descent.

That Henry had a son, who bore his name, is very clear, for Henry, son of Henry de Isham, presented Master Hervey de Packham, to one mediety of the church of Isham, in the year 1237. It is also certain, that this last Henry, was likewise succeeded by a son, after his own name, a minor. We also meet with William de Isham, whose daughter and heir, Elizabeth, was the wife of William Bernake, of Bernake; which
William

William de Isham, whose daughter and heir, Elizabeth, was the wife of William Bernake, of Bernake; which William leaving likewise by her an heir female, the estate in Isham passed into the house of Luffewick, of Luffewick, and from thence was conveyed the same way into that of Pickering.

Having thus brought the eldest branch to a period in an heir general, we shall now proceed, according to the best light we have at present, in the account of the younger branch: In order to which, it will be necessary to reascend to Thomas de Isham, second son of the first Henry; which Thomas was father of Robert de Isham, living 45 Hen. III. and he of Henry de Isham, who was impleaded by William, son of John de Wylies, 3 Edw. III.

Robert de Isham we take to be son of Henry, and find him frequently mentioned towards the latter end of Edw. III. He is supposed to be father of Robert Isham, the first we observe to have *de* left out before his name.

Contemporary with Robert, perhaps his brother, was John Isham, Prior of Wymondham, in Norfolk. This Robert died 13 March, 2 Hen. VI. 1424. leaving a son named Robert, of the age of twenty-two years. He married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir to — Aston, of Knopton, alias Knapton, near Irchester, in Northamptonshire. He died about the 14th of Edw. IV. leaving behind him, William, his eldest son, of whom hereafter; Robert, who was Prebendary of Lincoln, from 1467 to 1501; Richard, and John.

Richard, son and heir of John Isham, was the husband of Isabella, daughter to Drugo Brudenel, Esq; William Isham, the eldest son of Robert, was one of those Gentlemen of Northamptonshire, to whom Richard III. sent a Letter, requiring a loan of forty pounds: his name likewise occurs upon other accounts, on the lists of the Nobility and Gentry of the county. He married Elizabeth, daughter of —, widow of Thomas Braunspath, who died 20th Sept. 18 Edw. IV. and he died 13 June, 2 Hen. VIII. 1510. leaving Thomas Isham, of Picheley, Esq; their son. He married Elena, daughter of Richard Vere, of Addington, Esq; (by Isabella, his wife, daughter, and at length heir, to John Green, of Drayton, Esq;) and sister to Sir Henry Vere, Sheriff of Northamptonshire, 1 Hen. VII. who being the last heir male of that ancient and martial family, descended from Sir Robert de Vere, second son of Aubrey de Vere, Chief Justiciary of England, and brother to Aubrey de Vere, first of the name, Earl of Oxford; his eldest daughter and co-heir, Elizabeth, became the wife of John, the first Lord Mordaunt, ancestor to the Earl of Peterborough.

The issue that came of it were, Euseby, John, and, according to circumstances, Henry. Henry Isham was in that unfortunate expedition of the Emperor Charles V. to Algiers, 1541. He married Anne, relict of William Scot, daughter and co-heir to Thomas Fogge, Serjeant Porter of Calais, by whom he had Edward Isham, whose daughter and heir, Mary, was the wife of Sir George Parkins, of Bunny, in Nottinghamshire, Knt.

Euseby Isham, the eldest son of Thomas, matched with Anne, eldest daughter of Gyles Pulton, of Desborough, Esq; and Catharine, his wife, daughter of Thomas Lover, sen. of Astwell, Esq; By her, in one and twenty years, he had twenty children; the names of ten of whom, five sons, and as many daughters, the rest dying young, and unmarried, are transmitted down to us, viz. Gyles, Robert, Gregory, John, ancestor of the Lampott line, and Henry; Catharine, wife to Richard Pagitt, of Cranford, Student of the Law, (from whom descended, by the eldest son, James Pagitt, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, in the reign of Charles I. and by Euseby, a Clergyman, old Father Ephraim Pagitt, above forty years Rector of St. Edmund, Lombard-street;) Elena, first married to Thomas Hoyse, and, secondly, to Thomas Bolesworth, of Great Oakley; Ely, wife to Henry Bellamy, Citizen, and Mercer, of London, afterwards of Hadley, near Barnet, in Middlesex; Edith, to Richard Slatier, of Braunston; and Isabella, to Thomas Barker, Merchant, whose sister was married to his wife's brother, John Isham.

Gyles Isham, Esq; the eldest son, was brought up to the study of the Law, wherein he made great proficiency; and settling at Picheley, upon the death of his grand-mother, was put into the Commission of the Peace. In the first year of the reign of Queen Mary he was elected for the City of Peterborough, to the Parliament, summoned to meet at Oxford; and again to that held at Westminster, 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary. He died the last of August, 1559, leaving, by Mary, his wife, who survived him not a year, three infant daughters, all in time disposed of in marriage to Gentlemen of good families; Anne, to Edward Thorne, of Syresham; Jane, to Leonard Barker, and after him to Nicholas d'Arcy, of Kew, in Surrey, Esq; and Margery, to Edmond d'Ayrell, of Langport, alias Lampott, in Buckinghamshire.

Robert Isham, second son, was of Christ College, in Cambridge, where he proceeded Master of Arts; after which he was promoted to be one of Queen Mary's Chaplains; and being, besides his spiritual Preferments, possessed of a good temporal estate, departed this life, unmarried, May 5, 1564, 6 Eliz.

Gregory

Gregory Isham, third son, died Sept. 4, 1558, last of Philip and Mary. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Matthew Dale, of Bristol, who, after his decease, had to her second husband, William Roswell, Esq; Solicitor General to Queen Elizabeth. By her he was father of Sir Euseby, Thomas, Mary, the second wife (and by whom he only left issue) of Thomas Andrews, of Charwelton, Esq; who seems to be the Sheriff of Northamptonshire, according to Camden, that attended on Mary, Queen of Scots, to her execution, at Fotheringhay-Castle; and Elizabeth, married to Henry Cave, of Ingarsby, in the county of Leicester, Esq;

Sir Euseby Isham, of Picheley and Braunston, Knt. received the honour of Knighthood from King James I. at the Charter-house. He died June 11, 1626, and, as tradition delivers it, in no very good circumstances, tho', in all appearance, his children were well provided for, of whom he had a good number by his lady, Anne, the daughter of John Borlase, of Marlow, in Buckinghamshire, Esq; The sons were, 1. John Isham, Esq; who was twice married; first, to Anne, daughter to Sir William Fitz-Williams, of Milton, Knt. by whom he had Anne, his only daughter and heir, the wife, first, of William Lane, of Horton and Glendon, Esq; and after his decease, of Pierce Walsh, Esq; secondly, to Elizabeth, daughter of Edmond Dunch, of Wittenham, in the county of Berks, Esq; who brought him no issue: He deceased Dec. 9, 1626, and this last wife Aug. 6, 1657. 2. Euseby, who married Susanna, relict of Daniel Kechen; 3. William, who, by Mary his wife, had issue Euseby, and Anne; 4. Gregory; 5. Thomas, who had to wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Denton, of Hillersdon, in Bucks, Knt. by whom he had Thomas Isham, of the Middle Temple, who died a bachelor, July 17, 1676, besides a son and daughter that died young; 6. Anthony. Sir Euseby's daughters were, Anne, who died an infant; another Anne, married to Edward Glover, of Baxterley, in Warwickshire, Esq; Mary, first the wife of Edward Reede, of Cottelbrook, Esq; and afterwards of Sir Fleetwood Dormer, of Leegrange, in Buckinghamshire, Knt. Sarah, married to Henry Turvile, of Thurleston, in the county of Leicester, Esq; Susanna, to John Faldo, of Goldington-green, in the county of Bedford, Esq; and Elizabeth.

Here, in course, we should proceed to treat of John Isham, of Lampört; but first it will not be improper to say something of his younger brother, with whom we shall conclude the collateral branches.

Henry Isham, fifth and youngest surviving son; we find Comptroller of the Customs, temp. Eliz. and that he married

Jane, daughter to Mr. Breesly, and by her had issue, 1. Gregory; 2. Nathanael; 3. Zaccheus; and 4. Matthias.

Gregory Isham, of Barby, Esq; had, by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Catelene, of Raundes, Gent. a numerous progeny, viz. Robert, Henry, Henry, Richard, James, Gregory, John, William, Edward, Arthur; Anne, wife of John Pey; Eliza; Eleanora, who died unmarried, aged eighty; Penelope; Catharine; Elizabeth, married to Thomas Burrard, of Lymington, in Hampshire, Esq; Jane, to Lodge, one of which was the second wife of Sir Sidney Mountagu, father to the first Earl of Sandwich.

Zaccheus, the third, but second surviving son, had to wife Jane, daughter of Francis Sturtivant, of Carlton upon Trent, in Nottinghamshire, and by her had Edward, of Willey, in the county of Warwick; Mary, married to Wren; Jane, to Duckett; and Elizabeth; as also Thomas, Bachelor of Divinity, Rector of Barby, father of that learned and eminent Divine, Zaccheus Isham, D. D. Rector of St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, in London, which he resigned upon being presented to the living of Solihull, in Warwickshire, Prebendary of Canterbury and St. Paul's, and several times Proctor in Convocation for the City of London, who died at Solihull, July 5, 1705, leaving issue by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Thomas Pittis, D. D. Chaplain to King Charles II. (who was his predecessor as Rector of St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, aforesaid) by Elizabeth his wife, sister of Sir William Stephens, of Barton, in the Isle of Wight, Knt. Thomas, Justinian, Henry, Francis, and Elizabeth, who all died young, or unmarried; Mary, married to Arthur Brooke, Gent. (who had issue two daughters, Mary and Dorothy) and Jane. The aforesaid Thomas was likewise father to Francis Isham, of Sudborow, who was elder than the Doctor, and died without issue. Matthias, the third surviving son of Henry, by his wife, Meril Tisdale, had issue Gregory, Elizabeth, and Jane: Besides these sons, Henry Isham had the following daughters, Susanna, the wife of Edmond Borlase, and mother of Sir John Borlase, Bart. one of the Lords Justices of Ireland in the years 1640, and 1643. Apollonia, married to Rowland Leigh, and Mary, to Gyles Parslo, both of the city of London.

Of the children of Euseby and Anne Isham, there only now remains an account to be given of John Isham, of Lamport, Esq; their fourth son, and the direct ancestor to the Baronets. Ringsted was the place of his birth, and August 1525, 17 Hen. VIII. the month and year of it. As he was brought up to merchandize, he was, 5 Edw. VI. made free of the city of London, and of the Mercers Company, to which he was often Warden;

Warden; the first time he bore that office was in 1567; in the year 1581, he served the office of Sheriff; and departed this life, March 17, 1595, in the seventy-first year of his age, leaving behind him the character of a wise, just, and good man. In his younger years he matched with a widow of a plentiful fortune, Elizabeth, the daughter of Nicholas Barker, of the house of Sunning, in Berkshire, and relict of Leonard Barker, Citizen of London, whom he outlived only something above a twelvemonth. The children they had by each other, were, Anne, wedded to Richard Saunders, of Agmondesham, in Bucks, and Elizabeth, to George Pulton, of Desborough, Esquires, both dying before their father; Thomas, Robert, that died young, Henry and Richard, who by their wives, Elizabeth Caunton, and Barbara Webster, had many children; the first, Euseby, Edward, who left posterity, Thomas, Richard, John, Henry, Barbara, Mary married to George Neale, Mercer; and Anne, to Thomas Bunning, Rector of Lamport; Richard, had Thomas, Augustine, Richard, Anne, Elizabeth, the wife of William Tresham, of Old, Gent. Susanna, and Mary.

Thomas Isham, Esq; succeeded his father, and had the misfortune to lose his sight, when very young, by a fit of sickness, notwithstanding which, having an excellent memory, he retained what was read to him, and became well versed in divinity and history: He died December 3, 1605, aged 50, leaving by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Christopher Nicholson, of Cambridge, Gent. who survived him till August 9, 1621, one son, John, and three daughters; Elizabeth, first married to Sir Anthony Denton, of Tunbridge, in Kent, secondly, to Sir Paul d'Ewes, of Stow Hall, in Suffolk, Knights; Susanna, the wife of Sir Martin Stutvile, of Dalham, in Suffolk, Knt. and Jane, who had for her husband John Ardys, of Rouhall, in the county of Bedford, Esq;

John Isham, Esq; afterwards Knight and Baronet, the only son, was twenty-three years of age at the time of his father's decease, being born July 27, 1582. He was knighted by King James I. at Whitehall, March 29, 1608, and the ninth of the said King made Sheriff of Northamptonshire, where, acting as Justice of the Peace, he bore a great sway, until the unhappy troubles, being, for his knowledge in the laws, and impartial determinations, esteemed an eminent and upright Magistrate. King Charles I. advanced him to the dignity of a Baronet, by patent bearing date May 30, 1627. He took to wife, 1607, Judith, daughter of the learned William Lewyn, of Ottringden, in Kent, Doctor of Law, some time Official Principal of the Arches, and Judge of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury,

&c. and sister to Sir Justinian Lewyn, of the same place, Knt. By this Lady, who died June 25, 1625, aged thirty-four, Sir John had one son; and two daughters, Elizabeth and Judith, who both died unmarried, and he himself giving way to fate, July 8, 1651, was buried at Lamport with his Lady. He was succeeded in honour and estate, by

Sir Justinian Isham, Bart. his only son, born the 20th of January, 1610. Having made a sufficient progress in classical learning, he was sent from school to Cambridge, and admitted Fellow Commoner of Christ College, April 18, 1627. As nature had furnished him with excellent parts, so the advantage of such an education, improved afterwards by that of travel into foreign countries, rendered him one of the most accomplished persons of his time, being a Gentleman not only of fine learning, but above all famed for his singular piety, and exemplary life. During the time of the grand rebellion, he adhered firmly to the royal cause, for which he suffered in several respects, both in his person and his estate, his person having been put into prison, and was obliged to compound for the estate he enjoyed in his father's life-time, at Shangton, in Leicestershire, at no less than 1106l. notwithstanding which, he was remarkably liberal to the pious and learned orthodox Clergy, whom he generously assisted in their greatest necessities. Thus distinguished, by his loyalty and other happy virtues, his country, upon the happy restoration of the church and monarchy, judging him to be a person most fitly qualified to represent them, elected him one of their Knights to the Parliament which met May 8, 1661, and continued to sit to the period of his life. He was twice married; first, to Jane, daughter of Sir John Garrard, of Lamer, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and Bart. and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir Edward Barkham, Knt, by whom he had four daughters, Jane, Elizabeth and Judith, twins, and Susanna; the first and third died unmarried; Elizabeth was the second wife of Sir Nicholas L'Estrange, of Hunstanton, in Norfolk, Bart. and Susanna, the only one of Sir Nicholas Carew, of Beddington, in Surry, Knt. besides these he had one son, John, who being born before the time, lived only some few days, his mother also dying in childbed of him, March 3, 1638. After her death, Sir Justinian continued a widower many years, and then, in 1653, took to his second wife, Vere, daughter of Thomas, Lord Leigh, of Stonely, by Mary, his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir Thomas Egerton, eldest son of Thomas, Lord Ellesmere, Viscount Brackley, High Chancellor of England. This Lady, who deceased October 29, 1704, brought him six sons and two daughters; 1. Thomas; 2. Justinian; 3. John, who died October, 1746, aged eighty-seven: He

was

was Under-Secretary each time the Earl of Nottingham was one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and in the latter end of King William's reign, a Commissioner for the forfeited estates in Ireland; he married Frances, daughter and coheir to Sir Richard Ashfeild, Bart. this Lady died April, 1755, aged seventy-two. By her he had two sons and a daughter; Justinian, who died April, 1743, aged thirty-six. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Stephen Anderson, of Eyworth, in Bedfordshire, Bart. John and Frances, dead; 4. Charles, who died in the eleventh year of his age; 5. and 6. Ferdinando and Henry, both died very young men. Mary, the first wife to Sir Marmaduke D'Ayrell, Knt. late of Castle Camps, in Cambridgeshire, and Vere, young Ladies that were learned beyond their sex and years, the first in the Latin tongue, the latter in Mathematicks, and Algebra. Sir Justinian being at Oxford to place one of his sons in Christ Church, was seized with a fit of the stone, which deprived the world of this valuable man, March 2, 1674, in the sixty-fifth year of his age.

Sir Thomas Isham, Bart. then within age, succeeded him; a young Gentleman of a beautiful person, and a sweet disposition, who having finished his travels in France and Italy, and being on the point of entering into the state of matrimony, was, July 26, 1681, snatched away by death, at London, in the very flower of his youth, being but twenty-four years old; upon which, the title and estate descended to his next brother,

Sir Justinian Isham, Bart. who met with the news of his brother's death as he was returning to England from France. In 1685, 1 Jac. II. he was elected a Burgess for the town of Northampton; after which, when our religion and laws were struck at in that unfortunate reign, upon the landing of the Prince of Orange, he appeared in arms at Nottingham, where several Lords, and a good number of Gentlemen of the best quality and fortunes, having formed themselves into a troop, as a guard to the Princess Anne, most of them were for conferring the command of it upon him, which he modestly declining, the choice fell on the Right Rev. Dr. Compton, Bishop of London, whom he proposed, and he contented himself with being their cornet, the standard he bore having this motto in letters of gold, *Nolumus leges Angliæ mutari*; without doubt, the true motive he engaged upon; for it is apparent by his behaviour, in the Convention that ensued, he had little thoughts of running the lengths of some people, notwithstanding he stood as fair for preferment as most, and had even good offers, particularly, as we are informed, that of a commission to raise a regiment of foot. His being bail for a certain Peer, his friend and neighbour, who had fallen under the dis-

pleasure of the Government, was the chief occasion he was not returned for the town of Northampton at the opening of the Parliament that met March 20, 1689; but a vacancy happening, through the death of one of the members, he came in the very first session, and served for the same place in the two following Parliaments. In 1698, he was elected, by the almost unanimous voice of the county of Northampton, one of their Knights of the Shire, and continued to represent the said county to the day of his death. He served in four Parliaments for the town, besides that of the Convention, and in ten for the county of Northampton. He married July 16, 1683, Elizabeth, only daughter to Sir Edmond Turner, of Stoke Rochford, in the county of Lincoln, Knt. by Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir John Harrison, of Balls, in Hertfordshire, Knt. who died August 22, 1713. Sir Justinian died, aged seventy-two, May 13, 1730.

By this Lady Sir Justinian had fourteen children; eight sons, and six daughters, viz. 1. Sir Justinian, who succeeded him; 2. John, Fellow of All Souls, Oxon, and deceased there, Nov. 17, 1716, aged twenty-eight; 3. Edmund, who died in his infancy; 4. Sir Edmond, successor to his brother, of whom hereafter; 5. Thomas, brought up to the sea. He married, in 1734, Mary, daughter of Thomas Kenton, Rector of Bugbrook, in Northamptonshire, by whom he had one daughter, Mary, lately deceased. This Thomas died April, 1743, aged fifty-one; 6. Henry, died an infant; 7. Euseby, late Rector of Lamport and Haselbeach, and Rector of Lincoln College, Oxon, in May, 1739, married Elizabeth, daughter of Matthew Panting, D. D. late Master of Pembroke College, Oxon, and died June 17, 1755, aged fifty-seven, leaving three sons; Justinian, born July 18, 1740; Euseby, born June 17, 1742; Edmund, born Feb. 17, 1743-4; and one daughter, Philippa, born April 3, 1753, all at present living, and unmarried; 8. Charles, who, in 1744, married Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheirs of Edward Cuthbert, Esq; Counsellor at Law, and Deputy Recorder of Northampton, by whom he has no issue. Of the daughters, two Elizabeths died in their infancy; Vere died June 30, 1760, aged seventy-four; Edmunda died April 28, 1766, aged sixty-seven; Susanna died at Bath, June 5, 1726, unmarried; and Hester, widow of Francis Raynsford, of Brixsworth, Esq; died Nov. 14, 1763, aged sixty-eight.

Sir Justinian Isham, Bart. succeeded not only to the title and estate of his father, but to his seat in Parliament. Some of his younger years he spent in foreign parts. Anno 1711, he was constituted one of the Commissioners of the then new erected office of the Duty on Hides, &c. as also Commissioner for the
 affairs

affairs of the Land Tax and Windows ; but his commission being superseded the first of King George I. some time after he took a tour into the Netherlands, France, and Italy; and after his return, married Mary, only surviving child of the late L'Isle Hacket, of Moxhull, in the county of Warwick, Esq; and born of his second wife, Dorothy, daughter to Sir John Bridgeman, of Castle Bromwich, in the said county, Bart. which L'Isle Hacket, Esq; was eldest son to Sir Andrew Hacket, by Mary, his wife, first daughter and coheir to John L'Isle, of Moxhull, Esq; descended of a family that had been owners of the said place upwards of five hundred years, and in those days esteemed of the superior rank in Warwickshire. Sir Justinian was a Gentleman of great skill in heraldry and antiquity, a lover of letters, and well versed in several languages; he made great improvements to his seat at Lamport, and particularly in building there a fair and costly library. He died suddenly without issue, March 5, 1736, in the fiftieth year of his age, as he was attending his duty in Parliament, being much lamented by all who had the satisfaction and pleasure of his acquaintance. He was succeeded in honour and estate, and likewise in his seat in Parliament, by his next surviving brother,

Sir Edmund Isham, the present Baronet, who was bred up in the University of Oxford, chose Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College, in 1720, and taking the degree of Doctor of Law in 1723, removed to the College of Civilians, in London, and was there admitted into the number of Advocates. He was at length appointed Advocate for the Admiralty, which he resigned in 1742, and has been constantly elected Knight of the Shire for Northampton in all the Parliaments held from his enjoying the title to the present time. He married, first, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Edward Wood, of Littleton, in Middlesex, Esq. This Lady died July 19, 1748, aged forty-eight; and Sir Edmund remarried, in May, 1751, Philippa, only daughter of Richard Gee, of Orpington, in Kent, Esq; but has no issue from either marriage.

ARMS. Gules, a Fess, and in chief three Piles, wavy, Argent.

CREST. Upon a Torse of the colours, a Swan's Neck and Breast, with Wings display'd, Proper.

MOTTO over the Crest. *Ostendo non Ostento.*

MOTTO to the Arms. *On things transitory resteth no glory.*

SEAT. At Lamport, in Northamptonshire.

63. BAGOT, of Blithfield, Staffordshire.

Created BARONET, May 30, 1627.

THIS is a family of great note and antiquity, being found in Doomsday-book, possessors of Bagot's Bromley, in this county, at the time of the Conqueror's survey, when they held it of Robert de Stafford, ancestor of the ancient Barons Stafford, whose male line determining about the time of Richard I. in Robert de Stafford, his sister and heir, Millicent, conveyed this Barony by marriage to Hervey Bagot, a younger branch of this family, who thereupon assuming the surname, as well as title, of Stafford, became progenitor to the succeeding Barons and Earls of Stafford and Dukes of Buckingham.

The first we find mentioned in the pedigree, which is well supported by deeds, and other evidences, is Bagod, *Dominus Medietatis de Bramele*, which he held of Robert de Stadford, as mentioned in Doomsday-book. He had a son, Bagod, who was father of Bagot, whose son, Simon, is proved by a deed without date. He had two sons; Sir Hugh Bagot, Knt. *Dominus de Bromley*, and Sir William Bagot, Knt. whose issue failed.

Sir Hugh, by Alicia, his wife, had issue Sir Richard Bagot, Knt. Lord of Bromley, who, by Christian, his wife, had issue two sons, William, and Robert, whose issue failed.

William, the eldest son, we find was a Knight, and Lord of Bromley Bagot, and died temp. Edw. I. 1296. He had two sons, John and William, and a daughter, Sibyl, married to William, son of Alured de Sulney. John Bagot, son and heir, *Dominus de Bromley Bagot*, 17 Edw. I. by his wife Lucia, had issue Sir John, who took to wife Eglima, daughter and co-heir of Sir Anchitel Malory, of Kirkby Malory, in Leicestershire, Knt. He had issue Sir Ralph Bagot, Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Richard de Blithfeld, Lord of Blithfeld and Luttelhay, whereby he became possessed of those estates, and had issue Sir John Bagot, Knt. one of the Privy-council to King Henry IV. and Lieutenant of Calais.

About this time lived Sir William Bagot, Knight, a very considerable person, of whom Sir William Dugdale, in his *Antiquities of Warwickshire*, treating of Bagington, says, 'Sir William Bagot, a branch of the ancient family of the Bagots, of Staffordshire, in 6 Ric. II. wrote himself of this place; and, the next year following, was constituted Sheriff of these counties. In 11 of that King's reign, he served in the Par-
'liament

liament held at Westminster, as one of the Knights for this shire, and in 12 in the Parliament held at Cambridge. So also in 14 again, at Westminster, in which year he was likewise in commission for conservation of the peace in this county; and the next year following, a commissioner of Array. In the several Parliaments, viz. of Winchester in 16 R. II. of Westminster, 17, 18, and 20 R. II. he served again as one of the Knights for this shire; and in that notable Parliament of 21 R. II. In 4 Hen. IV. he served in the Parliament at Westminster, as one of the Knights for this shire. But after this he lived not long; for on the 6th of September, 1407, (8 Hen. IV.) he departed this world, as may seem by that part of his monumental inscription here at Baginton, where he lies interred with Margaret, his wife, the sister and heir of Robert de Whatton, of Nottinghamshire; leaving issue, Isabel, his only daughter, married to Tho. Stafford, of Pipe, in Staffordshire.

But to return: Sir John Bagot, Knt. Lieutenant of Calais, before mentioned, who married Beatrix, daughter of Sir John Villers, Knt. and dying 1437, was buried at the St. Augustine Fryers, in Stafford, near Ford-bridge. He left issue one son, Richard; and three daughters; Margery, married to Henry Bradburne; Joan, to John Curson, of Kedleston, in Derbyshire; and Elizabeth, to — Kniveton, of Bradley, Esqrs; Richard, the only son, married Isabella, daughter of Sir Robert Aston, Knt. (son and heir of Sir Roger Aston, Knt.) by whom he had only one son, John Bagot, Esq; who died Jan. 24, 1480. He married, first, Isabel, daughter of John Curson, of Essex, Esq; relict of Richard Eaton, Esq; by whom he had one son, Lewis; and three daughters; Anne, married to Robert Knyveton; Maud, to Richard Arblaster, of Longden; and Elizabeth, to William Dunham, Esqrs. This Isabel, by her first husband, John Eaton, Esq; had a daughter Isabel, married to Sir Robert Tyrrell, Knt. as appears by a deed, recited in the Bagots pedigree. This John Bagot, Esq; married, secondly, Agnes, daughter of — Kniveton, Esq; by whom he had only one daughter, Eleanor, married to Robert Cawarden, Esq;

Sir Lewis Bagot, Knt. the only son, was of the Body to King Hen. VII. He married, first, Emme, daughter of — Kniveton, Esq; by whom he had a son, John, who married Eleanor, daughter of Sir Thomas Butler, of Beaufy, in Lancashire, Knt. but died with issue, 1512, in the life-time of his father; and four daughters; Jane, married to James Thirkeld, of Callengwood; Eleanor, to Thomas Mevel, of Boldehall;

hall ; Elizabeth to — East, of Yardly ; and Anne, to John Bedell, Esqrs.

Sir Lewis married to his second Lady, Anne, daughter of Sir Nicholas Montgomery, Knt. by whom he had only one son, Thomas, and died May 31, 1534.

Thomas, his son and heir, married Joan, daughter of Richard Astley, of Patishull, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had a daughter, Margaret, married to Ralph Adderley, Esq; and one son, Richard. He died May 13, 1541.

Richard Bagot, Esq; his son and heir, married Mary, daughter of William Saunders, of Welford, in Northamptonshire, Esq; by whom he had issue Walter ; Anthony, who died unmarried ; Margaret, married to William Crewe ; Anne, to Richard Broughton ; Dorothy, to Ralph Okeover, Esqrs; and Lettice, who died unmarried.

Walter, the eldest son, and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Cave, of Stanford, in Northamptonshire, Esq; (by Elizabeth, sister to William, Lord Burleigh,) by whom he had, 1. Lewis, born April 19, 1587, who died unmarried in his father's life-time ; 2. Hervey, hereafter mentioned ; 3. Richard, of Colton-hall, in Staffordshire, who died Dec. 1596, without issue ; 4. William, who married Mary, daughter of — Hughes, by whom he had no issue ; 5. John, who died young : also four daughters ; Anne, married to Thomas Lane, of Bentley, in Staffordshire ; Frances, to Thomas Broughton, of Broughton, in the same county ; Lettice, to William Owen, of Conover, in Salop, Esqrs. He died Mar. 16, 1622 ; she Dec. 2, 1638.

Hervey, the eldest surviving son, and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 3 Car. I. He was a strenuous assertor of the rights of his Sovereign, and was fined upwards of 1000*l.* for his loyalty to his Prince. He married two wives ; 1. Catharine, daughter of Humphry Adderley, of Weddington, in Warwickshire, Esq; she died Feb. 16, 1622 ; 2. Anne, daughter of Sir Clement Fisher, of Packington, in Warwickshire, Knt. relict of Sir Thomas Dilke, of Maxstoke-castle, in the same county, Knt. She died Dec. 27, 1660. By the last he had no issue ; but by the first five sons ; 1. John, who died young ; 2. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter ; 3. Hervey Bagot, of Pipe-hall, in Staffordshire, Esq; who was one of the Gentlemen Pensioners to King Charles II. and married two wives ; 1. Dorothy, daughter of Sir Henry Arden, Knt. sister and co-heir of Robert Arden, of Pipe-hall, Esq; she died Sept. 1649. His second wife was Elizabeth, sole daughter, and heir to Sir Thomas Rotheram, of Somerestie, in Bedfordshire,

fordshire, Knt. (by whom he had only one daughter, Elizabeth, born Sept. 1653, who died unmarried.) She died July 13, 1685. By his first wife he had two sons; 1. Arden Bagot, of Pipe-hall, Esq; 2. Colonel Richard Bagot, who died unmarried; and one daughter, Mary, first married to Charles Berkeley, Earl of Falmouth, and secondly, to Charles Sackville, Earl of Dorset. Arden Bagot, of Pipe-hall, Esq; married Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Leigh, Knt. sister to Thomas, Lord Leigh, of Stonely, in Warwickshire, by whom he had issue two sons, Thomas-Arden; and William, who died an infant. Thomas-Arden Bagot, Esq; married Honor, daughter and co-heir to Sir William Egerton, of Worsley, in Lancashire, Knt, brother to John, Earl of Bridgwater; by whom he was father of Egerton Bagot, Esq;

Colonel Richard Bagot, fourth son of Sir Hervey, travelled much, to accomplish himself for the service of his country; he was Governor of Lichfield temp. Car. I. and was afterwards killed at Naseby fight, 1645, on the side of the King. 5. Walter, who died young. Sir Hervey had only one daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Scrimshire, of Norbury-manor, in Staffordshire, Esq; This Sir Hervey lived to see the Restoration, and died Dec. 27, 1660.

Sir Edward Bagot, Bart. his son and successor, married Mary, daughter of William Lambard, of the town of Bucks, Esq; (High Bailiff of that ancient Corporation,) relict of John Crawley, Esq; son and heir of Sir Francis Crawley, Knt. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, temp. Car. I. by whom he had twelve sons and five daughters; 1. Hervey, born Feb. 19, 1641, and died Oct. 22, 1656; 2. Edward, born March 18, 1643, who died very young; 3. Sir Walter, his successor; 4. Lambard Bagot of Maids Morton, in Bucks, Esq; who died unmarried; Richard, the fifth son, born April, 1651, died young; 6. Lewis, born June 22, 1652, died, returning from Tripoli and Jerusalem, unmarried; 7. Capt. William Bagot, of Colton, in Staffordshire, born Feb. 26, 1653, died Nov. 6, 1699, unmarried; 8. John, born May 8, 1655, died 1662; 9. Francis, who died young; 10 and 11. Hervey and Edward, twins, born May, 1658, and died young; 12. Charles, born Jan. 17, 1660, who died unmarried, March 30, 1724, aged sixty-four. The daughters were, Anne, born Mar. 14, 1642, married to Walter Chetwynd, of Ingestree, in Staffordshire, Esq; (she died Dec. 6, 1671, and he March 21, 1692;) and Mary, born April 6, 1646, wife to Sir Richard Newdigate, of Arbury, in Warwickshire, Bart. Lettice, Frances, and Mary, the three other daughters of Sir Edward, died infants. He died March 30, 1673.

Sir

Sir Walter Bagot, Bart. his eldest surviving son and successor, represented the county of Stafford, in seven Parliaments, and whom Dr. Plott mentions, as a noble promoter of his History of Staffordshire; he married Jane, daughter and sole heir to Charles Salesbury, of Bachymbyd, in Denbighshire, Esq; by whom he had five sons, 1. Salisbury, born Nov. 18, 1671, and died Oct. 29, 1673; 2. Sir Edward, his successor; 3. Walter, born Oct. 10, 1678, and died December following; 4. Charles, born Nov. 5, 1681, who represented the county of Stafford, in Parliament, 1710, and died unmarried, at London, April 28, 1738, aged fifty-seven; 5. William, born Jan. 14, 1686, who died unmarried Dec. 13, 1733. Also five daughters, 1. Mary, born Dec. 2, 1672, married to Sir George Parker, of Ratton, in Suffex, Bart. 2. Elizabeth, married 1739, to the Right Hon. the Earl of Uxbridge; 3. Jane, born Sept. 24, 1676, married to Maurice Jones, of Llanrhyader, in Denbighshire, Esq; 4. Frances, born Aug. 9, 1677, and died 1697; 5. Anne, born Feb. 28, 1678, married to George Shakerley, of Gwyereshilt, in Denbighshire, Esq; eldest son of Sir Jeffry Shakerley, of Shakerley, in the county of Lancaster, Knt. Sir Walter, died Feb. 15, 1704, aged sixty; his Lady died before him, July 20, 1695.

Sir Edward Bagot, Bart. eldest surviving son, and successor to Sir Walter, represented the county of Stafford, in several Parliaments, both before and after his father's decease. He married Frances, daughter and sole heir of Sir Thomas Wagstaffe, of Tachbrooke, in Warwickshire, Knt. (who, surviving him, married the late Sir Adolphus Oughton, Bart.) By her he had issue, two sons, Hervey, born Sept. 17, 1699, and died Nov. 18, following; and Sir Walter-Wagstaffe, his successor; and two daughters, Frances, married to Sir John Chester, of Chicheley, in Bucks, Bart. and Jane, married to Craven Kynnerley, of Loxley, in the county of Stafford, Esq; who left her a widow, without issue. Sir Edward died May, 1712.

Sir Walter-Wagstaffe Bagot, (eldest surviving son of Sir Edward,) represented the borough of Newcastle-under-Line, in Staffordshire, in the last Parliament of King George I. and was chosen one of the Representatives, for the county of Stafford, in the 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th Parliaments of Great Britain, and for the University of Oxford, in 1762. He married, 1724, Lady Barbara, eldest daughter to the Right Hon. William Legge, Earl of Dartmouth, by whom he had five sons, and five daughters. The sons were, 1. Sir William, his successor; 2. Charles; 3. Walter, A. M. Rector of Blithfield and Leigh, in Staffordshire; 4. Richard, one of the Commissioners of the Excise; 5. John, an Ensign of Foot. The daughters are, Barbara,

MANNOCK, of Gifford's-Hall. 287

Barbara, Anne, Jane, Elizabeth, and Mary. Sir Walter was one of the Trustees for executing the Will of the learned Dr. Radcliffe, and had the degree of Doctor of Laws conferred on him by the University of Oxford. He died Jan. 28, 1768, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by

Sir William Bagot, his eldest son, the present Baronet, who was elected Member for the county of Stafford, in the last Parliament of his late Majesty, as he has been in both those of his present Majesty, and is Doctor of Civil Law. He married, in August, 1760, the Hon. Miss Elizabeth St. John, sister to Lord Bolingbroke, by whom he had a daughter, born Sept. 30, 1764.

ARMS. Ermine, two Chevrons, Azure.

CREST. In a Ducal Crown, Or, a Goat's Head, coup'd, Argent, attir'd, Or.

SEAT. At Blichfield, near Paget's (formerly Abbot's) Bromley, in Staffordshire.

64. MANNOCK, of Gifford's-Hall, Suffolk.

Created BARONET, June 1, 1627.

THIS family is of great antiquity, and derives its original from Denmark, and flourished in this kingdom from the time of the Danish monarchy to this day, and have had considerable estates in Huntingdonshire, Cambridgeshire, Essex, and Suffolk, and were Lords of the Manor of Mannocks, in Great Gravenston, Huntingdonshire, from the Conquest till lately.

Robert Mannock, Esq; was the first of this family that dwelt at Stoke-juxta-Neyland, in Suffolk, temp. Edw. III. William, his son, was father of John, who had issue, Philip Mannock, Esq; who purchased Gifford's-Hall, 6 Hen. VI.

His son John, married Eleanor, daughter of George Seckford, Esq; He died 16 Edw. IV. He left issue, John, who, by his second wife, Jane, daughter of Thomas Waldgrave, of Smallbridge, in Suffolk, Esq; left no issue: But by his first wife he left his son and heir, George, who died August 22, 1541, who married Catharine, daughter of Thomas Waldgrave, of Smallbridge, Esq; (sister to his mother-in-law) and left three sons.

William, his eldest son and heir, married Audrie, daughter of John Allington, of Westley, in Cambridgeshire, and had issue several sons. He died July 8, 6 Philip and Mary.

Francis,

Francis, his son and heir, married Mary, daughter of William Fitch, of Little Canfield, in Essex, Esq; and died Nov. 3, 1590, leaving one son, and several daughters.

William Mannock, his only son, married Etheldred, daughter of Ferdinando Parys, of Linton, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; and had issue, Francis, and other sons. He died March 15, 15 Jac. I. and lies buried in Mannock's Chapel.

Francis Mannock, Esq; his son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 3 Car. I. He married Dorothy, daughter of William Saunders, of Welford, in Northamptonshire, Esq; by whom he had issue three sons, Francis, William, and John; and a daughter named Anne, married to Val. Saunders, of Blofield, in Norfolk. He died Nov. 20, 1634, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Francis Mannock, Bart. who married, in 1636, Mary, eldest daughter of Sir George Heneage, of Hainton, in Lincolnshire, Knt. and by her had a numerous issue, viz. George, who died an infant; William, Francis, John, and Thomas Mannock, the youngest son, who was of Great Bromley-Hall, in Essex, and married Mary, daughter of Sir Cecil Bishopp, of Parham, in Sussex, Bart. and died without issue. Of the daughters of Sir Francis, Mary was wife to John Petre, of Fidlers, in Writtle, Essex, Esq; Catharine, wife to John Newport, of Pelham, in Hertfordshire, Esq; Anne, married to Sir Daniel Arthur, of London, Merchant; Bridget, wife of Robert Strickland, Esq; and Audrey, married to Peter Linch, Esq; Sir Francis died, April 26, 1686, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

Sir William Mannock, Bart. who married Ursula, daughter of Henry Nevil, alias Smith, of Holt, in Leicestershire, Esq; (son of Sir Thomas Nevil,) and by her had five sons, Francis, William, and John; also Henry, and Thomas, who died infants; and seven daughters, Ursula, Mary, Anne; Etheldred, married to Henry Timperly, of Hincklesham-Hall, in Suffolk, Esq; Elizabeth, Faith, and Winifred: Whereof Mary, Etheldred, and Winifred, are dead. Sir William Mannock died Jan. 26, 1713-14.

Sir Francis Mannock succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married Frances, daughter and sole heir of George Yates, of North Waltham, in Southampton, Esq; and had issue four sons, William, married to Teresa, daughter of Anthony Wright, of Whaleside, in Essex, Esq; Francis, married to Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Stoner, of Watling Park, in Oxfordshire, Esq; Thomas, married to Mary, daughter of George Brownlow Doughty, of Snacton Hall, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and George. Sir Francis had also four daughters, Ursula,

LITTLETON, of Pillaton-Hall. 289

Urfula, married to James Nihell, Esq; Etheldred, Mary, and Anne. Sir Francis Mannock died August 27, 1758; his Lady died May 18, 1761; and both lie buried in Mannock's chapel, in Stoke church.

Sir William Mannock, Bart. succeeded his father in dignity and estate. After the decease of his first Lady, in 1750, by whom he had one son, named Francis, who died an infant, he married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of Robert Allwyn, of Treford, in the county of Suffex, Esq; by whom he had a daughter, Mary, who died an infant; and a son, William-Anthony, born March 28, 1759. Sir William Mannock died March 16, 1764, and was buried in Mannock's chapel, in Stoke church. His Lady is still surviving.

Sir William-Anthony Mannock, the present Baronet, succeeded his father.

ARMS. Sable, a Cross flory, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Tiger's Head, erased, quarterly, Argent and Gules.

SEATS. At Gifford's-Hall, in Stoke-juxta-Nayland, Suffolk; Bromley-Hall, in Much-Bromley, Essex; and Sevington, in Hampshire.

65. LITTLETON, of Pillaton-Hall, Staffordshire.

Created BARONET, June 28, 1627.

THE present Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. is descended from Sir Thomas Lyttelton, Knight of the Bath (who was one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, and author of the Book of Tenures,) by Joan his wife, one of the daughters and co-heirs of William Burley, of Bromscroft-castle, in Salop, Esq; and relict of Sir Philip Chetwynd, of Staffordshire, Knt. which Sir Thomas, by Joan afore said, had three sons; 1. Sir William, ancestor to Sir Thomas Lyttelton, of Frankley, in Worcestershire, Bart. 2. Richard, to whom his father dedicated his Book of Tenures, ancestor to the branch we are now to treat of; and, 3. Thomas, of Speechley, in Worcestershire. As several considerable persons were descended from this youngest son, we shall give some account of them, before we proceed to the Pillaton branch.

This Thomas, the third son, by Anne, daughter of John Botreux, of Abbots Salford, in Warwickshire, Esq; had several children; John, his second son, and heir to his elder brother, Thomas, was Parson of Mounslow, in Salop. He married Alice,

VOL. I.

U

daughter

290 LITTLETON, of Pillaton-Hall.

daughter of Richard Thornes, of Cundover, in the same county, Esq; by whom he had several sons.

Thomas, his eldest son, was of Stoke Milburgh, in Salop; and having married Frances, daughter of Adam Lutley, of Broms-croft-castle, in Salop, Esq; died 1621, and was interred at Mounslow, leaving five sons; first, Sir Adam, of Stoke Milburgh, created a Baronet, Oct. 14, 1642, who, by Etheldred, daughter and co-heir of Thomas Poyntz, of North Okendon, in Essex, Esq; had several children. His eldest son was Sir Thomas Littleton, Bart. who married Anne, daughter and sole heir of Edward, Lord Littleton, the Lord-keeper, (hereafter mentioned,) and was father of Sir Thomas Littleton, of Stoke Milburgh, and North Okendon, Bart. one of the Lords of the Treasury, Treasurer of the Navy, and Speaker of the House of Commons in the reign of King William III. who died 1709, which title is now extinct. Richard, the second son of Adam, died unmarried; 3. Thomas, Vicar of Hales Owen, in Shropshire, father of Dr. Adam Littleton, one of the Prebendaries of Westminster, and Sub-dean of that church, who was the Author of the Latin and English Dictionary, and other works. He died June 30, 1694, and lies buried in Chelsea Church; 4. John; and 5. George, vicar of Long Stanton, in Salop.

Sir Edward Littleton, of Henley, in Salop, Knt. second son of John, Parson of Mounslow, was Chief Justice of North-Wales, and dying Sept. 1621, was interred at Llanvaire, in Denbighshire. He left issue by Mary, daughter of Edmund Walter, of Ludlow, in Shropshire, Esq; Chief Justice of South-Wales, eight sons; 1. Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. William, Sergeant at Law; 3. James, Fellow of All-Souls College, Oxford, who, as well as his brother William, died unmarried; 4. William, who married, but left no male issue; 5. John, Fellow of All-Souls College, Oxford, and elected Master of the Temple, 1638, from whence he was ejected in 1644, for being in the King's army; 6. Nathaniel, a Gentleman in the Earl of Southampton's company, in the Low Countries; 7. Sir Timothy Littleton, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer, who died 1679, and lies buried in the Temple church; 8. Samuel; the three last died unmarried.

Edward Littleton, Esq; the eldest son, was Lord-keeper of the Great Seal of England in the reign of King Charles I. was born in Shropshire in 1589, and became a Gentleman Commoner of Christ Church in Oxford, in the beginning of the year 1606, and took the degree of Bachelor of Arts, April the 28th, 1609. Thence he was removed to the Inner Temple, where he made so great a progress in the study of the Law, that he became eminent in the profession of it. In the Parliament in 1628 he had the management

management of the High Presumption charged on the Duke of Buckingham, about King James's death; upon which occasion he behaved himself with an universal applause between the jealousy of the People, and the honour of the Court. His first preferment in the Law was the place of a Judge in North-Wales, after which he was elected Recorder of London, being about the same time Counsellor to the University of Oxford. In 1632 he was chosen Summer-reader of the Society of the Inner Temple. Oct. 17, 1634, he was made Solicitor-general. June 6, 1635, he was knighted by his Majesty at Whitehall. Jan. 27, 1639, he was constituted Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas; and January the 23d following was appointed Lord-keeper of the Great Seal. February the 18th he was made a Peer of England, by the name of Lord Littleton, Baron of Mounslow, in Shropshire. In the beginning of the Long Parliament he was in good esteem with both Houses; and when the King passed the Triennial Bill, and that of the Subsidies, both Houses, by the Lord-keeper, returned their Thanks to his Majesty. He staid some time with the Parliament; but at last, in July 1642, retired to the King at York, having just before sent the Great Seal thither.

Richard, the second son of Sir Thomas, the Judge, married Alice, daughter and heir of William Winesbury, of Pillaton-Hall, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had issue two sons, Richard, who died without issue; and Edward, of whom hereafter; also four daughters; Ellen, married first to John Cotes, of Woodcote, in Salop, Esq; and secondly, to William Bassett, of Blore, in Staffordshire, Esq; Margaret, first the wife of Humphry Pigot, of Shropshire, and afterwards of — Clifton, of Derbyshire, Esqrs; Lucy, married to Robert Swinnerton, of Eccleshall, in Staffordshire; and Anne, married to Thomas Middlemore, of Edgbaston, in Warwickshire, Esqrs. This Richard died 9 Hen. VIII. His wife survived him, and died 21 Hen. VIII. leaving a son and heir, Edward.

Which Sir Edward Littleton was a Knight, and had a grant from Hen. VIII. of the office of Constable, and Keeper of the Castle of Stafford, and Keeper of his Parks, and Bailiff of his Manor of Farebriggs, in Staffordshire for his life. He was Sheriff of Staffordshire 15 and 31 Hen. VIII. and 4 Edw. VI. He married two wives; 1. Helen, daughter of Humphry Swynnerton, of Swynnerton, in Staffordshire, Esq; 2. Isabel, relict of — Wood, and daughter of Richard Hill, sister and heir of Robert Hill, of Hounhill, in Staffordshire, Esq; She afterwards married Ralph Egerton, of Wrinchill, in the same county, Esq; By the last wife he had no issue; but by the first seven sons; the six eldest died without issue; 7. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter;

292 LITTLETON, of Pillaton-Hall.

also two daughters, Barbara, married first to Henry Gower, of Worcestershire, Esq; and afterwards to John Folliot, of Pirton, in the same county, Esq; and Constance, wife to Sir James Fuljambe, Knt.

After his death, the inquisition sets forth, among other matters, that Edward was his son and heir, and of the age of thirty years and upwards, anno 1558.

This Sir Edward Littleton, Knt. the only surviving son, was Sheriff of Staffordshire 5 Eliz. and married Alice, daughter of Francis Cockain, of Ashburne, in Derbyshire, Esq; by whom he had eight sons, and several daughters, 1. John, who died without issue; 2. Sir Edward; 3. Thomas, who by Cassandra, daughter of Thomas Lane, of Bentley, in Staffordshire, Esq; left issue; 4. Francis, of Melsho, in Salop, who by Gertrude, daughter of Thomas Sutton, of Over-haddon, in Yorkshire, Esq; left issue; 5. Walter, of Eccleshall, in Staffordshire, who married Alice, daughter of John Comberford, of Staffordshire, Esq; and left issue; 6. John, who died without issue; 7. James, whose wife was Mercy, daughter of John Stone, of London, Esq; relict of William Bowyer, Esq; by whom he left issue; and 8. Devereux, who by Jane, daughter of George Allen, of Woodhouse, in Derbyshire, left issue. The daughters of Sir Edward, that married, were, 1. Jane, married to John, son of Thomas Lane, of Bentley; 2. Constance, married to Thomas Holt, of Grislehurst, in Lancashire; 3. Mary, wife of Walter Vernon, of Hounhill, in Staffordshire; 4. Grace, married first to Francis Harnage, of Belzardine, in Salop, and afterwards to Silvanus Lacon, of the same county, Esqrs. 5. Margaret, married to Sir John Repington, of Amington, in Warwickshire, Knt. This Sir Edward Littleton, Knt. who died July 19, 1574, lies buried in Penkrich church.

Sir Edward Littleton, Knt. eldest surviving son, was Sheriff of Staffordshire 25 and 35 Eliz. He was Provost Marshal 1588, and Deputy Lieutenant to George, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Lieutenant of the county of Stafford, and was one of the Lieutenants for that county in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, for divers years together, when there was no Lord Lieutenant, and one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Stafford, 39 Eliz. He married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir William Devereux, Knt. youngest son of Walter, Lord Viscount Hereford, by whom he had six sons and eight daughters; 1. Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Adam Morton, of Wilbrighton, in Staffordshire, Esq; and left issue; 3. William; 4. George; 5. Gilbert; and 6. John; that died young. Of the daughters, 1. Mary, married to Richard Fowler, of Kings Harnage, in Salop; 2. Anne, wife of Humphry Salway, of Stanford, in Worcestershire;

3. Do-

3. Dorothy, who died young; 4. Jane, married to Richard Knightley, of Fawesley, in Northamptonshire; 5. Ellen, married to William Babington, of Curborough, in Staffordshire, Esqrs. 6. Margaret, the wife of John Skinner, of Coston, in Worcestershire, Gent. 7. Lettice, married to John Fulnetby, Archdeacon of Stafford; and 8. Constance, the wife of Richard Hill, of London, Gent.

Sir Edward Littleton, Knt. his eldest son, was Knight of the Shire in Parliament, 21 Jac. I. and Sheriff of the county 24th of that reign. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Clement Fisher, of Packington, in Warwickshire, Knt. by whom he had four sons and four daughters; 1. Edward; 2. Fisher, who married Anne, daughter of James Baynton, of Wilts, Esq; 3. Sir Walter Littleton, Knt. Chancellor of the diocese of Lichfield and Coventry. He married Priscilla, daughter of Sir Lewis Pemberton, of Rushden, in Northamptonshire, Knt. by whom he had four sons; 1. Walter, of Lichfield, who married a daughter of William Talbot, of Sturton-castle in Staffordshire, Esq; and left issue; 2. Edward, who married a daughter of — Mulins, but left no issue; 3. Fisher, Doctor of Laws, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Pincebeck, of London, and relict of — Skegnes, and died March 1696-7, without issue, and was buried at St. Andrew's, Holbourn; 4. Henry, a Merchant, in London, who left no issue.

The fourth son of Sir Edward, was William, who married the daughter and heir of John Webster, of Amsterdam, Merchant. The daughters of Sir Edward were, Lettice, married, first, to William Washbourne, of Washbourne, in Worcestershire, and afterwards to John Clent, of Knightwick, in the same county, Esqrs. 2. Mary, married to Euseby Shuckburgh, of Naseby, in Northamptonshire, Esq; 3. Margaret, married, first, to Sir George Browne, of Radford, in Warwickshire, Knt. and secondly, to Francis Fisher, Esq; third son of Sir Robert Fisher, of Packington, Bart. and, 4. Anne, the wife of Sir Thomas Holte, of Aston, in Warwickshire, Bart.

Edward Littleton, Esq; son and heir of Sir Edward, by Mary, daughter of Sir Clement Fisher, Knt. was Sheriff and Deputy Lieutenant for Staffordshire. He was likewise advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 3 Car. I. He was rated by the Sequestrators at 1347l. 6s. 8d. for composition for his estate, on account of his loyalty. He married Hester, daughter of Sir William Courteen, of London, Knt. by whom he had three sons; 1. William, who died in his father's life time, without issue; 2. Sir Edward, his successor; 3. James, who died without issue. Also two daughters; Anne, married to — Cole, of Shrewsbury, Gent. and Margaret, to Robert Napier, Esq; eldest son

294 LITTLETON, of Pillaton-Hall.

of Sir Robert Napier, of Luton-Hoo, in Bedfordshire, Bart. by whom she had issue one son, Robert. After the death of Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. the same Dame Hester married Thomas Thorne, of Shelvock, in Salop, Esq; and was buried in Ryton church, Dec. 12, 1674.

Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. eldest surviving son, and successor to the title and estate, was also High Sheriff, and Deputy Lieutenant for Staffordshire, and married two wives; 1. Mary, daughter of Sir Walter Wrottesley, of Wrottesley, in Staffordshire, Bart. by whom he had two sons, and three daughters; 1. Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. Walter, a Major in Lord Oxford's regiment, who married Lady Anne Knowles, daughter of Nicholas, Earl of Banbury, by whom he had one daughter, Anne, who died unmarried, at the age of eighteen. This Walter Littleton was killed in a duel; and after his death Lady Anne married Capt. Philip Lawson, a younger son of Sir John Lawson, of Brough, in Yorkshire, Bart. and, thirdly, to Col. Hervey, of Leicestershire. Of the daughters, Mary married Sir Henry Gough, of Perry-hall, in Staffordshire, Knt. and left issue; Elizabeth married Walter Chetwynd, of Ingestree, in Staffordshire, Esq; and had issue; Hester married Humphry Persehouse, of Reynolds-hall, in Staffordshire, Esq; and had issue.

Sir Edward married, secondly, Joyce, daughter of — Littleton, Esq; of Teddesley-hay, his cousin, by whom he had six sons, and two daughters; 1. Devereux, who died unmarried, at his seat at Tamworth, in Staffordshire, 7 June, 1747, aged seventy-three; 2. Walter, who died unmarried; 3. Henry, Deputy Governor of Corke, in Ireland, who married, but died without issue; 4. Fisher, a Barrister at Law, who succeeded to the estates of his brother Devereux, and died unmarried; 5. William, a Captain in the Navy, who married, and left one son, Edward, who succeeded to the estates of Fisher, his uncle, and married Joyce, his cousin, the eldest daughter of Humphry Woolferstan, Esq; of Staffold, in Staffordshire, and died without issue; 6. Adam, unmarried, and was killed in a duel. Of the daughters, the eldest married — Dilke, of Maxtoke-castle, in Warwickshire, and had issue; and the younger, Sarah, married to Humphry Woolferstan, of Staffold, in Staffordshire, Esq; and has issue.

Edward Littleton, Esq; the eldest son by the first wife, died in the life-time of his father. He was Sheriff for the county of Stafford, and Deputy Lieutenant. He married Susanna, daughter of Sir Theophilus Biddulph, of Elmhurst, in Staffordshire, Bart. by whom he had three sons and six daughters; 1. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. Theophilus, who died unmarried, a. Baliol College, in Oxford; 3. Fisher, who left issue by Frances,

ces,

LITTLETON, of Pillaton-Hall. 295

ces, the eldest daughter and coheir of James Whitehall, of Pipe-Ridware, in Staffordshire, Esq; (The other daughter and coheir, Anne, married the Right Hon. Sir Thomas Parker, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer, by whom she had issue, Thomas and George.) Of the daughters, 1. Sufanna, married to Sir John Coryton, of Newton, in Cornwall, Bart. and had issue Sir John Coryton, Bart. 2. Mary, the wife of Edmund Arblaster, of Longdon, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom she had issue. 3. Elizabeth, the wife of Humphry Hodgetts, of the same county, Esq; by whom she had no issue. 4. Catharine, the wife of John Floyer, of Longdon, in Staffordshire, Esq; son of Sir John Floyer, of Lichfield, Knt. M. D. 5. Jane, the wife of John Eginton, of Rodbaston, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom she had two sons, John and Theophilus, who both died unmarried. 6. Anne, who died unmarried. This Edward Littleton, died Jan. 24, 1704, and Sufanna his wife, Aug. 25, 1722. They both lie buried near the west end of the south aisle of Penkridge church.

Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. son of Edward before mentioned, was Sheriff and Deputy Lieutenant for the county of Stafford. He succeeded his grand-father in title and estate, and married Mary, the only daughter of Sir Richard Hoare, Knt. formerly Lord Mayor of London, and one of the Representatives in Parliament for the said City, in the reign of Queen Anne, by whom he had no issue. He died at Pillaton-Hall, January 2, 1741-2; Dame Mary Littleton, his Lady, died April 18, 1761.

Fisher Littleton, Esq; brother to Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. last mentioned, left by Frances, his wife, the eldest daughter and coheir of James Whitehall, of Pipe-Ridware, Esq; in the county of Stafford, two sons and two daughters. He died in May 1740, and lies buried at Pipe-Ridware, together with Frances his wife, who died March 25, 1768. Their issue were, 1. Edward; 2. Fisher, a Barrister, who married Mary, only daughter and heiress of Thomas Seace, of Northreps, in the county of Norfolk, Esq; by whom he hath no issue. 3. Frances, married to Moreton Wallhouse, of Hatherton, in the county of Stafford, Esq; by whom she hath issue. 4. Anne, who died an infant. The said Fisher dying in the life-time of his brother, Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. the title and estate descended to his eldest son, Edward, on the death of the last mentioned Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. and which

Sir Edward Littleton is the present Baronet, and married Frances, eldest daughter of Christopher Horton, Esq; of Catton, in the county of Derby, by Frances, the only daughter and heiress of Sir Eusebius Buswell, of Cadeby, in the county of Leicester, Bart. by whom he hath no issue.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Escallops, Sable, with due difference.

CREST. On a Wreath, Argent and Sable, a Stag's Head, cabosh'd, Sable, attir'd, Or, between the Attires, a Bugle Horn of the second, hanging and fasten'd by a Bend, Gules.

MOTTO. *Ung Dieu, & ung Roy.*

SEATS. At Pillaton-Hall, and Peddesley-Park, in Staffordshire.

66. GORING, of Highden, Suffex,

As BOWYER, of Leighthorn, Suffex,

Created BARONET, July 23, 1627,

Whose grandson and heir, Sir James Bowyer, Bart. by another patent, dated May 18, 1678, got the honour intailed, after his decease, upon Henry Goring, of Highden, in the same county, Esq; with precedence according to his grandfather's patent, and was accordingly succeeded therein by the said Henry.

THE family of Goring is of good note and antiquity in this county, being furnamed from Goring, in the rape of Arundel; of which was, John Goring, of Burton, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Ralph Radmill, of Radmill, in Suffex. Their great grandson, Sir William Goring, Knt. was one of the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber to Edw. VI. and married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Covert, of Slaugham, in Suffex, Esq; and had issue two sons, Sir Henry, and George, of Hurst-Pierpoint, in Suffex, whose son, George, was (by Anne, sister to Edward Denny, Earl of Norwich,) father of George Goring, Esq; who was created Baron Goring, of Hurst-Pierpoint, 14 Car. I. and the 20th of that reign, Earl of Norwich, who was General of Horse to King Charles I.

Sir Henry, the eldest son, married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of William Everard, of Suffex, Esq; and had Sir William Goring, of Burton, Knt. (ancestor to Sir William Goring, of Burton, who was created a Baronet by King James I. May 14, 1622, which title became extinct, on the death of the late Sir William, 1725,) and Edward, from whom those of Highden, that we are now to treat of, are descended; which Edward, by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of — Wiseman, of Essex, Esq; was father of Henry Goring, of Highden, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Eversfield, of Denn, in Suffex, Knt. whose son,

Sir Henry, on the decease of Sir James Bowyer, Bart. succeeded him in his honour, as before mentioned; and having married Diana, daughter of Sir Edward Bishopp, of Parham, Bart. (by Mary, his wife, fourth daughter to Nicholas Tufton, Earl of Thanet,) had issue two sons; 1. Capt. Henry Goring; 2. — Goring, Doctor of Laws, who married a daughter of — Bridger, of Oakham, near Lewes, in Suffex, Esq; and died issueless.

Captain Henry Goring, died in his father's life-time. He had two wives; first, —, by whom he had Sir Charles, the succeeding Baronet; and by his second wife, the daughter of Sir John Covert, of Slaugham, in Suffex, Bart. he had Sir Harry, hereafter mentioned.

Sir Charles Goring, successor to his grandfather, married a daughter of — Bridger, of Oakham, near Lewes, in Suffex, Esq; and dying without issue, was succeeded by his half-brother,

Sir Harry Goring, Bart. who served in several Parliaments in the reign of Queen Anne, for Steyning, in Suffex, and married one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir George Matthews, of Southwark, Knt. and had issue nine sons, and two daughters; of which, Frances, married Dr. Ballard, Rector of Langford Magna, in Wilts. Sir Harry, died November, 1731, at Horsham, in Suffex, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Charles-Matthews Goring, the present Baronet, who married, July, 1731, Mary, youngest daughter of William Blackburne, of High Ongar, in Essex, Esq; (High Sheriff of that county, 1 George I.) by whom he had one son, Harry, who married, September 9, 1767, to Miss Anne Foster; and two daughters, one of them married to Colvill Bridger, Esq. His second Lady is Elizabeth, daughter of — Tagg, Esq.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Annulets, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, guardant.

SEAT. At Highden, in Suffex.

67. STONHOUSE, of Radley, Berkshire.

Created BARONET, May 7, 1628.

WHETHER this family took their surname from Stonhouse, in Gloucestershire, which was the habitation of the Mildmays, (temp. Rich. II.) is a point not easy to be determined. But they were gentilitial in Surry, near a century before Henry Stonhouse was returned for Guildford, (temp. Edw. II.) to the Parliament held at Rippon, in Yorkshire.

Robert Stonhouse, of Barsted, in Kent, married Rose, daughter of — Royden, of Essex, and had issue,

George Stonhouse, of Little Peckham, in Kent, Esq; who was one of the Clerks of the Green-Cloth to Queen Elizabeth, and purchased the estate at Radley, in Berks. He died 1575, having had two wives, 1. Elizabeth, daughter of Nicholas Gibson, of Kent, Esq; 2. Elizabeth, daughter to Davy Woodcroft, Alderman of London, relict of Walter Lawson, Esq. By this last he left a daughter, Dionysia, married to Sir Edward Hexto, in Somersetshire, Knt. and four sons, William, Nicholas, Walter, and James, who was of Amerden-Hall, and created a Baronet; but his male issue failing, that title became extinct.

William, the eldest, was created a Baronet, 4 Charles I. He married Elizabeth, sole daughter and heir of John Powell, of Wales, Esq; and had by her several children, whereof four died infants; but three sons, Sir John, Sir George, and William, of Cockthorp, in Oxfordshire, (who married, and had issue,) as also five daughters, survived him; of which, Elizabeth, married Edward Perrot, of Hinky, in Berks, Esq; Mary, to William Langton, D. D. Ursula, to John Denton, of North Aston, in Oxfordshire; Anne, to George Windsor, of Bentley, in Hants, Esqrs. and Dionysia, to Sir Cornelius Fairmeadow, Knt. Sir William died Feb. 5, 1631, aged seventy-six, and lies buried in Radley Church, in Berkshire, where, against the south wall of the chancel, is a very fair arched monument raised, whereon lies the portraiture of Sir William Stonhouse, in armour, with his Lady, in the same posture near him. At the head of the monument is the figure of a man in armour, and on the sides are sons in long mourning cloaks; four young children in their swaddling clothes, and five daughters.

Sir John, the eldest son, succeeded to the title and estate, having been knighted, August, 1629, but died unmarried in about four months after the death of his father, viz. June 14, 1632, aged thirty-one.

Sir

Sir George, his next brother, succeeded him in title and estate. He was fined for his loyalty to King Charles I. and paid 1460 l. composition for his estate to the Sequestrators. He married Margaret, daughter of Richard, Lord Lovelace, and by her was father of three sons, Sir George, Sir John, and James; also of one daughter, Elizabeth, married, first, to Sir Richard Stidolf, of Norbury, in Surry, Bart. and afterwards to the Lord Byron.

This Sir George surrendered his father's patent of creation, and had a new one granted him, dated May 5, 22 Char. II. 1670, of the title to himself for life, with remainder to his second son, John, and his heirs male; and, in default thereof, to James, his third son, and his heirs male, with precedence, according to the former patent, intending to exclude thereby his first son.

Sir George, his eldest son, however, claimed and enjoyed the title, according to the first patent, and marrying Mrs. Anne Scarlett, of an ancient family, but no fortune, had issue two daughters, Susanna, and Anne, and one son,

Sir George Stonhouse, Bart. his successor, who married Anne, daughter of James Ashton, Esq; of an ancient family in Lancashire, by whom he had sixteen children: Whereof George, the eldest, lived to be a Captain of Foot; but all that survived him, were only one son, Sir John, and a daughter, Margaret.

Sir George, died in Fetter-Lane, London, Feb. 24, 1736-7, and was succeeded in the title, by his only son,

Sir John Stonhouse, Bart. who died unmarried, July, 1740, whereupon this title became extinct.

Sir John, the second son of Sir George, (the eldest Sir George, above named, being disinherited,) succeeded him in the estate, and title, granted by the latter patent: He married Martha, daughter and sole heir of Robert Brigges, of Derbyshire, Esq; brother of Sir Humphry Brigges, of Haughton, in Salop, Bart. and relict of Richard Spencer, of London, Turkey Merchant; and was succeeded by his son,

Sir John Stonhouse, of Radley, Bart. who served as Knight of the Shire in several Parliaments for the county of Berks, and married, first, Mary, daughter and sole heir of Henry Mellish, of Sanderstead, in Surry, Esq; by whom he had two daughters, Martha, (married to Arthur Vansittart, of Shottesbrooke, in Berks, Esq;) and Mary. His second Lady was, Penelope, daughter of Sir Robert Dashwood, of Northbrooke, in Oxfordshire, Bart. by whom he had nine children; Penelope, married, first, to Sir Henry Atkins, of Clapham, in Surry, Bart. and, surviving him, afterwards married the Right Hon. the Lord Gower, and died at Trentham, in Staffordshire, August, 1734; Catharine, married May 29, 1745, to the Hon. Robert Lee, uncle to the present Earl of Litchfield. By this marriage she had a daughter, which died

died soon after it was born ; Anne, married Sir William Bowyer, of Denham, in Bucks, Bart. Sir John, his successor ; Margaret, who died June 30, 1746 ; William ; Dionysia, married July 11, 1751, the Rev. Mr. Benet, but has no issue ; James, the present Baronet ; and Susanna, married in 1744, to Peter Serle, Esq; of Testwood, near Southampton, who has had several children, all of which died young, except a daughter, now married to Sir William Oglander, of Nunwell, in the Isle of Wight. This last daughter of Sir John's is since dead.

Sir John, died Oct. 10, 1733, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir John Stonhouse, Bart. who dying unmarried, was succeeded by his brother,

Sir James Stonhouse, the present Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, on a Fess, Sable, between three Hawks, volant, of the second, a Leopard's Face between two Mulletts, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Talbot's Head couped, Argent, collared, Sable, lined, Or, catching a Dove volant, Argent.

SEAT. At Radley, in Berks.

68. WREY, of Trebitch, Cornwall.

Created BARONET, June 30, 1628.

FROM an old pedigree of this family, I find Robert le Wrey living the second of King Stephen, A. D. 1136, and by the prefixed adjunct, they seem to take their name from some office. Others denominate them from their habitation and possession, of Wrey, in Devonshire.

This Robert, married Sibyl, daughter to Ralph Abbot, and had issue William le Wrey, of Wrey, who by his wife Alice, daughter to John Kelley, of Brodewood, was father to Elias, and he, to another of the same name.

Which last Elias, or Elye, married Joane, daughter and heir of Nicholas Holwaye, and left issue Richard, who had to wife Joane, sister and heir of John Norris, and was father to Stephen le Wrey, father of Thomas le Wrey.

About which time, or not long before, was Roger Wrey, who held a fourth part of a Knight's fee in Wyke Chalveligh, in Devonshire, of the Barony of Okehampton, in 19 Edward III. which Walter le Wrey formerly held.

Thomas Wrey, aforementioned, married Elizabeth, daughter to Robert Yeo, and had issue John and Walter, and Alice, married to John Glanvile ; John, by his wife, Constance, the daughter

ter

ter of — Hatch, left issue only a daughter, Constance, wife of William Shylston, so that Walter, his brother, was next heir.

Which Walter, married Constance, daughter to John Shylston, and left issue William Wrey, of North Russel, who had issue Walter, and Thomas.

Walter, had issue Robert Wrey, of North Russel, and his sons were, Walter, Thomas, and William, whereof Walter succeeded his father at North Russel; and having married Bridget, daughter to Robert Shylston, had issue a daughter, Jane, married first to John Wikes, of Cocktree; secondly, to Thomas Welcote; and thirdly, to Robert Fry; also a son, John Wrey, Esq;

Which John, married Blanch, daughter and heir to Henry Killigrew, of Wolston, in Cornwall, Esq; by whom he had large possessions, and the Lordship of Trebitch, in the parish of St. Ives, in that county, which became thenceforward their capital mansion. He was High Sheriff of the county of Cornwall, anno 28 Eliz. and had issue two daughters, Philippa and Jane, wife of Peter Coryton, Esq; and six sons; first, John, who married Eleanor, daughter and heir of Bernard Smith, of Totness, Esq; relict of Sir John Fulford, of Fulford, in Devon, Knt. and died without issue; 2. William; 3. Edward, (who married Jane, daughter to Price ap Howel;) 4. Arthur, (who married Joyce, daughter and heir to Tristram Harris, of Hayne;) also Robert and George, who died without issue.

William, the eldest son, succeeded his father at Trebitch, and was High Sheriff of Cornwall, 41 Elizabeth. Mr. Carew, in his Survey of that county, characterizes him as a man of hospitality, and a general welcomer of his friends and neighbours. He was honoured with Knighthood at Whitehall, 27 July, A. D. 1603, before the Coronation of King James I. and died in June, A. D. 1636, leaving issue by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter to Sir William Courtenay, of Powderam, in Devon, Knt. a son of his own name, aged twenty years, A. D. 1620.

Which William, about the twenty-second year of King James I. married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Edward Chichester, (then of Eggesford, in Devon, Knt.) Earl of Donnegall, in the kingdom of Ireland; and having received the honour of Knighthood, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet in the fourth year of King Charles I. He died in August, 1645, having had issue three daughters; one, married to — Bluet, Esq; the second, married to — Erisey, in Cornwall; and another, wife of — Nichols, Esqrs.

His only son and heir, Sir Chichester Wrey, of Trebitch, Bart. was born 1628; he faithfully adhered to his Majesty King Charles I. in the time of his troubles, and took up arms in his cause, wherein he behaved himself with much bravery. About
the

the year 1652, he married Anne, Countess Dowager of Middlesex, relict of James, Earl of Middlesex, third daughter and coheir of Edward Bouchier, Earl of Bath, by whom he became possessed of a great estate in the county of Devon, and the noble seat of Tawstock, where the family now resides. After the Restoration of the Royal Family, he was made Colonel of the Duke of York's regiment, and Governor of Sheerness, and served in Parliament for Lestwithiel, in Cornwall, 13 Car. II. and departed this life in May, 1668, having issue a daughter, Anna, wife to Sir Francis Northcote, of Nimpton, in Devon, Bart. and four sons; 1. Sir Bouchier; 2. Chichester, a Colonel in her Majesty's armies, who was killed in the defence of Fort Montjouic, near Barcelona, 1706; 3. Edward; 4. John, who was killed before Tangier, at nineteen years of age.

Sir Bouchier Wrey, the eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate; he was created one of the Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles II. and soon after was a Captain in the Duke of York's regiment, of which his father was Colonel. He served under the Duke of Monmouth at the siege of Maastricht, and other places in the Netherlands. After the late Revolution he commanded a regiment of horse; and in 1690 was with that regiment in Torbay, where he was very instrumental in preventing the landing of the French, who then appeared with their fleet on the western coasts. He served as Member of Parliament for Lescard, in Cornwall, all the latter end of his life, and died July 28, 1696, leaving issue, by Florence, his Lady, daughter to Sir John Rolle, of Stevenstone, in Devon, Knight of the Bath, a daughter Florence, wife to John Cole, Esq; son of Sir Michael Cole, of Inniskillin, in the county of Fermanagh, in the kingdom of Ireland; also two sons, Sir Bouchier, and Chichester, Rector of Tawstock.

Sir Bouchier Wrey, of Tawstock, in Devon, Bart. successor to the title and estate, represented the borough of Camelford, in Cornwall, in Parliament, 10 and 12 Queen Anne, took to wife Diana, daughter to John Rolle, of Stevenstone, Esq; (eldest son of the said Sir John Rolle,) by the Lady Christian, daughter of the late Earl of Aylesbury, sister to the late John Rolle, of Stevenstone, Esq; (and widow and relict of John Sparkes, of the Fryery, in Plymouth, Esq;) Sir Bouchier, died 1726, and left issue Sir Bouchier, his successor, John, Chichester, and Charles, (since dead,) also Diana, married to John Stafford, of Reborough, in Devon, Esq; Florence to Edward Pans, Esq; Collector of the Customs at Biddeford, in Devonshire; Christian and Catharine. He was succeeded in dignity and estate, by

Sir Bouchier Wrey, the present Baronet, who has been twice married, first, in 1749, to Mary, daughter of John Edwards,

TRELAWNEY, of Trelawney. 303

wards, of Highgate, Esq. She died August 23, 1751, aged twenty-seven; on which occasion, an elegant copy of Latin verses was composed, not designed as a monumental inscription, but to preserve to posterity the character of so excellent a Lady. Sir Bouchier married, secondly, May 1, 1755, a daughter of — Thresher, Esq. In 1748, Sir Bouchier was elected Representative to the ensuing Parliament, for Barnstaple, in the county of Devon, and in 1759, was appointed Colonel of the Devonshire Militia.

ARMS. Sable, a Fess between three Pole-Axes, Argent, helved, Gules; quartering the Earl of Bath's Arms, viz. Argent, a Cross engrailed, Gules, between four Water Bowgets, Sable.

CREST. On a Torse of his Colours, an Arm embowed, resting, Sable; holding in an Hand, Proper, a Commander's Truncheon, Gules, tipped. But of late, on a Wreath, a Lion's Head, erased.

SEATS. Trebitch, in the county of Cornwall, and Tawstock-house, the present seat of the family; which last came by the division of the Earl of Bath's estate, between the late Earl of Stamford, (whose mother was the other surviving coheirs of the Earl of Bath,) and the late Sir Bouchier Wrey, Bart.

69. TRELAWNEY, of Trelawney, Cornwall.

Created BARONET, July 1, 1628.

TRelawny, Trelany, Trelone, Trilone, and, as in Domesday-Book, Treloen, a Lordship situate in Altonon, in the county of Cornwall, gave denomination to this ancient family that flourished in the said county before the Conquest; Eduni held the same in the time of King Edward the Confessor. Hamelin his son, (as it is presumed,) was likewise the possessor after the Norman invasion, by a tenure from the Earl of Mortain, as found in that great assessment made in the reign of King William I. at which time it was rated at two carves and half, two servants, and ten acres of wood, with ten of pasture, &c.

A descendant from Hamelin was Richard de Trelony, who by deed without date, gave to Pagan, son of Cleke, half an acre of land in Caron, parcel of the Manor of South Caron. He left William, his son, who was seized in his demesne as of fee of a fourth part of a Knights fee in Tregenelek. He was father of John, his son and heir, who married Joan, daughter to Reginald de Botrell; by this Joan, he left issue William, his son and heir, who married Joan, daughter of Stephen Trewynick.

304 TRELAWNEY, of Trelawney.

nick. He left issue John de Trelony, living 9 Edw. I. who married Lucy, daughter to Sir Richard Serjeaux, Knt. and had issue a daughter Mary, married to Sir John Moeles, Knt. by whom descended Courtenay, and Peverell; and William, his son and heir.

The said William de Trelawny, was one of the Burgesſes returned for Launceſton, to ſerve in the Parliament at Weſtminſter, 19 Edw. II. He married Margery, daughter to John de Rypariis, or Rivers.

Son and heir of William, was another William, who married Joan, ſole ſiſter and heir to John, and daughter to Richard Doyngnell, and left iſſue John, his ſon and heir.

Which John, upon his father's death, became poſſeſſed of the ancient patrimony, and had the honour of Knighthood. He was living 8 Hen. IV. at which time a fine was levied by him and his wife Matild, daughter to Robert Mynwenyke. He and his Lady were both living 19 Rich. II. (About this time, viz. 12 Hen. IV. one Richard Trelenay, was one of the Members to ſerve in Parliament for Launceſton.) He had iſſue a ſon of his own name.

Which John, received the honour of Knighthood, and was one of the Knights of the Shire for Cornwall. He was in the ſixth year one of the Coroners of that county, and being in the King's ſervice in Normandy, and thereby not able to attend that place, a writ iſſued for electing another. This office of Coroner was formerly conferred only upon the wiſeſt Knights of the county, who could attend thereon, (Stat. Weſtm. c. x.) and it appears from the register of writs, that if the perſon choſen to this office was not a Knight, and had not 100 ſolid. of rent of freehold; he was to be removed.

In the 4th of Hen. VI. he, (with Sir William Cheyne, and others,) was Commiſſioner of Oyer and Terminer, and he attests a deed dated 29 July, enrolled in the Tower. He ſo eminently ſignalized himſelf in the wars of France, that King Henry V. on the 27th of September, in his ſeventh year, at Gisors, in Normandy, (as a juſt recompence of his ſignal ſervices,) granted him twenty pounds yearly for his life. And his ſucceſſor, King Henry VI. was pleaſed to confirm it to him again in the firſt year of his reign, and granted him, (as it is ſaid,) in augmentation to his arms, the coat of the three oaken or laurel leaves, the ſymbols of conqueſt. Certain it is, that he was the firſt of this family who bore that addition. Under the picture of the former of theſe Kings, which ſtood formerly over the great gate at Launceſton, was this obſolete rhyme:

He that will doe ought for mee,
Let hym love well Sir John Tirlawnee.

He

He was living 12 Henry VI. as appears by an indenture made by Robert Whyttingham (Receiver-General of the Duchy of Cornwall) and John Lower, of the profits of the said county, wherein mention is made of the payment to the said Sir John, of the annuity aforesaid for Michaelmas term that year. He married Agnes, daughter to Robert Trogodeck.

This Sir John is often named, as residing at Treserret, and had issue Joan, wife of Thomas Upton, of Treloish, and Isabel, married to Stephen Trenewith, to whom, and the heirs of their body, he gave lands in Trenthill, &c. and two sons, Sir Richard, and John. Sir Richard, in the life-time of his father, was one of the Burgesses for Liskeard, in the Parliament 9 Hen. V. and on July 1, 2 Hen. VI. Sir John, the father, settles several lands in trustees, for the use of himself for life, then of Richard, his son, the remainder to John, his second son, &c.

This Richard died without issue male, 27 Henry VI. leaving by one Agnes Henwood, two daughters, from one of which descended Arundel, of Talserne, by the match of Penpons; from the other daughter, are descended, as heirs-general, Wrey, and Smith, of St. Germans; who by virtue of a settlement, and an award after a long suit, had divers of the ancient manors belonging to the family.

John Trelawny, Esq; was Burgess for Truro, in the Parliament held Feb. 12, 27 Henry VI. He married Joan, daughter and heir to Nicholas Helligan, and had a son, John.

This John, by the name of John Trelawny, of Treserrett, had a general pardon granted him. In September, 1 Edw. IV. he was Sheriff; and in 14 Edw. IV. had a quietus for collecting the tenths and fifteenths in Cornwall, granted by Parliament.

Thomas, Earl of Devon, in consideration of the annuity of ten marks yearly, granted him by this John Trelawny, covenants to be a firm and sure Lord to him in all things which appertain to his lands, as far as the law shall permit, 33 Hen. VI.

This person is often stiled John Trelawny, of Brightorre, and sometimes of Wolston, in St. Ives parish.

John, the son, was a Knight, temp. Hen. VII. and augmented his patrimony by a double marriage; his first wife was Blanch, (in the deeds often named Candida,) daughter and coheir to John Powna, of Powna, the heir general of Noddetone, and Crooke, heir of Paderda, Pyncerna, and Devyoch. They were married in or before the 29th of Henry VI. as is manifest from a feoffment dated that year by the said Powna. His second wife was Jane, daughter and coheir to Robert Holland, (widow of John Kendall,) by whom he had issue a daughter, Jane, married to John Wideslade.

306 TRELAWNEY, of Trelawney.

By his first Lady he had issue a daughter, married to Thomas Flammock, son and heir of Thomas Flammock, of Bocara, in 4 Hen. VII. who in that year settled on her his land in Heligan; and five sons; 1. John Trelawny, his eldest son; 2. another John Trelawny, of St. Germans, (who married first, Joan, daughter and coheir of Thomas Clemens, of Liskeard; and surviving her without any issue, he married, secondly, Margaret, daughter to Richard Buckton, of Buckton, whose posterity now remain at Coldrinnick, seized of a considerable estate;) 3. Roger Trelawny, of Brightorre, (whose daughter and heir was married to Hawkins;) 4. Richard Trelawny, of Launceston, (who had issue;) and 5. Thomas, who died unmarried.

John, the eldest son and heir, succeeded his father, Sir John, in the bulk of his estate. He was, with others, commissioned by King Henry VII. to hear the controversies between the Prior of Bodmyn, and others; and having had in marriage, Florence, fourth daughter to Sir Hugh Courtenay, of Boconnock, (and sister to Edward, Earl of Devon, upon the extinction of which line, she, with her sisters, became coheirs of that noble family,) by her had three sons; 1. Walter; 2. Alneth, (to whom Catharine, Countess of Devon, granted the Bailiwick of Exetond, and the West-gate of the city of Exeter for his life, 3 Hen. VIII.) He died at Tournay, 1515; and 3. Edward; the two latter died without issue.

Walter, the eldest son, succeeded to the inheritance, and had a grant of the Constableship and Bailiwick of the Honour and Hundred of Plympton, during his life, by patent dated Nov. 10, 1 Henry VIII. to whom, and Catharine, Countess of Devon, daughter to King Edward IV. he wrote several letters, now remaining.

By Isabel, his wife, daughter to John Towse, of Taunton, in Somersetshire, by Jane his wife, (afterwards married to Sir Thomas Grenville,) who entered into covenants with John Trelawny, father of this Walter, upon this marriage, 20 Hen. VII. He had issue two sons, John, and Richard, which latter died without issue. This Lady survived her husband, who died before 1518, as appears by letters full of kind expressions sent to her from Henry Courtenay, Marquis of Exeter.

John, the eldest son, succeeded to the inheritance; and was Burgefs in Parliament for Liskeard, in 6 Edw. VI. and had two wives; 1. Margery, daughter and heir of Thomas Lamelion, of Lamelion, and by her he had issue John, his son and heir. His second wife was Lora, daughter and heir to Henry Trecarrel, who survived her husband. By her he had issue another John, who married Beatrice, daughter to Hugh Trevanion. He was found to be one of the heirs to the Earl of Devon,

TRELAWNEY, of Trelawney. 307

Devon, in the 4th and 5th Phil. & Mar. and his will bears date 5 Eliz.

John, his eldest son, by the first wife, succeeded, being sometime denominated of Pool. He was two years and six months old in the 28th of Hen. VIII. at the death of his mother's father, Thomas Lamelion, Esq; to whom he is found, by an inquisition then taken, to be heir, as son of John Trelawney, by Margery, his wife, daughter and heir of the said Thomas. Anno 1 Eliz. he was Burgess for Lestwithiel, and was Deputy Lieutenant of Cornwall, under the Earl of Bedford, and then paid 6l. for not taking the Order of Knighthood; 2 Eliz. he was High Sheriff of Cornwall; and in the 5th year one of the Knights of the Shire for that county.

In the 9th of the said Queen's reign, he was again High Sheriff of Cornwall. He married Anne, the fifth daughter and coheir of William Reskymer, Esq; by whom he had a daughter, Mary, wife, first, of John Spring, Esq; son of Sir William, of Lavenham, in Suffolk, Knt. and afterwards of Sir Robert Gardiner, Knt. and two sons, John and Jonathan. He departed this life A. D. 1568, having made his will 10 Eliz. wherein he proposes an establishment of his inheritance on his name and family; leaving John, his eldest son, heir to his estate, who died an infant soon after, viz. 1570, whereupon *Jonathan*, his brother, was the next heir, who was born at Foy, 17th Dec. 1568, being eight weeks after the death of his father. His Lady survived him, and was re-married to Sir William Mohun.

This Jonathan was Member of Parliament for the borough of Liskeard, in 28, 31, and 35 Eliz. of which he was chosen Recorder 39 Eliz. and anno 35 Eliz. had a quietus for collecting the Queen's subsidies in Cornwall; 37 Eliz. he was Sheriff of that county; and Knight of the Shire of Cornwall, in 39 Eliz. and chosen Steward of the borough of Westlow, 1600.

He was knighted A. D. 1597, being again chosen Knight of the Shire in the first of James I. in which year he made his will, and died during the session, on the 21st of June, 1604. He was a person of great honour and interest, a Knight well spoken, staid in his carriage, and of thrifty providence. The House of Commons, to shew their respect to him, attended his funeral at St. Clement's Danes, where he was interred, as appears by what follows from their Journal:

‘ Die Ven. 22 June, 1604.

‘ It was informed, that Sir Jonathan Trelawney, one of the
 ‘ Knights of the Shire for Cornwall, died yesterday, being sud-
 ‘ denly suffocated with a flux of blood, which came by breaking
 ‘ a vein with vehement coughing, and was said to be found sick

308 TRELAWNEY, of Trelawney.

‘ and dead in a quarter of an hour ; and thereupon moved by
 ‘ Sir John Hollis, that the Members of the House do attend his
 ‘ burial to-morrow in the afternoon ; which was so ordered.’

He married Elizabeth, second daughter to Sir Henry Killigrew, Knight, and had issue three daughters, Elizabeth, born 1590 ; Anne, 1600 ; and Cordelia ; and two sons, John, and Edward, born 1595.

John Trelawney, Esq; the eldest son, was born at Hall, by Fowey, 27 April, 1592, and created Baronet by his Majesty King Charles I. He was High Sheriff of Cornwall, 6 Charles I. and married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Reginald Mohun, of Boconnock, in Cornwall, Baronet, by whom he had five sons, and eight daughters ; 1. Sir Jonathan, his successor, of whom hereafter ; 2. John ; 3. Edward, who both died unmarried ; 4. Francis, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Edward Seymour, of Bury Pomeroy, in Devon, Baronet ; and 5. Reginald, who died a bachelor. The daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Lower, of Tremear ; 2. Anne, to John Vivian, of Trewan, both in Cornwall, Esqrs. 3. Margaret, to Amos, younger son of Sir Francis Fulford, of Fulford, in Devon, Knt. 4. Philippa, died unmarried ; 5. Bridget, married to — Lee, of Kent ; 6. Mary, to the Rev. Mr. Greenworth ; 7. Penelope, to Thomas Maynard, Esq; Consul at Smyrna ; and 8. Dorothy, to William Mohun, of Trencreek, Esq;

Sir Jonathan Trelawney, Bart. eldest son, who succeeded to the title and estate, married Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Seymour, Bart. (eldest sister to his brother Francis’s wife,) by whom he had seven sons, 1. John, who died in his father’s life-time, having married Catharine, third daughter and coheir of James Jenkyn, Esq; by whom he had no issue ; 2. Jonathan, who died an infant ; 3. Sir Jonathan, of whom hereafter ; 4. Major General Charles Trelawney, who represented the town of Plymouth, in several Parliaments, in the reign of Queen Anne, who married, first, —, and secondly, Anne, daughter and coheir of Richard Lower, of London, M. D. He died Sept. 1731, aged 78, and was buried on Friday, the 8th of October, at Plynt, in Cornwall, of whom we find this character :

‘ A Gentleman of an ancient and honourable family, which
 ‘ he also ennobled by his virtues. His first appearance in the
 ‘ field was about the year 1672, under the famous Turenne, a
 ‘ Marshal of France ; and his gallantry and experience in mi-
 ‘ litary affairs spoke him worthy of so great a master. His
 ‘ public actions in several instances redound to his honour, but
 ‘ are not so particularly and perfectly known, as a public rela-
 ‘ tion of them may require ; those who served with him can
 ‘ give the justest eulogium ; his modesty was too delicate to
 ‘ recite

recite his actions. He was so far from courting the applause
 which was due to his behaviour, that he very rarely made
 mention of the one, lest it should demand the other. He
 served in the troops which King Charles II. sent to the assist-
 ance of France, when they and their country gained the
 greatest reputation, by covering the retreat of the French,
 and repulsing the Germans; an action of that signal service,
 that it merited the publick thanks of the King of France.
 This may be said to his and the nation's honour, that the
 armies of France have been protected as well as conquered by
 the English. Nor did he shine less in his private than in his
 active life: the reputation he acquired in publick services he
 adorned with affability, tenderness, and charity to all about
 him: the bravery of the soldier was tempered with the polite-
 ness of the most accomplished gentleman. In short, so ge-
 nerous and noble a spirit attended his whole course of life,
 and so much patience and resignation his last most painful
 and lingering illness, that he appeared in both equally the
 hero, and died great as he had lived. He was very instru-
 mental in bringing about the late Revolution, though he was
 sorry that his country required it: he loved his King, but his
 country more: interest would have inclined him to support
 the King and absolute power; his honour, and the love of
 his country commanded his service for the constitution, the
 laws, and liberty: he served then with reluctance as against
 the King, but he could not serve the King when against his
 country. In the great and famous battle of the Boyne, he
 shared the glories of the field; and in confidence of his bra-
 very and honour, the important city of Dublin was recom-
 mended to his care; an eminent sign of the high esteem he
 merited, when the metropolis of Ireland was thought safest
 under his government. As his arms were serviceable against
 the enemies of his Majesty, so was his administration in pro-
 tecting his subjects: he preserved the city from the violence
 of the soldiers, and generously despised the advantages of safe-
 guards and contributions: when he left it, the sad effects of
 both broke in upon it. As he maintained his post with hon-
 our, so he retired out of a point of honour; but his retire-
 ment was distinguished by particular marks of royal favour;
 King William sent a commission, appointing him Governor
 of Plymouth. How his great qualities endeared him to the
 inhabitants of that place, their universal esteem and pub-
 lick acknowledgments of his merits abundantly testify. —
 William Trelawney, the fifth son of Sir Jonathan, died un-
 married. 6. Chichester, unmarried, 1694. 7. Henry, Colonel
 of a regiment in the service of King William, who married

310 TRELAWNEY, of Trelawney.

Rebecca, daughter and coheir of Matthew Hals, of Efford, in Devonshire, Esq; by Rebecca, his wife, daughter and coheir of Charles Specott, of Thornbury, in Devonshire, Esq; by whom he had several children, one of which was Sir Harry, who succeeded to the title on the death of Sir John, without issue. What daughters Sir Jonathan had, I do not find; but in Winchester cathedral is an inscription, as I take it, for one of them, who is there called Madam Mary Davies, daughter of Sir Jonathan Trelawney, of Trelawney, in the county of Cornwall.

Sir Jonathan Trelawney, Bart. eldest surviving son, and successor to his father, in title and estate, was educated at Westminster-school, entered into Christ Church Coll. Oxon. in Mich. term 1668, aged eighteen years, and in the year following was made Student thereof. Afterwards he took the Degrees in Arts, Holy Orders, and had one or two Benefices in his own country conferred on him by his relations. In 1680, his eldest brother died, and thereupon, though the title of Baronet, and the paternal estate of his family was to come to him after the death of his father, yet he stuck to his Holy Orders, continued in his function, and, upon the translation of Dr. Lake to the see of Chichester, was nominated, by his Majesty King James II. to succeed him in Bristol; whereupon (after he had been diplomated Doctor in Divinity) being consecrated thereunto in the Archbishop's Palace at Lambeth, Nov. 8, 1685, he was introduced into the House of Lords with Bishop Ken, the 11th of the same month; on June 8, 1688, he was one of the six Bishops, besides the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Sancroft, that was committed to the Tower of London, for subscribing a Petition to his Majesty, wherein he, and the rest of the said Bishops, *shewed the great averfedness that they found in themselves to the distributing and publishing in all their churches, his Majesty's late Declaration for liberty of conscience, &c.* where continuing till they were publickly tried in Westminster Hall for a Libel, and acquitted, were, to the great joy of the true sons of the Church of England, released thence on the 15th of the same month. On the 13th of April, 1689, he was by his Majesty, King William III. as a reward for his services, translated to the see of Exeter, in the room of Dr. Lamplugh, translated to the Archbishoprick of York; and from thence, in 1707, was, by her Majesty Queen Anne, translated to the see of Winchester, in the room of Bishop Mew, deceased; and dying July 19, 1721, was buried at Plint, or Plenint, in Cornwall, with his ancestors. He married Rebecca, daughter and coheir of Thomas Hele, of Pascomb, in Devonshire, Esq; (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and coheir of

TRELAWNEY, of Trelawney. 311

of Matthew Hals, of Efford, in Devonshire, and Rebecca, his wife, daughter and coheir of Charles Specott, of Thornbury, in the same county, Esqrs.) by whom he left, 1. Sir John, his successor; 2. Edward, who, in the last Parliament of King George I. was elected Member of Parliament for Westlow, in Cornwall, and appointed one of the Commissioners of the Victualling-Office, and in the first Parliament of King George I. he was chosen again for the same place; and in the second Parliament, which met June, 1734, he was chosen for two places, viz. Eastlow and Westlow, in Cornwall; but his seat was vacated, being then one of the Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs; and afterwards Governor of Jamaica. He married, in 1737, Mrs. Crawford, daughter of John Crawford, Esq; but died without issue. 3. Hele Trelawney, D. D. Rector of the parishes of South-hill, and Lanreath, in Cornwall, and one of the Proctors for the Clergy of the diocese of Exeter, who died without issue, June, 1740, leaving behind him a most amiable character both in publick and private life, a zealous advocate for the Christian religion, and one who humbly followed the doctrines of it in his life and conversation; of great innocence and simplicity of manners, and courteous meekness of behaviour, who lived beloved, and died lamented, leaving an example worthy of imitation. 4. Charlotte, died unmarried; 5. Mary, married to — Allison, Esq; 6. Rebecca, married to John Bullen, of Morval, Esq; 7. Letitia, married to her first cousin, Harry Trelawney, Esq; afterwards Sir Harry; 8. Anne, who died unmarried.

Sir John Trelawney, eldest son of the Bishop, succeeded his father in title and estate. He was elected a Representative in Parliament for the borough of Lescard, in Cornwall, in the first Parliament of K. George I. and for Westlow, in the second; and in the first Parliament of his late Majesty, was elected again for the same place. Sir John lived a very retired life, and married Miss Blackwood, of Scotland, who is still living in Edinburgh. Sir John, who died about the year 1755, left no issue, and his younger brother being dead before him, without issue, the title and estate descended to his first cousin,

Sir Harry Trelawney, Bart. who was married, as before mentioned, to Letitia, fifth daughter of the Bishop; by whom he had two daughters; Letitia, married to her first cousin, Sir William Trelawney, the present Baronet; and Anne, yet unmarried. Sir Harry had a brother, William, a Captain in the Army, who left issue four sons; Charles, who died without issue; Sir William; Harry, a Colonel in the Guards; and Thomas, unmarried. Sir Harry, in the beginning of his life, was Aid de Camp to the Duke of Marlborough, and was in

312 CONYERS, of Horden.

Parliament two or three Sessions; but at last retired, and lived very privately, at Betshead, in Devonshire. He was a Gentleman of exceeding good sense, and great learning, and dying in a very advanced age, in the beginning of the year 1762, he was succeeded by his nephew,

Sir William Trelawney, the present Baronet, who is now Governor of Jamaica, and a Captain in the Royal Navy. Sir William has a daughter, and a son, Harry, about twelve years of age.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wolf, passant, proper.

MOTTO. *Sermoni consona fasia.*

70. CONYERS, of Horden, Durham.

Created BARONET, July 14, 1628.

OF this ancient family, originally wrote Coigniers, denominated from a place of that name in France, was Roger de Coigniers, that came into England about the end of the reign of William the Conqueror, to whom the Bishop of Durham (who died 1095, 9 Will. Rufus) gave the Constableship of Durham.

Roger de Coigniers, the second of that name, Lord of Howton Coigniers, and of Sokebourne, by the gift of Ranulph of Durham, who died 1128, 29 Hen. I.

Roger de Coigniers, the third, was of Howton Coigniers, in Yorkshire, and of Sokebourne in Durham. He lived 24 Hen. II.

Robert de Coigniers, de Howton Coigniers, and de Sokebourne, lived temp. Rich. I. and King John. He had three sons, Thomas, Roger, and Geoffrey; Thomas de Coigniers, the eldest son, had issue, 1. Robert, who lived temp. Hen. III. Joan, his daughter and heir, married Sir Christopher Mallory, Knt. 2. Roger de Coigniers, of Sokebourne, who had issue Robert, who alienated his inheritance to Geoffrey his uncle; 3. Geoffrey de Coigniers, of Sokebourne, after the death of his nephew, Robert. He lived 5 Hen. III. and had issue John, father of three sons; the two eldest died issueless; Sir Humphry Coigniers, of Sokebourne, Knt. third son, lived 55 Hen. III. and was father of Sir John de Coigniers, Knt. (28 Edw. I.) who had issue two sons, 1. John, who, by his first wife, Elizabeth, had a daughter, Isabel, married to Robert de Colville, mother of Sir William Colville, Knt. and by his second wife, Christian,

Christian, had issue, Petronilla, married to Robert Herle, and died without issue; and 2. Roger, who had two sons, 1. Geoffrey, (8 Edw. III.) who died issueless; 2. John de Coigniers, of Sokebourne, who married Elizabeth, third daughter and coheir of Sir William de Atton, and had issue Robert Coigniers, of Sokebourne, Esq; who died 1435. He married Isabel, daughter and coheir of William Pert, Esq; by whom he had issue Sir Christopher Coigniers, who by Mariora, daughter of Sir William de Eure, Knt. had issue four sons, and four daughters: Of the sons, Sir William, the eldest, married Anne, daughter of Sir Ralph Bigott, of Settrington, Knt. but died without issue male; as did Robert, and John, the second and fourth sons; and of the daughters, Maud, married — Wilberfoss, and Joan, to — Dymoke; but Humphrey, the third son, had issue, Sir John Coigniers, Knt. father of Robert, whose younger son, John, was one of the King's Judges, and by his wife Margaret, the daughter and heir of Sir Anthony St. Quintin, had the castle and estate of Hornby, in Yorkshire; wherein he was succeeded by his son, Sir Christopher Conyers, of Hornby, Knt. whose wife was Ellen, daughter and heir of — Rylston, by whom he had issue, Sir John Conyers, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, who married Margaret, daughter and heir of Philip, Lord Darcy, and had issue two sons, John, and Richard.

John Conyers, of Hornby, Esq; married Alice, daughter and coheir of William de Nevil, Earl of Kent, and had issue William, Lord Conyers, of Hornby, who had issue, by his first wife, two daughters, Anne, married to the Lord Lumley, and Margery, to Sir William Bulmer, of Wilton. He married to his second wife, Anne, daughter of Ralph Nevil, Earl of Westmorland, and had issue, Christopher, Lord Conyers, of Hornby, who, by Anne, daughter of Thomas, Lord Dacres, of Gillsland, had issue, John, Lord Conyers, who married Matilda, daughter of Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, and had issue four daughters, his coheirs; 1. Margaret, who died young; 2. Anne, who married Anthony Kemp, of Kent, Esq; 3. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Darcy, second son to Sir Arthur Darcy, Knt. and Catharine, married to — Atherton, of Chowbent, in Lancashire, Esq; so that the elder branch becoming extinct, the family was continued by

Richard Conyers, of Horden, (second son of Sir John Conyers, Knight of the Garter,) who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Claxton, of Horden, Knt. and had issue three sons, Robert, Richard, and Percival.

Robert married Margery, daughter of — Langforth, Esq; and had three sons, Christopher, John, and Ralph; Christopher,

was father of Christopher, who had thirteen children; the eldest son, Richard, married the daughter of Roger Lumley, Esq; and had issue, Thomas, who died issueless; and Christopher, who married to his first wife, the daughter of — Conyers, of Layton, Esq; but she dying without issue, he married, to his second wife, the daughter of Sir Ralph Hedworth, of Harraton, in Durham, Knt. by whom he was father of

Sir John Conyers, of Horden, the first Baronet of this family, so created 4 Car. I. He married the daughter of — Groves, of Yorkshire, Esq; and had issue,

Sir Christopher Conyers, Bart. his eldest son and successor, who married to his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William Langhorne, of London, Esq; sister of Sir William Langhorne, of Charlton, in Kent, Bart. and had issue, Sir John, his successor. She died in child-bed, April 27, 1644, (before the title came to her husband) and lies buried at St. Giles's in the Fields, in the county of Middlesex.

Sir Christopher married, to his second wife, Julia, daughter of Richard, Lord Viscount Lumley, and relict of — Germaine, Esq; by whom he had issue a daughter, Julia, first married to Sir William Blacket, of Newcastle, Baronet, and after his decease, to Sir William Thomion, Knt. Recorder of the city of London, and one of the Barons of the Exchequer.

Sir John Conyers, Bart. only son of Sir Christopher, and heir to Sir William Langhorne, Bart. became possessed of the seat and estate at Charlton, besides other considerable estates, which, by the death of Sir Baldwin, and his son, without issue male, went, according to the entail, first, to William Langhorne Games, Esq; who dying without issue male, it then went to the Rev. Mr. Marrion, of Essex; which Sir John married Mrs. Mary Newman, with whom he had the estate of the Baldwins, at Great Stoughton, in Huntingdonshire, (where the family chiefly resided.) Of his six sons, and two daughters, Mary was married to Edward Checkley, of Alwalton, in Huntingdonshire, Gent. Sir Baldwin was his successor, Christopher died young, and John, Edward, Christopher, and William, without issue.

Sir John died Sept. 14, 1719, aged seventy-five, and lies buried in Great Stoughton church, in Huntingdonshire, with his Lady.

Sir Baldwin Conyers, Baronet, his only surviving son and successor in the title and estate, married, first, Sarah, only daughter and heir of Edward Conyers, of Blaxton, in Leicestershire, Esq; (by which marriage he possessed the manor of Bradley, in Leicestershire,) but had no issue by her. His second Lady was Margaret, eldest daughter of Henry Nevil, of Holt,

Holt, in Leicestershire, Esq; by whom he had two sons; Christopher, who died in his infancy; and John, who died Sept. 4, 1729, unmarried; also seven daughters; of which, two were in a nunnery abroad; Elizabeth; Harriot, married to Thomas Wollascot, of Caversham, in Berkshire, Esq; Charlotte married John Baptist Guaftaldi, Resident from Genoa to our Court; Teresa; and one daughter died unmarried. Sir Baldwin dying April 17, 1731, was buried in Great Stoughton church; and was succeeded in the title, by his cousin,

Sir Ralph, descended from a younger son of the first Baronet. Which Sir Ralph Conyers married Jane, only daughter of Ralph Blackston, Esq; brother to Sir Nicholas Blackston, of Shieldsrow, in Durham, Baronet, by whom he had five sons, and three daughters; Blackston, John, Nicholas, Thomas, and William; Mary, Jane, and Elizabeth. Of these, John, Nicholas, and Jane died in their infancy; and Elizabeth died Nov. 22, 1767; the rest are living. Sir Ralph died Nov. 22, 1767, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Blackston Conyers, the present Baronet, who was appointed a Captain in the Marines, March 5, 1757, and is unmarried. Sir Ralph's Lady is yet living.

ARMS. Azure, a Maunch, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Trefoil erect, flipp'd, proper.

SEAT. Chester-le-Street, Durham.

71. ASTON, of Aston, Cheshire.

Created BARONET, July 25, 1628.

THE town of Aston, in Cheshire, gave name to the family of the Astons, who have been seated there for a long time.

In the record of Doomsday book, we find, that Odard held this town under William Fitznigell, Baron of Halton, sub anno Christi 1086, where we find only one Aston, named; for Aston juxta Sutton, and Aston Grange, as now they be severed and distinguished, I conceive were then but one town.

About the reign of Henry the second, I find one Gilbert de Aston certainly possessed of this town of Aston juxta Sutton: in which line and family it hath continued ever since to this day.

1. Gilbert de Aston was Lord of Aston juxta Sutton, and lived in the time of King Henry II. Richard the first, and part

part of King John, at least. This I take to be clear out of ancient deeds, and he had issue Richard, son and heir. This Gilbert probably was the son of Richard de Aston, who released all his right to Robert, Abbot of Chester, in Villa de Aston, which Thomas, son of Ernald, some time held, about the reign of Henry II. This was Middleton Grange, as I take it.

2. Richard de Aston, by the name of Richard de Aston, son of Gilbert, gave unto Hugh Dutton, of Dutton, Sex Bovatas Terræ, in Aston, in the beginning of the reign of Henry III. about 1230, for then lived Geoffrey, son of Adam de Dutton, who is one of the witnesses; which lands now belong to the demain of Dutton, 1671. This Richard, had a wife Joan, by whom he had issue Richard, son and heir.

3. Richard Aston, of Aston, son and heir, had issue Richard, and Robert; which Robert had issue Richard, to whom Sir Robert Dutton, of Mere, in Staffordshire, gave a parcel of land in Radward, in the fee of Mere and Aston, in Staffordshire; to wit, that land, which the said Richard, son of Robert, formerly held: The original in the possession of Sir Willoughby Aston, of Aston, 1671.

I find also one Simon de Aston, who married Agnes, one of the daughters and coheirs of Adam Hatton, of Hatton, nigh Daresbury, in Cheshire, living 1290, which may fall out for the time to be a younger son of this Richard Aston; but I cannot certainly affirm it.

This Richard Aston, of Aston, is said to marry Maude, daughter of William, son of Herbert de Walton, and had issue Richard, son and heir, and Margery, married to William, son of Hugh de Frodsham.

4. Richard Aston, son and heir, married Rose, the fourth and youngest daughter, and afterwards coheir of Roger Throfsel, of Maxfield, in Cheshire, in the reign of King Edward I. and had issue Richard Aston, son and heir; and Hugh, Prior of Birkenhed-Abbey, in Wirral Hundred. Rose was a widow, and living 18 Edw. III.

5. Richard Aston, of Aston, son and heir, married Anabella, daughter of Eva de Rode, and sister to William Rode, of Rode, in Cheshire, in the reign of Edward II. and had issue Robert Aston, living 7 Edw. III. but then very young; Thomas, another son, living also 7 Edw. III. and Margery, (or Margaret,) a daughter, married to William, son of William Walensis de Halton, i. e. son of William the Welshman, of Halton.

6. Sir Robert Aston, of Aston, Knight, son and heir of Richard, married Felice, daughter of John Hawarden, Citizen of Chester, about 1338, and had issue Richard Aston, son and heir,

heir, Hugh, second son, Lawrence, and James, living 49 Edward III. By the French deed, it appears, that Richard Aston, Lord of Aston, did covenant with John Hawarden, Citizen of Chester, that Robert, son of the said Richard, should take to wife Felice, daughter of the said John, and if Robert die before marriage, then Thomas, another son of the said Richard, should have her to wife; with other covenants, in case Robert should die before he attained unto fourteen years of age, or matrimony had, dated 7 Edw. III. so that Robert was then very young.

This Sir Robert was dead before 29 Edw. III. as appears by a record, dated 29 Edw. III. and had issue Richard Aston, Lord of Aston, living 29 Edw. III.

7. Richard Aston, of Aston, son and heir of Sir Robert, was Lord of Aston, 29 Edw. III. who died without issue about 42 or 43 Edw. III. or sooner.

And the right line now failing, the estate came to Sir Richard Aston, son of Robert Aston, of Ringey, in Aston, son of Hugh Aston, brother and heir to Richard, who died without issue. It appears by the testimony of Robin Hocan, 5 Hen. V. 1417, then aged seventy years, that he knew Robin of Aston, son and heir of Hugh, to be married, by Hugh his father, to Fillote, daughter of Black John Hawarden, at that time Steward of Hawarden, and that Robin and Fillote were enfeoffed of a parcel of land called Ringey, and had issue Sir Richard Aston, and other children; and afterwards Robin died, in Spain, in the lifetime of Hugh, his father: This Hugh had to wife Cicely, afterwards married to Hocknell; and Hugh married Richard, his grandson, son of Robert Aston, of Ringey, unto Jonet, daughter of John Hocknell, of Huxley, and had issue: But Jonet, and her children, and Fillote, mother of Richard, died all of the pestilence at Ringey; and afterwards, Sir Richard Aston married Ellen, daughter of Geoffrey Dutton; and that Hocan knew Sir Richard Aston, occupying the whole manor of Aston, for forty years and more, and Sir Robert, his son, occupying it for seven years and more.

8. Sir Richard Aston, of Aston, Knight, (son and heir of Robert Aston, of Ringey, in Aston, son of Hugh, of Aston,) married Jonet, daughter of John Hocknell, of Huxley, and had divers children by her, who died all of the plague at Ringey, with their mother also: Afterwards Sir Richard married Ellen, daughter and heir of Geoffrey Dutton, 9 Rich. II. (which Geoffrey was third son of Sir Hugh Dutton, of Dutton,) by whom he had lands in Listark and Halton, 22 Rich. II. By Ellen he had issue, Robert, son and heir; Henry living 10 Henry V. Eleanor, married Richard Priestland, of Priestland; Elizabeth, married Thomas, son of Thomas Boydell, of Caterich, in Gropen-

Gropenhall, in Bucklow hundred, 17 Rich. II. but had no issue by him; afterwards she married Robert Maffly, of Hale, 21 Rich. II. and lastly, she married Thomas Danyel, of Over Tabley, and she died 11 Hen. IV, 1410. This Sir Richard was Treasurer to Queen Philippa, wife of Edward the third, of her lands and rents, in Ambrage, in Wales, 32 Edw. III. and Steward of Hopedale: he was a soldier in Spain, 12 Ric. II. and Steward of Halton, 10 Hen. IV.

Ellen, wife of Sir Richard, after his death, married John Rycroft.

9. Sir Robert Aston, of Aston, Knt. son and heir of Sir Richard, married Isabel, daughter and heir of John Beeston, of —, and had issue Richard, son and heir; David Aston, living 23 Hen. VI. and Alice, wife of John Maffly, of Sale, 24 Hen. VI.

Sir Robert died 5 Hen. V. 1417. Afterwards Isabel, his widow, married John Carington, of Carington, in Bucklow hundred, in Cheshire, 9 Hen. V. He was afterwards Sir John Carington, Knt. Isabel had the wardship of Richard Aston, her son.

10. Sir Richard Aston, of Aston, Knt. son and heir, married Maude, daughter and heir of Peter Maffly, of Horton, in Cheshire, by Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of William de Horton, 9 Hen. V. This Peter Maffly was younger son of Richard Maffly, of Rixton, in Lancashire, Esq;

Sir Richard had issue by Maud, Thomas Aston, son and heir; John, second son, living 7 Edw. IV. Geoffrey Aston, third son, living 19 Hen. VII. William, fourth son, died without issue, 20 Hen. VII. Maude, married to John Done, of Flax-wards, in Cheshire; Joan, wife of Roger Dutton, afterwards heir to all Dutton's lands; which Joan, after the death of Roger, married Sir Richard Strangewaies; and Margery, another daughter, married John Wood, of Sutton, 2 Hen. VII. Sir Richard died 8 Hen. VII, 1492.

11. Thomas Aston, of Aston, Esq; son and heir, married Margaret, one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Dutton, of Dutton, 7 Edw. IV, 1467. This Thomas died in the lifetime of Sir Richard, his father, about 1484. Margaret, his widow, afterwards married Raufe Vernon, of Haslington, in Cheshire, Esq;

12. Richard Aston, of Aston, Esq; son and heir, married Dowse, daughter of Piers Warburton, of Arley, Esq; 1 Rich. III, 1484, and had issue Thomas, son and heir; Richard, a Priest, 26 Hen. VIII. Robert Aston, of Grange, in Staffordshire; John Aston, of Grange; Catharine, wife of Richard Broughton, of Broughton, in Staffordshire; Alice married Randle,

Randle, son and heir of Randle Manwaring, of Karincham, in Cheshire, Esq; 23 Hen. VII. and Anne, married to William Maffy, of Rixton, in Lancashire, Esq; 10 Hen. VIII. This Richard Aston died 20 Hen. VIII. 1529.

13. **Thomas Aston**, of Aston, Esq; son and heir, married **Bridget**, one of the daughters of John Harewell, and sister and coheir to Thomas Harewell, of Shotery, in Warwickshire, 4 Hen. VIII. 1512, and had issue, John, son and heir; Richard; Peter, third son, 38 Hen. VIII. had a bastard, called **Thomas Aston**, then living at London; William, fourth son, married Anne, daughter of Thomas Ireland, of the Hutt, in Lancashire, Esq; and had issue; and Francis, fifth son.

He had also a bastard son called Roger, afterwards Sir Roger Aston, Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to King James I. who married Mary Stewart, daughter to Alexander Lord Oghiltrey (Ochiltree) being lineally descended from Duncan, Earl of Lenox, in Scotland; by whom he had issue Margaret, married to Sir Gilbert Houghton, of Houghton-Tower, in Lancashire, Bart. Mary, married to Sir Samuel Peyton, of Knowlton, in Kent, Bart. Elizabeth, wife of Sir Robert Winkfield, of Upton, in Northamptonshire; and Anne, wife of Sir Thomas Perient, of Colchester, in Essex, Knts. These were his four daughters, and heirs. Afterwards Sir Roger Aston had to wife Cordelia, sister to the Earl of Chesterfield, but had no issue by her. This Sir Roger lies buried in Cranford church, in Middlesex.

Thomas Aston, of Aston, before mentioned, was Sheriff of Cheshire, 1551, 4 Edw. VI. and died 6 Edw. VI.

14. **John Aston**, of Aston, Esq; son and heir, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Ireland, of the Hutt, in Lancashire, Esq. 38 Hen. VIII. 1546, (by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Richard Bold, of Bold, in Lancashire, Knt.) and had issue Thomas, son and heir; John, a lawyer, died without issue; Edward, another son, died without issue; Bridget, married Thomas Bunbury, of Stanney, in Cheshire, Esq; Elizabeth, wife of John Maffy, of Coughow, younger brother to George Maffy, of Podington, Esq; and afterwards heir to his brother; Margaret, wife, first, of Thomas Egerton, of Walgreve, and afterwards of Sir Edward Tirrel, of Thornton, in Buckinghamshire; Mary, died without issue; Eleanor married James Whitlock; Winifred, wife of Peter Derby, near Liverpoole; Ellen, wife of George Manwaring, of Ighfield, in Shropshire, a younger brother; Ursula, wife of Geoffrey Holcroft, of Hurst, in Lancashire; also Richard, a bastard son, who lived at Rock-savage, and died at Halton, 1616. He died 5 Aug. 15 Eliz. 1573.

1573. Margaret his widow, married Hugh Beeston, of Torperley, in Cheshire, Esq; 27 Eliz.

15. Sir Thomas Aston, of Aston, son and heir, was knighted 1603, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Arthur Manwaring, of Ightfield, in Shropshire, 11 Eliz. 1569, and had issue John, son and heir; Sir Arthur Aston, of Fulham, in Middlesex, second son, who had issue Richard Aston, and Sir Arthur Aston, a Colonel in Germany, and Governor of Oxford for the King, 1644, but was barbarously killed at Tredagh, in Ireland, after having surrendered the town to the Parliament rebels upon conditions, 1655, and had issue. Sir Thomas Aston, third son, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Shuckburgh, of Birdenbury, in Warwickshire, Esq; and had issue; Frances, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas, married John Hocknell, of Hocknell, in Cheshire; afterwards to Richard Davis, of Croughton; and thirdly to Owen Longford, of Burton, in Derbyshire; Grace, second daughter, died without issue; Margaret, third daughter, married Sir Thomas Ireland, who bought Beusy, nigh Warrington, in Lancashire, and was Vice-chamberlain of Chester; Elizabeth, another daughter, married Richard Dod, of Cloverley, in Shropshire; Mary, wife of Richard Brown, of Upton, nigh Chester, Gent. afterwards to Jaques Arnodio, a Frenchman; Anne, another daughter, married Richard Allen, of Greenhill, in Nether Witley, in Cheshire; Catharine, another daughter, married Peter Leigh, of Ridge, near Maxfield, Gent.

Sir Thomas had a second wife, Mary, daughter of William Unton, of Draiton, in Shropshire; but had no issue by her.

This Sir Thomas was Sheriff of Cheshire 1601, 43 Eliz. and died 1613. Mary, his widow, afterwards married Edward Payler, of York, Esq;

16. John Aston, of Aston, Esq; son and heir, was Sewer to Queen Anne, wife of King James I. and married Maude, daughter of Robert Nedham, of Shenton, in Shropshire, Esq; 1611, and had issue Thomas, son and heir; John Aston, second son, died unmarried, 1648; Robert, third son, died young; Maude married, first, Thomas Parsons, of Cubbington, in Warwickshire, Esq; afterwards to John Shuckburgh, of Upton, in Wirral, 1666, a younger son of the Shuckburghs, in Warwickshire; Anne, another daughter, died young; and Elizabeth died unmarried, 1628. This John Aston, of Aston, died May 13, 1615, 13 Jac.

17. Sir Thomas Aston, of Aston, created Baronet 4 Car. I. son and heir of John, married Magdalene, daughter of Sir John Poultney, of Misterton, in Leicestershire, Knt. (by Margery, daughter of Sir John Fortescue, Knt.) and sister and coheir to
John

John Poultney, of Misterton, Esq; 1627, by whom he had issue Robert, who died young, 1634; and Thomas, who died 1637, at the age of six years; and two daughters, Jane and Elizabeth, who both died infants.

Magdalene, his first wife, dying 2 June, 1635, he afterwards married Anne, daughter and sole heir of Sir Henry Wilughby, of Risley, in Derbyshire, Bart. 1639, (by his first Lady, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Thomas Knollys, of Berks, Knight,) by whom he had one son, and two daughters, Sir Wilughby, his successor; Magdalene, married to Sir Robert Burdet, of Bramcote, in Warwickshire, Bart. and Mary, married to — Bidulph, of Polesworth, in the same county, Esq; His Lady surviving him, married the Hon. Anchitel Grey, Esq; second son of Henry, Earl of Stamford.

This Sir Thomas was Sheriff of Cheshire in 1635. He died in the time of the late war between the King and his rebellious Parliament: He was loyal to his Prince, and was unfortunately beaten by Sir William Brereton, of Honford's party of rebels, near Nantwich, Jan. 28, 1642; but Sir Thomas escaped, and got away: he was afterwards taken at another skirmish, in Staffordshire, and brought prisoner to Stafford, where, endeavouring to make an escape, a soldier espying him, gave him a blow on the head, with which, and his other wounds, he fell into a fever, whereof he died at Stafford, not long after, Mar. 24, 1645, and was buried at his own chapel of Aston, in Cheshire; which chapel he procured to be consecrated by John Bridgman, Bishop of Chester, 1635, with liberty of baptism and burial, and repaired the chancel thereof very handsomely, though much defaced afterwards in the late war.

Thus far Sir Peter Levcester.

Sir Wilughby Aston, Bart. only son, and successor to his father, built a sumptuous house at Aston, a little distance from the old seat, and died Dec. 2, 1702, having married Mary, daughter of John Offley, of Madely Manor, in Staffordshire, Esq; and had issue eight sons, and thirteen daughters. Of the sons, Sir Thomas was his successor; John, Captain of a man of war, and died without issue; Wilughby married —, and left two daughters; Arthur died at Constantinople, unmarried; Gilbert died young; Richard married Elizabeth, daughter of John Warren, of Oxfordshire, Esq; and died Nov. 24, 1741, (but left issue, Willoughby, the present Baronet; Richard, bred to the Law, knighted, and sworn one of the Judges of the Court of King's-Bench, in April, 1765, and has had two wives; first, Miss — Eldred; and, after her death, the relict of Sir David Williams, Bart. also Mary, married to — Dawson, M. D.) Robert, a Merchant, in London; and Edward, who died young.

Of the daughters, Mary, married, first, Sir John Crew, of Utlington, in Cheshire, Knt. and, secondly, the late Dr. Chamberlayne; Magdalen, wife of Thomas Norris, of Speke, in Lancashire, Esq; Frances, Christian, Anne, and Bridget, all died young; Elizabeth, and Dorothy; Charlotte, married to John Pickering, of Thelwall, in Cheshire, Esq; Catharine died unmarried; Purcfoy, wife of Henry Wright, of Mobberley, in Cheshire, Esq; Helena, married to Captain Penington, alias Leigh, of Booths, in Cheshire; and Letitia, wife of — Jenks.

Sir Thomas Aston, Bart. who succeeded his father in title and estate, married Catharine, daughter of — Widdrington, Esq; and died January 16, 1724-5, leaving issue only one son, Sir Thomas, his successor, and eight daughters; of which Catharine married, in March, 1730, the Hon. and Rev. Mr. Henry Hervey, fourth son of John, Earl of Bristol; and Margaret, to Gilbert Walmesly, Esq; Register of the diocese of Lichfield and Coventry.

Sir Thomas Aston, successor to his father in title and estate, was elected Member of Parliament for Liverpool, 1 Geo. II. and afterwards was chosen for the borough of St. Alban's, in Hertfordshire. He married, in March, 1735-6, the daughter of — Sishe, Esq; but she died in May, 1737, without issue. Sir Thomas dying in France, Feb. 17, 1744, without issue, bequeathed the family estate to his eldest sister, Catharine, married, as before mentioned, to the Hon. and Rev. Mr. Hervey, who, by Act of Parliament, took the surname of this family; but the title descended to

Sir Willoughby Aston, the present Baronet, who married Miss Elizabeth Pye, fourth daughter of Henry Pye, Esq; of Farringdon, Berks, (by Anne, sister of Lord Bathurst,) by whom he has had one son, Willoughby, who is now abroad on his travels; also six daughters; 1. Elizabeth; 2. Purefoy; 3. Mary; 4. Selina; 5. Belinda; and, 6. Sophia. Of these, Selina died at Paris, in 1764; and the others are all as yet unmarried. Sir Willoughby, in 1754, was elected to Parliament for Nottingham, and in 1759 was appointed Colonel of the Berkshire-Militia.

ARMS. Party per Chevron, Sable and Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Ass's Head, Proper.

MOTTO. *Prêt d'accomplir.*

SEAT. At Risley, in Derbyshire.

72. PRYCE, of New Town, Montgomeryshire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 15, 1628.

THIS is a family of great antiquity, and are descended from Elystan Gloderidd, Earl of Hereford, Governor of Gloucester, Baron Stafford, Lord of all between Guy and Severn, and one of the five Royal Tribes of Wales. He was born in Hereford-Castle, in the ninth year of King Athelston, King of the Saxons, who was his God-father; he married Gwenllean, daughter to Eynion ap Owen, ap Howel Dda, by whom he had a son called Cadwgan, and a daughter, Constance, married to Sir Alexander Middleton, the first of that name, and Constable of Montgomery.: This Elystan assisted his brother-in-law, Edwyn ap Eynion, to regain South Wales, of Meredith ap Owen; and was killed by Meredith, in a place called Keven Digoll, and was buried there in a chapel, which since has been called Trefylustan, in memory of him.

Cadwgan, his son, married Eva, daughter to Gwrgan ap Ithel, Lord of Glamorgan, by whom he had twelve sons.

Idnerth, his eldest son, was Lord of Melienydd Kery; he married Eva, daughter to Aaron Pen, by whom he had seven sons.

Ifor, his third son, married Morfydd, daughter to Marchwydd ap Carwdd, one of the five Royal Tribes of North Wales, and had by her five sons.

Gronway, his eldest son, married Lwci, daughter to Ifor ap Cadifor, by whom he had five sons.

Jevaf, his eldest son, married Eva, daughter to Madog ap Meredyth, ap Gethin, by whom he had three sons.

Eynion, his eldest son, married Jenet, only daughter and heir of Owen ap Meredith, ap Robert, of Kedewen, by whom he had four sons.

Eynion, the eldest, married Syan, daughter to Llen Moylwgn, of Buellt, by whom he had five sons.

Tudor, his eldest son, married Mared, daughter to Gwrgany Vychan, and had by her five sons.

Howel ap Tudor, the eldest, married Anghard, daughter and heir to Llen ap Madock Vychan, of Mochtre, and had four sons. Madog, the eldest, dying without issue,

Eynion ap Howell, the second son, became heir; he married Nest, daughter and coheir of Adda ap Myrick, ap Adda, of Kery, by whom he had five sons. Madog ap Eynion, of the Place, in Mochtre; David ap Eynian, Rees, Morgan, and Griffith, died without issue.

David ap Eynion was of New Town, in Montgomeryshire, where the family have continued ever since ; he married Methevis, daughter to Meredyth ap Gwilim, of Llynwen, and had three sons, David Lloyd, Rees, and Griffith.

David Lloyd, the eldest son and heir, married Gwenllian, daughter to Owen ap Griffith, ap Eynion, Lord of Towyn, and had only one son,

Rees David Lloyd, 'Squire of the Body to King Edw. IV. (a post then of great honour,) who fell honourably in the service of his King and country, at Banbury fight, 1469, whose wife was Margaret, daughter and heir to Evan ap Owen, of Neuadd Wen, in Powis, and by her was father of two sons, Thomas, and Meredith Pryce, (or ap Rice, or Rees,) and two daughters, Gwenllian, wife to Edward ap Howel, and Catharine, married to Rees Lloyd, ap Rhydderch, Esqrs.

Thomas Pryce, Esq; of New Town, the eldest son, (since whose time the family have borne the name of Pryce ; before him there was no settled surname,) married, first, Florence, daughter to Howel Clun, of Clun, Esq; and had by her four sons, Matthew, Oliver, (ancestor to the Bolviers, of Neuaddwen, in Powis,) Richard, (who died issueless,) and John, (from whom descended the Pryces of Pennarth, in Ynfrin-Llanwair,) and two daughters, Gwen, wife to Humphrey Lloyd, of the Llai, near Poole ; and Margaret, married to Meredith David Vaughan, of the Lloynwent, Esqrs. He afterwards married Gwen, daughter to Meredith Morgan, and by her had another son, William, and a daughter, Catharine, wife to Owen ap Howel Goch, ancestor to the Owens of Machynleth.

Matthew, (son and heir of Thomas,) by his first wife, Jane, daughter to Llen Vaughan, ap Sir David Gam, had a daughter, Catharine, married to Thomas Tannat, of Abder Tannat, ancestor of that house ; by his second wife, Joice, daughter to Evan Gwyn James, Esq; of the Monachty, in Radnorshire, he had John, of whom hereafter, and Arthur Pryce, of Vainor, Esq; who married two wives, 1. Lady Bridget, daughter to John Bouchier, Earl of Bath, by whom he had a son, Edward ; 2. Jane, sister to Sir Randolph Brereton, of Malpas, Knt. by whom he had a son, John, who married Margaret, daughter to Thomas Vaughan, of Llynwent, Esq;

Edward Pryce, Esq; the eldest son, married Margaret, daughter to Dr. Nicholas Robinson, Bishop of Bangor, by whom he had Arthur ; Thomas, and Edward, who died without issue ; and one daughter, Jane, married to Thomas Fox, Esq; son to Sir Edward Fox, of Gwernugo, Knt.

Arthur Pryce, Esq; the eldest son, married Mary, daughter to Owen Vaughan, of Llwydyarth, in Powis, Esq; by whom he had

had only one daughter and heir, married to George Devereux, Esq; son to Sir George Devereux, of Sheldon, in Warwickshire, Knt. from whom the present Lord Viscount Hereford is descended; which ended this house.

The four daughters of Matthew Pryce, Esq; before mentioned, were, Elizabeth, wife of Edward Herbert, Esq; ancestor to the Lord Herberts, of Cherbury; Margaret, wife to Hugh Howel Edenhope, of Shadwell; Joyce, married to Owen Blayney, of Gregunog, Esqrs. and Catharine, who died without issue.

John, (the eldest son of Matthew,) married Elizabeth, daughter to Rees Morrice, of Abberbachan, Esq; and had four sons, and four daughters; 1. Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. Matthew, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of Lewis Gwin, of Llanidloes, Esq; by whom he had a son, John, and six daughters; Elizabeth, wife to Meredith Morgan, of Abberhavey, Esq; Mary, married to Edward Oakly, of Bachelre; Bridget, wife of Jenkin Morrice, of Naritdee; Margaret, wife to Evan Lloyd, of Glanhu-free; Catharine, wife of John Bishop, of Duffring Llanvair; and Lowry, who died without issue. John Pryce, of Park, Esq; the only son, married Mary, daughter to William Reed, of Castle Bromshill, in Herefordshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons, Matthew; John, and William, who both died without issue; and four daughters; Catharine, wife of Hugh Matthews, of Llanvair-waterden; Mary, wife to John Reynolds, of Garthmill; Bridget, wife to John Edwards, of Melinygreeg; and Dorothy, to Lodowick Lewis, of Dolegwernith. Matthew Pryce, Esq; only surviving son, married Hester, daughter to John Thelwall, of Bathefain Park, in Denbighshire, Esq; and died without issue; which ended this house.

The third son of John Pryce, Esq; was Richard, and the fourth, Arthur, who both died issueless; and the four daughters were, Bridget, wife to Lewis Blayney, of Gregunog; Mary, married to Thomas Powell, of Nantgwilt; Margaret, to David Lloyd, of Crynfrin, in Cardiganshire; and Joyce, the wife of James Matthews, of Trefnaney, Esqrs.

Edward Pryce, Esq; (son and heir of John,) by Julian, his wife, daughter to John Vaughan, of Llwydyarth, in Powis, Esq; had issue John, and a daughter, Jane, married to William Robinson, of Gwersilt, in Denbighshire, Esq;

Sir John Pryce, of New Town, Knt. (only son of Edward,) was, by King Charles I. advanced to the degree of a Baronet. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Richard Pryce, of Gogarthan, in Cardiganshire, Knt. and had issue, Edward; and Sir Matthew, his successor; also two daughters; Mary, who died unmarried; and Elizabeth, wife of Edward Clun, of Clun, Esq;

Edward, the eldest son of Sir John Pryce, Bart. so soon as he was fit for action, manifested his abhorrence of the indignities shewn to his sacred Majesty King Charles I. betaking himself to the army, under the conduct of Major General Gerard, afterwards Earl of Macclesfield; and behaved himself in so distinguishing a manner, that his Lordship ever mentioned him with a respect, which carried in it something that was particular. After having honourably escaped the very often fatal chances of war, he received, as he was generously endeavouring to appease a tumult, several mortal wounds, of which he shortly after died, at Gogerddan, in Cardiganshire; by reason of which great and grievous loss, his father, after his decease, was succeeded by his younger son,

Sir Matthew Pryce, Bart. who married Jane, daughter of Henry Vaughan, of Kilkenain, in Cardiganshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons, Sir John, Sir Vaughan, and Edward; and two daughters; Jane, wife of Richard Mostyn, of Dolycoftlay, Esq; and Anne, who died without issue.

Sir John Pryce, Bart. (eldest son, and successor,) married Anna-Maria, daughter to Sir Edmund Warcup, of English, in Oxfordshire, Knt. and had by her two sons, Matthew, and John, who both died infants; and four daughters; Anna-Maria, Elizabeth, Penelope; and Juliana, married to William Davie, of Orleigh, in Devonshire, Esq; whereupon,

Sir Vaughan Pryce, of New Town, Bart. succeeded his brother, and took to wife Anne, daughter of Sir John Powell, of Broadway, in Carmarthenshire, Knt. Justice of the King's-Bench, by whom he had issue Sir John, his successor, Arthur, Matthew, Edward, and Vaughan, (the four last died issueless,) and a daughter Mary, who died unmarried.

Sir John Pryce, the eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate. He married, first, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Powell, Bart. son of Sir John Powell, Knt. before named, and by her had only one son, Sir John-Powell Pryce, the present Baronet; and two daughters; Anna-Elizabetha, who died young; and Diana, now living. This Lady died April 22, 1731, and was interred at New Town, in Montgomeryshire.

Sir John married to his second Lady, Mary, eldest daughter of Mr. John Morris, of Wern Gôch, in the county of Montgomery, by whom he had two daughters, now living, Mary, and Elizabeth. This Lady died August 3, 1739, and was interred also at New Town.

Sir John married, to his third Lady, Eleanor, the relict of Roger Jones, Esq; of Buckland, in the county of Brecon; but by her he had no issue. Sir John dying in October, 1748, was succeeded in title and estate, by his son,

Sir

W I S E M A N, of Canfield-Hall. 327

Sir John-Powell Pryce, the present Baronet, who is the ninety-third in a lineal descent from Henwin, Duke of Cornwall, and the hundred and third from Brutus, the first King of this Island. Sir John married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Richard Manley, of English, in Berks, Esq; a descendant of Manlius, of Leach, in Cheshire, and by her has one son, Edward-Manley Pryce, Esq; now living.

ARMS. Gules, a Lion rampant, regardant, Or; and sometimes the Family quarters therewith, Argent, three Boars Heads, Sable, couped and langued, Gules, tusked, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, regardant, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Avi numerantur avorum.*

SEATS. At New-Town-Hall, Montgomeryshire; and Early-Court, in Berks.

73. WISEMAN, of Canfield-Hall, Essex.

Created BARONET, Aug. 29, 1628.

IN the ordination made by King Edward I. upon his establishing the Kingdom of Scotland, in the 33d of his reign, towards its better government:

William Wiseman was constituted Viscount, or Sheriff, of Elgin; and Alexander Wiseman Viscount of Forcis and Inner-van, in like manner as others; and had other shires in their charge, with some English, some Scottish Natives, under the King's Lieutenant and Chamberlain; so that the original extraction of the name remains uncertain.

Not long after, Simon Wiseman was found to be possessor of lands, in Cotes, in Northamptonshire, as recited in a confirmation to a charter, 2 Edw. III. to the Nuns of St. Mary de Pratis, in that county.

After that was John Wiseman, who married Magdalen, daughter and heir of — Rockell, and was father of Robert, who, by a daughter of — Hobart, of Suffolk, had issue, George Wiseman, who married a Garnish, and had issue, John, who married Anne, daughter to — Wyndham, and had issue, Simon, father of William.

It is observable, that all these matches of the male line are with Suffolk houses, insomuch, that it is not much doubted, that a race of them might transplant themselves out of Northamptonshire, and thence, with an easy remove, settle in Essex. For another son of the last John, I take to be that John Wiseman,

Y 4

who

328 W I S E M A N, of Canfield-Hall.

who flourished temp. Edw. IV. and purchased the capital messuage of Billocks, in the parish of North End, in Essex, and left two sons, John, (ancestor to the Wisemans, of Rivenhall, in Essex; whose descendant, Sir William Wiseman, of Rivenhall, was created a Baronet, June 15, 1660; and dying 1692, left only one daughter and heir, Elizabeth, first married to John le Mott Honeywood, of —, in Essex, Esq; and afterwards to Sir Isaac Rebow, of Colchester, Knt. whereupon that title became extinct.) And

Thomas, who built the mansion house, called Gayharlands, in Chelmsford, in Essex; and was succeeded by John Wiseman, Esq; who was one of the Auditors to King Henry VIII. for the county of Essex, and by circumstance of time may be that John, who received the honour of Knighthood at the battle of Spurs, in that King's reign. He purchased Much Canfield Park, consisting of a messuage, and two hundred and sixty acres of land, lying in both Canfields, and Hatfield, temp. Edw. VI. by licence. He married Agnes, daughter of Ralph Joscelyn, of Great Canfield, Esq; and had a son, John; and Agnes, married to Thomas Fytch, of High-Easter, Esq; and Anne, who had two husbands; 1. William Fytch, of Little Canfield, in Essex, Esq; and 2. to Ralph Pudser, of Grays-Inn, Esq; and other children. He died March 6, and lies buried in Canfield Magna church.

John Wiseman, Esq; his son and heir, married Margery, daughter of Sir William Waldgrave, of Smallbridge, in Suffolk, Knt. Under-Treasurer of Calais, (where he died 44 Eliz.) by whom he had six sons, and two daughters.

Thomas Wiseman, Esq; the fourth son, upon failure of issue by the two elder, and the third being a Monk, inherited. He married Alice, daughter and heir of Robert Myles, of Sutton, in Suffolk, Esq; and died the last year of King James I. He held the Rectory, or Grange, of Great Canfield, of the King, of his manor of East-Greenwich, and the manor of Little Maplested, of the King, in capite; Robert, his son, did the same; but dying without issue,

William, his next brother, succeeded, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 4 Car. I. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Henry Capel, of Hadham, in Hertfordshire, Knt. (by Theodosia, sister to Edward, Lord Montagu, of Boughton, and to Henry, Earl of Manchester, and sister to that loyal Lord Capel, who lost his life for his Sovereign, King Charles I.) by whom he had Sir William, his successor; Sir Edmond, of London, Knight; and Capel, who was a Bishop in Ireland: Eliza, married to Robert Tyderlegh, Esq; and died April 26,

1654;

1654; and Theodosia, married to Sir William Craven, of Spersholt, in Berks, Knt. Sir William died at Oxford, 1643, and was there buried. His Lady was buried in Great Canfield church.

Sir William Wiseman, Baronet, eldest son, and heir, succeeded to the dignity and estate. He was four years old 1634; and had two wives; first, Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir John Prescot, of Hoxton, in Suffolk, Knight, by whom he had no issue; (she died May 11, 1662;) secondly, Arabella, fifth daughter of Sir Thomas Hewet, of Pishiobury, in Hertfordshire, Baronet, (and sister to the Lord Viscount Hewet, of Gowran, in Ireland,) by whom he had thirteen children, of which, Sir Thomas was his successor; and Sir Charles succeeded his brother: Of the daughters, Anne married General Lumley, only brother to Richard, first Earl of Scarborough; (she died Mar. 4, 1736-7;) and Isabella, to — Stisted, of Suffolk, Esq; This Sir William died Jan. 14, 1684, and lies buried at Great Canfield.

Sir Thomas Wiseman, Baronet, eldest son, and successor, to his father, dying unmarried, May 1, 1731, was succeeded by his next surviving brother,

Sir Charles Wiseman, Bart. who died June 3, 1751, when the title and estate descended to

Sir William Wiseman, the present Baronet, who, on Jan. 30, 1759, was appointed Lieutenant-colonel of a company in the Coldstream Regiment of Foot Guards.

ARMS. Sable, a Chevron, Ermine, between three Cronels, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Castle triple tower'd, Or; Port open, Argent; out of it a Demi-Moor issuant, armed, Proper; in his Right Hand, a Dart, Argent, plumed and barbed, Or; in his Left, a Roman Target, of the last.

74. P I L E, of Compton, Berkshire.

Created BARONET, Sept. 12, 1628.

THIS family have enjoyed a very plentiful fortune in this country for some hundred years, and several of them have had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon them by the Kings of England, for their known loyalty, justice, and valour.

The last that received that honour, was Sir Gabriel Pile, son of Richard Pile, of Denton, in Wilts, Esq; He married one of the

the daughters of Sir Peter Welch, some time Cofferer to King James I. by whom he had issue four sons.

The eldest son, Francis, was, for his repeated Services to his Sovereign, created a Baronet, 4 Car. I. He married one of the daughters of Sir Francis Popham, of Littlecot, in Wilts, Knt. by whom he had three sons; 1. Sir Francis, his successor; 2. Sir Seymour, successor to his brother; 3. Gabriel Pile, of Okemarth, in Berks, Esq; who married Frances, third daughter of Sir Henry Moore, of Fawley, in Berks, Bart. and three daughters. He died Nov. 1, 1635, was buried at Collin-born Kingston, in Wilts, and was succeeded, in title and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Francis Pile, Bart. who married Mary, the only daughter of Samuel Dunch, of Pusey, in Berks, Esq; by whom he had Francis, who died young. This Lady lies buried at Pusey. After her decease, he married to his second Lady (who survived him) the only daughter of John Still, Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, by whom he had only three daughters; Anne, married Francis, Lord Holles, of Ifield; Elizabeth, to Sir Thomas Strickland, of Boynton, in Yorkshire, Bart. and the third to — Richards, of the Isle of Wight, Esq; For want of issue male, the title descended to his brother,

Sir Seymour Pile, of Axford, in Wiltshire, Bart. who married Elizabeth, second daughter of Sir Henry Moore, of Fawley, in Berks, Bart. by whom he had two sons, and one daughter. His eldest son,

Sir Francis, succeeded him, and married Frances, daughter of Sir Bulstrode Whitlocke, of Chilton, in Berks, Knt. by whom he had two sons, and two daughters. He was succeeded, in title and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Seymour Pile, Bart. who married Jane, only daughter of John Lawford, of Stapleton, in Gloucestershire, Esq; (who died July, 1726,) by whom he had one son, Sir Seymour, his successor in title and estate; and one daughter.

Which Sir Seymour Pile, Bart. dying May 4, 1761, was succeeded by his son,

Sir Seymour Pile, the present Baronet, who is a minor.

ARMS. Argent, a Cross between four Nails, Gules.

CREST. In a Marquis's Crown, a Pelican, Or, bleeding herself, Proper.

SEAT. At Axford, in Wiltshire.

75. POLE, (or POOLE,) of Shute, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, Sept. 12, 1628.

THIS is a younger branch of the family of the Pooles, of Poole-Hall, in Wirral, in the county of Chester. The first of the family, who settled in Devon, was Arthur Pole, second son of Sir William Pole, of Wirral, in Cheshire, Knt.

This Arthur Pole, Esq; married Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of John Pole, of Devonshire, Esq; the grandfather, and great-grandfather of which John, was returned one of the Members for the city of Exon, in a Parliament, held at Westminster, 12 Edw. III. as was Thomas, another of the same family, for the borough of Barnstaple, in the 14th of the same reign.

Arthur was succeeded by his son John, who married Alice, daughter of Robert Code, of Gidleigh, in Cornwall, Esq; and was succeeded by another John, who married Edith, daughter of Robert Titherleigh, of Titherleigh, in Dorsetshire, Esq; He deceasing, was succeeded by his second son, William, (his eldest son dying issueless, before him.) Which William married Agnes, the daughter of John Drake, of Ash, in Devon, Esq; William, his eldest son, took to wife, Catharine, the daughter of Alexander Popham, of Huntworth, in Somersetshire, Esq; and sister to Sir John Popham, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, by whom he left issue, a daughter, Dorothy, married, first, to Thomas Erle, of Charmister, in Dorsetshire, Esq; and, secondly, to Sir Walter Vaughan, Knt. and one son,

Sir William Pole, Knt. his heir, who married twice, first, Mary, the eldest daughter, and one of the coheirs of Sir William Peryam, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer; secondly, Jane, daughter of William Symes, of Chard, Esq; and relict of Roger How, of London, Merchant. He rebuilt the mansion-house of Colcum, once a castle, belonging to the Courtenays, Earls of Devonshire; which, with the house at Shute, was soon after burnt down by some troops of the Parliament army, quartered at Lyme. This Sir William Pole was that famous Antiquarian, whose manuscripts are so often quoted by our modern Authors, and are justly esteemed as some of the most perfect pieces in their kind: Valuable as they are, they are now irretrievably lost to his posterity; for the humanity of his successors was such, that they were never denied to any of the curious, who had an inclination to peruse them: The greater part of which have been so well approved by those Gentlemen, that they never thought fit to return them.

Mr.

Mr. Prince, in his Worthies of Devon, says, He had the benefit of an academical education, in Exeter College, Oxford, and, after that, an inclination to study the Law, and removing to the Inns of Court, became a Member of the Inner Temple, where he grew eminent for his skill and knowledge in that honourable profession. 3. Eliz. he was chosen Autumn Reader, and the year following, Double Reader ; in which year there was a grand Christmas kept in the Inner Temple, at which the Lord Robert Dudley, (afterwards Earl of Leicester,) was the Chief Constable, or Marshal, under the title of Palaphilos. This our Sir William was one of his great officers, being Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, as divers persons of quality besides were others, as Mr. Onslow, Lord Chancellor ; Mr. Stapleton, Lord Treasurer ; Mr. Kelway, Lord Privy Seal ; Mr. Fuller, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, &c. which place, though personated only in shew and solemnity, if he had been called thereunto, he was highly qualified to have executed in truth and reality. 7 Eliz. he was chosen Treasurer of the Inner Temple, a place then of trust and honour ; but we are not to understand, that he spent his whole time in London, but as the Terms and his occasions required. For he had his residence, (during his father's life-time, at least,) at Colcomb, lying within both manors of Coliton and Whitford, in the parish of Coliton, in the south-east part of this county ; it was some time the seat and dwelling, as well as inheritance, of the most noble family of the Courtenays, Earls of Devon, from whose heirs general it was purchased by Sir William's father, and settled upon this his son, who new built it. Being thus settled here, he lived in great reputation, and became an ornament to, and a very useful person in, his country, serving his Prince in the quality of a Justice of Peace, (then esteemed an honour,) and High Sheriff of this county, the last year of Queen Elizabeth, and 1 King James I. About four years after which, he was advanced to the dignity of Knighthood, by the said King, at Whitehall, Feb. 15, 1606. As to Sir William's personal qualifications, says the same Author, (Prince,) he was endowed with excellent parts, and adorned with great accomplishments ; and, as what enamels, and adds loveliness to all the other, beautified with a very civil, courteous, obliging carriage and disposition, which, indeed, is the true gentility. He was learned also, not only in the laws, but in other polite matters : He was very laborious in the study of antiquities, especially those of his own county, and a great lover of that venerable employment. A sufficient confirmation of which, we have in those many volumes of manuscripts on this argument, which he left behind him.

There

There were several volumes of manuscripts written by this Gentleman, and his son Sir John Pole, Bart. (who was much addicted also to the ingenious study of Antiquity, and made some additions to his father's Description of Devon,) which all miscarried in the time of the late Civil Wars in England; so that the very titles and arguments of them are perished likewise.

From whence it plainly appears, how very industrious this Gentleman was; how he chose to lay out his time in higher and nobler gratifications than what sensuality affords; and how he applied himself to this genteel study of Antiquities for more than twenty years together: insomuch, he thereby became, as the first, so the best Antiquary (for certainty and judgment) that we ever had in our county; it being plain, that with this Gentleman's labours, most of those who wrote since on this argument, have adorned their works.

But at length Death (that *ultima linea rerum*) came, and added a period to the last line of his life; though not until he had lived to a very great age. He lies interred in the Parish Church of Colliton, under a flat stone, whose inscription is obliterated by time.

Sir William, by his first wife, before mentioned, had issue, Sir John, who succeeded him; Peryam; William; and Francis; (Peryam settled in Ireland, where he acquired large possessions;) and several daughters, Mary, married first, to — Hurst, and afterwards to Francis, son and heir of Sir William Courtenay, of Powderham, in Devon, Knt. another of his daughters married to Walrond, of Bovey, Devon; and one to — Floyer; most of the others died young. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir John Pole, Bart. raised to that dignity in the life-time of his father, 4 Car. I. He was Knight of the Shire for the county of Devon the same year, and married Elizabeth, the daughter of Roger How, of London, Merchant, (the daughter of his father's second wife,) by whom he had three sons, Sir William Pole, Knt. Sir Courtenay; and John, who died young; and three daughters, Martha, married to — Ivory, of Somersetshire; Jane, to — Croker, of Lynham, in Devonshire, Esqrs. and Elizabeth died unmarried.

Sir William Pole, knighted by King Charles I. married to his first wife, Grace, daughter of Sir Thomas Trenchard, in Dorset, Knt. by whom he had no surviving issue. His second wife was, Catharine, only daughter of Henry St. Barb, of Ashenton, in Somersetshire, and Broadlands, in the county of Southampton, Esq; by whom he had two sons who died in their infancy, and four daughters; Catharine died unmarried, 1668; Jane, married to Humphry Sydenham, of Combe, in Dulverton, Somersetshire, Esq; Amy, married to William Floyer, of Berne, Dorsetshire, Esq;

Esq; and Elizabeth died a maid. This Sir William Pole died in the life-time of his father, 1648. Sir John Pole died April 16, 1658, and was succeeded in honour and estate, by his second son,

Sir Courtenay Pole, Bart. who was Member of Parliament for Honyton, 13 Car. II. and High Sheriff of Devon, temp. Car. II. 1668. He married Urith, the daughter of — Shapcote, of Shapcote, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir John, and Courtenay; and three daughters, Jane, Mary, and Penelope; Jane, married, first, Sir Copleston Bampffield, of Poltimore, in Devon, Bart. and secondly, Edward Gibbons, of Whitechapel, in the same county, Esq; Penelope was married to the Hon. Francis Roberts, Esq; second son to the Right Hon. John, Earl of Radnor, but died without issue; Mary, and Courtenay, died young. Sir Courtenay Pole died April 25, 1695, in the seventy-eighth year of his age, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

Sir John Pole, who, in the year 1688, was a Member of that Parliament which settled the Crown on King William and Queen Mary; as he was also of those Parliaments which were summoned 1 and 10 Will. III. and chosen Knight of the Shire for Devon, the 13th of the same reign; was elected again a Burgess for East-low, in Cornwall, 1 Queen Anne; and for Newport, in the same county, the 4th of that reign. He died March 13, 1707, having married Anne, the youngest daughter of Sir William Morrice, of Werrington, in Devon, Knt. one of the Principal Secretaries of State to King Charles II. by whom he had four sons, Sir William, John, Charles, and Carolus; and four daughters, Charlotte, Urith, Mary, and Anne. All the daughters died young, except Urith, who was married to Sir John Trevelyan, of Nettlecombe, in Somersetshire, Bart. Sir John Pole was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir William Pole, of Shute, in Devon, Bart. He was elected Member of Parliament for the Borough of Newport, in Cornwall, 13 Will. III. and was elected Member in every Parliament summoned from that time till the year 1712, when he was chosen Knight of the Shire for Devon; and two years after, constituted Master of the Household, by her Majesty Queen Anne, which place he held till the death of that Princess. He married a daughter of Mr. Warren, by whom he left one son, Sir John, his successor; and one daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Anttis, Clerk, second son of John Anttis, Esq; Garter King at Arms; and dying Dec. 31, 1741, of the gout in his stomach, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir John Pole, who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Mills, of Woodford, in the county of Essex, Esq. This Lady died August 10, 1758, aged twenty-one, and Sir John, Feb. 19, 1760, aged twenty-seven, and was succeeded by his only son,

Sir

Sir John William-Pole, the present Baronet.

John Pole, second son of Sir John Pole, and brother to Sir William, betook himself to the army, and was a Captain in the Earl of Barrimore's regiment, in the war in Spain, and died unmarried, June, 1710.

Charles, third son, died in his infancy.

Carolus Pole, fourth son, took Holy Orders, and was Rector of St. Breock, in Cornwall, and some time Proctor in Convocation for the Clergy of the Diocese of Exon. He married Sarah, eldest daughter of Jonathan Rashleigh, late of Menabilly, in the county of Cornwall, Esq; by whom he left two sons, and a daughter; Reginald who married Anne, second daughter of John Francis Buller, of Mowal, in the county of Cornwall, Esq; by whom he has five children, Anne, Reginald, Sarah, Charles, Morice, and Edward, all in their minority. John, the second son, took Holy Orders, and died unmarried, 1750, aged twenty-nine. Jane, the only daughter, is yet unmarried.

ARMS. Azure, Semee of Fleur-de-Lis, Or, a Lion, rampant, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion's Gambe, Gules, armed, Or.

SUPPORTERS. On the dexter Side, a Stag, Gules, attired and unguled, Or; on the sinister, a Griffin, Azure, gorged with a Ducal Crown, proper, armed and beaked as the Stag.

MOTTO. *Pollet Virtus.*

SEATS. Shute, Tallaton, Collyton-House, and Colcomb-Castle, in Devonshire.

76. VAVASOR, of Haselwood, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, October 24, 1628.

THIS famous and very ancient family of Vavasor, or Valvasor, (as Mr. Camden hath it,) have their name from their office, being formerly the King's Valvasors, (a degree in time past little inferior to a Baron,) and had therefore anciently the addition of Le, to their name.

Sir Mauger le Vavasor, is noted in Doomsday-book, temp. Will. I. He had issue, another Sir Mauger, father of Sir William Vavasor, Lord of Haselwood, a Judge in the reign of King Henry II. and one of the witnesses to the Charter of the Abbey of Salley, in Yorkshire, re-founded by Matildas de Percy, Countess of Warwick. Robert, his son, in 21 Henry III. was High Sheriff of Nottingham, and Derby; and from the 31st of the same reign, he served for eight years successively, in the same office. He had

had the custody of the Honour of Peverell committed to his charge, and died about 38 Hen. III. leaving issue by Julian, daughter of Gilbert de Ros, of Steeton, in Yorkshire,

Sir John le Vavasor, Knt. Lord of Haselwood, (which hath been the chief seat, and ancient inheritance of the family, which town has a pleasant prospect, wherein may be discovered the two Cathedrals of York and Lincoln, though sixty miles asunder, and where is a remarkable quarry of stone: Of the stones taken out here, was the stately church at York built, by the bounty of the Vavasors. Their being benefactors to that church, is also evident from their arms therein, and the portraitures of them, and the Percies, in the gate, the latter with a piece of timber, and of the Vavasors, with a stone in their hands, shewing the materials each family contributed to that stately structure; and with stones out of the quarry, in the Manor of Haselwood, were also built the Monasteries of Holden, Selby, and Beverley, with Thornton-College, in Lincolnshire, and many others.) Sir John, aforementioned, had issue, by Alice, daughter of Robert Rookfield, two sons, Sir William, and Malgerius, ancestor to the Vavasors, of Weston, Acafter, and Coppinthorp, in Yorkshire.

Sir William succeeded his father, at Haselwood, which he had licence to castellate, from King Edward I. in whose reign he was in the Gascoigne and Scotch wars, and was so esteemed, that he had summons to Parliament among the Barons, from 28 Edw. I. to 6 Edw. II. and was a truly noble great man; and having wedded Nichola, daughter of Sir Stephen, and sister to Sir Richard Wallis, of Newton, had issue, three sons, 1. Sir Robert, who, having been likewise employed against the Scots, had summons, as a Baron, 7 Edw. II. but died without issue male, leaving only a daughter and heir, Elizabeth, wife to Sir Robert Strelley, of Nottinghamshire, Knt. 2. Sir Henry, of whom hereafter; 3. William, of Deneby, in Yorkshire, ancestor to those of that place.

Sir Henry le Vavasor, Knt. (second, but eldest surviving son of William, Baron Vavasor,) living 20 Edw. III. was buried in the Abbey of Louth, in Lincolnshire. He had issue, Sir Henry, who by Amabilia, daughter of Henry, Lord Fitzhugh, had issue, William, who died in his father's life-time, leaving issue, by Elizabeth, daughter of William Stapelton, Sir William, who died without issue, 10 Rich. II. and Sir Henry le Vavasor, heir to his brother. This Sir Henry, by Margaret, daughter of Sir William Skipwith, Knt. had issue, William le Vavasor, Esq; who died 1452, leaving issue, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Langton, Knt. two sons; the younger was John le Vavasor, ancestor to those of Spalding-More, and Newton.

Sir Henry Vavasor, of Haselwood, Knt. the eldest son and heir, was High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 10 Edw. IV. and died 1460, leaving,

leaving, by Joane, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne, Knt. four sons, 1. Henry, of whom hereafter; 2. John, who married Cicely, daughter of — Langdale; 3. William; and 4. Leonard, a Priest; and divers daughters, of which Anne, married Robert Maleverer, Esq; Catharine, to Sir Peter Middleton, of Stockheld, Knt. Mary, to Sir Thomas Gaiscoigne, Knt. Elizabeth, to Richard Goldsborough, of Goldsborough, Esq; and Matilda, to Sir Thomas Gilliot, of York, Knt.

Henry, the eldest son, succeeded his father, as Lord of Haselwood, and died 1515, leaving by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir John Everingham, Knt. three sons, John; William; and Christopher, who died under age; and five daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Gilbert Topcliffe, Esq; Agnes, who died an infant; Anne, wife of Nicholas Cawnds, of London, Merchant; Jennet, married to Thomas Oglethorpe, of Beal, Esq; and Dorothy, a Nun. John Vavasor, Esq; his son and heir, espousing Anne, daughter of Henry, Baron Scrope, of Bolton, had issue by her, three sons, Sir William; Christopher, living 1594; and Leonard, who married Mary, daughter of Sir John Hotham, Knt. and two daughters, Margaret, wife of William Redman, of Twisleton; and Jane, wife of William Perchehay, of Ryton, in Yorkshire, Esqrs. Sir William Vavasor, Knt. succeeded his father, and 2 Edw. VI. and 6 Eliz. was High Sheriff for the county of York. He married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Anthony Cavalier, an Italian, and had issue by her, five daughters, Mary, wife of William Plumptre, of Plumptre; Frances, of John Rider, of Rider; Anne, of Francis Gascoigne; Elizabeth, of Thomas Heyland; and Catharine, of Richard Pack, Esqrs. Also six sons, 1. John; 2. Ralph, who married two wives, first, Ursula, daughter of Sir William Fairfax, of Steton, Knt. by whom he had only one son, that died before baptism; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Peck, of Wakefield, Esq; by whom he had William, hereafter mentioned, and a daughter, Frances, wife of William Percy, of Scotton, Esq. The four other sons of Sir William died without issue.

John Vavasor, of Haselwood, Esq; the eldest son, was living 1598. But leaving no issue male, by Ellen, daughter of Sir Nicholas Fairfax, his nephew, William, (son of his brother Ralph,) became his heir.

Which William had to wife Anne, daughter to Sir Thomas Manners, Knt. son of Thomas, Earl of Rutland, by whom he had five sons, 1. Thomas; 2. Henry, a secular Priest; 3. John, a lay brother; 4. Francis, a Franciscan; and 5. George, who died unmarried.

Thomas, his eldest son and heir, was advanced to the degree of a Baronet, 4 Car. I. In his life-time, for his recusancy, he paid the composition of 150 l. per annum to King Charles I. His Lady was Ursula, daughter of Walter Giffard, of Chillington, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had issue, Sir Walter; William, a Major, under his brother, in the service of King Charles I. who died unmarried; Thomas, slain at Marston-Moor, in the same service, without issue; John, who died unmarried; and Peter, of York, M. D. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Philip Langdale, of Langthorp, in Yorkshire, Esq; also two daughters, Anne, a Nun; and Frances, married to Alphonso Thwenge, of Kelton Castle, in Yorkshire, Esq.

Sir Walter Vavasor, of Haselwood, Bart. aged fifty-three, 1666, succeeded his father in dignity and estate. He stood firm in his allegiance in the grand rebellion, and raised a regiment of horse for the service of King Charles I. under William, Marquis of Newcastle. He married Ursula, daughter of Thomas, Viscount Fauconberg, and had issue, four sons, 1. Thomas, who died an infant; 2. Sir Walter, his successor; 3. Henry, who died in his infancy; and 4. John, thirteen years old, Aug. 1666, who died unmarried at York; and a daughter, Ursula, that died in her infancy.

Sir Walter Vavasor, Bart. the eldest surviving son, successor to his father, married Jane, daughter of Sir Jordan Crossland, Knt. he died Feb. 16, 1712-13, leaving no issue, and was succeeded by his cousin,

Sir Walter Vavasor, Bart. (son of Peter Vavasor, Esq; Doctor in Physick, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Philip Langdale, of Langthorp, in Yorkshire, Esq.)

Which Sir Walter Vavasor, Bart. died in Lancashire, in May, 1740, aged eighty, unmarried; and was succeeded by his nephew,

Sir Walter, son of his brother Peter, (who was another son of Dr. Peter Vavasor's, and died Jan. 9, 1735, aged sixty-eight.)

Which Sir Walter Vavasour, married first, Elizabeth, daughter to Peter Vavasour, of Willitost, in the East Riding of Yorkshire, Esq; and had issue one daughter, who died young; and secondly, in April, 1741, Dorothy, eldest daughter of the Lord Langdale, by whom he had three sons, Sir Walter, his successor, born Jan. 16, 1744; Thomas; and Peter; all unmarried. Sir Walter, dying April 13, 1766, was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Walter Vavasour, the present Baronet.

ARMS. Or, a Fess, dancettè, sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, (anciently) a Cock, Gules, crested, Or.

77. WOLSELEY, of Wolseley, Staffordshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 24, 1628.

THIS is a family of great antiquity, and has been long seated in the county of Stafford; the first mentioned in the pedigree is, Siwardus, Lord of Wlfelei, as appears by a deed without date; he was father of William, who is mentioned in an old deed, also without date.

Richard, his son, is also mentioned in an old deed without date. This Richard, had two sons, Stephen and Ralph.

Stephen, was father of Robert, Lord of Wolsey, who by a deed in a very old hand, proveth that he was owner of Wlfeleia, by granting liberty of his woods in Wlfeleia.

Robert, son of Robert, living 9 Edw. I. had issue Robert, father of William, Lord of Wlfeleia, 30 Edw. I. and 11 Edw. II. He had issue Richard, who had two sons, John, and William.

John, Lord of Wlfeleia, 11 Edw. III. by his wife Eleanor, had issue Ralph de Wlfeleia, 15 and 20 Rich. II. who by his wife Maud, had issue, Thomas de Wlfeleia, 39 Hen. VI. who by Margary, daughter of William Brocton, of Longdon, in Staffordshire, had issue

Ralph Wlfeley, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, temp. Edw. IV. He married two wives; first, a daughter of the Lord Montjoy, by whom he had no issue; secondly, Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Aston, of Heywood, Knt. and had one son, John de Wolseley, who, by Anne, daughter of George Stanley, of Bromwich, in Staffordshire, Esq; had issue three sons; 1. Anthony, who married Margaret, daughter of William Blith, of Norton, in Derbyshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Erasmus, and Francis, who died without issue; and two daughters; Maud, married to Christopher Rolston; and Anne, to John Couney, of Weston Couney, in Staffordshire, Esqrs. Erasmus Wolseley, Esq; his eldest son, by Cassandra, daughter of Sir Thomas Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordshire, Knt. had two daughters, Grisil, married to Ralph Fitzherbert; and Dorothy, to John Wolmer, of Kington, in Worcestershire, Esqrs. and several sons; Sir Thomas Wolseley, Knt. the eldest son, married, first, Grace, daughter of Sir Thomas (or Sir William) Gresley, Knt. by whom he had no issue; secondly, Anne, daughter of Humphry Moseley, Esq; by whom he had John; Humphry, who died without issue; and Edward; and three daughters, Margaret, Mary, and Joan. The second son of John de Wolseley, was Ralph, of whom hereafter; third, John, Rector of Ecton Montgomery, in Northamptonshire.

Z 2

The

The daughters were, Helen, married to — Westcote, of Handisacre, in Staffordshire; Isabell, wife to Geofry Cawardyn; Joan, wife to — Montgomery, of Edon Montgomery; Margery, married to John Barbor, of Glasburgh, in Staffordshire; Mary, a Nun; and another daughter, married to — Abney, of Willesley, in Derbyshire, Esq.

Ralph Wolseley, of Shugborough, Esq; second son of John de Wolseley before-named, married Joyce, daughter and heir of John Salway, of Stanford, and widow of John Ashby, Esqrs. by whom he had two sons, John, and George, who died without issue.

John Wolseley, of Stafford, Esq; eldest son, living 1614, married Isabella, daughter of John Porter, of Chillington, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons and three daughters; 1. William, a Captain in Ireland, aged forty-six, 1614; he married Eleanor, daughter and heir of Sir Marmaduke Whitchurch, of the kingdom of Ireland, Knt. but his issue failed; 2. Robert, hereafter mentioned; 3. Richard, who died without issue. The daughters were, Mary, married to George Franke, Esq; Elizabeth, and Anne.

Robert, the second son, was Clerk of the King's letters patents, and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 4 Car. I. He married Mary, second daughter of Sir George Wroughton, of Wilcot, in Wilts, Knt. by whom he had five sons, and six daughters; 1. Sir Charles, his successor; 2. Robert; 3. Thomas; 4. Ralph; which three last all died unmarried; 5. Col. William Wolseley, who accompanied King William into Ireland, in the time of the troubles there, and commanded the Inniskillen men at the memorable battle of the Boyne; the success of that day was in a great measure owing to the gallant behaviour and bravery of those men, which King William acknowledged in a speech made to them on that occasion; whereupon Col. Wolseley was advanced to a Brigadier on that Establishment, and had the command of a regiment of horse, of twelve troops, consisting of a thousand men; and was made Master of the Ordnance, Privy Counsellor, and one of the Lords Justices of Ireland; he died a bachelor in the year 1697. The daughters of Sir Robert were, 1. Penelope, married, first, to — Fountaine, of Ireland, and secondly, to Richard Edwards, of Old Church, in the county of Wicklow, in Ireland, Esqrs. by neither of whom she had any issue; 2. Mary, who died unmarried; 3. Frances, married to John Dives, Esq; third son of Sir Lewis Dives, of Bromham, in Bedfordshire, Knt. (she died 1702.) 4. Mary, married to Thomas Nevil, of Holt, in Leicestershire, Esq; 5. Anne, married to Copwood Hollins, of Ditton, in Staffordshire; 6. Dorothy, died unmarried. Sir Robert,

Robert, the father of these children, lies buried in Colwich Church, in Staffordshire, in the north aisle; as also one of his sons, and a daughter, are there buried.

Sir Charles Wolseley, Bart. his eldest son and successor, represented the county of Stafford in Parliament in the reigns of King Charles I. and II. and was a very considerable man in those times. He married Anne, youngest daughter of William, Lord Viscount Say and Seal, by whom he had seven sons, and ten daughters; 1. Robert, who, March 3, 1691-2, 4 Will. III. was appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Elector of Bavaria, Governor-General of the Spanish Netherlands, then residing at Brussels, where he continued five years, and died unmarried, 1697; 2. Charles, who married one of the daughters and co-heirs of — Beaumont, of Yorkshire, Esq; and relict of — Tildsley, of the Lodge in Lancashire, Esq; but had no issue; 3. Fiennes, who died young; 4. Sir William; 5. Sir Henry; 6. Captain Richard Wolseley, who married Frances, daughter of Mr. Burneston, of Ireland, by whom he had four sons; Charles, who died young; Sir William, Robert, and Richard; 7. James, who married Christian, daughter of Mr. Meritt, of Ireland, by whom he had only one daughter. The daughters of Sir Charles were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Robert Somerville, of Edstone, in Warwickshire, Esq; who left two sons; William Somerville, Esq; Author of that excellent Poem called the Chace; and Edward, deceased, late Rector of Adderbury, in Oxfordshire; 2. Mary, married to Richard Edwards, Esq; son of Richard beforementioned; 3. Anne, married to John Berry, Merchant in London; 4. Dorothy; 5. Bridget; 6. Penelope, who died young; 7. Susan, married to Charles Wege-wood, at the Haracles, in Staffordshire, Esq; 8. Penelope; 9. Frances; and 10. Constance.

Sir Charles, died October 9, 1714, aged eighty-five, and lies buried in Colwich church, in Staffordshire. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his fourth, but eldest surviving son,

Sir William Wolseley, Bart. who was unfortunately drowned in his chariot, (and his four mares,) returning home from Litchfield, July 8, 1728, between seven and eight o'clock in the evening, passing a little brook in a village called Long, in the high road. This accident happened by the sudden breaking down of a mill dam at a small distance, occasioned by a violent thunder shower, which brought down such a vast body of water the very instant the chariot was passing the brook, that sunk it; the Coachman was carried down the stream by the torrent into an orchard a hundred yards from the place, and saved himself by getting to the upper boughs of an apple tree. Sir Wil-

342 RUSSELL, of Chippenham.

liam, died unmarried, and lies buried in Colwich church, near his father.

Sir Henry Wolfeley, Bart. succeeded his brother in title and estate, and died two years after him, unmarried; whereupon the dignity and estate came to his nephew,

Sir William Wolfeley, the present Baronet, eldest surviving son of Captain Richard Wolfeley, sixth son of Sir Charles Wolfeley, Bart. beforementioned. He married, and had a son and heir, William, born August 24, 1740, who married, July 2, 1765, Miss Chambers, of Wimbledon, in Surry, by whom he had a daughter, born Oct. 23, 1767.

ARMS. Argent, a Talbot passant, Gules.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Crown, Or, a Talbot's Head erased, proper.

SEAT. At Wolfeley, in Staffordshire.

78. RUSSELL, of Chippenham, Cambridgeshire.

Created BARONET, January 19, 1628.

THE first we find mentioned of this family, is Thomas Russell, of Yaverland, in the Isle of Wight, who held the manors and advowsons of Yaverland and Wathe, the manor of Rouburgh, in the Isle of Wight, and Carisbroke Castle in capite, and died 16 Hen. VI.

Sir William Russell, Knt. (son to William Russell, of Surrey, Esq; and grandson to Maurice Russell, of Yaverland, in the county of Southampton, Esq;) was many years Treasurer of the Navy Royal. He was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 4 Car. I. and had three wives.

By his first, Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Francis Cherry, Knt. he had no issue.

By the second wife, Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Gerard, of Burwell, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; a younger son of the Gerards, of Flamberds, on Harrow the Hill, in Middlesex, he had issue, 1. Sir Francis Russell, Bart. his son and heir; 2. Sir William Russell, Knt. some time of St. Edmund's Bury, in Suffolk, commonly called Black Sir William, and was stiled the Cream of the Russells, on account of his loyalty, who married Anne, daughter and heir of — Bendish, but left no issue; (his daughter and only child died an infant, with whom he lies buried at Burwell aforesaid;) 3. Gerard Russell, of Fordham, in the same county, Esq; (who married two wives, first, Mary, daughter of — Cherry, of Surry, by whom he had three sons,

sons, 1. William Russell, of Fordham, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Cromwell, of Cambridgeshire, Esq; and left issue, 2. Gerard, and 3. John, who both died without issue; secondly, —, daughter of Loyd, by whom he had one daughter, Mabel, married to Richard Russell, Esq; second son of Sir John, hereafter mentioned, and died in December, 1682, aged sixty-five; 4. Edward Russell, (buried at Chippenham, July 10, 1647;) 5. Robert Russell, (buried there Feb. 17, 1640;) 6. John Russell, (baptized in the parish of Allhallows Barking, London, Jan. 31, 1623, and died an infant; and 7. John Russell, (baptized in the same parish, Nov. 29, 1624, who died without issue.) Sir William had also by the said Elizabeth, three daughters; Elizabeth, the elder, first married to Edward Lewknor, of Denham, in Suffolk, Esq; (by whom he had a daughter, Mary, married to Heratio, the first Lord Viscount Townshend;) secondly, to John Gauden, D. D. afterwards Bishop of Worcester; 2. Anne, married to John Bodvile, of Bodvile Castle, in Carnarvonshire, Esq; (by whom he had a daughter, Sarah, married to John, Lord Viscount Bodmyn, son to the Earl of Radnor, who dying in his father's life-time, his Lady had a warrant for the same place, titles, precedence, &c. as if her husband had lived to be Earl of Radnor. The third daughter, Sarah, was wife to Sir Thomas Chichley, of Wim-pole, in Cambridgeshire, Knight.

Sir William's third wife was Elizabeth, daughter and coheir to Michael Smallpage, of Chichester, in Suffex, Gent. and Catharine, his wife, daughter and coheir of William Devenish, of Hellingleigh, in Suffex, Esq; descended from the Lord Hoo; (which Elizabeth was relict of John Wheatly, of Catesfield, in the same county, Esq; Barrister of the Middle Temple;) by whom he had issue two sons; William Russell, (baptized in the parish of Allhallows, Barking, London, Dec. 7, 1621, who died young,) and Sir William Russell, of Langherne, in Carmarthenshire, Knight, created Baronet, Nov. 8, 1660, called White Sir William, who married Hester, daughter of Sir Thomas Rouse, of Rouse Lench, in Worcestershire, Bart. and left only one daughter and heir, Mary, married first, to Hugh Calveley Cotton, Esq; second son of Sir Robert Cotton, of Cumbermere, in Cheshire, Bart. and secondly, to the Lord Arthur, second surviving son of Henry, Duke of Beaufort; whereupon this title of Baronet became extinct.

Sir Francis Russell, Bart. son and heir to Sir William, was married at Chippenham, Sept. 19, 1631, to Catharine, daughter and sole heir of John Wheatly, Esq; (beforementioned, by Elizabeth Smallpage, his wife,) by whom he had issue six sons, and six daughters. The sons being, 1. Sir John Russell, his successor;

344 RUSSELL, of Chippenham.

successor ; 2. Robert Russell, born at Chippenham, Oct. 21, 1644, who was some time of Freckenham, and afterwards of Mildenhall, in Suffolk, who married (a widow) daughter and coheir to Thomas Soame, of Thurlow, in Suffolk, a Captain of foot in the service of King Charles I. 3. Gerard Russell, born at Chippenham, Jan. 2, 1645, who was a Hamburgh Merchant, and married the daughter of one Yonker, a Merchant at Hamburgh ; 4. Killephet Russell, born at Chippenham, April 21, 1647, and buried there April 16, 1650 ; 5. Killephet Russell, Esq; born at Chippenham, March 11, 1652, who being married, was some time of Mildenhall, in Suffolk ; and had a son named Francis, (buried in his infancy, Oct. 1, 1680, at Iselham, in Cambridgeshire ;) 6. Edward Russell, baptized at Chippenham, Oct. 12, 1654.

The daughters of Sir Francis were, 1. Elizabeth, (married to Henry Cromwell, the younger son of Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector ;) 2. Sarah, (baptized at Chippenham, May 3, 1637, and buried Oct. 19 following ;) 3. Sarah, (baptized at Chippenham, Aug. 24, 1639, wife, first, to — Reynolds, of Cambridgeshire, Esq; secondly, to Henry O'Brian, Earl of Thomond ;) 4. Catharine, (baptized at Chippenham, Dec. 23, 1651, and, as is supposed, was the wife of one Sheers, of Hertfordshire ;) 5. Frances, (baptized at Chippenham, Nov. 18, 1649, wife to John Hagar, of Bourn, in Cambridgeshire, Esq;) 6. Anne, (second wife of Hugh Underwood, of Wittlesey, in the Isle of Ely, Esq; one of the Deputy Lieutenants of the said Isle.)

Sir John Russell, Baronet, son and heir to Sir Francis, was baptized at Chippenham, Oct. 6, 1640, and buried there March 24, 1669. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector, and widow of Robert Rich, Esq; grandson to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, and had issue by her, 1. Sir William Russell, his son and heir ; 2. Rich Russell, (so named from the Lord Rich,) a Captain of King William's Guards, who married Mabell, daughter of Gerard Russell, of Fordham, Esq; aforesaid ; and another son, named John, first a Factor for the East India Company at Bengal, and afterwards Governor of Fort William there, and died at Bath, Dec. 5, 1735, aged sixty-six. The aforesaid Sir John, had also by the said Elizabeth, two daughters, Christian, buried at Chippenham, Aug. 28, 1669 ; and Mary, wife to the late Sir Thomas Frankland, of Thirkelby, in Yorkshire, Bart.

Sir William Russell, Baronet, son and heir to Sir John, having spent the remainder of a considerable fortune in raising troops at the Revolution, sold his seat at Chippenham, and dying in 1707, left issue two sons, and one daughter, Mary, who died Dec. 1735.

Sir

RUSSELL, of Chippenham. 345

Sir William Russell, Baronet, his eldest son and successor, died at Passage, near Waterford, in Ireland, in May, 1738, without issue, and was succeeded by his only brother,

Sir Francis Russell, Baronet, who was one of the Council of Fort William, in Bengal, in the East Indies, and married, 1725, Anne, daughter of — Gee, Merchant, and had by her one son, his successor,

Sir William Russell, Baronet, who was a Lieutenant in the first regiment of Guards, and died in the year 1757, unmarried.

The aforesaid John, third son of Sir John, and Governor of Fort William, in Bengal, was born Oct. 14, 1670, and died at Bath, Dec. 5, 1735, as before-mentioned. He was married, first, to Rebecca, sister of Sir Charles Eyre, of Kew, in the county of Surry, Knt. Dec. 17, 1697, in Bengal; by whom he had issue one son, and three daughters; Frances, born Jan. 6, 1699, who married John Revett, of Checkers, in the county of Bucks, Esq; and is Bedchamber-woman to her Royal Highness the Princess Amelia. Mary, born Aug. 16, 1701, who married Mr. Holmes, in the East Indies, but who died without issue; and Elizabeth, born July 20, 1704, married to Samuel Greenhill, of Swincombe, in the county of Oxford, Esq; by whom she had two sons, the Rev. John Russell Greenhill; and Charles, who died young. Charles Russell, born Jan. 8, 1700, was appointed a Major in the second regiment of Guards, with the rank of Colonel, in Nov. 1745, and Colonel of the thirty-fourth regiment of Foot, Dec. 17, 1751, who attending his regiment in the Isle of Minorca, contracted the distemper of which he died in London, Nov. 20, 1754, and was buried at Kew. John Russell married, secondly, Johanna Revett, widow of Col. Revett, Sept. 7, 1715, by whom he had one daughter, who died young. His son, Charles, married, June 18, 1737, Mary Johanna Cutts, daughter of the aforesaid Col. Revett, (who was killed in the battle of Malplaquet, Sept. 11, 1709,) by the aforesaid Johanna, sole daughter and heiress of Serjeant Thurban, of Checkers aforesaid, by whom he had issue Mary, born Dec. 13, 1739, and

John Russell, the present Baronet, born Oct. 31, 1741, who succeeded to the title on the death of Sir William aforesaid, in 1757. He is a Student of Christ Church, Oxford, and Barrister at Law of Lincoln's Inn.

ARMS. Argent, a Lion Rampant, Gules; on a Chief, Sable, three Roses of the First.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Goat, Argent, attired and gorged with a Crown Mural, Or.

SEAT. Checkers, in the County of Bucks.

79. EVERARD,

79. EVERARD, of Much-Waltham, Essex.

Created BARONET, Jan. 29, 1628.

OF this ancient family was Ralph Everard, who lived in the reign of Hen. III. and Edw. I. and had issue Walter Everard, who lived temp. Edw. II. and Edw. III. He left William Everard, of Marshbury, in Essex, his son and heir, who lived there temp. Ric. II. and Hen. IV. and left two sons of the name of John.

John Everard, sen. of Newark, in Good-Estre, and Marshbury, in the said county, had issue Thomas Everard, of Waltham-magna, who married the daughter and coheir of John Cornish, of Langleys, in Much-Waltham, aforesaid, and had issue six sons, and three daughters. He lived in the reign of Hen. VII.

Richard Everard, fourth son, married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Stephens, Gent. and had issue Richard, and three daughters. His second wife was Agnes Upcher, relict of Thomas Wood, and had only one daughter. He died Dec. 29, 1561.

Richard, his only son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Thomas Wood, of Raine Parva, (who surviving him, became the wife of John Goodday, of Braintre, Gent.) and died in his father's life-time, leaving issue another Richard Everard, of Langleys, successor to his grandfather. He married Clementia, daughter of John Wiseman, of Great Canfield, Esq; and had issue four sons, Anthony, Matthew, Hugh, and John, of Great-Badow; and a daughter Mary, wife of John Wiseman, Esq; They lived together in wedlock fifty-three years. She died Sept. 1611, and he July 25, 1617. They both lie buried in Waltham church.

Anthony, the eldest son, succeeded his father. He received the honour of Knighthood, July 23, 1603, before the Coronation of King James I. He had two wives; first, Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Bernardiston, of Ketton, in Suffolk, Knt. by whom he left Anne, his sole daughter and heir, married to Sir William Maynard, of Little-Easton, in Essex, Bart. afterwards Lord Maynard. His second wife was Anne, daughter of Sir Anthony Felton, of Playford, in Suffolk, Knight of the Bath, by whom he had no issue. He died 1614, and was buried at Waltham.

Hugh Everard, Esq; (third son of Richard,) was High Sheriff of Essex, 1620. He married Mary, daughter of Thomas Brant, alias Bond, of Great Horwood, in Hertfordshire, Gent.

and

EVERARD, of Much-Waltham. 347

and had issue Richard, his only son and heir. He and his wife both died in 1637, and are buried in Waltham church.

Richard Everard, Esq; his only son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Joan, daughter of Sir Francis Barrington, Bart. and had issue four sons, Sir Richard, Barrington, and Robert, that died issueless; also Hugh, Fellow of Emanuel College, Cambridge; and three daughters, whereof Winifred, the youngest, was married to Sir William Luckyn, Bart. His second wife was Frances, daughter of Sir Robert Lee, of Billesly, in Warwickshire, relict of Sir Gervase Elwes, of Woodford, in Essex, Knight.

Sir Richard, his eldest son, succeeded him, and was Sheriff 20 Car. I. for Essex. He married to his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Henry Gibbs, of Faulkland, in Scotland, Knt. of the Bed-chamber to King James I. and had issue two sons; Richard, who died unmarried, and Sir Hugh; also one daughter, Jane, who died young. He took to his second wife, Jane, daughter of Sir John Finnet, Master of the Ceremonies to K. James I. and K. Charles I. but had no issue by her. He died in Aug. 1694, aged seventy.

Sir Hugh Everard, his second, but eldest surviving son, succeeded him, who, in his younger days, signalized himself in Flanders, (his elder brother being then alive.) He married Mary, daughter of John Brown, Doctor in Physick, of Salisbury, by whom he had issue Sir Richard; Hugh, drowned in the great storm 1703, being Lieutenant of the Restoration; and Morton, who was killed on board the Hampshire, commanded by the Lord Maynard; also two daughters, Elizabeth, married to the Rev. Mr. Oburne, Vicar of Thaxted, in Essex; and Frances, the youngest, who died unmarried. He was Receiver-general of the Land-tax, and Justice of the Peace for the county of Essex, and died Jan. 1705-6, aged fifty-one; and lies buried at Waltham.

Sir Richard Everard, his eldest son, succeeded him in dignity and estate, and married Susanna, one of the daughters and coheirs of Richard Kidder, D. D. late Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, (who was killed at his Palace in Wells, by the great storm in Nov. 1703,) by whom he left issue two sons, Sir Richard; and Hugh, who went to Georgia; and two daughters; Susanna, married in Virginia, to Mr. Mead, a considerable Merchant and Planter there; and Anne. He went Governor of North Carolina, under the Lords Proprietors; and after his return to England, died in Red-Lion-street, Holbourn, Feb. 17, 1732-3; and his Lady, who survived him, died Sept. 12, 1739.

Sir

348 L U M L E Y, of Bardfield.

Sir Richard Everard, Bart. his eldest son and successor, died unmarried, March 7, 1741-2, and was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Hugh Everard, the present Baronet, who now enjoys the title and estate.

ARMS. Argent, a Fefs wavy, between three Estoils, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Bust of a Man in Profile, habited in a long Cap, checky.

SEAT. At Bromfield Green, in Essex.

80. LUMLEY, of Bardfield, Essex.

Created BARONET, January 8, 1640.

THIS family of Lomelin, (anciently so spelt,) or Lomelay, came out of Italy, and is reckoned to be nobly descended. It derives its surname from Lomelin, a city of note, belonging to the seigniory of Venice. The first who settled in England was Dominigo Lomely, an Italian by birth, and of the Bed-chamber to King Henry VIII. He commanded a troop of horse, and maintained them at his own charge at Bollogne, for the use of the said King.

His son, James Lomelin, or Lumley, was of London, Merchant, and died 1592, aged eighty-eight years. His son was Sir Martyn Lumley, Knt. Sheriff 1614, and Lord Mayor of London 1623. He died 1634, and was magnificently interred at Great St. Helen's, London, the funeral directed by Sir Henry St. George, Sir William le Neve, and others of the Heralds. By his will, dated Sept. 1, 1631, he gave to the Church-wardens of St. Helen's, and their successors, for ever, one annuity, or rent-charge, of 20*l.* to be issuing out of his messuage, or tenement, in the parish of St. John the Evangelist, London, upon trust, for establishing a Lecture, or Sermon, for ever, to be preached in that parish church, on Thursday evening, weekly, from Michaelmas to Lady-day; and the said Church-wardens to pay the same to a godly Divine, for his pains in preaching the said Lecture; and also bequeathed an annuity of 4*l. per ann.* for the use of the poor of the said parish. He married Mary, daughter of — Witham.

His eldest son and heir was Martyn Lumley, of Bradfield-Magna, in Essex, Esq; one of the Knights of the Shire for Essex, in the Long Parliament, that met at Westminster, 1640. He was the first Baronet of this family, so created 16 Car. I. He married two wives; first, Jane, daughter and heir of John Meredith,

Meredith, of Denbighshire, Esq; and had issue, only one daughter, Prudence, married to Sir Roger Mostyn, of Mostyn; in Flintshire, Bart.

His second wife was Mary, daughter of Edward Alleyn, Alderman of London, and had issue, Sir Martyn, his successor; Thomas, and James, who died unmarried.

Sir Martyn Lumley, Baronet, succeeded to the dignity and estate, and died Aug. 1702, having married Anne, daughter of Sir John Langham, of Cottesbroke, in Northamptonshire, Bart. she died in Sept. 1692, and was buried at Great Bardfield, by whom he had issue, Mary, who died young; and,

Sir Martyn Lumley, Baronet, his only son and heir, who succeeded his father, in title and estate, and married to his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Jonathan Dawes, Knt. Alderman of London, and had issue, Anne, married to Sir Stephen Anderson, of Eyworth, in Bedfordshire, Bart. and Martyn Lumley, Esq; who died young.

His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Chamberlayn, of Gray's-Inn, in Middlesex, Esq; by whom he had issue, one daughter, Elizabeth, married to the Right Rev. Dr. Cecil, late Bishop of Bangor, and Rector of Hatfield, in Hertfordshire, who left her a widow May 29, 1737, and his successor, Sir James.

His third Lady was Elizabeth, daughter of Clement Rawlinson, of Sanscate, in Lancashire, Gent. by whom he had no issue. He died Jan. 7, 1710-11, and was buried in Bardfield church, in a vault with his ancestors.

Which Sir James Lumley, only son and successor to Sir Martyn, is the present Baronet, and unmarried.

ARMS. Or, a Chief, Gules, (the same as the City of Naples.)

CREST. On a Wreath, an Eagle displayed, Sable, beaked, legged, and crowned, Or.

81. DALSTON, of Dalston, Cumberland.

Created BARONET, February 15, 1640.

THE family of Dalston is of great honour and antiquity, in the county of Cumberland, being derived from Robert de Dalston, second brother to Hubert de Vallibus, (or Vaux,) Lord of Gillelland, in Cumberland, who, temp. Will. I. had the barony of Dalston, given him by Ranulph de Meschines, (or Micenis,) who was nearly related to the Norman Conqueror, and from him had a grant of the county of Cumberland, upon

upon condition, that he dispossessed the Scots, who had got possession of it. To this Ranulph, Earl of Cumberland, and afterwards of Chester, Hubert de Vallibus, and Robert de Dalston, were near relations. The posterity of the last possessed the barony of Dalston, in a lineal descent, until King Stephen gave Cumberland to David King of Scots. Hen. II. recovering the county from the Scots, seized the barony of Dalston, and united it to the forest of Englewood, whereof it continued a member till Hen. III. (14 Regni) disforested the same, and gave or sold it to Walter Malclerk, then Bishop of Carlisle, and Lord Treasurer; whose successors, Bishops of Carlisle, have ever since enjoyed it. However, the descendants of the said Robert de Dalston had the ancient mansion-house, with the manor or lordship of Dalston-Parva, which they possess to this day.

Of the descendants of Robert, the first Baron, John, (son of Robert,) married a daughter and coheir of Kirkhide. From Thomas, (by Christopher, a younger son by a second venter,) are descended the Dalstons, of Acornbank, in Westmoreland, and Sir John Dalston, Knt. who was Sheriff of Cumberland, 10 Jac. I. Sir George Dalston, Knt. (son and heir of Sir John,) was Sheriff of the same county, 16 Jac. I. and its Representative in Parliament 16 Car. I. He had a daughter, Catharine, married to Sir Henry Fletcher, of Hutton, in Cumberland, Knt. who was slain at Rowton-heath, near Chester, 1645, fighting for King Charles I. This Lady was a person of great courage and resolution; and endured sequestration, imprisonment, plundering, &c. from the Rebels, with a brave masculine spirit; she lived to see her daughters married to some of the best families in the county, as Daniel Fleming, of Rydall, Christopher Dalston, of Acornbank, and Thomas Fletcher, of Maresby, Esqrs. Sir George left also one son,

Sir William Dalston, Knight, who was created a Baronet, 16 Car. I. being the same year elected Member of Parliament for Carlisle. When the rebellion broke out, both he and his father behaved themselves very bravely and dutifully towards the King, and were great sufferers for the royal cause, Sir George being obliged to pay 700*l.* and his son Sir William, 3000*l.* to the Sequestrators for his estate. He resided mostly at Heath-Hall, in Yorkshire, (an estate which came into the family by marriage,) and died Jan. 13, 1683, leaving issue by Anne, daughter of Thomas Bolles, of Osberton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; and Dame Mary Bolles, his wife, Baronetess of Nova Scotia,

Sir George Dalston, his eldest son, (knighted in his father's life-time,) who married Brown, eldest daughter of Sir William Ramsden, of Byrom, and Longley, in Yorkshire, Knt. (who surviving him, married to her second husband, Edward Andrews, of

of Westminster, Esq; and to her third, Sir Richard Fisher, of Islington, Bart. and died at Turnham-Green, in Middlesex, March 15, 1739-40, aged eighty-seven.) By her he had only one daughter and heir, married to Sir William Halton, Bart. and dying in the life-time of her father,

Sir John Dalston, Knt. second son of Sir William, (and brother of Sir George, and knighted at Whitehall, Feb. 16, 1663, the same day with his brother,) succeeded his father in title and estate, was Sheriff of Cumberland, 1 Jac. II. and having married Margaret, second daughter of Sir William Ramsden, Knt. (sister to his brother's Lady,) had issue two sons, Sir Charles, and Major John Dalston; also one daughter, married to Justice Brown, of Islington, in Middlesex, and died at Heath-Hall, 1711.

Sir Charles, successor to his father, married, first, a daughter and coheir of Sir Francis Blake, of Whitney, in Oxfordshire, Knt. by whom he had issue Sir George, and four daughters, one of which married Francis Fauquier, Esq. His second Lady was a daughter of — Wentworth, of Woolley, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had only one daughter, who died young.

Sir George Dalston, Bart. only son and successor to his father, was a Volunteer on board Admiral Haddock's Squadron, 1740; Sheriff of the county of Cumberland, 1752, and Lieutenant-Colonel of the Yorkshire Militia, in 1759. He married Anne, daughter of George Huxley, Esq; which Lady died August 15, 1764, and Sir George, March 9, 1765, and was succeeded by

Sir William Dalston, his eldest son, who is the present Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, a Cheveron ingrailed, between three Daws (though some make them Ravens) Heads, erased, Sable, beaked, Or.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Falcon's Head, issuing, proper.

SEAT. At Heath-Hall, near Wakefield, in Yorkshire.

82. EVERY, of Egginton, Derbyshire.

Created BARONET, May 26, 1641.

THIS family were originally of Somersetshire, and Sir Simon Every, the first Baronet, so created by King Charles I. was born at Chard, in that county, and a great sufferer for King Charles I. He married the eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Leigh, of Egginton, Knt. whereby he became possessed of that and other estates, by whom he had Sir Henry, his successor,

successor, and Capt. Every, who was seated at Burton upon Trent, and there died without issue, and left his Somersetshire estate to his nephew, Sir Simon Every, Bart.

Sir Henry Every, Bart. the eldest son, who succeeded his father in title and estate, was a great sufferer for his loyalty in the reign of King Charles II. He married Vere, eldest daughter of Sir Henry Herbert, Knt. Master of the Revels to King Charles I. by whom he had six sons, and five daughters; 1. Sir Henry; 2. Sir John; 3. Sir Simon; 4. William, killed at the siege of Cork, in Ireland, in the reign of King William; and two others, that died unmarried: Of the daughters, one married Mr. Matthew Alured, of Burton upon Trent; another Mr. Gayner; another Mr. Cumming; and two died unmarried.

Sir Henry Every, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married two wives; first, Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir Francis Russel, of Strensham, in Worcestershire, Bart. relict of Richard Lygon, of Madresford, in the same county, Esq; (who surviving Sir Henry, married to her third husband, Sir John Guise, of Rendcomb, in Gloucestershire, Bart.) and secondly, a daughter of the Lord Viscount Tracy, of Toddington, in Gloucestershire, but dying without issue male, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his brother,

Sir John Every, Bart. who was for some time Captain of the Queen, a first rate man of war, and did signal services for the Government in the reign of King William the Third; he married likewise two wives; first, Martha, daughter of John, Lord Haversham; secondly, Dorothy, daughter of Godfrey Meynell, of Bradly, in Derbyshire, Esq; and dying July 1, 1729, without issue, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his next brother,

Sir Simon Every, who was Rector of Naumby, in Lincolnshire, and married Mary, eldest daughter of the Rev. Mr. Joshua Clarke, Rector of Somerby, in Lincolnshire, and one of the Prebendaries of Lincoln, (whose other daughter was married to Jacob Butler, of Barnwell, in Cambridgeshire, Esq;) by whom he had issue five sons, Henry, his successor; and John, Simon, Joshua-Clarke, and Edward, all since dead, except Sir John, the present Baronet; and seven daughters, Jane, Anne, Martha, Susanna, Mary, Anne, and Elizabeth, of which only Anne is now living, who is married, but has no issue. Sir Simon died Jan. 12, 1753, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Henry Every, Bart. who was High Sheriff of Derbyshire, in 1749. He married July 1, 1741, a daughter of Henry Ibbetson, of Yorkshire, Esq; and dying a widower without issue, May 31, 1755, the title and estate descended to his next brother,

Sir

LANGLEY, of Higham-Gobion. 353

Sir John Every, the present Baronet, who has no issue.

ARMS. Or, four Chevronels, Gules, (very near Clare, Earl of Gloucester's coat.)

CREST. On a Wreath, an Unicorn's Head, couped, proper.

SEAT. At Egginton, in Derbyshire.

§3. LANGLEY, of Higham-Gobion, Bedfordshire.

Created BARONET, May 29, 1641.

THIS family is descended from William Langley, of Langley, in the Bishopric of Durham, who, by Alice, his wife, had issue Thomas Langley, father of two sons; 1. Henry, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas Langley, Lord Chancellor of England, Bishop of Durham, and a Cardinal 1417. Bishop Goodwin says, he was consecrated Bishop of Durham 1406, at which time he gave over his Chancellorship; but eleven years after, it was laid upon him again; after which he continued in that place about six years; in the mean space, viz. 6 June, 1411, he was made Cardinal, together with Robert Halam, Bishop of Salisbury, by Pope John XXIII. This man bestowed the sum of 499l. 6s. 7d. in repairing of that gallery in the west end of his church, which was first built by Hugh Pudsey, his predecessor; he also founded two schools in the Place-Green, one for Grammar, another for Musick: thirty-one years he continued Bishop here, and dying 1437, was buried, (as I am informed,) in the gallery, and lieth entombed before the altar there, under the table of the Consistory.

Henry Langley, Esq; before mentioned, the eldest son, was of Dalton, in the West-riding of Yorkshire. He married the daughter of — Kaye, of Woodsome, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons; 1. Thomas Langley, of Rathorp-Hall, in Dalton, Esq; ancestor to those of that place; 2. Robert Langley, of Langley, whose son George had issue two sons, first, Robert Langley, whose daughter and heir, Catharine, was married to Thomas Lee, of Booths, in Cheshire, Esq;

William Langley, Esq; second son, had issue George Langley, of Stainton, in Yorkshire, who by Jane, daughter of John Hall, of Sherbourn, in that county, had issue a daughter, married to William Forster, of Erdwick, Yorkshire, Esq; and three sons; Sir William; Matthew, who married, but left no issue; and John, who died without issue.

Sir William Langley, of Stainton, Yorkshire, and of Higham Gobion, in Bedfordshire, the first Baronet of this family, ad-

354 L A N G L E Y, of Higham-Gobion.

vanced to that dignity 17 Car. I. married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Lumley, Esq; (and sister of Richard, Viscount Lumley, of Waterford, in Ireland, grandfather to Richard Lumley, late Earl of Scarborough,) by whom he had issue William, who died unmarried, 1634, in his father's life-time; Sir Roger; and Dorothy, wife of William Bristow, in Somersetshire, Esq; Sir William died in Holbourn, and was buried at St. Andrew's church, 1651.

Sir Roger Langley, of Sheriff-Hutton Park, in Yorkshire, Bart. succeeded his father in title and estate. He was thirty-eight years of age, 1665, and married, first, Mary, daughter of Thomas Keighley, of Hertingfordbury, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and had issue William, Richard, Roger, and Thomas; the three last died issueless; also four daughters; Mary, married to Mr. Prescott, of Essex; Rose, to Peter Priaux, of London, Merchant; Elizabeth, and Frances, who both died unmarried. His second wife was, Barbara, daughter and coheir of — Chapman, of Foxton, in Leicestershire, Esq; Serjeant at Law, by whom he had no issue. His third Lady was Sarah, daughter of John Neale, of Malden-Ash, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had three sons; 1. William, who died young; 2. John, a Major in the army, who married a daughter of — de la Hay, of Westminster, Esq; and, 3. David, who was killed in an engagement in the West-Indies, 1708; also two daughters, Mary and Sarah, that died unmarried. Sir Roger was Foreman of the Jury on the trial of the seven Bishops, and was a Commissioner of the Prize-office in the reign of King William. He died in 1698.

William Langley, Esq; his eldest son, married Isabella, daughter of Sir John Griffith, of Erith, in Kent, Knt. (who surviving him, was remarried to Thomas Barnes, of East-Winch, in Norfolk, Esq;) He died 1689, before his father, leaving issue six sons; 1. Sir Roger; 2. William Langley, (married to Margaret, daughter of — Sutton, of Barbadoes, Esq; and widow of Abraham Jaggard, and left one daughter and heir, Isabella, married, 1724, to William Ettrick, Esq;) 3. Robert; 4. Samuel, who both died issueless; 5. Sir Thomas; 6. Haldanby, who married Mary, daughter of Charles Peck, of Gildersley, in Derbyshire, Esq; and dying May 30, 1728, left three sons; Gilbert, who married a daughter of Mr. Brown, of Searle-street, near Lincolns-inn-fields; Haldanby, and James.

Sir Roger Langley, Bart. succeeded his grandfather in title and estate; and married Mary, daughter of — Browne, of Eastborne, in Sussex, Esq; by whom he had only one son, Charles, who died an infant. He died 1716; whereupon his next surviving brother,

Sir

Sir Thomas Langley, became his successor. He married the second daughter of Captain Robert Edgeworth, of Longwood, in the county of Meath, in Ireland, and had issue two sons, Tyrrell, and John, both dead; and three daughters, all dead. One of them was married to Edward Johnson, Esq; of the Lottery-office. Sir Thomas died December 1, 1762, aged ninety-eight, without issue, and was succeeded by

Sir Haldanby Langley, his nephew, the present Baronet.

ARMS. Paly of Six, Argent and Vert.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Crown, Or, a Plume of Five Ostriches Feathers, three Argent, and two Vert.

SEAT. At High-Gobion, Bedfordshire.

84. CAVE, of Stanford, Northamptonshire.

Created BARONET, June 30, 1641.

OF this ancient family were Wyamarus and Jordayne, two brothers, who were living at the time of the Conquest; the first of them enjoying, by the gift of William the Conqueror, in the third year of his reign, 1069, as marks of his royal favour and reward, the Lordships of South and North Cave, Clyffe, Stanton, Hasloshese, Newland, Skalby, and the manor of Wal-dingfene, cum membris, in Yorkshire, all which the said Wyamarus conveyed to his brother Jordayne, in the seventh year of William Rufus, in which reign Wyamarus died without issue.

1. Jordayne de Cave, brother and heir, according to the custom of those early times, was so surnamed from his lordship of Cave.

2. Bryan de Cave, his son and heir, had issue a daughter, Joan, married to Nigell Fossard, Lord of Ellaton, and one son.

3. Robert de Cave, who by a daughter of Thomas de Metham, had issue one son, Thomas, and three daughters, Isabella, wife to Thomas de Redness, of Redness; Margaret, to Sir Gerard Furnival, of Swanland, Knight; and Jane, to Sir John de Ufflet, Knight.

4. Thomas de Cave, son and heir, married Joyce, daughter of Sir William St. Quintin, Lord of Brainsburton, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had three sons; 1. Geoffrey; 2. Robert, who married the daughter of Robert de Haldenby; 3. John, whose wife was the daughter of Estostes; also two daughters; Christian, married to Thomas Newbold; and Grace, to William Ayrmine, of Newland, upon Ayre, Esq;

5. Geoffrey de Cave, son and heir, took to wife Mabel, daughter of Robert Saltmarsh, of Yorkshire, and had issue, Pe-

A a 2

ter,

ter, and Alexander de Cave, Dean of Durham, and Prebendary of Holden, where he lieth interred.

6. Peter de Cave married a daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Bromflete, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Sir Alexander, and Thomas, (who married the daughter of Robert Cliffe, and was progenitor to the Caves of Flinton, in Holderness, Yorkshire;) also three daughters; Catharine, wife to John Riplingham, of Riplingham; Beatrix, to Philip de Waldby; and Jane, the wife of John Dawney, of Sefay, all in the county of York.

7. Sir Alexander de Cave, Knt. eldest son and heir of Peter, and heir to his uncle Alexander, married the daughter of Peter de Mawley, Lord of Mulgrave, by whom he had one son, Peter, and four daughters; Margaret, the wife of Ralph Andlaby, of Andlaby; Joyce, wife of Sir Thomas Polington, of Polington, Knight; Jane, wife of Shelton, of Shelton; and Ursula, married to Sir John Ella, of Kirk Ella, Knt.

8. Peter de Cave took to wife Anne, daughter of Sir Simon Ward, Knt. and had issue Sir Alexander, and two daughters; Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Middleton, of Middleton on the Wolds; but surviving him, she took the veil and ring; and Mary, who took upon her a religious life, and became Prioress of Watton Abby.

9. Sir Alexander Cave, Knt. was living 4 Edw. II. 1320. He married Alice, daughter of Sir Geoffrey Hotham, Knt. by whom he had one son, John, and two daughters; Margaret, married, first, to Sir Anselme St. Quintin, Knt. and, secondly, to Moigne, of Hasell, in Yorkshire; and Jane, married to Sir Roger Kelk, Knt.

10. John Cave, son and heir, was a Knight, and married Mary, daughter and coheir of Peter Genell, of Southcliffe, (by his wife, the daughter and heir of Cliffe, of Southcliffe,) whereby he much augmented his ancient patrimony, and had four sons, and two daughters; Sir Alexander, Thomas, Peter, and John, which three last died without issue. His daughters were, Anne, married to Sir Marmaduke Grendall; and Mary, wife to Sir Peter de Sec, Knights.

11. Sir Alexander Cave, Knt. son and heir, had to wife Catharine, daughter of Roger Somervile, of Grindall, who bore him three sons, and three daughters; 1. Sir Alexander; 2. Peter, of whom hereafter; and, 3. John, who died without issue; Grace, a Nun; Catharine, married to Sir John Markenfeild, Knt. and Anne, to Gilbert Stapleton, of Bayton.

12. Sir Alexander Cave, the eldest son, married Constance, daughter of Roger Leeds, but left only one daughter, Maud, his sole heir, who being married to Alexander Lownde, of Lowndehall, the Lordship of Cave, and other lands, went with her in mar-

marriage; and their daughter and heir, Janet, married Robert Sheffield, of Butterwick, in Lincolnshire, Esq; ancestor to the late Duke of Buckingham, who thereupon quartered the arms of Cave.

12. Peter Cave, next brother to Sir Alexander, continued the line; he married Anne, daughter of Ralph Ingleby, by whom he had three sons; 1. Peter; 2. John, Abbot of Selby, in Yorkshire, (one of the Parliamentary Abbeyes,) who, according to Mr. Browne Willis, was chosen Abbot, in 1430, and died six years after; and 3. Alexander. John, the second son, died, as appears by the inscription on his monument, February, 1471, and lies buried in Stanford church. In South and North Cave churches in Yorkshire, several of the ancestors of this family lie buried, as were evident by several of their remains in those churches; for, in 1585, when Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, went his visitation, he found several of their arms painted on the glass in North Cave church; and several Knights of this family, with their wives, carved in stone, in kneeling postures, in South Cave church; with the Caves arms, Azure, fretty, Argent, on them; and particularly a very ancient tomb of an armed Knight at full length, as big as the life, with a helmet on his head, and thereon a ducal coronet, with a falcon, and the arms of Cave round the tomb, but without any inscription. But at this time, this tomb, and all the other remains, are gone to decay; nor are there any evidences remaining, that can determine when this family settled in the counties of Northampton and Leicester, though the monument of John Cave is the first we can find of this family in Stanford church, and probably he was presented to the vicarage by his father.

13. Peter Cave, the eldest son and heir of Peter, married Mary, daughter of — Burdet, of Rothwell, in Northamptonshire, and had issue only one son,

14. Thomas Cave, Esq; who, by Thomafine, daughter of — Passemere, of Essex, had issue five sons; 1. Richard; 2. William, father of John, and Peter Cave; 3. Christopher, who left a daughter, married to Noble, of Stowford, in Leicestershire; 4. John, father of Thomas, William, and Christopher Cave, of Stanford, and of Bartholomew, and Edward Cave, of Welford; 5. Henry, who married, first, a daughter of — Saunders, of Harrington, in Northamptonshire, Esq; secondly, a daughter of — Belgrave, of Blaby, in Leicestershire, Esq; by the last he left issue. This Thomas, the father of these sons, died 1495, and lies buried in Stanford church.

15. Richard Cave, Esq; son and heir, married two wives, first, Elizabeth, daughter of — Marvin, of Church Lawford, in Warwickshire, Esq; by whom he had one son, Edward; and a daughter, Margaret. Edward took to wife Dorothy, daughter

and coheir of Nicholas Mallory, of Winwick, in Northamptonshire, and of Newbold Revell, in Warwickshire, Esq; but left only two daughters, his coheirs, Catharine, married to Sir Thomas Andrews, of Charwelton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. and Margaret, to Thomas Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickshire, Esq; (his wife surviving him, married George Ashby, Esq;) The daughter Margaret married Thomas Saunders, of Harrington, in Northamptonshire, Esq; by whom she had Laurence Saunders, who was burnt for the testimony of the Gospel, in the Little Park, within the city of Coventry, 2 and 3 Ph. and Mary. Captain Saunders, slain at Newbury; and Sir Edward Saunders, Knight, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and other children. His second wife was Margaret, daughter of John Saxby, of Northampton, Merchant of the Staple, by whom he had eight sons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. Anthony Cave, of Chichley, in Bucks, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Lovet, of Astwell, in Northamptonshire, Esq; she afterwards married, to her second husband, John Newdigate, of Harfield, in Middlesex, Esq; and to her third husband, Richard Weston, Esq; one of the Justices of the King's Bench. By her first husband she had only four daughters and coheirs; 1. Judith, married to William Chester, Esq; son and heir of Sir William Chester, Knt. Lord Mayor of London; 2. Anne, wife of Griffith Hampden, of Hampden, in Bucks, Esq; 3. Martha, to John Newdigate, of Arbury, in Warwickshire, Esq; and 4. Mary, to Sir Jerom Weston, Knt. son and heir of the Judge, from whom the Westons, Earls of Portland, were descended. The third son was Clement Cave, who married Margery, daughter and coheir of Nicholas Mallory, of Newbold Revell, in Warwickshire, Esq; and died without issue, and lies buried in Stanford church. His wife, surviving him, afterwards married John Cope, of Eydon, in Northamptonshire, Esq; 4. Sir Ambrose Cave, Knt. who was High Sheriff for Warwickshire, and Leicestershire, 2 Edw. VI. and one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, 4 and 5 Ph. and Mary, and 5 Eliz. he was also Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, and one of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth; a Gentleman in great esteem with that Queen, and a most intimate friend of the Lord Treasurer Burleigh's. Attending at Court, on a public night, her Majesty's garter slipped off, as she was dancing; Sir Ambrose, taking it up, offered it to her, who refusing it, he tied it on his left arm, and said, he would wear it for his Mistress's sake, as long as he lived. In the possession of the family is an original picture of him, with the garter round his arm. He married Margaret, eldest daughter and coheir of William Willington, of Barcheston, in Warwickshire, Esq; relict of Thomas Holte, of
Aston,

Aston, in Warwickshire, Esq; and left only one daughter, Margaret, his sole heir, who married Henry Knollys, Esq; son and heir of Sir Henry Knollys, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, by whom he had two daughters, his coheirs; Elizabeth, married to Sir Henry Willoughby, of Risley, in Derbyshire, Knt. and Lætitia, wife of William, Lord Paget, Baron of Beaudefert, in Staffordshire, ancestor to the late Earl of Uxbridge. This Sir Ambrose lies buried in Stanford church. —

5. Francis Cave, who took to wife Margaret, daughter of Thomas Lisle, of Surry, LL. D. from whom the Caves of Bargrave were descended. 6. Richard Cave, of Pickwell, in Leicestershire, Esq; who married Barbara, daughter of Sir William Fielding, of Newnham Padox, in Warwickshire, Knt. by whom he had John Cave, of Pickwell, Esq; High Sheriff of the county of Leicester, 17 James I. who had several sons. His third son, John, was Rector of Pickwell, of whose sufferings, and ill usage, we have the following account, in Walker's Sufferings of the Clergy.

‘ He was born in the parish of Pickwell, and educated at
 ‘ Lincoln-college, in Oxford; where he was chamber-fellow
 ‘ with the famous Dr. Sanderson, for eight years. After he was
 ‘ settled here in his native parish, he attended his ministerial cure
 ‘ with great diligence, and lived in great esteem and respect with
 ‘ all his neighbours, till the breaking out of the Great Rebellion
 ‘ in the year 1642. The first attack that was made upon him,
 ‘ was when the Parliament sent a regiment to be quartered about
 ‘ that place, where six troopers, with their horses, were quar-
 ‘ tered upon him; who continued off and on for a year or two.
 ‘ They first attempted him by way of dispute, concerning the
 ‘ Liturgy and constitution of the Church of England, which
 ‘ passed in writing, by way of objection and answer: but find-
 ‘ ing they were like to do little good that way, they betook
 ‘ themselves to rougher methods. They ravaged his house, and
 ‘ abused his children and servants, demanded unreasonable pro-
 ‘ visions to be made for them; and would sometimes take up a
 ‘ good dish of meat from the table, and throw it upon the ground,
 ‘ because not cooked, or dressed up to their humour and palate;
 ‘ they debauched some of the servants; and when complaint
 ‘ was made of it to some of the neighbouring Justices, and to
 ‘ some of their superior officers, no remedy could be had. Not
 ‘ content with this, when three or four of their horses were
 ‘ stolen one night out of the stable, they accused him of the
 ‘ theft, carried him to their head-quarters, and tried him at a
 ‘ council of war for his life; and were ready to pass sentence
 ‘ upon him, when Colonel Ireton, coming suddenly in, and ex-
 ‘ amining int the matter, suspected there was some villainy in

' it ; as indeed it afterwards appeared, that they were stolen by
 ' some of their own party. Whereupon he put a stop to their
 ' proceedings, and dismissed him. When this would not do,
 ' they fell a tampering with the parishioners, to try if they could
 ' prefer, and bring articles against him ; but at present they could
 ' find none for their purpose ; and because he still persisted in a
 ' firm loyalty to the King, and unshaken zeal for the Church of
 ' England, praying for the Bishops, after they had been voted
 ' down by the Parliament, they one time came into the church,
 ' and discharged a pistol at him then in the pulpit ; and at an-
 ' other time plucked him out of the pulpit, and pulled his gown
 ' over his ears. After several attempts to get false witnesses,
 ' they at last corrupted three or four, a tailor, a miller, a
 ' weaver, and one more : whereupon articles were drawn up,
 ' subscribed, and sworn to before the Committee of Leicester ;
 ' though some of them afterwards upon their death-beds sent for
 ' him, and professed they could not die, till they had declared,
 ' that they had been suborned to testify and swear against him.
 ' Some years matters hung in this way ; he being banded from
 ' Committee to Committee, though the clearness of his case was
 ' such, that they could bring it to no conclusion. By this time
 ' one of the Committee of Leicester had combined with one
 ' Wells, an Independent Preacher, who having a son brought up
 ' a silk-weaver in New-England, sent for him over to be married
 ' to the Committee-man's daughter, and the Rectory of Pick-
 ' well was pitched upon for the portion for his daughter. And
 ' now matters were pushed on with more vigour : but finding
 ' that little good would be done at country Committees, the cause
 ' was removed to London, and brought before the Committee of
 ' the House of Commons ; where Mr. Cave was advised to retain
 ' Bradshaw, for his Council ; who at first told him, that his
 ' case was clear and good : but being tampered with the night
 ' before the trial, by the opposite party, he told him the next
 ' morning, he much feared how his case would go ; and two of
 ' his near kinsmen, both Members of the House, Sir William
 ' Armyn, and Sir Arthur Haslerigg (the only two he was re-
 ' lated to of that party) firmly promised him to be at the
 ' Committee, and to support his cause ; but both of them thought
 ' fit to be absent. Accordingly the cause went against him ; and
 ' an order was directed to the Committee in the country to dis-
 ' possess him ; who sent a file of muqueteers, and turned father,
 ' mother, and six children, out of doors at once, not suffering
 ' the neighbours to take them in, nor to have one bit of bread,
 ' nor draught of drink, out of their own house. And now, hav-
 ' ing made clean work of it, a parcel of itinerant preachers were
 ' sent to Pickwell, to mock God with a day of thanksgiving, that

the

‘ the people were delivered from such an ignorant, unlearned,
 ‘ and unskilful teacher. He and his family notwithstanding were
 ‘ entertained by the neighbours for the present, though they were
 ‘ not suffered long to continue there, nor he to teach school there,
 ‘ or elsewhere. Whereupon he took up his dwelling near Stam-
 ‘ ford; where not being suffered to abide long, he removed up
 ‘ to London; when being broken with age and sufferings, and
 ‘ worn out with long and tedious winter journeys, from Com-
 ‘ mittee to Committee, he departed this life about the beginning
 ‘ of November, 1657.’

Dr. William Cave, (son of the said John,) is that learned writer, who was so great an honour to this nation, and author of *Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Historia Literaria*, in two vols. fol. *The Lives of the Fathers, Primitive Christianity, &c.*

Bryan Cave, the seventh son of Richard, by Margaret Saxby, his second wife, beforementioned, was Sheriff of Leicestershire and Warw. 6 Phil. and Mary, and again temp. Eliz. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir George Throckmorton, Knt. by whom he had two sons; 1. Edward, who married Barbara, daughter and coheir of Sir William Devereux, Knt. 2. Henry, of Ingarby, in Leicestershire, who married the daughter of Gregory Isham, of Pitchley, in Northamptonshire, Esq; 3. Austin Cave, who embraced a religious life. The daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to William Wirley, of Hamsted, in the parish of Houndesworth, in Staffordshire, Esq; 2. Dorothy, wife of William Smith, alias Harris, of Witchcock, in Leicestershire, Esq; 3. Prudence, wife to John Croke, alias Blunt, of Chilton, in Bucks, Esq; one of the Six Clerks in Chancery, from whom descended the Lord Chief Justice Croke; 4. Bridget, married to Francis Tanfield, of Gayton, in Northamptonshire, Esq; from whom descended Baron Tanfield. Richard, the father of these sons and daughters, died 1528, and was buried at Stanford.

16. Sir Thomas Cave, Knt. his eldest son, by the second venter, was Lord of the whole manor of Stanford and Storms-
 more, alias Stormsforth, and of Downe, and Westerhill. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir John Danvers, of Waterstock, in Oxfordshire, Knt. (and Margaret, his wife, daughter of — Hampden, of Hartwell, in Bucks, Esq; son and heir to William Danvers, Esq; Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, by Anne, his wife, daughter and heir of John Purey, of Chamberhouse, in Thatcham, in Berks, Esq; which William, the Lord Chief Justice, was son and heir of John Danvers, of Colthorp, in Berks, Esq; and Jane, his second wife, daughter and heir of William Bruley, of Waterstock, Esq;) by

by whom he had six sons, and eight daughters; 1. John, who died young; 2. Richard Cave, of Little Oakley, in Northamptonshire, Esq; who married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Edward Montagu, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, by whom he had only two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Edward Gates; and Anne, who died young; his widow afterwards married William Markham, of Little Oakley, Esq; 3. Edward Cave, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Conway, of Ragley, in Warwickshire, Knt. and left one son, John, who died young; 4. Roger, who continued the line; 5. Ambrose; and 6. Anthony, who both died young. The daughters were, 1. Amy, married to John Hunt, of Lindon, in Rutlandshire, Esq; 2. Mary, married to William Skevington, in Leicestershire, Esq; 3. Margaret, married to Sir William Mering, of Mering, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. 4. Elizabeth, married to Sir Humphry Stafford, of Blotherwick, in Northamptonshire, Knt. 5. Margery, married first, to Francis Farnham, of Quarndon, in Leicestershire; secondly, to John Dasset, of Hill Morton, in Warwickshire, Esqrs. 6. Barbara, died young; 7. Alice, married to John Skevington, of Fisherwick, in Staffordshire, Esq; and 8. Susan, to Sir John Bowes, of Elford, in Staffordshire, Knt. Sir Thomas, the father of all these, died Sept. 4, 1558, and lies buried with his Lady in Stanford church.

17. Roger Cave, Esq; eldest surviving son, married Margaret, daughter of Richard Cecil, of Burleigh, in Northamptonshire, Esq; sister to the famous William, Lord Burleigh, Lord High Treasurer of England, (ancestor to the Earls of Exeter, and Salisbury,) by whom he had four sons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. Sir William Cave, Knt. who married, first, Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Grey, of Enfield, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had several children; and secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of William Burnell, of Winckborne, in Nottinghamshire, by whom he had no issue; 3. Cecil, who married twice; first, Anne, daughter and sole heir of Anthony Bennet, of Greenwich, in Kent, Esq; and left two daughters his coheirs, Abigail, the eldest, married, first, to Henry Tresham, Esq; son and heir to Sir Thomas Tresham, of Newton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. and secondly, to Sir William Sherrard, of Stapleford, in Leicestershire, Knt. created Lord Sherrard, of Le Trim, in Ireland, ancestor to the present Earl of Harborough. Anne, youngest daughter and coheir, married William Tuston, Esq; son and heir of Sir John Tuston, of Raynham, in Essex, Bart. by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of — Markham, of —, but had no issue; 4. John, who died a bachelor, May 3, 1639, and lies buried at St. Mary's, in Nottingham. The daughters

daughters of Roger, were, Elizabeth, married to Walter Bagot, of Blichfield, in Staffordshire, Esq; Margaret, to Sir William Skipwith, of Cotes, in Leicestershire, Knt. Anne, to Sir Edmund Busley, of Hather, in Lincolnshire, Knt. and Dorothy, to — Hartop, in Leicestershire, Esq; This Roger Cave, Esq; died at Stanford, July 26, 1586.

18. Sir Thomas Cave, of Stanford, Knt. eldest son of Roger, had issue, by Eleanor, daughter of Nicholas St. John, of Lydyard Tregoz, in Wilts, Esq; four sons, and two daughters; 1. Richard, a young Gentleman of great expectation, liberally educated at Oxford, and for farther improvement, travelled into France, and intending for Italy, died at Padua, aged nineteen, July 26, 1606; having on his death-bed refused extreme unction, and auricular confession, from the Ecclesiasticks there, they made a diligent search for his body, in order to burn his heretical remains, but it was preserved from their fury by his friends, who threw it into the Adriatic Gulph, esteeming the deep more merciful than a mistaken religious fury.

The second son was Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 3. Oliver Cave, of Swinford, in Leicestershire, who married Frances, daughter of Sherrington Talbot, of Ridge, in Shropshire, Esq; and died in Sept. 1660, aged fifty-six, and lies buried at Stanford; 4. St. John Cave, who married Bridget, daughter of — —, by whom he had Oliver Cave, of Clifton, in Warwickshire, Esq; and a daughter, Eleanor, married to Edward Chamberlaine, of Princethorp, in Warwickshire, Esq; The two daughters of Sir Thomas were, Margaret, married, first, to Sir John Wynne, of Gwidder, in Caernarvonshire, Bart. secondly, to the Lord Aungier, Master of the Rolls, in Ireland; and Eleanor, first married to Sir George Beeston, of Beeston-Castle, in Cheshire, Knt. and secondly, to Sir Thomas Roe, of Bullwick, in Northamptonshire, Knt. Chancellor of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and Ambassador to the Emperor Ferdinand III.

19. Sir Thomas Cave, the eldest surviving son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Herbert Croft, of Croft-Castle, in Herefordshire, Knt. by whom he had one son, Sir Thomas, and two daughters, Lucy, who died young, and Dorothy, married to Sir Rowland Berkley, of Cotheridge, in Worcestershire, Knt.

20. Sir Thomas Cave, his only son and successor, having received the honour of Knighthood, was afterwards advanced to the dignity of an English Baronet, 16 Car. I. He was one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the county of Northampton, and, during the Civil Wars, a strenuous assertor of his Sovereign's cause, supplying him with arms, ammunition, &c.

Sir

Sir Thomas married, first, Catharine, daughter of Sir Anthony Haslewood, of Maidwell, in Northamptonshire, Knt. by whom he had no issue; secondly, Penelope, daughter of the Lord Viscount Wenman, of Tuam, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had Sir Roger, his successor; Thomas, who died a bachelor; Ambrose, a Brigadier, in the Life-guard, who was unfortunately slain, 1690, as he was sitting peaceably in his chair, in publick company, by one Biron, an Officer, whose life he had frequently spared, though many provocations had caused frequent skirmishing between them, and in return for his generosity, Mr. Biron run his sword through his back, as he sat in his chair, of which wound he soon died; the sword was left in his body, but the offender fled, and no diligence could discover him. Sir Thomas had also a daughter, Eleanor, who died unmarried; and Mary, married to Sir Orlando Bridgman, of Ridley, in Cheshire, Bart. second son of the Lord-keeper; and other sons and daughters, that died issueless.

21. Sir Roger Cave, Bart. the eldest son, and heir, represented the city of Coventry, in the Oxford Parliament, 32 Car. II. and served again for the same city, in the Parliament held at Westminster, 1 Jac. II. He married two wives; 1. Martha, daughter and heir of John Brown, of Eydon, in Northamptonshire, Esq; Clerk of the Parliament; 2. Mary, daughter of Sir William Bromley, of Bagington, in Warwickshire, Knight of the Bath, and sister of the Right Hon. William Bromley, Esq; late Speaker of the House of Commons, and principal Secretary of State to Queen Anne, who survived him, and died Nov. 22, 1721. By the first Lady he had issue Sir Thomas, his successor; John; Charles (drowned at sea, in the great storm, Nov. 1703, being on board one of her Majesty's ships of war;) another John; and Oliver; also two daughters, Elizabeth (first wife of Sir John Cheshire, Knt. Serjeant at Law,) who died Aug. 16, 1705; and Penelope, (married to John Creswell Wentworth, of Lillingston Lovell, in Oxfordshire, Esq;) who died June 4, 1726, having survived her said sister and brothers, who all, except Sir Thomas, died without issue.

Sir Roger, by his second Lady, before mentioned, had issue, Roger Cave, of Eydon, in Northamptonshire, and of Raunston, in Leicestershire, Esq; who married, in 1721, Catharine, daughter of William Browne, of —, in Derbyshire, Esq; and by her had several children. Roger Cave, Esq; died in March, 1740-1. Sir Roger had also two daughters; Mary, wife of Sir William Dixwell, of Coton, in Warwickshire, Bart. who died issueless, in less than eleven months after her marriage, in Feb. 1712-13; and Eleanor, married, first, to Sir Holland Egerton, of Heaton, in Lancashire, Bart. and, secondly, to John Broke,

Broke, Esq; son of Sir Thomas Broke, of Norton, in Cheshire, Bart. She died at Heaton, Sept. 1734, leaving issue by both her husbands. Sir Roger died October 11, 1703, aged forty-nine.

22. Sir Thomas Cave, of Stanford, Bart. (successor to his father) was in all the Parliaments from 9 Anne, till his death, April 21, 1719, representative for the county of Leicester. He had to wife, Margaret, youngest daughter of the Right Honourable John Verney, Viscount Fermannagh, of the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had two sons, Sir Verney, his successor, and Thomas Cave, of the Inner-Temple, Esq; Barrister at Law; also two daughters; Elizabeth, who is unmarried; and Penelope, married to Richard Thomson, of Lincolns-Inn, Esq; one of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common-Pleas.

23. Sir Verney Cave, Bart. his eldest son, and successor, died Sept. 13, 1734, aged twenty-nine, unmarried, and is buried in Stanford church. Whereupon the dignity and estate came to his only brother,

23. Sir Thomas Cave, the present Baronet, who is the twenty-third in a lineal descent from Jordayne de Cave, and the heir general of Bromflete, Genell, and Cliffe. He married, in 1736, Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Griffith Davies, of Birmingham, in Warwickshire, M. D. (by Elizabeth, his wife, one of the daughters of Sir John Burgoyne, of Sutton, in Bedfordshire, Bart.) and has issue, 1. Thomas, married to Sarah, daughter and coheir of John Edwards, of the city of Bristol, Esq; by whom he has a son, Thomas, an infant; 2. Elizabeth, married to the Right Hon. Bennet, late Earl of Harborough; 3. Penelope; 4. Margaret; 5. Maria-Constantia; 6. Charles; 7. Anne; 8. Isabella, all unmarried. At the last Election, Sir Thomas was a fourth time returned Member of Parliament for the county of Leicester.

ARMS. Azure, Frette, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Greyhound courant, Sable; to which, on an Escroll proceeding from his Mouth, for Motto, *Gardez*, (of the same signification with Cave, the Imperative of *Caves*,) alluding to the name.

SEAT. At Stanford upon Avon, in Northamptonshire.

85. B O T E L E R, of Teston, Kent.

Created BARONET, July 3, 1641.

THIS family, in several ancient deeds without date, have been stiled de Pincerna, and are descended from Radulphus de Pincerna, living in King Henry the first's time, who sealed with a covered cup, and have since, as appears by deeds, wrote themselves Butler, and sometimes Boteler, as the family does at present.

At the Visitation of Kent, in King James the first's reign, they were stiled a right worshipful and ancient family, by John Philipot, Rouge-Dragon, marshal and deputy for the said county, to Mr. William Camden, Clarencieux king at arms, as it had been traced up by undoubted evidences, for many generations, by Francis Thynne, Lancaster herald; which account was examined and confirmed by the said Mr. Camden.

John Boteler was High Sheriff of Kent 22 Rich. II. He married the daughter and heir of Richard Feversham. In 1 Hen. V. John Boteler was Knight of the shire for Kent.

In the reign of Queen Elizabeth, Oliver Boteler, upon his marriage with Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Barham, of Teston, in Kent, Esq; removed from Shernbroke, in Bedfordshire, (where the grandfather of the said Oliver came, from Kent, and had settled,) to Teston, the seat of his father, where the family have ever since continued.

Before this marriage, the ancestors of the family married three other heiresses, whose arms they quartered.

This Oliver was afterwards knighted by K. James I. and had issue a daughter, Anne, married to Sir George Fane, of Buston, in Kent, Knt. second son of Sir Thomas Fane, and Mary, Baroness le Dispencer; and three sons; 1. Sir John Boteler, Knt. who married Alice, daughter of Sir Edward Apsly, of Suffex, Knt. but had no issue, and died in his father's life-time; as did also James, the second son; so that

William, the third son, succeeded to the estate. He married Joan, daughter of Sir Henry Fanshaw, of Ware Park, in Hertfordshire, Knt. in May 1631, and was the first Baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity 17 Car. I. At the breaking out of the civil war, he engaged on his Majesty's side, having raised and armed a regiment at his own expence, and was killed at the fight at Cropedy-Bridge, June 29, 1644, leaving only one son,

Sir

HATTON, of Long-Stanton. 367

Sir Oliver Boteler, Bart. who succeeded to the title and estate, and married, in 1665, Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Austen, of Bexley, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had issue two sons, Sir Philip, and John; and one daughter, Elizabeth, who died unmarried.

Sir Philip, the eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate. He was Member of Parliament for the port of Hyeth, temp. King William III. and Queen Anne. He married Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Desbouverie, Knt. in 1690, and left issue only one son,

Sir Philip Boteler, the present Baronet, who succeeded his father in dignity and estate, in April, 1719, and married, in May, 1720, Elizabeth, only daughter and heir of Thomas Williams, of Cabalva, in Radnorshire, Esq; by whom he had issue only one daughter, who died unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, on a Chief, Sable, three covered Cups, Or.

CREST. Two Eagles supporting a Vine, proper.

MOTTO. *Aquilæ Vitem, Pocula Vitam.*

SEAT. Barham's Place, at Teston, in Kent.

86. HATTON, of Long-Stanton, Cambridgeshire.

Created BARONET, July 5, 1641.

THIS family is of great antiquity in the county of Chester, Sir Thomas, the present Baronet, being the twenty-fourth in a lineal descent from Wolfrid, brother of Nigel, Baron of Halton, and Constable of Chester, who were sons of Yvon, Vicecomes, or Governor of Constantia, in Normandy, by Eme, sister of Allan, Earl of Britagne.

Which Wolfrid (or rather Wolsaith) was Lord of Hatton, by the gift of Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, and was succeeded by Robert, his son and heir, who by Margaret, his wife, daughter of Gilbert Crispin, had issue Sir Adam Hatton, of Hatton, Knt. whose son, Sir Geffery Hatton, Knt. married a daughter of Sir Adam Harthull, and had issue Sir Roger Hatton, who by his wife, a daughter of Sir Peers Normanville, Knt. left issue, Ralph Hatton, Esq; the father of Sir Hugh Hatton, who married Amy, daughter of Sir Randolph Venables, and was succeeded by Hugh, his son and heir, who married Mary, daughter of Sir John Ardern, Knt. and left issue two sons, John, and Hugh.

John,

368 HATTON, of Long-Stanton.

John, the eldest son, left an only daughter and heir, Maud, married to Ralph Vernon, Esq; whose son, Robert Vernon, in right of his mother, inherited the manor of Hatton.

Hugh Hatton, the second son of Hugh Hatton, by Mary Ardern, had to wife Margaret, the daughter and heir of Jeffery de Brayne, and left issue John Hatton, of Great Aldersey, Esq; living 30 Edw. III. who by his wife, Joan, daughter and heir of Sir John Hallom, Knt. was father of Adam Hatton, of Great Aldersey, 1 Ric. II. who by Catharine, daughter of Sir William de Helesby, Knt. had William Hatton, Esq; father of another William Hatton, Esq; who had issue Peter Hatton, Esq;

This Peter, by Margaret his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir George Bostock, of Mobberley, in Cheshire, Knt. had issue nine sons; 1. Richard, his son and heir, ancestor to those of Alderton, in Salop; 2. Peter, ancestor to those of Kirsty-Birches, in the same county; 3. Henry, to those of Holdenby and Kirby, in Northamptonshire; 4. Robert, to those of Norley, in Cheshire, and of London; 5. John, to those of Maxfield; 6. Ralph, to those of Weverham; 7. Adam, to those of Northwich, all in Cheshire, and to those of Sutton, near Nonsuch, in Surry; 8. Simon, to those of Stocton-Yate, in Cheshire; and 9. Hugh, who died issueless.

Henry, the third son, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Holdenby, of Holdenby, in Northamptonshire, Esq; and had issue two sons, John and Richard.

John Hatton, the eldest son, married Joan, daughter to John Westby, in Kent, Esq; and had issue three sons, William; John, of whom hereafter; and Christopher.

William Hatton, of Holdenby, the eldest son, had to wife, Alice, daughter to Laurence Saunders, of Harringworth, in Northamptonshire, Esq; and had issue three sons; Francis Hatton, who died young; Thomas, who died without issue; and Christopher Hatton, who, by his singular merit, became a great ornament to his family, and raised it first to the honour it now enjoys. He was bred to the Laws at the Inns of Court; but more like a Gentleman, than one who pretended to raise himself by that profession. The Queen first took notice of him for the comeliness of his person, and his graceful dancing at a mask at Court; but more afterwards for his great abilities.

He became first one of the Queen's Gentlemen-Pensioners, then Gentleman of the Privy-chamber, and next, Captain of the Guard; from which office he was advanced to be Vice-chamberlain, one of the Privy-council; and at length Lord-Chancellor;

Chancellor ; being likewise made a Knight of the Garter, and installed May 23, 1588.

His first preferment at Court was to be one of the fifty Pensioners ; whence his modest sweetness of manners advanced him to the Privy-chamber ; where he had not been long, but his face and tongue (which most eloquent, which most powerful, was in those days a question) made him Captain of the guard ; his presence and service Vice-chamberlain ; and his great improvement under my Lord Burleigh, placed him in that grave assembly, (the wisest convention in Europe at that time) the Privy-council ; where he had not sate long, when his enemies as well as his friends made him Chancellor and Knight of the Garter ; the one to raise him, and the other by that rise to ruin him. The eagle-eyed men of those times carried up on high the cockle-shell they had a mind to crack. A man of a pious nature, very charitable to the poor, very tender of dissenting judgments, (saying, that neither searing nor cutting was to be used in the cause of religion,) very bountiful to scholars, (who chose him Chancellor at Oxford,) very exact in his place ; whence he went off, though not with the applause of a great Lawyer to split causes, yet with the conscience and comfort of a just man, to do equity.

Take his character from his own words, those words that prevailed with the Q. of Scots to appear before the Commissioners at Fotheringay, when neither Q. Elizabeth's commission, nor the Lord Chancellor's reason, nor the power of the kingdom, could persuade that Lady to it. The words are these :

' You are accused, but not condemned. You say you are a Queen ; be it so : if you are innocent, you wrong your reputation in avoiding trial. You protest yourself innocent ; the Queen feareth the contrary not without grief and shame. To examine your innocence are these honourable, prudent, and upright Commissioners sent : glad will they be, with all their hearts, if they may return and report you guiltless. Believe me, the Queen herself will be much affected with joy, who affirmed to me, at my coming from her, that never any thing befel her more grievous, than that you were charged with such a crime : Wherefore lay aside the bootless privilege of Royal Dignity, which here can be of no use to you, appear in judgment, and shew your innocence ; lest by avoiding trial, you draw upon yourself suspicion, and lay upon your reputation an eternal blot and aspersions.'

Four things I observe he did that deserve a chronicle :

1. That he delayed the signing of Leicester's patent for the Lieutenancy of England and Ireland, the preface to his kingdom, until that Earl was sick.

VOL. I.

B 5

2. That

2. That he reduced the Chancery, and all other courts, to rules.

3. That he stood by the Church against the enemies of both sides. Archbishop Whitgift, when checked by others for his due severity, writes to him thus : ‘ I think my self bound to
‘ you for your friendly message as long as I live : It hath not a
‘ little comforted me, having received unkinde speeches not
‘ long since, &c.’ And, therefore (after an expostulation about some states-mens proceedings against the law and state of the realm, and a declaration of his own resolution,) saith he,
‘ Your honour in offering that great courtesie, offered unto me
‘ as great a pleasure as I can desire. Her Majesty must be my
‘ refuge, and I beseech you that I may use you as a means, when
‘ occasion shall serve ; whereof I assure my self, and therein rest,
‘ JOHN, CANT.’

4. That he promoted the proclamations for plain apparel, for free trade, for pure religion, and the laws against the Papists.

None nobler, none less aspiring : none more busie, yet none more punctual in his hours and orders. Corpulent he was, but temperate ; a batchelor, (and the onely one of the Queen’s favourites,) yet chaste : quick were his dispatches, but weighty ; many his orders, and consistent : numerous were the addressees to him, and easie of access. Seldome were his orders reversed in Chancery, and seldomer his advice opposed in council. So just he was, that his sentence was law with the subject ; so wise, that his opinion was oracle with his Sovereign : so exact was Queen Elizabeth, that she called upon him for an old debt, though it broke his heart ; so loving, that she carried him a cordial broath with her own hand, though it could not revive him.

He died a batchelor, 20 Nov. anno 1591, having adopted Sir William Newport, his nephew, viz. the son of Dorothy Hatton, his sister, by John Newport, of Harringham, in Warwickshire, Esq; for his heir, who changed his name to Sir William Hatton, and was then twenty-six years of age ; but in default of issue male by him, he settled the greatest part of his estate on his godson, Christopher Hatton, son and heir of John Hatton, his nearest kinsman of the male line ; being eldest son of John Hatton, second son of John Hatton, his father’s brother, before-mentioned.

Which Sir William Newport, alias Hatton, leaving (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir to Sir Francis Gawdy, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas,) only a daughter, Frances, married to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, the said Christopher Hatton, did accordingly enjoy the estate.

Which

H A T T O N, of Long-Stanton. 371

Which Christopher was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I. and was the ancestor to Lord Viscount Hatton, as is hereafter shewn.

John Hatton, Esq; (second son of John, and Joan his wife, daughter of John Westby, before mentioned,) was of Gravesend, in Kent, and had by his wife Dionis, daughter of — War, or Ware, in Suffex, two sons; 1. William Hatton, of Gravesend; and, 2. John.

This John, (second son of John, of Gravesend) was of Stanton, in Cambridgeshire, and living in 1579. He married Jane, daughter of Robert Shute, Baron of the Exchequer, and one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, and by her had, 1. Sir Christopher Hatton, of Kirby, in Northamptonshire, Knt. made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. from whom is descended Lord Viscount Hatton, as before mentioned; 2. Robert; 3. Thomas.

Sir Thomas Hatton, of Long-Stanton, Cambridgeshire, Knt. (third son of the last named John Hatton, Esq;) was by King Charles I. created a Baronet of England. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Giles Allington, of Horse-heath, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. and left three sons; 1. Thomas; 2. John, who died without issue; 3. Sir Christopher; and three daughters; Mary; Elizabeth, married to Sir William Boteler, of Kinton, in Bedfordshire, Knt. and Jane. He died Sept. 23, 1658, aged seventy-five.

Sir Thomas, his eldest son, succeeded him, who married Bridget, daughter of Sir William Goring, of Burton, in Suffex, Bart. and by her had two sons, Christopher, and Thomas; and several daughters; of which Mary married John Pocklington, of Huntingdon; Elizabeth, to Thomas Day, of Qui, in Cambridgeshire, Esqrs; Rebecca, to — Crayker, of London; and Dorothy, to Tirrel Dalton, of Fulborne, in Cambridgeshire, Esq. The sons of Sir Thomas both lived to enjoy the title, but died young, within a few days of each other: Whereupon the title fell to

Sir Christopher Hatton, Bart. third son of Sir Thomas, the first Baronet, (John, the second son, dying without issue before his elder brother.) This Sir Christopher had to wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Buck, of Westwick, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; and by her had several sons, and one daughter; whereof only two sons, viz. Sir Thomas, and Sir John, survived him; and the daughter, who died soon after him, unmarried. Sir Christopher died in October, 1720, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Thomas Hatton, Bart. who married, first, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Cooper Oriebar, of Henwick, in Bedford-

shire, Esq. She dying May 5, 1732, aged forty-four, he married soon after, to his second Lady, Henrietta, daughter of Sir James Astley, of Woodend, in the parish of Harlington, in Bedfordshire, Knt. (by Anne, his wife, second daughter of Sir Thomas Penyston, of Cornwall, in Oxfordshire, Bart.) and dying at Woodend, June 22, 1733, was buried in the chancel of Long-Stanton. Leaving no issue, the title and estate descended to his only surviving brother,

Sir John Hatton, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Thomas Hawkes, Gent. and relict of Mr. William Hitch, by whom he left three daughters; one of them, Elizabeth, is dead; and one son, Sir Thomas, his successor; and dying June, 1740, was succeeded in title and estate by his only son,

Sir Thomas Hatton, the present Baronet, born Sept. 14, 1728, who married a daughter of Dingley Ascham, of Connington, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; and had two sons, of whom the eldest died young.

The Rev. William Hatton, third son of Sir Christopher, who died before his father, married Susanna, daughter of Mr. Hinton, and had by her one son, Christopher, who is Rector of Girton, in Cambridgeshire.

ARMS. Azure, a Chevron between three Garbs, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Hind, Or.

SEAT. At Long-Stanton, in Cambridgeshire, four miles from Cambridge.

87. ABDY, of Felix-Hall, Essex.

Created BARONET, July 7, 1641.

THIS family is descended from Richard Abdy, of Abdy, in Yorkshire, (from whence probably they took their name.) Which Richard married Mrs. Joan Musgrave, and had issue Robert Abdy, of Abdy, in the county of York, who married Mrs. Eleanor Metcalf. His son Robert, married Mrs. Joan Norreys, and had issue Thomas Abdy, of Abdy, who married Cecily, daughter of William Tijas, of Yorkshire, Esq; whose second son, Roger Abdy, of London, married Mary, daughter of — White, of Hutton-Hall, in Essex, and died 1595. His third son, Anthony Abdy, Esq; Alderman of London, died Sept. 1640, having married Abigail, daughter to Sir Thomas Cambell, Knt. Alderman of London, and by her had several children; and from him descended three Baronets, Sir Thomas, of Felix-Hall, of whom we are to treat; Sir Robert, of Al-
byns,

byns, in Essex; and Sir John Abdy, of Moores, in the same county, created Baronet June 22, 1660, both which titles are extinct. Alice, one of the daughters of this Anthony, married Sir John Bramston, Knight of the Bath. His eldest son,

Thomas Abdy, Esq; was the first Baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity 17 Car. I. He married two wives; 1. Mary, daughter of Lucas Corfellis, of London, Merchant; secondly, Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Soame, of London, Knt. and had issue by both wives.

Sir Anthony Abdy, Bart. his eldest son, (by the first wife,) succeeded him in the title and estate; and married Mary, daughter of Dr. Milward, of Windsor, by whom he had four sons, and eight daughters; one of which married William Stane, of Folyots-Hall, in Essex, Esq; and dying April 2, 1704, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Anthony-Thomas Abdy, Bart. who was thrice married; first, to Mary, daughter and sole heir to Hope Gifford, of Colchester, Esq; secondly to Charlotte, daughter of Sir Thomas Barnadiston, of Keddington, in Suffolk, Bart. By the latter marriage he had one daughter, Charlotte; which Lady dying on the 19th of February, 1731, he took to his third wife the daughter and heir of — Williams, Esq; of Essex, who likewise died, without issue male, on Sept. 21, 1745. Sir Anthony died in June, 1733, and leaving no male issue, was succeeded by his next brother,

Sir William Abdy, Bart. who married the daughter and sole heir of Philip Stotherd, and had issue several daughters, and three sons; 1. Sir Anthony-Thomas, his successor; 2. the Rev. Stotherd, whose first wife was Elizabeth, sister of Ambrose Dickens, Esq; who died in Feb. 1758, without issue; he re-married, Aug. 7, 1759, Mrs. Altham, of Markhall, in Essex, but has no issue. 3. William, a Captain in the Royal Navy, and is unmarried. Sir William died Jan. 25, 1750, and was succeeded in title and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Anthony-Thomas Abdy, the present Baronet, who is one of his Majesty's Council learned in the Law. In Feb. 1763, he was elected one of the Representatives in Parliament for Knareborough, in Yorkshire; and was again chosen for the same place, at the last Election. He married —, daughter and coheiress of — Hamilton, Esq; but has no issue.

ARMS. Or, two Chevronels, between three Trefoils slipped, Sable.

CREST. An Eagle's Head, Proper.

SEAT. Felix-Hall, in Essex.

88. BAMPFYLDE, of Poltimore, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, July 14, 1641.

THIS is a family of good antiquity, who have long flourished, with great reputation and esteem, in the county of Devon; but it is not certain when they first resided at Poltimore. They were sole Lords of it in Edward the first's reign, having then presented to the Living of Poltimore. The Hockisham estate lies contiguous to it, and is in the present Sir Richard's possession, being brought into the family by the second match in this pedigree, who was a daughter of — de Hockisham. Weston Bampfild, in Somersetshire, belongs now to Sir Richard, and has always been possessed by the heirs male, as far as there are any traces to be found of this family. A considerable estate, at Hardington, in Somersetshire, was given to Sir Coplestone Warwick Bampfylde, father of Sir Richard, by Warwick Bampfylde, a descendant from Peter Baumfield, second son of John Baumfilde, by Agnes de Peder-ton; since which time the name of Warwick has been taken by the family. Margaret St. Maur was descended from the Barons of that name, through the Lovels, Barons of Castle-Cary; the Earls of Douglas, in Scotland; the Earls of Breteuil, Pacey, and Yvery, in Normandy; also the Lords de la Zouche, of Ashby; Roger de Quinace, Earl of Winchester, &c. &c. She was the heir of St. Maur, and Sir Richard appears to be entitled to that Barony.

The first we find mentioned of this family is — Baumfilde, who married a daughter of John Hastings, and had issue — Baumfilde, whose wife was a daughter of — de Hockisham, (the estate now held by Sir Richard,) by whom he had issue John Baumfilde, sole Lord of Poltimore in the reign of Edward I. who married Isabel, daughter of John Faber, and had issue John Baumfilde, who took to wife Eleanor, daughter of Humphry Beauchamp, of Rima, and was father of John Baumfilde, who, by Joanna, daughter of Sir Richard Moreton, Knt. was father of John Baumfilde, whose wife was Isabella, daughter of John de Cobham, and had issue,

John Baumfilde, Esq; who married, first, Joanna, daughter of Geoffrey Gilbert, of Compton; and, secondly, Joanna Hastings. By his first wife he had a son, John, who died without issue. Also,

Thomas Baumfilde, Esq; who married Agnes, daughter of Adam Coplestone, by whom he had three daughters, Alice, Joanna, and Agnes; and two sons: The younger son, Thomas, died young; and the elder, John

John Baumfilde, Esq; married Agnes, daughter of John de Pederton, by whom he had two sons, Sir William Baumfilde, Knt. and Peter Baumfilde, of Hardington; also two daughters; Elizabeth, married to Henry Fraunceis, of Combflory, in Somersetshire, Esq; and Thomazin, married to — Paunsfoot, Esq; This John and his wife lie buried in Poltimore church.

Sir William Baumfilde, Knt. eldest son of John before mentioned, married Margaret, daughter of Walter Paunsfoot, by whom he had one son, and two daughters, Agnes and Alice.

Walter Baumfilde, his son and heir, married, first, Grace, daughter of Sir Ralph Pudsey, Knt. and, secondly, Constance, daughter of Edward Langford, Esq; He died 19 Edward IV. and, by his first wife, left issue,

William Baumfilde, Esq; who married, first, Margaret, daughter of John St. Maur, (and coheiress to Dame Mary Drewrie, and afterwards of John St. Maur.) His second wife was Margaret, daughter of Nicholas Kirkham, relict of John Cheyney, of Pin-Hoe. By his first wife he had issue one son, and two daughters; Margaret, married to Richarde Yarde, of Bradley, Esq; and Elizabeth, to — Lye, Esq;

Edward Baumfilde, his only son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Nicholas Wadham, of Merifield, Knt. by whom he had one son, and five daughters; 1. Laurentia, married, first, to — Bidwell, and afterwards to Robert Fulford, Esqrs; 2. Elizabeth, married to George Percival, from whom is descended the present Earl of Egmont; 3. Mary, married to William Warder, Esq; 4. Joanna, married to Richard Pollard, Esq; and, 5. Catharine, to Erasmus Pym, of Somersetshire, Esq;

Richard Baumfilde, Esq; his son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Sydenham, Knt. of Brimpton, Somersetshire, by whom he had three sons; Sir Amias, of whom hereafter; Giles, and Richard; also nine daughters; 1. Elizabeth, married to George Carey, of Clavillie, Esq; 2. Joanna; 3. Ursula, married to Thomas Fulford, of Fulford, Esq; 4. Susan, married to John Hicks, of Witheridge, Esq; 5. Mary, married to Humphry Moore, Esq; son of Sir John Moore, Knt. 6. Gertrude, married to John Harding, of Dorset, Esq; 7. Anne, married to Christopher Morgan, of Dorset, Esq; 8. Catharine; and, 9. Margaret, married to William Lacy, of Hartrowe, Somersetshire, Esq;

There is a tradition (says Wotton) that during this Gentleman's minority he became a prey to some great person, who carried him into a distant country, and bred him up in the drudgery of the family, concealing from him his quality and estate, and at last made him his huntsman; but one of his tenants (being his nurse's husband) discovering where he was

376 BAMPFYLDE, of Poltimore.

detained, made him acquainted with his fortune; the truth of which he convinced him of, by a remarkable mole which he had in his back, and brought him away privately to Brimpton, the seat of John Sydenham, Esq; who assisted him in his return to Poltimore, and soon after gave him his daughter in marriage. In confirmation of which, he lies at length, with a hound at his feet, under a monument in Poltimore church. Having received no account from the family, concerning this particular, I do not presume to give it as authentic. According to the inscription on his monument, he died May 29, 1594, and his wife, May 4, 1599.

Sir Amias Baumfilde, Knt. his eldest son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Clifton, of Barrington, in Somersetshire, Knt. by whom he had issue six sons, and four daughters. Richard, his eldest son, died without issue; John, of whom hereafter; William, Amias, Edward, and James. Of the daughters, Dorothy married, first, Edward Hancock, Esq; and, secondly, Sir John Dodridge, Knt. one of the Justices of the King's Bench; Jane married Sir Francis Drake, of Buckland, Knt. Anne and Elizabeth died unmarried. This Amias died at Cotton Heath, Feb. 9, 1625, aged sixty-five, and lies buried under a stately monument in the church at North Molton, in Devonshire.

John Baumfilde, his son and successor, was Member of Parliament for Tiverton, in this county, 1 James I. as also for the county, 3 Charles I. and married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Drake, of Buckland, Devon, Esq; by whom he had eight sons, and seven daughters. The sons were, Amias, Arthur, Sir John, (of whom hereafter,) Richard, Lewis, Francis, Alexander, and Thomas. The daughters were, Elizabeth, married to — Ashford, of Ashford, in Devon, Esq; Dorothy, married to Henry Worth, of Worth, in the same county; Joan, Anne, and Ursula; Bridget married to Henry Henley, of Lee, Somersetshire, Esq; and Mary, wife of James Rodd, of Stoke, in Devon, Esq;

John Bampfylde, Esq; (third son and successor of John before-mentioned,) was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Charles I. being at that time Member of Parliament for Penryn, in Cornwall. He married Gertrude, daughter of Amias Coplestone, Esq; and coheir of her brother, John Coplestone, of Coplestone and Warleigh, in Devon, Esq; by whom he had issue five sons, and eight daughters. 1. Sir Coplestone, his successor; 2. Amias, married to Arabella, daughter of Sir Hugh Wyndham, of Kentsford, Somersetshire, Knight Banneret, and died, leaving two daughters, Gertrude, and Mary; 3. Lewis married to Elizabeth, daughter of — Hull, of To Puddle, in Dorset,

Dorset, Esq; by whom he left two sons, and two daughters; John, Edmund, Elizabeth, and Anne. 4. John, and 5. Richard, who both died unmarried. The daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Moore, of Haychurch, in Devon, Esq; 2. Gertrude, wife of Sir William Morrice, of Werrington, in Devon, Bart. 3. Susanna, married to John Gifford, of Brightley, in Devon, Esq; 4. Grace, wife of Sir William Bastard, of Garston; 5. Frances, espoused to Sir John Elwell, of Pinhoe, Knt. 6. Dorothy, wife of Sir Francis Drake, of Buckland, in Devon, Bart. 7. Ursula; and 8. Mary, who both died unmarried.

Sir Coplestone Bampfylde, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, was designed by his guardians, (his father dying while he was young,) to have a liberal education. He was, therefore, when in some measure qualified for it by school learning, sent to the University of Oxford, where he became a Member, in the quality of a Nobleman, (as they are there called,) of Corpus Christi College. How well he answered that title, appeared from his very splendid way of living there, and that large and noble plate he left to his College when he went thence, which remained a long while after a monument of his munificence, until at length, with some other pieces, it was stolen away.

After this, having stopped at London some time, Sir Coplestone returned into his native county, which happened to be in the dregs of anarchy and confusion; but, having a vigorous soul, actuated, even then, with principles of loyalty to his Sovereign, though in exile, and of duty to the church, then under a cloud, he became very industrious, with several other persons of honour and quality in these parts, for the happy restoration of both. But then his zeal this way, rendered him at length suspected to the men in power: Insomuch, Messengers, or Pursuivants, were sent abroad to apprehend him; at which time, he was pleased to conceal himself a while at Trill, one of the houses of his noble friend, John Drake, Esq; afterward Sir John Drake, Knight and Baronet; by which means he escaped their hands.

Notwithstanding any threatening danger that might happen, his generous mind could not be affrighted from following his duty and honour. And therefore, when the Commons of the city of Exeter began to rise, and to put themselves in arms, declaring for a free Parliament, which happening at the general quarter-sessions, for the county of Devon, this Gentleman, and several other persons of quality, were there present; they all agreed in a Remonstrance to be forthwith drawn up, and sent to the Parliament. This was a matter of no small consequence,

quence, and by none more vigorously pursued than by this honourable person : So that the Remonstrance was drawn up, and presented to the House by this Gentleman's uncle, Thomas Bampfylde, Esq; then Recorder of that city.

This Remonstrance became a precedent to many other towns and cities in England to do the like : Whereby the army in and about London, consisting of fourteen thousand old foot soldiers, were dispersed throughout the kingdom (of which fifteen hundred were sent to Exeter) to prevent the like insurrection as had happened there, elsewhere. Which dispersion, how much it facilitated General Monk's march into London but with seven thousand old soldiers, and consequently, how greatly this bold and brisk Address of our Country Gentlemen, promoted the happy Restoration of Church and State, which soon happened hereupon, is very obvious to observe, if not so easy for envy to acknowledge.

After this, again, (may we credit a late Historian,) when our most noble countryman, General Monk, was come into England with his army, to restore the nation to its right senses, the county of Devon, together with the city of Exon, join in a Petition of Right to his Excellency the said General ; and it was agreed that it should be presented to him by the hands of this great Patriot, Sir Coplestone Bampfild, for which, what entertainment he met withal from the Rump, you may take as follows :

Sir Coplestone Bampfild, presenting to General Monk an humble Petition for Right, in the name of the city and county of Exeter and Devon, without any respect to the counties whence he came, the message he carried, or the honourable person to whom employed, with another honourable Gentleman that came on a like account, was confined to the Tower by the Rump. But his stay there was not long, for Charles the Second at length came.

Hence this Gentleman, having thus acted in conjunction with other worthy Patriots, for restoring the public welfare, it may not be forgotten, what particular care and pains he took for the conserving thereof, beyond a possibility of an interruption : And this he did, by disarming disaffected and suspicious persons, whose disloyalty was now become not only their principle, but their interest, as being (some of them at least) in profitable offices and places of trust ; others in the possession of the King's, or Church's lands and houses, and they could now near as willingly have parted with their lives, as with them.

This Gentleman, together with another very honourable person of our county, the Hon. Sir William Courtenay, of Powderham-Castle, Bart. raising each a gallant troop of about an hundred

hundred and twenty Gentlemen, (most of them persons of quality and estates,) in the head of which they rode themselves, securing some, and disarming others, they brought all the disaffected in those parts, into a due subjection to the Government, in a little time.

When these dangers now were so happily over, and the nation once more settled upon its ancient bottom, this honourable person had the whole *Posse Comitatus* of Devon put into his hands, by King Charles the Second; he being the first High-Sheriff of this county, which he made after his return to the throne; and this was in the year 1661. Which office, Sir Coplestone executed with great splendor, in an extraordinary number of liveries and attendants.

Nor was this the only place of trust and honour he was concerned in, for the service of his Prince and Country; but, besides his being constantly in Commission of the Peace, and Deputy Lieutenant of the county, (a little while only excepted in King James the Second's reign, when he, with a great many other loyal Gentlemen, had the honour to be turned out,) he was chosen (in despite of all the interest could be made to the contrary) Knight of the Shire, to serve as one of the Representatives of this honourable county in Parliament; so generally was he beloved.

Nor was this Gentleman concerned only in the menagery of the civil affairs of the county; but engaged in the military also, as being (what of long time was in his family) one of the Colonels of the County Militia; in which post he continued unto the time of the Monmouth Invasion, when somewhat declining in his health, and his son being come of age, he dropped that honourable office into his hands.

Having thus accompanied this eminent person to the last scene of his life, we can do no less than observe, how he performed that part thereof, and so quitted the stage of mortality.

When the Prince of Orange first landed in Devon, and had marched with his army so far as Exeter, Sir Coplestone being ill himself, was yet pleased that his son, the Colonel, should wait upon his Highness, and congratulate his arrival, as one come to preserve our Laws and Religion, and maintain the established Government. But when, at length, he apprehended that matters were carried beyond all imaginations, fearing a change would be made in the fundamental constitution of the Government, he so far declared against those proceedings, as to refuse payment of any new-made rates and taxes, and the Collectors were enforced to levy them by distress upon his goods.

Not long after, going to visit his son's relict at Warleigh, the gout, with which in his latter years he had been greatly afflicted,

afflicted, returned upon him with violence, and, like an armed man, surprizing the castle of his heart, soon put a period to his days, in the fifty-fifth year of his life, 1691.

Before his decease, (what is very remarkable,) he called his family together, and left this in strict charge with them, that they should always continue faithful to the Religion of the established Church of England, and be sure to pay their allegiance to the right Heirs of the Crown. His remains being brought from Warleigh, were entombed, among his ancestors, in the Parish Church of Poltimore, without any funeral monument. Thus far Prince's Worthies.

He married, first, Margaret, daughter of — Bulkeley, of Burgate, Hants; and, secondly, Jane, daughter of Sir Courtenay Pole, of Shute, in Devon, Bart. By his first Lady he had two sons, and one daughter; John-Coplestone-Bulkeley, who died without issue; Hugh died before his father, by a fall from his horse; Margaret died an infant. By his second Lady he had no issue.

Hugh Bampfylde, Esq; (who died in his father's life-time, as before mentioned,) by Mary, daughter and heir of James Clifford, of Ware, Esq; left two sons, and a daughter; 1. Sir Coplestone-Warwick, the succeeding Baronet; 2. John, who represented first the county of Devon, and, after his nephew, Sir Richard, came of age, he gave up the county of Devon to him, and represented the city of Exeter. He was born April 8, 1691, and died Sept. 17, 1750. He married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of — Bassett, of Heanton-Court, in Devon, Esq; by whom he had no issue; and, secondly, Margaret, daughter and sole heir of Sir Francis Warre, of Hestercombe, in Somersetshire, Bart. by whom he has now living, 1. Coplestone-Warre, married to Mary, daughter of Edward Knight, of Wolverley, in Worcestershire, Esq; (Colonel of the Somerset regiment of Militia,) and sister of Lady Seabright; 2. Margaretta, married to George Tyndale, of Buthford, in Somersetshire, Esq; and has issue two sons, and three daughters, John, Thomas-Bampfylde, Margaretta, Elizabeth, and Charlotta-Maria; 3. Elizabeth, unmarried. Besides these, this John Bampfylde, Esq; had a son, Francis-Warre, and five daughters, Margaret, Frances, Maria, Anne, and Charlotte, who all died young. Hugh Bampfylde, Esq; aforesaid, had also one daughter, Margaret, who died an infant.

Sir Coplestone-Warwick Bampfylde, eldest son of Hugh, succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate. He represented the city of Exeter in Parliament, 9 Queen Anne, and the county the 12th of that reign, and every succeeding Parliament to his death. He married Gertrude, (relict of Sir Godfrey Copley,

Copley, Bart.) daughter of Sir John Carew, of Anthony, in Cornwall, Bart. (by his third wife, Mary, daughter of Sir William Morrice, of Werrington, in Devon, Bart. and had issue Sir Richard-Warwick, his successor; and one daughter, Mary, who married Sir Coventry Carew, of Anthony, in Cornwall, Bart. which Sir Coventry dying, his Lady married, secondly, — Buller, Esq; Member of Parliament for Westlow. She died in Nov. 1762. Sir Coplestone-Warwick dying October 7, 1727, and his Lady, April 14, 1736, he was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir Richard-Warwick Bampfylde, the present Baronet, who is the twenty-first in a lineal descent, and Knight of the Shire for the county of Devon. He married, Aug. 8, 1742, Jane, daughter and sole heir of Col. John Codrington, of Wrexhall, Somersetshire; by whom he had issue six sons, and seven daughters, 1. Charles-Warwick, who died young; 2. Charles-Warwick, born Jan. 23, 1753, now living, and heir apparent; 3. John-Codrington-Warwick, born Aug. 24, 1754; 4. Richard-Warwick, who died an infant; 5. Amyas-Warwick, born Nov. 24, 1757; and, 6. Richard-Warwick, born Feb. 5, 1759, both living. The daughters were, 1. Gertrude, born May 12, 1743, and married Oct. 1768, to Oldfield Bowles, of North Ashton, Oxfordshire, Esq; and died Sept. 28, 1769; 2. Elizabeth, born April, 1745; 3. Jenny-Codrington; 4. Charlotte; 5. Harriot; 6. Mary-Frances; and, 7. Georgina-Sophia, born in 1764, all unmarried.

ARMS. Six Coats. 1. Or, on a Bend, Gules, three Mullets, Argent. 2. Or, a Maunch, Gules. 3. Argent, a Bend, Gules, between three Lions Heads, Sable, crowned, Gules. 4. Argent, two Chevronels, Gules, a Label of three Points, Azure. 5. Argent, a Chevron, engrailed, Gules, between three Leopards Heads, Azure. 6. Cheque, Or and Azure, a Fefs, Gules, charged with a Mullet, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head, erased Sable, crowned Gules.

MOTTO. *Delectare in Domino.*

SEATS. At Poltimore and North-Molton, in Devonshire; and Hardington and Wrexhall, in Somersetshire.

89. COTTON, of Landwade, Cambridgeshire.

Created BARONET, July 14, 1641.

THIS family is said to be denominated from Cotton, a Manor in Cambridgeshire, whereof was Sir Henry Cotton, Knt. Lord of the Manor of Cotton-Hall, in Cambridgeshire; other authorities say, that Sir Henry lived in the seat of his ancestors, at Cotton-Hall, in Ixning, in Suffolk. All agree he married Anne, daughter and heir of Sir Henry le Fleming, Knt. and had issue Thomas, his son and heir, father of Humphry, who by Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Holbroke, Knt. had issue Sir Thomas Cotton, who married Alice, daughter and heir to John de Haistings, of Landwade, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; possessed that estate, and left issue John Cotton, who was Burgess in several Parliaments for Cambridge, temp. Richard II. and died 1393. He married Bridget, daughter of Richard Grace, of Norfolk, by whom he had two sons; 1. Thomas, Lord of the Manor of Trumpington, near Cambridge, who was returned amongst the Gentry of Cambridgeshire, by the Commissioners, 2 Hen. VI. and died without issue, 1434; 2. Walter Cotton, heir to his brother, who was also returned by the Commissioners amongst the Gentry of Cambridgeshire, and by Joan, daughter of Sir Robert Read, of Oxfordshire, Knt. had four sons, and two daughters; 1. William; 2. Walter, who bore the chevron in his arms ingrailed, and was progenitor to the Cottons, of Cotton-Hall, and Sterfome, and by a younger son of that line, the Cottons of Swafham-Bulbeck, all in Cambridgeshire; 3. Thomas, who was knighted; and 4. Edmund; Walter, the father, departed this life, May 14, 1445, and lies buried at Landwade.

William Cotton, of Landwade, Esq; eldest son, was Vice-Chamberlain to King Henry VI. from which King he had a grant of several privileges. He married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Abbot, Esq; and had issue three daughters; Catharine, wife to Thomas Higham, of Higham, Esq; Joan, to Sir Clement Higham, of Gilford, in Suffolk, Knt. and Etheldred, who was thrice married; first, to Thomas Barton, Esq; secondly, to Sir Richard Gardiner, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London; and, thirdly, to Sir Gilbert Talbot, Knt. also six sons; 1. Thomas; 2. William, from whom the Cottons of Clavering, in Essex, are derived; 3. Andrew, who died without issue; 4. Edmund, of Redgrave, in Suffolk, who married Ela, daughter and heir to ——— Conyers, only son to Sir Robert Conyers, of near alliance to the Lord Conyers, of Hornby Castle,

Castle, in whose right he had the ancient seat called Conyers, alias Necton-Hall, in Bramble-Barton, alias Barton-Magna, near St. Edmund's Bury, which was enjoyed by his posterity; 5. John, who died without issue; and, 6. Robert. This William, the father, was slain at St. Alban's, May 22, 1453, fighting for King Henry VI. and lies buried at Landwade.

Sir Thomas Cotton, of Landwade, Knt. his son and heir, was Sheriff of Camb. and Huntingdon, 16 Edw. IV. He married, 1. Margaret, daughter of Sir Philip Wentworth, of Nettled, in Essex, Knt. by whom he had only two daughters, (of which one was mother of Sir Henry D'Oyly, Knt.) 2. Joan, daughter and heir of Nicholas Sharpe, Esq; and by her had two daughters; Dorothy, and Andrea, wife to John Basingbourne, Esq; and five sons; 1. Robert; 2. John, who had issue; 3. William, who married Margaret, daughter and co-heir to — Colepeper, and was father to Sir Thomas Cotton, of Kent. Knt. 4. and 5. Leonard, and Martin, Priests. He died July 30, 1499, 14 Hen. VII.

Sir Robert, of Landwade, the eldest son, received the honour of Knighthood from King Henry VII. in his chamber at Baynard's Castle; he married, first, Dorothy, daughter of Sir Robert Clere, Knt. by whom he had Thomas, who died issueless, and Anne, heir to her brother, who being a Nun at Denny Abby, gave her estate to John Cotton, her half-brother, son of Sir Robert Cotton, by his second wife, Alice, daughter of John Thornburgh, Esq; widow of Sir Nicholas Griffin, Knt. Sir Robert, by his second wife, had also a daughter Bridget, married to Sir John Huddleston, of Sarston, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. Sir Robert died July 18, 1519.

Sir John Cotton, (son of Sir Robert,) was Sheriff for Camb. and Huntingdon, 3 Edw. VI. likewise 4 and 5 Phil. and Mary, being then a Knight. He married Isabell, daughter of Sir William Spencer, of Althorpe, Northamptonshire, Knt. and died April 21, 1593, aged eighty-one. Isabell, his wife, died Nov. 2, 1578, aged sixty-three. They had issue eight sons, and five daughters, whereof five sons, and two daughters, died in their nonage; three sons, John, Robert, and Edmond, survived Sir John, (and were all knighted;) Sir Robert, the second son, was seated at Wooditton, in Cambridgeshire, and married Elizabeth, daughter and heir to John Dormer, Esq; and had posterity. Sir Edmond married Jane, daughter to — Tanfield, but had no issue; Sir John, had also three daughters, who were married, (in his life-time;) Alice, to Sir Thomas Rever, of Chippenham, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. Anne, to Anthony Roper, of Farningham, in Kent, Esq; and Frances, to Thomas Andrews, of Charwelton, in Northamptonshire, Esq.

Sir

Sir John Cotton, of Landwade, Knt. son and heir, married three wives; first, Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Carryl, of Warnham, in Suffex, Esq; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Humphry Bradburne, of Bradburne, Derbyshire, Knt. both which died without issue; thirdly, Anne, daughter to Sir Richard Hoghton, of Hoghton-Tower, in Lancashire, Bart. by whom he had issue, James, John, and Catharine; James and Catharine died in their father's life-time. Sir John was Custos Rotulorum for Cambridgeshire, and served many years as Knight of the Shire for that county, and received the honour of Knighthood, with several others, at Whitehall, July 23, 1603. He died 1620, aged seventy-seven, and lies buried in a vault on the south isle of Landwade church, made by himself, leaving John, his son and heir, five years old.

Sir John Cotton, Knt. his only son, was created Baronet, 17 Charles I. He was High Sheriff of Cambridge, when the unhappy rebellion broke out, and proclaimed the Earl of Essex a traitor in every market-town in the county, and immediately took up arms for his Sovereign, and was intrusted to carry the plate of the University of Cambridge, to the King at Oxford, which he safely delivered, through many difficulties, being followed by a body of Cromwell's horse; he was soon after obliged, for his loyalty, to leave his own country, and lived some years abroad. He was born Sept. 1615, and died about 1690, aged seventy-four, having been many years Deputy Lieutenant, and Justice of the Peace for this county. By his wife Jane, daughter and sole heir of Edward Hinde, Esq; (grandson and heir of Sir Edward Hinde, of Maddingley, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. and coheir to her mother, the daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Maples, of Stow, in Huntingdonshire, Bart.) He had issue two sons, and two daughters; Sir John, and Thomas, who died young; Jane, and Catharine, who died unmarried.

Sir John Cotton, of Landwade and Maddingley-Hall, Bart. succeeded his father: He was Recorder of the town of Cambridge, and one of their Representatives in Parliament all King William's, and part of Queen Anne's reign. He died Jan. 1712, and lies buried at Landwade. By Elizabeth his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir Joseph Sheldon, Knt. Alderman, and some time Lord Mayor of London, he had issue, Sir John-Hind Cotton, his successor in title and estate, and another son, who died young; also nine daughters, Catharine and Jane, dead; Jane; Anne; Catharine, (married to William Sancroft, of Fresfield, in Suffolk, Esq; nephew and heir to Archbishop Sancroft, by whom he left two daughters, one of which

which married John Wogan, of Gawdy-Hall, in Norfolk, Esq;) Elizabeth; Frances; Dorothy, and Agnes.

Sir John Hynde Cotton, only son and heir, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, in January 1712-13. He was some time Treasurer of the Chamber to his late Majesty King George II. and in the reign of Queen Anne was one of the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations; also Member in several Parliaments for the town of Cambridge in that reign, and in the first Parliament of King George I. in the second he was chosen one of the Knights of the Shire for that county; and in the two first Parliaments of King George II. was again chosen for the town of Cambridge; and afterwards for Marlborough, in the county of Wilts, which he represented to the time of his death, on Feb. 4, 1752, in the sixty-fourth year of his age, and was buried at Landwade, in a vault made by himself, between his two wives; who were, first, Lettice, second daughter of Sir Ambrose Crowley, of Greenwich, in the county of Kent, Knt. who died in August 1718, and left one son, John Hynde Cotton, his successor; and one daughter, Mary, married, in July 1735, to Jacob Houblon, of Hallingbury, in the county of Essex, Esq; (Member in the second Parliament of his late Majesty for the town of Colchester, and afterwards twice chosen Representative for the county of Hertford,) by whom he has living two sons, and one daughter. Sir John's second wife was Margaret, third daughter of James Craggs, Esq; one of the Commissioners of the Post Office, sister and coheirs of the Right Hon. James Craggs, Esq; some time one of the Principal Secretaries of State to King George I. and relict of Samuel Trefusis, of Trefusis, in the county of Cornwall, and of Hatley St. George, in the county of Cambridge, Esq; by whom he had one daughter, Margaret, who died at four years of age; and her mother died in August 1734. Sir John continued afterwards a widower to his death, which, as before-mentioned, happened in February 1752, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir John Hynde Cotton, the present Baronet, who, in 1741, was chosen Member of Parliament for St. Germain's, in the county of Cornwall; and, upon his father's death, for Marlborough, and again for the same place in the Parliament called in 1754, and was in the last, as in the present Parliament, one of the Representatives for the county of Cambridge. He married, in August 1754, Anne, second daughter of Humphry Parsons, of Reigate, in the county of Surry, Esq; twice Lord Mayor of London, by his wife, Sarah, third daughter of Sir Ambrose Crowley, Knt. by whom Sir John has now living four sons, John, Charles, George and Alexander, twins; also three daughters, Sarah, Anne, and Lettice.

386 B U R G O Y N E, of Sutton.

ARMS. Sable, a Chevron, between three Griffins Heads, erased, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Griffin's Head, erased, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Fidelitas vincit.*

SEATS. At Landwade, and Maddingley, both in Cambridgeshire.

90. BURGoyNE, of Sutton, Bedfordshire.

Created BARONET, July 15, 1641.

THIS is certainly a family of great antiquity, and have been long seated in this county; (according to tradition ever since King John's time;) whether they are the younger branch of the Burgoynes, that were anciently seated at Impington, and Long Stanton, in the county of Cambridge, and were Lords of Caxton, in that county; or whether those seated there were descended from this branch, we cannot determine.

Robert Burgoyne, Esq; we find was a person of considerable note, temp. Hen. VIII. and one of the Auditors of the Exchequer. He was also one of the Commissioners appointed by King Henry VIII. to take the surrender of the Monasteries in Warwickshire, and other counties, and to send an account of their state, the religion and virtue of the Nuns, &c.

His son, Robert Burgoyne, of Sutton, in Bedfordshire, and of Wroxhall, in Warwickshire, Esq; was High Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 39 Eliz. He married Judith, daughter of — Wroth; she died March 1606, and was buried at Wroxhall; he was buried at Sutton, May 3, 1613.

His son and heir, Roger Burgoyne, of Sutton, in Bedfordshire, and Wroxhall, in Warwickshire, Esq; was High Sheriff of Bedfordshire, 14 Jac. I. and of Warwickshire, 6 Car. I. and buried at Wroxhall, June 28, 1636, having issue by his first wife, Margaret, daughter of Thomas Wendy, of Haslingfield, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; (who was buried at Wroxhall, Aug. 19, 1629,) a daughter Judith, married to Onslow Winch, Esq; son and heir of Sir Humphry Winch, Knt. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, temp. Jac. I. and Sir John, his successor. His second wife was Joyce, daughter of Roger Giffard, relict of — Nichols, by whom he had no issue.

John Burgoyne, of Sutton, Esq; his only son, baptized at Haslingfield, Jan. 29, 1591, who was created a Baronet, 17 Car. I. married

married Jane, daughter and heir of Jul. Kempe, of Spains-Hall, in Finchingsfeild, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had four daughters; 1. Mary, married to Sir Edward Cater, of Kempston, in Bedfordshire, Knt. 2. Jane, to James Maine, of —, in Bucks, Esq; 3. Judith, wife of Sir William Ayscough, of Osgodby, in Lincolnshire, Knt. and, 4. Elizabeth, married to William Love, Esq; Alderman of London; also three sons, Sir Roger, his successor, who had the honour of Knighthood conferred on him, August 2, 1641, in his father's life-time; 2. John, of Woking, in Surry, who by Penelope, sister to Sir Thomas Darcy, of Essex, Knt. left issue; and, 3. Robert, a Merchant, in London, who married Catharine, daughter of — Heydon. This Sir John represented the county of Warwick in Parliament, 16 Car. I. and died about 1654.

Sir Roger Burgoyne, Knt. and Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married two wives, first, Anne, daughter and heir of Charles Snelling, of London, Merchant, by whom he had several children; 1. Jane, married to John Symmonds, of Yeldham, in Essex, Esq; Barrister at Law; 2. Sir John, his successor; 3. Anne, wife of John Raymond, of Essex, Gent. 4. Mary, married to William Guyon, of Essex, Gent. and, 5. Judith, who died unmarried. This Lady dying 1656, Sir Roger married to his second Lady, Anne, daughter of John Robinson, of Dighton, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had several children; but only three daughters; Elizabeth, married to Matthew Hutton, S. T. P. Rector of Aynho, in Northamptonshire; Anne, born July 25, 1674, married to the Right Rev. Dr. Charles Hickman, Bishop of Londonderry, in Ireland; and Philadelphia, survived him. This Sir Roger presented Mr. Edward Stillingfleet, the late Reverend and learned Bishop of Worcester, to the rectory of Sutton, and there he wrote his book *Origines Sacrae*, when he was very young. He died Sept. 16, 1677, aged fifty-nine, and lies buried in Sutton church.

Sir John Burgoyne, Bart. only son and successor to his father, married Constance, daughter of Richard Lucy, of Cherlecote, in Warwickshire, Esq; by whom he had a numerous issue, whereof seven survived him, viz. four sons and three daughters; 1. Sir Roger, his successor; 2. John, who married the daughter of — Burneston, and had issue; 3. Thomas, who married the daughter of Mr. Warren; and, 4. Lucy, who married the daughter of — Howell; she died 1721. Of the daughters, one married Mr. Warren; —, married Griffith Davis, M. D. of Birmingham, in Warwickshire; and the third died unmarried. This Sir John died April 9, 1709, and his Lady, April 22, 1711, and both lie buried in Sutton church, in Bedfordshire.

Sir Roger Burgoyne, Bart. his eldest son and successor, married Constance, daughter of Sir Thomas Middleton, of Stansted-Mountfichet, in Essex, Knt. (by Mary his wife, daughter of Sir Stephen Langham, of Quentin, in Northamptonshire, Knt. third surviving son of Sir John Langham, of Cottesbrook, in Northamptonshire, Bart.) by whom he had two sons, Sir John, his successor; and Sir Roger; and one daughter, Constantia-Maria, born Nov. 3, 1705, married Jan. 22, 1729-30, to Capt. John Pigott, and died July 26, 1739, leaving by him two daughters. Constance, relict of Sir Roger, was re-married in 1715, to Christopher Wren, Esq; son of Sir Christopher Wren, Knt. and died May 23, 1734.

Sir John Burgoyne, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father in the title and estate, survived him only six weeks, and then dying unmarried, was succeeded in title and estate by his only brother,

Sir Roger Burgoyne, the present Baronet, who married, Jan. 1739, Lady Frances Montagu, eldest daughter of George, late Earl of Halifax, by whom he has issue two sons, John, and Montagu; and three daughters, Frances, Louisa, and Elizabeth.

ARMS. Gules, a Chevron, Or, between three Talbots, Argent, on a Chief Crenelle, of the last, as many Martlets, Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Talbot, Argent, sejant.

SEAT. At Sutton, in Bedfordshire.

91. NORTHCOTE, of Hayne, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, July 16, 1641.

THE learned Camden, in his Remains, derives this, among several other names, from their respective mansions. Originally there was an At, or De, set before them, and those distinctions were strictly observed till the time of King Edw. IV. 1103.

Temp. Hen. I. we find on record, that Galfridus Miles had his seat at Northcote, in the parish of East Down, in this county.

John Fitz-Galtrid, changed his name to Northcote. Gaulfrid de Northcote, lived 21 Hen. III. 1188. William Northcote married Margarite, daughter of Robert de Aseton, 23 Hen. III. Andrew de Northcote, in 17 Edw. I. married Matilda, eldest daughter of Peter Faber. William de Northcote, 19 Edw. II. 1325, married the daughter and heir of — Hillion. John de Northcote, 16 Edw. III. married Johanna, the daughter and co-heir of Roger Meoles, (by a daughter of — Prouze.) John de North-

Northcote was High Sheriff of Devon, 29 Edw. III. He wrote himself sometimes de Northcote, and sometimes de Newton; he married Margery, the daughter of Thomas Buckingham. John de Northcote, 22 Rich. II. married Isolda, the daughter of — Sutton. Walter de Northcote, 7 Hen. IV. married the daughter and coheir of Robert Hawkworthy. John Northcote, of Widworthy, 5 Hen. V. married the daughter of — Medford; his son, John Northcote, 23 Hen. VI. married Johanna, the daughter of John Lutterel, of Dunster-Castle, in Somersetshire, Esq; Walter Northcote, in 1457, married Alice, daughter and heir of Guarned vel Mamhade. John Northcote, his eldest son, married Joan, daughter and heir of — Passimere. John Northcote, 12 Hen. VIII. married Alice, daughter of John Durk. Walter Northcote, took to wife Dorothy, the daughter of Richard Hill, of Shillston. John Northcote, of Newton St. Cyress, in the reign of Philip and Mary, married Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Dowrish, of Sanford, in this county, Esq. This Gentleman's eldest son, Walter Northcote, married the daughter and heir of Edmund Drew, of Hayne, in the parish of Newton St. Cyress, which place hath ever since been the chief seat of the Northcotes. But Walter dying without issue male, a considerable personal estate went to his daughters, (of which Elizabeth was wife, first, to George Yard, of Churchton Ferrers, Esq; from whom descended the family there; and, secondly, to Dr. Barnabas Potter, afterwards Bishop of Carlisle. Mary, the mother, was wife afterwards of Sir Edward Giles, of Bowdon, near Totness, in Devon, Knt.) but his lands came to John, his second brother, who had two wives; first, the daughter of Sir Anthony Rouse, of Haiton, in Cornwall, Knt. by whom he had one son, Anthony, who died an infant; his second wife was Susanna, daughter of Sir Hugh Pollard, of King's-Nympton, in this county, Knt. by whom he had twelve sons, and six daughters, as appears by the inscription on his monument, in the church of Newton St. Cyress.

John Northcote, his son, was the first Baronet of this family, born 1599. He married Grace, the daughter and heir of Hugh Haswell, of Wells, in Somersetshire, Esq; was High Sheriff of the county, 2 Car. I. and Knight of the Shire in Parliament, 12 Car. II. He had issue five sons, and three daughters, Sir Arthur, his successor; John, who married the daughter of — Foljambe; Lewis, the daughter of — Coplestone; Haswell, the daughter of — Crook; and William, the daughter of — Leigh. Of the daughters, Grace, died in her minority; Susanna, was the second wife of Robert Fortescue, of Fillegh, in this county, Esq; and Elizabeth, married Thomas Pointindon, Esq; Barrister at Law.

390 NORTHCOTE, of Hayne.

Sir Arthur, the eldest son and successor, married two wives, first, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of James Welsh, of Alverdiscott, Esq; by whom he had large possessions, and two sons, and one daughter, John, Arthur, and Elizabeth.

John, married the daughter of — Leigh, Gent. by whom he had issue, but all died young. Arthur, second son, married the daughter of — Gay, of Bristol, Merchant, but left no issue.

Sir Arthur, took to his second wife, Elizabeth, eldest daughter to the Hon. Sir Francis Godolphin, of Godolphin, in Cornwall, Knight of the Bath, and had issue four sons, and four daughters, Sir Francis; Sir Henry; William, who died in his minority; and Charles, married to Sarah, the daughter of John Northcote, Esq; (his uncle,) and left issue, Arthur, and Charles. Of the daughters, first, Elizabeth, died in an advanced age, unmarried; secondly, Dorothy, married to Andrew, the son of John Quick, of Newton St. Cyress, Esq; and had issue, Penelope; the third daughter of Sir Arthur Northcote married John Hesketh, Esq; Lancaster Herald, but had no issue; Susanna, the fourth daughter, died in her infancy.

Sir Francis Northcote, the eldest son, succeeded his father, Sir Arthur. He married Anne, the daughter of Sir Chichester Wrey, of Trebitch, in Cornwall, Bart. by the Honourable Anne, Countess of Middlesex, by whom he had no issue, whereupon the dignity and estate devolved upon,

Sir Henry Northcote, Bart. his next brother, sometime Fellow of Exeter College, in Oxford, and Doctor of Physick. He married Penelope, the daughter of Edward Lovett, of Liscombe, Bucks, and of Corfe, in this county, Esq; (by Joan, his second wife, daughter and heir of James Hearle, of Tawstock, Gent.) by whom he left one son, Sir Henry, his successor; and two daughters, Elizabeth, married to John Incedon, of Buckland, in Devon, Esq; and Johanna, who died unmarried, April, 1739. Sir Henry dying, at his seat at Corfe, Feb. 1729-30, was succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his only son,

Sir Henry Northcote, who served in Parliament for the city of Exeter, and married the only daughter and heir of the late Hugh Stafford, of Pynes, in Devon, Esq; by whom he had issue, Sir Stafford, his successor, born May, 1736; and Hugh, bred a Clergyman, now Rector of Upton, Devon; also a son, Charles, who died an infant. Sir Henry, dying 1743, was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Stafford Northcote, the present Baronet, who, Oct. 17, 1761, married Miss Catharine, daughter of the Rev. Mr. George Bradford, M. A. Rector of Tallaton, Devon, by whom he has had issue a son, Stafford-Henry, born Oct. 6, 1762; and a daughter, Catharine-Jane, born Feb. 25, 1764.

ARMS.

STRICKLAND, of Boynton. 391

ARMS. Quarterly, First and Fourth, Argent; a Fess, between three Crosses Molines, Sable; Second and Third, Argent, three Crozlets in Bend, Sable.

CREST. Upon a Cap of Dignity, a Stag, trippant, Argent.

MOTTO. *Christi Crux est mea Lux.*

SEAT. At Hayne, in Devonshire.

92. STRICKLAND, of Boynton, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, July 30, 1641.

THAT there have been several persons of this family of great eminence and reputation, and that their ancient seat was at Strickland-Hall, in the county of Westmoreland, appears from undoubted authorities. Sir Walter de Stirkeland, Knt. (as the name was anciently written,) was returned one of the Knights for Westmoreland, in several Parliaments in the reign of King Edward II. John de Stirkeland was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Westmoreland, in 1 Edw. III. and his son, Walter de Stirkeland, served in several Parliaments in the same reign; as did also another Walter de Stirkeland, in the reign of King Richard II.

In the reign of Henry IV. 1400, William Stirkeland was Bishop of Carlisle, of whom we find this account, in Mr. Browne Willis's Survey:

'William Strickland, who had been before elected Bishop of Carlisle, 1395, but kept out of it till 1399, received the temporalties Nov. 15, that year, and became consecrated at Cawood, Aug. 24, 1400, by the Archbishop of York, on the King's recommendation of him to the Pope. He was a great benefactor to his Cathedral, as his predecessor (Thomas Merks, alias de Newmarket, alias Somastre, Monk of Westminster) had been to the Bishoprick. He died August 30, 1419, and was buried in the Cathedral, under an arch in the north isle, on one side the choir, where is yet to be seen his effigies, elegantly cut in freestone, habited in his pontificalibus.'

And in the reign of Hen. VI. Thomas Stirkeland, Esq; served in Parliament for the county of Westmoreland, and John Stirkeland, Esq; for the same county, 12 Edw. IV.

Sir William Strickland, the first who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, was son and heir of Walter Strickland, of Boynton, in Yorkshire, Esq; (and of Frances, his wife, daughter of Peter Wentworth, of Lillingston Dayrel, in Bucks, Esq;) who was son of William Strickland, Esq.

C c 4

Which

392 STRICKLAND, of Boynton.

Which Sir William Strickland, Knight and Baronet, married two wives, first, Margaret, eldest daughter of Sir Richard Cholmondley, of Whitby, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had no male issue, only four daughters; 1. Frances, wife of Barington Bouchier, of Benningbrough, in Yorkshire, Esq; 2. Margaret, wife of Sir John Cockeran, of Ocheltree, in Scotland, Knt. (second son to William, Lord Cockeran;) 3. Milcha, wife to William Lawson, Esq; (son and heir of Sir William Lawson, of Isell, in Cumberland, Knt.) and 4. Elizabeth, married to William, son and heir of Sir Henry St. Quintin, Bart. His second wife was the Lady Frances Finch, eldest daughter of Thomas, Earl of Winchelsea, by whom he had Sir Thomas, his son and heir. This Sir William was a considerable person in Oliver Cromwell's time, and one of those the Protector summoned to take place as a Lord, and to have that dignity in all commissions; he died about 1671, and was succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his only son,

Sir Thomas Strickland, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Francis Pile, of Compton-Bauchamp, in Berks, Bart. and had issue, Sir William, his successor, and four other sons. Also a daughter, married to John Smith, Esq; Speaker of the House of Commons.

Sir William Strickland, Bart. successor to the title and estate, served in several Parliaments in the reigns of King William, Queen Anne, and King George I. (who constituted him Commissary-General of the Musters) for Malton, in Yorkshire: He married Elizabeth, daughter to William Palmes, of Malton, in Yorkshire, Esq; and died May 12, 1724, being succeeded by Sir William, his son and heir.

Which Sir William Strickland, Bart. was elected Member in the first Parliament of King Geo. I. for the city of Carlisle, in Cumberland, and in the first and second Parliament of King Geo. II. for Scarborough, in Yorkshire, and was one of the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury; afterwards Treasurer to the Queen's Household, and Secretary at War. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Jeremy Sambrooke, of London, Knt. and died at Boynton, in Yorkshire, Sept. 1, 1735, leaving Sir George, his successor, and a daughter.

Which Sir George Strickland, is the present Baronet, and unmarried.

ARMS. Gules, a Chevron, Or, between three Crosses Pattee, Argent; on a Canton, Ermine, a Buck's Head, erased and attired, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Turkey Cock in his Pride, Proper.
MOTTO. *A la Volonte de Dieu.*

SEAT. At Boynton, in Yorkshire.

93. BOUGH-

93. BOUGHTON, of Lawford, Warwickshire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 4, 1641.

OF this family (which is of good antiquity,) was Robert de Boveton, who had issue, Richard, father of William, temp. Edw. III. His son, William de Boveton, alias Boughton, was father of Richard, 2 Hen. VI. His son Thomas is mentioned by Sir William Dugdale, in his *Antiquities of the county of Warwick*, to be possessed of the manor and seat at Lawford, by marriage with Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Geffery de Allesley, of that place, which he chose for his residence, and was constituted a Justice of Peace in Warwickshire, 21 Hen. VI. and so continued till the end of that King's reign, as appears by several renewings of those commissions. In 31 Hen. VI. he served in Parliament, as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, and in the 38th was appointed, with others, to array and arm all persons of body able, and estate sufficient, within that county, for the King's service.

Richard, his son and heir, was constituted Escheator for the counties of Warwick and Leicester, in 13 Edw. IV. as also Sheriff in the 20th, and Justice of Peace in 22 Edw. IV. and 1 Edw. V. and again Sheriff of those counties in 2 Rich. III. and was killed in his service, but how, is variously related. The tradition is, that he was killed in Bosworth Field; but the inquisition, taken after his death, expresseth that he died Aug. 20, 3 Rich. III. which was two days before the battle: Therefore it is probable that, raising forces in the county for the King, he was encountered by some of the Earl of Richmond's troops, in their passage towards Bosworth, and by that means lost his life. He married Agnes, daughter of — Longvile, and had issue, William Boughton, twelve years old at the death of his father, who was 'Squire of the Body to King Henry VIII. and in the 27th of that King, Sheriff of the counties of Warwick and Leicester. He had two wives; first, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Danvers, of Waterstoke, in Oxfordshire, Esq; and by her had Edward Boughton, Esq; of whom hereafter. His second wife was Elizabeth Barrington, from which match proceeded Thomas Boughton, Esq; who married Margaret, daughter and heir of Edward Cave, Esq; and by grant 37 Henry VIII. had possession of Causton, and was father of Edward, who, through the countenance of Robert, Earl of Leicester, (a potent man in Queen Elizabeth's time,) bore a great sway in this county; and having gotten materials, by pulling down the White Friars church, in Coventry, raised here the most beautiful fabrick that then was in
all

all these parts: He married Susanna, daughter of Sir John Brocket, Knt. and died 1589, leaving Henry, his son and heir, who, by Howard, daughter of Edward Leigh, of Rushall, in Staffordshire, Esq; had issue, Edward, who died Oct. 1642, and by Joice, daughter to William Combe, of Old Stratford, Esq; had issue, William and —; William died without issue, and was buried March 17, 1663, and the estate came to his nephew, Francis, son of —, his brother, which Francis Boughton, Esq; married Frances, daughter to Sir Thomas Norton, of Coventry, Knt. who having no issue by her, he gave and devised his estate to his kinsman, Edward Boughton, Esq; a younger branch of the Lawford family, (son of Humphry Boughton, Esq; third son of Sir William, the first Baronet.) He was High Sheriff of Warwickshire 1712; and by Jane, daughter and heir of Michael Tesmond, Citizen of London, had issue, Francis Boughton, his son and heir, and five daughters, Anne, Jane, Judith, Mary, and Elizabeth.

But to return to Edward Boughton, Esq; before mentioned, eldest son of William, (by his first wife, the daughter of John Danvers, Esq;) who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of William Willington, of Barcheston, Esq; and died 1 Edw. VI.

He was succeeded by his son and heir, William, who married Jane, sister of Sir Thomas Coningsby, of Hampton-Court, in Herefordshire, Knt. He was Sheriff for the counties of Warwick and Leicester, 17 and 32 Queen Elizabeth, and in commission of the peace the greatest part of her reign. He died 38 Queen Elizabeth, and was buried in the chancel of the church at Newbold.

Edward Boughton, Esq; his son and heir, was Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 4 Jac. and in the commission of the peace. He improved his estate, by adding to it the manor of Bilton, in Warwickshire, &c. and by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Edward Catesby, of Lapworth Hall, in Warwickshire, Esq; a younger son of Sir Richard Catesby, of Ashby Leger, in Northamptonshire, Knt. he had issue, William, and Thomas, and a daughter Catharine, married to William Combe, of Stratford upon Avon, in Warwickshire, Esq; On Thomas, his father settled the manor of Bilton; he married Judith, one of the daughters and coheirs of Henry Baker, of South Shobery, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had a son Thomas, who, by Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Halford, of Leicestershire, Knt. was father of Edward, hereafter mentioned.

This Edward, (the father,) and his wife, both lie buried in the church of Newbold super Avon. His eldest son, William Boughton, Esq; of Lawford, was Sheriff of Warwickshire, 8 Car. I. and having married Abigail, the eldest daughter and coheir of the said Henry Baker, Esq; was, by King Charles I.

created

BOUGHTON, of Lawford. 395

created a Baronet, as above mentioned. He left issue three sons, Sir Edward, Sir William, and Humphry, (father of Edward Boughton, of Causton, Esq; before mentioned.)

Sir Edward, his eldest son, succeeded in honour and estate. He served in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, temp. Car. II. and Sheriff of the county 13 Car. II. and was married, first, to the eldest daughter of Thomas Pope, Earl of Down; secondly, to Anne, daughter of Sir John Heydon, Knt. Governor of Bermudas. But having no issue, the honour and estate devolved on his next brother, Sir William.

Which Sir William Boughton, Bart. was High Sheriff of Warwickshire, 1 Will. and Mary, and married Mary, daughter of Hastings Ingram, Esq; of Little Woolford, in Warwickshire. He died August 12, 1683. His Lady survived, and died Feb. 24, 1693, and left issue one son, Sir William, and three daughters, Abigail, married to Edward Boughton, Esq; of Bilton, father of William Boughton, of Bilton, Esq; who sold the Lordship of Bilton, in the year 1711, to Joseph Addison, Esq; the other two daughters were, Catharine, married to William Smith, of Pelton, in Warwickshire, Esq; and Lucy-Anne, wife of John Parkes, of Eydon, in Northamptonshire, Esq; This Sir William, and his Lady, both lie buried in the chancel of Newbold church. He was succeeded by his only son,

Sir William, who was (on the Earl of Northampton's being called up to the House of Peers, as Lord Compton, temp. Ann.) unanimously chosen one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, and married two wives; first, Mary, daughter of John Ramsey, Esq; one of the Aldermen of the city of London, by whom he had issue one son, Sir Edward; and two daughters, Mary, married to Sir Hen. Houghton, Bart. and Anne. His second Lady was Catharine, daughter of Sir Charles Shuckburgh, Bart. (who survived him,) and by her he had five sons, of which, William, Thomas, and Charles, died young, Shuckburgh, and Richard; with three daughters, Catharine, Meliza, and Elizabeth. He died July 22, 1716, aged fifty-three, and lies buried in Newbold upon Avon church, in Warwickshire.

Sir Edward Boughton, Bart. (his only son, by the first venture,) succeeded to the title and estate. He was High Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 7 Geo. I. and married Grace, eldest daughter of Sir John Shuckburgh, Bart. by whom he had Sir Edward, his successor, and three daughters. The eldest married Sir George Walters, of Worcester Park, in Surry, Knt. (she died without issue in Nov. 1733, and lies buried at Malden, in Surry;) another married the Rev. Mr. Leng; and the youngest Mr. Brudenell. Sir Edward died Feb. 12, 1721-2,
(and

396 CHICHESTER, of Raleigh.

(and his Lady, surviving him, afterwards married — Lister, Esq; son and heir of Matthew Lister, of Burwell, in Lincolnshire, Esq;) He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir Edward Boughton, the present Baronet, who served the office of High Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 1748.

ARMS. Sable, three Crescents, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head, couped, Or.

SEAT. At Lawford, near Rugby, in Warwickshire.

94. CHICHESTER, of Raleigh, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, August 4, 1641.

THIS famous family, surnamed de Chicester, according to Mr. Camden, have been long seated at Raleigh, in Devonshire, though they were of good esteem in this county, long before that seat came to them.

The first we find mentioned of this ancient family is Waleran de Cirencester, (said to be denominated from Cirencester, in Gloucestershire,) descended from a brother of Robert de Chichester, Bishop of Exeter, who was consecrated anno 1128. He had issue, John, father of Sir John, who had issue, Sir Thomas de Cirencester, Knt. Lord of the Manor of St. Mary Church, (an eminent sea mark standing on the east side of Torbay,) in Devon, in the days of King Henry III. whose reign began 1216, which name, several generations before this, flourished at South Pool, not far from King's-bridge, in Devon, where their most ancient habitation was. This Sir Thomas, by his wife Alicia de Rotomago, had issue William, father of Sir John de Cirencester, and he had issue Richard, who took the name of Chichester. His son, John Chicester, had issue Sir John, who married Thomafine, daughter and sole heir of Sir William Raleigh, of Raleigh, near Barnstaple, in Devonshire, Knt. His posterity matched into several ancient and honourable houses, as Kains, of Winkley-Kains, Powlet, of Hinton St. George, &c.

Edward Chichester, Esq; temp. Hen. VIII. married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of John Bouchier, Earl of Bath, and Lord Fitzwarine, (by Cecily, his wife, daughter of Giles, Lord Daubeney, Knight of the Garter, and sister and heir of Henry, Earl of Bridgewater, who died 2 Edward VI.) and by her was progenitor of Sir John Chichester, Knt. who by Gertrude, daughter of Sir William Courtenay, of Powderham-castle,

castle, in Devon, Knt. had eight daughters, and five sons, four whereof were Knights, of which two also were Lords, viz. a Baron, and a Viscount; 1. Sir John, hereafter mentioned; 2. Sir Arthur, Baron of Belfast, and Lord Deputy of Ireland, who married Lettice, daughter of Sir John Perrott, Knt. Lord Deputy of Ireland, by whom he had no issue, and died Feb. 1625, leaving his next surviving brother, Sir Edward, his heir; 3. Sir John, the younger, who was killed abroad; 4. Sir Edward, of Eggesford, in Devon, and of Carrickfergus in Ireland, who married Anne, daughter and heir of John Coppleson, of Eggesford, in Devon, Esq. He was created Baron of Belfast, and Viscount Carrickfergus, and his son Arthur, Earl of Donnegall, from whom the present Earl of Donnegall, in the kingdom of Ireland, is descended; the eight daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Hugh Fortescue, of Fillegh, Esq; 2. Dorothy, to Sir Hugh Pollard, of King's Nimpton, Knt. 3. Eleanor, to Sir Arthur Bassett, of UMBERLEIGH, Knight; 4. Mary, to Richard Bluet, of Holcomb Regis, Esq; 5. Cecilia, to Thomas Hatch, of Aller, Esq; 6. Susannah, to John Fortescue, of Buckland Fillegh, Esq; 7. Bridget, to Sir Edmond Prideaux, of Farway, Bart. all in the county of Devon; and, 8. Urith, to John Trevelyan, of Nettlecomb, in Somersetshire, Esq. The grandfather of this Sir J. Chichester had two wives; first, Margaret, daughter and heir of Hugh Beaumont, of Youlston, in Devon, Esq; by which match came that seat; and, secondly, Joan, daughter of Rob. Brett, of Whitstaunton, in Somersetshire, and of Pillond, near Barnstaple, in Devon, Esq; from which match descended the Fortescue's of Widworthy and Arlington, in Devon; and those of Hall, in Bishopstawton, also issued out of the Chichesters, of Raleigh. Several of this family are mentioned (in Mr. Brown Willis's *Notitia Parliamentaria*,) to be Members of Parliament, as John Chichester, 34, 45, 46 Edw. III. for Melcomb, in Dorsetshire, for which place he served again, 1 Rich II. also Sir John Chichester represented the county of Devon in Parliament, 1 Mar. and 5 Eliz. and John Chichester, for Lestwithiel, in Cornwall, 21 Jac. I.

Sir John Chichester, of Raleigh, Knt. (eldest son of Sir John, before-mentioned, by Gertrude, daughter of Sir William Courtenay, Knt.) was killed with the Judge, and several others, by an infectious smell, which came from the prisoners at the Lent assizes at the castle of Exeter, 1585. He married Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Dennis, of Holcombe, in Devon, Knt. by whom he had Sir Robert Chichester, of Raleigh, Knight of the Bath, who married to his first wife Frances, daughter and coheir of John, Lord Harrington, of Exton, in Rutlandshire,

398 CHICHESTER, of Raleigh.

shire, by whom he had only one daughter, Anne, his heir, married to Thomas, Lord Bruce, ancestor to the Earl of Aylesbury. His second wife was a daughter of — Hill, of Shilston, Esq; by whom he had,

John Chichester, of Raleigh, Esq; advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir John Rayney, of Wrotham, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had three sons, Sir John, Sir Arthur, and Henry, who married the widow of John Chichester, of Hall, Esq; and dying 1667, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir John Chichester, Bart. who had to wife, the daughter of Sir Charles Bickerstaff, of Sele, in Kent, Knt. but dying without issue male, 1680, the honour and estate came to his brother,

Sir Arthur Chichester, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Drewe, of Grange, in Devon, Esq; by whom he had Sir John, his successor, besides six daughters; 1. Florence, married to William Northmore, Esq; Member of Parliament for Oakhampton, and died Jan. 1, 1725-6, aged twenty-seven; 2. Mary, married to — Courtney, of Mullan, Devon; and secondly, to Mr. Cheney, of Launceston, Cornwall, now living. 3. Anne, married Francis Fulford, of Great Fulford, Devonshire, yet living. The fourth married to a Clergyman in the Isle of Wight; the fifth married to one Mr. Berry; and, 6. Elizabeth, died unmarried. Sir Arthur was elected to Parliament for Barnstaple, in the county of Devon, in the reigns of King James II. King William III. Queen Anne, and King George I. but dying 1717, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his son,

Sir John Chichester, Bart. Member for Barnstaple, in Devon, who took to wife Anne, daughter of John Leigh, of Newport, in the Isle of Wight, Esq; by whom he left two sons, Sir John, his successor, and William, Rector of Ham, in Devon, who married Miss Bellamin, of Devonshire, deceased, and left sons and daughters. Sir John had also three daughters; one married first to — Musgrave, of Somersetshire; and afterwards to the Rev. Mr. John Sandford, Rector of Moniton, Somersetshire. This Lady is since dead. Sir John's second daughter married Mr. William Sandford, of Minehead, Somersetshire, and is living. The other daughter is Florence, unmarried. Sir John died August 1740, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir John Chichester, the present Baronet, who served High Sheriff of Devonshire, 1753. He married the second daughter

ter

KNATCHBULL, of Merſham-Hatch. 399

ter of one of the four coheirs of Sir George Chudleigh, of Haldon, Devon, deceased, by whom he has a ſon, a minor.

N. B. The four daughters and coheirs of Sir George Chudleigh, are, Margaret, the eldeſt, married to Henry Oxenden, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir George Oxenden, of Deane, Kent. Frances, the ſecond, married to Sir John Chicheſter, as above. Elizabeth, the third, is unmarried; and Mary, the fourth and youngeſt, is married to Humphry Prideaux, of Padſtow, in Cornwall, Eſq.

ARMS. Chequy, Or and Gules, a chief Vaire, Azure and Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Heron, riſing with an Eel in his Beak, Proper.

SEATS. At Youlſton, or Yoneſton, in Devonſhire.

95. KNATCHBULL, of Merſham-Hatch, Kent.

Created BARONET, Auguſt 4, 1641.

Merſham-Hatch has been the principal ſeat of this family, ever ſince the 2d year of Hen. VII. at which time it was purchaſed, by Rich. Knatchbull, of the Executors of Edwards. The houſe is in that deed, and in ſeveral of much older date, called ſometimes Merſham-Hatch, and ſometimes Merſham le Hatche.

Mr. Philipot, in his *Villare Cantianum*, has the following words concerning this family. ‘Knatchbull, extracted originally from Limne, where I find the name by deeds very ancient, and owners of a plentiful patrimony.’

Of whom was John Knatchbull, who held much land in Limne, in the time of Edw. III.

From him deſcended Thomas Knatchbull, who was the father of Thomas, and William Knatchbull, of whom, Thomas, married Eleanor —, and William, a daughter of John Brockman.

From Thomas and Eleanor deſcended another Thomas, who was the father of Richard Knatchbull, who lived in the time of Hen. VII. and married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Lewknor, Knt.

Richard, was the father of another Richard Knatchbull, who married Agnes, daughter of Robert Brent. He died 1523, and had iſſue, by the ſaid Agnes, William Knatchbull; which William, had iſſue John, and Thomas Knatchbull, and a daughter named Sibyll.

John,

400 KNATCHBULL, of Merfham-Hatch.

John, married Alice, daughter of — Fowle, of Tenterden. He died 1540, and had issue, by the said Alice, Richard, John, Reginald, and William Knatchbull; and a daughter Mary, married to Thomas Finch; of Richard, the eldest son, we shall treat hereafter; 2. John, who married a daughter of — Sheaf, (sister to his brother Richard's wife,) by whom he had issue, two sons and one daughter, viz. John, who married, 1. Jane, sister of Sir Thomas Honeywood, of Evington; and 2. Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Filmer, of East-Sutton, both in Kent, Knts. and Richard, who married also twice, 1. Catharine, daughter of Thomas Boys, of Hythe, in Kent; and 2. Anne, daughter of William Gibbons; Mary, the daughter, married Thomas Scot, of Egreston, son to Sir Reginald Scot, of Scot's-Hall, in Kent, Knt. 3. Reginald, who married Anne, daughter of William Crispe, Esq; Lieutenant of Dover-Castle, and brother to Sir Henry Crispe, of Quekes, in the Isle of Thanet, a person very eminent in the reign of Hen. VIII. by whom he had issue another Reginald, (who was father of Mary Knatchbull, who was Lady Abbess of the Convent of Benedictine Nuns at Ghent.) And also one daughter, Anne, married to John Best, of Allington-Castle. 4. William Knatchbull, who married Catharine, daughter of John Greene, by whom he had issue Richard, who married the daughter of George Goring, and also two daughters, Catharine, married to John Crispe, son and heir to the aforesaid William Crispe, Esq; Lieutenant of Dover-Castle; and Mary, to Timothy Johnson, of Fordwich.

Richard Knatchbull, Esq; eldest son and heir, had two wives, 1. Joan, daughter of — Sheaf; and 2. Susan, daughter of Thomas Green, of Bobbing, in Essex. He had issue by the first wife, two sons; 1. Richard, who married Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Scot, of Scot's-Hall, Knt. (who, after his death, was married again to Sir Thomas Bromley, Knt.) by whom he had one son, Thomas, who died without issue; 2. John, who married Elizabeth, another daughter of the said Sir Thomas Scott, Knt. and died without issue, (his relict was married again to Sir Richard Smythe, Knt.) and also four daughters, viz. Alice; Anne, married to Sir Edward Boys, of Fredville, Knt. Elizabeth, to William Gibbons, of Westcliff; and Catharine, married to Alexander Hamon, of Acris.

Richard, before-mentioned, had issue by his second wife, Susan, four sons; 1. Sir Norton; 2. Thomas; both of which we shall mention hereafter; 3. John, who died unmarried; and 4. George, who married Joan, daughter of Thomas Gilbert, of Sandwich, Esq; and died without issue; also two daughters,

KNATCHBULL, of Mersham-Hatch. 401

daughters, Ursula, married to Alexander Shepherd, of Peasemarch; and Mary, to Paul Cleybrooke, of Nalh-Court, in the Isle of Thanet. This Richard died 1582, and lies buried under a plain marble stone, at the entrance of the chancel, of the parish church of Mersham.

Sir Norton Knatchbull, Knt. son and heir of the last Richard, was Sheriff of Kent, 5 Jac. I. and served in Parliament for the port of Hythe. He had three wives, first, Anne, daughter of Paul Wentworth, Esq; secondly, Bridget, daughter of John Astley, of Maidstone, in Kent, Esq; who was Master of the Jewel-office to Queen Elizabeth, and descended from the ancient Barons Astley, of Astley-castle, in Warwickshire, by his wife, Margaret, daughter and heir of the Lord Thomas Grey, brother to Henry Grey, Marquis of Dorset, and Duke of Suffolk; sister and coheir to Sir John Astley, of Allington, Knt. thirdly, Mary Westrow, widow of Thomas Westrow, of London, Esq; and daughter of John Aldersea, of Spurgrove, Esq; in Cheshire, (who, after his death, was married again to Sir Edward Scot, Knight of the Bath,) but he had no issue by any of them.

Thomas Knatchbull, Esq; second son of Richard, and brother to Sir Norton, married Eleanor, another daughter and coheir of the aforesaid John Astley, Esq; by his said wife, Margaret Grey; and by her had issue seven sons, Richard, who died without issue; Sir Norton, of whom hereafter; Francis, who died without issue; Thomas, (who married Anne, daughter of Edward Chute;) Astley, John, and George, which three last died without issue: He had also four daughters; Bridget, married to George Curtis, of Tenterden; Margaret, to Nicholas Toke, of Goddington, in Kent, Esqrs. Susan, and Alice. He died 1623, and lies buried in the parish church of Maidstone, in Kent.

Norton Knatchbull, Esq; his son and heir, was knighted at Whitehall, and afterwards advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Car. I. He served in Parliament as Knight of the Shire for the county of Kent, temp. Car. I. and for the port of New Romney, in the reigns of King Charles I. and II. and was a person of great learning, of which his annotations on the New Testament will be a lasting monument. He was twice married; first, to Dorothy, daughter of the above-mentioned Mary Westrow, widow of Thomas Westrow, Esq; Sheriff of London, by whom he had issue Sir John, his successor; Sir Thomas, successor to his brother; and Norton, who died unmarried; secondly, Dorothy, relict of Sir Edward Steward, Knt. and daughter of Sir Robert Honeywood, of Pett, in Charing,

402 KNATCHBULL, of Merſham-Hatch.

in Kent, Knt. by whom he had no iſſue. He died Feb. 5, 1684, aged eighty-three, and lies buried at Merſham.

Sir John Knatchbull, Bart. ſon and heir of Sir Norton, married Jane, daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Monins, of Walderſhare, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had three ſons, who died without iſſue, and nine daughters, of which three married as follows; Eleanor, to Roger Weſt, of Marſworth, in Bucks, Eſq; (the laſt heir-male of that ancient family;) Elizabeth, to — Lely, and Jane, married, firſt, to Sir George Herbert, of Ireland, Bart. and ſecondly, to Richard Whitſhed, Eſq; brother to the late Lord Chief Juſtice Whitſhed, of the ſame kingdom. Sir John ſerved for New Romney, 12 Car. II. and as Knight of the Shire for Kent, temp. Jac. II. and Will. and Mary, and died Dec. 15, 1696, aged ſixty, without iſſue male, and his Lady died June 7, 1699, and both lie buried in the church at Merſham.

Sir Thomas Knatchbull, Bart. brother and ſucceſſor to Sir John, married Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Dering, of Surrenden-Dering, in Kent. Bart. by whom he had iſſue, Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor; Heneage, and Thomas; who both died unmarried; and one daughter, Catharine, married, firſt, to Sir George Rooke, Knt. Vice Admiral of England; ſecondly, to the Hon. Dr. Moore, Rector of Malpas, and Wilmslow, in Cheſhire, uncle to the Earl of Drogheda.

Sir Edward Knatchbull, Bart. eldeſt ſon, and ſucceſſor to his father, ſerved as Member for Rocheſter, in the firſt Parliament of Queen Anne, and as Knight of the Shire for Kent, in the 12th of the ſame reign, and ſerved again for the ſaid county in the ſecond Parliament of King George I. and for Leſtwithiel, in Cornwall, in the firſt Parliament of King George II. He married Alice, daughter of John Wyndham, of Nonington, in Wilts, Eſq; (ſon of Sir Wadham Wyndham, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the Common-pleas, ninth ſon of Sir John Wyndham, of Orchard Wyndham, in Somerſetſhire, Bart.) and ſiſter to Thomas, Lord Wyndham, late Lord Chancellor of Ireland, by whom he had five ſons, 1. Sir Wyndham, his ſucceſſor; 2. Thomas; 3. Edward; 4. Wadham, Chancellor and Prebendary of Durham, and Rector of Chilham, and Moleach, in Kent; 5. Norton; alſo three daughters, Mary; Alice, married to Edward Hearſt, of Salisbury, Eſq; and Catharine: Sir Edward died, in Golden-square, April 3, 1730, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Wyndham Knatchbull, who married Catharine, daughter of James Harris, of Salisbury, Eſq; ſhe died Jan. 6, 1740-1. Sir Wyndham died the 3d of July, 1749, leaving iſſue one ſon, and two daughters, Jean-Elizabeth, and Catharine; and
Wyndham

CASTLETON, of St. Edmundsbury. 403

Wyndham, his successor; Catharine, died unmarried; Joan-Elizabeth, is living, unmarried.

Sir Wyndham Knatchbull, Bart. who succeeded his father in title and estate, died the 26th of September, 1763, unmarried, and was succeeded by his uncle,

Sir Edward Knatchbull, the present Baronet, who married Grace, the second daughter of William Legg, of Salisbury, by whom he has had issue, three sons, and five daughters, viz. Anne-Elizabeth, Catharine-Maria, Edward, Norton, Alice, Grace, Joan, and Wyndham; Norton, Grace, and Wyndham, died infants; the rest are living, and unmarried.

ARMS. Azure, three Cross Crosslets, Fitchée, between two Bendlets, Or.

CREST. On a Cap of Dignity, Azure, turned up Ermine, a Leopard standing, Argent, spotted, Sable.

MOTTO. *In Crucifixa Gloria mea.*

SEAT. At Mersham-Hatch, in Kent.

96. CASTLETON, of St. Edmundsbury, Suffolk.

Created BARONET, August 9, 1641.

THIS family is descended from William Castilton, of Lincolnshire, whose son William, was of Ditton, in Surry, father of Robert, of Ditton, who married a daughter of Sir Henry Norbury, of Stoke, in Surry, Knt. and had issue, John Castleton, of Ditton, Esq; who had two wives; first, Elizabeth, daughter — Gilbert, of Clare, in Suffolk; secondly, a daughter of — Clement, of Kent; by the first he had no issue; but by the second, William, John, Francis, Judith, Sarah, and Elizabeth.

William, the eldest son and heir, was of St. Edmundsbury, in Suffolk, and died May 24, 14 Jac. I. possessed of the manors of Clopton, alias Clopton-Hall, in Woolpit, and Rattlesden, and several lands there; he married Anne, daughter of William Hill, of Bury, by whom he had,

William Castleton, Esq; his son and heir, aged twenty-six, at the death of his father; he was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Car. I. and married a daughter of — Massam, of Suffolk, Esq; relict of — Bacon, of Hessel, in Suffolk. Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir John, his successor; and William, who married the daughter of — Sidney, Esq; and had issue, William, who died without issue; and Sir Charles, hereafter mentioned; also three daughters; Anne, married to John Jermy,

D d 2

of

404 CASTLETON, of St. Edmundsbury.

of Gunton, in Norfolk, Esq; Elizabeth, married to John Southby, of Bury, in Suffolk, Esq; and Sarah.

Sir John Castleton, of Shipdam, in Norfolk, and Sturston, in Suffolk, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married Margaret, daughter and heir of Robert Morse, of Sturston, in Suffolk, Esq; (by Margaret, daughter of Henry Bedingfield, of Suffolk, Esq;) by whom he had six sons; 1. Sir John; 2. George; 3. Charles, who both died without issue; 4. Sir Robert, successor to his brother, Sir John; 5. Sir Philip, successor to Sir Robert; and another, who died without issue; also three daughters; Sarah, married to Sir Henry Bacon, of Heringflete, in Suffolk, Bart. Margaret, to Thomas Baispool, Esq; and Elizabeth, to the Rev. Mr. Edward Bosworth.

Sir John Castleton, of Sturston, Bart. succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married Bridget, daughter of Thomas Read, of Berdwell, in Suffolk, Esq; sister to Sir Charles Crofts Read, Knt. but died without issue, 1705, and was succeeded by his next brother,

Sir Robert, who dying unmarried, was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Philip Castleton, Bart. who married a daughter of Osborn Clarke, Gent. and had issue one son, and two daughters, all deceased. Sir Robert, dying without issue male, the title went to his cousin, Sir Charles Castleton, Bart. son of William, second son of the first Sir William Castleton, Bart. before mentioned.

Which Sir Charles Castleton, Bart. was Rector of Gillingham, in Norfolk, (to which he was presented 1692,) and married, 1693, Elizabeth, second daughter of Mr. Edward Taverner, of St. Olave's Abby, in Heringfleet, in Suffolk, (descended from a very ancient family,) by whom he had seven children, four sons, and three daughters; Charles, and John, his successors; William, and Edward; Sarah; Elizabeth, married to the Rev. Mr. Robert Leman, Rector of Kettlebaston, in Suffolk; and Anne. Sir Charles died, Sept. 1745, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Charles Castleton, Bart. who died unmarried, October 22, 1749, being succeeded by his next brother,

Sir John Castleton, Bart. Rector of Gorleston, in Suffolk, who was succeeded by,

Sir Charles Castleton, the present Baronet.

ARMS. Azure, On a Bend, Or, three Snakes of the Field.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wyvern.

97. OWEN, of Orielton, Pembrokeshire.

Created BARONET, August 11, 1641.

THIS family is descended from Hova, the son of Kundhelw, a Nobleman of North Wales, who lived about the year of the Incarnation, 1150, and was one of the fifteen Peers of North Wales. He was of Cwmwd Lhivon, in the county of Carnarvon, and had issue Methusalem, who had issue Meredith ap Methusalem, of Cwmwd Lhivon, in Carnarvonshire: Whose son Yorwerth, Lord of Cwmwd Lhivon, had issue Griffith ap Yorwerth, of Cwmwd Lhivon, Esq; who married Gwenlean, daughter to Rhyvyd Vlaith, Lord of Penlyhn, in North Wales.

His son, Yorwerth ap Griffith, Lord of Cwmwd Menai, in Anglesea, Esq; married Gladys, daughter to Howell Goeg, Esq; and was father of

Yorwerth Dha, Esq; (which signifies Good,) who married Gwenthlian, daughter and coheir to Meredith Beukir, of Aberfraw, in Anglesea, Esq; and had issue

Howell ap Yorwerth, Esq; married to Angharad, daughter to Howell ap Kynvrig, of Ysdylais, in Denbighshire, Esq; His son Halkin ap Howell, Esq; married Erdhylad, daughter and heir to David ap Yorwerth, of Cwmwd Menai, in Anglesea, Esq; His son, Lewellin ap Halkin, married Maly, daughter to Jevan Lloyd ap Griffith, of Lechwedh, in Denbighshire, Esq; by whom he had issue Merik ap Llewelin, of Bodeon, (alias Bodowen, in Anglesea, who by Margaret, daughter to Jevan Vychan, of Wlton, in Shropshire, Esq; had issue Owen ap Merick, of Bodowen,) in Anglesea, Esq; This Owen lived in the time of King Henry VII. was a man of great note in this county, and his descendants ever after assumed the name of Owen. By his wife Eleanor, daughter to Robert ap Meredith, of Glynhyvon, in Carnarvonshire, Esq; he had issue Hugh ap Owen, of Bodeon, Esq; who married Gwenlian, daughter to Maurice John, of Llanvrodan, in Merionethshire, Esq; and was father of Owen ap Hugh, of Bodeon, Esq; who married Sibyl, daughter to Sir William Griffith, of Penthrryn, in Carnarvonshire, Knt. and was father of

Sir Hugh Owen, of Bodowen, Knt. Barrister at Law, and Recorder of Carmarthen, who married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir to George Wyrriot, of Orielton, in Pembrokeshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, John and William.

Sir Hugh Owen, Knt. of Orielton, son of John, and grandson of Sir Hugh, was the first Baronet of this ancient family, advanced to that dignity, 17 King Charles I. He married to his first wife Frances, daughter of Sir John Philipps, of Piston Castle, in

Pembrokeshire, Bart. by whom he had a son John, who married Anne, daughter and heir of John Lewis, Esq; and died in his father's life-time, without issue, (his widow afterwards married Col. Mark Trevor;) and two daughters, Dorothy, who died unmarried; and another married to John Glynne, of North Wales, Esq; His second wife was Catharine, daughter to Evan Lloyd, of Yale, in Denbighshire, Esq; relict of John Lewis, of Prescod, Esq; by whom he had Sir Hugh, his successor, and Arthur, who married, first, a daughter of — Horsey; and secondly, a daughter of — Powell, of Pembrokeshire, Esq; also a daughter, Mary, married to William Scurfeild, of the Mote, in Pembrokeshire, Esq; Sir Hugh, died 1670, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Hugh Owen, Bart. who married also two wives; first, Anne, daughter and sole heir to Henry Owen, of Bodowen, in Anglesea, Esq; by whom he had, Sir Arthur, his successor; and two daughters, Catharine, married to John Williams, of Chester, Esq; second son of the late Sir William Williams, of Glascoed, in Denbighshire, Bart. and Elizabeth, wife of William Lewis Anwill, of Park, in Merionethshire, Esq; Sir Hugh's second Lady was Catharine, daughter of William Griffith, of Len, Esq; relict of Lewis Anwill, of Park, Esq; by whom he had no issue; Sir Hugh, dying 1698-9, was succeeded by his only son,

Sir Arthur Owen, Bart. Lord Lieutenant, Custos Rotulorum, and Knight of the Shire, in both the Parliaments, called by his Majesty King George I. for the county of Pembroke, having before served for the town of Pembroke, in the reign of Queen Anne; he married Emma, daughter to Sir William Williams, of Glascoed, in Denbighshire, Bart. and had issue three sons, and three daughters; 1. William Owen, his successor, thrice Representative in Parliament for the town of Pembroke; he married two wives; first, in 1725, Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir to Thomas Lloyd, of Grove, in the county of Pembroke, Esq; by whom he had only one daughter; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Williams, of Chester, Esq; by whom he had four children. 2. John Owen, Esq; a Major General, Member in the Reign of George I. for Westlow, in Cornwall, who married a sister to Wyrriot Owen, of Naish, Esq; and had one son, born Sept. 1740, who is in his father's regiment; and other children; and, 3. Arthur; the daughters are, Margaret, Emma, and Elizabeth; Elizabeth is living, who married, first, William Owen, of Carnarvon, in North Wales, Esq; and, secondly, Hugh Barlow, of Llawrenny, in Pembrokeshire, Esq; Sir Arthur died June 6, 1753, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir William Owen, the present Baronet, who was elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Pembroke, 1747, (having represent-

represented the town of Pembroke in the five preceding Parliaments,) for which place he was again chosen in the present Parliament, and is also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the said county. He married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of William Lloyd, of Grove, in the county of Pembroke, Esq; by whom he had one daughter; secondly, to Elizabeth, daughter of John Williams, of Chester, Esq; by which Lady, who is deceased, he had four children.

ARMS. Gules, a Chevron, between three Lions Rampant, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion Rampant, Or.

SUPPORTERS. Two Savages, with each a Hollybush on their Shoulders, proper, and wreathed about their Heads and Waists with Holly Leaves.

MOTTO. *Honestas optima Politia.*

SEATS. Orielson, and Landshipping, both in Pembrokeshire; and Bodowen, near Aberfraw, in Anglesea.

98. HEYMAN, of Somerfield, Kent.

Created BARONET, August 12, 1641.

THE family of the Heymans is of known antiquity for many hundred years past, having had honours, and good estates, in the counties of Kent and Essex, and in the city of London, belonging to them.

Ralph Heyman, Esq; was possessed of a good estate, in King Henry the Seventh's time. He purchased the manor of Harenge, in Kent, from Sir Francis Willoughby; which his son, Peter, settled upon his second son, Peter.

In 25 Hen. VIII. Otterpole, in Kent, was purchased by Peter Heyman, Esq; from Thomas Wombwell, of Northfleet, Esq.

Somerfield estate, in the parish of Sellinge, in Kent, belonged to William Tilde, Esq; who died, leaving one daughter, Elizabeth, who became first wife to Peter Heyman, Esq; about the middle of Henry VIII. 1527, by whom he had two sons, Ralph Heyman, Esq; of whom hereafter; and William, who married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Reginald Scot, Knt. and six daughters. Mary, wife of Paul Johnson, of Fordwich; Catharine, married to William Hamon, of Acris; Margaret, married, first, to John Poynt, and afterwards, to John Hill; Mildred, to Thomas Corbet, of London; Anne, to Robert Cutts, of London; and Emeline, who died unmarried. His second wife was Mary, daughter and heir of William Tirrell, of Beeches, in Essex, Esq; by whom he left only one daughter, Jane, heir to her mother, married to

John Honywood, of Elmsted, in Kent, Esq; by whom she had only one daughter, Catharine, married to Sir Edward Scot, of Scots Hall, in Kent, Knt. This Peter Heyman, Esq; was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King Edward VI. and died August, 1550.

Ralph Heyman, Esq; eldest son and heir, living 1577, married Anne, daughter of William Naunton, of Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Henry, of whom hereafter; and William; and six daughters, Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Scott, of Scots Hall, Knt. Mary, to John Boade, of Feverham; Anne, to Adam Sprackling, of Fordwich, Esq; son of Sir Adam Sprackling, Knt. Elizabeth, wife to Thomas Tourney, of Salwood; Margaret, to William Hales, of Hepington; and Rebecca: He died 1601.

Henry Heyman, Esq; his eldest son and heir, married Rebecca, daughter and coheir of the Right Rev. Robert Horne, Bishop of Winchester, by whom he had Peter, Ralph, Betony, Robert, and Reginald; and three daughters, of which Elizabeth married Sir Peter Godfrey, of Lyd, in Kent, Knt. he died 1613.

Sir Peter Heyman, Knt. his eldest son and heir, had two wives; Sarah, daughter and heir of Peter Collet, of London, Merchant, by whom he had one son, Henry, born at Selling, in Kent, Nov. 20, 1610; and a daughter, Sarah, married to Laurence Rooke, of Monksnorton, in Kent, Esq; His second wife was Mary, daughter and coheir of Randolph Wolley, of London, Merchant, by whom he had three sons, and three daughters. On Peter, his second son, he settled Harenge, in Kent. Sir Peter was Member of Parliament for the port of Hythe, in Kent, in the reign of King James I. in the years 1620, and 1624, and in the reign of King Charles I. from 1625 to 1631.

Henry Heyman, Esq; only son and heir, by the first venter, was stiled of Somerfield, in Selling, and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Car. I. He served in Parliament for the port of Hythe, after the death of his father, to the end of that reign, and also in King Charles the Second's reign.

Which Sir Henry married Mary, daughter and heir to Daniel Holford, of Westurreck, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had five children, three sons, and two daughters, viz. Peter, born in Black-Friars, London, July 10, 1642; Henry, born at Selling, March 24, 1646; Robert, born at Selling, July 6, 1647; Mary, born in Black-Friars, April 28, 1643; and Anne, born in the same place, May 19, 1644. Two of the sons, and one daughter, died unmarried. Mary, the eldest daughter, married Sir Richard Sandys, of Northbourn, in Kent, Knt. (who was killed by his own fowling-piece, in going over a hedge.) Sir Henry died at
his

his seat at Somerfield, 1658, and lies buried in the family vault at Selling, in Kent.

Sir Peter Heyman, Bart. eldest son and successor, married Mary, daughter of — Rich, of Clapham, in Surry, Gent. by whom he had three sons, of which were living in 1741, Sir Bartholomew, the eldest, his successor; and Peter, the youngest, Rector of Headcorn, in Kent, and one of the ten Vicars of the Diocese of Canterbury, who married Catharine, daughter of Mr. Thomas Tilden, of Canterbury, a Civilian, and had several sons and daughters.

Sir Peter died at Canterbury, Oct. 5, 1723, and lies buried in the parish church of St. Alphage, in that city, together with his wife.

Sir Bartholomew Heyman, Bart. his eldest son and successor, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Nelson, of Sandwich, in Kent, Merchant, (a relation of the late pious Robert Nelson; Esq; author of several excellent books of devotion,) by whom he had several children, but left only one son living,

Sir Peter Heyman, the present Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, on a Chevron engrailed, Azure, three Cinque-foils, Or, between three Martlets, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Demi Blackmoor, full-faced, wreathed about his Temples, and holding a Rose, slipped, proper.

99. GOODRICKE, of Ribstan, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 14, 1641.

GOODRICKE is a Saxon name, signifying God's Jurisdiction. It is mentioned by Ingulphus, and other Historians of the Saxon times, and is inscribed upon several old Saxon coins.

It appears from the visitation of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, that this family flourished for several generations, at Nortingley, or Nortonlee, in Somersetshire, all whose names, marriages, and issue, are specified in the family pedigree.

At length Henry Goodricke, the third son of Robert Goodricke, of Nortingley, marrying an heiress, the daughter of Thomas Stickford, Esq; in Lincolnshire, the family flourished in that county; where, after six generations, William Goodricke, of East-Kirby, Lincolnshire, Esq; married to his second wife, Jane, the heiress of Mr. Williamson, of Boston, by whom he had three sons and a daughter: The sons were, John, Thomas, and Henry, (ancestor to the present Baronet, of whom hereafter) of which, John, the eldest, succeeded to his father's estate, and was denominated of Bullingbrook, in Lincolnshire, and married

ried a daughter of Sir Lionel Dimock, of Maring, in that county, Knt. Thomas, the second son, was in great favour with King Henry VIII. and was employed by him, in several negotiations with foreign Princes. He was one of the thirty-two Commissioners impowered to reform the canon laws, in that King's reign; and when King Edward VI. had reduced that number to eight, he was one of them. He was sent, with others, to reform the University of Cambridge, and was one of the Compilers of the English Liturgy. He was twenty years Bishop of Ely, and by King Edward VI. was joined in commission, with others, to carry the Order of the Garter to the French King, and made an oration at his being invested with it. The same King made him Lord Chancellor of England; from which office he was removed by Queen Mary, and died, unmarried, May 10, 1554, nine months after King Edward.

The Reverend Mr. Downes, in his *Lives of the Compilers of the English Liturgy*, gives this account of him :

This worthy Prelate was descended from an antient and wealthy family, and was born at Kirby, in Lincolnshire, and educated at Corpus Christi College, in Cambridge. He took his first degree in arts, in 1510, the same year with Cranmer and Latimer; commenced Master in 1514; and, in 1516, was Proctor of the University. He applied himself to his studies with unwearied industry; and acquired a great reputation, for his uncommon proficiencie, not only in divinity, but in the knowlege of the civil and canon law. His great merit soon recommended him to the favour of King Henry, who sent for him to Court, advised with him in the most difficult affairs of state, and employed him in frequent embassies to foreign Princes. In his reign he commenced Doctor of Laws; and on April 19, 1534, was consecrated Bishop of Ely, in Archbishop Cranmer's chapel, at Croydon. He continued Bishop of that diocese above twenty years; and finding the palace at Ely old and ruinous, at his own charge repaired and beautified it, and built a spacious and magnificent gallery on the north side of it. He was a great favourer of the Reformation; and, on account of his singular learning, was consulted with, and employed in the most important affairs relating thereto. He had a great hand in drawing up, *The Institution of a Christian Man*; (for a more particular account of which book, see the Life of Archbishop Cranmer, p. xi, xii.) and was a sincere promoter of pure religion, and a patron to all learned men, who, he thought, might be of service, towards the abolition of the papal tyranny and superstitions, and the restitution of true primitive Christianity. Among these he had a particular esteem for Dr. Richard Cox, whom he made his Chaplain; and, by his interest at Court, prevailed

prevailed to have the education of the young Prince Edward committed to his care.

After the death of King Henry, he was found so serviceable in promoting the regular progress of the Reformation, and so useful a counsellor in all difficult affairs both of church and state, that it was thought necessary to bestow a suitable reward on him, for his great services. Accordingly, he was sworn into the Privy-council; and, in 1551, was made Lord Chancellor of England. He is, on this occasion, much abused by Dr. Burnet; who, not content with a large invective against him, for accepting a post, so inconsistent with the function and duty of a Clergyman, as he pretends, goes on to load his memory with a heavy accusation of inconstancy in religion, turning with every tide, and resolving not to suffer for the reformation in Queen Mary's reign. But this is a most malicious and groundless charge, a base and unworthy slander on a person, to whom our reformed church is so much indebted: And had Dr. Burnet been but as free from those crimes, as the worthy Prelate, whom he so scurrilously reflects on, he had left a much fairer character behind him, and been in greater repute with impartial posterity, than he is now ever like to be.

But to return to Bishop Goodrick. While Chancellor, he was admired by all, for his impartial distribution of justice; he had the blessings and prayers of the poor, and the favour and esteem of the rich: His greatest enemies could not but acknowledge him gentle, just, and gracious; and his most intimate friends, when they brought a bad cause before him, found him inflexible, severe, and unprejudiced. Having a great esteem of Bishop Day's learning, he laboured earnestly to reduce him from his prejudices, and dispose him to a favourable opinion of the Reformation; but could do no good on a man so wilful and obstinate. He was one of those, who drew up that excellent book, *The Reformation of the Ecclesiastical Laws*: And at the request of King Edward, put the Great Seal to the instrument for the succession of the Lady Jane Grey. This was the reason, why, upon the fall of that Lady, the Great Seal was taken from him, within two days after Queen Mary came to London. And though it was thought fit, for the present, to let him enjoy the benefit of the general pardon; yet there is no question to be made, but that he would, amongst the rest of the Martyrs, have been brought to the stake for his religion, had he not died, on the 10th of May, 1554, at Somersham, of the stone.

Henry Goodricke, Esq; the third brother, before-mentioned, purchased Ribstan, and other lands in Yorkshire, of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, anno 1542, and died in 1556. He married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Christopher Rawson,

son, of London, Knt. and had several children. He was succeeded in his Yorkshire estate, by his son Richard, who was born 1524, was High Sheriff of Yorkshire anno 1579, and died 1581. He married Clare, daughter of Richard Norton, of Norton-Coniers, in Yorkshire, Esq; and was succeeded in his estate, by his son Richard, who was born 1560, was also High Sheriff of Yorkshire anno 1591, and died 1601. He married Meriol, daughter of William, Lord Evre, and by her had seven sons, and several daughters. He was succeeded in his estate by his eldest son,

Sir Henry Goodricke, Knt. who was born in 1580, and died in July, 1641. He married Jane, the daughter of Sir John Savile, of Methly, in Yorkshire, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer, who at length was heiress to her brother of the whole blood, Sir Henry Savile, Bart. There were twelve children by this marriage, of which were three daughters, Jane, and Elizabeth, who died unmarried; and Mary, married to Richard Hawksworth, of Hawksworth, in Yorkshire, Esq; and nine sons, whereof only three survived their father, viz. Sir John, his eldest, at his death; 2. Savile Goodricke, Esq; who died at Vienna, aged thirty-two; and, 3. Sir Francis, who married Hester, the daughter of Peter Warburton, of the Grange, in Cheshire, Esq; but died without issue, in August, 1674, at Durham, where he was Chancellor.

Sir John Goodricke, Knt. the eldest son, was created Baronet by King Charles I. He was born April 20, 1617, and suffered very much in the civil wars for his loyalty to the King; and had his estate sequestered, and paid 1343l. 10s. composition to the sequestrators. He was prisoner first at Manchester, and then in the Tower of London; from whence he made his escape into France, where he continued till the Restoration, when he was chosen Knight of the Shire for Yorkshire, and died November 1670. He married two wives, viz. 1. Catharine, daughter and heir of Stephen Norcliffe, Esq; by whom he had his eldest son, Sir Henry; and to his second wife, he married Elizabeth, daughter of Alexander Smith, Esq; of Suffolk, and widow to William, Lord Viscount Fairfax, of Gilling, and by her had his younger son, Sir John.

Sir Henry Goodricke, Knt. and Baronet, eldest son and successor to his father, in title and estate, was born October 24, 1642. He was Envoy Extraordinary from Charles II. King of England, to Charles II. King of Spain; and was Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, and Privy Councillor to King William III. He married Mary, the daughter of Colonel William Legg, and sister to George, Lord Dartmouth; but died without issue, after a long illness, at Brentford, in Middlesex,

Essex, March 5, 1704-5, and was interred with his ancestors at Ribstan, and was succeeded by his brother,

Sir John Goodricke, Bart. who was born October 16, 1654, and died December 10, 1705. He married Sarah, the daughter of Sir Richard Hopkins, of Coventry, Knt. Serjeant at Law, by whom he left ten children at his death, viz. five sons and five daughters; 1. Sir Henry, the eldest, who succeeded him; 2. Francis, (who married Mrs. Jane Prescott, and had only one daughter;) 3. Richard, (who took Orders, but is since dead, unmarried;) 4. John-Savile, (who married Mrs. Adeliza Herbert, and had issue, two daughters, Adeliza, and Mary;) 5. William, (who married Mrs. Mary Ruffel, and had one son, Henry, and two daughters.)

Sir Henry Goodricke, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, was born Sept. 8, 1677, and married Mary, the only child of Tobias Jenkyns, of Grimston, in Yorkshire, Esq; (by his first wife, the Lady Mary Poulet, second daughter to the first Duke of Bolton,) and by her had four sons, Sir John, his successor; Henry, (dead;) Thomas, late Lieutenant Colonel of the 25th regiment of foot; and the Rev. Henry Goodricke, Prebendary of York, &c. and also four daughters, Mary, (dead;) Elizabeth, died unmarried; Sarah; and Jane, married to the Rev. Mr. Wanley, of Ripon. Sir Henry died July 21, 1738, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir John Goodricke, the present Baronet, who now resides at Stockholm, as Envoy Extraordinary from his Majesty to that Court. Sir John married, before the death of his father, Miss Mary Benson, by whom he has issue one son, Henry, which Henry married, a few years ago, a foreign young Lady of family, and has issue by her two sons and a daughter.

ARMS. Argent, on a Fess, Gules, between two Lions, passant guardant, Sable, a Fleur de Lis, Or, between two Crescents, Argent.

CREST. A Demy Lion Ermines, armed and langued Gules, issuing out of a Ducal Coronet, Or; holding in his Paws, a Battle-ax, proper, helved, Or.

SUPPORTERS. Two naked Boys, which are on the Monument of Richard Goodricke, Esq; who was High Sheriff of Yorkshire in 1579.

SEAT. At Ribstan, and Altofts, in Yorkshire.

100. LAWLEY, of Spoonhill, Shropshire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 16, 1641.

IT appears by deeds in this family, that Thomas Lawley, Esq; was cousin and heir of John, Lord Wenlock, Privy Counsellor to King Edward IV. and Knight of the Garter.

Edward Lawley, of Wenlock, Esq; his son and heir, had issue, John, who married Mary, daughter of Thomas Cresset, of Upton, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Thomas, and Richard, of whom hereafter.

Thomas Lawley, Esq; married Beatrix, daughter and co-heir of Griffin Hinton, Esq; and had issue, Thomas, Robert, John, and George; Sir Thomas Lawley, of Wenlock, Knt. the eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Richard Newport, of High Arcall, in Salop, Knt. relict of Francis Lawley, of Spoonhill, Esq; he died Feb. 22, 1621, and had issue, George, who died without issue; and Sir Edward Lawley, Knt. who, by Susan, daughter of Sir Thomas Fisher, of Illington, in Middlesex, Bart. had issue, only one daughter and heir, Ursula, married to Sir Robert Bertie, Knight of the Bath, second son of Robert, Earl of Lindsey.

Richard Lawley, of Spoonhill, Esq; before-mentioned, married Barbara, daughter and heir of Edmund Rudgeley, Esq; (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Walsall, Esq;) by which marriage, 37 Hen. VIII. he considerably augmented his estate, and had issue, one son, Francis; and three daughters, Elizabeth; Alice, married to Thomas Salter, of Ricarden; and Mary, wife of Thomas Berisford, of Middlesex, Esq.

Francis Lawley, of Spoonhill, Esq; son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir to Sir Richard Newport, of High Arcall, in Salop, Knight, (who surviving him, was re-married to Sir Thomas Lawley, of Wenlock, Knt.) and left issue, a daughter, Jane, married to Stephen Smallman, Gent. and two sons; Richard, who married Alice, daughter and heir of John Caston, of Ceston, in Salop, Esq; and died without issue, 1623, and Thomas, heir to his brother, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles I.

Which Sir Thomas Lawley, Bart. married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Manning, of Hackney, in Middlesex, Esq; (remarried to Sir John Glynn, Knt.) and had issue two sons, Sir Francis, his successor, and Thomas, who died unmarried; also one daughter, Elizabeth, married to the Hon. William Cecil, Esq; a younger son to William, Earl of Salisbury.

Sir

Sir Francis Lawley, Bart. his eldest son and successor, married Anne, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Whitmore, of Appleby, in Salop, Bart. (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and sole heir to Sir William Acton, Knt. Alderman of London,) and left issue, three sons, Sir Thomas, his successor; Francis, who died unmarried; and Richard Lawley, of Ealing, in Middlesex, Esq; deceased. Also three daughters, Mary, married to John, second son to Sir Richard Verney, Bart. afterwards Lord Viscount Fermannagh, of the Kingdom of Ireland; Esther, to Robert Palmer, Esq; second son of Sir Lewis Palmer, of Carlton, in Northamptonshire, Bart. and Margaret, married, first, to Leonard Powell, Esq; a younger son of Sir Nathaniel Powell, of Wyerton, in Kent, Bart. and, secondly, to Sir Nathan Wright, late of Southall, in Middlesex, Bart. (by the last husband she had only two daughters.) Sir Francis died Oct. 1696, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Thomas Lawley, Bart. who married two wives, first, Rebecca, second daughter and coheir of Sir Humphry Winch, of Everton, in Bedfordshire, Bart. by whom he had nine sons, and five daughters; eight of the sons died young, and Sir Robert was his successor; three of his daughters died also young; Anne, married Sir John Cheshire, Knt. Serjeant at Law, who left her a widow, without issue, May 15, 1738; and Elizabeth, married, first, to Thomas Coton, of Coton Hall, in Warwickshire, Esq; and, secondly, to Sir Nicholas Laws, Knt. late Governor of Jamaica, (by the latter marriage she had a daughter, married Jan. 1735-6, to Charles Lutterel, Esq;) Sir Thomas married, to his second Lady, Mrs. Elizabeth Perkins, widow, (who, surviving him, married Mr. Halfpenny,) by whom he had issue one son, George-Bateman Lawley, Esq; who married, June, 1738, Mary, daughter of — Tomlinson, of Westminster, Esq; and one daughter, Judith, married, first, to the Hon. Richard Coningsby, Esq; who, upon the death of the late Earl Coningsby, his grandfather, succeeded him in the title of Lord Viscount Clanbrazil, of the kingdom of Ireland; but he dying (without issue) Dec. 18, 1729, she afterwards married Joseph Butler, of the Temple, Esq; who left her a second time a widow, Sept. 3, 1737. Sir Thomas, dying Dec. 31, 1729-30, aged near eighty, (and his second Lady, Jan. 28, 1739-40) was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only surviving son, by the first marriage,

Sir Robert Lawley, the present Baronet, who married, 1726, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Lambert Blackwell, of Sprouston Hall, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he has one son and one daughter, now living, Robert and Betina; the former married,

married, in 1764, to Jane, the only daughter of Beilby Thompson, of Estrich, in Yorkshire, Esq; and the daughter married, in 1764, to Paul Orchard, of Stoke-Abbey, Devon, Esquire.

ARMS. Argent, a Cross Formé, extended to the extremes of the Shield, Chequy, Or and Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wolf passant, Sable.

SEATS. At Spoonhill, in Shropshire, and Canwall, in Staffordshire.

101. DAVIE, of Creedy, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, September 9, 1641.

THE name of this ancient family was originally local, and derived from the habitation of their progenitors, who (as appears by deeds, writings, and other records in the Tower, and other places) were, among other lands, owners of an ancient mansion-house and demesne lands, situate in the parish of Harwood, and anciently known by the name of the WEY, so called from the situation of it, being about the middle way, and almost equidistant from Barwestaple, Biddeford, and Tarrington, three chief towns in the north part of Devon. The inhabitants of this seat, and ancestors of this family, were first of all known by the name of DE-LA-WEY, and the first of them mentioned in their pedigree had coat armour, which hath ever since continued the same to this family, although their names have diversly been written, DE-LA-WEY, then DEWY, DEVIE, and afterwards contracted and softened into DAVIE; unto which variation it was the more subject, for that many hundred years since, one Walter Pollard, matching with the daughter and heir-general of this family, became owner of the said ancient habitation, called WEY, which gave name to the family, as aforesaid, and which, ever since the said marriage, hath continued with the Pollards, who, in respect of that match, do also, at this day, quarter the coat of the Davies. But although, by the said marriage, that land, which was most ancient, is lost from this family; yet it pleased God, by matches, industry, and virtue, (which is the soul of gentry, and surest pillar of greatness,) to recompence that loss, and preserve this family in reputation through all ages.

The first ancestor mentioned in the pedigree, (which is a very fine one,) is William De-la-Wey, alias De-Wy, who came over with William the Conqueror. He left issue three sons,

Sons, Walter De-la-Wey, alias De-Wy, William, and Henry, of Barlington.

Walter left issue one daughter, Elizabeth, his sole heir, who married Walter Pollard.

William Devie, alias Davy, the second son, was of Ebberleigh.

William Devie, alias Dewey, his son and heir, had issue, David Devy, alias Dewy, whose son Thomas Dewye, alias Davy, died 31 Edw. 1303.

David Devye, alias Dewy, was his son and heir, aged thirteen, 31 Edw. I. 1303, whose son Robert Davye, alias Dewy, in an old deed, wrote Robertus De-Via, married Lettice, daughter and heir of John De Oulacombe, by whom he had issue, Roger Davy, who, by Thomafine, daughter and heir of John Fitzwalter, of Ebberleigh, had issue William, his son and heir, who married Alice, daughter of Richard Reyney, of Egsford, in Devon.

This William served in Parliament for Melcomb, in Dorsetshire, 4 Hen. VI. and for Barnstaple, 25 Hen. VI. Richard Davy, son and heir of William, aforesaid, had two sons, William, and Robert.

This family, after having long flourished at Ebberleigh, and Uppicot, in the parish of Benford, near Great Torrington in Devon, which hereditarily descended to them from Gilbert Uppicot, who possessed it in the reign of Edw. II. now separated in these two brothers; William continued the line of Ebberleigh, and Robert, the second son, settled at Crediton.

Which Robert married the daughter and heir of John Thomas, alias Bardolph, of Tichfield, in Hants, by the daughter and heir of William Bardolph, of Tichfield; by whom he had four sons, 1. John, the elder, of Crediton; 2. Gilbert, of Canon-Teign; 3. Lawrence, of Medland; and, 4. John, the younger, of Creedy, in Samford, and Crediton; and they were the original of as many families of note, in the county of Devon.

John Davie, the younger, was thrice Mayor of Exeter, a very hospitable person, and in his first mayoralty, 1584, when Don Antonio, King of Portugal, being driven out of his kingdom by Philip, King of Spain, came to Plymouth, and from thence to Exeter, where he and his retinue were lodged by this Mayor in his own house, and by him very nobly entertained during his abode there, which was a considerable time. He married Margaret, daughter of George Southcote, of Calverly, in Devon, Esq; by whom he left issue a daughter, Margaret, married to Gideon Heydon, of Farwood Epford, in Devon, Esq; and a son,

John Davie, of Creedy, Esq; who, on Sept. 9, 1641, was created Baronet by King Charles I. He married two wives; first, Julian, daughter of Sir William Strode, of Newnham, by whom he had issue four daughters; Mary, married to John Willoughby, of Payhembury, in Devon, Esq; Elizabeth, married to Arthur Copplestone, Esq; Julian; and Margaret, married to Thomas Bear, of Hunsome, in Devonshire, Esq. Also four sons, 1. Sir John, his successor; 2. William, a Counsellor at Law, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Francis Clark, of Putney, in Surry, Knt. and had issue, one son, Sir William, hereafter mentioned; and four daughters, (viz. 1. Margaret, married to Roger Tuckfield, of Raddon, in Devonshire, Esq; father to Roger Tuckfield, Esq; late Member for Ashburton; 2. —, married to Sir John Tremaine, Knt. and Serjeant at Law; 3. Mary, who died August 24, 1728, aged seventy-one, and lies buried at Eling, in Middlesex, married to Christopher Spicer, of London, Esq; father of the late William Spicer, Esq; Master in Chancery; and, 4. Julian, who died unmarried;) 3. Robert; and, 4. Humphry, a Merchant at London, both mentioned hereafter. The said Sir John also married a second wife, Isabel, daughter of — Hele, of Gnaton, in Devonshire, Esq; by whom he had issue, only one daughter, Isabel, married to Sir Walter Yonge, of Culliton, in Devonshire, created a Baronet 1661, grandfather to the late Sir William Yonge, Bart. Knight of the Bath, and Secretary at War. He was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir John Davie, Bart. who was High Sheriff of Devon, 1671, and married three wives; first, Eleanor, daughter of Sir John Acland, of Columbe-John, in Devonshire, Bart. by whom he had no issue; secondly, Triphœna, daughter and coheir of Richard Reynel, of Creedy Wiger, alias Lower Creedy, in Devonshire, Esq; (by Mary, daughter and coheir of John Perryam, Esq;) by whom he became possessed of that estate; and by her he left issue, Sir John, his successor; Richard, who died an infant; and Triphœna, who died unmarried. His third wife was Amy, daughter of Edmund Parker, of Burrington, in Devonshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue. He was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir John Davie, Bart. who was High Sheriff of Devon, 1689, and dying a bachelor, the dignity and estate descended to his cousin, Sir William, son of William, the Counsellor, before mentioned.

Which Sir William Davie, Bart. successor to his cousin, married two wives; first, Mary, daughter and heiress of — Stedman, of Downside, in Somersetshire, Esq; by whom he left issue only one daughter, Mary, married to Nicholas Hooper, of Raleigh,

leigh, in Devonshire, Esq; He married, secondly, Abigail, daughter of John Pollexfen, of Wembury, in Devonshire, Esq; by whom he left only three daughters, Margaret, married to Stephen Northleigh, of Paymor, Esq; Frances, married to Sir George Chudleigh, of Ashton, Bart. and Triphœna, who died unmarried.

This Sir William, leaving no issue male, and his uncle, Robert Davie, Esq; before mentioned, having left only two sons, who both died bachelors, and a daughter, married to — Fletcher, of London; he was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his cousin, Sir John, the son of Humphry, the Merchant, before mentioned, who had, about 1662, removed with his family to New England, after having married the sister of Edmund White, of Clapham, in Surry, Merchant, by whom he had issue, the said Sir John, who having been educated at the University of Cambridge, in New England, and there taken his degree of Bachelor of Arts, afterwards engaged and continued in his father's business, as a Merchant, till the providence of God recalled him to his native land, there to enjoy the honour, and estates, devolved to him from his ancestors, as an additional ornament to the family.

This Sir John Davie, Bart. while in New England, married Mrs. Elizabeth Richards, of that country, by whom he left issue, three sons, viz. Sir John, his successor; Humphry, a bachelor; and William, married to Ellen, daughter of Nicolas Jackson, of Bristol, Merchant. Also three daughters, viz. Mary, married to the Rev. Mr. Thomas Bishop, of Barnstaple; Sarah, married to Christopher Savery, of Shilson, near Modbury, in Devonshire, Esq; and Elizabeth, married to Ebenezer Mussel, of London, Esq; Sir John was greatly esteemed for his piety, generosity, universal benevolence, sweetness of temper, and every virtue, religious and social. He was succeeded in honour and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir John Davie, Bart. who, by Elizabeth, daughter of John Acland, of Kelliton, in Devonshire, Esq; left issue, four children, all minors, viz. Sir John, William, Anne, and Juliana.

Sir John Davie, his eldest son and successor, is the present Baronet, who married Catharine, daughter of John Stokes, of Rill, in Devonshire, Esq; by whom he has five daughters, Susanna, Catharine, Juliana, Elizabeth, and Frances; and a son, William, who married Bridget, the daughter of the Rev. Mr. Bertie, of Kenn. One of the daughters married the Rev. Mr. Hurrell, of Drewsteignton; Juliana, is unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, Sable, a Chevron, between three Mullets, pierced, Gul s.

CREST. The Holy Lamb.

MOTTO. *Auspice Christo.*

SEAT. Creedy, in Devonshire.

E c 2

102. PETTUS,

102. PETTUS, of Rackheath, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, September 23, 1641.

THOMAS PETTUS, an eminent and wealthy Citizen of Norwich, who lies buried in St. Edmund's church, in Lombard-street, London, is the first of this family we can now trace.

John Pettus, of the county and city of Norwich, Gent. son and heir of the above mentioned Thomas Pettus, took to wife a daughter of — Crow, and widow of Simon Dethick, Esq.

Thomas Pettus, Esq; his son and heir, married Christian, the daughter of Simon Dethick, of Norfolk, Esq; and had issue by her four sons; 1. John; 2. Thomas, (Mayor of Norwich, 1614, and died 1620, leaving issue, by Cecily, daughter of William King, of Hempsted, in Norfolk, William Pettus, of London, who, by Mary, daughter of Sir Peter Gleane, of Norwich, Knt. had a numerous issue;) 3. Alexander, who left issue; and, 4. William, who died without issue. Also, three daughters, 1. Elizabeth, married to Augustine Whale, of Norwich, Gent. 2. Cicely, married to Humphry Camden, of London, Gent. and, 3. Anne, married to Robert Debny, of Norwich, Alderman. This Thomas Pettus, Esq; was Mayor of Norwich, in the year 1591, and died in 1597, in the seventy-eighth year of his age, as appears by his monument in St. Simon's church, in Norwich.

Sir John Pettus, Knt. his eldest son, received the honour of Knighthood, and married Bridget, daughter and coheir of Augustine Curtis, of Honnington, in Suffolk, Gent. by whom he had issue one son, Augustine, and four daughters; Anne, married to Robert Knightly, of Offchurch, in Warwickshire, Esq; Christian, married to Sir Peter Saltingstall, of Barkway, in Hertfordshire, Knt. Bridget, married to Martin Sidley, of Morley, in Norfolk, Esq; and Elizabeth, who died without issue. Sir John died April 9, 1613.

In the beginning of August, an annual sermon is preached in commemoration of a benefaction, left by the said Sir John Pettus, to the preachers of the cathedral church of Norwich.

Sir Augustine Pettus, Knt. eldest son of Sir John Pettus, Knt. having received the honour of Knighthood, married, first, Mary, the daughter of Henry Vylett, of Lynn, in Norfolk, Gent. by whom he had Thomas Pettus, Esq; and by his second wife, Abigail, daughter of Sir Arthur Heveningham, of Heveningham, in Suffolk, Knt. another Thomas, who married Anne, daughter of Calibut Walpole, of Houghton, in Norfolk, Esq; (who surviving him,

him, married, secondly, Sir Henry Hungate, of Bradenham, in Norfolk, Knt.) and John.

Thomas, the eldest son, was, for his laudable zeal and loyalty to his Prince, in the great rebellion, created a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Knyvett, of Ashwellthorp, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had issue, six sons, Sir Thomas; Augustine, who died without issue; Sir John, &c. This Lady died 1653. His second wife was Anne, daughter of Arthur Everard, of Stow Park, in Suffolk, Esq; (who surviving him, married Edward Warner, of Parham, in Suffolk, Esq; and died in 1662.) Sir Thomas died Nov. 21, 1654.

Sir Thomas Pettus, Bart. the eldest son, and successor, married Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Overbury, of Barton, in Warwickshire, Esq; by whom he had only one son, who died in his minority; and a daughter, Elizabeth, his sole heir, married to Rowland Oakeover, of Oakeover, near Ashburne, in Derbyshire, Esq; Sir Thomas was Sheriff of the county of Norfolk, 1664, and died 1671. He was succeeded by his eldest surviving brother,

Sir John Pettus, Bart. who married Mary, one of the daughters and coheirs of Nicholas Burwell, of Gray's-Inn, Esq; (brother of Sir Jeffery Burwell, of Rougham, in Suffolk, Knt. (by whom he had issue, Sir Horatio, John, Robert, Charles, (dead;) Frances, married to the Rev. Mr. Fawcett, Rector of Castor, near Norwich; Mary, Elizabeth, Charlotte, and Anne. This Sir John was Cupbearer to King Charles II. King James II. and King William, and one of the Commissioners of Appeals. He died Oct. 25, 1698, in the fifty-eighth year of his age.

Sir Horatio Pettus, Bart. eldest son and successor to Sir John, married Elizabeth, the youngest daughter of Sir Thomas Meers, of Kirton, in Lincolnshire, Knt. sister to Sir John Meers, Knt. and by her had issue, Thomas, a very hopeful Gentleman, who in the twenty-first year of his age, died greatly lamented, 1723; Sir John, his successor; and Horatio, married to Leonard Batchelor, of Norwich, Esq; Elizabeth, (who died an infant;) and Anna-Maria. Sir Horatio died March 9, 1730-1, aged sixty-three, and was succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir John Pettus, the present Baronet. He married Rebecca, daughter of Edmund Prideaux, of Padstow, in Cornwall, Esq; son of Humphry Prideaux, D. D. late Dean of Norwich, by whom he has no male issue.

ARMS. Gules, a Fess Argent, between three Annulets, Or.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Demi-Lion, rampant, Ermine, vulned proper, holding a Piece of a Spear, Gules.

SEAT. Rackheath Hall, Norwich.

103. ANDREWS, of Denton, Northamptonshire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 11, 1641.

SIR Robert Andrews, of Normandy, Knt. came into England with William the Conqueror, and married the daughter and heir of Sir Robert Winwick, of Winwick, in the county of Northampton, a parish lying in the hundreds of Guilesburrow, on the skirts of that county, upon the borders of Warwickshire. On this match he settled there, and this place became the seat of his posterity for many ages. He was succeeded by his son and heir, Sir Robert Andrews, of Winwick, Knt. who married the daughter of Sir Marten Brewer, and had issue, Sir John Andrews, of Winwick, Knt. who, by the daughter of Sir John Norton, had issue, Sir Thomas Andrews, of Winwick, Knt. whose wife was the daughter of Sir John Cortney, by whom he had issue two sons; Sir Thomas; and John, who settled at Mamuell, in Warwickshire, by marrying Mary, the daughter and heir of — Mamuell, of Mamuell aforesaid, and left posterity. Sir Thomas Andrews, of Winwick, Knt. eldest son and heir, married the daughter of the Lord Breasey, and had issue, George Andrews, of Winwick, Esq; who married the daughter and heir of the Baron of Burford, and had issue, two sons, George, and Thomas. The posterity of George flourished at this place for several descents; and a branch of this family settled at Bollton, by marrying an heiress, from whom descended Richard Andrews, Esq; of Earlscoln, in Essex, and of Bromley, in Middlesex. This Gentleman was the twenty-fourth generation of this family. Thomas Andrews, Esq; aforesaid, second son, married the daughter and heir of Denton, in the county of Northampton, (now called Doddington,) and by her had issue, Thomas Andrews, Esq; his son and heir, from whom, after several generations, was

Sir William Andrews, of Denton, the first Baronet of this family, who married the daughter of — Paris, of Linton, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; by whom he had five sons, three whereof were killed at the battle of Worcester, in the King's service. Sir William died of the gout, and was buried at St. Edmund's Bury, in Suffolk.

Sir John Andrews, Bart. his eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate; but leaving only a daughter, (that died unmarried,) was succeeded by his youngest brother,

Sir William Andrews, Bart. who married Eleanor, daughter of Edward Atslow, of Downham Hall, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir Francis, his successor; and William, who died at half a year old; also six daughters, Mary, Anne, Frances, Elea-

nor,

nor, Magdalen; and Catharine, married to Joseph Petre, of Fiddlers, in Essex, Esq; Sir William was succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his only son,

Sir Francis Andrews, the late Baronet, who married Bridget, daughter of Sir Thomas Clifton, of Lytham, in Lancashire, Knt. (by his second Lady, Bridget, daughter of Sir Edward Hussey, of Hunington, in Lincolnshire, Bart.) and had issue one son, William, and two daughters, Bridget and Eleanor. Sir Francis died April 3, 1759, and was succeeded by,

Sir William Andrews, his only son, who is the present Baronet.

ARMS. Gules, a Saltire, Or, surmounted of another, Vert.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Blackmoor's Head in Profile, coupéd at the Shoulders, and wreathed about the Temples.

104. HALFORD, of Wistow, Leicestershire.

Created BARONET, December 18, 1641.

OF this family was Edward Halford, of Wistow, Esq; whose son Richard was High Sheriff of Leicestershire, 19 James I, and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He had two wives; by the first, Isabel, the daughter of George Bowman, of Medbourn, in the county of Leicester, Esq; he had two sons; 1. Andrew, seated at Kilby; 2. George, of Turlington, in Leicestershire, who died without issue; and one daughter; but, by his second wife, he had no issue. He was so remarkable for his loyalty, that the King made Wistow the place of his retirement, when in Leicestershire; where Sir Richard not only entertained, but supplied him with large sums of money. Likewise sent his eldest son, Andrew, with a certain number of men, raised and maintained at his own charge, to attend his Majesty, when in Leicestershire, and the counties adjacent; who, (with many other signal services,) took a party of the rebels prisoners, amongst whom was one Flude, High Constable of Guthlaxton Hundred, and carried them to the King's camp, where they were tried and hanged; but Oliver afterwards condemned him for the murder of these men; and his life was purchased for no less a sum than thirty thousand pounds. Sir Richard was several times plundered, and at last compounded his estate for two thousand pounds. He died in 1658, aged seventy-eight years, and was buried at Wistow.

Andrew, the eldest son, had three wives; by the first, Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir George Turpin, of Knaptoft, in Leicestershire,

cestershire, Knt. he had two sons, Sir Thomas, successor to his grandfather; and Andrew, who died unmarried; and four daughters: but, by the second and third, left no issue. He died, in his father's life-time, 1657, aged fifty-four, and was buried at Wistow.

Sir Thomas Halford, Bart. successor to his grandfather, married Selina, eldest daughter of William Welby, of Denton, in Lincolnshire, Esq; by whom he had twenty-two children. He died 1679, and was buried at Wistow, being succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Thomas Halford, Bart. Member of Parliament for the county of Leicester, temp. Car. II. who died unmarried, 1689, and was buried at Wistow, being succeeded by his next brother,

Sir William Halford, Bart. who married Judith, daughter of Thomas Boothby, of Tooty Park, in Leicestershire, Esq; but died without issue, 1695, and was buried at Wistow, being succeeded, in title and estate, by his next brother,

Sir Richard Halford, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of the Rev. Mr. William Cotton, Rector of Broughton Asley, in Leicestershire. He died in 1727, and was buried at Wistow, with his ancestors, leaving five sons; 1. Sir William, his successor; 2. Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Palmer, of Leicester, Esq; by whom he had issue four sons, Richard, Thomas, William, and Sir Charles, the present Baronet, (his father and brothers being all dead;) 3. Charles, Fellow of New College, Oxford; 4. Welby, since dead; 5. Benjamin; and three daughters; 1. Mary; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Rebecca, since dead.

Sir William Halford, Bart. succeeded his father, and served the office of High Sheriff of Leicestershire, in 1760. Sir William dying unmarried, he was succeeded in title and estate, by

Sir Charles Halford, (youngest son of Thomas, second son of Sir Richard Halford,) who is the present Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, a Greyhound, passant, Sable; on a Chief, Azure, three Fleurs de Lys, Or.

CREST. A Demi Greyhound, Sable, collared, Or.

SEATS. At Wistow, and Kilby, in Leicestershire.

105. K A Y E, of Woodesham, alias Woodsome
Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 4, 1641.

TH E family of Kaye is of great antiquity in the county of York, being descended from Sir Kaye, an ancient Briton, and one of the Knights of the warlike table of that noble Prince Arthur, fourth of Chivalry, continuing until the time of William, the Norman Duke, that made Conquest of England : At which time there lived Sir John Kaye, Knt. who married the daughter and heir of Sir John Woodesham, of Woodesham, Knt. an ancient Briton, before the time of the Conquest ; whose posterity have continued, from that time, unto this day.

But the authentic pedigree begins with Sir John Keay, Knt. at the time of the Norman Conquest ; who married the daughter and heir of Sir John Woodesham, of Woodesham, Knt. by whom he had issue two sons ; 1, Sir John ; and, 2. Robert, who went into Lancashire, and there married the daughter and heir of Cromton, of Cromton, of whom descended the Keays, of Lancashire.

Sir John Keay, of Woodesham, Knt. eldest son and heir, married the daughter and heir of Sir John Copley, and had issue, Sir Robert Keay, who married the daughter and heir of Mallet, of Upton-Mallet, and had issue, Sir Robert Keay, Knt. who married the daughter of the Lord Normanville, by whom he had two sons, 1. Sir Thomas ; and, 2. Ralph Keay, who married the daughter and heir of Bendon, of Bendon, in Lincolnshire, from whom the Keays, of Lincolnshire, were descended.

Sir Thomas Keay, Knt. eldest son and heir, married the daughter of Bellingham, of Bellingham, and had issue, Sir William Keay, who, by the daughter of Sir John Danby, of Masham, Knt. was father of Thomas Keay, of Woodesham, Esq ; who married the daughter and heir of Bradfeld, whose son, George, married the daughter and heir of Tempest, and had issue two sons, 1. Thomas ; and, 2. Robert, who went into Devonshire, and married the daughter and heir of Malbank, from whom were descended the Keays, of Devonshire.

Thomas, the eldest son, married the daughter of Constable, of Cliff, and had issue, Robert, who, by the daughter of Beaumont, of Whitley, had issue, Robert Keay, who married the daughter of Blundell.

Richard Keay, of Woodesham, Esq ; his son and heir, married the daughter of Rookby, of Rookby, and had issue, 1. Robert ;
2. Richard,

2. Richard, who married the daughter of Hanbury, and settled in Kent, and ancestor to those that lived there.

Robert Keay, Esq; son and heir, married the daughter of Pilkington, of Bradley, and had issue, John Keay, Esq; who took to wife the daughter and heir of Gremston, of Gremston-Garth, and had issue, Sir John Keay, of Woodesham, Knt. who, by the daughter of Walcot, of Walcot, was father of Sir Robert Keay, Knt. who married the daughter of Sir John Dabridgcourt, and had issue, Sir William; and Thomas, who went into Cumberland; and, by the daughter of Walball, of Walball, was ancestor to the Keays, of Carlisle.

Sir William Keay, Knt. married the daughter of the Lord Darcy, whose son, Sir Thomas, by the daughter of Sir John Deyghton, Knt. had issue, Sir Roger Keay, Knt. who took to wife the daughter of the Baron of Kinderton, and had issue, Sir George Keay, who married the daughter of Sir Robert Maleverer, Knt. and had issue, Sir William Keay; Robert, ancestor to those of Oakenshaw; and John, ancestor to those of Thorp.

Sir William Keay, Knt. (eldest son and heir, married the daughter of Gaston, of Sedbuer, and had issue, John Keay, of Woodesham, Esq; who, by the daughter of Harley, of Harley, had issue, Robert, who married the daughter of Plumptre, of Plumptre, and had issue, Arthur Keay, Esq; living temp. Henry VIII. who married Beatrice, the daughter of Matthew Wentworth, of Bretton, in Yorkshire, Esq; and had issue, John Keay, Esq; living 1585, who, by Dorothy, the daughter of Robert Maleverer, of Wotherstone, in Yorkshire, Esq; son and heir of Sir William, had issue, Robert, living 1612, who took to wife, Anne, daughter of John Flower, of Whitwell, in Rutlandshire, Esq; and had issue, John Kaye, of Woodsome, Esq; who married Anne, daughter of Sir John Ferne, Knt. Secretary to the Council in the North, temp. Car I. and dying 1641, left issue one son, John; and a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Ralph Asheton, of Middleton, in Lancashire, Esq;

Sir John Kaye, of Woodsome, Knt. (the only son of John, aforesaid,) was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, by his Majesty King Charles I. He was Colonel of a regiment of horse, in that King's service, in the unfortunate Civil War, and suffered very much, both in person and estate, during that miserable confusion; but lived to see the happy Restoration, and died July 25, 1662. He married three wives, first, Margaret, daughter and coheir of Thomas Moseley, Esq; Alderman, and Lord Mayor, of York, (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and coheir of Thomas Trigot, of South Kirby, in Yorkshire, Esq;) by whom he had issue, two sons, Sir John; and Robert, who died unmarried; and one daughter, Margaret, who also died unmarried. He took to
his

his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Ferdinando Leigh, of Middleton, juxta Leeds, Knt. and relict of Francis Burdett, of Birthwaite, in Yorkshire, Esq; and by her had four sons, George, Arthur, Matthew, and another Arthur, who all died issueless; and five daughters, viz. Anne; Grace; another Anne; Jane; and Elizabeth, who all died unmarried. His third Lady was Catharine, daughter of Sir William St. Quintin, of Harpham, Bart. and relict of Michael Wentworth, of Woolley, Esq; son and heir of Sir George Wentworth, Knt. (who afterwards married, 1. Henry Sandys, of Downe, in Kent, Esq; and, to her fourth husband, Hugh, Earl of Eglington, in Scotland,) but by her he had no issue. He was succeeded, in title and estate, by his eldest son, by the first marriage,

Sir John Kaye, Bart. who served several years as Knight of the Shire for the county of York, and married Anne, daughter of William Lister, of Thornton, in Craven, Esq; by whom he had issue five sons, John, and Robert, who both died young; Sir Arthur, his successor; George, (who, by Dorothy, daughter and heir of Robert Savile, of Bryan-Royd, near Eland, in Yorkshire, Esq; had issue, Sir John, his successor; Robert, a Merchant, at Leeds, who died unmarried; George, who died young; and a daughter, Catharine, married to Nicholas Roberts, of Hexham, in Northumberland, Esq;) and Thomas, who died without issue; also two daughters, Anne, married to Sir Bryan Stapylton, of Myton, in Yorkshire, Bart. and Catharine, who died young. Sir John died 1706, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his third, but eldest surviving son,

Sir Arthur Kaye, Bart. who served several years as Knight of the Shire for the county of York; and married Anne, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Samuel Marrow, of Berkswell, in Warwickshire, Bart. (by Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir Arthur Cayley, of Newland, in Warwickshire, Knt.) by whom he left issue only one daughter, Elizabeth, married, first, to George, Lord Lewisham, eldest son of the Right Hon. the Earl of Dartmouth; and afterwards to the Right Hon. the Lord North and Guilford. Sir Arthur dying 1726, without issue male, (and his relict Aug. 1740,) the title descended to his nephew,

Sir John Lister Kaye, Bart. son of George Kaye, Esq; younger brother to Sir Arthur. He was elected one of the Representatives in Parliament for the city of York, June 1734, Alderman of the said city, July 3, 1735, and Lord Mayor thereof, 1737. He married to his first wife, Ellen, daughter of John Wilkinson, of Greenhead, near Huthersfield, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had issue one son, John,
his

428 TROLLOPE, of Casewick.

his successor; and one daughter, Ellen, who died young. To his second, Dorothy, daughter of Richard Richardson, of North-Bierly, in the West-Riding of the county of York, M. D. by whom he hath had issue, Richard, who was elected, by the University of Oxford, Scholar of the Laws of England, on the first establishment of the Vinerian Foundation in 1758; and having made the tour of Europe, was on his return preferred to the Rectory of Kirby, in Nottinghamshire, and elected Fellow of the Royal Society, and of the Society of Antiquaries, in 1765; appointed Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty in 1766, and Prebendary of York in 1768; Dorothy, married to Robert Chalenor, of Bishop Auckland, Esq; and Lister, Christopher Miles; Catharine, and Margaret, since dead. Sir John died April 5, 1752, and was succeeded by his son,

Sir John Lister Kaye, the present Baronet, who is the thirty-first in a lineal descent from Sir John Keay, Knt. a Briton, living at the time of the Norman Conquest. He served the Office of High Sheriff for the county of York in the year of the General Election 1761, and is unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, two Bends sable.

CRESTS. First, On a Wreath, a Griffin's Head, erased, Argent, holding a Key, Or, in its Beak. Second, On a Wreath, a Goldfinch, Proper.

MOTTO. *Kynd Kynn Knowne Kepe.*

SEAT. Denby Grange, in the parish of Kirkheaton, seven miles from Wakefield, six from Huthersfield, and thirty-seven from York.

106 TROLLOPE, of Casewick, Lincolnshire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 5, 1641.

OF this family, it is presumed, was Andrew Trollope, Esq; who distinguished himself in the French wars, temp. Hen. VI. and was killed at Towton fight, temp. Edw. IV. as also, Thomas Trollope, of Thorleby, Esq; who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Roger Lumley, Esq; youngest son of Thomas Lumley, Esq; by Elizabeth Plantagenet, his wife, daughter of King Edward IV. by the Lady Elizabeth Lucy.

But the first we meet with, in a pedigree, is, — Trollope, of Bourne, in Lincolnshire, Esq; father of William, of Thorleby,

By, in the same county, who married Alice, daughter of William Sharp, of Bourne, and was father of,

Sir Thomas Trollope, the first Baronet of this family, so created, 17 Car. I. who married two wives; 1. Hester, daughter of Nicholas Street, of Hadley, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had only one son, Sir William, his successor; his second wife was Mary, daughter of Sir Christopher Clitherow, of London, Knt. by whom he had Thomas Trollope, Esq; who, by Anne, daughter of Anthony Collins, of Whitton, in Middlesex, Esq; had Sir Thomas Trollope, Bart. hereafter mentioned; Anthony, a Barrister at Law, who died unmarried; and other children. Sir Thomas, dying 1651, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son, by the first venter,

Sir William Trollope, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Carr, of Sleaford, in Lincolnshire, Bart. relict of William Thorold, Esq; eldest son of Sir William Thorold, of Marston, in Lincolnshire, Bart. by whom he had only one daughter, married to Charles Fox, Esq; eldest son of Sir Stephen Fox, Knt. who died, without issue, 1702. Sir William, dying 1678, without issue male, was succeeded by his nephew,

Sir Thomas Trollope, Bart. (son of Thomas, and grandson of Sir Thomas, the first Baronet,) who married Susannah, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir John Clobery*, of Bradstone, in Devonshire, Knt. (niece and coheir of Sir William Cranmer, of London, Knt.) by whom he left four sons; 1. Sir Thomas, his successor; 2. John; 3. Henry, of Lon-

* As three Baronets, Sir Lister Holte, Sir Thomas Trollope, and Sir Edward Noel, are descended from three daughters of this Sir John Clobery, it is thought proper to give the following authentic account of Sir John, as published, in a note, by the Editor of Dr. Barwick's life, in English, p. 275. Colonel Clobery was the younger son of an ancient family in Devonshire, which had continued at Bradstone, their seat, above five hundred years. He was born at Bradstone, in the year 1623, or 1624. His father, a Royalist, gave him an ingenuous education, and he was sent to the Temple to study the Law. His natural and acquired abilities were such, it is probable he would have been very considerable in that profession, had he not quitted it, after the murder of King Charles, to serve under his countryman and kinsman, General Monk, who advanced him from one commission to another, till he gave him the command of a regiment. At the Restoration, being presented by the General to the King, he was knighted, and had a pension of six hundred pounds per annum granted to him, his heirs and assigns, for ever. He served in Parliament for the City of Winchester, with James, Lord Annesley, the three last Parliaments of King Charles II. He died at Winchester,

don, wine-merchant, (who married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. John Barnes, an Italian Merchant, and had four sons, and three daughters, Thomas, Henry, John, —, Sarah, Mary, and Diana.) 4. William, fellow of Pembroke-hall, Cambridge. His daughters were, Mary, who died unmarried; Anne, married to Samuel Clarke, of West-Bromwich, in Staffordshire, Esq; Elizabeth, married to William Noel, Esq; one of the King's Council, Member of Parliament for Stamford, and Recorder of that town; Frances, who died unmarried; Catharine; and Cranmer. He died at Casewick, Nov. 1729, being succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Thomas Trollope, the present Baronet, who married Diana, daughter and coheir of Thomas Middleton, of Stansted, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had six sons; 1. Thomas-Middleton, married to Isabella, eldest daughter of Sir John Thorold, Bart. of Sytton, near Grantham, in Lincolnshire; 2. Clobery, who died young; 3. John, a Major in the army, who lost his life by a blast of gunpowder, at Guadaloupe, in the year 1759; 4. John; 5. William; 6. Anthony, who married, in 1767, the second daughter of Adolphus Meetkerk, in the county of Hertford, Esq; by whom he has issue, Diana, Elizabeth, Anne, Thomas, William, Isabella, John, and William, all young. Also one daughter, Sufannah.

ARMS. Quarterly. 1 Vert, three Bucks, trippant, Argent, armed Or, in a Bordure of the second. 2. Argent, an Eagle

Winchester, in 1687, in the sixty-third or sixty-fourth year of his age, and was interred in that Cathedral. He was twice married; first, to the widow of — Erlisman, Esq; by whom he had no issue: His second wife was Anne, daughter of George Cranmer, of Canterbury, a descendant from Archbishop Cranmer. He had by her one son, and two daughters, who died in their infancy, and four daughters that lived to be married, (the two eldest by him in his lifetime) Anne, to Sir Charles Holte, of Aston, in the county of Warwick, Bart. by whom she had a numerous issue; her eldest son was the late Sir Clobery Holte. Catharine, married to William Bromley, of Baginton, in the same county, Esq; (Speaker of the House of Commons, and principal Secretary of State in the reign of Queen Anne) who had issue by her only one son, Clobery Bromley, Esq; who died without issue, Member of Parliament for the City of Coventry. Sufannah, married to Sir Thomas Trollope, of Caswick, in the county of Lincoln, Bart. by whom there were sons and daughters. And Mary, married to Sir John Noel, of Kirkby, in the county of Leicester, Bart. deceased, a branch of the Earl of Ganesborough's family: He left by her two sons and one daughter.

displayed.

ST. QUINTIN, of Harpham. 431

displayed. 3. Argent, on a Bend three Cross Crosslets, Sable.

4. Argent, a Bend, cotised.

CREST. On a Mount, Proper, a Buck trippant, as in the Arms, holding an Oak-leaf in his Mouth, proper.

SEAT. At Casewick, in Lincolnshire.

107. ST. QUINTIN, of Harpham, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, March 8, 1641.

THIS ancient family is said to be denominated from St. Quintin, the capital of Lower Picardie, in France: It is very certain they entered England on the Norman invasion, anno 1066, for in the ancient roll of Battaille Abbey, there is, amongst others, St. Quintin.

Sir Herbert de St. Quintin had, by gift from William the Conqueror, the manor of Skipsey, with the borough of Woodshall and Brandisburton in Mapleton, sixteen oxgangs of land in Killing, the manor of Howlbridge, with the fen and the marsh from the bank to the sea in Yorkshire, and Carlton in the county of Nottinghamshire.

Sir Herbert de St. Quintin was father of Oliver, whose son Sir Robert, in the time of William Rufus, was one of the twelve Knights, who, with Robert Fitzhamon, divided some lands in Wales, which they had by conquest gotten there. He built a castle there, remaining at this time, and called St. Quintin-castle.

In 1134, Adeliza, or Alice de St. Quintin, with the consent of her son, the before named Robert, founded a Priory for Nuns of the Cistercian Order, in a place which Julian held, near Appleton, in Yorkshire, and called it Nun-Appleton: It was commended to the patronage of St. Mary, and St. John the Apostle and Evangelist. This land lay on each side of the river Wharf, partly essarted and partly not, which was confirmed by Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury. Osbert, Archdeacon of York, was one of the witnesses to the foundation charter made by this Alice de St. Quintin, widow of Robert, son of Fulco, before she married again to Eustace de Merch.

Sir Herbert de St. Quintin was another son of the said Oliver. Agnes, the wife of this Sir Herbert de St. Quintin, founded, A. D. 1149, the Priory of Nun-Keeling, olim Chilling, in the Deanry of Holderness, in the East Riding of Yorkshire, for the health of her soul.

Sir

432 ST. QUINTIN, of Harpham.

Sir Herbert de St. Quintin was father of Amatellus St. Quintin, who was Baron de St. Quintin, who married, in the first year of Richard the First, A. D. 1189, Catharine, daughter of Sir John Freshmarsh, Knt. by whom he had two sons; 1. Sir John St. Quintin, of Brandisburton, who married the daughter of Randall Muschins, temp. King John, A. D. 1209, and had no issue; 2. Sir Herbert St. Quintin, Baron St. Quintin, Lord of Brandisburton in the county of York, who married Agnes, sister and coheir of Anselmus de Stoteville, alias d'Estoville, by whom he had five sons and two daughters; 1. Herbert, who married the daughter of John Lascels et Baron, who died without issue; 2. John, who died unmarried; 3. Amatellus, who married the daughter of Sir John Halsham, Knt. but died without issue; 4. Sir William, Lord St. Quintin, who married Beatrix, daughter of Saire Lord Sutton, of Holderness: (This Sir William, Lord St. Quintin, gave to Gerald, Prior of Burlington, lands, free roads, and a chace beyond the moor of Burton Agnes.) 5. Sir Alexander, of whom hereafter, as from this Sir Alexander St. Quintin, the present Baronet, is descended. Also two daughters; 1. Margery, married to Sir William Rochfort, Knt. 2. Agnes married to Sir Fouke Constable, of Holmton, Knt.

Sir William, Lord St. Quintin, had issue, by his wife Beatrix, three sons; 1. William, Lord of Fife, in the county of Gloucester, who died unmarried; 2. Herbert, Lord of Normanby, in the county of York; 3. Sir Herbert, Lord St. Quintin.

Herbert, son of the late William, Lord St. Quintin, married Margery, daughter of Walter or William de Fauconberg, and had issue, Sir Herbert St. Quintin, who died during the life-time of his father, who was seized of Frome St. Quintin, in the county of Dorset, of Stanton St. Quintin, in the county of Gloucester, and Brandisburton, in the county of York.

Sir Herbert St. Quintin married Anastasia, daughter of John Lord Maltravers, and had issue, Herbert, Lord St. Quintin, who married Lora, daughter of William, Lord de Fauconberg, of Skelton, who had issue, Herbert, Lord St. Quintin, who married Margery, daughter and coheir of Warin d'Insula, Lord Lisle. He died without heirs male, A. D. 1348, leaving two daughters and coheirs; 1. Elizabeth, married to John, Lord Grey, of Rothfield, who died without issue, 1362; 2. Lora, whose first husband was Thomas, son of William de Poole; second husband, John Clinton; third husband, Robert Grey, of Rothfield, third brother to Lord Marmion, by whom she had a daughter, who was her heir; she married the Lord Fitzhugh, whose daughter and heir married to the Lord Pair, of Kendal,

Kendall, who had two daughters and coheirs; 1. Catharine, widow to Nevil, Lord Latimer, married, July 12, 1543, to King Henry VIII. 2. to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, who is Baron St. Quintin, and from whom are descended the present Earls of Pembroke, Montague, Powis, &c. The aforesaid Elizabeth and Lora, daughters and coheirs, are both buried in a vault in West-Tanfield church, which belonged to the Marmions. Their effigies are cumbent, and still to be seen in that church.

We must now return to Sir Alexander St. Quintin, the fifth son (and only remaining branch of the family) of Sir Herbert St. Quintin, and Agnes Stoteville, his wife. This Agnes gave her son, Sir Alexander, temp. Edward II. the lordship of Harpham, in the East Riding of the county of York, which has ever since remained in the family, and is their burying-place. Sir Alexander married Margery, of the Blanch Minister, daughter of Sir William de Albano, Justiciam, by whom he had nine sons and three daughters; 1. Sir William, son and heir; 2. Alexander, who married the daughter of Sir Richard Argum, Knt. 3. Herbert, who married the daughter of Sir William Monfax, Knt. 4. Thomas, who married the daughter of Sir Robert Orton, Knt. 5. Hugh, who married the daughter of Sir Robert Gorell, Knt. 6. Robert, who died unmarried; 7. Richard, who married the daughter of Thomas Bennet; 8. Anthony, who married the daughter of Theobald Bergum, or Brigham; 9. Ralph, who married the daughter of John Wafnes, of Fromgombald. The daughters were, 1. Agnes, married to Sir Stephen Thorp, Knt. 2. Margery, married to Sir John Grimston, Knt. 3. Isabel, married to Peter Frothingham, of South Frothingham. After the death of her husband, she was confirmed Prioress of Nun-killing, and was buried in the chancel of that church.

Sir William St. Quintin, the eldest son and heir, married, temp. Henry III. Joan, daughter of Sir John Routh, who had by her one son and one daughter, Maude, who married William Haistrop.

Sir William St. Quintin, his son and heir, married the daughter of Sir John Hesterton, by whom he had two sons and one daughter; 1. Sir Galfred; 2. John, who married the daughter of Copley, of Bally and Spredborough, but died without issue; Constance, his daughter, married Sir William Rochford, Knt.

Sir Galfred, his son and heir, married, temp. Edward I. Alice, daughter of Sir William Ross, Knight, of Igramthorp, and had issue two sons: 1. Sir Galfred; 2. Thomas, who married the daughter of Sir Simon Northorp, Knt. and who died without issue. This Sir Galfred St. Quintin, Knt. was

434 ST. QUINTIN, of Harpham.

witness to a deed of Thomas Mounteans, of eight tofts and eight oxgangs of land, in Lisset, in the county of York.

Sir Galfred St. Quintin, Knt. his son and heir, temp. Edward III. married the daughter of Sir Robert Constable, of Flamborough, Knt. and had issue Sir William St. Quintin, Knt. who married Joan, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Twenge, Knt. by whom he had three sons and two daughters: Thomas, who succeeded him; the other two died young. 1. Alice, married Sir William Bilbon, of Bilton, in Holderness, in the county of York, Knt. 2. Maude, married to Robert Wells, of Anlaby, in the same county.

Sir Thomas St. Quintin, Knt. his son and heir, married Agnes, daughter of Robert Warrine; he left two sons, Thomas, who succeeded him, and Anthony, who was prebend of South Newbald, in the church of York, prebend of St. Martin's, in the church of Beverley, and rector of Settrington and Hornsea, in the same county.

Thomas St. Quintin, A. D. 1399, married Elizabeth, daughter of Nicholas Gascoyne, by whom he had two sons; Anthony, who succeeded his father, and John, who was a canon regular of the priory of Burlington, in the county of York.

Anthony St. Quintin married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Franks, Bart. of Grimsby, by whom he had four sons and two daughters; 1. Anthony, who died unmarried; 2. Sir William, who succeeded him; 3. Thomas, who married Agnes, daughter of Sir John Constable, of Halsham, Knt. but died without issue; 4. John, who was rector of Brandisburton. Margery and Johanna died unmarried.

Sir William St. Quintin, Knt. Anthony's second son, married, A. D. 1422, the daughter of Herrington, and had by her four sons; 1. Sir John, his successor; 2. Walter, who died young; 3. Herbert, who died unmarried; 4. Anthony, who was prebend of Milton, in the church of Lincoln.

Sir John St. Quintin, Knt married the daughter of Thomas Holme, of Panelhome, by whom he had three sons; 1. John, who succeeded him; 2. William, of Gansted, who married Jane, daughter and coheir of Robert Twyer; 3. Anthony, who died unmarried, 1444.

John St. Quintin, his eldest son, married Elynor, daughter and coheir of Edmund Thwaytes, by whom he had four sons; 1. John, his successor; 2. Edmund, master of the hospital of St. Sepulchres, in Holderness, at the time of the dissolution of the hospital; 3. Herbert, died unmarried; as did, 4. Walter.

John St. Quintin succeeded his father, A. D. 1485, and married Margery, daughter of Sir Robert Constable, of Flamborough, Knt. and had issue Sir William St. Quintin, Knt. who,

who, A. D. 1509, married Dorothy, daughter of Bryan Hastings, of the Earl of Huntington's family, by whom he had three sons and six daughters; 1. Gabriel, who succeeded him; 2. Matthew; and, 3. Anthony, who died without issue: 1st daughter, Frances, who married Francis Hungate; 2. Margaret, married to Thomas Boynton, of Barmston; 3. Margery, married to Thomas Lascells; and Mary, Dorothy, and Anne, who died unmarried.

Gabriel, his son and heir, A. D. 1558, married Dorothy, daughter of Sir George Griffith, of Whichmore, and of Agnes Barton, Knt. and had issue four sons and three daughters; George, who succeeded him; and Auncel, William, and Matthew, who died without issue: Frances, who married Robert Nodell, of Gansted; Margery, and Ann, who died young.

George St. Quintin, his son, A. D. 1584, married Agnes, daughter of William Creyke, of Cottingham, Esq; by whom he had issue three sons and three daughters; 1. William, of whom hereafter; 2. Herbert, who married Everill, second sister and coheir of John Lacey, of Folkton, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue; 3. Gabriel, died unmarried: Alice, Dorothy, and Mary, died young.

William St. Quintin, his eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet of this kingdom, 17 Charles I. and married Mary, eldest sister and coheir of John Lacy, of Folkton, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons and five daughters. He died in the seventieth year of his age, and soon after the second assizes in the county of York, of which he was then High Sheriff. He was buried at Harpham, and his sons erected a handsome monument to his memory. Sir William St. Quintin's sons were, 1. Sir Henry, his successor; 2. William St. Quintin, of Hayton, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Wood, of Thorp juxta Rudstone, in Yorkshire, Esq; 3. John, who died unmarried; 4. Thomas St. Quintin, of Flamborough, who married Ann, second daughter of the said Thomas Wood, of Thorp juxta Rudstone, Esq; Sir William's daughters were; 1. Dorothy, married to Sir William Cayley, of Brompton, Bart. 2. Frances, married to Francis Lascells, of Stank, in Yorkshire, Esq; 3. Catharine, married for her first husband Michael Wentworth, Esq; eldest son of Sir George Wentworth, of Wooley, Bart. her second husband was Sir John Kay, of Woodsome, Bart. her third husband was Henry Sandys, Esq; and her fourth husband, was the Earl of Eglington. The other two daughters, Everill and Elizabeth, died young.

Sir Henry St. Quintin, Bart. his son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Henry Stapleton, Esq; of Wighill, in Yorkshire,

436 ST. QUINTIN, of Harpham.

and had by her seven sons and two daughters; William, the eldest, of whom hereafter; Henry, Philip, George, Robert, Edward, and Gabriel, who all died unmarried: Mary, the eldest daughter, married — Aldride, of Beverley, in Yorkshire; and Deborah, married Major Burch, of London.

William St. Quintin, eldest son of Sir Henry, died in the life-time of his father. He married Elizabeth, youngest daughter of Sir William Strickland, Bart. by whom he had issue, 1. Henry; 2. Thomas, who died young; 3. Sir William, of whom hereafter; 4. George; 5. Walter; 6. Gabriel, who all died unmarried; 7. Hugh St. Quintin, who married Catharine, eldest daughter of Matthew Chitty, Esq; by whom he had two sons and one daughter; Sir William, the present Baronet, and Matthew Chitty, who is unmarried; the daughter died young. The four daughters of William, before-mentioned, were, 1. Frances, married to Thomas Roundell, of Hutton, Esq; 2. Margaret, married to Charles Heblethwayte, of Norton, Esq; 3. Catharine, who died young; 4. Mary, who married James Hustler, Esq;

Sir William St. Quintin, Bart. third son and heir of William St. Quintin, Esq; succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate, was Member of Parliament for the town of Kingston on Hull, in the reigns of King William, Queen Anne, and King George the First, a Commissioner of the Customs, &c. He died a bachelor in 1723, and was buried in Harpham church, where his nephew and successor has erected a handsome marble monument to his memory. His constant attendance in Parliament, steady attachment to the true interest of his King and country, and his other eminent virtues, gained him so great favour at Court, that in three successive reigns he had several posts of great honour and profit conferred upon him. He died a bachelor in May 1723, in the sixty-third year of his age, (being then one of the Joint Vice-Treasurers of Ireland,) universally lamented.

Sir William St. Quintin, the present Baronet, son of Hugh St. Quintin before-named, is the twenty-sixth in a lineal descent from Sir Herbert St. Quintin, Knt. who came over with William the Conqueror: He was Member in the last Parliament of George the First for Thirsk, in Yorkshire, and High Sheriff of the same county in 1733. He married Rebecca, daughter of Sir John Thompson, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, and had issue by her four sons and four daughters. She died in Oct. 1757, and in Harpham church Sir William has erected a handsome monument to her memory. Of the sons of Sir William St. Quintin, Bart. three died young; William, his only son and heir, married, the 14th of May, 1758, Charlotte,

Iotte, daughter of Henry Fane, Esq; Member of Parliament for **Lyme Regis**, in Dorsetshire, and brother to the Earl of Westmoreland. She died universally lamented April 17, 1762. To her memory her husband has erected, in Harpham church, a very elegant monument, executed by Wilton, and reckoned one of his master-pieces.

Of Sir William St. Quintin's daughters, two only are now living; Catharine, married to Christopher Griffith, of Padworth, in the county of Berks, Esq; and Mary, married to George Darby, of Newtown, in Hampshire, Esq; Captain in his Majesty's Navy.

ARMS. Or, a Chevron, Gules, and a Chief, Vaire.

CREST. On a Ducal Coronet, Gules, a Pease Rife, Proper, on the Top of the Column, fluted, between two Horns, Or.

SEATS. At Scamston, and Lowthorp, both in Yorkshire.

108. KEMP, of Giffing, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, March 14, 1641.

THE name Kemp is derived from the Saxon word, to kemp, or combat, which in Norfolk is retained to this day, a foot-ball-match, being called camping, or kemping, and thus in Saxon, a kemper, signifies a combatant, a champion, or man of arms. This family hath been of long continuance in this county. Galfrid Kemp lived at Norwich, in 1272; Robert Kemp, in 1306; and soon after, or about that time, lived Norman Kemp, whose son, Roger, left Ralph, who married a daughter of De la Hantz. William Kemp, their son, married a daughter of one Barnstaple, or Bainspath, whose son,

Alan Kemp, of Weston, in Suffolk, Esq; married Isabel, daughter to Sir Philip Hastryngs, of Giffing, in Norfolk, Knt. and had issue, John; and Alexander; to which

John, Sir Philip Hastryngs, his grandfather, in 1324, gave the manor of Giffing. This John married Alice, daughter to Robert Duke, of Brampton, in Suffolk, Esq; by Julian, his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Buttevillain, of Giffing, and of Cottesbroke, in Northamptonshire, Knt. coheir to Julian Buteveyleyn, and left issue, Robert; Ralph; John; Alice; and Anne. He is sometimes called, in evidences, John de Flordon, Esq;

Robert, the eldest, married Mary, daughter of Bartholomew White, of Shottisham, in Norfolk, Esq; He had another wife named Agnes; and a third, (as some pedigrees,) viz. Catharine

daughter of Roger Haukere, of Redenhall; but left issue, by Mary only, viz.

Jaffrey Kemp, of Weston, Esq; who married the daughter of — Sharrington, of Cranworth, Esq; and left issue,

Robert Kemp, of Gissing, Esq; who married Margaret, daughter of William Curson, of Sturston, in Suffolk, Esq; and by her had issue, Robert; and Edmund, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Style, of London; John; and William, who was Rector of Sturston; Ralph; and Cecily, who married John Melton, of Sturston, aforesaid; and Alice, a Nun, at Barking.

Robert Kemp, of Gissing, Esq; the eldest son, had two wives; Elizabeth, daughter to John Appleyard, of Braken-Ash, in Norfolk, Esq; by whom he had three daughters, Mary, married to Thomas Jernegan, of Cove, Esq; Elizabeth, who was Lady of the Bed-chamber to Queen Catharine, in 1523, and died unmarried; and Anne, married to Richard Bacon, of Harleston, in Norfolk, Esq; His second wife was Anne, daughter to John Clifford, of Hornes-hall, in Bobbing, Esq; and by her he had issue, Bartholomew; and Margaret, married to Robert Blenerhasset, of Princethorp, in Warwickshire; Lewis, who had a remainder in tail in these manors; and Florence, married to Richard Woodhall, of Fraunston, in Suffolk.

Bartholomew, the eldest, kept his first court in 1527; and married Anne, daughter to John Alleyn, of Bury St. Edmund's, Esq; and Constance, his wife, daughter and heiress of William Gedding, Esq; by whom he had issue, Robert; Bartholomew, who married Barbara Sharp, of Cambridgeshire; Anthony; Edward, who married Mary, daughter to Edmund De Grey, of Merton, in Norfolk, Esq; John, who died unmarried; William; Frances; and Elizabeth, married to Lionel Throckmorton, of Flixton. This Bartholomew died in 1554.

Robert Kemp, Esq; succeeded, who had two wives, Elizabeth, daughter to John Smythwyne, of Buckinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had Richard; and John, first married to Anne, daughter of C. Cuddon, of Weston, in Suffolk; and, secondly, to Anne, daughter to — Calthorp, of Antingham, in Norfolk; Margaret, married to Thomas Rouse, of Cranford, in Suffolk; and Anne, to Anthony Drury, of Besthorpe, in Norfolk; his second wife was Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas De Grey, of Merton, in Norfolk, Esq; by whom he had three sons, and one daughter; Thomas, married to Anne, one of the heiresses of John Moore; Robert, married one of the heiresses of William Stanton, Esq; William, married Thomazine, daughter of William Waldegrave, Esq; Elizabeth, married John, son and heir to Robert Buxton, Esq; This Robert died in 1596, aged eighty.

Richard

Richard Kemp, Esq; his eldest son and heir, married Alice, daughter of Philip Cockerham, of Hampstead, in Middlesex, Esq; (relict of Edmund Poley, of Badley, in Suffolk, Esq;) being fifty-five years old at his father's death. He was a Barrister at Law, and left

Robert Kemp, Esq; his son and heir, who died April 24, 1614. His two daughters were Dorothy, and Elizabeth; and his eldest son,

Sir Robert Kemp, of Giffing, Knt. one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber to King Charles I. who, for his eminent loyalty to that King, was by him created a Baronet; and, as a signal instance of the said King's favour towards him, he forgave him all the fines and fees of passing the said Patent, as therein specified. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Matthew Browne, of Beechworth Castle, in Surry, Knt. and left Robert; Thomas; Matthew, married to the daughter of — Heyton, of Greenwich, in Kent, (and had issue;) Richard, and Jane, married to Thomas Waldegrave, of Smallbridge, Esq; He died Aug. 20, 1647, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Robert Kemp, Bart. who had two wives, Mary, daughter of Thomas Kerridge, of Shelley-Hall, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had four children, but all died in their minority; his second wife was Mary, daughter and sole heiress to John Sone, of Ubbeston, in Suffolk, Gent. by whom he had issue, Sir Robert; John, who died young; William; Mary, married to Sir Charles Blois, of Cockfield, in Suffolk, Bart. and Jane, married to John Dade, M.D. of Tannington, in Suffolk. Sir Robert died Sept. 26, 1710.

Sir Robert Kemp, of Ubbeston, in Suffolk, Bart. eldest son of the aforesaid Sir Robert, had four wives; first, Letitia, daughter to Robert King, of Great-Thurlow, Esq; by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Steward, of Barton-Mills, Esq; widow to Sir Robert Kemp, of Finchingfield, in Essex, Knt. by whom he had one daughter only that survived, viz. Mary, married to Sir Edmund Bacon, of Garboldisham, in Norfolk, Bart. His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Brand, of Edwardston, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had Sir Robert, the late Bart. John, a Merchant; Isaac, a Barrister at Law; Thomas, Rector of Giffing and Flordon; and Benjamin, of Caius College, in Cambridge; Elizabeth; and Jane, relict of William Blois, Esq; son of Sir Charles Blois, Bart. besides Edward; Letitia; and Anne, who died young. His third wife was Martha, daughter of William Blackwell, of Mortlake, in Surry, Esq; by whom he had William, some time of Pembroke Hall, in Cambridge; and Martha, married, Sept. 1738, to Darrel Short, jun. of Wadhurst, in Sussex, Esq; besides a former daughter, named Martha, that died

an infant. His fourth wife was Amy, daughter of Richard Phillips, of Edwardston, in Suffolk, Esq; widow of John Burrough, of Ipswich, Esq; by her he had no issue. Sir Robert died Dec. 18, 1734, having twice represented the county of Suffolk in Parliament; but died at Ufford, in Suffolk, as he was coming to London, aged sixty-eight; and was succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his eldest son, by the second venter,

Sir Robert Kemp, who was a Representative in Parliament for Orford, in Suffolk, in 1730. He died a bachelor, Feb. 15, 1752, and was succeeded by his next brother,

Sir John Kemp, Bart. who married Elizabeth, widow and relict of Isaac Brand Colt, late of Brightlingsea, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had no issue. The said Sir John died Nov. 25, 1761, and was succeeded by his nephew,

Sir John Kemp, the present Baronet, a minor, now at Westminster School, and son of his brother, the Rev. Mr. Thomas Kemp, late of Penryn, in the county of Cornwall.

ARMS. Gules, three Garbs, within a Bordure, engrailed, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Pelican, vulning herself, Proper, upon a Garb, Or.

MOTTO. *Lucem spero.*

SEAT. At Ubbelton, in Suffolk.

109. INGLEBY, of Ripley, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, May 17, 1642.

THIS family, according to Camden, has flourished with great antiquity and reputation at Ripley, a market-town in the West Riding of Yorkshire, of which was Sir Thomas Ingleby, Knt. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; who, by Catharine, daughter of — Ripley, had issue, Thomas, Henry, Prebend of South Cave, 12 Ric. II. John, William, David, and Alice. Thomas, the eldest son, was Knight of the Shire, 23 Edw. III. and married Eleanor, daughter and heir of William Mowbray, of Kirtlington, Esq; (by Margaret, daughter and heir of John Chaumont, of Colton, in the Ainsty of York, Esq;) by whom he had issue William and John.

William, his eldest son, dying issueless, John, his brother, living temp. Hen. IV. continued the line; he was founder of the monastery of Mount Grace, and marrying Ellen, daughter and heir of Sir Bryan Roccliffe, of Roccliffe, Knt. had issue
Thomas,

Thomas, and three daughters; Catharine, married to Walter Pedwardine, of Lincolnshire; Jennet, to John Holme, of Holderness; and Isabel, to Thomas de la River, of Bransby, Esqrs. Thomas, the only son and heir, by Ellen, daughter of John Holme, Esq; was father of Sir William; and Elizabeth, married to Thomas Beckwith, of Clint, Esq. Sir William Ingleby, Knt. only son and heir, took to wife Joan, daughter of Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight of the Garter, and had issue, John; Agnes, wife to John Sothil, of Everingham; and Catharine, to William Arthington, of Arthington, Esqrs. John, his son, married Margery, daughter of Sir James Strangeways, Knt. (who surviving him, was afterwards wife of Richard, Lord Wells, beheaded 1469.) By her he had issue, Sir William Ingleby, Knt. who espoused Catharine, daughter of Tho. Stillington, Esq; and had a son, John, and two daughters; Jane, married to Sir Robert Constable, Knt. and Anne, who married three husbands; first, Richard Goldsborough; secondly, Robert Warcup, Esqrs. and, thirdly, Thomas Wriothesley, Esq; alias Garter King at Arms.

John, son and heir of Sir William, died 1502, having had issue by Eleanor, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable, of Flamborough, Knt. Sir William, and Ralph, who died issueless. His relict afterwards married Sir Thomas (or Henry) Berkley.

Sir William, son and heir, married Cecily, daughter of Sir George Talbois, Knt. brother of Gilbert, Lord Talbois, and was, by her, father of another Sir William, and of John Ingleby, of Lawkland, Esq; (ancestor to Sir Charles Ingleby, a Judge, temp. Jac. II.) and George, who died without issue; and two daughters, Frances, married to Mr. James Pulcyn; and Elizabeth, to Mr. Richard Maltus.

Sir William, (the eldest son) was Treasurer of Berwick, and died 1578-9, having had issue by Anne, daughter of Sir William Mallory, of Studley, in Yorkshire, Knt. five sons and five daughters; 1. Sir William, High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 7 Eliz. who married, first, Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Thwaites, Esq; and, secondly, Catharine, daughter and heir of Anthony Smethley, (Smithyes, of Brantingham,) Esq; but by neither left issue. 2. David Ingleby, who married Anne, daughter of Charles Nevile, Earl of Westmoreland, but left only three daughters; (Mary, married Sir Peter Middleton, Knt. Frances, to Sir Robert Hodshon, Knt. and Ursula, to Robert Widdrington, Esq;) 3. Francis, who died young. 4. Sampson, who married Jane, daughter of — Lambert, of Killinghall, Esq; and died July 18, 1604, leaving
Sir

Sir William, hereafter mentioned. 5. John, whose wife was Catharine, daughter of Sir William Babthorp, of Babthorp, Knt. and relict of George Vavafor, of Spaldington, Esq; by whom he had a daughter Catharine, married to Marmaduke Frank, of Knighton, in Yorkshire, Esq. The five daughters of Sir William, were, Jane, married to George Winter, of Coldwell, in Worcestershire; Grace, to William Birnand, of Knareborough; Isabel, to Thomas Markinfield; Elizabeth, to Peter York, Esqrs. and Catharine, to Sir William Arthington, of Arthington, Knt. and mother to Cyril Arthington, Esq.

Sir William Ingleby, (son and heir of Sampson aforesaid) having been first knighted, was farther advanced to the degree of a Baronet of England, 18 Car. I. He died 1657-8, in his seventy-first year, having had issue by Anne, daughter of Sir James Bellingham, of Levens, in Westmoreland, Knt. Sir William, his successor; Sampson, born 1629, who died the year following; Henry, born 1634, who died unmarried; and John, who died young. Also a daughter, Agnes, who died young.

Sir William Ingleby, Bart. the eldest son, was born 1621, and died Nov. 1682. He married Margaret, eldest daughter of John Savile, of Methley, Esq; by whom he was father of Sir John, who succeeded him, and of five daughters; 1. Margaret, wife of Mark, eldest son of Sir Robert Shaftoe, Knt. Recorder of Newcastle; 2. Anne, married to John, son of Sir John Arderne, of Harden, in Cheshire, Knt. 3. Elizabeth, who died 1678. 4. Mary; and, 5. Catharine, who died 1701.

Sir John Ingleby, (only son of Sir William,) the late Baronet, married Mary, daughter of Mr. Johnson, and hath had issue, John, William, Margaret, and Christopher, of whom the two youngest sons died young. Sir John died Jan. 25, 1741-2, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

Sir John Ingleby, the present Baronet.

ARMS. Sable, a Star of six Rays, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Boar's Head couped, Argent, tusked, Or.

SEAT. At Ripley, in Yorkshire.

110. WILLIAMSON, of East-Markham,
Nottinghamshire.

Created BARONET, June 3, 1642.

OF this ancient family, which had long been seated in Nottinghamshire, was John Williamson, (son and heir of William Williamson, late of Horton Cockney,) who 13 Edw. IV. released to John Berry, Lord of Teresholt, one messuage, in Dunsell.

A descendant of him was John Williamson, of Walkeringham, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; who had issue two sons, Giles; and Richard, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Thornhill, Knt. Giles, the eldest son, married Catharine, daughter of Sir Robert Thornhill, Knt. (sister to his brother's wife) by whom he had two sons, Robert, and John, of Gainborough, in Lincolnshire, who by his second wife, Jane, daughter of Christopher Dobson, was father of Sir Richard Williamson, Master of the Requests 1612, and the learned Steward of the borough of Retford.

Robert, the eldest son, was living temp. Queen Eliz. High Sheriff of Nottinghamshire, 12 Jac. I. and married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of — Rither; secondly, Anne, daughter of — Stokeham. By the latter he had three sons; 1. Robert; 2. Barnabas, of Loundhall; 3. Francis.

Robert, the eldest son, was of Great-Markam, and temp. Eliz. he married Faith, fifth daughter of Sir Edward Ayscough, of South Kelsey, in Lincolnshire, Knt. by whom he had issue, Thomas, and Elizabeth, married to William Clarkson, of Kirketon, and Willoughby, in Nottinghamshire, Esq;

Thomas, (only son and heir of Robert) was High Sheriff of the county of Nottingham, 15 Car. I. and advanced by that King to the dignity of a Baronet the 18th of his reign, by patent, dated at York. He married two wives, first, Jane, eldest daughter of Sir Edward Hussey, of Honington, in Lincolnshire, Bart. by whom he had several children, but all died young, except three sons, Sir Thomas, and Sir Robert, successively Baronets, and John, who died unmarried; also a daughter, Jane, married to John White, of Cotgrave, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; his second wife was Dionysia, daughter of William, and grand daughter of Richard Hales, of Hales-Hall, in Norfolk, Esq; but by her had no issue.

Sir Thomas Williamson, Bart. his eldest son, succeeded him, though the estate was incumbered with debts contracted in the service of King Charles I. and the family great sufferers
also

444 WILLIAMSON, of East-Markham.

also by shutting up the Exchequer, temp. Car. II. He married Dorothy, youngest daughter and coheir of George Fenwick, of Brinkburne, in Northumberland, Esq; by whom he had no issue. The estate of Monkweremouth, which Sir Hedworth, the present Baronet, possesses, was left him by this Lady, who died Nov. 4, (the anniversary of her birth) 1699, and lies buried at Monk-Weremouth, near Sunderland, in the bishoprick of Durham. Sir Thomas died April 23, 1703, and lies buried also in Monk-Weremouth church.

Sir Robert Williamson, Bart. (second son of Sir Thomas, the first Baronet) succeeded his brother, Sir Thomas; he married Rebecca, daughter of John Burrows, Merchant, by whom he had several children, and died 1708.

Sir William Williamson, his successor, who was High Sheriff for the county of Durham for twenty-four years successively, was youngest son of the said Sir Robert Williamson, Bart. beforementioned; he married first, Elizabeth, youngest daughter and coheir of John Hedworth, of Harraton, in the county of Durham, Esq; by whom he had several sons and daughters. Fenwick, the eldest, was an Ensign in the Guards, and died several years before his father; Sir Hedworth, the present Baronet; William, the third son, was a Doctor of Divinity, and died in possession of the Living of Wickham, in Durham, 1763, leaving a son and a daughter, William and Anne, both living. Henry, the youngest son of Sir William, married Sarah Crook, of London, by whom he had no issue: He was a Lieutenant Colonel, and died suddenly. Ann, Sir William's eldest daughter, married William Wingfield, of Bridge-End, in Cumberland, Esq; by whom she had two children, Elizabeth and George, both married: Elizabeth, to Sir John St. Aubyn, of Clowance, in Cornwall, Bart. Member of Parliament for the said county, who has several children; and George, to Mary, daughter of George Sparrow, of Washington, in Durham, Esq; by whom he has two children living. Dorothy, Sir William's youngest daughter, is unmarried. Sir William married, secondly, Mary, daughter and heir of William Fetherstonhalgh, of Stanley, near Stanhope-Hall, in the county of Durham, Esq; by whom he had no issue. He died in April, 1747, and was succeeded by his son,

Sir Hedworth Williamson, the present Baronet, who likewise succeeds his father as High Sheriff for the county of Durham, being appointed thereto by Bishop Chandler, and has continued that Office to this time, by the appointment of the succeeding Bishops of Durham. In the year 1748, Sir Hedworth married Elizabeth, one of the coheires of William Huddleston, of Mellom Castle, in Cumberland, Esq; by whom he

LOWTHER, of Whitehaven. 445

he has three children, William-Hudleston, Hedworth, and Thomas, all living.

ARMS. Or, a Chevron, Gules, between three Trefoils slipped, Sable.

CREST. On a Mural Crown, Gules, a demy Wyverne, (or a Dragon's Head) Or.

SEATS. At Monk-Weremouth, near Sunderland, in the bishoprick of Durham; and Mellom-Castle, in Cumberland.

III. LOWTHER, of Whitehaven, Cumberland.

Created BARONET, June 11, 1642.

THIS family appears to be of very ancient standing, and considerable rank in the county of Westmoreland, and hath flourished at Lowther beyond any record, long before the Norman Invasion.

This family has produced one Lord Viscount, and four Baronets, that were all living at the same time, and Members of Parliament, which are here recited :

1. Sir Henry Lowther, of Lowther, Bart. Lord Viscount Lonsdale.

2. Sir James Lowther, of Whitehaven, Bart.

3. Sir William Lowther, of Mask and Holker, Bart.

4. Sir William Lowther, of Swillington, Bart. which title became extinct, but was revived by a fresh patent, granted to the present Sir William, of Swillington, Aug. 17, 1764.

The name, according to the different apprehensions of the writers and customs of the times, has been variously wrote, as Louthier, Louthre, Lowther, Llothar, Lothar, Lothier, Lothair, Lothayre, Lauther, Loder, Loader, Lauder. Olaus Wormius, the Danish Antiquary, being consulted by Sir Henry Spelman, at the instigation of Peter Osborn, about the derivation of this, among other English names, says, he finds it among the ancient Danish and Saxon names of their Kings; and tells us, it is derived from the word *Loth* and *Er*, which signifies fortune and honour; others look on it as a very honourable name, because they observe many of the Emperors and Princes of Germany to be called Lotharius. But since most of the English names, and that of the most honourable families, are denominated from the towns which they were Lords of, it seems most probable, that this family did so from their lands and barony of Lowther.

At

446 LOWTHER, of Whitehaven.

At Great Preston, in Yorkshire, the arms are there painted of the families the Lowthers have in succession matched into, which were transcribed by Mr. Thoresby, and published in his *Antiquities of Leeds and Yorkshire*, p. 3. viz. Lowther cum Dayncourt, Bromflete, Rookesbye; Quail, Moubray, Burnel, Lascells, Stapleton, Strickland, Vipont, Lord of Westmoreland, Moulton, Lord of Gillsland in Cumberland. After this we find

Sir Gervasius de Louthier, who held a Knight's service of King Henry III, 1217. Sir Gervasius married Beatrice, a daughter of John, Lord Ross de Kendal, grandson to Robert, Lord Ross, of Hamlock, and Isabella his wife, who was a daughter of the King of Scots.

Sir Hugh de Louthier, his son and heir, was an Officer to King Edward I. He married a daughter of Linglish, or Lingleys le Cosyn. Gervase de Louthre, Archdeacon of Carlisle, appears to be another son; he was appointed to this office in 1230, and died 1240. Sir Hugh was succeeded by

Sir Hugh de Louthier, his only surviving son, who, by a daughter of Moriceby, of Moriceby, in Cumberland, left issue,

Sir Hugh de Louthier, Attorney-General, 20 Edw. I. He was returned one of the Knights for the county of Westmoreland, the 28th of the same reign, and had summons to be at Parliament held at Northampton, 1 Edw. II. He married a daughter of Sir Peter de Tiliol, of Scaleby Castle, in Cumberland, and was succeeded by,

1. Sir Hugh.

2. Thomas de Louthier, made one of the Justices of the King's-Bench, 5 Edward III. with Richard de Willoughby. He married Anice, one of the two daughters and co-heirs of William Plumland, of Plumland. His daughter Margaret married Henry Mauleverer, of Allerton Mauleverer.

The said Sir Hugh de Louthier, son and heir, was, the 17th of Edw. II. one of the Knights of the Shire for Cumberland, was commissioned to array all men at arms in the county of Westmoreland, and to be in readiness to attend the King on the 14th of Edward III. and had been in several engagements against the Scots. He served in Parliament for the county of Westmoreland, and in the 15th of Edward III. he was again returned one of the Knights for Cumberland; on the 17th he served for the same county. He was High Sheriff of Cumberland the 26th, 27th, and 28th of the same reign, which was then an office of great trust and power. The 33d of Edw. III. he was again returned one of the Knights for Westmorland, as he was the 45th and 46th of that reign, which was the last time he served; for growing in years his son and heir was elected. He married Margaret, daughter and heir of Geffery de

de Lucie, Baron of Cockermouth, but we do not find that she claimed the title. He was succeeded by his son,

Sir John de Louth, who, by an indenture, is wrote, Johannis fil. Hugo de Louth; he was elected the 50th of Edward III. for Westmorland, and the 2d of Richard II. With him Sir Thomas de Clifford covenanted by indenture, touching the government of Thomas Clifford, his son and heir, and his own as well as his ward's peace. He married Margaret, afterwards the wife of Sir Robert de Kendall. This Sir John was succeeded by,

1. Robert, of whom presently.

2. Sir William, of Crookdale, who was Sheriff of Cumberland, 2 Henry IV. as also the 7th, 8th, and 9th year of that reign; and Representative for that county, with his brother Sir Robert, the 5th of Henry IV. and by Alice, daughter and heir of John Hale, of Kirkby there, had issue Richard; also Elizabeth, the wife of Richard Orpheur, Lord of Plumland, in Cumberland, Esq;

3. — Lowther, wife of Thomas de Wharton, of Wharton, in Westmorland, Esq; ancestor to the Duke of Wharton.

The said Sir Robert was Knight of the Shire for Cumberland, the 15th and 17th of Richard II. and the 2d of Henry IV. was again elected for the same county; as also the 5th of Hen. IV. with his brother; and again in the 8th of Hen. IV. and the 2d of Henry V. and Sheriff of Cumberland, 6 Henry V. He greatly contributed, anno 1401, towards building the choir of the cathedral of Carlisle, with his father-in-law, William Strickland, bishop of the diocese, whose daughter and heir, Margaret, he married. He died 9 April, 1430, according to the date on his tomb in Louth church, whereof the family are patrons. He left issue, 1. Sir Hugh Louth; 2. Mary, wife of Sir James Pickering, of Windermere, in Westmorland; 3. Anne, wife of Sir Thomas Curwin, of Workington, in Cumberland.

The said Sir Hugh, in the life-time of his father, served under that glorious Monarch King Henry V. in the wars in France, and was in the famous battle of Agincourt, 1415, there being with him his kinsman, Jeffery de Louth, Receiver-General of the Duchy of Lancaster, and Richard de Louth; he served the 4th of Henry IV. for the county of Cumberland, as also the 9th of Henry VI. and Sheriff of the said county the 18th and 34th of the same reign. He married Anne, daughter of John de Darenwater, of Darenwater, in Cumberland, Esq; and was succeeded by

Sir Hugh de Louth, who married Mabel, daughter and heir of Sir William Lancaster, of Stockbridge, in Westmorland.

Sir

448 LOWTHER, of Whitehaven.

Sir Hugh de Louthier was his son and heir, and married Anne, daughter of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld, of Threlkeld, in Cumberland, by Margaret his wife, daughter and sole heir of Henry Bromflete, Lord Vesey, by whom the said Margaret was by birth Baroness Vesey; and by her marriage to her first husband, John, Lord Clifford, brought the title into that family, as also Lensborough-House, and other estates. The said Sir Hugh died the 2d of Henry VIII. and left issue,

Sir John Louthier, Captain of Carlisle Castle, 37 Henry VI. and Sheriff of Cumberland the 7th and 34th of that reign, and 4th of Edw. VI. He married Lucy, daughter of Sir Christopher Curwin, of Workington, in Cumberland, by whom he had issue, 1. Sir Hugh; 2. Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Lancaster; 3. Joan, wife of John Flemin, of Rydall, in Westmorland, Esq; 4. Mabel, wife of Christopher Dalston, of Acornbank, in Westmorland, Esq; 37 Henry VI.

The said Sir Hugh was Knight of the Bath at the marriage of Prince Arthur: He married Dorothy, daughter of Henry Lord Clifford, (by Florence Pudsey, his second wife) sister to Henry Clifford, first Earl of Cumberland: Her second husband was Richard, Lord Grey, of Groby, in Leicestershire, who was second son of Thomas, the first Marquis of Dorset, whose mother, Elizabeth, (daughter of Earl Rivers) being a very beautiful young widow, King Edward IV. fell passionately in love with her, and married her; from this Lady Elizabeth's first husband, Sir John Grey, was descended Lady Jane Grey, who was proclaimed Queen, and afterwards beheaded, Feb. 12, 1554, aged seventeen, with her husband, Dudley, Lord Guilford. The aforesaid Lord Henry Clifford's great grandfather, John, Lord Clifford, married Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Lord Percy (called Hotspur) by Elizabeth his wife, eldest daughter of Edmund Mortimer, third Earl of March, whose wife, Philippa Plantagenet, was the only daughter and heir of Lionel, Duke of Clarence, third son of King Edward III. from whom it appears that the said Dorothy, wife of Sir Hugh Lowther, was lineally descended. She was buried at Groby with her second husband, Richard, Lord Grey. The said Sir Hugh Lowther was succeeded by,

1. Sir Richard, his eldest son and heir, of whom presently.
2. Gerard, of Penrith, in Cumberland, Bencher of Lincoln's Inn, married —, daughter of — Dudley, in Westmorland, Esq. He was Sheriff of Cumberland the 35th of Eliz. and Knight of the Shire for the same county the 43d of Eliz.
3. Margaret, wife of John Richmond, of Hyet Castle, in Cumberland, Esq.

4. Anne,

LOWTHER, of Whitehaven. 449

4. Anne, wife of Thomas Wibergh, of Clifton, in Westmorland, Esq.

5. Frances, wife of Sir Henry Goodyer, of Polesworth, in Warwickshire.

6. Barbara, wife of Thomas Carlton, of Carlton, in Cumberland, Esq.

The said Sir Richard was High Sheriff of Cumberland the 8th, and the 30th of Eliz. He succeeded his cousin-german, Henry, Lord Scroop, as Lord Warden of the West Marches towards Scotland, and was thrice Commissioner in the great affairs between England and Scotland, all the time of Queen Elizabeth; and when Mary Queen of Scots fled into England, and arrived at Workington, in Cumberland, in May 1568, Queen Elizabeth, on notice of it, sent to this Sir Richard, during his Shrievalty, to convey her to Carlisle Castle; but, while the Princess was in his custody, he incurred the Queen's displeasure, in admitting the Duke of Norfolk to visit her. He married Frances, daughter of John Middleton, of Middleton, in Westmoreland, Esq; and after he had seen his children to the fourth degree, giving them a virtuous education, and means to live, advanced his brothers and sisters out of his own patrimony, governed his family, and kept plentiful hospitality for fifty-seven years together; he ended his life the 27th of January, 1607, aged seventy-seven, and was buried at Lowther, where lieth the portraiture at full length of an armed Knight, with a table of four descents, beginning with Sir John his grandfather. This Sir Richard left issue,

1. John. 2. George, who both died young.

3. Sir Christopher Lowther, of whom hereafter.

4. Sir Gerard Lowther, of St. Michen's, Dublin, who was Chief Justice of the Common-pleas in Ireland, and one of the Lords Justices there; and, in 1654, was constituted Lord Chancellor of Ireland, which high office, as well as that of Chief Justice, he discharged with great judgment, and uncommon abilities, and with a singular reputation of integrity, so that justice was never better administred, by which he gained the highest esteem, and was looked on to be at least equal, if not superior to any of his predecessors. He married, first, Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir Ralph Bulmer, of Wilton, relict of — Welbury, Esq; Second wife, Anne, daughter of Sir Laurence Parsons, (ancestor to the Earl of Ross.) His third wife was Margaret, daughter of Sir John King, (ancestor to Lord Kingston,) but he died without issue.

5. Hugh, a Captain in the voyage to Portugal, as also in Ireland; he died there at the fort at Lowther's town, so called from his brother, Sir Gerard, being the possessor, and causing a town to be built there.

VOL. I.

G 2

6. Richard,

450 LOWTHER, of Whitehaven.

6. Richard, died unmarried.

7. Sir Launcelot, of Youghstown, in the county of Kildare, was one of the Barons of the Exchequer in Ireland, and of the Privy Council; he had been Solicitor General to Queen Anne, King James's Queen, and married Elizabeth, daughter of — Welbury, of Castle Eden, Durham, Esq;

8. William.

9. Anne, wife of Alexander Fetherston, of Fetherstonhaugh, in Northumberland, Esq;

10. Florence; 11. Frances; 12. Margaret; 13. Dorothy; 14. Mabel; all died unmarried.

15. Frances, wife of Thomas Clyborn, of Clyborn, in Westmorland, Esq;

16. Susannah died unmarried.

The said Sir Christopher was in several commissions concerning the government of the counties of Cumberland and Westmorland, and was knighted the 13th of April, 1603. He married, first, Eleanor, daughter of — Middleton, of Middleton, (ancestor to Sir Hugh Middleton, the Founder of the New River water,) in Westmorland, Esq; Second wife, Eleanor, daughter of William Musgrave, of Hayton-castle, in Cumberland, Esq; His third wife, Mary, was daughter and coheir of Thomas Wilson, of Eastborn, Ambassador, and Secretary of State to Queen Elizabeth, relict of Sir Robert Burdet, Bart. He died 1617, leaving issue only by his second wife,

1. Sir John, his successor, of whom hereafter.

2. Gerard, a Captain, slain in the wars against the Turks, in the King of Poland's service.

3. Richard, of St. Giles's, Cripplegate, London, Justice of Peace, and Barrister at Law, of Gray's-inn, married —, daughter of John Williams, Esq; of Flintshire; he died April, 1659, and lies buried in the old church at Lothbury, London, with his relations; leaving issue, Richard, Helen, and Eleanor Lowther, wife of Sir Philip Frowde, who died at Bath, Aug. 6, 1674, and was buried there in the Abbey church; he was father to Penelope, who married Lord Crew, Bishop of Durham.

4. Christopher, Rector of Lowther.

5. William Lowther, was Justice of the Peace and Quorum; and by Eleanor, daughter of Anthony Welbury, of Castle Eden, Durham, Esq; was father to Lancelot, and to Robert, Chancellor of Carlisle, and to George, Captain of Horse under the Duke of Ormond, and also to Colonel Sir Richard Lowther, his son and heir, who was Governor of Pontefract Castle, and Master of the Ordnance to King Charles I. and a great sufferer in the Royal cause. He died, in the King's service, at Newark upon Trent. He married Isabel, second daughter of Sir Richard Fletcher, of Hutton,

Hutton, in Cumberland, (whose third daughter was wife of Sir John Lowther, grandfather to Lord Viscount Lonsdale.) Sir Richard had issue, first, Gerard, who is among the list of the standing Officers of the garrison at Pontefract Castle, under his father, and was Captain of Horse; he died unmarried. Second son, Henry, of Ingleton and Cockermouth. Third, Thomas. Fourth, Robert. Fifth, George, of Skryna Abbey, in the county of Meath. He married Frances, daughter of Henry Piers, of Tristernagh, Esq; by Jane his wife, daughter of Thomas Jones, Archbishop of Dublin, and was father to Edward, who married Maria, daughter of Sir Patrick Cusack, de Gerardston. The said Henry Lowther, of Ingleton, left issue, by Mary, daughter of Miles Halton, of Greystock, in Cumberland, Esq; four daughters, coheirs; Mary, the youngest, became the only representative of this branch of the family, and married Joseph Smith, D. D. Provost of Queen's College, Oxford.

6. Lancelot, Rector of Longmarton, who, by Hester, daughter of Piers, of Dublin, Esq; had issue, Christopher, of Calby Lathe, in Westmorland, who, by Sibyl his wife, daughter of William Lloyd, of Drodaugh, in Ireland, was father to William and John.

7. Robert Lowther was some time a Merchant at Leeds, and after Alderman of London. He married, first, —, daughter of — Cutler, of Stainburgh, in the county of York, (son of Sir Gervase Cutler;) his second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of William Holcroft, Esq; whose mother, Margery, was daughter of Thomas Lord Sands de la Vyne; and Mary, his third wife, was widow of Morgan Davis, Esq; he died January, 1655, and was buried in Lothbury church, London. He left issue only by his second wife, whose children were born at Lothbury; 1. Anthony, his son and heir, of whom presently; 2. John, of Lothbury, who was some time a Merchant at Dantzick, and one of the Commissioners of the Revenue in Ireland; and, by Mary, daughter of Colonel John Lowther, was father to John, of Upleatham, and to Anthony, Major General of the Marines, who died, unmarried, in December, 1746, and was buried at Cartmel; 3. a daughter, wife of Sir George Willoughby, of Bishopston, in Wilts; 4. a daughter, wife of John, son of Sir William Morrice, Bart. 5. Margaret, wife of Sir John Holmes, Governor of the Isle of Wight, whose grandson, Thomas, was created Lord Holmes, of Kilmallock; 6. a daughter, wife of Mr. Tite, of London, Merchant; 7. Hannah, Maid of Honour to Queen Mary and Queen Anne, died, unmarried, January 11, 1757, aged one hundred and three, and buried at Windsor, in Rutland chapel.

The aforesaid Anthony, of Marke and Holker, was Representative for Appleby, 1678 and 1679: He died Jan. 27, 1692, aged 52, and was buried at Walthamstow, in Essex; and by Anne, daughter of Sir William Penn, Proprietor of Pennsylvania, Admiral to King Charles I. had several children, and was father to Sir William, and also to Margaret, the wife of Benjamin Poole, (son of Sir William Poole, Bart.) whose daughter married John Nicol, of Mincheden-House, Esq; and left issue only one daughter, and sole heiress, Margaret; she died 14 Aug. 1768. The said *Sir William Lowther* was created a Baronet 15 June, 1697, and was Member for the town of Lancaster, from 1702 to 1705. He married Catharine, daughter and heir of Thomas Preston, of Holker, in Lancashire, Esq; and was father to *Sir Thomas*, and Preston, and also to Catharine, who died at Windsor, unmarried, May 9, 1764; and the said *Sir Thomas* was also Representative for Lancashire, 1722. He married Lady Elizabeth, third daughter of William, Duke of Devonshire, who died Nov. 1746; and his son and heir, *Sir William Lowther*, claimed the title of Lord Sands de la Vyne, by his grandfather's marriage to the daughter of Holcroft, before-mentioned, and was Knight of the Shire for Cumberland, Keeper of the Seals, and Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of Westmorland, but he died soon after, unmarried, April 15, 1756, and was buried with his family at Cartmel, near Holker, whereby his title became extinct, and the Whitehaven estate, pursuant to the will of the late *Sir James Lowther*, reverted to the present *Sir James*, and his estate at Holker he left to his cousin, Lord George Cavendish.

We now return to *Sir John Lowther*, of Lowther, who was one of the Knights for the county of Westmorland, 21 of K. James I. and also in three Parliaments in K. Charles the First's time; in the last of which, his eldest son and heir was elected with him. He was knighted the 6th of January, 2 Car. I. and was one of his Majesty's Council at York, 1629, for the government of the northern parts. He married Eleanor, daughter of William Fleming, of Rydall, in Westmorland, Esq; and died Sept. 15, 1637, and left issue,

1. *Sir John*, his eldest son.

2. *Sir Christopher*, Lord of the Manor of Whitehaven, in Cumberland, created a Baronet, 11 June, 1642; he was High Sheriff of that county, 16 Car. I. and by his wife, Frances, daughter and heir of Christopher Lancaster, of Stockbridge, in Westmorland, Esq; (after the wife of John Lamplugh, of Lamplugh, in Cumberland) had issue, *Sir John*, Knight of the Shire for Cumberland, 21 Car. II. to the 13th of William III. and one of the Lords of the Admiralty, from
1688

LOWTHER, of Whitehaven. 453

1688 to 1695; also a daughter, Frances, wife of Richard Lamplugh, of Ribton, Esq; brother to Thomas, Archbishop of York. The said Sir John Lowther married Jane, daughter of Wooley Leigh, of Addington, in Surry, Esq; and died Jan. 1705, leaving issue, Sir Christopher, whom he disinherited with only an annuity: He married Jane, daughter of Philip Nanson, Rector of Newnham, Hants; he died at St. Andrew's, Holborn, London, without issue, Oct. 2, 1731; whereupon his younger brother, Sir James, succeeded to the title, as he had before to the paternal estate; he was Vice Admiral of the county of Cumberland, for which place he served several times Knight of the Shire, as also at the time of his death; was some time Member for the city of Carlisle, and also for Appleby; he died unmarried, Jan. 1755, aged eighty-three, and was buried at Whitehaven, in the new church called Trinity, to which he was a great benefactor. He was immensely rich, and supposed to have died worth near two millions. He was greatly enriched by the colliery at Whitehaven, which has proved an inexhaustible fund of wealth to this family. They were first wrought for foreign consumption, in the reign of K. William, by the said Sir John Lowther, who may truly be esteemed the founder of that town, by the encouragement which he gave to tradesmen and artificers to settle there: His son, the late Sir James, before-mentioned, pursuing the same plan, brought the mines to their present state of perfection. It has been computed that these two Gentlemen, in the compass of a century, expended, in one of them only, upwards of half a million sterling, besides what has since been laid out on them by the present Sir James, who has not only a very lucrative and advantageous trade carried on to London, but also a considerable number of vessels to supply the city of Dublin with coals.

3. Sir *William Lowther*, of Swillington, in the county of York, of whom see an account in the pedigree of the present Sir William, N^o. 387. Vol. III.

4. Anne.

5. Agnes, wife of Roger Kirkby, of Furness, in Lancashire, Esq.

6. Frances, wife of John Dodsworth, of Thornton Watlas, in the county of York, Esq.

The said Sir John Lowther, of Lowther, was Knight of the Shire for Westmorland, with his father, the 3d of Car. I. and in 1640, was created a Baronet of Nova Scotia. He lived retired, but was one of the Knights for Westmorland in that Parliament which restored King Charles II. He first married Mary, third daughter of Sir Richard Fletcher, of Hutton, in Cumberland, by whom he had issue: He had also a second

454 LOWTHER, of Whitehaven.

wife, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir John Hare, Bart. the elder branch of Lord Colerain, (by Elizabeth his wife, only daughter of Thomas, Lord Keeper, Coventry) and widow of Wooley Leigh, Esq. He had issue by her, 1. Ralph Lowther, father to John, who was Member for Pontefract, 1722, and died at Bath, July 1, 1727, and buried there; also to Elizabeth, the wife of Robert Frank, Recorder, and Member for Pontefract; also to Dorothy, wife of Lawson Trotter, and to Margaret, wife of William Norton, of Sawley, in the county of York; whose daughter, Margaret, married Thomas Bright, of Badefsworth, Esq; and had issue, Mary, their only daughter and heir, who married, Feb. 26, 1752, Charles, Marquis of Rockingham. And the aforesaid Sir John Lowther had also issue by this second wife, William Lowther, of Bedford-Row, London, Counsellor at Law, who married a daughter of Sir William Rawlinson, one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal; and Robert Lowther, Knight of the Shire for Westmorland, 1705 to 1708; he died unmarried; besides a daughter, Margaret, who married Sir John Aubrey, of Borettal, Bucks, Bart. March 6, 1678. The said Sir John Lowther died Nov. 30, and was buried Dec. 4, 1675, at Lowther. He had issue by his first wife, five sons and four daughters;

1. Colonel John Lowther; 2. Richard, who died young;
3. Richard, of Malmesmeburn, in the county of Westmorland, of whom presently; 4. Christopher, a Turkey Merchant, in London; 5. Hugh, a Merchant, in London; 6. Eleanor, wife of Sir Christopher Wandesford, father to Lord Castlecomer;
7. Barbara, wife of John Beilby, of Grainge, Esq; 8. Mary, wife of Edward Trotter, of Skelton Castle, Esq; 9. Frances, wife of Sir Thomas Pennyman, Bart.

Col. John Lowther, before-mentioned, died in his father's life-time, and married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Bellingham, Bart. His second wife was Mary, daughter of William Withins, of Eltham, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had one son, William Lowther, Member for the city of Carlisle, 1690 to 1695. He died unmarried.

The issue by his first wife, was,

1. Sir John Lowther, afterwards Lord Viscount Lonsdale.
2. Mary, married John Lowther, of Mask, Esq; Her second husband was George Preston, of Holker, in Lancashire, Esq; by whom she had Elizabeth, the wife of Sir Wilfrid Lawson, Bart. Representative for Cockermouth.

The said Sir John Lowther was created Baron Lowther of Lowther, and Viscount Lonsdale, in Westmorland, by patent, 28th of May, 1696. He was hearty for the Bill to exclude the

LOWTHER, of Whitehaven. 455

the Duke of York, and promote the Revolution. He died an early death, July 10, 1700, when he had lived forty-five years, two months, and eighteen days. His Lady, Catharine, Viscountess Lonsdale, daughter of the Hon. Sir Frederick Thynn, Bart. grand-daughter of the Right Hon. Lord Keeper Coventry, and sister of the late Lord Viscount Weymouth, erected a monument to his memory. She died at Lowther, January, 1712, and was interred in the same vault.

His Lordship did also rebuild his seat at Lowther in a stately and elegant manner, which was unfortunately burned down about the year 1720.

In a MS. of Sir William Leger's Peerage, I find his Lordship had another wife, Elizabeth, eldest daughter to Gilbert Holles, Earl of Clare, who was also wife to the Lord Barnard. The issue his Lordship had by his first wife are as follow :

1. Richard, second Lord Viscount Lonsdale, and Baronet, who died of the small-pox at Lowther, Dec. 1, 1713.

2. Henry, third Lord Viscount Lonsdale, and Baronet, succeeded his brother Richard : He was also a great patriot, and a Nobleman of the strictest honour and integrity, and of very great abilities. In 1715, he was constituted Custos Rotulorum of the counties of Westmoreland and Cumberland, and the 8th of August, 1707, succeeded the Duke of Grafton as one of the Lords of the Bedchamber ; the same year waiting on the King at Newmarket, and his Majesty honouring the University of Cambridge with his presence, he had then conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Laws. On the accession of King George II. he was constituted Constable of the Tower, and on the 5th of April was appointed Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, as his father had been, which he resigned in May, 1735. He died March 12, 1750, unmarried, and the title of Lord Viscount became extinct.

3. Anthony Lowther, one of the Commissioners of the Revenue in Ireland, was Representative for Cockermouth, 1714 to 1722 ; afterwards Knight of the Shire for Westmoreland. He died unmarried, Nov. 24, 1741.

4. Mary, wife of Sir John Wentworth, of North Elmsale, in the county of York, Bart. She died at Bath, April 16, 1706, aged thirty, and was buried there in the Abbey church. Sir John's second wife was Lady Betty Cavendish, only daughter of William, Duke of Devonshire, (by Lady Mary his wife, second daughter to James, Duke of Ormond.)

5. Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Ramsden, Bart.

6. Jane, died unmarried, April, 1752.

7. Margaret, wife of Sir Joseph Pennington, of Muncaster, in Cumberland, Bart. She died at Bath, Sept. 15, 1738.

G g 4

8. Bar-

456 LOWTHER, of Whitehaven.

8. Barbara, wife of Thomas Howard, of Corby-castle, in Cumberland, Esq; grandson to the third Duke of Norfolk.

We now return to Richard Lowther, of Malmesmeburn; he was sometime a Turkey Merchant, and Member for Appleby, 1688 to 1690. He married Barbara, daughter of Robert Pricket, of Wresal-castle, in the county of York, Esq; and had issue,

1. Robert.

2. Christopher, of Wresal, who married Agne, only daughter to Sir John Cowper, cousin-german to Earl Cowper, Keeper of the Great Seal, and twice Lord Chancellor of England.

3. Richard, a Captain on the Irish establishment.

4. Eleanor, wife of Dr. Barnard, a Physician at York.

The said Robert Lowther was sometime Storekeeper of the Tower, afterwards appointed Captain-General and Governor in Chief of Barbadoes, January 1716. He married Catharine, only daughter of Sir Joseph Pennington, Bart. by Margaret, his wife, fourth daughter of John, Lord Viscount Lonsdale. He died September, 1745; she died at Bath, Dec. 7, 1764, and left issue,

1. Sir James Lowther, heir to his father, and to Lord Visc. Lonsdale, in the title of Baronet and estate, and heir to Sir James Lowther, of Whitehaven, also Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the counties of Cumberland and Westmorland, Colonel of the militia of the same counties, lately Knight of the Shire for Cumberland, and now Representative for Cocker-mouth. He married, Sept. 7, 1761, Lady Mary Steuart, daughter of John, Earl of Bute, by Mary Wortley, only daughter of Edward Montague Wortley, Ambassador to Constantinople.

2. Robert, Knight of the Shire for Westmorland, 1763.

3. Margaret, married Henry, Lord Barnard, now Earl of Darlington, March 10, 1757, and has issue one son, Viscount Barnard, born July 27, 1769.

4. Catharine, married, April 8, 1765, to Lord Harry Paulet, now Duke of Bolton, and has issue.

5. Barbara, unmarried.

ARMS. Or, six Annulets, three, two, and one, Sable, and quarters the Arms of, 1. Quail; 2. Stapleton; 3. Lucy; 4. Strickland; 5. Warcop; 6. —; 7. Lancaster.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Dragon, passant, with Wings displayed, Argent.

MOTTO. *Magistratus indicat virum.*

SEATS. At Lowther, in Westmoreland; Drumbugh-castle, and Whitehaven, in Cumberland; at Laleham, in Middlesex; and Charles-street, Berkeley-square, London.

112. ALSTON,

112. ALSTON, of Odell, Bedfordshire.

Created BARONET, June 13, 1642.

SAYHAM-HALL, in Newton, was anciently the seat of the Alstons for many hundred years, from whence that family hath spread itself into several counties.

It is certainly a family of great antiquity, and said to be of Saxon extraction, though the origin of them cannot be traced at this time of day. We find them mentioned so early as Edward the First's reign, when William Alston, of Stisted, in Essex, for want of Warranty of Brockscroft, in Stisted, did grant and confirm to John de Carpenter, of Naylinghurst, so much of his better land in Stisted, except his mansion-house there.

In Edward the Third's time, Hugh Alston bore for Arms, Azure, ten Stars, Or, four, three, two, one, which was long before coat-armour was granted by patents.

After some descents from the abovesaid William Alston, of Stisted, the lineal descendant of this family was John Alston, of Newton, in Suffolk. He was father of William, who, by the daughter of — Symons, had issue Edward, of Sayham-hall, in Newton, who took to wife a daughter of Mr. Colman, by whom he had two sons; 1. William, of Sayham, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas, of Edwardston, in Suffolk, who married, first, Dorothy, one of the daughters and coheirs of — Holmsted, of Maplested, in Essex, by whom he had Edward Alston, of Edwardston, Esq; His second wife was —, by whom he had Thomas Alston, of Newton, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas West, of London, and had issue, Thomas Alston, of Newton. Edward Alston, of Edwardston, aforesaid, married Margaret, daughter of Arthur Penning, of Kettleborough, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had Sir Edward Alston, of London, Knt. Doctor in Physick, and President of the College of Physicians; Joseph Alston, of Chelsea, Esq; ancestor to the present Sir Evelyn Alston, Bart. of whom hereafter; and Penning Alston, of London. Sir Edward married Susan, daughter of Christopher Hudson, of Norwich, by whom he had two daughters; 1. Mary, married to Sir James Langham, of Cottesbrooke, in Northamptonshire, Bart. (who had only one daughter, Mary, married to Henry Booth, Lord Delamer, afterwards Earl of Warrington; 2. Sarah, married, first, George Grimstone, Esq; eldest son of Sir Harbottle Grimstone, Bart. Master of the Rolls; secondly, John, Duke of Somerset; thirdly, Henry, Lord Colerain, and died without issue.

William

William Alston, of Sayham-Hall, Esq; son and heir of Edward, afore said, married Margery, one of the daughters and coheirs of ——— Holmsted, of Maplested, in Essex, Esq; (by the daughter of William Bindloss, Esq; Serjeant at Law,) by whom he had several children : But their lines failed, except William, the eldest, and Thomas, the fourth son, of whom hereafter.

William, the eldest son, married the daughter of ——— Neuce, of Hadham, in Hertfordshire, by whom he had William, of the Inner Temple, who was seated at Marlesford, in Suffolk, and married Avise, daughter and coheir of Jeffry Pitman, of Woodbridge, Esq; by whom he had issue, Samuel, of Marlesford, and Thomas, of the Inner-Temple, who died without issue ; also three daughters ; Avise, married to Sir Thomas Forster, Knt. (son of the Lord Chief Justice ;) Elizabeth, married to Thomas Mann, of the Inner-Temple, Esq; Usher of the Rolls ; and Mary, who died unmarried. This William, and his wife, lie interred in Marlesford church : He died anno 1641.

Samuel Alston, of Marlesford, Esq; (eldest son of William,) married Alice, daughter of Francis Nicholson, of Chapell, in Essex, by whom he had Samuel Alston, of Marlesford, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Gregory Wescomb, of Eltham, in Kent, Esq; (son of Clement Wescomb, Doctor in Physic,) and had issue one son, William Alston, of Grey's-Inn, Esq; and three daughters.

Thomas Alston, Esq; (fourth son of William above-mentioned,) was of Polstead, in Suffolk ; and married Frances, daughter of Simon Blomevile, or Blomfield, of Monks Illey, in Suffolk, Esq; (surviving her said husband, she married Sir John Temple, of Stantonbury, in Bucks, Knt.) They had issue four sons, and a daughter ; 1. William, who was of the Inner-Temple, and also of Odell, in Bedfordshire, but died unmarried ; 2. Thomas, of the Inner-Temple, and also of Odell, of whom hereafter ; 3. Sir Edward, who was likewise of the Inner-Temple, and of Strixton, in Northamptonshire : He had the honour of Knighthood conferred on him, and married Esther, daughter and coheir of Sir William Ashcomb, of Alscot, Oxon, by whom he had five sons and three daughters ; (William, Edward, Thomas, John, and Charles ; which Charles was Doctor in Divinity, Archdeacon of Essex, Rector of Northholt, in Middlesex, Treasurer of St. Paul's, and Chaplain to Dr. Compton, Bishop of London, and died 1714 ; all these sons died unmarried : Of the three daughters, Catharine, was married to Wiseman, of Northamptonshire ;) and 4. John : Frances, the only daughter of Thomas, married William, Lord Monson.

Which John Alston, of the Inner Temple, Esq; and of Pavham, in Bedfordshire, (fourth son of Thomas, of Polsted,) married

married Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Temple, of Stanton, Bucks, Knt. by whom he had four sons and five daughters; 1. William, who married the daughter of Brooks, and died without issue; 2. Thomas; 3. Edward; 4. John, who married Anne, daughter of Wallis. The daughters were; Frances, married to Edward Reynolds; Elizabeth, to William Crofts; Mary, to John Leman; Dorothy, to Thomas Wells; and Sarah.

Thomas Alston, of Odell, Esq; (second, but eldest surviving son of Thomas, of Polsted,) had first the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him, and afterwards was advanced to the higher dignity of a Baronet, 18 Car. I. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Rowland St. John, Knight of the Bath, by whom he had two sons; Thomas, who died in his father's life-time, unmarried; and Sir Rowland, his successor; also two daughters; Frances, married to Sir John Pickering, of Titmarsh, Northamptonshire; and Elizabeth, married first to Stavely Stanton, of Birchmore, in Bedfordshire, Esq; and secondly, to Montague Pickering, Esq; brother to Sir John. Sir Thomas died anno 1678, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Rowland Alston, Bart. who married Temperance, second daughter of Thomas, Lord Crew, of Stene; and left three sons, and three daughters; Sir Thomas, his successor; Sir Rowland, successor to his brother; and Vere-John, Rector of Odell, and Minister of Pavenham, in Bedfordshire, who was twice married, and had issue: The daughters were, Mary, married to the late Mr. Serjeant Selby; Elizabeth, to the late General Stuart, and, after his decease, to Mr. Rowe; and Anne, to Richard Mead, Esq; M. D. Sir Rowland died 1698, and was buried at Odell; his Lady surviving him, was re-married to Sir John Wolstenholme, of Forty-hill, in Enfield, Middlesex, Bart.

Sir Thomas Alston, Bart. his eldest son, succeeded his father in dignity and estate; but dying unmarried, 1714, was succeeded by his next brother,

Sir Rowland Alston, Bart. who was thrice elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Bedford, and by Elizabeth, only daughter of Captain Reynes, had issue; 1. Sir Thomas, his successor; 2. Rowland, who married Gatty, sister to Stillingfleet Durnford, of the Tower, Esq; but had no issue: Also two daughters; Elizabeth, the eldest, died unmarried, May 5, 1756; and Ann, now the wife of Robert Pye, Rector of Odell, &c. Sir Rowland died Jan. 2, 1759, and was succeeded by,

Sir Thomas Alston, his eldest son and heir, who is the present Baronet. He married, Aug. 30, 1750, a daughter of Dr. Bovey,

460 C O R B E T T, of Leighton.

Bovey, by whom he has issue. Sir Thomas was Knight of the Shire for Bedford, in the tenth and eleventh Parliaments of Great Britain.

ARMS. Azure, Ten Stars, four, three, two, one, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Half Moon, Argent, charged with a Star, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Immotus.*

SEAT, At Odell, in Bedfordshire.

113. CORBETT, of Leighton, Montgomeryshire.

Created BARONET, June 20, 1642.

NOT to go higher than 1066, it may suffice to say, that Corbett, a noble Norman, came over with William the Conqueror, in whose reign he was one of the principal persons entrusted and employed under Roger, Earl of Shrewsbury, in his county of Salop, together with Roger, and Robert, two of his sons, of whom Ordoricus Vitalis, who was a contemporary author, gives a character, ‘ That the said Earl was a prudent and moderate man, a great lover of equity, and of discreet and modest persons; and says, he being freely assisted by the wisdom and courage of the said Corbett, and his two sons, Roger and Robert, (among other principal persons,) was as glorious amongst the greatest Nobles, as any of them all, by keeping the Welch in awe, and that whole province in peace.’

The said Robert, had a son Robert, Lord of Alcester, in Warwickshire, and two daughters. Sandford calls him Sir Robert, and says, ‘ That Sibyl, one of his daughters, had a son Reginald, made Baron of Castlecomb, Earl of Cornwall, and from her, by Henry Fitz-Herbert, Chamberlain to Henry I. are descended the noble family of the Herberts, Earls of Pembroke, and the other Peers, &c. of the said family; and Philpot says, from the same Sibyl Corbett are descended the noble family of the Finch’s, Earls of Winchelsea, and the other Peers, &c. of the said family. From Alice, another daughter of Sir Robert, who was married to William Botreaux, Lord Botreaux, or Boscastle, the noble family of the Earls of Huntingdon, is descended.’

The said Roger Corbett, brother of Robert, had issue, William Corbett, of Caus-Castle, and Wattleborough; and Everard,

The aforesaid William, son of Roger Corbett, had two sons, Sir Robert Corbett, of Caus-Castle; and Thomas, of Wattleborough,

borough, which latter travelled into foreign countries, and left his lands to his brother in custody.

Sir Richard Corbett, brother of Sir Robert, is in the register of those Noblemen and Gentlemen, who accompanied King Richard I. to the siege of Acon, since which time, and before the year 1597, we find nineteen of this family in the rolls amongst such who served in the several battles, sieges, and actions following, viz. at Agincourt, Grafton, sacking of Cadiz, and in the several wars against the Welch, Scotch, French, and others, in the reigns of Hen. III. Edw. I. Edw. II. Edw. III. Hen. V. Edw. IV. Hen. VII. and Hen. VIII. In 4 Richard I. Sir Fulk Corbett was knighted; between which time and 1 Car. I. we find seventy-one Knights of this family, whereof Roger was a Knight Banneret, 19 Edw. III. another Roger was knighted in the field beside Tewksbury, May 3, 1470. Robert was the seventh Knight of the Bath, of fifty-seven, made at the marriage of Prince Arthur, 14 Hen. VII. And 17 Hen. VII. Robert, Peter, and another Peter, are in the lists of Lords, Knights, and Esquires, resident in Salop, certifying them to have estates of the value to be made Knights of the Bath; Richard was knighted on Allhallow-Day, 15 Hen. VIII. with Henry Somerset, son and heir to the Earl of Worcester, by Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, Lieutenant-General of the King's army in France, in the church of Roy. Miles was knighted by the Earl of Essex, at the sacking of Cadiz, 1596, and Richard was made Knight of the Bath, 1603, at King James's Coronation. A son of the before specified Sir Robert, was Thomas Corbett, who taking part with the Barons, who rebelled at the latter end of King John's reign, that King seized his castle of Caus, &c. which was restored to him, 2 Hen. III. on the said Thomas Corbett's doing his homage. 16 Hen. II. upon a complaint from Llewelin, Prince of Albeth, against Thomas Corbett, and others, the King returns an answer, dated at Baldoff, Feb. 20, eodem anno, whereby he clears him of the said charge. The said Thomas was one of the Barons-Marchers, 17 Hen. III. who being of a ' brave spirit, (as historians mention,) either put himself in arms, with some of ' the Barons, or being suspected he would, of him, (when the ' Nobility and Realm grew not a little discontented, by reason ' of so many Poictovins, and other strangers, being advanced ' into places of power and trust,) thereupon it was required ' (*inter alias*) to give hostages for his fidelity, till people's ' minds might be quieted; on which occasion Roger, the son ' of Richard Corbett, was delivered for his pledge.' To the said Thomas, among other Barons-Marchers, 22 Hen. III. did the King send his precept, dated March 8, at Tewksbury, to attend

attend him at Oxford, upon Tuesday next after the octave of Easter, there to consult touching Prince Llewellyn's taking homage of the great men in Wales. 32 Hen. III. he was constituted Sheriff for the counties of Salop and Stafford, and continued in the said trust the 33d and half the 34th years of Henry III. between which year and 11 Jac. I. we find the Shrievalty of the county of Salop has been one and twenty years, or times, in this family; also four years, or times, for the county of Stafford, twice for the county of Bucks, twice for the county of Oxford, twice for Wilts, twice for Norfolk, and once for Bedford.

The said Thomas, aforementioned, 41 Hen. III. attended the King in his expedition into Wales; and he in July, 41 Hen. III. had command to assist Hamon L'Estrange, in preventing the incursions of the Welch, towards Montgomery; and 42 Hen. III. he had command (among other great men) to fit himself with horse and arms, and to attend the King at Chester, on Monday next after the feast of St. John Baptist, thence to march against the Welch, then in hostility. The said Thomas, 44 Hen. III. had summons, dated at Westminster, Aug. 1, to repair to the Marches, with all the power he could raise, for the defence of those parts, against the Welch; and 47 Hen. III. he received the King's precept, requiring him to be at Hereford, on the third day after Epiphany, well accoutered with horse and arms, to march against the Welch, who had then possessed themselves of divers lands belonging to the King's subjects in the Marches; and in like manner, to be at Ludlow, upon the octave of the Purification of the blessed Virgin. The said Thomas, (who married Isabel, daughter of Reginald, and sister of Roger Valletort, Baron of Huberton, died 20 Edw. I. From him descended Peter Corbett, who, Dec. 12, 5 Edw. I. by a writ then issued, directed to Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, the King's brother, and dated at Windsor, was summoned along with the said Earl, Nicholas Corbett, and others, to attend the King at Worcester, in the octaves of St. John Baptist, in his expedition against the Welch; and besides the said Peter, Robert Corbett, of Salop, and Nicholas Corbett, of Northamptonshire, are in the Marshal's roll of the Nobility, and persons of Quality, 5 Edw. I. that held by Knights service, that offered and acknowledged their service before Humphrey, Earl of Hertford, Constable of England, and Roger, Earl of Norfolk, Marshal of England, to attend the King on his expedition against Llewellyn, Prince of Wales.

Peter Corbett, 1282, 10 Edw. I. was in the expedition made into Wales; and June 28, 1283, the same King issued writs, dated at Rotheland, and directed to the Earl of Gloucester, and Peter Corbett, among others, to attend him at Shrewsbury the
morrow

morrow after Michaelmas-day, to assist in a treaty then to be had concerning David, the son of Griffin, his captive ; and June 14, 1287, 15 Edw. I. the same Peter, and also Nicholas Corbett, were summoned by writ, dated at Westminster, to attend Edmond, Earl of Cornwall, at Gloucester, three weeks after St. John Baptist, with horses, and arms, on his expedition into Wales ; and July 16, the same year, the King being desirous to provide an army against — and other Welch rebels, by writ, dated at Gloucester, summoned the said Peter to attend him at Lampadherner, with four hundred footmen ; and November 14, the same year, he was, together with Edmund Mortimer, and others, required to continue in the King's camp at Emelen, to curb the malice and rebellion of the Welch : and 22 Edw. I. in June, he had summons forthwith to attend the King, to advise in Parliament about most important affairs of the realm. The said Peter had soon after command, dated at Westminster, June 14, (as had Nicholas Corbett, June 26,) to be at Portsmouth, Sept. 1, well fitted with horse and arms, thence to sail with the King into France. The said Peter was summoned by writ, dated at Canterbury, October 3, 23 Edward I. to attend the King's brother at Plymouth, upon All-saints day, in order for them to sail thence, to carry the wars on in France : And the said Peter was again, 25 Edw. I. in the wars against France. 26 Edw. I. Peter Corbett was one of the fifteen Barons, to whom the Sheriffs of Stafford, and Shropshire, were to deliver a Letter, about the service of the King's army in Scotland. 27 Edw. I. he was found to be one of the next heirs of Roger Valletort, a great Baron in the West. The same Peter, Baron, &c. died 28 Edw. I. after having been summoned to Parliament, 23, 25, 27, 28 Edw. I. From the aforesaid Peter descended Peter Corbett, another Baron of the realm, (Thomas, who died in his father's life-time, and John, born 26 Edw. I.) to whom, 30 Edw. I. the King sent a summons to John, Earl of Surry, and (among others) to the said Peter Corbett, concerning his army in Scotland. 34 Edw. I. Peter Corbett was summoned by a writ, dated April 5, at Westminster, to attend the Parliament, Craft. Trin. or to send his Attorney, about an aid for knighting the King's son. 2, 11, 18, and 28 Edw. I. we meet with several Inquisitions taken after the death of Thomas, William, Roger, another Thomas, and Peter Corbett, (as we do of five of this family ; Edw. II. of eight ; Edw. III. of six ; Rich. II. of eight ; Hen. IV. of eight ; Hen. VI. &c.)

The said Peter, Jan. 18, 1308, 1 Edw. II. by a writ then issued, dated at Dover, was summoned, along with John, Earl of Surry, and others, to attend the King's Coronation at Westminster, on the Lord's day, next after Valentine's day. The said
Peter

Peter, the Baron, &c. July 30, 3 Edw. II. by a writ then issued, dated at Stamford, directed to Gilbert, Earl of Gloucester, &c. was summoned to attend the King at Newcastle upon Tyne, upon Monday, Michaelmas-day next afterwards, well fitted with men and arms, thence to march with the King against the Scots, for notorious breach of treaties by them made. And Dec. 23, 1313, 7 Edw. II. the said Peter, was summoned, by a writ then issued, dated at Westminster, and directed to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, for them, &c. to attend the King at Berwick on Monday next before Barnaby-day, well fitted with horse and arms, thence to march with the King, and serve under him in the wars against the Scots. 8 Edw. II. the aforesaid Peter had summons to repair to Newcastle upon Tyne, upon the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, well fitted with horse and arms, to restrain the incursions of the Scots; and April 21, 1321, 14 Edw. II. by a writ then issued, directed to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, the said Peter, the Baron, &c. of Caus, &c. dated at Bristol, had command to preserve the peace of the realm, against believing of false news; and Nov. 12, 1321, 15 Edw. II. by a writ then issued, directed to Humphrey, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and dated at Westminster, he was commanded not to be present at the Convention appointed by Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, at Doncaster; and a writ having been before issued to summon his son Edward, Earl of Chester, the said Peter, &c. to attend the King, in his Majesty's service, at Newcastle upon Tyne, on the octaves of Trinity. May 11, 1322, 15 Edw. II. a writ issued to the said parties, dated at York, to prorogue their service to the eve of St. James. He had summons to Parliament, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35 Edw. I. and 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 Edw. II. where he was one of those Lords, who, 29 Edw. I. for their country's crown and dignity, withstood Pope Boniface, in the Parliament held at Lincoln, anno 1301, and joined in a Letter, which he, with other Nobles, subscribed to the Pope, denying Scotland to be feudatory to the Church of Rome, and disowning any jurisdiction of the Pope in temporalities; which letter bears date Feb. 12, eodem anno.

This Peter, Lord Corbett, married Beatrix, daughter of John, Lord Beauchamp, of Hach, Somersetshire, and died 15 Edw. II.

The last mentioned Thomas, or Sir Thomas, (as he is stiled in some records,) had also issue Roger Corbett, and four daughters, viz. Alice, Emma, Winnewine, and Venice; whereof Alice married Robert, Baron of Stafford, (from whom descended the noble Earl of Stafford, Earl and Duke of Buckingham;) Emma, married to Sir — Bryan, of Brampton, (had Walter de Brampton, their son and heir, and he Bryan; and he Margaret

ret and Elizabeth : Margaret, married to Robert Harley, Esq; from whom the noble family of the Earls of Oxford is descended, and Elizabeth, her sister, married to Edmund Cornwall.) From the aforesaid Emma Corbett, the family of Blunt, of Kinlet, also issued. Concerning this family, there are these farther particulars among the records and histories relating thereunto, viz. April 5, 1 Edw. III. writs were issued, dated at Ramsey, for summoning persons to appear at Newcastle upon Tyne the Monday after the Ascension, to attend the King's service in his expedition into Scotland; on which occasion Roger Corbett, of Caus, was summoned among others. October 3, 11 Edw. III. William, Earl of Northampton, was commissioned to treat with Philip, King of France, touching King Edward's right to that Crown; on which occasion Sir Robert Corbett, going with the said Earl, had letters of protection; which protection was afterwards renewed by letters, dated at the Tower of London, May 23, 12 Edw. III. July 4, 19 Edw. III. the King summoned several to attend him with horse and arms at the feast of St. Laurence, and sail along with him into France; on which occasion a writ was directed to Hugh Courtney, Earl of Devon, &c. Roger Corbett, of Salop, a Knight Banneret, &c. Dec. 5, 37 Edw. III. Walter Corbett had letters of safe conduct to come into England for one year, with two persons to attend him. 3 Hen. IV. Sir Robert Corbett was the King's Chamberlain, and one of the proxies of Lady Philippa, the King's daughter, for her marriage with Errick, King of Denmark, the proxy dated at the Prince of Wales's castle, May 14. 6 Henry IV. upon an array for resisting the French, a writ was issued to the Noblemen and Gentlemen of the county of Kent, to guard their coast, and at the same time to Sir Robert Corbett, in Suffolk. Between 15 Edward II. and 2 Henry V. we find fifteen Knights of the Shire for the county of Salop of this family, two for the county of Worcester, and two for the county of Wilts. 10 Henry V. Roger Corbett, Constable of the castle of Holt, had some French prisoners assigned to his custody, the writ dated at Westminster, July 4. 7 Henry VI. Walter Corbett was returned the fourth in the list of the thirteen Gentry, for the county of Worcester, to attend at Westminster, 5 Sti. Hillar. to bear arms for the defence of the kingdom, as was Guido Corbett, one of the fifteen for the county of Suffolk. 12 Henry VI. Thomas Corbett was the ninth, and another Thomas Corbett, of Moreton, the tenth, of the five and forty Gentry, of Salop, returned by the Commissioners. 36 Henry VI. Robert and Thomas Corbett were commissioned to choose archers out of the county of Salop, &c. *Defensione Regni*, as was Robert Corbett for the county of Suffolk, and Thomas Corbett for the county of Worcester. 8 Edward IV. Elizabeth, relict of Roger

Corbett, married John, Earl of Worcester, by whom she had a son Edward. Sir Richard Corbett is in the list of the Nobility and Knights, 15 Edward IV. retained to serve the King in his wars in France. May 9, 7 Henry VII. Sir Richard Corbett was retained, along with George, Earl of Kent, for one whole year to serve in his wars in France. 15 Eliz. Sir Andrew Corbett was in a special commission, in Salop, dated at Westminster, Oct. 15.

Queen Elizabeth made Robert Corbett her Envoy to the King of Spain, *anno regni* 17. From the aforesaid Sir Robert, of Caus-castle, father of the next mentioned after him, Sir Robert, after several persons named in the foregoing account, of whom Thomas Corbett was married to the heirelles of Burton and Moreton, and other honourable alliances, is the line of the family of Corbett, seated at Longnor, descended; the first of which that was made a Baronet by King Charles I. was Sir Edward, before-mentioned, (after Sir John Corbett had been made a Baronet, July 4, 1623, 21 Jac. I. which title is since extinct; and another Sir John Corbett had been created Baronet, Sept. 19, 1627, 3 Car. I. and after Sir Vincent Corbett had been created Baronet, Jan. 29, 1641, 17 Car. I. which title became extinct on the death of his grandson, who left only a daughter, Beatrix, mother of the late Corbett Kynaston, Esq; whereby he was heir to good part of the estate of the branch of Sir Vincent's family;) Sir Edward, before-mentioned, was a son of Sir Thomas Corbett, by a daughter and coheirefs of — Moreton.

Which Sir Edward Corbett, the first Baronet, by Margaret, daughter and heirefs of — Waites, of Leighton, Montgomeryshire, Esq; had a son,

Edward, who married Anne, sister to Francis, Lord Newport, Earl of Bradford, Comptroller and Treasurer of the Household in the reign of King Charles II, King James II, King William, and Queen Anne, and was also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the county of Salop, &c. which Edward, by Anne Newport, aforesaid, had a son,

Sir Richard Corbett, Bart. Chairman of the Committee of Elections in the reign of King Charles II. who married Victoria, daughter and coheirefs of Sir William Uvedale, of Wickham, in the county of Southampton, Knt. (lineally descended from Uvedale, a Baron of Parliament, 6, 8, 9, &c. Edw. III.) eldest sister to Elizabeth, Countess of Carlisle, by whom he had one son, Sir Uvedale, his successor, and three daughters, of which, Victoria, the eldest, married Sir Charles Lloyd, of Garth, in Montgomeryshire, Bart. Sir Richard di d Aug. 1, 1683, and was buried in St. Margaret's church, Westminster.

Sir

MARKHAM, of Sedgebroke. 467

Sir Uvedale Corbett, Bart. his only son, succeeded him in title and estate, and married the Lady Mildred Cecil, daughter of James, Earl of Salisbury, by whom he had Sir Richard, his successor; Robert, a Colonel in the Guards, who married a daughter of the late William Kynaston, Esq; Member of Parliament for Shrewsbury, and one of the Masters in Chancery, and died Jan. 23, 1750, without issue; and Edward, who died July 30, 1764, unmarried; besides daughters. Sir Uvedale's Lady surviving him, was remarried to Sir Charles Hotham, of Scorbrough, in Yorkshire, Bart.

Sir Richard Corbett, his eldest son and successor, is the present Baronet. He was Member in the eighth, ninth, and tenth Parliaments since the Union, for Shrewsbury, and is unmarried.

ARMS. Or, two Ravens, Proper, within a Bordure engrailed, Gules, bezanted.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Cornish Chough, Proper, holding an Olive Branch in his Bill.

MOTTO. *Deus pascit Corvos.*

SEAT. At Longnor, near Shrewsbury, in Shropshire.

114. MARKHAM, of Sedgebroke, Nottinghamshire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 15, 1642.

MARKHAM, a village in Nottinghamshire, Mr. Camden observes, gave name to the Markhams, a family very famous heretofore, both for antiquity and valour; of which was Sir Alexander de Markham, Knt. Constable of the Castle of Nottingham, temp. Hen. III. His son Alexander was father of John, who had a son, Lord of Markham, father of John de Markham, an eminent Lawyer, temp. Edw. II. & Edw. III. who by Joan, daughter to Sir Nicholas Bothomfell, Knt. was father of Robert de Markham, Serjeant at Law, temp. Edw. III. who married a daughter of Sir John Caunton, of Caunton, Knt. by whom he was father of Sir John Markham, Knt. one of the Justices of the Common-pleas from the 20th of Rich. II. to 9 Hen. IV. He acquired great possessions in Lincolnshire, by his first marriage with Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John de Cresly, Knt. sister and coheir of Sir Hugh de Cresly, who died without issue, temp. Hen. IV. (Catharine, the other sister and coheir, married Sir John Clifton, Knt.) by the partition made at Retford, 10 Hen. IV. of Sir Hugh de Cresly's estate. Sir John had issue, by his first marriage, Sir Robert Markham, H h 2 Knt.

Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Nicholas Burdon, Knt. and was ancestor to the Markhams of Cotham, and Allerton, in Nottinghamshire. Sir John married to his second wife, Millicent, daughter and coheir to Sir John Bekeridge, Knt. relict of Sir Nicholas Burdon, Knt. by whom he had Sir John Markham, Knt. ancestor to those we are now treating of. This Sir John, the father, died in 1409.

Sir John Markham, Knt. the eldest son, by the second venturer, was an eminent Lawyer, and appointed Lord Chief Justice of the King's-bench, 22 Hen. VI. and had his patent renewed 1 Edw. IV. Of this great man we have the following account :

‘ John Markham was born at Markham, in Nottinghamshire, descended of an ancient and worthy family. He employed his youth in the studying of the municipal law of this realm, wherein he attained to such eminency, that King Edward the fourth knighted him, and made him Lord Chief Justice of the King's-bench, in the place of Sir John Fortescue, that learned and upright Judge, who fled away with King Henry the sixth.

‘ Yet Fortescue was not missed, because Markham succeeded him : and that loss, which otherwise could not be repaired, now could not be perceived. For though these two Judges did severally lean to the sides of Lancaster and York, yet both sat upright in matters of judicature.’

He married Margaret, daughter and coheir to Sir Simon Loke, of Cotham, in Nottinghamshire, whose mother, Joan, was daughter and heir of Sir John Talbot, of Swannington, in Leicestershire.

Mr. Camden stiles this Chief Justice ‘ the greatest ornament of this family, who tempered his judgments with so much equity (as you may read in the histories of England,) that his name will endure as long as time itself. After his being displaced, on a very honourable account’ (having refused to give a Charge contrary to his conscience, though by the desire of the King) ‘ and having thereby deservedly obtained the name of the Upright Judge, he retired to Sedgebroke, where he built a burial place in the church, and over it a chamber, where he lodged, and spent his latter days, in great piety and devotion.’ This Sir John left issue by Margaret, his wife, before mentioned, Thomas, Lord of Sedgebroke, who by Catharine, daughter and coheir to William Hartshorne, Esq; left issue John, who espoused Eleanor, daughter to Sir John Turbervile, Knt. by whom he had Richard Markham, Esq; living 1562, who by Anne, daughter to George Heveningham, Esq; had a numerous progeny.

John

M A R K H A M, of Sedgebroke. 469

John Markham, Esq; eldest son and heir, living temp. Eliz. married Mary, daughter to Gervase Lee, of Southwell, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had Sir John Markham, Knt. who took to wife a daughter of Sir Peter Warburton, of Arley, in Cheshire, Knt. and had issue Sir Anthony Markham, of Sedgebroke, Knt. who married Bridget, daughter of Sir James Harrington, Bart. by whom he had four sons; 1. John, who married the daughter of Sir Thomas Tiringham, of Tiringham, in Bucks, Knt. by whom he had two sons, who died young; 2. Robert, of whom hereafter; 3. Henry; and, 4. Francis, who both died without issue.

Robert Markham, of Sedgebroke, Esq; the second, but eldest surviving son, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 18 Car. I. He married two wives; 1. Rebecca, daughter of — Eyre, of Derbyshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue. His second Lady was Rebecca, daughter of Sir Edward Husley, of Honington, in Lincolnshire, Bart. by whom he had two sons, 1. Sir Robert, of whom hereafter; 2. Anthony, a Colonel of a company in the Guards, who married Catharine, daughter of Sir William Whorwood, of Stourton-castle, in Staffordshire, Knt. (she afterwards married Sir Harry Cambell, of Clayhall, in Essex, Bart.) by whom he had two sons, Thomas, and Walter, who died unmarried; and three daughters, Mary, who died unmarried; Rebecca, married to Captain Rolle, of the Guards, and left one son; and Anne, married to Mr. Morein, a Surgeon. Thomas, eldest son of Anthony, married Frances, daughter of Andrew Convent, Esq; M. D. and left issue one son, Sir James-John, of whom hereafter; and a daughter Mary, married to Mr. Dambourgez. The daughters of Sir Robert Markham, the first Baronet, by his second Lady, above mentioned, were seven; 1. Rebecca, married to Reginald Heber, of Marton, near Skipton, in Craven, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had Reginald Heber, Esq; who married Esther, daughter of Sir William Cayley, Bart. who had issue Reginald, and two other sons; 2. Elizabeth, married to Charles Bull, of Skipton, in Craven, Esq; who had issue Mary, Orange, Charles, and Leonard; 3. Frances, married to Christopher Broughton, of Longdon, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had several children; 4. Anne, married to Sir Walter Hawksworth, of Hawksworth, in Yorkshire, Bart. father of the late Sir Walter Hawksworth, Bart. 5. Catharine, married to Christopher Villiers, of Gostoke, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had one son, George, deceased, and three daughters; 6. Jane, and, 7. Diana Markham, who both died unmarried.

470 THOROLD, of Marston.

Sir Robert Markham, Bart. eldest son, and successor to the title and estate, married Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Widdrington, Knt. Serjeant at law, of Sherburne Grange, in Northumberland, by whom he had two sons; Sir George, his successor; and Robert, who died young; also **one daughter**, Ursula, married, first, to Altham, Lord Altham, of Ireland; and, secondly, to Samuel Ogle, Esq; formerly Member of Parliament for Berwick, by whom he left issue George Ogle, Esq; married to Frances, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Twisden, of East-Peckham, in Kent, Bart. Robert, a Captain of a troop of horse, in Ireland; Thomas; and one daughter, unmarried.

Sir Robert Markham, Bart. before mentioned, died Aug. 11, 1690, and was buried at Sedgebroke; he was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only surviving son,

Sir George Markham, Bart. who died unmarried at the Bath, June 9, 1736, and was buried at Sedgebroke, in Lincolnshire, with his ancestors, leaving his estate to the Rev. Dr. Bernard Wilson, Prebendary of Worcester, and Rector of Newark upon Trent; but the title went to his cousin, Sir James-John Markham, son of Thomas, who was the son of Anthony, who was second son of Sir Robert Markham, the first Baronet, by his second Lady, Rebecca, daughter of Sir Edward Husley, Bart.

Which Sir James-John Markham, the present Baronet, is in the army, and was married, Aug. 31, 1755, to the daughter of — Clive, Esq;

ARMS. Azure, on a Chief, Or, a Demi-Lion, rampant, issuing, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion of St. Mark, sejant, guardant, and resting his Fore Leg on a Shield.

115. THOROLD, of Marston, Lincolnshire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 24, 1642.

THIS family is of Saxon extraction, and descended from Thoroldus, Sheriff of Lincolnshire in 1052, and has for many ages been seated in that county.

Thoroldus de Buckenhuld was Sheriff of that county before the Conquest; and, during the time of his Shrievalty, gave his manor of Spalding for a Cell to the Abbey of Croyland, as appears by the date of the charter. He was descended from one Thorold, Sheriff of Lincolnshire, in the reign of Kenelphus, King of Mercia.

About

About the time of Hen. I. this family intermarried with the heiress of Marston.

John Thorold, of Marston, Esq; was living 2 Rich. II.

John Thorold, 11 Edw. IV. married Joanna, daughter and heir to Robert Lucas, of Howden, (Holden,) in Yorkshire, Esq;

John Thorold, de Marston, 7 Hen. VII. called John, of Westborough, married Alice, daughter of Thomas Stanton, of Stanton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; and had issue William, who had two wives; first, Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Leake, of Halam, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had issue three sons; 1. Sir Anthony, his son and heir, ancestor to the branch we are now to treat of, of whom hereafter; 2. William, from whom descended Sir George Thorold, of Harmston, in Lincolnshire, Bart. Lord Mayor of London, 1720, which title expired with his brother, Sir Samuel Thorold, Bart. who died unmarried, Jan. 2, 1737-8; and, 3. Richard, from whom the late Sir Nathaniel Thorold, of Harmston, Bart. was descended. The said William Thorold, Esq; before mentioned, had to his second wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Hussey, of Linwood, in Lincolnshire, Knt. relict of Henry Sutton, of Wellingore, in the same county, Esq; by whom he had Sir Edmond Thorold, of the Haugh, in Lincolnshire, Knt. who married Ellen, daughter and coheir of William Audley, of the Haugh, Esq; (by Jane, his wife, daughter and sole heir of Alexander Haugh, of the Haugh, Esq;) and Robert Thorold, Esq; who married Agnes, the other daughter and coheir of William Audley, Esq; and was father of Anthony Thorold, of Haugh, Esq; who, by Catharine, daughter of Edward Hasilwood, of Maidwell, in Northamptonshire, Esq; had issue, Sir Robert Thorold, of the Haugh, created Baronet, June 14, 1644, who had two wives; 1. Anne, daughter of Henry, and sister to Sir Henry Carvil, of St. Mary's, in Marshland, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had no issue; but by his second wife, Catharine, daughter of Christopher, Lord Teynham, had issue Sir Robert Thorold, Bart. who married Catharine, daughter of Sir Henry Knollys, of Grove-Place, in Hampshire, Knt. and had issue Sir Robert Thorold, Bart. a Gentleman of a very solid judgment, which was much improved by travelling, and adorned by an entire mastery of several languages: In his temper, and manner of living, he was generous, compassionate, and hospitable; in his conversation, amicable and easy; and a perfect well-bred man, without affectation or formality. He died in St. James's-Place, Westminster, Nov. 30, 1706, without issue; whereupon that title became extinct.

But to return to the elder branch.

Sir Anthony Thorold, of Marston, Knt. son and heir of William, before-mentioned, by the first venter, was Sheriff of Lincolnshire,

colnshire, 13 Eliz. and married two wives; first, Margaret, daughter of Henry Sutton, of Wellingore, in Lincolnshire, Esq; (by Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Husley, Knt.) and by her had issue four sons, and two daughters; first, Thomas, who married Anne, daughter to Sir George Pierpoint, of Holme-Pierpoint, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. and by her left issue two daughters, Isabel and Anne, who died in their father's life-time; (his widow married afterwards Francis Beaumont, of Gracedieu, in Leicestershire, Esq; one of the Justices of the Common-pleas, and died at Gracedieu, April 22, 1598;) 2. William, of whom hereafter; 3. Anthony, who died without issue; 4. Sir John Thorold, of Coringham, in Lincolnshire, and of Cawnton, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. who was Sheriff of Lincolnshire, 13 Jac. I. and married Alice, daughter and coheir to Thomas Cranmer, of Aslahton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; relict of Thomas Molineux, of Teversal, Esq; and by her had issue, Anthony, his son and heir; and Thomas; Mary, eldest daughter of Sir Anthony, married John Markham, of Sedgebroke, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and Martha married Sir Philip Tyrwhit, of Stainfield, in the same county, Knt. Sir Anthony married to his second wife, Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir John Constable, of Kinalton, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. (by Jane his wife, daughter and coheir of Henry Sothel, of Ithel, in Yorkshire, Esq;) and widow of George Babington, of Kinalton, Esq; by whom he had issue one only daughter, Winifrid, married, first, to George Clifton, of Clifton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; father of Sir Gervase Clifton, the first Baronet; secondly, to Henry Kervile, of Wigenhale, in Norfolk, Esq; and, thirdly, to Sir Edward Gawfell, of Watlington, in Norfolk, Knt. This Sir Anthony died June 26, 1594.

William Thorold, Esq; second son of Sir Anthony, married, as before mentioned, Frances, daughter to Sir Robert Tyrwhitt, of Kettleby, in Lincolnshire, Knt. and died before his father, leaving issue, Sir Anthony, and Sir William; and four daughters; Anne, wife of Christopher Colby, of Grantham, Esq; Elizabeth, and Mary, who died without issue; and Martha, married to Joshua Whichcote, of Haverholme, in Lincolnshire, Esq;

Sir Anthony Thorold, of Marston and Blankney, Knt. eldest son of William, and heir to his grandfather, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Molineux, of Houghton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; but left only two daughters; whereof Mary, the eldest, in 1629, married William, Lord Widdrington, who was killed on the King's part, at Wigan, in Lancashire, 1651. The other daughter died unmarried.

Sir William, his next brother, was also knighted by King James I. when but sixteen years old, and was afterwards created a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Anne, daughter of John Blythe, of Stroxton, near Grantham, in Lincolnshire, Esq; He was Member in Parliament for Grantham many years, and High Sheriff of Lincolnshire in 1630. He had several sons; 1. William; 2. Anthony; 3. John, of whom hereafter; 4. Robert, who died 1659; and, 5. Thomas, who died Feb. 15, 1665-6, both without issue; and seven daughters; 1. Elizabeth, married to Sir Richard Wingfield, of Tickencote, in Rutlandshire, Knt. 2. Margaret, married to William Beresford, of Ledenham, in Lincolnshire, Esq; 3. Anne, married, first, to Robert Bateman, of London; and, secondly, to — Cutts; 4. Catharine, who died unmarried; 5. Frances, married to Sir Francis Lecke, of Newark and Sandiacre, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. and Bart. 6. Mary, married to Thomas Pechill, of Normanton, in Lincolnshire; and, 7. Penelope, wife of George Lucas, of Fenton, in the same county, Esqrs.

William, the eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Car, of Aswarby, in the county of Lincoln, Bart. but died without issue, before his father. His widow afterwards married Sir William Trollope, of Caswick, in the same county, Bart.

Anthony Thorold, Esq; second son, married Grisilla, daughter of Sir John Wray, of Glentworth, in Lincolnshire, Bart. and dying also before his father, left issue six sons; Sir William, Sir Anthony, and Sir John, successively Baronets; Thomas, Robert, and Bethel: and seven daughters; 1. Elizabeth, who died young; 2. Anne, married to Sir Thomas Hodgson, of Bremwith, in Yorkshire, Knt. 3. Mary; 4. Frances; 5. Elizabeth; 6. Theodosia; 7. Catharine; most of whom, if not all, died unmarried.

Sir William, the eldest son, successor to his grandfather, married Mrs. Garret, of London.

Sir Anthony, the second son, married the only daughter of Thomas Harrington, of Boothby, near Grantham, Lincolnshire, Esq;

Sir John, the third son, married Margaret, relict of the hon. Francis Coventry, Esq; second son of the Lord-keeper Coventry, and served many years in Parliament for the county of Lincoln, and for Grantham: but all three brothers died issueless. He was one of the most accomplished Gentlemen of his time, had travelled much, and seen most of the cities in Europe, and was remarkable for his courage and bravery. He died in Jan. 1716, aged fifty-four,

Thomas,

Thomas, Robert, and Bethel, the three youngest sons of Anthony, died unmarried.

Whereupon the title came to the heirs male of John, third son of Sir William, the first Baronet, before mentioned. Which John married, first, the daughter of Sir Robert Tredway, Knt. by whom he had issue one son, Sir William; his second wife was the relict of Thomas Saunderson, M. D. (eldest son of Bishop Saunderson,) by whom he had another son, Sir John.

Sir William, (the son by the first venter) succeeded his cousin, Sir John, in the title, in 1716, and had issue, his son,

Sir Anthony, who succeeded his father, but died in his 12th year, at school, in 1721. Whereupon the title and estate fell to his uncle, Sir John, (son of John, by the second venter.)

Which Sir John Thorold was High Sheriff of the county of Lincoln in 1723, and married, first, Alice, the only daughter and heir of Mr. William Sampson, of Gainsburgh, by whom he had issue two sons; 1. Sir John Thorold, the present Baronet; 2. William Thorold, Esq; and one daughter, Elizabeth. Sir John's second wife, who is living, is the daughter of Mr. William Langley, by whom he had issue one son, Charles. Sir John died Jan. 1748, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir John Thorold, the present Baronet, who married Elizabeth, daughter, and one of the coheiresses of Samuel Ayton, of West Herrington, in the county of Devon, Esq; deceased, by whom he has had several children, of whom the following are living; Isabella, married to Thomas-Middleton Trollope, Esq; eldest son of Sir Thomas Trollope, of Casewick, in the county of Lincoln, Bart. and Elizabeth, married to Willoughby Wood, Esq; only son of Charles Wood, of Thoresby, in the said county, Esq; Sir John has also three sons, John, George, and Samuel, all unmarried.

ARMS. Sable, three Goats saliant, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Roebuck passant, Argent, attired, Or.

SEAT. At Cranwell, near Sleaford, in Lincolnshire.

116. WROTTESELEY, of Wrottesley, Staffordshire.

Created BARONET, August 30, 1642.

THE name of this family is local, being taken from this place of their habitation, which they are supposed to have been possessed of ever since, if not before, the Norman Conquest; whereof — de Wrottesley, (so his name is written as a witness to two deeds in the Monasticon,) lived temp. Henry II. Sir Hugh de Wrottesley was seated here, temp. Hen. III. as was also Sir William de Wrottesley, 9 Edw. II.

Sir Hugh de Wrottesley, son and heir of Sir William, in 21 Edw. III. had licence to make a park at Wrottesley; and in 23 of that King, had the custody of the lands of William Pilatenhall, deceased; in which year he was made one of the Knights Companions of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, at the foundation of that Order. He married two wives; 1. Isabel, daughter of John Arderne, of Aldford, by her he had no issue; but by his second wife, Mabil, daughter of Rice Rees, he left issue, John, and died 4 Rich. II.

John, his son and heir, had issue, Hugh, who lived 12 Hen. VI. and 1 Edw. IV. and married Thomasine, daughter of Sir John Greisley, Knt. and was by her father of Sir Walter Wrottesley, Knt. who was Lord of Perton, 9 Edw. IV. and was buried in the Grey-friars church, now Christ-church, in London, 1473. He married Jane, daughter and heir of Hugh Barry, of Berks, Esq; and left issue, Richard, and Henry, who died Fellow of a College in Oxford, 1486; and three daughters; Thomasine, wife to William, Lord Stourton; Alice, wife to Thomas, Lord Scrope, of Upsale; and Anne, married to Richard, Lord St. Almand, (or St. Amand.) Richard, the eldest son, married Dorothy, daughter of Edmund Sutton, Esq; son of John, Lord Dudley, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and relict of Sir John Musgrave, Knt. by whom he had a son named Walter. This couple were each of them buried at Tetnal; and, as their epitaph is in old English verse, made by a country Poet, we shall for once deviate from our plan to oblige the lovers of antiquity.

Here lies closed in Cley,
The Body of Richard Wrott'sley,
And also Dorothy his Wif,
Which lyved togedir all their lif.
The Year MCCCCVIII. of our Lord,
Dorothy departed out of this Word *;

* i. e. World; the poorer sort of people, in this country, pronounce this word so to this day.

476 WROTTESELEY, of Wrottesley.

And after within short space,
Richard was lay'd in this Place.
Here now our Bodys do ly;
On their Souls Jesus haf Mercy.
We desire now every Christian Mon,
To pray for our Souls that be gon.

Walter Wrottesley, Esq; son and heir, by Isabel, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Harcourt, Knt. had issue, John, who died 1578, and was buried at Tetnal, leaving issue, by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Astley, of Pateshull, Esq; Walter, Thomas, Edward, and John; and two daughters; Frances, married to — Brooke, of Blackland, in Staffordshire; and Dorothy, to Richard White, of Sheppy, in Leicestershire, Esqrs.

Walter Wrottesley, Esq; eldest son and heir, married, first, Mary, daughter and heir of Hugh Lee, of Woodford, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he left issue, Sir Hugh. His second wife was the daughter of Sir Edward Leighton, of Wattleborough, in Salop, Knt. by whom he left two daughters; and died Dec. 10, 1630.

Sir Hugh Wrottesley, Knt. eldest son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Devereux, Knt. a younger son of Walter, Lord Viscount Hereford, by whom he had issue two sons, and five daughters; 1. Walter, of whom hereafter; 2. William, who married Anne, daughter of — Chamberlayne, Esq; Of the daughters; 1. Mary, married, first, John Lengher, of Perton, in Staffordshire; and, secondly, to Edward Williams, of Dudley, in Worcestershire; 2. Penelope; 3. Elizabeth, married to Walter Hopton, of Canon Frome, in Herefordshire; 4. Margaret, wife to Jonathan Langley, of Shropshire; and, 5. Howard, married to John Wingfield, of the same county, Esqrs.

Sir Walter Wrottesley, the eldest son and heir, was the first Baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity, 18 Car. I. He married Mary, daughter of John Grey, of Envil, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had issue; 1. Sir Walter, his successor; 2. Edward, who married Martha, daughter of Sir Thomas Hewit, of Shire Oakes, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. and 3. John, a Merchant in Portugal; 4. and 5. Hugh, and Richard, who died without issue: Also five daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir Francis Woolrich, of Dudmaston, in Salop, Bart. Mary, to Sir Edward Littleton, of Pillaton-Hall, in Staffordshire, Bart. Dorothy; Anne; and Jane, wife to Mr. Adams.

Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Woolrich,

of

WROTTESELY, of Wrottesley. 477

of Dudmaston, Bart. and had issue, Sir Walter, Ursula, and Anne.

Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart. his son and heir, married, first, Eleanor, daughter of Sir John Archer, of Cooperale, in Theydon-Garnon, in Essex, Knt. one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, by whom he had three sons, and four daughters; Walter, who died unmarried; Sir John, his successor; and Hugh, who was of Lincoln's-Inn, and died unmarried, 1725: The daughters were, Eleanor, Henrietta, Elizabeth, and Mary, who all died unmarried, except Elizabeth, who married Anthony Collins, of Baddow, in Essex, Esq; Sir Walter's second Lady was Anne, daughter of — Burton, Esq; by whom he had one son, and two daughters, viz. Walter, (who married the daughter of — Craig, by whom he had one son, Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Wrottesley, Bart.) Margaret; and Anne, married to — Hutchinson, of Nottinghamshire, Esq;

Sir John Wrottesley, Bart. eldest surviving son and successor to his father, married Frances, daughter of the Hon. John Grey, of Envil, Esq; third son of the Right Hon. Henry, Earl of Stamford, (by Catharine, his second wife, daughter of Edward, Lord Dudley and Ward,) by whom he had five sons; John, who died in Nov. 1723, and Charles, in 1724, both in their minority; Sir Hugh, Sir Walter, and Sir Richard, who were successively Baronets; and five daughters; Frances, married to Heigham Bendish, of East-Ham, in Essex, Esq; Elizabeth, to Thomas Wrottesley, late of Wolverhampton, Esq; deceased, (who was only grandson of Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart. by Anne Burton, his second wife;) Henrietta, to Theodore William Inge, of Thorp Constantine, in Staffordshire, Esq; Dorothy, and Mary, who are unmarried. Sir John was a Gentleman of strict honour and justice, was highly valued by the county where he lived, for which he was chosen a Representative in 1708, and dying in Oct. 1726, was buried at Tetnal. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Hugh Wrottesley, Bart. who dying in his minority, Nov. 1729, was succeeded by his next brother,

Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart. who dying also in his minority, Feb. 1731, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only brother,

Sir Richard Wrottesley, Bart. who was born, 1711. He married Mary, second daughter of the Right Hon. John, Lord Gower, (by Lady Evelyn Pierpoint, youngest daughter of Evelyn, Duke of Kingston, his first Lady,) by whom he had issue one son, Sir John, the present Baronet, and four daughters; 1. Mary, born in Nov. 1740, Maid of Honour to the

478 THROCKMORTON, of Coughton.

the Queen, and died in 1769; 2. Elizabeth, married, in 1769, to his Grace the Duke of Grafton, then First Lord of the Treasury; 3. —, married to — Pigott, Esq; brother to Lord Pigott; 4. Frances, unmarried. Sir Richard was elected Member for Tavistock in 1747, appointed one of the Principal Clerks of the Board of Green-cloth in June 1749, and re-elected for Tavistock. He afterwards went into Holy Orders, was appointed one of his Majesty's Chaplains in December, 1763, and promoted to the Deanry of Worcester, in April, 1765. He died July 29, 1769, and was succeeded by

Sir John Wrottesley, his only son, who is the present Baronet. He was Master of the Horse to his late Royal Highness the Duke of York, is one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Stafford, an Officer in the Army, and unmarried.

ARMS. Or, three Piles, Sable, and a Canton, Ermine.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Boar's Head, Ermine, sometimes Azure, crined and tusked, Or.

SUPPORTERS. As granted to Sir Hugh, Knight of the Garter, two Unicorns.

SEAT. At Wrottesley, near Wolverhampton, in Staffordshire.

117. THROCKMORTON, of Coughton, Warwickshire.

Created BARONET, Sept. 1, 1642.

THROCKEMERTONA, Throckmorton, or the Rockmoortown, from whence this family is denominated, is situated in the Vale of Evesham, in the parish of Fladbury, anciently written Flandenburgh, in Pershore hundred, in Worcestershire, a manor containing two hamlets, Hull aliàs Hill, and Moor.

The rise of this family is recorded by no antiquary; in a pedigree made by Sir William Dugdale, the first mentioned is John de Throckmorton, who was Lord of the manor of Throckmorton, in the Vale of Evesham, about sixty years after the Norman Conquest, 1130; which leaves no room to doubt, but that this family possessed it at the entrance of the Normans, or long before, the etymology of the name being either British, or, as more probable, Saxon.

From this John descended Henry de Throckemerton, who made a grant of a yard of land in Halla, temp. Hen. III. 1220.

Robert de Throckemerton, (his son, I presume,) had issue Simon de Throckmorton, who, by Isabel his wife, had issue two sons,

THROCKMORTON, of Coughton. 479

sons, John and Giles, which last had an annual revenue out of the manor of Throckmorton, A. D. 1330.

John, the eldest, was possessed of Throckmorton, 13 Edw. III. 1339, and had in marriage Agnes, or Anne, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Abberbury, of Adderbury, in Oxfordshire, and was succeeded in the Lordship of Throckmorton, &c. by Thomas, his son and heir, who was of the retinue of Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, in 20 Rich. II. as also Escheator for the county of Worcester, in 3 Hen. IV. (in those days an office of great account and trust;) he was Constable of Elmley-castle, in 6 Hen. IV. and by Agnes his wife, daughter and heir of — Besford, was father of John Throckmorton, who was employed in the service of Earl Richard, (son of Thomas, Earl of Warwick,) at Caen, in Normandy, in 5 Hen. V. and being brought up to the study of the Laws, was afterwards of his counsel. He died April 12, 23 Hen. VI. leaving Eleanor, his wife, surviving, who was daughter and coheir of Sir Guy de la Spine, or de Spineto (by the heir of Wyke) Lord of Coughton, in Warwickshire. John Throckmorton left issue by Eleanor, aforesaid, two sons, and six daughters; 1. Thomas, ancestor to the branch we are treating of; and, 2. John, who married Isabel, daughter of Edward Bruges, of Lone, in Gloucestershire, Esq; (from whom descended Sir William Throckmorton, of Tortworth, in Gloucestershire, created Baronet 9 Jac. I. which title is extinct.) Of the six daughters, Eleanor married to Richard Knightley, of Fawsley, in Northamptonshire, Esq; Maud, to Sir Thomas Green, of Green's Norton, in the same county, Knt. Margaret, to John Rous; Agnes, to John Winslow; Elizabeth, to Robert Russel; and, according to some pedigrees, another Elizabeth, married to Robert Gifford; and by others, married to — Seymour.

Till the time of Thomas Throckmorton, eldest son and heir, it seems that this family was not wholly possessed of Coughton; but then did John Tracy, son and heir of Alice, the other daughter and coheir of Sir Guy Spine, by his deed, bearing date May 29, 27 Hen. VI. grant unto him the said Thomas, and his heirs, that moiety thereof by inheritance belonging to him. Of which Thomas, all that I have seen farther memorable, is, that in 5 Edw. IV. he underwent the Office of Sheriff of the counties of Warwick and Leicester, and that he departed this life in 12 Edw. IV. leaving by Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Olney, of Weston, in Bucks, Knt. (and Goditha his wife, daughter and coheir of William Bosom, or Bosun,) four sons; 1. Robert, of whom hereafter; 2. John, who married Jane, daughter and coheir of Henry Baynard, of Spelthull, in Suffolk, and was ancestor to the Throckmortons, of Claxton, and Southelman,

480 THROCKMORTON, of Coughton.

elman, &c. in Norfolk and Suffolk; 3. Richard, ancestor to those of Great Stoughton, in Huntingdonshire; and, 4. William, LL. D. Also four daughters; Goditha, married to Edward Peyto, of Chesterton, in Warwickshire; Mary, wife of Thomas Middlemore, of Edgbalton, in the same county; Margaret, to William Tracy, of Tuddington, in Gloucestershire, Esqrs; and Elizabeth, the last Abbess of Denny, who died Jan. 13, 1547, and lies buried at Coughton.

Robert Throckmorton, Esq; son and heir, twenty-one years old at his father's death, I find a Justice of the Peace for Warwickshire, from 2 R. III. till towards his death. In 1 Hen. VII. he was made of that King's Privy Council; and in 2 Hen. VII. this Robert made the Park at Coughton, inclosing therewith a certain common ground called Wikewood, whereunto he afterwards added Samburneheath, and Spiney's Leys, lying within the said Lordship of Samburne; and the same year was a Commander in the King's army at the battle of Stoke. In 10 Hen. VII. he received summons, with divers other persons of quality, to appear before the King in person upon the feast day of All Saints the same year, to receive the order of Knighthood, upon the advancement of Henry, the King's second son, to the Dukedom of York, and created him Knight of the Bath, in honour whereof these were to be made Knights of that order; yet do not I find, by any commission, that he had the title of Knight attributed to him till 17 Hen. VII. That he was a man of singular piety, the sundry bequests, contained in his testament, do sufficiently manifest; and of no less devotion, as may seem by his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, which in 10 Hen. VIII. (having settled his estate) he undertook; but died beyond sea in that journey. He left issue by his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of — Baynham, only one daughter, Ursula, married to Sir Thomas Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordshire, Knt. and by his second, Catharine, daughter of Sir William Marrow, Knt. Alderman of London, he had four sons, and seven daughters; 1. Sir George, hereafter mentioned; 2. Anthony, killed in the battle of Pavia, in Italy; 3. Michael, who was of the retinue to Cardinal Pole, and died 1 Nov. 5 & 6 Phil. and Mary, and lies buried at Mantua, father to Francis Throckmorton, Esq; famous for his hospitality to the English travellers at Mantua, where he lived, notwithstanding his burial at Ullen-hall, 1617; 4. Richard, of Higham Ferrers, in Northamptonshire, who married Jane, daughter of Humphry Beaufoe, of Edmonscot, in Warwickshire, and was ancestor to Sir George Throckmorton, Serjeant of the hawks to Queen Elizabeth, and to those of Brampton and Ellington, in Huntingdonshire. Of the seven daughters of Sir Robert, Mary was wife of Tho. Burdet, of Bramcote,

Bramcote, in Warwickshire; also of Richard Middlemore, of Edgbaston, in the same county, Esqrs; Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Englefield, Knt. Catharine, wife of — Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickshire, Esq; Ursula, Bridget, and Alice, died unmarried; and Margaret, a nun.

Sir George, his son and heir, succeeded, who being a Knight in 17 Hen. VIII. was one of those that attended in Court at that solemn Coronation of Queen Anne, in 25 Hen. VIII. and in 18 and 35 Hen. VIII. executed the office of Sheriff for the counties of Warwick and Leicester. He built that stately castle-like Gate-house of freestone at Coughton, intending (as it should seem) to have made the rest of his house suitable thereto; but the Lord Cromwell, Vicar-general to the King, being Lord of the manor of Oversley, in Warwickshire, and beholding thence, with a rapacious eye, this estate, lying in the vale below, had him imprisoned in the Tower for refusing the Oath of Supremacy, where he was preparing to lay down his life for the same principles as Bishop Fisher, and Sir Thomas More, professed. But Queen Catharine Parr, niece to Sir George's Lady, begged the life of her uncle, and was so great a friend to him, as to procure court preferments for three of his sons, Clement, Nicholas, and George; and when the Lord Cromwell fell into disgrace, the King was pleased to advise with Sir George, amongst others, in what manner to proceed with that unfortunate statesman; who complained thereof in a doleful letter to the King. He married Catharine, daughter of Nicholas, Lord Vaux, of Harrowden; by whom he had nine sons, and ten daughters; 1. Sir Robert, ancestor to the present Baronet, of whom hereafter; 2. Deodatus; 3. Clement, of Haseley, in Warwickshire, Sewer to the Queen, temp. Hen. VIII. and afterwards a Commander at the siege of Bullogne. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Edward Nevil, Knt. second son to the Lord Abergavenny, and from him descended those of Haseley, and Ansley, in Warwickshire. His eldest son and heir, Job, was a considerable man, and the supposed author of Sir Martin Mar Prelate; and father of Sir Clement Throckmorton, Knt. who was a Gentleman not a little eminent for his learning and eloquence, having served in several Parliaments in the reigns of Elizabeth, James I. and Cha. I. as one of the Knights of the shire for the county of Warwick, and undergone divers other public employments. Clement, his son, was Lord of the manor of Haseley, 1640, and had three sons, and five daughters; Sir Clement, his eldest, knighted by King Charles II. and sat in Parliament as one of the burgesses for Warwick, 1661. He died at Wolverhampton, before his

482 THROCKMORTON, of Coughton.

father, without issue ; whereupon his brother Francis, first son by his father's fourth wife, became heir to the estate, and enjoyed it about two years ; and he dying also without issue, his brother Robert succeeded, who married into the Mordaunt family, and possessing it not much above two years, died, leaving his wife with child of a son, which was named Clement, who lived to be married to Lucy, daughter of Captain Thomas Lucy, of Cherlecote, and Catharine, his wife, daughter of Robert Wheatley, of Bracknel, in Berks, Esq; (who after his death married the Duke of Northumberland,) but dying some little time after, left his wife also breeding of Mrs. Lucy Throckmorton, who married, first, William Bromley, of Baginton, in Warwickshire, Esq; eldest son of the Hon. William Bromley, Esq; Secretary of State to Queen Anne ; and, secondly, — Chester, Esq. The fourth son of Sir George, before mentioned, was Sir Nicholas, Sewer to King Hen. VIII. and a Commander at Bullogne ; who in the reign of Edward VI. commanded at Musselburgh-field, and brought the news of the victory ; whereupon he was knighted, and was in the highest favour and esteem with that King. In the reign of Queen Mary he was tried about Wyat's conspiracy, and made a most notable defence, as may be seen in the State Trials, and by the justness and integrity of the Jury, was acquitted ; and afterwards was received by the Queen with great marks of esteem ; and was at the battle of St. Quintin's. In 1 Eliz. he was Chief Butler of England, and Chamberlain of the Exchequer, and that year employed as Embassador to Francis II. King of France, and Mary, Queen of Scots, his consort, to expostulate the matter with them for assuming the Arms of England, in their quarterings. Much more might be said of his actions and negotiations, for he was a valiant soldier and commander, and a consummate statesman. He left his own life in verse, written, as is supposed, in his imprisonment, (and is now in the library at Weston.) He died Feb. 12, 1570, aged fifty-seven, and Fuller says, ' at supper, eating of sallad, not ' without suspicion of poison, the rather because happening in ' the house of one no mean artist in that faculty, R. Earl of ' Leicester,' and lies buried on the south side of the chancel of St. Catharine Cree Church. He married, (as before mentioned,) Anne, daughter of Sir Nicholas Carew, of Beddington, in Surry, Knight of the Garter, (sister and heir to Sir Francis Carew ;) from this match by his eldest son, Sir Arthur, proceeded the Throckmortons, of Paulers Perry, in Northamptonshire ; from Sir Nicholas, a younger son, who had his mother's estate, and took the name of Carew, was the

last

THROCKMORTON, of Coughton. 483

late Sir Nicholas-Hacket Carew, of Beddington, in Surry, Bart. descended. The fifth son of Sir George, was Kenelme. 6. Thomas, who died without issue. 7. Sir John, knighted by Queen Elizabeth, in the first year of her reign, at Kenilworth, and was Master of the Requests, and Justice of Chester. He married Margery Puttenham, daughter of Robert Puttenham, Esq; by whom he had five sons, and four daughters. He died May 22, 1580, and lies buried at Coughton.

Sir John Throckmorton, of Fekenham, above mentioned, had issue Francis, attainted in 26 Eliz. for treason laid to his charge, as having conspired in behalf of the Queen of Scots. The eighth son of Sir George, before mentioned, was George, who married Mary, daughter of John Bruges, the first Baron Chandos: And, 9. Anthony, of Castleton, Oxfordshire, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of William Willington, of Barcheston, in Warwickshire, Esq; relict of William Catesby, of Ashby Legers, in Northamptonshire, Esq; and was ancestor to the Throckmortons of Hertfordshire and Essex. Of the daughters of Sir George, Mary died without issue; Anne, married John Digby, of Colehill, in Warwickshire, Esq; Elizabeth, first married to Robert Winter, of Hodington, in Worcestershire; and, secondly, to Thomas Smith, of Camden, in Gloucestershire, Esqrs. Margaret, first the wife of — Catesby, and afterwards of Brian Cave, Esqrs. Elizabeth, first married to John Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordshire; secondly, to William Ligon; and, thirdly, to George Peyto, of Chesterton, in Warwickshire, Esqrs. Mary, to Sir John Huband, of Ipsley, in Warwickshire, Knt. Elizabeth, Meriel, and Elizabeth, who died young, or unmarried. Sir George, the father of these sons, lived to a very great age, and died 1 Queen Mary. He had a more numerous posterity than perhaps any in England at that time, having an hundred and twelve grand-children existing. He died in the year 1500.

Sir Robert Throckmorton, Knt. eldest son and heir of Sir George, before mentioned, was Sheriff of the counties of Warwick and Leicester, 1 Queen Mary. He had two wives; first, Meriel, daughter to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, by whom he had three sons, but only one son, Thomas, survived; and four daughters; Elizabeth, wife to Sir John Goodwin, of Winchington, in Bucks, Knt. Catharine, married to Henry Norwood; Anne, to Ralph Sheldon; and Mary, to Edward Arden, of Parkhall, in the county of Warwick, Esqrs; his second Lady was Elizabeth, daughter of John, Lord Husley, relict of John, Lord Hungerford, by whom he had two sons,

I i 2

who

484 THROCKMORTON, of Coughton.

who died unmarried ; and five daughters ; of which Meriel, married Sir Thomas Tresham, of Rushton, in Northamptonshire ; Anne married Sir William Catesby, of Ashby Legers, in the same county ; Elizabeth was wife to Sir Anthony Tyringham, of Tyringham, in Bucks ; and Temperance was wife to Sir Randal Brereton, of Cheshire, Knights. Sir Robert died 12 Eliz. and lies buried with his ancestors at Coughton.

Thomas Throckmorton, of Coughton, Esq; only surviving son of Sir Robert, succeeded him. His life was a continued trouble on account of his religion, his estate being frequently under sequestration, and his person often imprisoned ; but the severest hardship was the loss of the manor of Ravenston, which he held by lease from the Crown, paying 63*l.* 13*s.* yearly, at Lady-day and Michaelmas, or within forty days after, by equal portions : But upon an advantage, taken many years after, for default of payment of the rent, at the exact time, (occasioned by a servant's losing part of the money at gaming, which he was then sent to pay,) he lost the same ; and tho' the Queen's Receiver had afterwards received it, and given an acquittance as if paid at the proper time, yet, after great expences in law, he never could recover it ; and having paid several sums on account of recusancy, which, together with his great hospitality, and noble generous spirit, obliged him to contract several debts, yet he took great care that none of his creditors should suffer by him, and therefore sold the ample estate brought by his Lady, as well as some others. He married Margaret, daughter and coheir to William Whorwood, Esq; Attorney-general to King Henry VIII. (the other sister being married to Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick,) by whom he had one son, John, and five daughters ; Margaret, wife to Sir Rice Griffin (or Griffith) of Brome Court, in Warwickshire ; Elizabeth, married to Sir Henry Griffith, of Wichnore, in Staffordshire, Knts ; Eleanor, to Sir Henry Jernegan, of Cossley Hall, in Norfolk, Bart. Meriel, wife of Henry Berkley, Esq; son and heir of Sir Henry Berkley, of Gloucestershire, Knt. and Mary, who died unmarried. This Thomas Throckmorton, Esq; died March 13, 1614, aged eighty-one, and lies buried at Weston, in Bucks.

John Throckmorton, of Coughton, Esq; his only son, died in his father's life time ; he married Agnes, daughter of Thomas Wilford, Esq; son of Sir James Wilford, of Newman-hall, in Quendon, in Essex, Knt. by whom he had four sons ; 1. Robert, of whom hereafter ; 2. Ambrose, 3. Thomas, who were both Colonels in the army of King Charles I. and died
unmar-

THROCKMORTON, of Coughton. 485

unmarried ; and, 4. George, who died in Italy, unmarried ; also five daughters ; 1. Eleanor, wife of Sir Edward Golding, of Colston Bassett, in Nottinghamshire, Bart. 2. Winifrid, married to John Powell, of Sandford, in Oxfordshire, Esq; 3. Margery, Prioress of the English nunnery at Louvain ; 4. Margaret ; and, 5. Mary.

Robert Throckmorton, of Coughton, Esq; the eldest son, and heir to his grandfather, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Car. I. He resided very little at Coughton, but kept a bountiful house at Weston, for many years, till the breaking out of the civil wars, when he had his estate sequestered, and his house at Coughton plundered, and miserably defaced, and made a garrison of, by the Parliament forces ; whereupon he was forced to secure himself at Worcester, leaving his Lady at Weston ; and dying 1650, was buried at Coughton.

This Sir Robert had two wives ; first, Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Fortescue, of Salden, in Bucks, Knight of the Bath, by whom he had no issue ; she died Nov. 4, 1617, and lies buried at Coughton ; secondly, Mary, daughter of Sir Francis Smith, of Ashby Folville, in Leicestershire, Knt. sister to Sir Charles, the first Baron Carington, (of Wotton, in Warwickshire,) and to Sir John Smith, who with his own hands redeemed, in the battle of Edge-hill, the banner royal of King Charles I. for which signal valour he then received in the field the honour of Knight Banneret. By her Sir Robert had four sons, whereof only Sir Francis survived him ; and one daughter, Anne, married to Edward Guldeford, of Hempsted-place, in Kent, Esq; father of Sir Robert Guldeford, Bart.

Sir Francis Throckmorton, Bart. his only surviving son, and successor in dignity and estate, rebuilt the mansion house at Coughton, and lived in great hospitality during the peace and plenty that ensued after the Restoration. He married Anne, daughter and sole heir of John Monson, of Kinnerley, in Surry, Esq; son of Sir William Monson, Knt. Vice-Admiral of England temp. Jac. I. and had issue four sons, and three daughters ; 1. Francis, who died Sept. 10, 1676, aged sixteen, at Bruges, in Flanders ; 2. Sir Robert, his successor ; 3. John, who died at four years old ; 4. George, who made such improvements by his travels into France and Italy, as to be esteemed one of the completest gentlemen of his time ; he led a life, for some years before he died, with such devotion towards God, humility and charity towards his neighbours, and rigorous mortification towards himself, that his life was thought proper to be printed, in 1706 ; he died Ap. 16, 1705, aged thirty-four years. The daughters were, Anne, a nun, of

486 THROCKMORTON, of Coughton.

the order of St. Augustine, at Paris; Mary, wife of Martin Wollascot, of Wollascot, in Shropshire, Esq; and Elizabeth. Sir Francis died Nov. 7, 1680, and lies buried at Weston.

Sir Robert Throckmorton, Bart. eldest surviving son of Sir Francis, succeeded to the Lordship of Coughton, in Warwickshire, and Weston, alias Weston Bosun, near Olney, in Bucks, and to the other estates of his ancestors, being the heir general of Abberbury, Besford, Spiney, and Weston, heir of Bosum, or Bosun. He was born at Moorhall, in Warwickshire, Jan. 10, 1662. He resided chiefly at Weston; and having married Mary, second daughter of Sir Charles Yates, of Buckland, in Berks, Bart. (sole surviving sister and heir of Sir John Yates, of the same place, Bart.) had issue three sons; Robert, who died an infant, Jan. 14, 1688, aged but fifteen days; George, born at Weston, Dec. 7, 1690, who died during his father's life time; and Sir Robert, his successor; Also eight daughters; Anne, Mary, Elizabeth, Catharine, Frances; Charlotte, married to Sir Thomas-Windsor Hunloke, of Wingerworth, in Derbyshire, Bart. Apollonia, married to Sir Edward Blount, of Sodington, in Worcestershire, Bart. and Frances. Sir Robert dying 1720, (and his Lady, July, 1728,) the dignity and estate devolved on his only son,

Sir Robert Throckmorton, the present Baronet, the eighteenth heir male of this family, who hath had three wives; first, Lady Teresa, fifth daughter of the Right Hon. William, Marquis of Powis, by whom he had two sons, and one daughter; Robert, who died young; and George, who died Aug. 30, 1767, leaving ten children; also one daughter, Mary, married to — Fitzherbert, Esq. His second Lady was the daughter of George Collingwood, of Northumberland, Esq; by whom he had a daughter, married to — Gifford, Esq. His third Lady is the daughter of James Heywood, of Morriston, in Devon, Esq.

ARMS. Gules, on a Chevron, Argent, three Bars, Gemels, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Falcon, volant, proper, armed with Bells jessant, Or. The ancient Crest being, on a Wreath, an Elephant's Head.

MOTTO. *Virtus sola Nobilitas*; or, *Moribus antiquis*.

SEATS. At Coughton, in Warwickshire, and Weston, in Buckinghamshire.

118. HALTON, of Samford, Essex.

Created BARONET, Sept. 10, 1642.

JOHN HALTON, of Swansey, a Gentleman of Cambridgeshire, was living 12 Hen. VI. 1433.

His descendant (as is supposed) was Robert Halton, Esq; Serjeant at Law, who married Jane, daughter and heir of — Drayner, by whom he had three sons; 1. Roger; 2. Sir William Halton, of the Middle-Temple, and of Great Abington, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. who died unmarried, and lies buried in Great Abington church.

The third son of the Serjeant, was Robert, of Sabridge-worth, in Hertfordshire, who married, 1. Esther, daughter of William Booth, of Lincolnshire, by whom he had five sons, Roger, Thomas, William, Robert, and John. His second wife was the relict of Mr. Shute, by whom he had no issue.

William Halton, Esq; third son, executor and heir to his uncle, purchased the estate of Little Samford-hall, in Essex, of Sir Edward Green, Bart. and paid his ingress fine 16 Cha. I. He had two wives; 1. Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Altham, of Marks-hall, in Latton, in Essex, Knt. by whom he had Sir William, his successor; and Mary, who died unmarried. This Lady died Dec. 29, 1644, aged twenty-six, and lies buried in the chancel of Little Samford church.

Sir William married, secondly, Ursula, daughter of Sir Thomas Fisher, of Islington, in Middlesex, Bart. by whom he had two sons; Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; and Richard, who married Mary, daughter of George Johnson, Gent. by whom he had a son George; and two daughters, Ursula and Susan; and dying Sept. 14, 1703, was buried at St. Andrew's, Holbourn. George, his son and heir, married Hannah, eldest daughter of Mr. Fenwick Lambert, of London; and dying May 7, 1729, was buried at St. Andrew's, Holbourn, leaving four sons, who all died unmarried, except *Thomas*, the eldest, of whom we shall have occasion to make mention hereafter. Sir William died about 1662, and was buried in the chancel of the church of St. Leonard, Shoreditch, in Middlesex. His Lady surviving him, was remarried to Matthew Meriton, of London, Merchant.

Sir William Halton, Bart. (eldest son of Sir William, by the first venter,) succeeded him in title and estate; and dying unmarried, March 4, 1675, was buried at Latton, in Essex; whereupon the dignity and estate came to his half-brother,

488 B L O U N T, of Sodington.

Sir Thomas Halton, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Cressener, of London, Esq; She died Aug. 26, 1716, and was buried at Islington, in Middlesex. By her he had several children, all of which died unmarried, except Sir William, his successor; and Mary, wife of James Nicoll, of the Court Lodge in Munfield, near Robert's-bridge, in Suffex, Esq; She died May 29, 1739, and was buried at Munfield; Sir Thomas died Sept. 6, 1726, was buried at Islington, and succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir William Halton, who married Frances, daughter of Sir George Dalston, Knt. eldest son and heir of Sir George Dalston, of Heath-hall, in the county of York, Bart. widow of John Jermy, of Sturton-hall, in Suffolk, Esq. Sir William died Feb. 12, 1754, without issue.

Thomas, the eldest son of George, (by Mrs. Fenwick,) son of Richard, who was the youngest son of the first Sir William Halton, Bart. if living, is the present Baronet, as heir to the last Sir William; but he went abroad about nine years ago, and has not been heard of since. He left one son, William, who is now about twenty years of age, and is married to Mary, daughter of Michael Garner, of King Ripton, in Huntingdonshire, Esq; and is supposed to be the present Baronet, by reason of his father's leaving England as before mentioned.

ARMS. Party per pale, Azure and Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion sejant, Argent, holding a broken Lance, Proper.

119. B L O U N T, of Sodington, Worcestershire.

Created BARONET, Oct. 5, 1642.

THIS ancient family is said to take its rise from the Blondi, or Biondi, in Italy, whose historians derive them from the Roman Flavii.

Blound, Lord of Guisnes, in France, had three sons, who came into England with William the Conqueror. One returned into France; the other two, Sir Robert and Sir William Blound, remained in England, and gave a beginning to all the Blounts in this kingdom. Sir Robert, created by the Conqueror, Baron of Icksworth, in Suffolk, married Gundred, daughter to the Earl Ferrers. He was Dux Manuum Militarium, Baron of Icksworth, Lord of Orford-castle, Walsingham, Stepworth, Ashfield, and Laningham, in Suffolk.

Gilbert,

Gilbert, his son, married Alicia de Colekirk, and left issue William, Baron of Icksworth, who married Sarah, daughter of Monchampes, or Monchenfy, Lord of Elwalston, in Derbyshire, and had issue Gilbert, by others called Hubert, Baron of Icksworth. He married Agnes de Insula, or Lisle, and had issue two sons, William and Stephen.

Sir William, the eldest, married Cecilia de Vere, and had issue his son, Sir William; who, taking part with Mountford, Earl of Leicester, was slain at the battle of Lewes, in Sussex, and attainted in Parliament temp. Hen. III. and here ended the Blounts, Barons of Icksworth. But

Sir Stephen, second son of Gilbert, or Hubert, married Maria, sole daughter and heiress of Sir William le Blound, of Saxlingham, in Suffolk, the fourth in a right line from Sir William Blound, brother to the first Sir Robert, and General of Foot to the Conqueror. From the families thus united, all the Blounts, in England, are descended.

Sir John Blount, their son and heir, married one of the sisters and coheirs of Richard de Wrotham, and had issue Peter, who died issueless; and Sir William, who married Isabel, sole daughter and heir to the Lord Beauchamp, of Hache, in Somersetshire, and relict of the Lord Lovet. He had by her three sons, Sir Walter; Sir Thomas, from whom descend the Blounts of Maple-Durham, Tittenhanger, and others; of the third son there is no record.

Sir Walter, of the Rock, son and heir, married Joan, daughter, and sole heir to Sir William de Sodington, whereby they possessed that estate, which has been the continued seat of the family to this day. He had issue Sir William Blount, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of the Lord Verdun; but dying without issue, left many of his lands to his brother, temp. Edw. III.

Sir John, his brother, married Isolda, daughter and heir to Thomas, Lord Montjoye, and grand-daughter and heir to the Lord Ralph Montjoye; whence that title was afterwards assumed, as a Barony, in this family: Richard, their eldest son, died without issue; Sir John, second son, by his first wife, daughter to —, was father of John. By his second wife, Isabella, daughter and heir of Sir Bryan Cornwall, of Kinlet, descend the Blounts of Kinlet, Eye, Kidderminster, Orleton, &c.

Sir John Blount, Knt. eldest son, married Isabel, daughter of Sir John Foulhurst; but dying before his father, left his son, Sir John, who succeeded his grandfather; and married Catharine, daughter and heir of Thomas Corbet, of Stanford, by whom he had divers children. His eldest surviving son,

Peter

Peter Blount, Esq; of Sodington, by Anne, daughter of Edward Cornwall, Baron of Burford, had issue Thomas Blount, of Sodington, Esq; who married two wives, first, Catharine, daughter of Thomas Stanford, of Rowly, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, 1. Walter Blount, Esq; who married two wives; first, Margaret, daughter of Sir John Talbot, of Grafton, in Worcestershire, Knt. and, secondly, Catharine, daughter of Thomas Grey, of Enville, in Staffordshire, Esq; but had no issue by either of them; 2. Henry, who died without issue; but the said Thomas, by his second wife, Jocosa, daughter and heir of Thomas Shirley, of Stockton, in Herefordshire, Esq; had two sons, Sir George; and Peter, who died without issue. Sir George Blount, Knt. eldest son by the second venter, and heir to his half-brother, married Eleanor, daughter of William Norwood, of Leckhampton, in Gloucestershire, Esq; and left issue four sons, and three daughters, viz. Elizabeth, married to William Walsh, of Aberley; Eleanor, to Henry Ingram, Esqrs; and Margaret, who died young. The younger sons served King Charles I. in England, Ireland, and Germany.

Sir Walter Blount, the eldest son, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 18 Car. I. and married, very young, to Elizabeth, daughter of George Wyld, of Droitwich, in Worcestershire, Esq; Serjeant at Law. This Sir Walter was a great sufferer for King Charles I. for whom he was long imprisoned, first at Oxford, then in the Tower of London; himself, his brothers, and four sons, were all in the same service. His second son, Colonel John Blount, was Lieutenant-colonel in K. Charles II.'s own regiment, when Prince of Wales. His third son, William, was Major in the Queen's regiment. Peter, fourth son, was a Captain at Worcester fight, and married Frances, daughter of Sir John Pershall, of Horsley, in Staffordshire, Bart. relict of John Stanford, of Salford, Esq; Walter, Thomas, and Edward died young, or unmarried. His daughters were, Eleanor, married, first, to Robert Knightly, of Offchurch, in Warwickshire, Esq; secondly, to the hon. Walter Aston, afterwards Lord Aston, of the kingdom of Scotland; Anne, married James Anderton, of Birchley, in Lancashire, Esq; (who left only one daughter; by whose intermarriage, that estate fell to Sir William Gerrard, of Garfwood, in that county, Bart.) Elizabeth, married Henry Englefield, of Englefield, in Berks, Esq; Frances, married Andrew Windsor, Esq; son of Sir Thomas Windsor. Of the younger sons, none left issue but Colonel John Blount, (who, by his second wife, a daughter of — Burgh, in Ireland, left a son George, who married a daughter of Mr. Bowyer's, of Luntlow, in the county of Hereford,) and had
many

many children.) He was succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir George Blount, Bart. who married Mary, sole daughter and heir to Richard Kirkham, of Blagdon, in Devonshire, Esq; son and heir to Sir William Kirkham, of Blagdon, Knt. (by his second wife, daughter of Sir Henry Tychburne, of —, in Hampshire,) by whom he had several children, who all died young. His eldest son and successor was

Sir Walter-Kirkham Blount, Bart. who married, first, Alicia, daughter of Sir Thomas Strickland, of Thornton-brigg, in Yorkshire, Knt. by her he had two sons, who both died infants. His second wife was Mary, daughter to Sir Cæsar Cranmer, of Astwood-bury, in Bucks, Knt. He died without issue, at Gaunt, in Flanders, May 12, 1717.

George Blount, Esq; his second brother, married, first, Mary, daughter of the Earl of Thomond (relict of the Lord Viscount Cullen.) His second wife was Constantia, daughter of Sir George Cary, of Tor-Abbey, in Devonshire, Knt. by whom he had Sir Edward Blount, and two other sons, who died young; and five daughters; Constantia, married to Sir John Smythe, of Acton-Burnell, in Salop, Bart. Mary, married to Edward Dickenson, of Wroughtington, in Lancashire, Esq; Anne, who is still living; Elizabeth, and Catharine, who died young.

William, Sir George's third son, as also John, Charles, John, and Richard, died young.

Edward Blount, of Blagdon, Esq; younger son of Sir George, died 1726, having married Anne, eldest daughter of Sir John Guise, of Rendcombe, in Gloucestershire, Bart. by whom he had four daughters, Elizabeth, married to the Right Hon. the Lord Clifford, Baron of Chudleigh; Mary, married to his Grace, Edward, Duke of Norfolk; Anne, unmarried; and Henrietta, widow of the Hon. Philip Howard, of Norfolk, Esq;

Sir George Blount, Bart. had also five daughters; Mary, married to Henry Howard, of Clun, in Salop, Esq; (and died May 5, 1732, aged about eighty.) Anne, married to Sir Francis Jernegan, of Cossey-hall, in Norfolk, Bart. Elizabeth, married to Beaumont Tasburgh, of Bodney, in Norfolk, Esq; Catharine, married to Richard Minshull, of Bourton, in Bucks, Esq; (she died March 1, 1739-40, aged about eighty-three;) and Lucy, who died young.

Sir Edward Blount, of Sodington, Bart. succeeded his uncle in dignity and estate. He married Apollonia, daughter of Sir Robert Throckmorton, of Coughton, in Warwickshire, Bart. and had issue four sons; Sir Edward, his successor, and Sir Walter, successively Baronets; Robert, and George, who both died infants.

492 CHAMBERLAYNE, of Wickham.

infants. Also three daughters; Apollonia, Louisa, and Mary, who all died unmarried. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Edward Blount, Bart. who married Frances, daughter and sole heir of William Molyneux, of Mossborough, in Lancashire, Esq; by whom he had one son, Edward, who died young; and Sir Edward dying in 1765, without issue living, the title and estate descended to his brother,

Sir Walter Blount, the present Baronet, who is the twenty-first in succession from the Conquest. He married, in 1766, the Hon. Mary Aston, eldest daughter, and coheir, of the late Right Hon. James, Lord Aston, and Baron of Forfar, in Scotland; by whom he had a son born Sept. 30, 1767, who died the 4th of October following; and another son, Walter, born Sept. 3, 1768.

ARMS. Barry, Nebule of Six, Or and Sable.

CREST. An armed Foot in the Sun.

MOTTO. *Lux tua, Via mea.*

SEATS. At Sodington, in Worcestershire, and Mawly, in Shropshire.

120. CHAMBERLAYNE, of Wickham, Oxfordshire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 4, 1642.

THIS ancient family is descended from William, Count Tankerville, of Tankerville-Castle, in Normandy, who came into England with William the Conqueror, but returned again into Normandy.

John de Tankerville was a younger son of the former Earl, and was Lord Chamberlain to King Hen. I. Richard, his son, was Lord Chamberlain to King Stephen, and thereupon assumed the surname of Chamberlain. William, his son, Lord of North Riston, was Lord Chamberlain to King Hen. II. and married the daughter of — Clifton. He had taken prisoner Robert de Bellemont, Earl of Millain in Normandy, and Earl of Leicester in England, commonly called Blanchmaines, who had taken part with young King Henry, against his father.

Robert Chamberlayne, his son, was father of Sir Richard, who married Jane, daughter and heir of John Gatsden, by whom he had issue Sir Robert, whose wife was a daughter of — Griffith, of Northamptonshire.

Sir

CHAMBERLAYNE, of Wickham. 493

Sir John Chamberlayne, Knt. his son, took to wife Jane, daughter and heir of John Mortein, son and heir of Sir John Mortein, (of an ancient knightly family,) by the heir of Ekney, and had issue Sir Richard, who by Jane, daughter of Sir John Reynolds, of Clifton Reynolds, Knt. was father of Sir Richard, John, of whom hereafter, and several other children; whereof Sir Richard settled at Sherborne, in Oxfordshire, where his posterity continued till the reign of King James I. when John Chamberlayne, Esq; the last of that branch, died, leaving two daughters, his coheirs. The eldest married, first, Sir Thomas Gage, of Fittle, in Suffex, Bart. secondly, Sir William Goring, of Burton, in the same county, Bart. The youngest daughter married the Lord Abergavenny.

Francis Chamberlayne, Esq; late Member of Parliament for New Shoreham, and Richard Chamberlayne, Esq; of Princethorpe, in Warwickshire, were descended from this branch of the Chamberlaynes.

Which Rich. Chamberlayne, Esq; was late High-Sheriff of the county of Essex; and married Sarah, daughter and heir of Jeffery Stanes, Esq; of Ryes, in Essex, by whom he has only one son, Stanes Chamberlayne.

John Chamberlayne, of Hopton, in Derbyshire, Esq; (second son of Sir Richard, before mentioned,) continued the line. He married Alice, the daughter of Bensted, and had issue Thomas, whose wife was the daughter of — Knifton. John, his son, by the daughter of — Elton, was father of John, who espoused Agnes, daughter of — Keynes, and was father of William, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Fleming, of Dartmouth; by whom he had issue

Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, of Presbury, who married three wives; first, Anne Vander-Zenney, of the house of Nassau, in the Low Countries. His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Ludington, (and relict of — Machine,) from whom the Chamberlaynes, of Mangersbury, are descended. His third wife was Anne, daughter of — Kirkeet, half sister to Sir — Monk, of Devonshire, grandfather to the Duke of Albemarle; from whom descended the Chamberlaynes, of Odington; which said family is lately extinct.

This Sir Thomas Chamberlayne was eminent for his publick services: He was Ambassador in the reigns of King Henry VIII, King Edward VI, Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth.

A younger brother to this Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, was William Chamberlayne, Esq; who settled in Ireland, and left one son, Thomas; who applying himself to the study of the Laws of England, and being eminent in his profession, was first knighted

494 CHAMBERLAYNE, of Wickham.

knighted by King James I. and soon after advanced by him to be Chief Justice of Chester: After which, viz. anno 1618, he was promoted to be one of the Justices of his Majesty's Court of King's Bench; but being willing to retire from business, got leave to resign his office in 1622, and, by his Majesty's favour, reassumed his place of Chief Justice of Chester, in which office he died. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George Fermor, of Easton Neston, in Northamptonshire, Knt. relict of Sir William Stafford, of Blatherwick, in the same county, Knt. by whom he had Thomas, his son and heir, and George Chamberlayne, of Wardington, in Oxfordshire, Esq; who married Anne, daughter of Sir Richard Saltinstall, of South Okingdon, in Essex, Knt. and left issue.

Thomas Chamberlayne, Esq; eldest son and heir of the Judge, in consideration of his distinguished loyalty to his Majesty, in the time of the great rebellion, and of his ancient descent, was by him created a Baronet, in the 18th year of his reign. He married a daughter of the knightly family of the Aclands, in the county of Devon, by whom he had two sons, Sir Thomas, and Sir James, both successively Baronets.

Sir Thomas, the eldest son, and successor to his father, married Margaret, daughter of Edmund Prideaux, of the Inner-Temple, Esq; by whom he had only two daughters, his coheirs. Catharine, the eldest daughter, was married, first, to Richard, Viscount Wenman, of the kingdom of Ireland, (by whom she had one son, Thomas, Lord Viscount Wenman; and two daughters; one married, first, to Capt. Bertie, of the Abingdon family, deceased; and, secondly, Sir William Osbaldeston, of Nethercot, Oxon, Bart. the other married John Wicksted, Esq;) The said Catharine was afterwards second wife of James, Earl of Abingdon, who died in 1699, by whom she had no issue; and since married to her third husband, Francis Wroughton, of Heskett, in the county of Wilts, Esq; Penelope, the second daughter of Sir Thomas, was married to Sir Robert Dashwood of Northbrooke, in the county of Oxford, Bart. by whom she had a numerous issue. Sir Thomas, leaving no male issue, was succeeded in the dignity, but not the estate, by his brother,

Sir James Chamberlayne, Bart. a Gentleman of great learning, who married Margaret, daughter of — Goodwin, of Bodicote, Oxon. Gent. and died Oct. 1699, leaving three sons, and one daughter; 1. Sir James, his successor; 2. Henry; 3. Thomas, and the daughter, who both died unmarried.

Which Sir James Chamberlayne, Bart. in June, 1745, was appointed Major of the Royal Regiment of Horse Guards Blue, and

CHAMBERLAYNE, of Wickham. 495

and promoted to be Lieutenant Colonel of the said Regiment, Dec. 1750. He married a daughter of — Walker, Esq; formerly Clerk to the House of Commons, and had several children. He died in December, 1767, and was succeeded by

Sir James Chamberlayne, his eldest son, who is the present Baronet.

P. S. Sir John Chamberlayne, of this family, was a great soldier, and eminent in the court of Edw. III. It appears by a record now in the Tower, that the King did grant to him, by the name of Count Chamberlain, Earl of Tankerville, Viscount de Millaine, and High Constable of Normandy, a warrant to receive 10,000 marks, which he had lent to the King's son, in the wars with France.

Of this family also was Sir Roger Chamberlayne, who, by the intrigues of the traitorous Duke of Suffolk, M. de la Poole, was condemned, and in part executed as a traitor, for his fidelity to his patron, Humphry, Duke of Gloucester, Regent of England, during the minority of K. Henry VI. commonly called the Good Duke Humphry; but by great providence was preserved.

As was also Sir William Chamberlayne, of Gedding, in Suffolk, a great favourite and companion of Edw. IV. by whom he was made Knight of the Garter, in the first year of his reign. He was a man of great renown, an able governor, and expert foldier; for during his being Governor of Craill upon Oise, in France, which in 1436 was besieged by the French, immediately after they had taken Paris, he behaved so bravely, that with two hundred Englishmen only, he issued out of the town, discomfited his enemies, slew two hundred of them, and took a great many prisoners. His wife was Anne, daughter and sole heiress of Sir Robert de Herling, Knt. who surviving him, married, secondly, Sir Robert Wingfield, Knt. Comptroller of the Household to K. Edw. IV. and to her third husband, in 1492, John, Lord Scrope, of Bolton.

ARMS. Gules, an Inescutcheon, Argent, between eight Mulletts in Orle, Or. **QUARTERING:** Gules, a Chevron between three Escallops, Or.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, Or, an Ass's Head, Proper.

MOTTO. *Virtuti nihil invium.*

SEAT. Duns-Tew, in Oxfordshire.

121. HUNLOKE, of Wingerworth, Derbyshire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 28, 1642.

THAT this Baronet is descended from an ancient family, plainly appears, from a certificate given to Sir Henry Hunloke, Dec. 14, 1674, by James, Earl of Suffolk, Deputy to the Right Hon. Henry, Earl of Norwich, Earl-Marshal of England, wherein he affirms, that his ancestors, for many descents, have borne and used for their arms, Three Tigers Heads, &c. as appeareth by old records remaining in the College of Arms, which leaves no room to doubt of their ancient extraction.

And it is evident, from the deeds and writings of this family, that Nicholas Hunloke did, in the reign of King Henry VIII, possess a very considerable estate, not only at Hadley, in Middlesex, but likewise near Bramcot, and Stapleford, in Nottinghamshire. He died at London, leaving issue two sons, Nicholas, and Thomas, by his wife Alice, daughter of — Bryche, of Bryche-hall, in Lancashire; who remarried to Allen Sutton, of Upper-Haddon, in Derbyshire.

Nicholas, the eldest son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of — Barlow, of Barlow, in the county of Derby, and had issue, Nicholas, Henry, Joan, Margaret, and Christopher. He did not only enjoy the paternal estate, but also the manor of Wingerworth, in Derbyshire, which he purchased from Richard Curson, Esq; and there the family has ever since resided, excepting a short space, during the time of Oliver Cromwell, who banished them (as known loyalists to their Sovereign) from their house, which being a large stone building, he converted it into a garrison. But Lady Hunloke, relict of the first Baronet, hereafter mentioned, remarrying with Col. William Michell, one of Cromwell's officers, the Colonel proved a good friend to the family, and a happy instrument of preserving both the mansion and estate from any further damage or waste. She had one daughter by the Colonel, who married Sir James Phelyppes, of Stoke Charity, in Hampshire, Knt. but died without issue. This Nicholas died at Wingerworth, anno 1552, 5 Edw. VI. and lies buried in that parish church.

His eldest son Nicholas, who married a Crashaw, dying without issue, his second son, Henry, succeeded to the estate; who had by Margaret, his wife, (who was daughter of Nicholas Walker, Esq;) Henry his only son and heir. He afterwards married Edith, daughter of William Reresby, of Thirburgh, in Yorkshire, Esq; widow of George Markham, of Idleston, alias Eaton, in the same county, Esq; He was interred at Wingerworth, Oct. 20, 1612.

This

This Henry Hunloke, Esq; took to wife Anne, daughter of Henry Needham, of Kirtlington, in Nottinghamshire, and relict of Lawrence Blundeston, of Hexgrave Park, in the same county, by whom he had no issue; and to his second wife, Anne, daughter and heir of Richard Alvey, of Corber, in Derbyshire, Gent. of the family of Alvey, in Nottinghamshire, by whom he had issue one son, Henry, and a daughter, Anne, married to Henry Powtrel, of West-Hallam, in the said county, Esq; After which, the aforesaid Henry Hunloke, being a Gentleman of great esteem and authority in his country, and Sheriff for Derbyshire, anno 1624, to shew his affection to his Prince, did, in a very advanced age, take a journey to meet King James I. and attending him in his progress, with a fatigue above his strength, fell down dead in the presence of his Majesty, at Ilkeston, in Derbyshire, on the 17th of August, in the same year, acquiring as much renown by dying in his duty to his Sovereign, as if he had lived to receive the honour of Knighthood, which the King designed to confer upon him.

He was succeeded by his only son, Henry, not only in estate, but also in loyalty, which he sufficiently testified, by readily lending to King Charles I. a considerable sum of money in his most pressing necessity, even at a time when there was little probability of ever being repaid. This he did at the request of his Majesty, who honoured him with a Letter on this occasion, dated Sept. 14, 1642.

But his free concurrence to the maintaining the Royal Cause stopped not here; for he soon after (at his own expence) levied and accoutred a compleat troop of horse in the regiment of Col. John Frecheville, of Stavely, in Derbyshire, Esq; (afterwards Lord Frecheville,) whereof he himself was Lieutenant-Colonel. And, to the perpetual honour of his name and family, this young hero, not yet twenty-two years of age, like a true patriot of his country, at the memorable battle of Edge-hill, in Warwickshire, by an uncommon valour, conduct, and courage, so signalized himself, that King Charles, to publish the honour he had merited that day, knighted him in the field of battle, and soon after created him a Baronet.

Not long after, making a bold attempt upon the enemy near Beskwood-Park, in Nottinghamshire, in a skirmish with some of the adverse party that lay in ambush, he received a cut with a sword in his elbow, which so disabled his right hand, that it hung useless in a scarf to his dying day; and for his loyalty to his Sovereign, he was fined 1458l. by the sequestrators.

He married Marina, daughter of Dixey Hickman, of Kew, in the parish of Richmond, in Surry, Esq; (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Henry, Lord Windsor; in whose right the Barony

498 HUNLOKE, of Wingerworth.

of Windsor, with the estate, descended to her brother Thomas, late Lord Windsor, afterwards created Earl of Plymouth.) He left issue Henry, his son and heir, who succeeded him; and a daughter, called Marina, who became a Benedictine nun at Brussels; and a posthumous son, called Thomas Windsor, who died at Treves, in Germany, Nov. 1672, being a volunteer in the French army against the Imperialists. This Sir Henry Hunloke died Jan. 13, 1648, and was buried at Wingerworth.

Sir Henry Hunloke, Bart. (son of Sir Henry Hunloke, Knt. and Bart. aforesaid,) married Catharine, only daughter and heir to Francis Tyrwhit, of Kettleby, in Lincolnshire, Esq; (son and heir of William Tyrwhit, Esq; who married Catharine, daughter to Anthony Brown, Lord Viscount Montague; which William, was son and heir of Robert Tyrwhit, of Kettleby, Esq; by the Lady Bridget Manners, his wife, eldest daughter of John, the fourth Earl of Rutland, lineally descended from Anne, Duchess of Exeter, and sister to K. Edward IV.) by whom he had seven sons, and six daughters; 1. Henry, who died at Paris, in his travels through France; 2. Francis, who died young; 3. Sir Thomas-Windsor, his successor; 4. Robert, 5. Nicholas, who both died infants; 6. another Robert, deceased, who married Anne, daughter of Marmaduke Carver, of Chesterfield, Gent. but had no issue. She afterwards married John Salt, of Betley, in Staffordshire, Esq; but died without issue; 7. Francis, who died at Amsterdam, in Holland. Of his daughters, Elizabeth married George Heneage, of Hainton, in Lincolnshire, Esq; by whom he had six sons, and two daughters; Catharine, Anne, and Teresa died unmarried; Marina, died a child; and another Marina, late Lady Abbess of the English Benedictine Nuns, at Pontoise, in France. It is remarkable, that Sir Henry Hunloke, above mentioned, enjoyed the title and estate for the space of sixty-seven years, in which time he very much improved it, having beautified his seat with a pleasant park, &c. He lived and died in the universal esteem of his country, and was interred at Wingerworth, Jan. 6, 1715.

Sir Thomas-Windsor Hunloke, the third son, succeeded his father in title and estate, and resided at Wingerworth, the seat of his family. This Baronet took to wife Charlotte, the sixth daughter of Sir Robert Throckmorton, of Coughton, in Warwickshire, Bart. by whom he had issue four sons, and seven daughters; 1. Henry, the present Baronet; 2. Thomas-Windsor, 3. Robert, and, 4. James, all living in 1770; Catharine, Charlotte, Anne, Mary, Marina, Barbara, and Henrietta, all of whom, except Charlotte and Mary, are now deceased.

The said Sir Thomas-Windsor Hunloke, in the year 1726, taking down the old seat, erected a stately free-stone building,
on

on a pleasant hill, adjoining to his Park, residing, while the mansion was erecting, at Strutton, in the county of Stafford, whence he returned, with his family, to Wingerworth, in 1730. Charlotte, Lady Hunloke, died at Wingerworth, Dec. 31, 1738, as did Sir Thomas Windſor, Jan. 30, 1752, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Henry Hunloke, the present Baronet, who, Dec. 21, 1769, married Margaret, eldest daughter of Wenman Coke, of Longford, in Derbyshire, Esq; (eldest son of Col. Philip Roberts, of Bexford, in Hertfordshire, Esq; by his wife Anne, youngest daughter of Edward Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Esq; and youngest sister of Thomas Coke, Lord Lovell, and Earl of Leicester; and on the death of the said Earl, and his son, Lord Coke, he changed his name to Coke,) by his wife, Elizabeth Denton, sole heiress of George Chamberlayne, of Wardington, in Bucks, Esq; who took the name of Denton, as nephew and heir of the late Mr. Justice Denton.

ARMS. Azure, a Fess, between three Tigers Heads, erased, Or.

CREST. On a Chapeau, Azure, turned up, Ermine, a Cockatrice, with Wings expanded, Proper, Comb, Beak, and Wattles, Or.

SEAT. At Wingerworth, in Derbyshire.

122. D'ANVERS, of Culworth, Northamptonshire.

Created BARONET, March 21, 1642.

THIS family, denominated from the town of Anvers, in France, and anciently written de Anverso, or D'Anvers, descend from Roland D'Anverso, who entered England with William the Conqueror; and though we find not any lands he held by gift of that Prince, who very liberally rewarded his followers, especially those who took up their abode here, yet Ranulph D'Anvers, his son, received of Crispin, Lord of Wallingford, (whose Knight he was,) the manors of Marlow, Dorney, and Huckham, to hold of his Honour of Wallingford.

Roland (son of Ranulph,) was Dapifer to the Baron of Wallingford; and his descendant, Sir Ranulph D'Anvers, married the daughter and heir to William de la Riviere, by which match he greatly increased his estate; to which a farther addition was made by William, his son and heir, who married with the sister and coheir of Robert de Coleſhall. He was living 17 Edw. III. and one of the witnesses to a charter of that King, dated Nov. 9, 1343, whereby Nicholas de Cantilupe became the founder of the

Carthusian monastery of Beavall, in Nottinghamshire, and being denominated of Wappenham, had issue Robert, who died 37 Edw. III. having had issue by Alice, his wife, sister and coheir to Robert de la Beech, of Aldworth, in Berks, (whose family had been Barons of Parliament, and of ancient extraction,) two sons, Edmund and Richard.

Edmund was aged twenty-two in 38 Edw. III. and had issue William, who was Under-Treasurer of England temp. Hen. IV, and left posterity; one of which, probably, was Thomas, who married Joan, the daughter of William Bruly, of Waterstoke, in Oxfordshire. From which marriage descended Sir William D'Anvers, Knt. constituted a Justice of the Common Pleas 3 Hen. VIII. whose son, John D'Anvers, left three daughters; from whom have descended the Husbands of Ipsley, the Caves of Stanford, and the Digbies of Colestill.

Richard, younger brother to Edmund, married the daughter and heir of John de Bracestre, of Oxfordshire, and by her was the father of John, who, in 1399, espoused Alice, daughter of William Verney, of Byfield, and had issue by her three sons, Robert; John, a clergyman; and Richard.

Robert, who was bred to the Law, in 17 Hen. VI. purchased the manor of Culworth. In the 29th of that reign he was made a Justice of the Common Pleas, was knighted by K. Edw. IV. at the Coronation of his Queen, and died in the 7th year of the reign of that King, leaving by Agnes his wife, daughter of Richard Quatremains, of Ricot, Oxon. three daughters, who inherited his estate.

Richard, his youngest brother, was Comptroller of the Customs under K. Edw. IV. He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Langston, of Caversfield, in Bucks, by whom he had two sons, Richard and John. Having acquired great wealth, he purchased of the daughters and coheirs of his brother, Sir Robert D'Anvers, Knt. the estates which were left them by their father; out of which (being very considerable) he settled the manor of Culworth on John, his younger son, upon the said John's marriage with Anne Stradling, sister, and, afterwards heir, to Sir Edward Stradling, of Dantsey, in Wilts; by which match he became possessed of that estate also; and was knighted by K. Henry VII. at the marriage of Prince Arthur.

Sir John D'Anvers, Knt. had several children by the said Anne Stradling, of which the eldest son, Thomas, settled himself at Dantsey, and married a daughter of Sir William Courtney, of Powderham-castle, in Devon. His son Sylvester succeeded him there, and by his wife, who was daughter of John, Lord Mordaunt, had a son called John; which John was knighted by Queen Elizabeth; and marrying Elizabeth, daughter and coheir
of

of John Nevil, Lord Latimer, by her was the father of Sir Henry D'Anvers, Knt. who was created Baron D'Anvers, of Dantsey, 1 Jac. I. and in 1 Car. I. Earl of Danby, afterwards a Knight of the Garter. He had many employments, as well civil as military, and died at his seat at Cornbury, Oxon. in 1643, memorable for being the Founder of the Physic Garden at Oxford.

William D'Anvers was the second son of Sir John D'Anvers, Knt. by the said Anne Stradling; by whose procurement, after Sir John's death, the paternal estate at Culworth was settled on the said William, by Thomas, his elder brother. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard, and sister of Edward Fiennes; from the marriage of which Edward with Margaret D'Anvers, (sister of the said William,) is descended the family of Viscount Say and Sele. By the said Elizabeth Fiennes, William D'Anvers had an only son,

John, who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir William Rainsford, of Great Tew, Oxon. and had two sons by her, Samuel, and Daniel; and three daughters, Temperance, Justice, and Prudence.

Samuel, the eldest son, married Anne, daughter and heir of Leonard Pigott, of Little Harwood, in Bucks, by whom he had several children. Samuel, the eldest son, succeeded him; and dying unmarried, left his estate to John, his next brother, who was High Sheriff 1 Car. I. and was knighted.

Sir John D'Anvers, Knt. married Dorothy, sister of Sir John Poultney, Knt. of Misterton, in Leicestershire; and had by her Sir Samuel D'Anvers, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet 18 Car. I. He was High Sheriff of the county the same year that King suffered, and on that mournful occasion cloathed his men in black. He married Anne, daughter of Sir William Pope, Knt. who was one of the sons of William, Earl of Downe, in the kingdom of Ireland, and had issue by her,

Sir Pope D'Anvers, Baronet, his successor, who married Anne, the daughter and coheir of William Barker, Esq; of Sunning, in Berks, by whom he had two sons, John, and Daniel; and several daughters.

Daniel, his youngest son, married Martha, daughter of the Rev. Dr. Hodges, of Warwick, by whom he had two sons, and two daughters. The two sons died unmarried, as did one of the daughters; the other daughter married to Daniel Rich, of Sunning, son of Sir Robert Rich, Bart. by whom she, dying in 1753, left one son, and two daughters.

Sir John D'Anvers, Bart. the eldest son, and successor of Sir Pope D'Anvers, married, first, Meriel, daughter of Sir Robert, and sister of Sir Francis Leicester, of Nether Tabley, in Che-

502 HAGGERSTON, of Haggerston-Castle.

shire, Bart. She died in childbed of her only son, Samuel, who died about the age of twenty-one, unmarried. Sir John married afterwards, Mary, daughter of the Rev. John Hutchins, Rector of Eydon, by whom he left two sons, and two daughters; of which daughters, one only is now living.

His eldest son by that marriage, Sir Henry D'Anvers, Bart. died soon after he came of age; and left his estate and title to his brother,

Sir Michael D'Anvers, the present Baronet, who was High Sheriff of the county in 1763.

ARMS. Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets of six Points, pierced, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Water Wyverne, Or.

MOTTO. *Fort en Loyalté*, (used by the Earl of Danby.)

SEAT. At Culworth, in Northamptonshire.

123. HAGGERSTON, of Haggerston - Castle, Northumberland.

Created BARONET, Aug. 15, 1643.

THE name of Haggerston is of great antiquity, in Scotland, and local, from Halkerston. William and Richard Haggerstons are witnesses to a donation anno 1190. John de Haggerston was one of the Scots Barons who swore fealty to K. Edw. anno 1296. Robert de Haggerston is a witness in a donation to the Abbey of Culre, anno 1468. Sir Thomas Haggerston is made travelling Governor to Alexander Stuart, son to K. James IV, anno 1506.

Mr. Le Neve, Norroy, begins the pedigree with Thomas de Haggerston, who married Agnes, sister and coheir to Sir Gilbert Umfrevile, Knt. and had issue, Thomas Haggerston, of Haggerston-Castle, in Northumberland, who married Mary, daughter of Alexander Selby, of Bidleston, in the same county, and was father of William, who by Catharine, daughter of Miles Stapylton, of Wighill, in Yorkshire, had issue Robert, who took to wife Julian, daughter of Sir — Umfreville, Knt. and had issue Henry, whose wife was Margaret, daughter and heir of — Hefilrigge, of Hefilrigge, in Northumberland. John Haggerston, his son and heir, married Isabel, daughter of George Collingwood, of Essington, in Northumberland, and had issue William Haggerston, Esq; slain at Panyerheugh, in Scotland, temp. Hen. VIII. who by Margaret, daughter of Sir George Ratcliffe, of Dilston, Knt. sister to Sir George Ratcliffe, Knt.
Warden

HAGGERSTON, of Haggerston-Castle. 503

Warden of the East Marches, had a son Henry, born after his father's decease, who married Anne, daughter of Robert Beadnell, of Lemington, in Northumberland, and had issue William Haggerston, of Haggerston, Esq; who married Margaret, daughter of Henry Butler, of Rawcliffe, in Lancashire, Esq; and was father of

Thomas Haggerston, Esq; created Baronet by King Charles I. He was Colonel of a regiment of horse and foot, in the service of that King, and married Alice, daughter and sole heir of Henry Banaster, of Bank, in Lancashire, Esq; and — his wife, daughter and heir of Kuerdon, of Kuerdon, in the same county, (but her estate was all lost or spent, in the civil wars,) by whom he had three sons, and four daughters; 1. John, slain at Ormskirk fight, in Lancashire, in the civil wars, Oct. 1644; 2. Sir Thomas, successor to his father; 3. Henry, killed by a fall from his horse, at Lambtongates, in Durham, 1684. He married at Liege, in Flanders, and left a daughter, married abroad. The daughters were, Ellen, married to William Selby, of Bidleston, in Northumberland; Anne, to William Blundel, of Crosby, in Lancashire; Margaret, to William Hodshon, of Hebbarne, in Durham, Esqrs; and Alice, who died unmarried. Sir Thomas died at a great age, and was succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Thomas Haggerston, Bart. who had two wives; 1. Margaret, daughter of Sir Francis Howard, of Corby-Castle, Knt. and had issue nine sons, and a daughter. This Lady died in childbed of a daughter, who died almost as soon as born. Of the sons, Thomas, the eldest, was killed in Ireland, in the service of King James II, unmarried; 2. William, of whom hereafter; 3. Henry; 4. John; 5. Francis, who all embraced religious lives; 6. Edward, who married, first, Mary, daughter of Gerard Salvin, of Croxdale, in Durham, Esq; and secondly, to Mrs. Fitzherbe; the other sons (I take it) died unmarried. Sir Thomas married to his second wife, Jane, daughter and sole heir of Sir William Carnaby, of Farnham, in Northumberland, Knt. by whom he had no issue. This Sir Thomas was Governor of Berwick-Castle, and his house there was burned down, Feb. 19, 1687, when he lost most of his writings, and sustained above 6000 l. damage, himself, wife, and family, narrowly escaping.

William Haggerston, Esq; his eldest son, married Anne, daughter of Sir Philip Constable, of Everingham, in Yorkshire, Bart. and died before his father, leaving issue three daughters; one married to — Salvin, of Croxdale, in Durham, Esq; also his son and successor,

Sir Carnaby Haggerston, Bart. who succeeded his grandfather in title and estate. He married Elizabeth Middleton, of Stockhill, in Yorkshire, (who died at York, in Dec. 1769,) by whom he had three sons; 1. Sir Thomas, his successor; 2. William-Constable, of Everingham, in Yorkshire; 3. Edward, of Elingham, in Northumberland: Also three daughters; one married to Thomas Clifton, of Lytham, in Lancashire, Esq; the other two are unmarried. Sir Carnaby died in 1756, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Thomas Haggerston, the present Baronet, who married Mary, daughter of George Silvertop, of Minster-acry, in Northumberland, Esq; by whom he has had issue three sons, Carnaby, Thomas, and Edward; and two daughters, Mary, and Bridget.

ARMS. Azure, on a Bend, cottized, Argent, three Billets, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion passant, Argent.

SEAT. At Haggerston, in Northumberland.

124. O N E I L L, of —, Dublin.

Created BARONET, Nov. 13, 1643.

THIS family is descended from Hugh Meyth, who was King of Ulster, in the year 1122, when King Henry II. landed in Ireland. His grandson, Hugh Boy O'Neill, (from whom the territories, called the Clanaboys, in the counties of Down and Antrim received their names,) recovered those countries from the English, (who conquered them from the Irish,) temp. Hen. II. and enjoyed the same till the reign of King James I. One of the family still enjoys a considerable part thereof; the rest being partly recovered by force of arms, and partly purchased from them in King James the first's reign, who first instituted the creation of Baronets, in order to raise money (the fee of each Baronet being settled at 1000 or 1200 l.) for subduing the O'Neills in Ulster; and as a further reward and encouragement for that service, the Ulster Hand, being part of the O'Neills arms, was given as an augmentation to the Arms of each Baronet.

The present Sir Randal O'Neill is the fourteenth, in a lineal descent, from the said Hugh, the last King of Ulster.

Sir Bryan O'Neill, his great grandfather, in consideration of his loyalty, bravery, and conduct, at the battle of Edge-hill, was

HICKMAN, of Gainsborough. 505

was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Car. I. He married the Hon. Jane Finch, of the Earl of Nottingham's family, and died in the year 1680, leaving issue,

Sir Bryan O'Neill, his successor, who was one of the Judges of the King's Bench in Ireland, in King James II.'s reign. He married Mary Plunket, daughter of Edward, Lord Dunfany, (by the Lady Catharine M'Donnell, sister to Randall, late Marquis of Antrim.) He died 1694, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Henry O'Neill, who married Mary, daughter of Mark Bagot, of Mountarran, in Catherlough, Esq; by whom he had issue one son, Randall, his successor. His second Lady was Rose, daughter to Capt. James Brabazon, son of Sir Anthony Brabazon, of the Earl of Meath's family, by whom he had three sons, of whom only Francis is living. Sir Henry dying, was succeeded by his son, by the first venter,

Sir Randall O'Neill, the present Baronet, who married Mrs. Margaret Thompkins, a Lady of English extraction, by whom he has one son, William, born about the year 1754; and one daughter, Rachael.

ARMS. Argent, two Lions rampant, combatant, Gules, and supporting a Sinister Hand, coup'd at the Wrist, Gules; in Chief, three Mulletts of the Second; and in Base, a Salmon, naiant, Proper.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Dexter Arm, embowed, in Antique Mail, and with a Gauntlet, holding a Sword, all Proper.

SEAT. At the Upper Clanaboy, in the county of Down, in the Kingdom of Ireland.

125. HICKMAN, of Gainsborough, Lincolnshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 16, 1643.

THE first I meet with of this family, was Robert Fitz-Hickman, Lord of the manors of Bloxham, and Wickham, in Oxon, 56 Hen. III, 1272, who had two sons, John, and William. John, the eldest, was knighted; and, according to the custom of those times, was surnamed de Bloxham, from his possessions, and served in Parliament as one of the Knights for Oxfordshire, in 12 and 15 Edw. II. but dying without issue,

William Hickman, his brother, was heir to the estate; which William is mentioned in deeds, in 2 Edw. III, 1327, and was father to Sir Roger, and John, both surnamed de Bloxham.

The

506 HICKMAN, of Gainsborough.

The first was a principal Commander under King Edw. III. in his wars against the French ; but dying without issue, his brother John became heir to the estate, and is mentioned in deeds in 51 Edw. III, 1376, and was living 1 R. II, 1377.

Henry Hickman was his son and heir, living in 11 Hen. IV, 1409 ; and left issue,

William, his son and heir, Lord of the manor of Woodford-Hall, in Essex, where he resided in 8 Hen. V, 1420, and was succeeded by William, his son and heir, in 37 Hen. VI, 1458, who had two sons, William, who died without issue, and Walter, who succeeded as heir in 3 Hen. VII, 1487, and had issue three sons, William, Walter, and Henry. William, the eldest, dying without issue, and Henry, the youngest, who was Prebendary of Llandaff, died 28 April, 29 Hen. VIII, 1537, whereupon the estate descended to

Walter Hickman, of Woodford, second son, who made his Will, 29 Oct. 1540.

His son, Anthony, took to wife Rose, daughter of Sir William Lock, Knt. and coheir to her mother, Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Cook, of Wiltshire, Knt. They had issue six sons, and one daughter. From William, the eldest son, the present Sir Neville-George Hickman, Bart. is lineally descended ; Henry, the second son, was Doctor of the Civil Law, and married Anne Wallop, and had issue one son, and two daughters ; Elizabeth, the eldest, was married to Sir Henry Fienes, son of Henry, Earl of Lincoln ; Anne, the younger, married Richard Dukeſon, D. D.

Walter, the third son, was ancestor to the Earl of Plymouth, and the Lord Viscount Windſor, in Ireland, and Lord Montjoy, in England.

Anthony Hickman, fourth son, was Doctor of the Civil Law, and died unmarried, 13 Dec. 1597, and lies buried in the church of St. Bennet, Paul's Wharf. Matthew, and Eleazar, were the two younger sons ; and the daughter was Mary, married to Robert Phelips, of the county of Middleſex.

The aforeſaid Anthony Hickman, their father, was much in favour with King Henry VIII. and Edward VI. but in the reign of Queen Mary, was under perſecution for the particular kindneſs he ſhewed to Biſhop Hooper, and many other good, but diſtreſſed men, preachers of the Goſpel, whom he ſheltered in his houſe, and afterwards got conveyed beyond ſea. His wife's father, Sir William Lock, in the 25th of Hen. VIII, 1534, when the Pope ſent forth his Bull againſt that King and his realm, and poſted it up at Dunkirk, went over, and took it down ; for which act, the King gave him 100 l. per annum land of inheritance, made him one of the Gentlemen of
of

of his Privy-chamber, did him other honours, and knighted him. He was particularly employed by Queen Anne Bullen, privately to gather the Epistles, Gospels, and Psalms, from beyond sea, in which he ran great hazard; some having been secretly made away, for attempting the same thing.

I now return to William, (the eldest son of Anthony, above named,) who was knighted by K. James I. at Belvoir-Castle; by his first wife, Agnes, daughter of Sir Christopher Draper, (relict of Sir Wolstan Dixy,) he had no issue; but by his second, Elizabeth, daughter of William Willoughby, Esq; (eldest son of Charles, Lord Willoughby, of Parham,) and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Christopher Hildyard, of Winstead, in Yorkshire, Knt. he had two sons, and two daughters, of which Frances married Sir William Rokeby, of Skiers, in Yorkshire, Bart.

Sir Willoughby, his eldest son, was, for his great loyalty to King Charles I. created a Baronet; and married Bridget, eldest daughter to Sir John Thornhagh, of Fenton, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. (by his wife, a daughter of Francis Rodes, Esq; one of the Justices of the Common Pleas;) Sir Willoughby died 1649.

Sir William Hickman, Bart. his only son, succeeded him in dignity and estate. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Nevile, of Mattersey, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons; William, who died aged twenty-three, a gentleman of great hopes; Nevil; Sir Willoughby, his successor; and Francis, M. A. of Christ-Church, Oxford, 1668, (he joined with Bishop Atterbury in the Latin translation of Dryden's *Abfalom* and *Achitophel*.) They all died unmarried, except Sir Willoughby; and five daughters; whereof Anne married to John Rayner, of Drayton, in Nottinghamshire; and Mildred, to Robert Williamson, of the same county, Esqrs. Sir William died 1681-2.

Sir Willoughby Hickman, Bart. third son of Sir William, (the rest dying without issue,) succeeded his father in the title and estate. He was Knight of the Shire for the county of Lincoln, 1713, and had in marriage Anne, only daughter of Sir Stephen Anderson, of Eyworth, in Bedfordshire, Bart. (by his first wife, Mary, daughter of Sir William Glynne, of Bicester, in Oxon. Bart.) He died Oct. 28, 1720, having had several sons and daughters, of which, William, his second son, was Member of Parliament for East Retford, in Nottinghamshire, 1710, and died without issue. Sir Willoughby was succeeded by his fifth, but eldest surviving son,

Sir

508 BATHURST, of Leachlade.

Sir Nevil Hickman, Bart. who married Frances, daughter of Edward Hall, Esq; (descended from the Halls of Gretfold, in Lincolnshire,) and had issue by her two daughters, who are both dead; and two sons; Willoughby, who died young, and Sir Nevile-George, his successor. He died in June, 1733; and his Lady afterwards, in Feb. 1737, married Sir Francis Whichcote, of Aswarby, in Lincolnshire, Bart.

Which Sir Nevile-George Hickman, only surviving son, and successor to his father, in honour and estate, is the present Baronet, who married, Sept. 13, 1746, a daughter of — Towers, Esq;

ARMS. Party per Pale, indented, Argent and Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Talbot couchant, with a Collar and Chain, or String, Or.

MOTTO. *Toujours fidelle.*

SEATS. At Gainsborough, twelve miles from Lincoln; and at Thonock, two miles from Gainsborough, in Lincolnshire.

126. BATHURST, of Leachlade, Gloucestershire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 15, 1643.

THE family of Bathurst was anciently seated in Suffex, and from thence removed into the county of Kent, where they were possessed of a considerable estate; they have spread themselves into divers other counties, and flourished with great reputation.

Laurence Bathurst we find living temp. Hen. VI. and possessed of lands at Cranbrook, in Kent, and in the city of Canterbury; in which he was succeeded by Laurence, his son and heir, who also possessed lands in Staplehurst, in that county, and had issue three sons; 1. Edward, ancestor to the Lord Bathurst; 2. Robert, ancestor to the present Baronet; and, 3. John, who had lands in Staplehurst, by gift of his father; and by Elizabeth his wife, left issue Edward Bathurst, of Ockham, in Hampshire, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of George Holland, of Angmering, in Suffex, by whom he had three sons; 1. Edward; 2. John, an Alderman of London, 1673; and, 3. Anthony. From this branch the Bathursts of Ockham are descended.

Robert Bathurst, second son, was of Horsmunden, in Kent, and married the daughter of William Saunders, Esq; and had issue three sons; John, ancestor to the branch we are to treat of

of hereafter; 2. Paul; and, 3. Stephen. Paul, the second son, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Edward Hordon, of Hordon, and Finchcocks, in Kent, Esq; one of the Greencloth to Edw. VI, Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth, and had two sons, Edward, and Richard, who was the King's Avener, 1620. This Robert left four sons; 1. Thomas Bathurst, of Finchcocks, Esq; ancestor to Edward Bathurst, of Finchcocks, Esq; 2. Edward, Gentleman-harbinger to King Charles I. 3. William, a Merchant of London; and, 4. Richard, who all married, and left issue.

Robert Bathurst, of Horsmunden, before mentioned, had a second wife, by whom he had three sons, Robert, Timothy, and John; which John was of Goudhurst, in Kent, and by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Edward Maplesden, of Maplesden, Esq; had two sons; 1. Edward, aged seventy-seven, in 1673, who died without issue; and 2. John Bathurst, of Richmond, in Yorkshire, and of London, M. D. who died 1659, leaving by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Bryan Williams, of Clint, in Yorkshire, eight sons; 1. Christopher, M. D. 2. John; 3. Philip; 4. John, (who, it is presumed, all died without issue;) 5. Theodore, of whom hereafter; 6. Charles; 7. Francis; and, 8. Edward, (which three last, it is supposed, died also without issue;) and three daughters; Dorothy, married to Moses Bathurst, Esq; brother to Ralph Bathurst, M. D. Dean of Wells, and uncle to Lord Bathurst; 2. Elizabeth, married to Sir Richard Blake, of Clerkenwell, in Middlesex, Knt. who left two daughters, his coheirs; Elizabeth, married, first, to Robert Berkley, Esq; and, secondly, to Dr. Gilbert Burnet, Bishop of Sarum; and Mary, married to Robert Dormer, Esq; one of the Judges of the Common Pleas; 3. Mary Bathurst. Theodore Bathurst, of Leeds and Shuttershelf, in Yorkshire, Esq; the fifth, but eldest surviving son and heir of John, married Lettice, daughter of Sir John Repington, Knt. and had issue Charles Bathurst, Esq; who married Frances, daughter and heir of Tho. Potter, of Leeds, Merchant, and had issue Charles Bathurst, of Richmondshire, in the county of York, Esq; Mary, Jane, and Frances.

But to return to John, son and heir of Robert, of Horsmunden, in Kent, by his first wife, the daughter of William Saunders, Esq; which John Bathurst, Esq; married Mary, daughter of Edward Dodge, of Wrotham, in Kent, Esq; and so became seized of the manor of Leachlade, and died in the lifetime of his father, leaving a son Robert, heir to his grandfather; Mary, his wife, surviving him, was remarried to Francis Champneys, Esq; which Robert Bathurst, Esq; was
High

510 BATHURST, of Leachlade.

High Sheriff of the county of Gloucester, 1611. He married two wives ; first, Benetta, daughter of Roger Twisden, of Roydon-hall, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had no issue ; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Ralph Waller, Esq; relict of Sir John Laurence, Knt. Lord Mayor of London. He left issue, by Elizabeth, his second wife, two sons ; Robert, who died under age, seized of the manor of Leachlade, 3 Car. I. and Edward, heir to his brother, thirteen years old at his death ; the two daughters of Robert, were Mary, and Elizabeth, who both died unmarried.

Sir Edward Bathurst, eldest surviving son, was knighted 1643, and the same year advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, for his known loyalty and signal service to King Charles I. He had three wives ; 1. Anne, daughter of Thomas Morris, of Great Coxwell, in Berks, Esq; by whom he had three sons, and three daughters ; 1. Laurence ; 2. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter ; 3. Robert, who died without issue. The daughters were, Mary, married to John Cook, of London, Merchant ; Elizabeth, married to Edward Gibbs, of Gloucestershire, Esq; Deputy-governor of Chepstow-castle ; and Anne, who died without issue. Sir Edward's second Lady was Susan, daughter of Thomas Rich, of North-Cerney, in Gloucestershire, Esq; relict of Thomas Cook, of Stanton, in Worcestershire, Esq; by whom he had four sons, and four daughters ; 1. Robert, of Leachlade, who married Mary, daughter of Robert Oatridge, of Leachlade, Gent. and had several children, who all died young, or unmarried, except Robert, the eldest, (who married, and left two sons, Robert and Edward, of Leachlade,) Edmund, and John, deceased.

The second son of Sir Edward, (by his second wife,) was Lancelot, who went to Virginia, and his descendants are settled in Jamaica ; 3. Edward, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, who died unmarried ; 4. Charles, of London, Draper, who died without issue. The daughters of Sir Edward, by his second Lady, were four ; viz. 1. Susan, married, first, to Robert Jordan, of Leachlade ; 2dly, to the Rev. Mr. Orchard ; and 3dly, to Richard Parsons, LL. D. Chancellor of Gloucester : 2. Annabella, married, first, to William Goodenough, of Broughton-Poggs, in Oxfordshire ; and, secondly, to the Rev. Mr. Tho. Kingston, Vicar of Burfcote, in Berks ; 3. Elizabeth, wife of Henry Willet, of Leachlade ; and, 4. Maria, who died unmarried.

Sir Edward had to his third Lady, Mrs. Dorothy Nash, of Worcestershire, by whom he had no issue, and died Aug. 1674.

Laurence

BATHURST, of Leachlade. 511

Laurence Bathurst, Esq; eldest son of Sir Edward, married Susan, daughter of Thomas Cook, of Stanton, in Worcestershire, Esq; by whom he had issue one son, Sir Edward, successor to his grandfather; and three daughters; 1. Susanna, who died unmarried; 2. Anne, wife of Mr. John Greening, who died without issue; and, 3. Mary, married to George Coxeter, of the Middle-Temple, and of Kennington, in Berks, Esq; and had issue two sons, (and three daughters,) viz. George, who died a minor, and Thomas. This Laurence died in the life-time of his father, 1670, and his relict was afterwards married, first, to Sir John Fettiplace, of Swinbroke, in Oxon, Bart. and, 2dly, to Sir John Cutler, Knt. a Captain in the Duke of York's regiment, second son of Sir Gervase Cutler, of Stainbrough, in Yorkshire, Bart.

Sir Edward Bathurst, Bart. (only son and heir of Laurence,) succeeded his grandfather, in title and estate, and died aged about twelve, March 21, 1677; whereupon the manor of Leachlade went to his two surviving sisters, his coheirs; but the title to his uncle,

Sir Edward Bathurst, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Francis Peacock, of Chawley, in Oxon, Esq; by whom he had five sons; 1. Sir Edward, his successor; 2. Walter, who died without issue; 3. Sir Francis, successor to his brother; 4. Robert, 5. Charles, which two last died without issue male; and a daughter, Mary, who died unmarried.

Sir Edward Bathurst, Bart. his eldest son, succeeded him; but dying unmarried, the title went to his brother,

Sir Francis Bathurst, Bart. who married Frances, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Peacock, and had issue two sons, Sir Laurence, his successor, and Robert; and three daughters. Sir Francis, and his Lady, with part of his family, embarked with General Oglethorpe, to encourage the new settlement at Georgia, where his Lady died in Jan. 1736-7. Soon after which, Sir Francis died there, and his son Robert was killed in an engagement with the Indians, whereupon the dignity came to his eldest son,

Sir Laurence Bathurst, the present Baronet, who continues to reside in Georgia.

ARMS. Azure, two Bars, and in Chief, three Crosses, formé, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Bay Horse standing on a Mount, Vert.

127. A C T O N, of Aldenham, Shropshire.

Created BARONET, Jan. 17, 1643.

THIS ancient family is descended from William, de Acton Burnell, living 14 Edw. III, 1340, who had two sons, John, and Edward; John gave to his brother Edward all his lands in Acton Burnell, and Acton Pigot, anno 16 Edw. III, 1342.

Edward Acton, de Aldenham, in the parish of Morville, living 10 Rich. II, 1387, married Eleanor, daughter and coheir of Sir Fulk L'Estrange, Knt. and had issue, Walter Acton, of Longnor, in Salop, who, by the daughter of Stapleton, had a son, William Acton, of Longnor, who married a daughter and coheir of Sir Fulk Sprenchose, Knt. and had issue Thomas, living 36 Hen. VI, 1458, who by Joan, daughter and coheir of Thomas Downton, had two sons, John, and Thomas, of Longnor.

John Acton, of Aldenham, Esq; son and heir, married Benet, daughter of Roger Knight, of Shrewsbury, Esq; and had issue Thomas, who made his Will, Feb. 26, 5 Hen. VIII, 1513, and had issue by Elizabeth, daughter of Dryland, two sons; 1. Griffith Acton, of Longnor, who died in his father's lifetime, without issue; 2. William Acton, Esq; son and heir, who married Cecilia, daughter of Richard Cressett, of Upton Cressett, in Salop, Esq; and had several children; 1. Robert, of whom hereafter; 2. Richard Acton, of London, who, by the daughter of Cock, had issue Sir William Acton, Knt. advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, May 30, 1629, 5 Car. I. He was Sheriff of London 1628, Alderman of Aldersgate-ward, and Lord Mayor of the said city 1641, but discharged from his office by the House of Commons, on account of his loyalty. He left issue one daughter, Elizabeth, his sole heir, married to Sir Thomas Whitmore, of Apley, in Shropshire, Bart. By this match, a very considerable estate went to the Whitmore family; and the title of Baronet, in this branch, became extinct. The third son of William, by the daughter of Cressett, was Thomas, Vicar of Helmares; 4. Roland; 5. John; 6. Francis, who married Bridget, daughter of Powis. Of the daughters of William, Mary was married to Etton, of Thornton; Elizabeth, to Adam Doddington, of Detton; Jane, to Thomas Woseley; Dorothy, to John Joanes; Anne, to John Stringer; and Frances, to John Billingsley.

Robert Acton, of Aldenham, Esq; son and heir of William, married Bridget, daughter of Robert Doddington, of Doddington.

Doddington, in Shropshire, and had issue three sons, 1. Walter, of whom hereafter; 2. Richard, of Dunvall, in Shropshire, living 1623, who married Margaret, daughter of Michael Lister, of Rowton, in Salop, Esq; and had two sons, and five daughters; Walter, Edward, Bridget, Elizabeth, Mary, Sarah, and Martha; 3. Francis Acton, who died without issue.

Walter Acton, of Aldenham, Esq; son and heir, married Frances, daughter and sole heir of Edward Acton, of Acton Scott, in Salop, (by Catharine his wife, daughter of Thomas Powell, Esq; one of the Council in the Marches of Wales,) descended from the Actons, of Acton Scott, who had been resident at that place, before 39 Hen. III, 1255, by whom he had issue,

Edward Acton, Esq; who, on account of his great loyalty to King Charles I. was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Jan. 19 Car. I, 1643. He died 1659, aged fifty-nine, having married Sarah, daughter of Richard Mitten, of Halston, in Salop, Esq; by whom he had issue five sons; 1. Sir Walter, his successor in title and estate, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas Acton, of Gatacre Park, in Salop, Esq; who died 1677, aged fifty-six, (having issue by Mabell, daughter of Mr. Clement Stoner, of Bow-church-yard, London, Mercer, three sons; 1. Edward, who died young; 2. Thomas, of Gatacre-Park, aged twenty-two, 1687; 3. Clement, aged eighteen; also two daughters; Sarah, married to John Whitmore, of Lutton, in Salop, Esq; and Rachel, aged thirteen, 1687.) 3. William Acton, who died about 1657, (but by Mary, daughter of Arthur Weaver, of Morvild, in Salop, had a daughter, Jane, married to Walter Moseley, of Mere, in Staffordshire, Esq;) 4. Robert, who died unmarried; 5. Richard, a Captain of one of his Majesty's ships, who died at Bridgenorth, in Salop, about 1675, aged forty-four, (leaving issue by Lydia, daughter of Mr. Peirson, of St. Clements Danes, in Middlesex, only one daughter, Lydia, married to John Darling, of Covent-garden.) Sir Edward had only two daughters, who both died young.

Sir Walter Acton, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, in title and estate, married Catharine, daughter of Richard Cressett, of Upton Cressett, and Cound, in Salop, Esq; by whom he had seven sons, and three daughters; 1. Sir Edward, his successor, of whom hereafter; 2. Walter Acton, Citizen, and Goldsmith of London, by trade a Mercer, for forty years, at the Cow's-face, in King's-street, by Guildhall; he was one of the Governors of Bridewell and Bethlehem Hospitals, London, Common-council-man in Cheap Ward, and one of the Commissioners of the Lieutenancy, London, and at his death,

Steward of Bridewell, in which office he was succeeded by his son Oliver. He died March 11, 1717-18, aged sixty-seven, having married Catharine, daughter of the Rev. Oliver Pocklington, M. D. Rector of Brinton, in Huntingdonshire, (who died Nov. 18, 1727, aged seventy-two,) by whom he had ten sons, and six daughters; (1) Edward Acton, Citizen and Goldsmith, Banker, in Birchin-lane, London, who died May 3, 1728, having married Catharine, daughter of John Steventon, (of the family of Steventon, of Dodhill, in Salop,) had issue, (Edward; John, Captain of the ship Fort St. George, in the service of the East-India Company; and Philip, who died 1711; and a daughter, Catharine.) (2) Walter, who died 1685, without issue. (3) John, late of the Custom-house, London, was Deputy Collector outwards to his Grace, the first Duke of Manchester: he died June 3, 1721, having married Young, daughter of Steventon, (sister to his brother Edward's wife,) and had issue, John Acton, M. A. of Clapham, in Surry; Walter; Charles; and a daughter, named Young, who died young, and unmarried. (4) Another Walter, who died an infant. (5) Thomas, who died aged six. (6) William, who died an infant. (7) Richard, who, anno 1714, went factor to Bombay, in the East India Company's service, and after his return from thence to England, went out again anno 1721, a free Merchant thither, and traded in that country till about Sept. 1734, in which time he had acquired a considerable fortune; and having embarked with it on board the ship that was set on fire, and burnt there, upon a voyage, was unfortunately lost, with about two hundred and eighty souls, and not above eighty of the ship's company saved in the long-boat. (8) Oliver Acton, of the Inner-Temple, Gent. and Steward of the Hospital of Bridewell, London. (9) Nicholas, (10) Charles, both died infants. The daughters of Walter, second son of Sir Walter Acton, Bart. were, (1) Catharine, (2) Mary, who died infants; (3) Margaret; (4) Elizabeth, who died at three weeks old; (5) Anne, married to John Hopwood, of St. Paul's, Covent-garden, and died October 19, 1740, without issue; (6) Frances, married to Thomas Goddard, Citizen and Apothecary of London, who left her a widow; she had four children. The third son of Sir Walter, before mentioned, was Richard Acton, Citizen and Vintner of London, (by trade a Linen-draper, in Leadenhall-street,) who had two wives; first, Anne, daughter of — Llewelin, of Bristol, Merchant, by whom he had two sons, Walter, who died young; and Richard, who died without issue; and two daughters, Catharine, married to Edward Gibbon, of Putney, in Surry, Esq; deceased; and Anne, wife of Mr. Parrot, of Leadenhall-street, Linen-draper;

draper; and both left issue. Richard Acton had to his second wife, the daughter of — Gibbon, Esq; by whom he had no issue. The fourth son of Sir Walter, was William, who died without issue. 5. Robert, of Stepney, in Middlesex, who married Hester, daughter of Francis Coleman, of Stepney, (by whom he had two sons, Francis, who died young; and Robert, who, by the daughter of Wood, left issue Charles; Catharine Acton, only daughter of Robert, married Capt. Roger Carter, Capt. of the Dartmouth, in the East India Company's service, and left issue.) 6. Thomas Acton, of London, Haberdasher, who married Anne, daughter of — Witherington, of Morpeth, in Northumberland, (and had only one son, Edward, who died at Marseilles, in France, 1720, when the Plague raged there.) 7. Francis Acton, who died unmarried at Putney, Aug. 24, 1733, aged seventy-five. Of the daughters of Sir Walter, 1. Sarah, married to Thomas Gatacre, of Gatacre, in Salop, Esq; 2. Elizabeth, who had two husbands, first, John Betkin, of Southwark; and 2dly, Peter Crouch, of London, Apothecary: 3. Catharine, who also married twice; first, Capt. Robert Thomas, (son of Sir Robert Thomas, Bart.) killed at the battle of Aghrim; 2dly, Thomas Evans, of London, Draper. Sir Walter served in Parliament for Bridgenorth, at the Restoration, and died in 1665, aged forty-four.

Sir Edward Acton, Bart. eldest son, and heir of Sir Walter, married Mary, daughter and heir of — Walter, in Somersetshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons; 1. Sir Whitmore, his successor; 2. Edward, seated at Acton Scott, otherwise Acton on the Hill, near Shrewsbury, the ancient seat of the family of Acton, of Acton Scott, before mentioned; he married the widow of — Bird; 3. John, LL. D. Vicar of Clun, in Salop, who married Beatrix, sister to Richard Fleming, of Sibdon, near Ludlow, and of Shadwell, near Bishops-Castle, in Salop, by whom he had a son Edward. Sir Edward had also five daughters; 1. Sarah, married, first, to — Child, of Kinlet, in Salop, Esq; 2dly, to Robert Philips, D. D. deceased; 2. Elizabeth, married to Richard Fleming, of Shadwell, aforesaid; 3. Frances, wife of Timothy Collins, A. M. of Shropshire, deceased; she died in childbed, Oct. 29, 1718, of two boys, who died soon after; 4. Catharine, married to — Philips, of Meole, and Salop, Gent. and, 5. Mary, twin with Sir Whitmore. Sir Edward served in several Parliaments, in the reign of King William, for Bridgenorth; and died Sept. 28, 1716, aged sixty-six, and was buried by his Lady, in their parish church of Morville.

Sir Whitmore Acton, Bart. eldest son, and successor to his father in dignity and estate, served as Representative in Parlia-

ment for Bridgenorth, in his father's life-time ; and married Elizabeth, daughter of — Gibbon, Esq; sister to the said Edward Gibbon, of Putney, in Surry, Esq; deceased. Sir Whitmore was High Sheriff of the county of Salop, 1 Geo. II, died Jan. 8, 1731-2, aged fifty-six, and was buried at Morville ; leaving one son, Sir Richard, his successor, born Jan. 1, 1711-12 ; and three daughters, Elizabeth, married to Mr. Robert Barnston, Wine-merchant ; Jane, and Mary ; besides several other children, who died young ;

Which Sir Richard Acton, only son and successor, is the present Baronet. He served High Sheriff for the county of Salop in 1751 ; and married, Sept. 21, 1744, Lady Anne Grey, daughter of the Right Hon. the Earl of Stamford.

ARMS. Gules, two Lions passant, Argent, between nine Cross Crosslets, fitché, Or.

CREST. In a Wreath, on a Torse, an human Leg and Thigh, in Armour, couped, and dropping Blood, all Proper, embellished, Or.

SEAT. At Aldenham, and Round Acton, otherwise Acton Round, near Aldenham, in the county of Salop.

128. W E B B, of Odstock, Wiltshire.

Created BARONET, April 2, 1644.

THE first we find of this family, is William Webb, of Salisbury, Merchant, who lived temp. Hen. VIII. He married Catharine, daughter and heir of John Barrow, Esq; by whom he had John Webbe and William Webbe, of Painsplace, Dorsetshire, Esq; which William, the second son, had issue, Sir William Webbe, Knt. who had issue only one daughter and heir.

John Webbe, of Odstock, Wilts, Esq; eldest son and heir, left issue two sons, Sir John Webbe, Knt. and John Webbe, of London ; whose issue male are yet in that place.

Sir John Webbe, of Canford, Dorsetshire, was knighted 1 Jac. I. (with his cousin-german, Sir William Webbe.) He married two wives ; first, a daughter and coheir of — Falconer, of Oxfordshire, by whom he had no issue. His second wife was Catharine, daughter to Sir Thomas Tresham, of Rushden, Northamptonshire, Knt. by whom he had issue three sons, viz. Sir John Webbe, Bart. Thomas, who died unmarried ; and, 3. Major-general William Webbe, under King Charles I. in the civil war, who died a bachelor.

Sir John Webbe, eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 20 Car. I. as a reward of his family's having

ing both shed their blood in the King's cause, and contributed, as far as they were able, with their purses, in his defence, as the patent exprelieth. He married Mary, daughter to Sir John Carryl, of Harting, in Suffex, Knt. and had issue four sons, Sir John, Thomas, William, and Peter; the three last died bachelors. Sir John died in 1685, and was buried at Odstock.

Sir John Webbe, of Odstock, eldest son and heir, succeeded him; and married Mary, sole heiress to her brothers, John and William Blomer, Esqrs; and only daughter of John Blomer, of Hathrop, in Gloucestershire, Esq; (by Frances, daughter to Anthony Browne, Viscount Montague,) and had only one son, John. He died anno 1700, and is buried at Odstock.

Sir John Webb, Bart. his only son, succeeded his father in dignity and estate; and married Barbara, one of the daughters and coheiresses of John, Lord Belasyse, Baron of Worlaby, (second son of Thomas Belasyse, Lord Viscount Fauconberg,) by his third wife, the Lady Anne, daughter to John Powlet, Marquis of Winchester, and sister to Charles, late Duke of Bolton; (Lady Webb died March 28, 1740;) by whom he had issue two sons, and five daughters; 1. John Webb, Esq; who died in his father's life time, and had two wives; 1. Mabella, the youngest daughter of Sir Henry-Joseph Tichborne, Bart. by whom he had two daughters, Mary and Barbara: his first Lady dying, Sept. 1727, he married, 2dly, Anne, daughter of Henry, Lord Teynham, by whom he had no issue: And 2. Sir Thomas, his successor. The five daughters of Sir John were, 1. Anna-Maria, who married James Radcliffe, late Earl of Derwentwater; 2. Mary, married to James, Earl Waldegrave, (both which daughters are deceased;) and, 3. Barbara, married to Anthony Browne, Lord Viscount Mountague, of Cowdry, in Suffex; also, 4. Winifred, married to the present Sir Edward Hales, of St. Stephen's, in Kent, Bart. and, 5. Bridget, who died unmarried. Sir John died at Aix la Chapelle, in Oct. 1745, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

Sir Thomas Webb, Bart. who married Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas Gybson, of Wellford, in Hampshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir John, his successor, and Joseph. Sir Thomas died June 29, 1763, when the title and estate descended to his eldest son,

Sir John Webb, the present Baronet, who is married, and has issue.

ARMS. Gules, a Cross, between four Falcons, Or.

CREST. A Demi Eagle displayed, issuing out of a Ducal Coronet, Or.

SEATS. At Odstock, in Wiltshire, and at Hathorp, in Gloucestershire.

129. WILLIAMS, of Guernevet, Brecon.

Created BARONET, May 4, 1644.

THE first we meet with of this family, is Sir David Williams, of Guernevet, Knt. who was one of the Judges of the Court of King's Bench, and married the daughter and heir of Sir David Gam, of Aberbraen, in Brecon, Knt. by whom he had four sons; 1. Sir Henry, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas, of Cornden, in Gloucestershire, and Cockthorp, in Oxfordshire, who died about 1636, aged fifty-four, leaving by Hester, daughter of James Hawkins, of Washburne, in Worcestershire, Esq; several children; 3. Roger, of the Gare, in Brecon, who had issue; and, 4. Robert, of Cabalva, in Radnor, whose line terminated in a daughter and heir, Elizabeth, married to Sir Philip Boteler, of Teston, in Kent, Bart. by whom he hath no issue living.

Sir Henry Williams, the eldest son and heir, having received the honour of Knighthood, was farther advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Eleanor, daughter of — Whitney, of Whitney, in Herefordshire, Esq; and had a numerous issue, of which Sir Henry, his eldest son, was his successor; 2. —; 3. David Williams, of Cornden, in Gloucestershire, Esq. From the other children there are no issue remaining.

Sir Henry Williams, Bart. eldest son, and successor to the title and estate, married —, and left Sir Henry, his successor, and Sir Walter, successor to his brother.

Sir Henry Williams, Bart. eldest son and heir, married —, and left only daughters his coheirs, of which, Elizabeth married Sir Edward Williams, Knt. second son of Sir Thomas Williams, of Eltham, in Kent, Bart. Physician to K. Cha. II, who thereby became possessed of Guernevet. Sir Henry dying without issue male, the title went to his brother,

Sir Walter Williams, Bart. who dying also without issue, the title went to the descendants of David, third son of Sir Henry Williams, the first Baronet, before mentioned.

Which David Williams, Esq; was of Cornden, in the parish of Winchcomb, in Gloucestershire, and married a daughter of Sir Matthew Carew, Knt. by whom he had issue five sons, and four daughters; 1. Thomas, who died in the life-time of his father, 1669, unmarried; 2. David, who married the relict of Dr. Wright, a Physician, of Shrewsbury, by whom he had no issue; 3. Carew, married to a daughter of Dr. Lawrence, a Physician, of Lower-Grating, in Gloucestershire, by whom he had

A C L A N D, of Columb-John. 519

had no issue ; 4. Henry, who died unmarried ; and, 5. Matthew, of whom hereafter. Of the daughters, 1. Mary, married Mr. Carter, of Gloucestershire ; 2. Hester, married the Rev. Mr. Thorne, Vicar of Winchcomb, and died without issue ; 3. Elizabeth ; 4. Frances ; and, 5. Eleanor, who all died unmarried. This David died Jan. 18, 1698, aged sixty-five, and lies buried at Winchcomb.

Matthew Williams, Esq; youngest son of David, and grandson of Sir Henry, the first Baronet, married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Thomas Gilbert, of London, Mercer, and had issue two sons, and three daughters ; Sir Gilbert, of whom hereafter ; and Matthew, who died at Jamaica, unmarried ; Elizabeth, married to the Rev. Mr. Cholmly, of Hereford ; Eleanor ; and Frances, married to Mr. John Castle, of London.

Which Sir Gilbert Williams, successor to his cousin, Sir Walter, was Vicar of Islington, in Middlesex, and Sarrat, in Hertfordshire ; and married Dorothy, daughter of William Wankford, of Rickmansworth, in Hertfordshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons, David, his successor, Matthew, Gilbert, and William. Sir Gilbert died in 1768, and was succeeded by

Sir David Williams, his eldest son, who is the present Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Cocks, Gules ; on a Chief, Sable, three Spears Heads, Argent, sanguinated.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Cock, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Deus hæc Otia fecit.*

SEATS. At Goldingtons, in Hertfordshire ; and Clifford-Court, in Herefordshire.

130. A C L A N D, of Columb-John, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, June 24, 1644.

(Exemplified to HUGH, January 21, 1677.)

THIS family derives its name from the situation of its ancient seat, in the parish of Lankey, near Barnstaple, which, being in the midst of large groves of oaks, (in Saxon, signified by Ak, or Ac,) from thence obtained the name of Ac, or Oak-land, alluding thereto. They appear, in early times, to have borne on their seals, three Oak Leaves, on a Bend, between two Lions rampant ; and it is evident, from a deed in Sir J. Pole's fol. MS. of Deeds and Charters, p. 82. that they were settled in this place as early as the reign of Henry II.

L I 4

The

The present Sir Thomas is the twenty-first, in a lineal descent, from this Hugh de Accalen, seated at Accalen, 1155. Hugh was succeeded, about the year 1191, by his son,

Baldwyn de Accalen, who left a son of his name,

Baldwyn de Accalen, living in the time of Henry III. This last had issue,

William de Accalen, who, temp. Edw. I. married Sarah, daughter of John de la Pile, and was father of another

Baldwyn de Accalen, living 9 Edw. II. He had issue two sons, John, and Richard, who died 21 Edw. III. without issue.

John de Accalen, his successor, married Agnes, daughter and heir of Richard de Leigh, of Leigh, in the parish of Loxbear, and was succeeded, 39 Edw. III, by his only son and heir,

John de Akelane, of Akelane, who, by Sir J. Pole, in his historical account of famous soldiers, is recorded to have gained great credit in the wars of France, during the reigns of Ed. III. and Rich. II. By a deed, dated 9 Rich. II. this John impowers Thomas Affeton, John Staiford, and Joh. Colyn, to raise money for his redemption, in case he should be taken prisoner, without sale of his lands in Akelane, Riverton, Gratten, Barnstaple, Hawkeridge, Little Bray, Southmoulton, and other places. He left, by Alice his wife, daughter and heir of William Hawkeridge, of Hawkeridge, in the parish of Chiddlehampton, John, who died without issue 4 Hen. IV. and

Baldwyn Akelane, who, having married Joan, daughter and heir of William Riverton, was, in 11 Hen. IV, succeeded by his only son and heir,

Robert Akelane, married to Cecily, daughter and coheir of R. Hakeworthy, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Adam Copplestone. He died 23 Hen. VI, leaving another,

Baldwyn Akelane, who married Joan, daughter of William Prideaux, of Adistone, by Alice, heiress of Stephen Giffard, of Thewborough, and was succeeded, 4 Hen. VII. by his only son,

John Akelane, who, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of John Fortescue, of Spridleston, had another

John Akelane, of Akelane; and one daughter, married to John St. Albin, of Alfoxton, in the county of Somerset. John died before his father, leaving by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Thomas Hexte, of Ham, in the aforesaid county, two sons, John, and Anthony, the last of whom was of Goodly-Priors, and had issue Baldwyn, who died 12 Eliz. leaving another Anthony, settled at Hawkeridge, in the parish of Chiddlehampton, married to Anne, daughter of Courtenay, of Moland, from whom the Acklands of Fremington are descended.

John

John Acklande, of Acklande, eldest son and heir of John, died 31 Hen. VIII, leaving by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of John Cruwyse, of Cruwyse Merchard, John; and one daughter, married to Robert Chichester, of Hall; which

John Acklande, his only son, and successor, married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Hugh Radcliffe, of Stepney, in the county of Middlesex, (a younger branch of the Earls of Suffex,) by whom he had Hugh, and Sir John.

The younger son, Sir John, inherited his mother's estates, in the county of Middlesex, and was very eminent in his generation; for having acquired a compleat education, and knowledge of the world abroad, he long served his country in Parliament, and the Commission of the Peace at home. He was knighted on the accession of King James, and served the office of Sheriff for the county of Devon in 1608. That he was religiously and charitably disposed, appears from his building and endowing a chapel, at his seat at Columb-John, near Exeter, for the use of his family and tenants; and also settling on the Mayor and Chamber of the city of Exeter, in trust, for ever, the tythes of Churchstow and Kingsbridge, adjoining parishes, in the county of Devon, the produce of which, he directed, should be distributed in bread, weekly, to the poor of several parishes in Exeter, and the county of Devon. As a patron of learning, he was likewise a considerable benefactor to Exeter college, in the University of Oxford, by building the College Hall, and settling Exhibitions towards the maintenance of two scholars. He married two wives; first, Elizabeth, daughter of George Rolle, of Stevenstone, in the county of Devon; and, 2dly, Margaret, daughter of Sir William Portman, of Orchard Portman, in the county of Somerset; and dying 1613, was buried in the church of Broad Clift, where a monument, with the effigies of himself, and his two wives, is erected to his memory. Sir John, dying without children, left a considerable estate to the issue of his elder brother,

Hugh Acklande, of Acklande, son of John, who married, 1585, Margaret, daughter of Thomas Monke, of Powderidge, in Devon, aunt to the famous General of that name, by whom he had one only son and heir,

Sir Arthur Acklande, of Acklande and Columb-John, knighted 1606, and married to Elizabeth, sole daughter and heir of Robert Malet, of Wooley, in the county of Devon, whose family, even from the Conquest, held great possessions in the county of Somerset. In the time of Hen. VIII. Baldwyn, second son of Tho. Malet, of Enmore, in that county, and Solicitor-general to the said King, marrying the heiress of Hacche, his

his descendants settled at Wooley, in Devonshire, the seat of that ancient family. She surviving Sir Arthur, became the second wife of Sir Francis Vincent, of Stoke d'Abernon, in the county of Surry, Bart. Sir Arthur died in 1614, and was buried with his ancestors in the church of Lankey, under a handsome monument erected by his widow; by whom he had issue John, and one daughter, Elizabeth, married to Anthony Vincent, eldest son of Sir Francis.

John Aclande, of Aclande and Columb-John, his only son, engaging very zealously in the service of his Prince, King Charles the first, greatly impaired his fortune, not only by raising, but supporting at his own charge, a party with which he garrisoned his house at Columb-John; which, at one time, as Lord Clarendon takes notice, was the only force the King had in the county of Devon, to controul the power of the Earl of Stamford, then at Exeter. Upon the decline of the King's affairs, his house was plundered, and himself severely fined for his delinquency, by the Commissioners at Goldsmiths-hall. He served the office of Sheriff for the county of Devon, 1641; and was, in consideration of his faithful services, advanced to the degree of a Baronet, in the twentieth year of Charles the first; but amidst the confusion of these times, the Letters Patents were destroyed, and new Letters not being granted till after the Restoration, 1677, by reason of a long minority in the family, there was in them inserted a special clause of Precedency, from the date of the first, June 24, 1644. Sir John married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Francis Vincent, of Stoke d'Abernon, Bart. by whom he had three sons, Sir Francis, Sir John, and Sir Hugh; also two daughters; Eleanor, married to Sir John Davie, of Creedy, Bart. and Susanna, married, first, to Ed. Halsall, Esq; Equerry to Queen Catharine; and, secondly, to John Carleton, Esq; son of Tho. Carleton, Esq; Equerry to King Charles the first and second. Sir John died Aug. 24, 1647; and lies buried at Stoke d'Abernon.

Sir Francis Acland, his eldest son, and successor, died unmarried, in 1649.

Sir John Acland, second son, and successor to his brother, married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Dennis Rolle, of Stevenstone, by whom he had issue Sir Arthur, and one daughter, Margaret, married to John, Lord Arundel, of Trerice; Sir John died in 1655, before he was of age.

Sir Arthur Acland, his only son, died likewise in his minority, in 1672; whereupon the title and estate came to his uncle,

Sir Hugh Acland, third son of Sir John, the first Baronet, who served in Parliament for the boroughs of Barnstaple and Tiverton, and married Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Daniel, of Beswick-Hall, in the county of York, by whom he had six sons, and one daughter; 1. John; 2. Hugh; 3. Thomas, Rector of South-Brent, who left issue by a daughter of — Wilcocks; 4. Charles; 5. Arthur; 6. Francis; and Elizabeth.

John Acland, his eldest son, settled at Wooley, and died in 1702, before his father, at the age of twenty-eight, being then one of the Representatives for the borough of Callington, in the county of Cornwall, and leaving issue by Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Ackland, of Fremington, four sons, and one daughter; 1. Hugh; 2. Richard, of London, Merchant, who, by a daughter of Peter Burrel, Esq; left a son, and one daughter, now the wife of Richard Hoare, of Barnes, in the county of Surry, Esq; 3. John, Rector of Broad Clift, who, by a daughter of Rawlin Mallack, of Cockington, in the county of Devon, Esq; left an only son, the present Rector of that parish, married to a daughter of the late Dr. Oliver, of Bath. Arthur, the fourth son, died without issue; and Anne, the only daughter, was married to the late Sir John Davie, Baronet.

Sir Hugh Acland, eldest son of John, and successor to his grand-father, Sir Hugh, in 1713, represented the borough of Barnstaple in Parliament, and died at the age of thirty-one. He married Cecily, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Wrothe, of Petherton Park, Bart. lineally descended from Sir Hugh de Placetis, brother of John, Earl of Warwick, temp. Hen. III. who, by the favour of that King, having married the heiress of John de Wrotham, of Wrotham, in Kent, Sheriff of that county and Devon, temp. Joh. also Warden of the Stannaries, and Lord of the manor of Newton Forester, &c. held the latter in her right by Grand Serjeancy, and the service of keeping the Park of North Petherton, and the other Royal Forests, within the county of Somerset. The descendants of the second son of this marriage, took the name of Wrothe, and were of the first rank in the county of Middlesex, till the time of King James the first, when Robert Wrothe, who married Mary, eldest daughter of Robert, Earl of Leicester, and represented that county in Parliament, dissipated the greatest part of the possessions of his ancestors. The Somersetshire estate, including the ancient manor of Newton, and Petherton Park, was, however, enjoyed by the late Sir
Thomas

524 A C L A N D, of Columb-John.

Thomas Wrothe, (who worthily served his country in the two last Parliaments of King William, and all the Parliaments of Queen Anne, for the city of Wells, and county of Somerset,) and on his death, in 1721, descended to his eldest daughter, Lady Acland; his other, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Palmer, of Fairfield, Esq; dying without issue. She was also heiress to the families of Osbaldeston and Morley; her mother being Mary, only child of Francis Osbaldeston, of Aldersbrooke, in the county of Essex, Esq; by Cecily, daughter of Sir John Morley, of Halnaker, in the county of Sussex, aunt of Mary, wife of James, late Earl of Derby, who left no issue.

The children of this marriage were, the present Sir Thomas; 2. John, who died in his childhood; 3. Arthur Acland, now settled at Fairfield, in the county of Somerset, having, on the death of Peregrine Palmer, the late worthy Representative for the University of Oxford, succeeded to the estate of that ancient family, being, by his mother, descended from Elizabeth, the daughter of Col. Palmer, and aunt of the above-mentioned Peregrine. He married Elizabeth, only daughter of William Oxenham, of Oxenham, in the county of Devon, Esq; and has issue Hugh, John, Peregrine, and several daughters. Hugh, the fourth son of Sir Hugh, born after his father's death; and an only daughter, Anne, are unmarried.

Sir Thomas Dyke Acland, the present Baronet, married Elizabeth, only daughter, and heir of Thomas Dyke, of Tecton, Esq; heir also to her uncle, Edward Dyke, of Pixton, in the county of Somerset, Esq. She died in 1753, leaving him two sons, John Dyke Acland, of Pixton, Esq; and Thomas, now at Eton school.

ARMS. Quarterly. First and fourth, Checky, Argent and Sable, a Fess, Gules. Second and third, Argent, on a Bend, Sable, three Lions Heads, erased, Argent, crowned Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Man's Hand, couped at the Wrist, with a Glove on; and a Falcon perched thereon, Proper.

MOTTO. *Inebriable.*

SEATS. At Columb-John, and Acland, both in Devonshire.

131. VYVYAN, of Trelowarren, Cornwall.

Created BARONET, Feb. 12, 1644.

THE ancient family of Vyvyan was originally seated at Telkudrin, or Trivudrin, now called Treviddren, in the parish of Buryan, in Cornwall; which estate still continues in the family.

The first, who is entered in the Visitation Books of the Heralds Office, is Sir Vyel Vyvyan, Knt. This person is said to have married Margaret, daughter of Christopher, Earl, or Lord of Kildare, in Ireland, and had issue a daughter, Joan, married to Sir Bartholomew Granville, of Kilkhampton; and also Sir Ralph Vyvyan, Knt. his son and heir, who, by Catharine, daughter of Reginald Ferrers, of Boswithy, or Boswith-Greet, in Cornwall, had issue Richard Vyvyan, who, by reason of his neighbourhood to the Collegiate Church of Buryan, had, in conjunction with John de Maunte, Dean of that place, a controversy with Richard de Beaupre, the pretended Prebendary of Trethin.

This Richard married Constance, daughter of Sir Hugh Pe-verell, Knt. by whom he had issue, William, his son and heir; Hugh, Nicholas, and three daughters, married into the families of Herne, Erisy, and Aleth. He died Nov. 16, 1331, and his wife Oct. 25, 1308.

William, his son and heir, married Claricia, daughter of Henry le Fort, or le Force, of Pengerlick, (by Engrine, daughter of Edward Godolphin,) and died Dec. 13, 1345, and his wife Nov. 18, 1346, having issue a daughter, Joan, married to Alan Treuronek, of St. Sancrod; also his son and successor, Ralph Vyvyan, Esq; who married Alice, daughter of Peter Kemple, of Cornwall, Esq; and was father of Ralph, who married Isabella, daughter of John Anthony, or Anthorne.

It is most probable that these were two persons, father and son, called Ralph Vyvyan: The father married Alice, the daughter of Peter Kemple; and the son Isabella, daughter of John Anthony, as before observed; and in this we follow the Heralds office, and several manuscripts in the Trelowarren family. Indeed, there is one that supposes, that there was but one Ralph, who had to wife both the Ladies above mentioned; but we think this account easy to be refuted.

John, son and heir of Ralph, (who, if Leland's account may be depended upon, in his Itinerary,) had once much impaired his estate; but the same was repaired and increased by the marriage of Honor, daughter and heir of Richard Ferrers, of Trelowarren,

ren, Esq; by whom he had that Lordship, the continued seat of the family.

By the said Honor, he had issue Richard, whom Leland calls a gallant Courtier, set forth by Somerset, Lord Herbert. This Richard was Sheriff of Cornwall, in the 8th, as also in the 20th of Hen. VII. and having married Florence, daughter of Richard Arundel, of Trerice, in Cornwall had by her Michael, and Robert, bred a Lawyer.

Michael was Sheriff of Cornwall in the 22d of Hen. VII, and married Thomasine, one of the daughters of John Glyn, of Murvayle. By her he had a son called John; also a daughter, Florence, married to John Fortescue. This Michael died about 4 Eliz.

John, his son, married Elizabeth, the eldest daughter and coheir of Thomas Tethurfe, Esq; (son and heir of John Tethurfe, by Elizabeth, his wife, who was the eldest daughter of Sir Hugh Courtney, and one of the coheirs of Edward Courtney, Earl of Devon.)

John, his son and heir, who was Member of Parliament for Helston, 14 Eliz. married Anne, daughter of Baldwin Mallet, and had issue Anne, married to John Kestel, of Kestel; Christian, Barbara, and Catharine.

Also Hannibal, his son and heir, who was Member of Parliament 28 and 43 Eliz. for Helston, 31 Eliz. for Truro, and 3 Car. I. for St. Maws, as also Sheriff of Cornwall. He married Philippa, daughter of Roger Tremaine, of Cullacomb, in Devon, Esq; and had issue,

Sir Francis Vyvyan, Knt. who was Sheriff of Cornwall, 15 Jac. I. and was in great esteem and reputation. He married Loveday, daughter of John Connock, of Treworgy, in Cornwall, Esq; and had issue,

Sir Richard Vyvyan, Knt. his son and heir, who was Member of Parliament for Penryn, 15 Car. I. and a Burgess for Tregony, in this county, to serve in that Parliament which began 1640; but leaving it in 1642, retired to Oxford, and sate in the Parliament there 1643, and was Master of the Mint at Exeter during the time of the rebellion. He was, by King Charles I. in reward for his loyalty, and the great losses he sustained by imprisonment, and sequestration of his estate, advanced to the honour and dignity of a Baronet, the 20th of his reign. He married Mary, daughter of James Bulteel, of Barnstaple, in Devon, Esq; and had issue, Sir Vyell, and Charles, and several daughters.

Sir Vyell Vyvyan, Bart. successor to his father, married Thomasine, eldest daughter and coheir of James Robyns, of Glasney, in Cornwall, Esq; and died without issue, Feb. 24, 1696.

He

He was Member of Parliament for Helston, 31 Car. II. and Sheriff of Cornwall.

Charles, his brother, married Mary, the eldest daughter and coheir of Richard Erisyne, of Trevanna, in Cornwall, Esq; and had issue three sons; Sir Richard; Charles, a Captain in the Army, who married Margaret, daughter of — Ash, Esq; of the kingdom of Ireland; and John, formerly Fellow of Exeter-College, in Oxford; and two daughters, Loveday and Anne; but dying before his brother, the honour and estate, upon the death of Sir Vyell, descended to Sir Richard, his eldest son.

Which Sir Richard Vyvyan, Bart. succeeded his uncle, was elected Member of Parliament 12 and 13 K. William, and served the county of Cornwall, as Knight of the shire, 1, 4, and 9 of Queen Anne's reign. He married Mary, the only daughter and heiress of Francis Vivian, Esq; (by Anne, daughter of Bridget Minard, who was daughter and heiress of Sir Samuel Cosworth, of Cosworth,) and had issue six sons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Francis; 2. Richard, a Barrister at Law, who married Philippa, daughter of Philip Piper, of Tresmarrow, in Cornwall, Esq; 3. Charles, married to Mary, daughter of Harry Bond, of Tresunger, near Camelford, in Cornwall, Esq; 4. Thomas, who took to wife Loveday, daughter of — Buggens, of Trelage, in St. Kivern, in Cornwall, Esq; 5. John, married to Sarah, daughter of — Cousins, of Rochester; 6. James, who is unmarried. The daughters are, 1. Loveday; 2. Bridget, married to Richard Sawle, of Polmaugan, in the county of Cornwall, Esq; 3. Anne, and, 4. Frances. Sir Richard dying, May 9, 1724, was succeeded in honour and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Francis Vyvyan, Bart. who married, May, 1730, Mary, the only daughter and heir of the Rev. Mr. Carew Hoblyn, of George Henn, in the county of Devon, (son of Robert Hoblyn, of Nemswiddon, in the county of Cornwall, Esq; by Grace, his wife, eldest daughter and coheir of John Carew, of Penwarne, in the county of Cornwall, Esq;) by whom he had issue Sir Richard, his successor, born Mar. 11, 1732; Catharine, born April 15, 1733; Grace, born July 9, 1734; and Carew, his second son, born Jan. 11, 1736. Sir Francis's Lady died Nov. 3, 1740, and he in Nov. 1746. He was succeeded by

Sir Richard Vyvyan, the present Baronet, who, Dec. 6, 1754, married Jane, daughter of Christopher Hawkins, of Trewinnard, Esq; but by her has no issue. Sir Richard's brother, and two sisters, are living, and unmarried.

ARMS. Ermine, on a Bend, Sable, two Arms issuing from Clouds, pulling a Horse-shoe, Proper: A Crescent for Difference.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Horie passant, furnished.

SEAT. At Trelowarren, near Helston, in Cornwall.

132. E D W A R D S, of Shrewsbury.

Created BARONET, 1644.

(Exemplified to FRANCIS, April 22, 1678.)

THE first ancestor mentioned in this family pedigree, is Ynyr Caduroch, a nobleman in Maelors, one of the Barons of the Prince of Powis, descended from the King of Powis, who was descended from Gurtheirn, (called by the English Vertigern,) Earl of Eurgain and Ewyas, in Herefordshire, and afterwards King of the Britains, about the year 450. He married Rheinger, daughter and sole heir to the Earl of Hereford, who was descended from Cariadoc Ureichfras, who was one of the Knights of the Round-table to King Arthur. They left issue, Tudyr, surnamed Trevor, who was Earl of Hereford, in right of his mother, and married Gladusia, daughter to Howel Dda, King and Governor of all Wales. The title of Earl of Hereford continued in this family many years, till the Saxons wrested it, and all the kingdom, out of the hands of the Britains, and conferred the same on the Saxon nobility.

From the above *Tudyr*, after a long series of ancestors, who married with the daughters of the Princes of North and South Wales, the King of Cornwall, the Lords of Powis, and Barons of Burford, &c. was Morris Edwards, Esq; who lived temp. Hen. VII. and was the first that took that surname. Tho' we find that some of this family were possessors of Maelors, Chirckland, Oswestry, Dudleston, and Whittington, about the 12th of William the Conqueror. David, the son of Morris, was of Kilhendre, in Salop, and father of John Edwards, alias John ap David, &c. and his son Edward Edwards, of Shrewsbury, married Ancharet, daughter and heir of Edward ap Howel, ap Enyon Goch, and had issue, Hugh Edwards, of Shrewsbury, who lies buried in St. Chad's church, leaving issue by Alice, daughter of Thomas Keile, of Bakber, in Dorset, two sons, Timothy, of Kilhendre, living 1623, and Thomas.

Thomas died March 19, 1634, aged seventy-nine, and was buried in St. Chad's church, in Shrewsbury, leaving issue by Anne, daughter of Humphry Baskerville, Esq; Alderman of London, relict of Stephen Ducket, Esq; Henry, who died without issue; Sir Thomas; Humphry, and Jonathan, who both died without issue; and two daughters, Lucy, and Alice.

Sir Thomas Edwards, Knt. son and heir, was the first Baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity by King Charles I. He married, first, Anne, daughter to Bonham Norton, of Shetton,

ton, Salop, Esq; and had issue only one daughter, Anne, married to Herbert Westfaling, of Rudhall, in Herefordshire, Esq; His second wife was Cecily, daughter to Edward Brookes, of Stretton, in Salop, Esq; by whom he had issue six sons; 1. Sir Francis; 2. Thomas Edwards, Esq; (who married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Haynes, of Shropshire, Esq; and dying Jan. 28, 1726-7, aged eighty-two, left issue one son, Sir Henry, of whom hereafter, and one daughter;) 3. Benjamin, (who married Sarah, daughter to Richard Pooke, Merchant, and left issue one son, Francis, and one daughter;) 4. Herbert, died unmarried; 5. Jonathan, Rector of Westbury, in Shropshire, (who left issue two sons, Jonathan, and Thomas, and two daughters, Mary, married to Mr. Pougenes, of Carmathenshire; and Elizabeth;) 6. Brookes, who died without issue. Sir Thomas also left five daughters, who all died unmarried.

Sir Francis Edwards, Bart. eldest son of Sir Thomas, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, though the latter was very much impaired by the family's great suffering in the civil wars, in which it is supposed the Baronet's Patent was lost; for in April, 1678, a new one was granted to Francis (then Sir Francis) Edwards, of Shrewsbury, and to the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Thomas, Benjamin, Herbert, and Jonathan, and the heirs male of their bodies, &c. with a special clause for Precedency before all Baronets created after the year 1644, viz. according to the former Patent.

This Sir Francis was a Colonel of foot, in the service of King William, and died in Ireland, that summer the battle of the Boyne was fought, and was buried there. He married Eleanor, daughter of Sir George Warburton, of Arley, in Cheshire, Bart. and had issue, Thomas, and Elizabeth, who died infants; Sir Francis, and four daughters; 1. Elizabeth, married Andrew Corbet, of Adbright-Hussy, Salop, Esq; 2. Eleanor, married the Rev. Mr. Dryden Pigot, Rector of Edgemount, in Salop, younger brother to Robert Pigot, of Chetwynd, in that county, Esq; (she died, leaving no issue.) 3. Hester, married to — Davies, of Stanton Lacy, Salop, Esq; and, 4. Diana, married to John Scrimshire, Esq;

Sir Francis, the only son of Sir Francis, succeeded his father in title and estate, and married Eleanor, daughter of — Harvey, of Stockton, in Warwickshire, Esq; and left issue one son, Sir Francis, and one daughter, Eleanor, married to Sir Henry Edwards, Bart. of whom hereafter.

Sir Francis Edwards, Bart. succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married, first, Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas Rocke, of Shrewsbury, Esq; by whom he had no issue. She dying in 1726, he married to his second Lady, Hester,

530 E D W A R D S, of Shrewsbury.

daughter and coheir of John Lacon, of West-Coppies, in Shropshire, Esq; and had one daughter, who married Viscount Malpas, son and heir of George, Earl of Cholmondeley.

Sir Francis dying without issue male, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his cousin, Sir Henry, grandson of Sir Thomas, the first Baronet.

Which Sir Henry Edwards married, in 1727, (as before mentioned,) Eleanor, daughter of Sir Francis, and sister to the late Sir Francis Edwards, Bart. by whom he had issue, 1. Eleanor, 2. Diana, who both died infants; 3. Sir Thomas, his successor; 4. Francis, who died an infant; 5. Francis, Rector of Greete and Frodesley, in the county of Salop, who died unmarried Dec. 24, 1767; 6. Benjamin, a Captain in the eleventh regiment of foot; and, 7. Mary, married, May 23, 1759, to Thomas Mitton, of Skipton, in the county of Salop, Esq. Sir Henry died Mar. 26, 1767, and was succeeded by his son,

Sir Thomas Edwards, the present Baronet, who, in 1760, married Anne, sole daughter and heiress of — Barrett, late of Ealing, in Middlesex, Esq; by whom he has one daughter, named Helen-Esther-Mary.

ARMS, Gules, a Chevron engrailed, between three Tigers Heads, erased, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Man's Head in Armour, Proper.

MOTTO. *Gratia Naturam vincit.*

SEATS. At Greete, and the College in Shrewsbury, both in Salop.

The End of V o l. I.

E R R A T A.

PAGE 16, after, *who died in 1748*, add, leaving Issue by his Wife, the eldest Daughter of Thomas Sclator, of Denham, Esq; three Children, Henry, the present Baronet, &c.

P. 83, last Line, after *Argent*, add, *a Cheuron*,

P. 96, l. 25, for 800,000l. read 80,000l.

P. 157, l. 7, for 35 read 33.

P. 173, l. 12, for *Gugney* read *Gynney*.

l. 10 from the Bottom, for *Batman* read *Bateman*.

P. 174, l. 21, for *Herringham* read *Hewingham*.

P. 175, l. 3 from the Bottom, for *Hertfordshire* read *Essex*.

P. 177, l. 21, after *Cheuron*, add *engrailed*.

l. 22 and 28, for *Or* read *Argent*.

P. 215, l. 18, for *being* read *Bing*.

P. 321, l. 17 from the Bottom, for *Leucefter* read *Leicester*.

P. 372, l. 8 from the Bottom, dele *afterwards*.

P. 421, l. 13 from the Bottom, after *Horatio*, add, *Mary*, who married, &c.

p 171

Handwritten Book

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 06525 1160



The HF Group

Indiana Plant

T 075006 2 14 00



10/31/2006



